SOLUTIONS FOCUS:

3-D CAD Page 192



A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

# Intel Beats the Clock

486DX2:

Doubled Clock, **Doubled Performance?** 

The First Fail-Safe PC

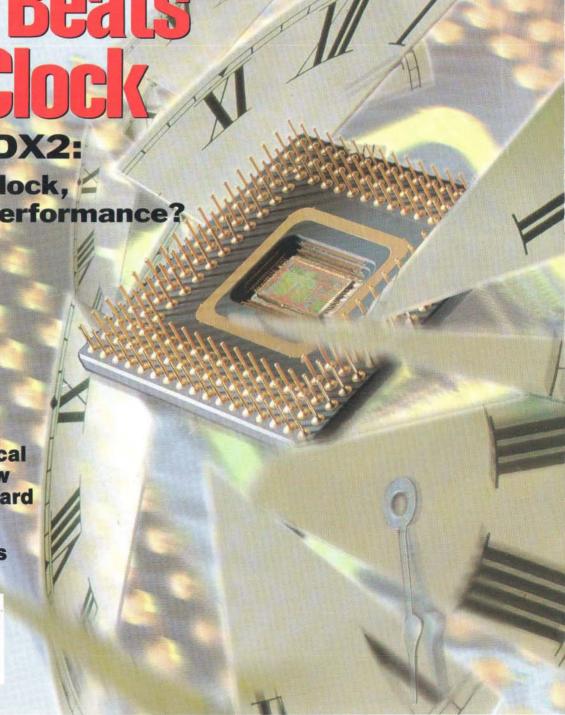
**Chip Wars Escalate with** Cyrix 486

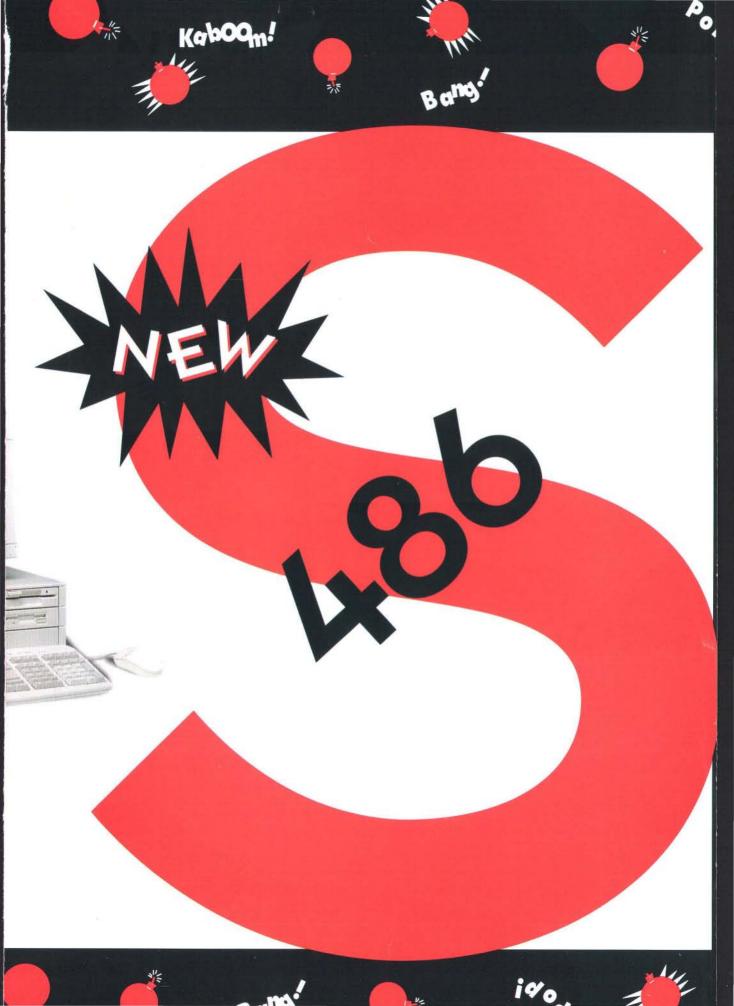
31/2-inch Magneto-Optical Drives Set New **Storage Standard** 

24 Hi-Res **Color Monitors** 



£1.95 U.K./Lit. 8,000 ITALY \$3.50 U.S.A./0360-5280







# Introducing A 486SX System That'll Blow You Away!

When you look at the features, performance and price of Gateway 2000's new 486SX/25, you might think you're seeing an illusion. Not. No Hollywood tricks here. Just Gateway 2000's uncanny ability to bring you unbelievably good values in personal computers.

We postponed adding a 486SX to our line until the price/performance ratio made sense. At \$2,395, it makes a lot of sense. The 486SX/25 is faster than any 386 machine on the market, yet the price is what you'd expect to pay for a 386. And you're getting 486 technology, including an 8K internal cache and burst mode. This system is also upgradeable to a 486DX2/50 if your performance requirements grow.

### 25MHz 486SX OLOaded \$2,395

System Highlights: 4MB RAM ■ 200MB Western Digital® IDE hard drive with 64K multi-segmented cache ■ ATI™ Graphics Ultra video ■ 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI VGA color monitor, up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution ■ eight 16-bit ISA slots on motherboard, six 16-bit ISA slots available in standard configuration ■ desktop model is standard.

All Gateway 2000 systems come loaded with two diskettes drives, a programmable 124-key AnyKey™ keyboard, a Microsoft® mouse, MS DOS® 5.0, the new Windows™ 3.1 and your choice of one application software option. See our advertising insert in BYTE for more information on the best buys in the PC industry – from your friends at Gateway 2000.

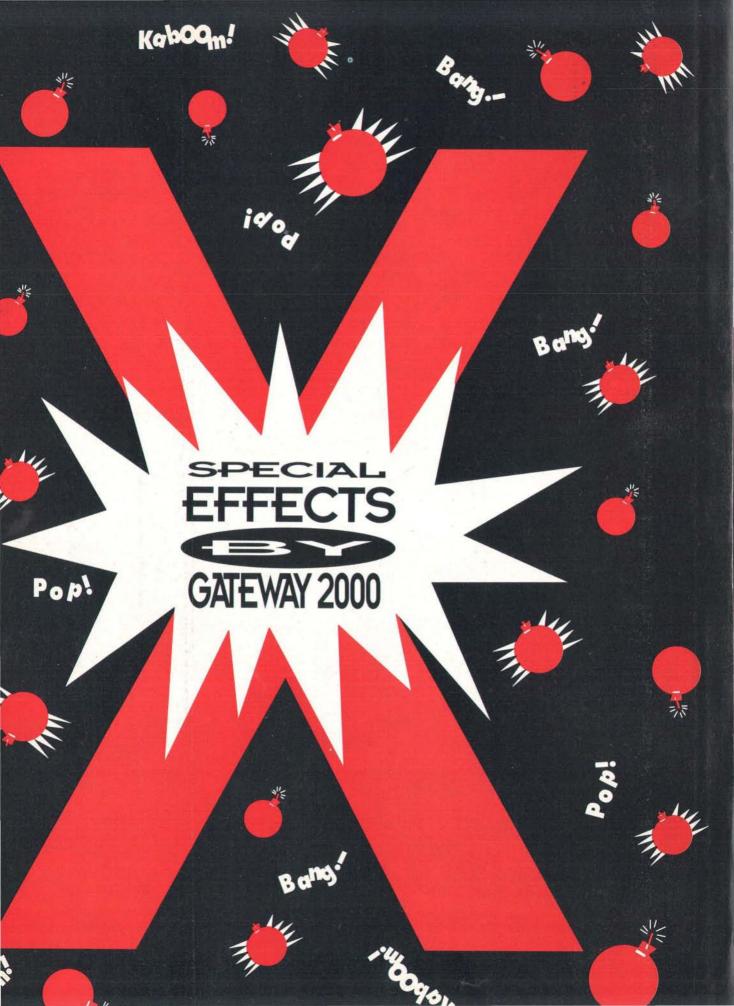




8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

© 1992 Gateway 2000, Inc. All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. AnyKey is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.











# To Get There, Start Here.

#### Introducing INTERACTIVE UNIX From SunSoft

While the 80386 microprocessor swept in the age of 32-bit hardware, most users have been forced to use 16-bit system software. Until now. Enter SunSoft, with the answer to your 32bit question: INTERACTIVE

UNIX® system software, the fastest growing 32-bit software solution for 80X86 computers. And the path to the Solaris® 2.0 distributed computing solution with SVR4 for Intel-based systems.

#### Here Today.

INTERACTIVE UNIX 3.0 transforms your underutilized 386/486 computers into 32-bit, turbocharged powerhouses, providing an easy to use, multitasking, multiuser environment today–not years from today.

It runs thousands of UNIX and Xenix applications and most of your favorite DOS applications. With award-winning windows technology, INTERACTIVE UNIX is as easy to use as a PC. And pop-up menus combined with context-sensitive hypertext help eliminate the challenge of system administration and installation.



## The Path To Solaris 2.0 With SVR4.

INTERACTIVE UNIX from SunSoft provides a path to the future of distributed computing: Solaris 2.0. A future based on SVR4. Multiprocessing. Multithreading. The 3D OPEN LOOK® graphical user interface. An object-

oriented environment. Heterogenous networking. A future that unites the most widely used RISC and CISC architectures. And your INTERACTIVE UNIX applications will run on Solaris 2.0.

#### From Here To There For Only \$195!

We're making it even easier to get from here to there. If you purchase INTERACTIVE UNIX 3.0 in any of its configurations before June 30, 1992, registered users will receive a \$195 promotional offer for Solaris 2.0 on 80X86 based systems. So enhance your productivity, power and future with one simple call: 1-800-227-9227. See you there.



Supported configurations are limited. Call for system requirements and further details. Promotional price applies to only one copy for each qualifying purchase. Resellers not eligible. Void where prohibited. Subject to availability. Promotion may end at anytime. ©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S. Sun. Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, SunSoft, and Solaris are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. INTERACTIVE UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. SPARC is a registered trademark of SPARC International. Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

# BYTE

May 1992

Volume 17, Number 5

#### COVER STORY

FEATURE

Intel's Double-Fast CPUs

PAGE 114

#### NEWS

23 MICROBYTES

DEC hopes its new Alpha
microprocessor will take it into
the next 25 years of computing.

34 FIRST IMPRESSIONS The Fail-Safe PC

The Texas Microsystems FTSA PC builds in fault tolerance from the ground up.



37 Cyrix's 486 in 386 Clothing The first family of 486 clones arrives in a familiar package.

- 40 SPARCs on the Road Portable Unix and a lot more.
- 42 T4400SXC, Toshiba unveils its new 486 notebook with an active color display

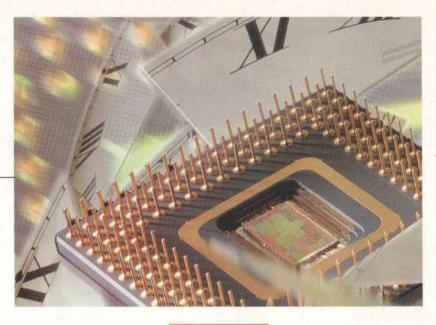
NetMounter, connecting your Macs to a file server over Ethernet doesn't have to cost a lot

Networks Connect, Symbiotics brings network awareness to the Windows Clipboard

I325VM Floptical, a new kind of drive has arrived

Ad Lib Gold 1000, a second-generation audio board

62 WHAT'S NEW The QMS-PS 1700; RangeLAN/ISA; PowerPlay; and more.



#### FEATURES

- 114 Intel's Double-Fast CPUs Intel's 486DX2 puts 50-MHz power in a 25-MHz system.
- 129 Practical Desktop Video, Part 2: Raw Material Plan and shoot your own professional video.
- 141 Two Steps Forward, One Step Back Where do we go after relational databases?

#### STATE OF THE ART

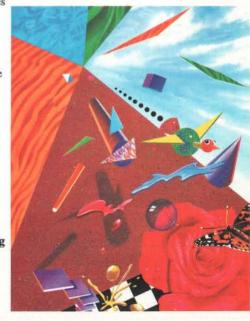
152 3-D: THE NEXT GENERATION OF GRAPHICS Overview: Roots and Branches of 3-D The use of 3-D graphics is significantly changing the ways computers

The use of 3-D graphics is significantly changing the ways computers let us visualize information. The high-end technologies that allow realistic images are advancing into mainstream applications.

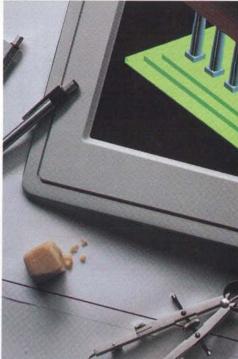
Photo-Realism
Photo-realistic 3-D images are now within your grasp with the help of a mix

of sophisticated techniques and an abundance of computer power.

- 173 Radiosity
  Computing the effects
  of indirect lighting for use
  in 3-D rendering.
- 177 Voxels: Data in 3-D Now you can use voxels to sample 3-D space.
- 183 3-D Displays
  Interactive 3-D display
  technology is a reality,
  although no system
  is the best of all worlds.
- 190 Resource Guide: Realistic 3-D Rendering and Volume-Imaging Software



- SOLUTIONS FOCUS 192 4 **Precision Times Three** With micro-based 3-D CAD packages, you don't have to rob a bank in order to draw one.
- 208 **BYTE Lab Product Report:** Monitors: Beyond VGA The BYTE Lab tests two dozen noninterlaced color monitors.
- 240 **Downsizing Media:** 31/2-inch MO Drives Arrive New 31/2-inch magneto-optical drives receive mixed reviews.
- **Fast Fifties:** 255 Three 486/50 Systems Redefine PC Performance The fastest Intel-based systems show surprising variation in price and performance.
- 260 Edit Video at Your Desk StudioMaster Pro helps turn a Mac into a professional video editor.
- 263 What You See Is What You Solve: Mathematica and MathCAD for Windows Mathematica and MathCAD take different approaches to tackling math problems using the graphical Windows interface.
- 269 Windows Printer Shines in Speed, Resolution LaserMaster's new laser printer does Windows.
- 275 **Presentation Graphics That Deserve** an Extra Bow Curtain Call makes high-impact presentations easy and affordable.
- 277 REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK A local bus/accelerator combo for Windows and two parallel-port hard drives.



## HANDS ON

- 283 UNDER THE HOOD A Ride on the SBus Design goals and operational details of Sun's SBus.
- 289 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED It's a Multithreaded World, Part 1

Multithreaded operating systems are becoming the norm. Here's how your applications can exploit them.

- 300 SOFTWARE CORNER Getting from BASIC to C A BASIC-to-C translator, a Mac application launcher, and a Unix version-control program.
- **BEYOND DOS** 301 OS/2 2.0 Goes Down to the Wire by Douglas A. Hamilton IBM's OS/2 2.0 Limited Availability release is less than palatable.
- 305 ASK BYTE Microsoft responds; setting a page frame; and other issues.

- USER'S COLUMN 85 **Unsolved Mysteries** by Jerry Pournelle A Windows mystery revealed; and wrapping up the annual User's Choice Awards at Chaos Manor.
  - 107 ROUNDTABLE Making Sense of Multimedia Multimedia is flashy, but is it practical?
  - 370 PRINT QUEUE The Methods of Madness Game theorists shouldn't play with nuclear weapons.
  - 372 STOP BIT **Digital Deceptions** Digital video just might redefine reality.
  - **EDITORIAL** Mac Clones
  - 14 LETTERS Responses to Chaos Manor Windows hassles; statistics packages; multimedia hype; and more.

#### READER SERVICE Editorial Index by Company 365 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers Index to Advertisers by Product Category Inquiry Reply Cards: 364A

#### **PROGRAM LISTINGS** From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte92" From Demolink: See ad on page 369

On disk: See ad on page 362

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/92) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$50, airmail \$70. Non-European subscriptions, \$50 surface mail or \$75 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, PC Magazine calls it "the ultimate-power desktop PC." What will you call your new ZEOS '486 Editors' Choice system? Probably the hottest computer you've ever owned! No matter how much power you're looking for, ZEOS has it for you.

#### ANNOUNCING THREE HOT NEW PROCESSOR OPTIONS: '486SX-25, '486DX2-50 AND '486DX-50!

Go ahead and Pick your Power! ZEOS gives you all the options. You can start out by taking a look at the de facto desktop power standard, the 386DX-33. Our '386-33 workhorse is a great entry point for true desktop power computing. But if it's a '486 you're after, hang on to your hat!

# Upgradable.

Because you're off to a fast start with a 486SX-20 or our brand-new

486SX-25. The
486SX is like a
486DX without the
built-in math coprocessor. It's the
easiest way to own
the '486. And for full
blown 486DX power,
why not opt for your
own Editors' Choice
system!

It's the ZEOS Editors' Choice



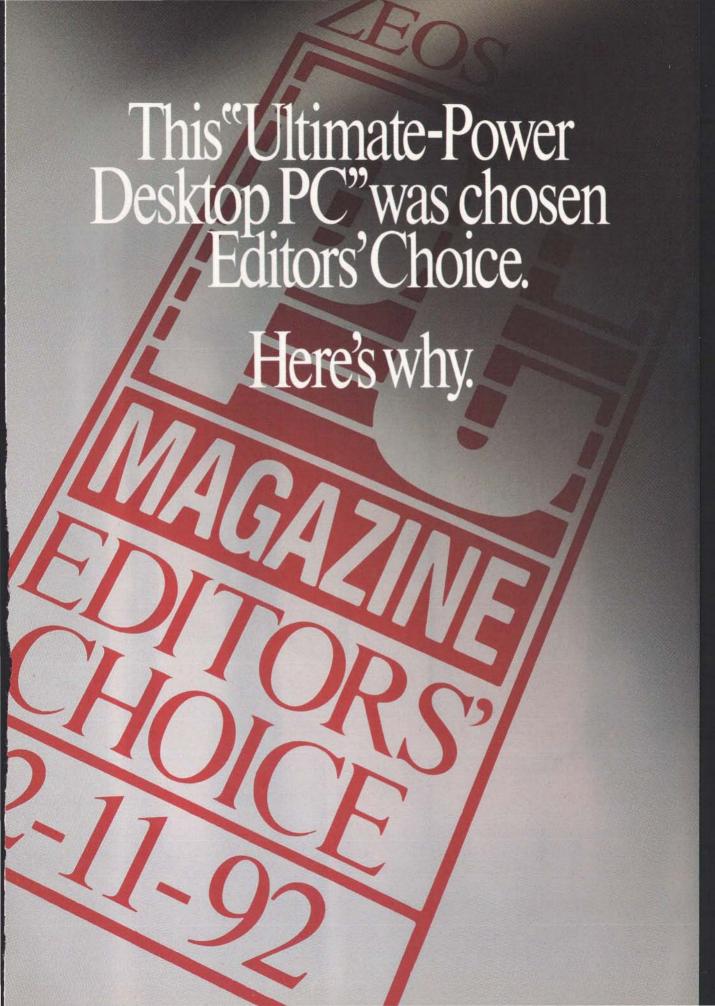
Because right here, right now, ZEOS gives you the option of '486 50MHz power! We're talking power unlike anything you've seen before. Take either the ZEOS 486DX2-50 or the 486DX-50. Absolutely unbelievable *performance!* And the price? That's what you really won't believe; only a couple hundred dollars more than the ZEOS 486-33. *Amazing*.

#### AND THAT'S JUST FOR STARTERS.

Because ZEOS combines the high speed upgradable processor of your choice with some of the fastest DRAM made. Both







## INSIDE BYTE

#### **BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide**

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 368), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

ADD-INS

84IS-47

53

**APPLICATIONS** 

84IS-16

23

283

62. 84IS-16

84IS-7

62, 192, 263, 84IS-57

23, 37, 114

62, 141

34, 107, 255, 84IS-14

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

42, 62, 183, 208

E-MAIL/FAX/MODEMS

62,8415-3

EXPANDED MEMORY MANAGER

305

34

37, 62, 114, 255

FREEWARE/SHAREWARE

300

370

GRAPHICS

152, 167, 177, 263

84IS-47

305

LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES

42, 84IS-18

53, 62, 192, 260, 300

263

MICROPROCESSORS

114

58, 107, 129, 260, 275, 372

289

289

NETWORKS

53

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

8415-20

OFFICE AUTOMATION

84IS-20

85, 289, 301, 84IS-20

PARALLEL

84IS-3

PCMCIA

84IS-47

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

129

62, 269

**PROGRAMMING** 

62, 289, 300, 8415-7

173

190

23

62

240

40

54, 85, 240, 277

152, 8415-57

84IS-14, 84IS-18

TRANSPUTER

84IS-7

40, 62, 300

UPGRADE CARDS

62

VGA/SUPER VGA

85, 208, 305

129, 260

WINDOWS

53, 62, 85, 269, 275, 84IS-16

WIRELESS LAN ADAPTERS

62

Allen, Dennis 10 Andrews, D. L. 23

Apiki, Steve 34, 37, 255

Argiro, Vincent 177

Banks, Martin 84IS-47

Baran, Nicholas 23, 263

Barker, D. 266

Braun, Mike 107

Calabria, Carl 107

Clark, Jim 152

Cook, Rick 23

Côté, Raymond GA 208

Dennis, Tony 84IS-3

Diehl, Stanford 208

Edwards, David L. 192

Eglowstein, Howard 192

Fujii, John 173

Glaser, Rob 107

Grehan, Rick 120

Hamilton, Douglas A. 301

Hardaker, Mike 84IS-18

Harvey, David A. 240

Juge, Ed 107

Kenner, Hugh 370 Kliewer, Bradley Dyck 269

Linderholm, Owen 23

Loeb, Larry 23

Lyle, Jim 283

Mansell, Dave 84IS-7

Marshall, Trevor 23 McAllister, David F. 183

Moore, Steve 372

Nance, Barry 114, 300

Northrup, Charles J. 289

Orr, Joel N. 162 Pountain, Dick 84IS-3, 84IS-14

Pournelle, Jerry 85

Rash, Wayne Jr. 23

Redfern, Andy 84IS-3, 84IS-20

Reinhardt, Andy 23, 42

Smarte, Gene 42

Smith, Ben 40, 300 Stauffer, Rick 107

Tebbutt, David 84IS-16

Thompson, Tom 23, 42, 300 Udell, Jon 42

Van Zandt, William 177

Vaskevitch, David 141 Vaughan-Nichols, Steven J. 156

Wallace, John 173

Yager, Tom 42, 129, 260, 275

Yares, Evan 167

# Choose From 4 Great Money Saving Packa

## Or Specify Your Own Custom Configuration!

#### ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradabilty!
- 1MB of High Speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive. ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.

- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction Package.

#### **INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3**

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings!

- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed RAM. Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache.
- Teac® 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD's!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 plus a Microsoft Mouse!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-33	\$1395	\$1895	\$2395	\$2895
486-SX20	\$1595	\$2095	\$2595	\$3095
486SX-25	\$1695	\$2195	\$2695	\$3195
486DX-33	\$1795	\$2295	\$2795	\$3295
486DX2-50	\$1995	\$2495	\$2995	\$3495
486DX-50	\$2195	\$2695	\$3195	\$3695

Add \$200 to any price for a 128K cache. 486DX-50 SpaceSaver case has 6 bays.

#### PACKAGES 2, 3 & 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	#3 Pkg. #4	
\$1395	\$1895	\$2395	\$2895	
\$1595	\$2095	\$2595	\$3095	
\$1695	\$2195	\$2695	\$3195	
\$1795	\$2295	\$2795	\$3295	
\$1995	\$2495	\$2995	\$3495	
\$2195	\$2695	\$3195	\$3695	

#### **INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2**

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring RAM.
- Our incredible 107MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy drives!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC plus WinRIX drawing software!
- ZEOS 14" Hi Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, plus Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

#### **Lotus Software** Bundle!

For a limited time only, order any ZEOS Windows system (like packages 2, 3 and 4 above) and we will also include Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0at no additional charge!

#### THE ULTIMATE ZEOS **PACKAGE #4**

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. PC Magazine Editors' Choice as a 486DX-33 Vertical!

- 8 full Megabytes of High Speed RAM.
- Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own builtin cache.
- Teac\* 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's!
- Diamond Stealth Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors) plus Win-
- RIX drawing software! ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-interlaced
- VGA Color Monitor w/ Tilt & Swivel. Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 with Adobe Type Manager, Microsoft

Windows, DOS 5.0, Microsoft Mouse! ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325 Gov't & Educ: 800-245-2449 Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card, COD and leasing programs.

GSA #GS00K91AGS5176 Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders subject to approval. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. Lotus 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation; Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Z-Card, SpaceSaver and ZEOS are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA © 1992.



ZEOS. Nine times Editors' Choice. Your Best Choice



are mounted on your ZEOS system board, one of the most advanced in the industry. And that's where your new system really begins to shine.

Because to this we add an *incredibly* fast IDE hard drive and genuine Teac\* floppy drives. We have located the ports for these drives right on the mother-board along with your serial, parallel and game ports. The result? Two slots are saved giving your new ZEOS system a total of *eight*. All this while others

# Low Cost.

are trying to get you to accept fewer slots. It's part of your ZEOS expansion advantage. The slots to expand, how about the room?

This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic. We call it our SpaceSaver case. Complete with *seven* drive bays (six with the DX-50), this incredible case is actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays. Plus, we've also added a *second whisper quiet cooling fan*. Why? Because the cooler a system runs the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS Value.

Your new ZEOS system is absolutely loaded with features. Like our 300 watt power supply with *built-in surge suppression*. And, every ZEOS system is UL® listed.

And don't forget you're also receiving 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money

Back Guarantee, Express Parts Replacement and more.

So go ahead. Pick your Power, your Package, and your Price and give us a call. Your friendly, expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. Call Now Toll Free 800-423-5891.



ZEOS SYSTEMS— A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

PC Magazine,
"Out of 104
machines from 58
companies...For
Overall Excellence
we selected ZEOS
International..."

InfoWorld, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

Government Computer News, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

PC Magazine, Editor's Choice, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer...a smart choice."

ZEOS SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891



#### Donnis Allen

EXECUTIVE EDITORS New York: Rich Malloy erborough: Michael Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR Anne Fischer Lent

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Lauren A Stickler

New York: News Editor: Ed Perratore

Peterborough: Sr. Ed., New Products: Stan Miastkowski News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz, Amanda Waterfield Microbytes: David L. Andrews News Assistant: June Sheldon San Francisco/West Coast: Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt Sr. News Editor: Owen Linderholm Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello UK/Europe: Bureau Chief: Andrew Redfern

Senior Editor & Director: Alan Joch Technical Director: Rick Grehan Technical Editors: Stephen Apiki: systems, networking D. Barker: applications software Rich Friedman: graphics software, add-ins, peripherals
Tom Yager: multimedia, Unix, operating systems, software development Testing Editors/Engineers: Raymond GA Côté, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES Senior Editor: John W. Donovan Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell Columns: Rob Mitchell Special Projects: Gene Smarte

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren William

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Hugh Kenner, Barry Nance

CONSULTING EDITORS Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Dick Pountain, Wayne Rash Jr., Kenneth M. Sheldon, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, Janet A. Young

DESIGN

Director: Nancy Rice Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher Designer: Jan Muller Designer: Rebecca Magill Graphic Designer: Marilyn Fletcher

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE Director: Claudia Flowers

Director: David M. Cohen
Production Manager: David R. Anderson Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon Editorial Production Coordinator Barbara Busenbark
Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson Creative Services Mgr: Susan Kingsbury Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhi Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark Advertising Services Representatives.

Dale J. Christensen Rod Holden Advertising Services Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li Operations Assistant: Christine Tourgee

Business Manager: Kenneth A. King Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Director: L. Bradley Browne Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos
Public Relations Mgr. Dawn Matthews Asst. Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner Marketing Art Dir.: Stephanie Warnesky Associate Art Director: Sharon Price Market Research Manager: Julie Perron Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz Reader Service: Cynthia Sands Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION

Director: Glyn Standen Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES National Sales Manager Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

Daniel D. Savage (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368

SOUTHEAST John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST

Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140 Alan El Fave (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381 Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 Leslie Hupp (415) 954-9705

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assts.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2) Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK Ed Ware (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF See listing on page 367.

PERSONNEL

Human Resources Admin.: Patricia Burke Assistant: Fran Wozniak Receptionist: Beverly Goss

#### HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, MAIN OFFICE: One Findenix MIII Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281. WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.

NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175. UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234. ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to

editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI address in their own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550

Advertising: (603) 924-7507 U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

#### SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Sub-scription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. \$50 for surface mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/92, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ,

Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark



Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

MANAGING EDITOR Tony Lockwood

BYTE program listings are available at (617) 861-9767 (set modern at 8-1-N, 2400 or 1200 bps). Enter Demolink.

MICRORYTES DAILY

Coordinator: David L. Andrews, Peterborough Rich Malloy, New York Nicholas Baran, Sandpoint, ID Laurence H. Loeb, Wallingford, CT Rick Cook, Phoenix, AZ Stephen Banker, Washington, DC David Reed, Lexington, KY Andrew Reinhardt, New York

**EXCHANGE EDITORS** Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow Entertainment and Leisure Exchange. Rich Taylor IBM Exchange: Barry Nance Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls Professionals Exchange: David Reed Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

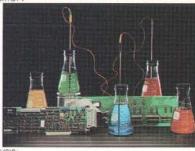
BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," (operated by General Videotext Corporation), is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 227-2983 or (617) 354-4137 on voice

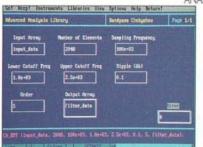
OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary: Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President: Walter D. Serwalka, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President, Administration: Thomas J. Sullivan, Senior Vice President and Executive Assistant to the Chairman: Barbara Munder, Senior Vice President, Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz.



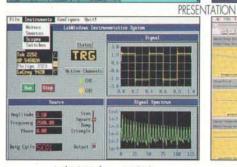
We've given you the best of both worlds...

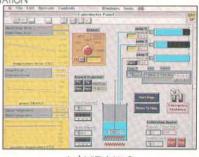












LabWindows® 2.0 for DOS-based computers

LabVIEW® 2 for Macintosh computers

## All You Have To Do Is Choose!

In the 1980s, National Instruments pioneered two paths to the future of instrumentation. LabWindows, an automatic code generation and program development system for the C and BASIC programmer. And LabVIEW, the first graphical programming system to offer ease of use without sacrificing programming flexibility and performance.

LabWindows and LabVIEW address all of your instrumentation needs. You can control GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments, and plug-in data acquisition boards. You can integrate data analysis. And, you can build your own graphical user interfaces.

Today, LabWindows and LabVIEW are leading the revolution in instrumentation software. Through innovative programming methodologies and powerful development tools, LabWindows and LabVIEW are paving two paths to the future—a future in which *The Software is the Instrument*. All you have to do is choose!

Call for your free demo disks (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada).



Australia (03) 879 9422 • Canada – now direct – (800) 433 3488 • Denmark (45) 76 73 22 • France (1) 48 65 33 70
Germany (089) 714 5093 • Italy (02) 4830 1892 • Japan (03) 3788 1921 • Netherlands (01720) 45761 • Norway (03) 846 866
Spain (908) 604 304 • Sweden (08) 984 970 • Switzerland (056) 45 58 80 • U.K. (0635) 523 545

Product names listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

© Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

Creating borders in Word for Windows
was easy for lest participants—they simply chose
the easy-to-locate "Border" command.

#### Exotic Excursions 23 Cajun Court New Orleans, LA 36857

May 15, 1992

Steve Sullivan 8762 W. 180th Pl. San Diego, CA 98034

Dear Steve:

During the past two years Exctic Excursions has seen a record 200% growth in revenues. This success has been exciting, but we now must adjust for our very fast growth. The size of our office impedes proper customer service and is inadequate for the increased level of store traffic.

Creating a bulleted list was two steps in Word for Windows and 12 steps in WordPerfect for Windows.

- I propose that we open another Exotic Excursions office, since our phenomenal
  growth of the past three years is likely to continue.
- Thousands of potential clients will attend the grand opening of the new Exotic Excursions office.

Bold or ital It was easy wi click of the m

My staff are currently inspecting some potential locations in the Bay Court Plaza. Rental agents have told us that almost 10,000 people pass through this retail space weekly on their way to offices, restaurants, and shops. The table below shows cost projections for three different space configurations.

Word for Windows has an on-screen "Tables" function that lets you add rous almost instantly.

Location	Floor	Meeting	Bath	Street	Cost/Sq.
Court A	4500	N	Y	Main	\$2100
Court B	2100	N	N	Main	\$590
Court C	3400	Y	Y	52nd	\$1000

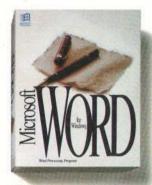
I recommend that we lease the Court C location This . . . . It is substantially . . .

Exotic Excursions 23 Cajun Court New Orleans, LA 36857



When given this simple letter to revise, WordPerfect for DOS users were impressed at how easy it was to perform everyday word processing tasks using Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0.

## No wonder WordPerfect users prefer Word for Windows. It has easy written all over it.



In a recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs (NSTL), nearly eight out of 10 WordPerfect\* for DOS users preferred Microsoft\* Word for

Windows 2.0 over WordPerfect for Windows. The reasons were plenty.

They were amazed at how Word for Windows put them one step away from accomplishing everyday word processing tasks with, in many cases, one simple click of the mouse. Which may have surprised them. But it didn't surprise us. After all, we designed Word for Windows around them.

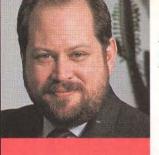
Every week during the development of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to bring in their letters, memos, or whatever business documents they use in their own jobs, and try them out using Word for Windows. Our Product Development

people at Microsoft called these sessions "usability studies." Which is just a fancy, shorter way of saying "what-do-people-use-a-word-processor-for-and-how-can-we-make-it-easier-for-them-to-use-it."

These studies not only helped us to design features that make everyday tasks easier, but helped us to make the more advanced word processing features like grammar checking, drawing and charting, easier to use as well.

See for yourself why nearly eight out of 10 WordPerfect users preferred Word for Windows, and take advantage of our special \$129 offer,\* by calling (800) 323-3577, Dept. Y74. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied with Word for Windows 2.0, we'll gladly return your purchase in full.\*\* If you'd like, we'll also send you the files you need to test Word yourself. Then you, too, can have the last word on ease.

Microsoft<sup>\*</sup>



#### **EDITORIAL**

DENNIS

## **MAC CLONES**

s there room for a Macintosh-clone market? A company called NuTek in Cupertino, California, thinks so. At CeBIT, the world's largest trade show for computers in Hannover, Germany, NuTek quietly introduced what could be the basis of a Mac-clone industry.

What NuTek is selling is a set of three chips with an operating system that the company says lets hardware mak-

The possibility of a Mac-clone market raises the question of whether there should be one ers build Mac IIci—compatible systems. In a nutshell, NuTek says that its chip set emulates the ROM inside the Mac, and, when used with NuTek's operating system, a manufacturer can easily build systems that run Mac software.

To get around actually cloning the Mac user interface, NuTek incorporated Motif as the user interface bundled with its operating system. Motif, which is better known in Unix circles, is similar enough to the Mac user interface that most folks won't mind the differences.

I saw a working system-board prototype, which was also designed by NuTek, that used the chip set. The board uses a Motorola 68030 CPU chip, and it supports Apple's NuBus to accommodate add-in cards designed for the Mac. NuTek plans to sell the board or just the chip set to hardware makers at prices that should result in competitively priced Mac IIci—compatible systems.

Based on the demonstration alone, it's impossible to say whether NuTek has accomplished all that it claimed. You can bet that BYTE will find out, though, and you can expect to find a story that delves into the technical matters in our next issue.

The bigger question for now is whether there ought to be a so-called Mac-clone market. That's a particularly tough question for Apple, which has done everything it could to block such efforts by dogmatically filing "lookand-feel" lawsuits.

The problem for Apple—as surely CEO John Sculley must realize—is that the installed base of computers running Mac software has been limited to only what Apple sells. I suppose it's nice to have the entire pie to yourself, but sometimes that means you will have to settle for a smaller pie.

Think about it this way: If you were a software developer, would you pour your efforts into developing a product for Mac or DOS systems? If you're looking for the largest market potential, you'd have to answer in fa-

vor of DOS. There are simply many more DOS systems than Macs. Period.

The bad news for Mac users is that most of the software development occurring right now is not for the Mac—it's for DOS and Windows. Sure, much of that software will eventually be ported to the Mac, but meanwhile the leading edge that Apple sold Mac users will evaporate. Without that leading-edge appeal, it's unlikely that the Mac will prosper, and the Mac will, in effect, become just another Windows machine.

That's not bad news just for Mac users, that's *really* bad news for everyone. As computer users and buyers, we need alternative solutions. Generally, that's what Apple has offered—a viable alternative to DOS systems and DOS applications. But as software development efforts are lured away from the Mac, Apple's alternative may not be so viable.

Things don't have to be that way. If Apple were to simply condone a Mac-clone market by licensing its technology and stop intimidating smaller companies with dubious look-and-feel lawsuits, the tide would turn. A number of Asian manufacturers would jump at the chance to build Mac-compatible systems. There's also a ready market waiting—those who would like to run Mac software but are deterred by the relatively high cost of Macs and buy PCs instead.

For Apple, there's money to be made in licensing its technology. There's even more money to be made in expanding the Mac market and attracting more software developers to write the kind of software that has separated the Mac from the PC. There's no money to be made, however, if a lack of new software for the Mac sends buyers to the PC makers.

Whether NuTek's chip set is the start of a Mac-clone market is uncertain for now. What is certain is that there is a definite need for Mac-compatible machines. A lot will depend on Apple. Apple staked its reputation in the 1980s on being an industry maverick. What Apple does now will determine its position for the rest of the decade, and we'll learn whether Apple wants to be a true industry leader or just part of the herd.

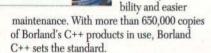
—Dennis Allen Editor in Chief (BIX name "dallen")



## **Unleash the power of the C** with Borland C++

Professional C programmers are choosing object-oriented C++ because they know it increases productivity. And the C++ they're

choosing is from **BORLAND C++** Borland. Borland® C++ & Application Frameworks gives you amazing code reusability, extensi-



#### C and C++ for DOS and Windows

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks is the #1 choice of professional C and C++ programmers for Windows and DOS application development. The third-generation C++ compiler fully supports the AT&T CFRONT 3.0 standard C++, including templates! The powerful C compiler fully implements the

WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

ANSI C standard. And the Application Frameworks dramatically reduce your development time with sleek user interfaces and high-level objects that bolt right on to your application with just a few lines of code.

#### The C++ you can rely on!

#### **Borland C++ & Application** Frameworks includes:

- ObjectWindows<sup>™</sup> for Windows
- Turbo Vision<sup>™</sup> for DOS
- Complete source code for both Application Frameworks and the runtime library
- Borland C++ 3.0

#### Borland C++ 3.0 includes:

- · Full C++ with templates
- · ANSI C

Free C+

video

training

offer

Global optimizer

- Precompiled headers
- Windows Development Environment
- DPMI support
- ObjectBrowser<sup>™</sup> visually displays classes
- EasyWin<sup>™</sup> converts DOS apps to Windows
- · Resource Workshop to create Windows dialogs, menus, bitmaps, icons and more
- WinSight<sup>™</sup> message tracking utility
- Turbo Debugger<sup>®</sup> for DOS and Windows
- Turbo Profiler<sup>™</sup> for DOS and Windows
- Object-Oriented Turbo Assembler

#### **Borland makes your transition** from C to C++ easy!

Borland has created two video training packages, complete with workbook and sample source code that you can plug right in to your program. And now with your order, you can get one FREE (retail value \$99.95). If you buy Borland C++ (\$495 suggested retail price\*), you'll receive the World of C++ video training package absolutely free. If you buy Borland C++ & Application

Frameworks (\$749 suggested retail price\*), you'll get World of ObjectWindows for C++ FREE.

See your dealer today or call now, 1-800-331-0877, ext. 5335

**ACT NOW! Offer ends May 31** 

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

\*All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 1480 Circle 21 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 22).

## HININ

Type: 3,5" Optical Capacity: 123 MB SIZE: 6.75"(H) x 2.125"(W) % 8.25"(L)

Mounting: Vertical or Horizontal

The Pinnacle. The top. The leader in optical storage. Since 1988, Pinnacle's been the world's leader in optical storage solutions, shipping more systems than any other company.

Introducing the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S rewritable optical drive featuring the new Sony 3.5" mechanism. With its 38 msec access time, the REO-130S is the perfect storage solution for personal computing, desktop publishing, multimedia, data distribution and backup.

Company	Per Disk Price	Per Disk Capacity	Price For 5 Disks	Capacity Of 5 Disks	Drive Price
Pinnacle Micro REO-130S	\$ 79	128 MB	\$ 395	640 MB	\$1995
lomega Bernoulli® 90	229	90 MB	1145	450 MB	1149
Syquest™ (PLI) 88	229	88 MB	1190	440 MB	1199

Pricing advantage over Bernoulli® and Syquest™. Pinnacle's REO-130S offers a lower cost per megabyte compared to its magnetic storage competition. Users now need fewer disks while getting more storage capacity at a lower price.



**(**) 800-553-7070



Optical Technology has distinct advantages over the Bernoulli® and Syquest™ technology. Since optical drives use laser technology to store information there is no chance of head crashes. 3.5" optical has a much smaller footprint than 5.25" magnetic but holds 40% more data.

Reliability of optical media is 15 years (shelf life) - that's 3 times longer than Bernoulli® and Syquest™ magnetic disks. Since the 3.5" cartridges are removable, optical remains the most secure way of storing your data into the future.

Media Standards for 3.5" optical disks have both ISO and ANSI standards to support the technology, while Bernoulli® and Syquest™ have none. Each 3.5" disk can be recognized in any 3.5" ISO/ANSI standard optical drive.

The Pinnacle Advantage is clear. Pinnacle Micro dominates the optical storage industry by offering the largest selection of 3.5" and 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles. The Pinnacle. Your next storage system. Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).

PINNACLE M

## LETTER

#### **Bugged by Windows**

In "Why Wait for NT and Win32?" (December 1991), Walter Oney mentioned that "bugs surfaced in WIN-MEM32." I was wondering what those bugs might be. I called Microsoft, but it did not acknowledge any bugs in the current version of WINMEM32.

I was also wondering about the flat model. Oney certainly makes it sound like the way to go, but I haven't been able to figure out how you can have multiple instances of a flat application. Am I simply not thinking hard enough? Or did Oney not mention this as a negative of using a flat model?

Ken Brown Battle Ground, WA

My information on bugs comes from statements made by two compiler vendors in public forums. I would expect the bugs to lie in the area of reallocation. The comments came from high-level people, and they may have been referring to problems that surfaced when they tried to use WINMEM32. Among these problems are that some application programming interfaces require that Global-Handle (SELECTOROF(ptr)) be valid, and the selector returned by WINMEM32 won't have a handle; and regular Windows interrupt handling won't work for interrupts coming from a 32-bit code segment.

You're right that you can't have multiple shared instances of a flat-model application, because the code has linear address pointers to the data. Sharing requires either a nonflat data selector (which has its own associated problems) or different page tables per instance. My feeling, however, is that any application that requires 32bit power is so large that you wouldn't want two of them

running at the same time. - Walter Oney

#### **Ample Waves of Data**

e appreciate that Minitab was included in Peter Wayner's review of statistical software ("Ample Waves of Data: Five Tools to Help You Stay Afloat, January) and would like to provide additional information that we believe will be of interest to BYTE readers.

Wayner states that "if the user interface is one of the selection criteria you care most about, you should buy a Mac or wait for a Windows version." However, release 8 of Minitab, which began shipping last November, has a user interface that was designed following Windows guidelines. And since it operates under DOS, the user doesn't need to change operating systems. We understand that your review was completed prior to this version becoming available.

Wayner says that "large parts of Minitab's manual cannot be understood by statistics novices" and states a

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or send BIXmail c/o "editors." Your letter may be edited for length and clarity.



preference for a competitor's manual that includes case histories. The Minitab Handbook, a basic statistics text of over 300 pages of statistical analyses and examples, ships with every copy of Minitab sold at retail. Also, a number of statistical textbooks use Minitab in their analyses, as do specific Minitab supplements to many leading statistical textbooks. Our records show that these materials were shipped to

Wayner states that, at press time, Minitab had introduced a separate package for manufacturers who do quality-control analysis. In fact, quality-control capabili-

ties have been included in Minitab since 1989, as is our Quality Control and Improvement Supplement, which we

also shipped to BYTE.

Finally, we are concerned about the statement "Macbased analysts should be wary of using either Minitab or Systat with difficult numbers." This could lead some readers to mistakenly infer that computations done by Minitab's Regress command are suspect. In fact, it is very reasonable for a statistical package to warn of instability and refuse to proceed in some situations.

One of Wayner's test cases used a response variable Y = 1, 2, ..., 9 and a predictor variable X = 10001, 10002, ..., 10009. This problem is unstable in the sense that relatively small changes in the input (in the sixth significant digit) can result in relatively large changes in the estimated intercept and slope (in the second significant digit). Thus Minitab will refuse to solve the problem unless you use the Tolerance subcommand.

Elizabeth Edmonston Clark Public Relations Minitab, Inc. State College, PA

I did not know about the new version of Minitab, and I regret that I did not receive The Minitab Handbook and the quality-control supplement. The DOS version with the Windows-style user interface sounds like a good

The section on numerical stability did not do justice to a topic that has generated thousands of Ph.D. dissertations over the decades, but it did touch on some of the deeper problems about the way in which statistical packages deal with numbers.

My comments about Minitab's numerical stability are based on its conservative approach to ill-conditioned problems. The software never made mistakes; it just balked at solving some problems. So did SPSS and Systat. When the problem was inverted, Minitab, Systat, and SPSS changed their minds and sailed through the problem without complaint. This is because most statistical packages look at only half of the numerical stability of a problem. Several of the other packages got the right answers in both formulations. Neither Minitab nor any other package presented wrong answers.

When I did the review, I didn't have access to any source code or any details of the implementation, so I was forced to view the software as a black box. (Users will have the same problem.) I decided that the best software was the software that presented the right answers as

## We couldn't say it better ourselves:



Vermont Views v.3.0 Vermont Creative Software

For years, the folks at Vermont Creative have been known for providing one of the most comprehensive character-based interfaces available. Consider that the previous release of this product came with 13 pounds of documentation! Over and above this remarkable attention to programmer needs was a universally admired interface that could do more with character-based interfaces than most people would want to do with graphical user interfaces.

Version 3.0 lives up to this reputation.

The library now stretches to nearly 600 functions, explained in three stout manuals that total over 2,000 pages. The new version sports an interactive screen and forms designs whose output can be loaded directly by the application or serve as input to a bundled C code generator. The library has deepened its capabilities to edit data as it is input, continued to add functionality to windowing capabilities, and finally added mouse support, the one feature it previously lacked.

Also bundled with the package is shrouded source code, so you can recompile the libraries for other compilers.

Commented, human-readable code is available separately and is a model of self-documenting code—the way libraries should be written but rarely are.

The wide scope of the library, its portability (to UNIX), the extraordinary quality of the implementation, and its stunning documentation (accompanied by 90 sample programs), along with the design tools and code generator, make Vermont Views the first choice among high-end packages for character-based interfaces.

\*\*Chicar Unix Review\*\*

-Andrew Binstock (Editor, Unix Review) "And the Winner is . . ." Computer Language April, 1992

## Vermont Views®

Portable user-interface development

for DOS, UNIX, POSIX, VMS...

Test drive
the 1st choice
yourself.
Call for your
FREE demo kit!
800-848-1248 US & Can.
(Please mention "Offer #303")



Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows Richford, VT USA 05476 (802) 848-7731 fax:(802) 848-3502

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

# The IEF works. For Aetna For Rhône-Poulenc Rorer

## The success of Texas Instruments I-CASE product is proven—in the field.

There is an integrated CASE product that works. It works now...and it works well.

The IEF<sup>TM</sup>, or Information Engineering Facility<sup>TM</sup>, is in use now by successful companies, large and small, all over the world.

## Major gains in productivity, quality, and maintainability.

Productivity gains in initial development are hard to measure, but reports of 2-to-1 improvements are fairly common—and some go as high as 5-to-1.

Quality improvements are dramatic. Users are getting more of what they need to run their businesses. Systems get up and running easier and faster.

As for maintenance, a Gartner Group study showed that, even back in 1990, more than 80% of IEF developers were getting gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

#### Now, develop on PC and generate for DEC/VMS, UNIX. TANDEM, WINDOWS available soon.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC and CICS) since early 1988. Now you can develop systems in OS/2 and automatically generate for DEC/VMS and some UNIX platforms. TANDEM, Microsoft® WINDOWS, and more UNIX will be available soon.

## Developers give IEF highest rating in COMPUTERWORLD.

COMPUTERWORLD

magazine's "buyer's scorecard" showed that developers ranked the IEF first among all I-CASE products in the study, particularly in the areas of application quality, programmer productivity, and value for the dollar.

## New tutorial provides very fast, friendly IEF training.

We believe our new Rapid Development Tutorial is a breakthrough in CASE training. We gave it the broadest possible beta test—more than 100 companies participated. Developers were able to learn to build systems with the IEF more quickly than ever before—some in as few as five days!

## Special "Starter Kit" offer combines new tutorial and full-capability PC toolsets.

The new IEF Starter Kit will give you everything you need to start building systems with I-CASE on your OS/2 PC.

Along with the tutorial, the kit includes our standard OS/2 PC analysis, design and construction toolsets as well as testing and code generation in C. (A COBOL compiler is optional and priced separately.)

There's also 90 days of "hot-

line" support.

The kit is priced at \$10,000 (limit one per customer company). That's about one-half the regular cost of the toolsets.

If you're not convinced that the IEF can work for you, here's a chance to see for yourself—at a special low price and (with the new tutorial) in a very short time.

## To order an IEF Starter Kit, or for more information, call 800-527-3500.

Government purchasers, please reference GSA #GS00K92AGS5530



## Target. Rolls-Royce. Canadian Airlines. Sony.



Our first major project was a mission-critical system for our Managed Care operation. Conventional development would have taken 2-3 years...with the IEF, we built the first elease in only 13 months. The IEF is now our company CASE standard."

Richard F. Connell
/P, Information Technology
AFTNA



"MERLIN is mission-critical—the most farreaching business systems initiative we've ever undertaken. Over 400 transactions are in production, with 800 more to be added in the next three months. We could not handle this scale and complexity without IE/IEF."

Wal Budzynski Head of Operations, Systems/Computing Rolls-Royce Aerospace



"With previous methods, we would have had to compromise on an 'okay' 10-screen Lease Accounting system. With the IEF, our users got everything they wanted—an outstanding 40-screen system—in the same time. They are requesting the IEF for all future systems." Tom Jeffery

Sr. VP, Information Systems Target



The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 8 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

/enkat (Vinnie) Tiruviluamala Director, CPC/CPPC Information Systems SONY Corporation



"We used an IEF frequent flyer template to build our 'Canadian Plus' system. A major redesign, estimated at 4-6 months using previous methods, took less than a month. Now we're providing better customer service, and maintenance costs are greatly reduced." Bill Palm

President, Canadian Technology Services Canadian Airlines



"Our new Customer Order Services Marketing Information System—over 500 transactions and 250 entities—is in production. Quality is excellent and our users are very pleased. Dedicated people armed with the IEF advantage have made COSMIS a success."

James R. Engle Director, Systems and Programming Rhône-Poulenc Rorer



Your new IEF tutorial was a way to quickly become familiar with the IEF and see how he IEF will allow quality systems to be built ery quickly. I feel I now know how to build systems using the techniques described."

loger Strand Application Development Consultant First Federal Lincoln



"The IEF tutorial is very well done. I feel comfortable with this software and I have acquired the skills to build simple systems. The tutorial is a very fast and effective means of evaluating the capabilities of the IEF."

Margaret Kubaitis Research Programmer, IS&S University of Illinois

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.



"The IEF tutorial is put together very well and quickly illustrates how to construct a system using the IEF. It gives one the basics to start getting the job done. I feel I am prepared now to build simple systems using the IEF."

K. E. Peacock Data Administrator City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan



often as possible and didn't balk at solving a problem unless it had to. Software designed this way is more usable, and that's why I liked SAS. It warned about potential problems and went on to present the correct answer. This is the best of both worlds. Minitab was more conservative. - Peter Wayner

#### Lee Out of Control

n reading Leonard Lee's "Computers Out of Control" (February), my first reaction is to fear his recommendations. They scare me! Progress in software engineering cannot exist without innovation, and innovation cannot exist without an open and creative atmosphere within which to experiment. Such an atmosphere cannot, however, exist with Lee's proposals.

What would the state of the art be if it had been regulated just 10 or 20 years ago? How many advances would have been lost? Would we just now be hailing software such as DOS 1.0 as the ultimate in programming?

Lee points out various examples of software failure but ignores the merits of the same programs. How many Scud missiles would have gotten through without the [Patriot Missile System] software? How often would phone service be disrupted if operators had to manually oversee those same 12 million calls?

The truth is that no human being is error-free-even software engineers make mistakes. What is needed is not alarmism. The sky is not falling. Better and more extensive verification should be mandated for all software that involves humans. But don't shackle the engineers unless you prefer to live in the dark.

> Scott Huntwork San Bernardino, CA

#### Overhyped on Multimedia

am a novice to the computer world, but not to current ▲ digital technology—I've run a recording facility for 15 years. I am writing to you about the chaos surrounding the overhyped and underdeveloped multimedia standard. After spending a small fortune on hardware and software in the last year, I've come to the conclusion that the industry consists of a bunch of idiots.

The technology is there, so why do companies set such low standards for audiovisual applications and mislead buyers time and time again? I bought a sound board that specifically states 44.1-kHz sampling rates and stereo, only to find that it samples at 44.1 kHz in mono but at 22 kHz in stereo. To boot, it wasn't 16-bit, but 8bit sampling, which sounds like a 1960 pocket radio.

Where are the Windows extensions? What about the people out there who have video-capture boards, sequencer software, MIDI cards, and high-end animation packages and need to combine them all for presentation purposes and video projects? It seems that multimedia is just another way to push expensive software and hardware on the public with no interactivity other than to watch somebody's creations.

What about people like me who create for a living? Do I need an expensive read-only CD-ROM drive when I own digital mega decks and produce CDs for the music market? The answer is no. Many of my associates feel the same way, that multimedia is just another ploy for a quick buck and that companies have no intention of creating a true interactive platform.

Multimedia also means to create, and interactive doesn't mean just clicking a mouse button.

Richard Spychai Metuchen, NJ

#### Windows 3.1 Chaos

want to thank Jerry Pournelle for his January column. I run Windows 3.0 with QEMM and Norton Desktop. I will think long and hard before attempting to install the Windows 3.1 upgrade. I will back up everything and cross all my fingers and toes!

> David A. DeVere Pittsburgh, PA

I'm still using Windows under Desqview; DOS applications lock up Windows at random intervals on my system. No one seems to know why. - Jerry Pournelle

erry Pournelle's Windows 3.0 "configuration tribu-J erry Pournelle's williams 3.6 lations" could have been partly solved by restoring Windows from the WORM drive, rather than installing it from scratch. Here's another suggestion: Simply use a compression utility like PKZip to compress Windows directories into files on another logical drive. My Windows directory is in D. I create E: \W and E: \W\S and then use PKZip to compress all the files in D: \Windows into E: \W\W.ZIP. The files in the D: \Windows\System directory go in E: \W\S\S.ZIP. Having all the files compressed into a single file makes them invisible to the Windows installation program and makes recovering them easy.

I also have a batch file that I run before shutting down my computer that updates important files that have recently changed (e.g., PKZIP -u E: \E\W\_IMPORT D:\WINDOWS\\*.PIF D:\WINDOWS\\*.INI, and so on). Rather than updating the large E: \W\W.ZIP file, I prefer to use the smaller E: \W\W\_IMPORT.ZIP file. This is not a substitute for a separate media backup, but at least this method makes recovering Windows and other changed files easier.

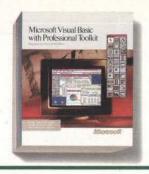
> Dave Vales Moscow, ID

Alas, that WORM drive is connected to a different machine. But, of course, you're right. - Jerry Pournelle



• In "File Servers Face Off" (February), Tangent's Multi-Server included four 330-MB SCSI hard drives: the features table listed four 165-MB SCSI drives.

• The price for Intel's Net Satisfaxtion products included in "The 1991 BYTE Awards" (January) is incorrect. The Net Satisfaxtion server software sells for \$799. The Net Satisfaxtion fax board for the PC is \$499. We regret the error.







The Toolbox provides instant access to 36 controls

# Introducing 36 shortcuts to developing Windows-based applications.

Take all the great controls that help to make the Microsoft\* Visual Basic\* programming system a smash hit. Add 21 more. And you've got Visual Basic 1.0 with Professional Toolkit.

It comes with the handy click-and-drag tools you see here. Including brand-new controls like MDI Child. And Grid (for spreadsheet forms). Plus a Graph control, 3-D controls, and even spin buttons. Together, they let you build custom software with the kind of functionality you've only imagined until now.

And for even greater convenience, you also get tools such as the online Windows API reference.

All of which means you can now create sophisticated, full-featured programs. For everything from vertical applications to broad-based utilities.

So call (800) 541-1261, Department Z87. Ask us about new Visual Basic 1.0 with Professional Toolkit. And make short work of Windows-based applications.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Z87; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Visual Basic and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

#### Key Features

- Complete application development system for professional programmers.
- Grid control with row and column support.
- MDI (Multiple Document Interface) Child control for creating child windows.
- Graph control with complete charting functionality.
- · Windows for Pen computing controls.
- MCI (Media Control Interface) control for Multimedia applications.
- OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) Client control with OLE 1.0 support.
- · Windows API online reference.
- Windows Help Compiler for creating .hlp files.
- Extensible via dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and DDE.
- Setup Kit for easy user installation.
- .EXE files may be distributed runtime and royalty free.

#### PROGRAMMER'S TIPS

- \*Take advantage of the Common Dialog control to instantly create File Open, File Close, Color, and other standard dialog boxes.
- \*Use the MDI Child control with a "Window" menu option where 'Tile', 'Cascade', and 'Arrange Icons' options are included for the MDI child windows.



# THE MOST POWER



# FUL 486SX. GOING.

Behold the new Toshiba T4400SX notebook—the first 486SX computer to offer all the power and performance of a desktop computer while freeing you from the tyranny of the nearest electrical outlet.

For starters, the T4400SX offers a 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor with

MEMORY KIT SIMB

400SX

TOSHIBA

You can use our credit cardsized memory modules to expand standard 2MB RAM to 10MB for added speed and multi-tasking capabilities. 8K internal cache, upgradable to a full 486DX. Plus an 80 MB hard drive and standard 2 MB RAM, expandable to 10 MB.

The T4400SX

is the only notebook computer that offers a high-speed Gas Plasma screen, which means no mouse blur. And its 100:1 contrast ratio delivers seven times the contrast of a typical LCD display.

Or if you prefer, you can choose our 9.5" diagonal LCD display, the most state-of-the-art LCD available, with uncompromising clarity from the black and white ultra thin screen.

Both offer a 640 x 480 VGA highresolution display as well as the graphic

versatility of 16 gray scales for the gas plasma screen and 64 gray scales for the LCD screen.

For familiarity and ease of use, the T4400SX has a full-function keyboard with standard size keys and key spacing.

The Nickel Cadmium battery provides more than three hours of computing power. Our AutoResume feature allows you to shut down and start up precisely where you left off.

And for added expandability and connectivity, there are built-in parallel, serial, video, keypad/board, mouse and bus expansion ports. There's even



If you choose the 9.5" diagonal LCD display, you get the versatility of 64 gray scales as well as high-resolution 640 x 480 VGA on the black and white ultra thin screen.

a dedicated modem slot for an optional internal cellular-ready, 9600 bps fax or standard modem.

All that in an ultra-strong 11.7" Wx 8.3" Dx 2.2" H carbon fiber-reinforced case weighing only 7.25 lbs that fits into half a briefcase.

If you'd like to know more about the T4400SX notebook computer, or any

On those occasions when you're actually at your desk, you can plug your T4400SX into our optional Desk-Station IV with all standard desktop hardware connections and expandability.



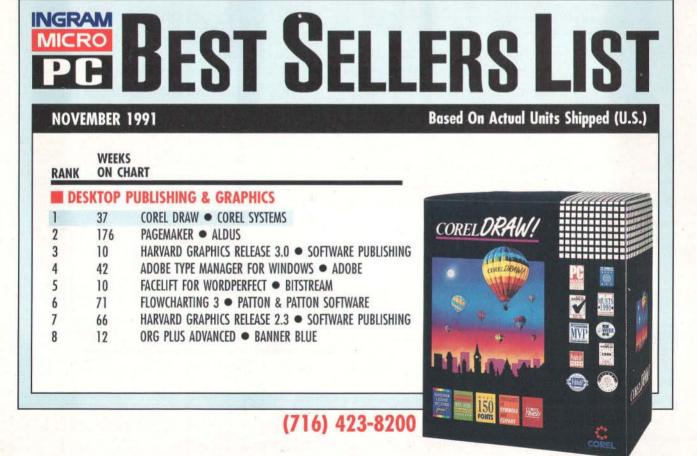
of our full line of Toshiba portables, call us at 1-800-457-7777.

We'll send you information that can lead to only one conclusion about desktop computers:

Going. Going. Gone.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

# CORELDRAW SURGES TO NUMBER ONE IN SALES



Ingram Micro is the world's largest software distributor.



#### **Microprocessors Start to Eclipse the Mainframe**

ecent breakthroughs and announcements on several fronts make it clear that the future of computing—at all levels—lies in microprocessors. The reason has more to do with physics than markets. Computers are now so fast that their performance bottleneck is the speed at which signals pass on and off chips. It is simply not possible to build faster machines unless the delays inherent in interconnections between components are reduced. The solution is to cram everything onto one chip.

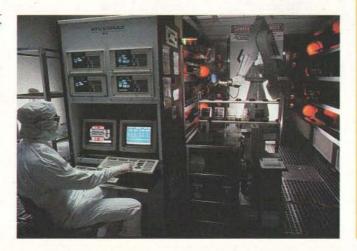
This fact was highlighted at this year's International Solid-State Circuits Conference session on emerging microprocessors, where details were disclosed about five dazzling new designs. The revelations gave rhyme and reason to Cray Research's recent announcement that it had licensed two RISC-chip designs: the SPARC processor pioneered by Sun Microsystems and a newcomer, the Alpha chip from DEC. Cray plans to use the Alpha RISC processor in its first-generation, massively parallel processing system, to be delivered in 1993. Also, NEC has developed a multiprocessing version of the R4000 RISC processor designed by Mips. The 50-MHz part includes cache-coherence circuitry. A four-processor system, scheduled to ship in May, is estimated to have a performance of 235 SPECmarks, claims NEC.

Grabbing the limelight at ISSCC was DEC, which discussed a new 100-MHz, 50-SPECmark version of the VAX processor—a complex instruction-set computer (CISC) chip—and the new Alpha RISC chip, slated to operate at speeds of up to 200 MHz. Texas Instruments and Sun talked about their new superscalar implementation of SPARC, code-named Viking. Fujitsu revealed a 290-MFLOPS single-chip supercomputer, and Hitachi disclosed a microprocessor with a reported performance of 1000 MIPS. Neither of the Japanese offerings is a commercial product yet, but both of DEC's chips and the Viking are targeted to ship this year.

With performance levels this high, it's no wonder that some analysts question the longevity of the Intel 80x86 and Motorola 680x0 architectures. As DEC's boosting of VAX makes clear, there's life left in CISC chips. Intel has hinted that its anticipated P5 chip could offer a performance of 100 MIPS. But even Intel's P5 superscalar chip includes a large amount of RISC in its design. And the P6, expected to be announced late in 1993, reportedly continues the trend with even more of the space on the chip devoted to RISC implementations. Whether it's CISC, RISC, or some combination of both, don't discount developments from any quarter.

—Trevor Marshall and Rick Cook

Using a number of robots, DEC employees manufacture the first of the company's new microprocessor chips at a facility in Hudson, Massachusetts. The company also plans to make these chips in South Queensferry, Scotland, starting this month.



#### NANOBYTES

At the International Solid-State Circuits Conference, the long-awaited SPARC Viking presentation generated less interest than DEC's announcements did. This was unfortunate because Viking will let SPARC reposition itself as a performance-oriented architecture. The chip, codeveloped by Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments, has a fast integrated FPU and achieves a considerable degree of superscalar ability. Under best-case conditions, the CPU can execute 3 instructions per cycle, the companies said. At the maximum clock rate of 40 MHz, this suggests peak performance of 120 MIPS. □

IBM is creating a new supercomputing laboratory dedicated to developing a family of highly parallel supercomputers based on IBM technology. The company says that the Highly Parallel Supercomputing Systems Laboratory (Kingston, NY) will design, develop, and deliver a series of parallel supercomputing systems that use multiple RISC processors running AIX. Scientists and engineers will be able to use the systems to solve complex problems in financial modeling, long-range weather forecasting, geophysical modeling, and other applications. Information regarding the delivery of the first low-end HPSSL products is expected to be announced later this year.

Motorola isn't abandoning its 68000 line of processors in the face of the RISC challenge, but the next major member of the family after the 68040 won't be the 68050; it will be the 68060. Motorola is keeping mum on features, except to say that the chip will represent a major performance improvement over the 68040. One logical deduction is that it will feature a much wider internal bus, perhaps 128 bits. □

## Seems like ev missed the bu

## NEC's unique local video bus lets you see graphics 200% faster.



The Image Series was designed to take advantage of NEC's new MultiSync FG monitor line, which includes our FullScan™ technology. It gives you edge-toedge images in a much larger display area. Combine it with an Image Series PC and you'll not only see your information faster, you'll see more of it. Looking to get to your graphics faster? Well, there's just one thing to do. ■ Catch the bus. ■ NEC's local ImageVideo™ bus. The only local video bus to come standard on a personal computer. Available on the PowerMate® SX/20i and the 386/33i, it's a dedicated path for video data that operates at the same speed as the processor. ■ So you can see your graphics at lightning speeds. More than twice as fast as our closest competitor. Pretty fast for a local bus, wouldn't you say? ■ But our local video bus is just one of many reasons why the Image™ Series personal computers are taking the

computer world by storm. 

There's also our unique, integrated motherboard. It has a microprocessor, state-

of-the-art cache and expandable memory built in. That way, with



a simple system board exchange you can easily upgrade to the next generation. What's more, our Image Series personal computers are designed so that all

NEC POWERMATE® 386/33i

NEC POWERMATE® SX/20i

> COMPAQ® DESKPRO 486/33

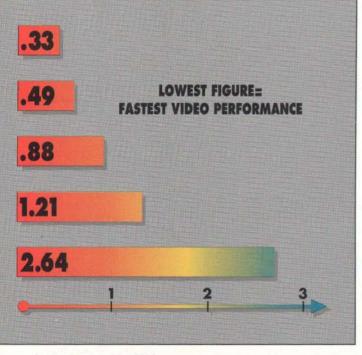
> > IBM® PS/2 95 486/25

AST® BRAVO 486/25

SECONDS

# eryone else has

these pieces always work together with peak precision. ■ The PowerMate SX/20i and 386/33i also have 800 x 600 SuperVGA resolution that can expand to 1024 x 768 with 256 colors. Our proprietary



PC Magazine Labs (5.0) Video Performance Test: Direct Screen Access ImageSync™ technology which automatically produces flicker-free graphics when used with NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors. SIMM sockets for easy and affordable memory upgradability. And FLASH-ROM for simple BIOS maintenance via diskette or network. Even their modular design will impress you. It gives you easy access, so maintenance is effortless. For instance, to open the chassis, just turn the plastic thumb screw and the cover opens up instantly. But what may just be the best part of the Image Series has nothing to do with the comput-

ers. And everything to do with the price. ■ Never before has so little gotten you so much. ■ If you'd like more information on our local video bus, or any of the Image Series personal computers (as if there isn't enough information in this ad), call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO or NEC FastFacts, at 1-800-366-0476, # IMAGE (46243). For those of you in Canada, call 1-800-343-4418. ■ Because if you miss our bus, you might not see another for a very long time.

Because  $\uparrow$  is the way you want to go.



#### Alpha Not Just a Chip: It's the Future of DEC

Ipha is more than a chip for DEC: It is the name of the company's strategy for the next 25 years—a strategy that may be closely tied to Microsoft's 32-bit Windows NT (New Technology) operating system. Alpha encompasses a 64-bit RISC architecture, a single-chip processor, and a family of systems, technologies, and services. DEC is targeting Alpha at all sectors of the marketplace, from single-chip microcontrollers to mainframes. DEC's migration strategy is that Alpha is not optimized for any specific operating system; ports of VMS and OSF/1 to the Alpha chip

are now under way. The company says that it will license development and production rights to the architecture to other companies.

The first version of the chip, to ship in July for \$1559 each in quantities of 1000, offers 150-MHz performance, a physical address space of 16 gigabytes, and an external-cache interface that supports caches of up to 8 MB. At press time, DEC and Microsoft admitted that they are engaged in serious discussions to supply Windows NT to Alpha.

-D. L. Andrews

#### DEC's Dilemma: Progress Without Burning Bridges

A the International Solid-State Circuits Conference, DEC discussed two new chips that are not targeted at the workstation marketplace—at least, not for now. In fact, the chips' exceptional performance raises a difficult problem for DEC: how to introduce new technologies without destroying the company's core minicomputer business. Systems built around these new chips could undermine DEC's current models, so, for now, DEC will use the chips only in high-end machines.

The 50-SPECmark VAX chip is faster than today's multiprocessor VAX 6000/610 minicomputer, which is rated at 40.5 SPECmarks. The 0.75-micron, 3.3-V CMOS technology used in the chip allows 1.3 million transistors to be integrated into a space measuring 1.62 by 1.46 cm square. Housed in a 339-pin PGA package, the chip dissipates 18 W; permanently attached

to the top of the package is a large copper heat sink. A 400-MHz oscillator, divided down to provide a four-phase 100-MHz clock speed, feeds the chip.

The Alpha processor is housed in a huge 431-pin PGA package (three times the size of an Intel 486) and uses 30 W of power at 200 MHz. One amazing fact about these new designs is how much power they dissipate. The 100-MHz VAX chip will reportedly have a total capacitance of 3200 pF. To achieve 300-ps internal-clock distribution requires a huge current of 43 A. By comparison, typical microprocessors deal in milliamperes and microamperes. The Alpha clock circuitry delivers enough peak power to run a 100-W lamp 200 million times a second. So don't expect Alpha and VAX notebooks for a while.

—Trevor Marshall

#### **Microsoft Licenses Fractal Technology**

icrosoft's Multimedia Publishing Group has licensed image-compression technology from Iterated Systems (Norcross, GA), says Dr. Alan Sloan, copresident of Iterated. The technology, based on fractal geometry, can reportedly compress images so that a CD-ROM can hold up to 75 times more than its normal capacity of about 650 MB of data.

Iterated supplies an image-compression board containing eight application-specific ICs used for compression; on the user side, decompression can be performed in software with some performance penalty.

Using Iterated's compression, a compression ratio of about 75 to 1 is suitable for archiving images, where images are

recognizable. At 50 to 1, which is still significant compression, you get a distortion-free image, according to Iterated's vice president of marketing and sales Jan Ozer. "At 30-to-1 compression, your image is pretty much indistinguishable from the original," he said. Ozer says that for multimedia, where the quality is important, compression ratios ranging from 30-to-1 to 50-to-1 are the most desirable.

Iterated has been working on fractal image compression since 1987. In fact, Sloan and copresident Michael Barnsley wrote about the technique in the January 1988 BYTE.

—Andy Reinhardt and D. L. Andrews

#### NANOBYTES

In a deal that no doubt made Advanced Computing Environment members sit up and take notice, Silicon Graphics, Inc., and Mips Computer Systems are expected to finalize next month a definitive merger agreement that will result in a company with annual sales approaching \$1 billion, with ownership of roughly 76.5 percent by former SGI shareholders and 23.5 percent by former Mips shareholders. The charter of a new wholly owned SGI subsidiary called Mips Technologies will be to oversee and license the Mips processor architecture. SGI vows to continue selling Mips chips as a "vendor-neutral" RISC platform for ACE/ARC and other systems. SGI president Ed McCracken said that other ACE partners, including DEC, Compaq, and Microsoft, approved the deal. But Mips may have a hard time maintaining an "open" image when one of its largest customers owns it. With Microsoft and DEC in bed over Alpha, ACE could be dead as a doornail.

Hewlett-Packard says that it will begin shipping later this year systems that use a new single-chip implementation of its Precision Architecture-RISC processor, the PA-RISC 7100. The chip is expected to achieve a rating of more than 120 SPECmarks. The PA-RISC 7100, which HP says is compatible with previous PA-RISC-based systems, will operate at frequencies of up to 100 MHz. □

Apple and IBM have appointed Joseph M. Guglielmi as chairman and CEO and Edward W. Birss as chief operating officer of Taligent, the joint venture that will develop system software for RISC-class machines. Guglielmi left his position as IBM vice president and general manager, marketing and business development, Personal Systems. Birss was Apple's senior vice president and general manager of the Object-based Systems Division that produced the Pink operating system. □



- ► The Widest Range of 32-bit Intel x86 Platforms 32-bit DOS, 32-bit Windows, OS/2 2.0, AutoCAD ADS
- The Industry's Leading Code Optimizer
   Advanced global optimizer with new 486 optimizations
- ➤ The Most Comprehensive Toolset

  Debugger, profiler, protected-mode compiler and linker,
  32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free run-time, licensed components from Microsoft SDK, and more
- ▶ The Best Value in 32-Bit Tools: \$895\*

#### **Unleash 32-bit Power!**

WATCOM C9.0/386 lets you exploit the two key 32-bit performance benefits. The 32-bit flat memory model simplifies memory management and lets applications address beyond the 640K limit. Powerful 32-bit instruction processing delivers a significant speed advantage: typically at least a 2x speedup.

#### You Get:

- ▶ 100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C9.0/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests
- Extensive Microsoft compatibility simplifies porting of 16-bit code
- ▶ Royalty-free run-time for 32-bit DOS, Windows and OS/2 apps
- Comprehensive toolset includes debugger, linker, profiler and more
- DOS extender support for Rational, Phar Lap and Ergo
- ▶ Run-time compatible with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

**32-bit DOS** support includes the DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender by Rational Systems with royalty-free runtime license

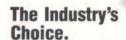
- ▶ Virtual Memory support up to 32Mb
- **32-bit Windows** support enables development and debugging of true 32-bit GUI applications and DLL's.
  - ▶ Includes licensed Microsoft SDK components

**32-bit OS/2 2.0** support includes development for multiple target environments including OS/2 2.0, 32-bit DOS and 32-bit Windows

- Access to full OS/2 2.0 API including Presentation Manager
- Integrated with IBM Workframe/2 Environment

**AutoCAD ADS** and **ADI** Development: Everything you need to levelop and debug ADS and ADI applications for AutoCAD Release 11

Novell's Network C for NLM's SDK includes C/386



Autodesk, Robert Wenig, Manager, AutoCAD for Windows: "At Autodesk, we're using WATCOM C/386 in the development of strategic new products since it gives us a competitive edge through early access to new technologies. We also highly recommend WATCOM C/386 to third party AutoCAD add-on (ADS and ADI) developers."

92-Bit Optimizing Compiler and Too

**Fox Software**, *David Fulton, President:* "FoxPro 2.0 itself is written in WATCOM C, and takes advantage of its many superior features. Optimizing for either speed or compactness is not uncommon, but to accomplish both was quite remarkable."

**GO**, *Robert Carr, Vice President of Software:* "After looking at the 32-bit Intel 80x86 tools available in the industry, WATCOM C was the best choice. Key factors in our decision were performance, functionality, reliability and technical support."

IBM, John Soyring, Director of OS/2 Software Developer Programs: "IBM and WATCOM are working together closely to integrate these compilers with the OS/2 2.0 Programmer's Workbench."

**Lotus**, David Reed, Chief Scientist and Vice President, Pen-Based Applications: "In new product development we're working with WATCOM C because of superior code optimization, responsive support, and timely delivery of technologies important to us like p-code and support for GO Corp's. PenPoint."

Novell, Nancy Woodward, V.P. and G.M., Development Products: "We searched the industry for the best 386 C compiler technology to incorporate with our developer toolkits. Our choice was WATCOM."

#### WATCOM

1-800-265-4555

The Leader in 32-bit Development Tools

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. Telephone: (519) 886-3700, Fax: (519) 747-4971. "Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less, WATCOM C and Lighthing Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/46 and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Copyright 1992 WATCOM Products Inc.











#### **Datapoint's 20-Mbps ARCnet Close to Shipping**

By the time you read this, the long-awaited 20-Mbps version of ARCnet should be available from Datapoint (San Antonio, TX). The new system, called ARCnetPlus, is unique because it communicates with both the new 20-Mbps standard for ARCnet and the old 2.5-Mbps version at the same time and on the same

LAN. This feature will lure ARCnet customers to accept it, although the nearly \$1000 asking price for network-interface cards will do much to offset the attraction. The new ARCnet cards are twice as expensive as comparable 16-Mbps tokenring cards and only about 20 percent faster.

-Wayne Rash Jr.

#### Zinc-Air Batteries: Long May You Run

ER Energy Resources (Atlanta, GA) says that it will begin commercial production later this year on battery units that use a zinc-alloy anode and air as the reacting agent to generate power. The leading battery technologies today, such as nickel-cadmium or nickel-hydride, use an oxidizing agent (e.g., lead, cadmium, or lithium) within the battery chamber to power the reaction. AER is commercializing patented technology that Dreisbach Electromotive (Santa Barbara, CA) has already developed. Evaluation units should be available to computer manufacturers next month.

The zinc-air battery operates by allowing air to flow over the zinc anode to produce a chemical reaction, converting zinc to zinc oxide. To shut down the reaction, "air doors" at each end of the air plenum are shut off to stop the air flow, thus cutting off the oxygen supply to the zinc anode. To recharge the zinc-air battery, an external voltage is applied to reverse the reaction, converting zinc oxide back to zinc.

According to AER, the zinc-air battery offers up to four times the energy density of current leading battery technologies. With the higher energy density, the zinc-air battery can produce significantly longer operating times than competing batteries, the company says.

AER's vice president of marketing Frank Harris says that the zinc-air system will initially cost two to four times as much as nickel-cadmium batteries, but the company expects the price to drop quickly when volume production begins. AER is also planning to introduce a stand-alone 12-V zinc-air system for cars.

The zinc-air system looks promising, but the dimensions and weight of the prototype could be a problem for portable designs. The demonstration battery packs weigh 1½ pounds and include an air manager that adds an additional pound. The system has a footprint of 11% by 9% by % inches. Harris says that the company will be able to manufacture the battery in a variety of configurations. Nevertheless, the additional weight of the air chamber could be an issue.

One of the traditional complaints about zinc-air batteries is that they are limited in how much energy they can provide at one time. But an AER spokesman said that the company's batteries can provide enough power to continuously run a 386based portable for about 9 hours.

-Nicholas Baran

#### **GeoWorks Announces Pen Versions** of Desktop Environment

eoWorks (Berkeley, CA) plans to in-troduce later this year a pen-based version of its popular GEOS (Graphical Environment Object System) operating environment. Called Pen/GEOS, the graphical interface is targeted at Intelbased palmtop systems costing less than \$500, in particular 8088- and 8086based systems.

Chips & Technologies joined Geo-Works at the Pen/GEOS announcement, promoting its single-chip F8680 personal computer (see the November 1991 BYTE) as the perfect companion to Pen/GEOS. A new startup company called Palm Computing (Menlo Park, CA), headed by former Grid vice president of research Jeff Hawkins, plans to introduce handwritingrecognition software and other applications for Pen/GEOS. Gordon Campbell, president and CEO of C&T, said that Pen/GEOS and the low-power PC/chip will result in sub-\$500 pen devices.

-Nicholas Baran

#### NANOBYTES

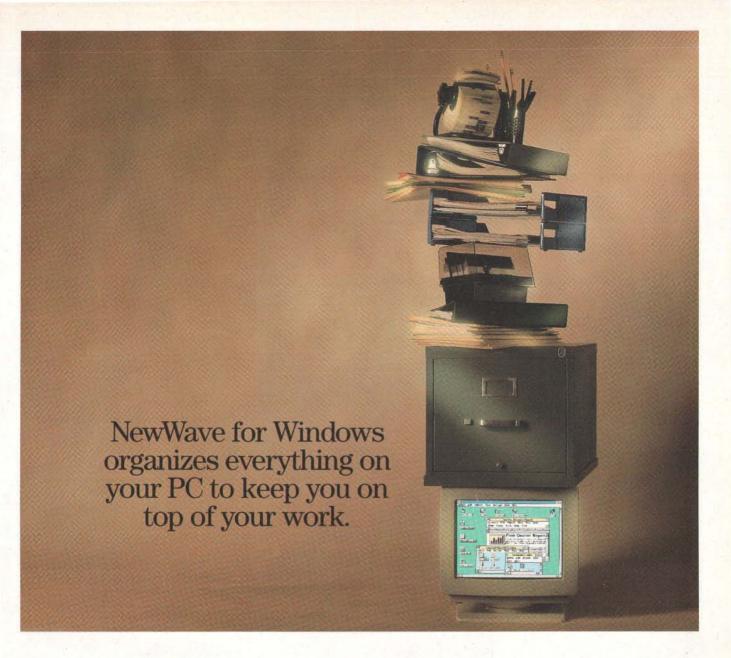
While Intel's engineers are hard at work in getting the company's next generation of processors out the door, the company's lawyers appear to be working just as diligently. An arbitration decision handed down late in February awarded AMD rovalty-free rights to manufacture and sell its Am386 line of processors without fear of legal action by Intel. The award was part of the remedies portion of an October 1990 decision that said Intel had acted in bad faith when it decided to secretly discontinue a technology exchange agreement with AMD, while pretending that the relationship still existed.

A week after the arbitrator's decision. Intel filed in the federal court two complaints against Chips & Technologies. The company alleged patent violations regarding C&T's Super386 and SuperMath products and sought a temporary restraining order (which was denied) preventing C&T from transferring its processor designs to chip manufacturers, including Texas Instruments. According to C&T president and CEO



Gordon Campbell, the patents Intel is asserting against C&T are covered by a crosslicense agreement that TI has with Intel. Over the past

few months, Intel and C&T had discussed C&T products, and both companies had agreed not to take action until these issues had been resolved, said Campbell. Intel filed its complaints as C&T prepared to transfer the design to TI. Because of the standstill agreement, Campbell said, Intel's filing "was like the at-tack on Pearl Harbor." Campbell also said, "We told Intel that TI was willing to stand behind us legally...Intel chose to disregard all that." An Intel spokesperson said that the reason Intel took so long to file its suit (the C&T chips were announced last September) was because the company "needed to get ahold of the products and evaluate them."



#### Introducing the NewWave Desktop Manager for Windows, version 4.0 from Hewlett-Packard.

NewWave converts all of your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Now you can get the most out of your PC, and your LAN, without using complex DOS, network or Windows commands. Work on the desktop with familiar office tools like the File Drawer, Wastebasket and Printer. Easily drag and drop icons to move, file, copy, print and throw away.

#### Get Organized.

Organize your PC desktop just as you would your real office. File documents in folders by project and store in the file cabinet. Give your documents meaningful names up to 32 characters long. File wordprocessing, spreadsheet and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

Just click on an icon and both the file and its program open simultaneously. You no longer need to jump between Windows programs and file managers.

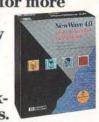
#### Let "The Agent" do your repetitive work.

Once the Desktop Manager has gotten you organized you can have "The Agent" automate your repetitive work. The intelligent macro recorder will watch you complete a task just once and then perform the task upon demand or you can schedule it in advance using the Agent Calendar. "The Agent" will work across all DOS and Windows applications and networks to gather the information you need.

NewWave for Windows will help increase your personal productivity.

Call 1-800-554-1305, ext. 106 today for more

information or to find out how to purchase NewWave version 4.0 (list: \$195) riskfree for 30 days.



We're so sure you'll like NewWave version 4.0 that we're offering you a MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.



Offer expires 7/31/92



# The Official Flag Of The

#### AMD Delivers The World's Fastest 386s.

The great 386 race is over. And the clear winner is the Am386 microprocessor family.

The fact is, no other 386 microprocessors available today can rival the sheer speed and performance of the Am386 microprocessors. The Am386DXL-40 CPU brings 40MHz, Am386™ DXL-40 Am386™ SXL-33

The 40MHz DXL-40
and the 33MHz SXL-33 are available
in low-cost POFP packaging

full 32-bit 386 performance to the desktop. The Am386SXL-33 CPU makes 33MHz the stan-

dard for 386SX machines both at the desktop and for battery powered applications.

In either case, they're over 20% faster than those run-of-the-mill 386s.



# 4m386 Microprocessors.

And of course, they're proven-compatible with the IBM\*standard.

Best of all, they're available now, available in quantity, and available at surprisingly low prices.

So don't just keep up with the competition with ordinary 386 systems. Blow them away with the world's fastest 386 systems—built around the Am386 microprocessors from Advanced

Micro Devices. Call 1-800-222-9323 for more information.



**Advanced Micro Devices** 

"We're Not Your Competition".sm

a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holde

#### New VIM Standard Holds Promise for Workgroup Computing

A n unusual group of partners—Apple, Borland, Lotus, and Novell—have agreed to form a messaging standard that could make it easier for developers to write multiplatform, workgroup-computing applications. The standard will provide a protocol for passing messages between systems and over networks. It takes the form of an application programming interface for developers to use when trying to interface E-mail and other message services into applications.

Applications now require separate interface code for each of the many messaging standards available. This is a tremendous amount of work. The new specification, called Vendor-Independent Messaging (VIM), has its roots in a simi-

lar, but less feature-rich, specification called Open Messaging Interface (OMI) that Lotus announced last September.

Since the OMI announcement, the four companies participating in the VIM announcement have been working on expanding the specification to suit the needs of a wide range of applications and system-software vendors. Gursharan Sidhu, technical director of collaborative systems development at Apple and chairman of the VIM Steering Group, said that the VIM specification has nothing to do with the message-transport mechanism and is only intended to provide a way for applications to add messaging capabilities without having to deal with different interfaces.

-Owen Linderholm

#### **Apple to Modulate Its System Software**

pple recently unveiled a broad array of new system-software technologies that the company expects will serve as foundational enhancements to the current core Mac OS. Expected to become available over the next two years, these new technologies will refine and extend System 7.0's software technology to apply it to new uses, including pen input and speech recognition.

According to Apple, the new functionality will let the company capitalize on customer demand for smaller, lighter products that are highly mobile. Among the announcements were details that the Open Collaboration Environment, a suite of programming interfaces and services that extend and complement the Interapplication Communication architecture, will include messaging, mail, directory, authentication, privacy, and digital-signature services. The interfaces are designed to permit easy third-party incorporation of existing and emerging messaging and directory technologies.

Apple said that future versions of its system software may evolve to support interfaces for pen input, a technology the company calls Rosetta, or the speech-recognition software recently shown in the U.S. and Japan under the name of Casper. Casper converts any speaker's verbal commands into actions on the Mac. It recognizes speech, parses it, and then turns it into a string of Apple event commands. Unfortunately, this technology is not yet ready for prime time: The suc-

cessful recognition level during a demonstration was at best around 40 percent, and for complex commands, it was about 10 percent.

On a positive note, Apple's work in restructuring the architecture of System 7.0 is closer to seeing the light of day as a released product than is Casper or Rosetta. Extensions to System 7.0 will appear as software modules that users or developers can choose to add to System 7.0, if they wish. At periodic intervals, Apple will reintegrate some of these modules into the overall system and issue a new reference release of the full operating system.

For developers, the modular aspect is good. It will eliminate the onslaught of 7.x.x.x revisions each time a new machine is introduced, allowing the base operating system to remain stable. For users, the modular approach should keep memory requirements down. If you're not using a new imaging architecture, you don't put it in, and it doesn't consume memory. But the modular model could add significant drama to the life of someone in technical support. Company representatives on the receiving end of help-line telephone calls will need to know what each individual user has installed on a machine. A Control Panel that provides this information to the user would be a big help here. The company needs to implement a way to handle inevitable user woes that will result from weird modular mixes.

-Owen Linderholm, Larry Loeb, and Tom Thompson

#### NANOBYTES

Terry Rogers, vice president and general manager of Lotus's Communications Products Division, described the separate code issue



where developers are required to create interface code for multiple messaging standards as "one of the main inhibitors to the growth of workgroup computing." A version

of Lotus Notes supporting the Vendor-Independent Messaging application programming interface should be available before the end of September, Rogers said, while Lotus Notes 3.0, with support for workflow automation, should ship within 15 months. Rogers also said a version of cc:Mail supporting VIM should be released in June.

At the System Software Forum, Apple demonstrated an **open scripting environment** that will give customers a choice of scripting tools. These tools will work across different off-the-shelf software products.

The same week that Apple showed its open scripting environment in Napa Valley, UserLand Software (Palo Alto, CA) and Aldus jointly released a free UserLand Frontier 1.0 installation file that lets scriptwriters drive Aldus PageMaker 4.2 and sample Frontier scripts and PageMaker templates that illustrate how you can automate PageMaker using Frontier.

Apple plans on releasing System 7.0 extensions over the next two years that will help bridge the gap between QuickDraw and PostScript graphical output. Many Toolbox routines will have to program PostScript output themselves, but with El Kabong, the code name for the project, the application code will be reduced considerably. Screen/printed output will be faster and more consistent.

## The Quality Memory Solution

# Phar Lap DOS-Extenders

# When your reputation's at stake...

We know how much work you put into building your product. Why use inferior tools that often create more problems than they solve? With a Phar Lap DOS-Extender, you know you're getting industry-leading, market-tested tools that have worked reliably for thousands of developers. Other DOS extenders simply can't measure up. Let Phar Lap show you what a DOS extender should be.

### Build multi-megabyte DOS programs with Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders!

Phar Lap Software: Chosen 10 to 1 over all other DOS extenders. Here's why:

386 DOS Extendes

	Phar Lap DOS-Extender	Vendor A	Vendor B
Maturity	Over 5 years and 1000 applications	Less than a year	Brand new
Memory Model	Safe	Dangerous	Dangerous
Compatibility	INT 15, XMS, VCPI, DPMI	XMS, DPMI	XMS, VCPI
Library Support	Extensive list of 32-bit libraries	Limited library support	Limited library support
Documentation	Extensive and detailed	Limited	Less than 50 pages

640K DØS Barrier

Shatter the 640K barrier and build multi-megabyte DOS applications.



No more suffering with overlays or EMS.

Unsafe Memory Models Other DOS extenders can let common programming errors cause system crashes.

**286 I DOS-Extender™** — **it's never been so easy!** With our 286IDOS-Extender and your Microsoft C, Borland C++ or Microsoft Fortran compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications — often by simply relinking without making source code changes. Now you can build protected mode applications that access up to 16 megabytes of memory on any DOS-based 80286, 386, 386SX, or i486 PC — without changing development tools! 286IDOS-Extender is also compatible with both Borland's Turbo Debugger and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger.

**386 I DOS-Extender™** — **the ultimate in 32-bit power.** 386IDOS-Extender turns DOS into a true 32-bit operating system with a flat, 32-bit address space. Your program can access all the memory available in the machine — up to 4 gigabytes! 386IDOS-Extender runs on any DOS-based 80386, 386SX, or i486 PC, and has been used in over 800 applications, including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. It is backed by a full complement of 32-bit languages, including C, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Ada and Assembler. With true 32-bit performance, you can finally build workstation-class applications for the PC.

Trademark holders: 286|DOS-Extender™, 386|DOS-Extender™-Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™-Interleaf Inc.; Windows™-Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™-Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD®-Autodesk, Inc.; Borland®, Turbo Debugger®-Borland International, Inc.; IBM®-IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS®-Microsoft Corp.









Phar Lap Software, Inc 60 Aberdeen Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

# The Fail-Safe PC

#### STEVE APIKI

**Texas Microsystems**'

**FTSA PC** brings

minicomputer-class

fault tolerance

to the humble PC

Reliability is the ultimate requirement for critical applications. No matter how fast, compatible, or capable a computer may be, it becomes just another "boat anchor" the moment power fluctuations, mechanical failures, or user errors take the system down.

The FTSA PC from Texas Microsystems is the first PC designed with high reliability and fault tolerance as primary considerations (FTSA

stands for fault-tolerant system architecture). This computer integrates power protection and monitoring, subsystem redundancy, and data auditing into a ruggedly built but otherwise standard 386- or 486-based system.

Because many of its most sophisticated fault-tolerant features lie at the BIOS level, the FTSA PC will deliver full fault tolerance to only DOS applications or DOS-based environments (including Windows). Multiuser operating systems like Unix and NetWare are not supported, although you can share resources with a DOS-based network (e.g., LANtastic).



The front panel of the FTSA PC provides diagnostics messages through the LCD and access to redundant power supplies and disk drives.

#### **Holistic Fault Tolerance**

The FTSA PC employs three basic strategies for reducing downtime and data loss: redundant mechanical systems, data auditing, and power management. The real key to its design is the threading together of these components through a highly modified BIOS and some sophisticated proprietary hardware.

The rewritten BIOS serves as the dispatch point for the FTSA PC's protective hardware systems. From an application's (or DOS's) point of view, the FTSA PC looks exactly like any other AT-compatible system at the BIOS level. However, many system calls trigger additional action on the part of the FTSA PC to ensure

data protection.

Three intelligent hardware systems form the basis for the FTSA PC's fault tolerance. The first is its mirroring SCSI hard drive controller, which handles the FTSA PC's redundant disks. Second, there is a processor that manages the power system. Finally, the FTSA PC includes a board dedicated exclusively to diagnostic and monitoring activities, which Texas Microsystems calls a diagnostic coprocessor. The diagnostic coprocessor monitors the bus, communicates with subsystems, and drives a front-panel diagnostic LED that displays messages.

Texas Microsystems has also placed a premium on reliable design in the system's standard PC components. Unfortunately, the case arrangement restricts expansion; the system accepts only a single 3½-inch floppy drive and the two SCSI hard drives that come with the unit.

#### Hard Drive Safeguards

The FTSA PC's two SCSI hard drives are a mirrored pair. On my test system, each drive was 120 MB. As with any mirrored system, the secondary drive is always a duplicate of the primary drive, so you can recover from any single disk hardware failure.

If one disk should fail, the FTSA PC will continue to run, working off the surviving disk. However, you can't replace drives while the system is running. To replace a drive, you need to shut down the system, slide one drive out, and replace it with another. The drives are designed for easy replacement.

Mirrored drives can help you recover from hardware failures, but they can't protect your data from software problems or user errors. The FTSA PC handles this

#### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

type of problem with a technique called data-change auditing. With this scheme, each change to the disk is recorded in an audit buffer.

The audit buffer is maintained by the system on a reserved partition on the hard disk. When disk write requests are passed through the BIOS, the FTSA PC updates both the data area and the audit list. You manage the audit buffer with a comprehensive utility package that is called ADS.

When any error occurs, you can use rollback to go to a known state. Rollback undoes the changes made to the disk; you just go back to a point before the data was corrupted. To help you keep track of the key points in the audit buffer, ADS lets you write markers (including comments) to the buffer.

Naturally, all this data protection takes a noticeable toll on available storage. With both auditing and mirroring in place, I had only 80 MB to use within the 120-MB pair of drives.

#### **Power Control and Monitoring**

The FTSA PC guards against total power loss with a built-in uninterruptible power supply. But the FTSA PC's design also recognizes that more subtle power variations can cause serious damage to system components. The power management system ensures not just power, but clean power, for every component in the system.

The DC components draw their power from one of three possible sources: two redundant power supplies and a backup battery. The power supplies may be hotswapped, and they too are designed for easy replacement. When any failure in the power system occurs-from the loss of a single power-supply component to the loss of both power supplies to the loss of external power-the power subsystem switches to one of its backup sources.

The power-control system monitors voltages on the system bus and adjusts power to match varying component loads as required. It dynamically adjusts to changes in external power.

There is no big red mechanical power switch on the FTSA PC. When you turn the front-panel keylock to the off position, you are actually launching a system shut-



The diagnostic coprocessor monitors the bus, drives the front-panel display, and provides an interface between the power-control module (behind the diagnostic card) and the rest of the system.

down script that flushes the cache and buffers before removing power from the system. This script runs on any shutdown, whether you turn the switch or power fails and the battery becomes exhausted. You can add additional commands to the shutdown script for your own application.

#### Reliable and Quick

A processor, system RAM, and a RAM cache are included on a card that mounts on a passive backplane. Texas Microsystems offers three CPU card configurations: 386SX, 386DX, and 486DX.

I tested an FTSA PC with a 25-MHz 386 processor, 4 MB of RAM, and a 64-KB cache. Although high performance is hardly this tank-like system's claim to fame, the FTSA PC held its own against more traditional, performance-oriented designs. On BYTE's low-level processor/memory benchmarks, the FTSA PC earned a 0.60 index, making it about 25 percent faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e.

Although pure computing speed was unaffected by the company's emphasis on fault tolerance, disk performance lagged. Drive mirroring and audit-log maintenance tack a hefty overhead on to disk accesses. With ADS, you can choose your performance/safety trade-off by enabling or disabling the disk cache and selecting the cache write policy. Even in its fastest configuration (with a write-back cache), the

FTSA PC scored only 0.49 on our disk benchmarks, slightly better than half the speed of the Deskpro 386/25e.

#### Who Needs It?

The FTSA PC is a comprehensive system designed from the ground up for fault tolerance. The preproduction unit that I looked at was still in a process of rapid revision, with upgrades occurring every few weeks. Just the same, it was in good shape.

This is not a machine for everyone. At over \$8000 for a 25-MHz 386 system, the FTSA PC will appeal only to the few to whom system failure is intolerable. These few include those with downsize applications, as you'd expect. This group also includes those who have migrated business-

critical paper-based systems, based on secure file storage, to single PCs.

It's the second group, the "upsizers," that will find the FTSA PC most indispensable. The system's BIOS-based design provides integration of fault-tolerant features at a very low level, but its reliance on operating systems and applications that use BIOS access will dull its appeal for those running downsize applications on NetWare, OS/2, and PC Unix networks.

For mission-critical single-user DOS applications, the FTSA PC is the perfect solution. This type of application may form only a small part of the PC universe, but the FTSA PC fills its niche admirably.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

#### THE FACTS

FTSA PC \$8075

Texas Microsystems, Inc. 10618 Rockley Rd. Houston, TX 77099 (713) 933-8050 fax: (713) 933-1029 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

#### Here's what you will learn:

- Extensions common to C++ and ANSI C
- C++ Language Extensions
- Inheritance
- · Overloaded and Inline Functions
- Operator Overloading
- Constructors and Destructors
- Data Abstraction and C++ Support
- · Class Member Functions
- Initialization of User Defined Types
- Arrays of Types and Static Members
- Operator Overloading of User Defined Types
- · Friends, Members and Conversions
- Encapsulation
- Parameterized Types
- User Defined Dynamic Memory Allocation
- C++ Stream Input and Output
- Object Oriented Programming
- C++ and Polymorphism
- Virtual Functions
- C++ Input/Output Buffering

#### Learn it all. Easily.

Here's the easy way to become a productive C++ programmer quickly. At the office or at home. Thirty-two lessons, presented on six video cassettes, take any competent C programmer to a higher realm of productivity. This course is not a shortcut, but a thorough tutorial on all the language extensions contained in C++.

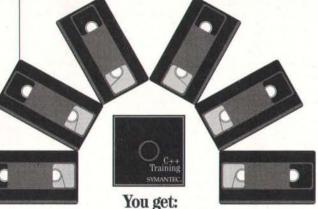
### A complete education for only \$249.

Regardless of the compiler or hardware you use for programming, you'll gain full understanding as you progress through the course in your spare time, at your own pace. It guides you through carefully crafted exercises both on video and on your PC with the enclosed tutorial disk.

Zortech and Symantec are trademarks of Symantec Corporation.
© 1992 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

# Symantec presents the comprehensive C++ video training course



Six videos with 32 lessons

A tutorial disk

A 221-page workbook

The 90's call for increased productivity. All the skills you need to gain it are at your fingertips with the most comprehensive video course available anywhere.

Gary Ray of *PC Week* called this course "An excellent bargain." So will you. If you don't agree, just send it back within 60 days for a refund! Like all Symantec products, it comes with a no-questions-asked guarantee of satisfaction.

### Add a compiler and save \$500!

Take advantage of our special package offer and buy the course plus the

award-winning Zortech™ C++ for Windows, DOS & OS/2 compiler for an additional \$199 (a \$699 value). It's the best value you'll find on your ticket to the future.

Order the course today and become a productive C++ programmer within weeks. Visa, MC and AmEx accepted. No COD's. Offer valid in US and Canada. Add \$8.00 shipping and handling per unit and tax where applicable.

SYMANTEC.

1-800-228-4122 ext. 824 ms

# Cyrix's 486 in 386 Clothing

STEVE APIKI

Cyrix introduces its

own 486 processor—

and delivers it in a 386pin-compatible package Cyrix's Cx486 series marks the first introduction of a 486-compatible processor not manufactured by Intel. The announcement was not completely unexpected; Cyrix has been successful in its cloning of Intel's coprocessor line, and the company was known to be developing a 386 of its own. But Cyrix has gone one better by de-

livering a processor family with near-486 performance as replacements in 386 designs.

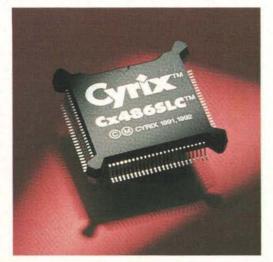
There are two processors in the series: the Cx486SLC, a 486SX compatible with a 16-bit external data bus that will fit existing 386SX designs, and an as-yet-unnamed full 32-bit 486SX compatible that will be pin-compatible with Intel's 386DX. Although pin-compatible with earlier generations, these units are not end-user upgrades. System vendors will need to make some (mostly trivial) modifications to existing 386 board designs to take full advantage of the Cx486s. Cyrix is keeping its customer list confidential but claims that "nine of the top 12" system manufacturers are working on Cx486 designs.

Both microprocessors are binary-compatible with the 486SX. They run the full 486SX instruction set, but they include only a 1-KB on-chip cache, versus the 8-KB on-chip cache of the 486SX. Like the 486SX, neither Cyrix processor includes an on-chip FPU, but the Cx486s work with 387 and 387SX coprocessors and don't re-

quire a 487SX. Each Cyrix processor is designed for low power consumption and includes direct support for suspend and resume—not found on either the 386DX or the 486SX.

#### What Makes a 486 a 486?

Are Cyrix's new processors 486 clones or enhanced 386s? They are clearly 486 clones: They run every series of instructions the same way a 486SX does. But since even Intel's 486SX and 386DX differ by only a few instructions and register definitions, the critical issue is performance. The Cx486 processors include most of the performance optimizations of the 486 (and some original enhancements); however,



Cyrix's new Cx486SLC is a 486SX processor that is pin-compatible with the 386SX.

because they must run on existing 386 designs, they don't quite match the performance levels of the 486SX at equivalent clock speeds.

The 486SX includes just six instructions not found in the 386. Three of these are user instructions, and three are system instructions, primarily for cache management. There are also some differences in system flags and in the structure of the control registers. Each of these 486-exclusive features—the only features visible to software—are identical in the 486SX and Cx486 processors.

Most of the performance advantage the 486SX shows relative to the 386 lies in three key hardware features: on-chip cache, single-cycle execution unit, and burst-mode memory access. The Cyrix Cx486 does not support burst-mode memory access (neither does the memory bus used in 386 systems), but it includes a 1-KB on-chip cache, and it executes most core instructions in a single cycle.

Both Cyrix processors include a few unique performance optimizations. First, multiplications are handled by a hardware multiplier rather than by microcoded instructions. Second, the Cx486 processors do not generate additional wait cycles on unaligned memory accesses, as the 386 does; according to Cyrix, this gives the Cx486 processors a two-clock-cycle advantage on each unaligned memory read or write.

Although these chips are 486SX replacements, the addition of a 387 math coprocessor makes each an alternative to the 486DX. The 486DX should still run faster on floating-point-intensive operations, however, because its integrated FPU can run faster than an equivalent external device.

#### **Small and Low-Power**

Of the two new processors, the Cx486SLC has the more radical design. It comes in a 100-pin flat pack in two versions: a 25-MHz version that runs at 5 volts and a 20-MHz 3-V version.

The Cx486SLC is a 32-bit internal device. But because it must fit into existing 386SX designs, the Cx486SLC must make do with 16-bit external data and 24-bit external address buses. In addition to slowing data throughput, this constraint also limits the maximum memory in a Cx486SLC system to 16 MB, as with a 386SX.

Besides the smaller address and data bus, the Cx486SLC also has a multiplier

#### BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

Benchmark results place Cyrix's 486 designs between the 386 units they replace and full-blown 486 designs. These tests were run on preliminary Cyrix processors running in standard PC designs; performance on systems designed around the Cyrix 486s will probably be better.

Configuration*	Intel i486DX-33	Cyrix 32-bit	Intel i386DX-33	Intel i486SX-25	Cyrix Cx486SLC-25	Intel i386SX-25
	Mylex	Dell	Dell	Toshiba	AST	AST
LOW-LEVEL BENCHMARK	(S					
Sieve	111.34	79.85	45.89	83.43	57.48	25.47
Sort	11.70	9.99	5.45	8.78	7.11	2.92
Integer Math	506153.85	554652.82	387068.08	370053.55	436352.02	259788.48
Move Doubleword odd	227.73	154.42	125.84	172.96	115.40	116.32
Move Doubleword even	571.10	305.77	305.66	337.20	185.24	203.73
Configuration*		c	yrix Cx486SLC-2 AST	25	Intel i386SX-25 AST	
APPLICATION BENCHMAN	RKS					
Coprocessor			Cyrix 83S87		Cyrix 83S87	
DOS Application Index			0.74		0.61	
Windows Application Index			0.78		0.60	

Mylex: Mylex MAE486 system, 128-KB cache Deli: Dell 333P, 32-KB cache, Cyrix 83D87 FPU Toshiba: Toshiba T4400SX, no cache, no FPU AST: AST Premium Notebook, no cache, Cyrix 83S87 FPU

unit and an on-chip 1-KB cache. The cache can be configured in either a direct-mapped or two-way set-associative organization. The Cx486SLC has seven signals not found on a 386SX; it maintains a compatible pinout by assigning these seven signals to pins that were unused on the 386SX. Five of these seven signals are dedicated to cache control and maintaining coherency with external cache memory. The additional two pins are for the Cx486SLC's suspend and resume features.

Cyrix claims 0.5-milliwatt power consumption for the 25-MHz chip, compared to 1 mW for the 25-MHz 386SL. The Cx486SLC is also less demanding of power when active, requiring only 2 W (0.5 W less than an active 386SL). These figures are for the 5-V Cx486SLC; the 3-V version should require much less power.

#### On the Bench

I spent a day testing preliminary versions of both the 486SLC and the 32-bit 486SX clone at Cyrix. I ran performance benchmarks on each chip installed in off-theshelf systems. The only difference between the Intel and Cyrix configurations was a program (supplied by Cyrix) that ran the on-chip cache on the Cx486s.

Because these are off-the-shelf systems, they don't include any BIOS or hardware modifications, which will make better use of the on-chip cache in OEM designs. Also, the preliminary processors I tested did not include full pipeline support. The table shows both low-level CPU and application benchmark results. The only tests on which the Cyrix processors did not fare very well were the BYTE Move benchmarks, which are extremely memory-intensive and primarily test memory architecture.

I also ran BYTE's full suite of application benchmarks on the Cx486SLC to test both compatibility and overall performance gain with the new processor. The preliminary Cx486SLC ran without noticeable compatibility problems through Microsoft Windows and 12 applications.

While end-user experience will be the only real test, my running of a dozen applications on a chip only one revision away from original silicon lends credence to Cyrix's claims of full 486SX compatibility.

#### **Good News for Users**

Undoubtedly, these new processors will lead to further legal wrangling between Intel and Cyrix. Cyrix, which designs chips but does no fabrication of its own, plans to license the designs for the Cx486 series to other manufacturers, further muddying the legal waters. Cyrix, while maintaining that the Cx486s do not infringe any patents, will rely on Intel patent licenses held by

these licensees for legal protection against Intel.

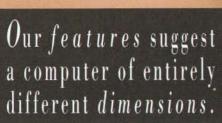
However the court battles are eventually resolved, Cyrix's introduction of these processors should spell good news for end users. System vendors should be able to deliver close to 486SX performance for very good prices by making small modifications to existing 386 designs. Cyrix's preliminary OEM pricing is also extremely competitive, which should lead to further price reductions.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

#### THE FACTS

Cx486SLC-33 \$119 (per unit in thousand-chip quantities)

Cyrix Corp. 2703 North Central Expy. Richardson, TX 75080 (214) 234-8388 fax: (214) 699-9857 Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.



Like other notebook computers,

the AcerAnyWare™ series have 8½″ x 11″ footprints.

But they leave a much bigger impression.

Because we've packed them with the features of desktop machines five times their size. The 386SX-based AcerAnyWare 1120NX, for example, gives you up to 60 MB of internal disk storage.

8 I/O ports (instead of the usual 5 or 7). A unique

dual battery system that

without turning the system off. A full-function keyboard, to eliminate double keystrokes. A 10-inch backlit VGA display that's 22% bigger than most notebook screens. A carrying handle that flips down for a

Not to mention options like an internal

handle that flips down for a

more comfortable keyboard angle.

You

Not to mention ontions like an internal year.

Hayes-compatible fax/data modem. And an expansion chassis that lets you use your AcerAnyWare in local area networks—no matter what local area you're in.

Call your nearest Acer representative and ask about the full range of AcerAnyWare notebooks.

You'll think of them as the desktop computers for very small desks. At a very small price.

Circle 10 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 11).

# SPARCs on the Road

#### **BEN SMITH**

The Sparcbook gives

you truly portable

Unix with full

Sun workstation

compatibility

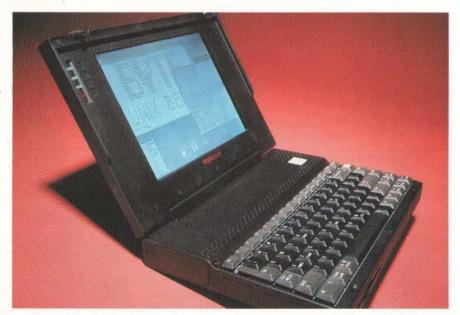
Unix on a notebook? It doesn't sound very inviting. But if it boots and shuts down almost instantly and includes a great GUI, such as Open Windows 3.0, it would be not only usable, but also very attractive as a portable computer.

The notebook computer in question is the Sparcbook from Tadpole Technology, the operating system is from Sun Microsystems, and the processor is a SPARC. Even at the mini-

mum configuration, this little powerhouse is more than just usable—it is also convenient, attractive, lightweight, durable, and easy to use.

#### The Hardware

The Sparcbook is a battery-operated, SPARC-based workstation in a notebook. It includes a 640- by 480-pixel monochrome sidelit LCD that is more than adequate for running the Open Windows/Open Look GUI to Unix. (There is also a color LCD model.) The CPUs are 25-MHz integer and floating-point units (CY601 and CY602). There is also a cache controller/memory management unit (CY604). The



Putting a little SPARC into your step is easier than ever now that Tadpole offers a portable version of the Unix-based workstation.

standard DRAM is 8 MB (a sufficient minimum), but optional configurations for 16 MB and 32 MB are available. The CPU performance is roughly the same as that of a Sun IPC.

I reviewed the basic-configuration Sparcbook, which sports an 85-MB IDE internal drive. This is barely sufficient to hold the operating system, GUI, utilities, compiler, and libraries, all of which are included in the license. Even if you remove the software development tools, you have only 10 MB of free disk space. If you plan to do most of your work while connected to a network, the single disk may be enough. This low-end configuration includes a 720-KB/1.44-MB 3½-inch floppy drive that you can use for saving your old work and transferring files to other machines, including MS-DOS systems.

The alternative is to have your Sparcbook configured with two hard drives, which would give you a total of 125 MB of disk space. But space is a valuable commodity on a laptop. You have to give up the floppy drive to make room for the second hard drive.

For a laptop, the Sparcbook has an impressive number of I/O ports: an Ethernet (IEEE 802.3) interface, a PS/2-compatible Centronics (parallel) interface, a PS/2-compatible keyboard/mouse connector (six-pin mini-DIN), a port for an external VGA monitor, a 110- to 38,400-bps serial port (nine-pin mini-DIN), and an internal fax/communications modem (2400-bps communications/9600-bps fax).

The Sparcbook's keyboard is particularly noteworthy. First, the power-on switch is a large, green, recessed button above the keyboard. This switch does not turn the power off. After all, this *is* a Unix computer; the operating system needs to be shut down before the power is shut off. But more on power later.

The general keyboard layout is that of a Sun Sparcstation, but the arrow keys can also control the screen brightness and contrast. A special pressure-sensitive mouse key (near the upper right of the keyboard) can control the cursor if you are not using an external mouse. This technology is very usable, although the location of the pseudo-mouse keys on the Sparcbook is not the best. BYTE has found that the best location for the mouse key is at the *J* key, with the *S*, *D*, and *F* keys as the mouse buttons (see "Windows on the Road," March BYTE). Needless to say, not having to attach a mouse every time you want to

#### IMPRESSIONS FIRST

use Open Windows is a great convenience for a portable computer.

All this fine hardware is enclosed in a 12- by 8½- by 2-inch magnesium-alloy clamshell case weighing just an ounce over 7 pounds including battery pack. It's small and light enough to use on the flimsy folddown tray-tables in airline economy-class seating.

#### The Fuel Gauge

A true laptop like the Sparcbook needs to be able to run for several hours on its internal batteries. To conserve battery power, the computer and the low-level elements of the operating system have to play a number of tricks (e.g., turn off the drive when it isn't needed, shut off the display if it hasn't been used recently, and put the system to sleep if there hasn't been any activity at all). Although these tricks are not trivial even for MS-DOS systems, they are even more complex for Unix, a multitasking operating system. Tadpole provides an easy-to-use Open Windows utility for setting your preferences for when the screen, drive, and CPU should go to

The truly amazing element of all this is what happens when the power actually does run down-a situation that's very dangerous for most Unix systems. The Sparcbook continuously monitors the battery charge. (There is an Open Windows utility for viewing the battery "fuel gauge.") When the battery charge gets dangerously low, the Sparcbook saves an image of the system status to a special disk space and turns itself off.

The result is that you lose nothing. When you return power to the system (i.e., when you switch batteries or apply the charger), you're right back where you left off. All your applications, files, and even mouse and cursor are exactly the way you left them. When you force a power-off (by using the Alt-Esc-O key combination), the system image is saved in the same fashion.

Shutdown and power-up take less than 30 seconds. I have never seen any other Unix system on a laptop that even knows how to monitor the battery level, let alone shut down and power up the system in less than 3 minutes.

I have used Unix on portable computers. Although I work almost exclusively on Unix systems, I'd found that the long boot time and system shutdown meant that I didn't use the systems very much when I

was traveling. A machine for the road is often used just to look up a piece of data or jot a note. Before the Sparcbook, it was much easier for me to run MS-DOS and emulate Unix with the MKS Toolkit, Now, I can have real Unix on the road.

#### Goodies Included

Unix is utility-rich. The Solaris operating system, which is shipped on the Sparcbook, is the rich implementation of Berkeley Standard Distribution Unix from Sunsoft. The Sparcbook also includes Open Windows 3.0 with all its window-based personal-productivity utilities, including a window manager, file manager, print manager, text editor, appointment calendar, clock, and mail interface. But Tadpole includes even more, such as the tools for monitoring and setting the battery conservation utilities and a tool for managing and sending faxes using the modem interface.

Even with all these utilities and tools, no Unix system alone can compete with MS-DOS for the number of available application programs. But the Sparcbook doesn't limit you to Unix; you can also run MS-DOS and Windows programs, because Tadpole bundles SoftPC.

Even though this emulation is done entirely with software, it is so complete that it lets you run Microsoft Windows 3.0 applications as well as all the standard stuff. If you are planning on using SoftPC, though, be careful what you specify for Sparcbook hardware options; you will want the floppy drive for loading those MS-DOS and Windows application programs.

The complete Unix manuals and the technical reference manual must be ordered as separate options, but the 300-page manual that comes with the system is very well written and covers all the basics of Unix and Open Windows, the utilities, system administration, and hardware.

#### The Review

Tadpole is not a new company. It is based in the U.K., with offices in Austin, Texas. The Sparcbook is likely to earn the company worldwide popularity, not only because this is the first laptop Unix system that lives up to its name, but also because Tadpole has done a quality job in looking at every important aspect of portable computing: power conservation, utilities, interfaces, durability, and usability on the road.

The only criticism that I have is minor:

The keyboard action is uneven across the keys, the mouse key and buttons could be improved, and the case lacks a handle and the feet that would give it a more comfortable typing angle. Despite these few shortcomings, the praise that I have for the Sparcbook is unending. Tadpole's system offers most of the higher-end features available in the best of the PC-based notebooks; its performance, comfortable physical characteristics, and suite of on-board software tools really bring Unix to the world of portable computing with quality and style.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor and the author of Unix Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990). You can contact him on BIX as "bensmith" or on the Internet at ben@bytepb.byte.com.

#### THE FACTS

#### Sparcbook

with 8-MB DRAM, an 85-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive: gray-scale, \$4950 with 8-MB DRAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive: gray-scale, \$5800; color, \$8000 with 8-MB DRAM and two 120-MB hard drives: gray-scale, \$6700; color, \$8900 with 16-MB DRAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive: gray-scale, \$8800; color, \$11,000 with 16-MB DRAM and two 120-MB hard drives: gray-scale, \$9700; color, \$11,900 with 32-MB DRAM, a 120-MB hard drive, and a floppy drive: gray-scale, \$11,750; color, \$13,950 with 32-MB DRAM and two 120-MB hard drives: gray-scale, \$12,650; color, \$14,850

Tadpole Technology, Inc. 8310 Capital of Texas Hwy. N Austin, TX 78731 (800) 232-6656 fax: (512) 338-4462 Cambridge Science Park Milton Rd Cambridge CB4 4WQ 44-223-423-030 Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Active-Color Notebooks Arrive**

f you have been waiting for great color displays on notebook computers, your wait may now be over. The Toshiba T4400SXC notebook incorporates an active color LCD, perhaps the last piece of the notebook computer's puzzle to fall

into place.

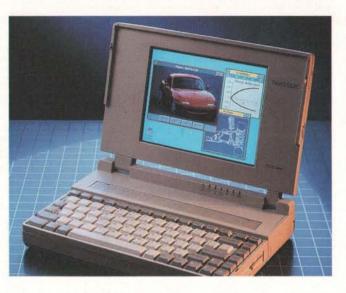
The T4400SXC measures 11% by 8% by 2% inches and weighs 7% pounds, including a nickel-cadmium battery pack. More on the battery pack later. In its standard configuration, it has a 25-MHz 486SX with 8 KB of internal cache memory, a 120-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, and a beautiful 8½-inch diagonal thin-film-transistor, active-matrix color dis-

play. If you need the crunching power of a 486DX, the zero-insertion-force socket in the T4400SXC enables a simple change to the DX. The BYTE benchmarks showed that the SX-based system performs quite competitively, edging out some desktop machine functions and falling a little short

in others.

The display provides VGA and Super VGA color (640 by 480 pixels) with 256 simultaneous colors from a palette of 185,193. The 60-to-1 contrast ratio of the display makes for excellent brightness and color saturation, so much so that there are no knobs to twiddle. Toshiba says that display capabilities have been carefully optimized and there is no need for external adjustment. Still, I'd like to have a knob or two just to satisfy my curiosity that the display is operating just right for me. By fixing the screen's power drain and by using the usual raft of power management features found in most portable systems, the notebook ends up with a battery life of at least 3 hours.

You can view the display from an extremely wide horizontal angle. While the vertical viewing angle is measurably less, the display pivots so you can adjust it for optimal viewing. Perhaps the biggest story is that the display-fabrication technology has managed to put over 920,000 working transistors on each thin-film display at yield levels sufficient to deliver quantities of machines at a reasonable price. Not included in the prototype I saw, but promised in the future, is a new Western Digital video controller chip. Toshiba says that this chip will perform Windows Bit-



Blts in hardware to improve Windows performance, although I thought the display speed of the final prerelease system I reviewed was acceptable without it. But if you're really sensitive about cooling your heels for Windows activities, the new chip should help out.

The keyboard is, as usual, very nice. Toshiba seems to have found a good combination of feel, size, number, and spacing for its notebook keys. If you are desperate for your own full-size keyboard, a connector lets you use one or a separate 17-key numeric keypad.

While you're connecting to the outside world, you'll find the usual videoport that operates simultaneously with the notebook's display; a port you can use for a parallel printer, an external 51/4-inch floppy drive, tape backup, or a CD-ROM drive; a 150-pin expansion bus connector; and a PS/2 mouse port. There are dedicated slots for one of the Toshiba modem cards and a "credit-card" memory slot to increase RAM up to a total of 20 MB.

Some interesting notes about batteries and power management: Despite user-selectable automatic display and hard drive shutdown, CPU "sleep" mode, and other power-saving steps, surprise—an active color display and 486 use more power than passive color and lesser chips. Toshiba has been pioneering the use of nickel-hydride batteries in its notebooks. But because of the power requirements and the fact that nickel-hydride AA cells are 11/2 times longer (in size) than nickel-cadmium AA cells, the company chose to go with a nickel-cadmium battery pack (C cells) to pack

as much power as possible into the slim carbon-reinforced fiber-plastic case. Toshiba says that even in disk-intensive applications you should get at least 3 hours of operation per charge and "longer in normal use." You can fully recharge in about 90 minutes.

Accessories included with the T4400SXC are an AC adapter (3 by 61/2 by 2 inches; 1½ pounds) and a custom clip for a Microsoft Ballpoint mouse that lets you close the cover without removing the mouse. Some of the extra-cost options include carrying cases, an external battery-pack recharger, modem cards, memory cards, keyboards, an ex-

ternal floppy drive, an external tape drive, a docking station, and even OS/2 1.21!

What's to complain about? Not much. A little bigger display, a little less weight, longer battery life, and the usual things that insatiable power users whine about (e.g., more RAM, more processing power, and more hard drive capacity). The suggested retail price of \$7999 isn't cheap, but you usually have to pay a little extra to catch the leading edge. We may look back in a few years and consider the T4400SXC pretty mundane, but for now it's right at the top.

-Gene Smarte

#### THE FACTS

T4400SXC \$7999

Options:

RAM cards: 2 MB, \$399; 4 MB, \$699; 8 MB, \$1299 2400-bps modem, \$279; 2400-bps MNP level 5 V.42bis modem, \$359

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. Computer Systems Division 9740 Irvine Blvd. Irvine, CA 92718 (800) 334-3445 (714) 583-3000 fax: (714) 587-6034

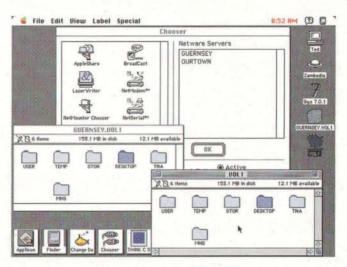
## **NEWS**

#### Dayna's NetMounter Lets Macs Talk Directly to NetWare Servers

ow does the shop that has an army of PCs and a smattering of Macs-with the whole arrangement lashed together by an Ethernet LANexchange files and share storage? For the PCs, you might purchase a cheap but fast ATclass PC and then spring for Novell's NetWare 286 (which costs about \$2000) to provide file-server capabilities. That handles the PCs, but what about those Macs? One alternative is to add NetWare for Macintosh and a LocalTalk card to the server. However, a 20-user version of NetWare for Macintosh costs \$900, and the LocalTalk card runs about \$300 itself. Ouch!

NetMounter from Dayna Communications, at \$99 a copy, is a handy alternative. It lets Macs connect directly to Net-Ware 2.2 and 3.11 file servers using Novell's IPX transport protocol over Ethernet. With NetMounter, NetWare servers appear as names in the Chooser, and you sign onto them with just a few mouse-clicks, just as you do with an AppleShare file server. Like AppleShare, the NetWare server appears on the Mac's Desktop as an icon, its subdirectories appear as folders, and the read/write access rights for both files and folders are fully enforced.

NetMounter does a lot of behind-thescenes work to make NetWare server access look easy. Dayna implements an IPX protocol stack that manages translations between the Mac's native AppleTalk Filing Protocol and the server's IPX format.



A special Ethernet driver router examines incoming packets and routes them either to the standard AppleTalk protocol stack or to Dayna's IPX protocol stack for processing.

I tried a beta version of NetMounter on a Mac IIci running System 7.0.1 and using a DaynaPort E/Z interface module to connect to BYTE's Ethernet network. The standard Installer application copies an RDEV and a Control Panel into the System Folder. Finally, it adds the low-level Ethernet driver into the System file. Once I rebooted, things operated as before, except that now I could connect to our NetWare file servers through NetMounter in the Chooser. Copying files to and from the NetWare volumes ran smoothly.

The NetMounter Control Panel lets you pick an Ethernet connection different from AppleShare, in case you're connected to

shared resources on LocalTalk. It also lets you define DOS file extension mapping where, for example, a .TXT file appears as a MacWrite II text file, or an .XLS file appears as an Excel file. NetMounter has had a few minor glitches with System 7.0 Tune-Up and virtual memory, but these problems should be fixed when it ships.

In terms of cost, Net-Mounter makes sense when you have to connect a small group of Macs to a NetWare server. Also, for networks with multiple NetWare servers, Net-Mounter lets the Macs connect to all of them. A copy of Net-Ware for Macintosh would

have to run on each server to supply the same level of Mac connectivity. Dayna gives price breaks for multiple copies of NetMounter, so NetMounter provides a cost-effective network solution.

—Tom Thompson

#### THE FACTS

#### NetMounter

single user, \$99; five users, \$399; 10 users, \$599

Dayna Communications, Inc. 50 South Main St., Fifth Floor Salt Lake City, UT 84144 (801) 359-9135

Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Networking the Windows Clipboard**

etworks Connect 1.0 from Symbiotics slides a TCP/IP-based peer network underneath Windows and uses it to make the Windows Clipboard networkaware. If I copy a range of cells from Excel, you can transfer my Clipboard to yours via Connect and then paste a copy of the cells into Word. You can also paste-link the information so that my instance of Excel will dynamically update your instance of Word across the network.

If I choose to publish the contents of my Clipboard as a named resource, Connect writes the Clipboard information to my disk. Later, you can scan for and acquire the resources I've published. Named resources, which resemble the edition files of Mac System 7.0's Publish/Subscribe, free you from a real-time dependence on the contents of my Clipboard. This ability to publish named resources is Connect's nicest feature.

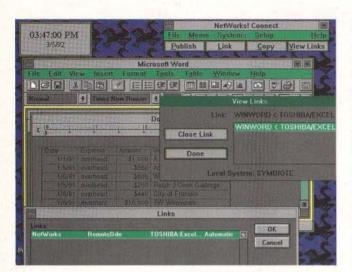
The two forms of networked sharing—simple Clipboard transfer and DDE linking—correspond to the same operations in stand-alone Windows. Because Connect can expose the Clipboard to the outside world, it offers security. If I don't

want you snooping around on my Clipboard, I can prevent you from doing so.

When applications link, a Connect proxy on one end of the link routes DDE traffic across the network to the Connect proxy on the other end. You can monitor active links from Connect's tool window (see the screen). Even though Windows 3.1's Object Linking and Embedding uses DDE as a transport, Connect does not enable remote OLE in version 1.0, which supports the Link Clipboard format but not the newer ObjectLink format that Windows 3.1 OLE applications use. Symbiotics will

## **NEWS**

#### FIRST IMPRESSIONS



probably have synchronized Connect with Windows 3.1 by the time you read this.

Connect provides simple messaging and file transfer tools. The file transfer tool offers both "push" and "pull" modes. You can push a file onto another machine's INBOX directory, or you can pull files from another OUTBOX directory—assuming you configure both instances of Connect to allow file transfer.

All this excellent magic requires a good deal of stage-setting. Symbiotics bundles FTP Software's TCP/IP stack (70 KB) and adds its own TCPTSR (50 KB), which manages connections and queues messages. Shoehorning all this into uppermemory-block space is tricky, if not impossible. Then you have to set up a Connect name server as well as populate its database with the names and IP addresses of all the machines that will run Connect.

There is a reason

why Connect works this way. It's one of the first commercial fruits of Networks Developer, a toolkit for building systems of communicating objects for heterogeneous networks of DOS, Windows, and Unix workstations. Unfortunately, the cross-platform capabilities that Developer-built applications enjoy won't be obvious to most users of Connect. Smoother integration with the underlying network operating system will almost certainly be required to make Connect a mainstream success.

Symbiotics plans to streamline Connect

with the next release of FTP Software's kernel, which will run as a DLL. But the option to use native transports and node names, rather than requiring a completely separate network layer for Connect, would be an even bigger help.

Despite its burdensome infrastructure, Connect should do well. Integrators will write scripts to exploit the remote DDE capability. Casual users will appreciate the ability to publish named resources directly from the Windows Clipboard.

-Jon Udell

#### THE FACTS

Networks Connect 1.0 two-user starter kit, \$595

System requirements: Windows 3.x and NetWare (other networks may work, but they lack specific support).

Symbiotics, Inc. 875 Main St. Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 876-3635 fax: (617) 876-0157 Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

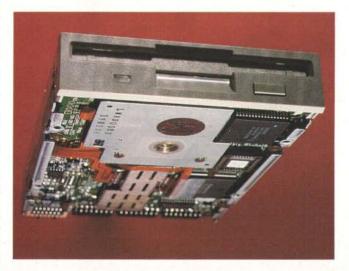
#### Floptical Arrives At Last, and It Works

here's finally some good news to report on the status of very high density (VHD) floppy drives: The 20-MB I325VM Floptical drive from Insite Peripherals is available at last, and it was worth the wait.

Floptical is a new kind of beast, a hybrid of a floppy drive, a hard drive, and an optical disc. As with floppy drives, the recording media are removable 3½-inch magnetic disks, similar to the ones you use today. Like a hard drive, it has fast access: The average speed is 80 milliseconds, and the track-to-track seek time is just 18 ms. Also like many hard

drives, it uses a SCSI connector, so the data throughput can range up to 1.5 MBps.

The real breakthrough is Floptical's laser-optic tracking, which gives it finer

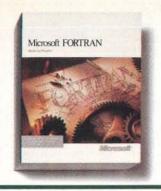


track pitch. Floptical uses closed-loop servo-positioned heads that read rings that are preprinted on special disks. The result is that Insite can cram 1245 tracks per inch onto the medium, compared with 45 to 135 tpi for floppy disks. The linear density is higher, too, at nearly 24,000 bits per inch (versus 17,000 bpi for high-density drives).

Although my first installation was an OEM unit, it couldn't have been easier. I stuck the 8-bit SCSI card in a free bus slot, removed my existing B drive, and put Floptical in its place, connecting it to the SCSI port with a keyed ribbon cable. I didn't have to set any jumpers or switches on the interface, nor did I have to add a software driver to my CONFIG.SYS file.

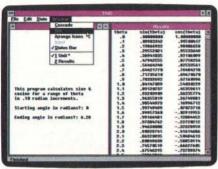
When I booted up my system, Floptical installed itself as

my D drive. I hadn't changed my CMOS setup to reflect that the B floppy drive was no longer there; otherwise, Floptical would have installed itself as B. I formatted three





# Windows helps FORTRAN users create bigger apps.



The Microsoft Windows graphical environment lets you have multiple windows in your FORTRAN applications. This means that you can resize and scroll input and output displays to view data...



...and to analyze data, simply cut and paste your FORTRAN output into programs such as Microsoft Excel for Windows and you can view it instantly in graphical form.

With the new Microsoft FORTRAN Professional Development System version 5.1, your existing code taps into the power of the Microsoft Windows graphical environment. FORTRAN 5.1's new QuickWin library lets you develop 16-bit apps that access greater memory than ever before - breaking the 640K barrier on 286 and 386 machines.

You can use the FORTRAN QuickWin library to take advantage of multiple I/O windows, multitasking, and cut and paste. Or write FORTRAN routines called from mixedlanguage Windows apps. And FORTRAN 5.1 has Programmer's WorkBench, with a new CodeView debugger and Source Browser.

To see the advantages of bigger, multi-windowed 16-bit applications, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Department R34 and order your FORTRAN update today.

\*As used herein, "DOS" refers to MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating systems. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. R34; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661. Unstomers in Canada, call (416) 568-353 Microsoft, MS-DOS, OS/2, Code/Eveu and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

#### Key Features

- · Create Windows .DLLs in FORTRAN using new or existing code.
- · QuickWin Features:
- using the OPEN statement.
- User-defined positioning and titles for child
- Automatically generated scroll bars for output that extends past a single screen,
- CodeView debugger supports DOS\* Windows-based and OS/2° applications.
- Extended CodeView debugger for large DOS programs.
- Complete online documentation for the FORTRAN language and all compile and link switches.
- QuickWin child windows are easily created DOS and OS/2 run-time libraries are compatible with other Microsoft languages.
  - · Floating-point support includes co-processor, emulation, and alternate math libraries.
  - 100% ANSI 77 compatibility and numerous IBM°, VAX° and ANSI 8X extensions.
  - New BYTE keyword emulates VAX data types.
  - Language Extensions include DOUBLE COMPLEX variables, precision and maxexponent inquiries.

#### ROGRAMMER'S TI

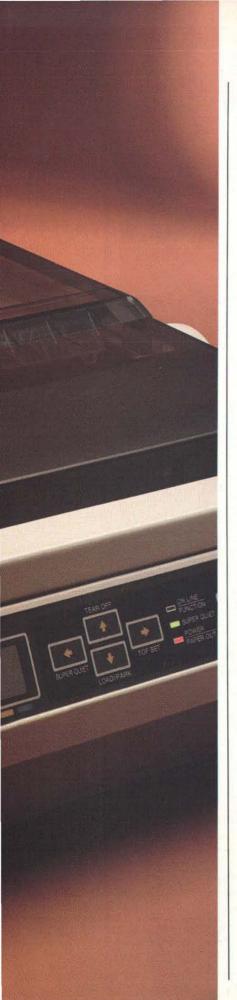
- Use the new /MW option with the FL command to invoke the Quick-Win library. For example: "FL/MW MYAPP.FOR" is all it takes to make MYAPP a Windows-based program.
- Use the ALLOCATE statement to dynamically size arrays and to access more than 16MB of memory on a 386."



IFIT HAS ADOBE SCALABLE FONTS, COLOR, AND QUIET TECHNOLOGY,

IT CAN ONLY BE FROM PANASONIC.





A few dot-matrix printers offer you scalable fonts.

A few, color. But no other printer offers you scalable fonts...color...and Panasonic\* Quiet Technology.

Put our KX-P2124 and

2123 to work and you'll get the flexibility of Adobe Type Manager® and scalable fonts...you'll add drama to your documents with

our optional color kit...and you'll hear very little, indeed.

Put any of our other Quiet Technology printers to



work and you can

plish whatever your needs.

From our 2123, a budgetminded 24-pin with Adobe Type Manager\* and optional

color...to our 2624 widecarriage business printer with ATM\*,...to our 9-pin 2180 with 6 near letter quality fonts and optional color.

All with the kind of features that made Panasonic printers the leaders of the industry. Such as multiple paper paths, EZ™Set control panels, and a two-year limited warranty on parts and labort.

The Panasonic 2000 Series Quiet Technology Printers.

Call us for more information: 1-800-742-8086, Or visit your Panasonic dealer.

†See your dealer for warranty details.

\*ATM and Adobe Type Manager are registered trademarks of Adobe. Available on selected printers only.



ONCE YOU'VE TRIED OUR QUIET TECHNOLOGY PRINTERS. YOU'LL NEVER SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS.



The KX-P2123, a 24-pin with ATM\* and color option.



The KX-P2180, a 9-pin with color option. ATM\* not available.



The KX-P2624, a 24-pin with ATM\*. Color option not available.

## **NEWS**

#### FIRST IMPRESSIONS

disks: one as 720 KB, one as 1.44 MB, and one, using the special Floptical medium, as 21 MB. The system was able to tell what kind of disk was installed and formatted it appropriately. The lower-capacity disks worked perfectly in my regular floppy drive.

Before you can get DOS to format a VHD disk, you have to install a patch called FMTFIX that is supplied by Insite. The patch loads as a 600-byte TSR program. Floptical media can be formatted with a choice of file-allocation-table types. A 12-bit FAT is backward compatible with DOS, so you can use the medium as a

bootable DOS disk. The more efficient 16-bit FAT offers the same total capacity, but it can store more files because short files don't waste as much sector space. This format isn't bootable, but it's fine if you're using the medium only for backup.

My only reservation about Floptical was its slow start-up speed. This is a minor drawback. Insite argues that with a Floptical installed as your A drive, you can keep using your existing medium *and* be able to back up an 80-MB hard drive onto four disks. This is a persuasive idea, and, best of all, it works.

-Andy Reinhardt

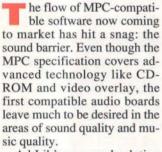
#### THE FACTS

I325VM Floptical (contact dealer for price)

Insite Peripherals 4433 Fortran Dr. San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 946-8080 fax: (408) 946-4403

Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

#### The Sound of Gold

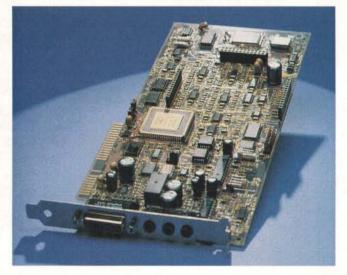


Ad Lib's proposed solution to this is its Gold Stereo Sound Adapter. I had a chance to plug a prerelease version of the Ad Lib Gold 1000 card into a Tandy 4033LX multimedia system. The Gold 1000 is an 8-bit ISA board that incorporates digital audio record and playback, music synthesis, MIDI, and joy-

stick control. But it isn't what the Gold 1000 does that sets it apart—it's how it does it. The Gold 1000 sets several new quality standards over its predecessors, and it's here that it makes its mark.

The first plus is its on-board music-synthesis chip. It is still made by Yamaha and is still based on somewhat outdated FM technology, but FM has proven to be inexpensive and easy to implement. This new chip pumps out up to 20 simultaneous voices of synthesized music in stereo, and with a selection of instrument sounds much broader than the original FM sound chip could offer. The new Yamaha chip has a compatibility mode that lets it behave like the FM chip on previous Ad Lib and compatible boards, so most older software will still run.

The Gold 1000's digital audio capabilities have been enhanced as well. There



are two independent channels of 12-bit digital audio, which can record and play back 8-, 12-, or 16-bit files at bit rates of up to 44.1 kHz. The two channels can be used together to produce stereo, or they can be separated so that, for example, one can play a digitized musical score while the other offers running verbal commentary.

The board I evaluated came with some fairly impressive demonstrations. Something I found interesting about them, however, was the liberal use of combined FM synthesis and digitized audio. FM has a distinctly synthetic sound to it; many of the tunes used digitized drums or strings to add punch and realism. When digitized audio is added, it tends to take some of the flatness out of the FM sounds.

The Ad Lib Gold 1000 will have a number of hardware options, including daughtercards for surround sound (i.e., echo and reverberation effects) and telephone answering.

Where "serious" music applications—business presentations, educational multimedia, and so on-are concerned. this card will be competing against others based on technologies superior to FM. Of these, audio boards based on pulse-code-modulation sampled sound offer the greatest realism and fidelity. FM's advantages are its low cost and the number of distinct instrument sounds that can be packaged on a single product (the Gold 1000 boasts over 600). Whatever wins, I'm happy to see the audio side of PC multimedia growing rapidly out

of its video-game roots to join the grownup world. ■

—Tom Yager

#### ITEMS MENTIONED

#### Ad Lib Gold 1000

\$299.95; SCSI adapter kit, \$79.95; surround-sound module, \$89.95; telephone answering card, \$99.95

Ad Lib, Inc. 220 Grande-Allee E, Suite 850 Quebec, Quebec, Canada G1R 2J1 (418) 529-9676 fax: (418) 529-1159 Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.



# MS C/C++ 7.0

Version 7.0 is the most indepth solution for creating Windows-based applications. The included MS Foundation Classes help you smoothly transition to the increased productivity of object-oriented programming while you generate the fastest, smallest code available from a PC-based

C/C++ compiler. Reduce the size of applications with p-code technology, and boost application speed via complete function inlining. An object browser lets you easily navigate through your project. Call *Programmer's Paradise* to order your copy(s) today!

MS C/C++ 7.0: SRP: \$499 NOW: \$299\* Upgrade: SRP: \$139 NOW: \$134\*

To order call (800) 445-7899

and ask for upgrade information!

#### BUNDLE PRICING

#### Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 with...

1	object-Menu by Island Systems	\$868	\$549
2	Greenleaf Comm++ by Greenleaf Software	698	435
3	CASE:W for C and C++ by CASEWORKS	1889	1089
4	CodeBase 4.5 by Sequiter	894	549
5	.RTPatch by PocketSoft	794	429
6	.RTLink/Plus by PocketSoft	994	569
7	MKS RCS 5.2 by Mortice Kern Systems	748	449
8	Zinc Interface Library 3.0	999	609
9	Tools.h++ by Rogue Wave	798	519
10	C-scape by Liant Software	998	609

#### Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 Upgrade with...

1	object-Menu by Island Systems	\$508	\$389
2	Greenleaf Comm++ by Greenleaf Software	338	279
3	CASE:W for C and C++ by CASEWORKS	1529	929
4	CodeBase 4.5 by Sequiter	534	359
5	.RTPatch by PocketSoft	434	269
6	.RTLink/Plus by PocketSoft	634	409
7	MKS RCS 5.2 by Mortice Kern Systems	388	299
8	Zinc Interface Library 3.0 with source	639	449
9	Tools.h++ by Rogue Wave with source	438	359
10	C-scape by Liant Software	638	449

Turn the page for more savings from Programmer's Paradise!

# S - Your



Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want call us anyway. And don't forget to ask for our comprehensive catalog.

#### Borland C++ 3.0

SPECIAL OFFER!

Buy Borland C++ 3.0 today and get the "The World of C++" video FREFI

Buy Borland C++ w/Application

Frameworks and get "The World of ObjectWindows"

International: 908-389-9228

Customer Service: 908-389-9229

Borland C++ List: \$495 Ours: \$299 w/App. Frameworks List: \$749 Ours: \$479 FAX cetera #1861-0001 w/App. Frameworks FAXcetera #1861-0024

Limited Time Offer!



#### Pharl an 386 Dos Extender 435 WATCOM C9 0/386 629 Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0 CALL Assembly/Disassembly DIS DOC Professional 209 MS Macro Assembler 6.0 105 Spontaneous Assembly 159 Turbo Debugger & Tools 105 C/C++ Compilers Borland C++ 299 & Application Frameworks 479 w/ObjectGraphics 579 LPI C++ CALL Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 299 Competitive Upgrade 134 MS QuickC for Windows 139 Turbo C++ 69 w/TurboVision 139 **C-Application Generators** CASE:W Corporate 839

386/486 Development Intel 386/486 C Code Builder 575

Lahey EM/32 w/OS 386

1145

#### dANALYST GOLD CALL WindowsMAKER Prof. 795 **C** Communications BreakOut II 189 139 C Asynch Manager

Essential Comm 259 Greenleaf CommLib 287 Greenleaf ViewCom 319



The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented source and production files. No royalties. Point and click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports Borland C++, MS C/C++, Zortech and Watcom. True Visual Programming in C.

List: \$995 Ours: -8889

\*Special offer \$695 FAXcetera #1683-0001

Canada: 800-445-7899 Fax: 908-389-9227

#### Dan Bricklin's Demo II

Experience for yourself why 30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials,



Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.

List: \$249 Ours: \$215

FAX cetera # 0233-0003

MS C/C++ 7.0 Bundles w/object-Menu 549 w/Greenleaf Comm++ 435 w/CASE:W (C/C++) 1089 w/CodeBase 4.5 549 w/.RTLink/Plus or .RTPatch CALL w/MKS RCS 449 w/Zinc Interface Library 609 w/Tools.h++ 519 w/C-scape

#### MS C/C++ Competitive Up w/object-Menu w/Greenleaf Comm++ w/CASE:W (C/C++) w/CodeBase 4.5 w/.RTLink/Plus or .RTPatch ( w/MKS RCS w/Zinc Interface Library w/Tools.h++

w/C-scape

#### Watcom C 9.0/386

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows, and OS/2 2.0 with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/ 4GW DOS extender by Rational



Systems, components from MS Windows SDK, compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or embedded systems development

List: \$795 Ours: \$629

FAXcetera # 1683-0001

#### C Screens C Worthy Greenleaf Data Windows Vermont Views Vitamin C

#### **C- Additional Products** C-Doc

MKS LEX & YACC PC Lint

#### C++ Libraries/Utilities

BrieforC++ C++Views Codebase ++ Greenleaf Comm++ ObjectGraphics **Object Manager** Object Professional for C++ Rogue Wave Math.h++ Rogue Wave Tools.h++ Win++

rogrammer

# software source!

abase Developmen	t	Pascal	
ion Professional	525	Topaz	89
per	521	Turbo Pascal for Windows	175
aBds 3.5	579	Turbo Pascal Professional	209
SEIV	CALL	Turbo Professional	99
SE V Devel. Edition	845	Prototyping	
Pro Pr	489		ner
Pro Castribution Kit	CALL	Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
adbx B.5	525	Show Partner F/X	355
Database Library	279	Version Control	
Code Generator	219	MKS RCS	CALL
Report Writer	219	PVCS Config. Builder	209
Whatl	45	PVCS Version Manager	509
erClip/Fox SPCS	259	TUB	109

#### The Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows

The complete file management and utilities solution for every Windows user. The Norton Desktop for Windows is the only Windows appli-

cation product that provides seamless, visual integration for faster group and file management, as well as immediate access to programs and data. NDW also comes with a comprehensive set of Peter Norton's best utilities. New features include: Windows 3.1 compatibility, virus protection, and 15 new file viewers.

> **Windows Development** Actor Professional

> > 435

839

CALL

445

249

109

395

329

889

CASE:W

MEWEL

Realizer

ToolRook

ObjectVision

Smalltalk/Windows

CASE:W Corporate

dBFAST/Windows

CODEPAD for Windows

Distinct TCP/IP for Windows

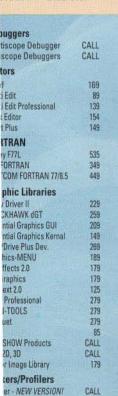
Norton Desktop 2.0 f/ Windows

WindowsMAKER Professional

Windows Teach Professional

List: \$149 Ours: \$109

FAX cetera #2132-0027



Paradise

nk/Plus

#### Utilities 386MAX After Dark Bar Code Library 319 Blue MAX 105 HUAAK 139 Hold Everything 159 INSTALIT Label Master 399 MKS Toolkit 199 Norton Anti-Virus 99 Norton Commander 99 Norton Utilities 6.0 129 Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 119 PC Tools Deluxe 70 129 SpinRite II R9 CALL Stork Installation SUNSHOW Image Library CALL

#### Magic Fields™ for Windows

Save time by creating Windows data entry screens the easy way. Magic Fields is a large collection of objects that perform data field validation. Just point & click to



define intelligent input fields (numeric, text, date, currency, phone no., etc). Fully customizable including fonts, colors & 3-D NeXT look. Extremely powerful. Use any Windows resource editor. No royalties.

List: \$349 Ours: CALL

FAX cetera #2602-0004

#### **GUARANTEED BEST PRICES\***

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL USI We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service

- Offer good through May 31, 1992
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
   May issue prices only.
- \* Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- \* Subject to same terms and condition

#### dBFast Windows

The complete stand-alone dBASE/ xBASE development language for MS Windows. dBFast lets you create fast, powerful, easy-to-use graphical applications. Design multiple windows, pull-down



menus, check boxes, list boxes, radio buttons, bit-map pictures and more. Over 200 extensions to the dBASE III Plus language as well as an interactive editor, compiler, and linker.

List: \$550

Ours: \$295

FAXcetera #1004-0003

#### Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling (UPS ground). Domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available. Mail or FAX / International Orders/ Domestic Purchase Orders Phone number required. Returns Subject to \$25 processing charge. FAX cetera (908) 389-8173 Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above! Corporate Accounts Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements. Circle 64 on Inquiry Card. \* All prices subject to change without notice

800-445-7899

CORPORATE (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507

#### Elegance at Your Desk

he Elegance ZXP systems feature a motherboard with a zero-insertionforce processor socket that accepts Intel's single-chip upgradable 486SX and 486 processors. The ZIF socket lets you upgrade your system by flipping a lever to change the chip.

Available as a compact five-bay desktop or a sevenbay tower computer, the basic Elegance ZXP is a 16-MHz 486SX unit with 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), 64 KB of read/ write cache, and a CMOS BIOS with password security. It has one 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots, an IDE hard drive and floppy drive controller, and a 52-MB IDE hard drive. The unit comes with a 14-inch VGA color monitor, parallel and serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, DOS 5.0, QBasic, Windows 3.0, and a mouse. Price: Basic unit, \$2199. Contact: Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 59080, Minneapolis, MN 55459, (612) 943-8181; fax (612) 943-8338. Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

#### **NoteBrick Takes CAD Out of the Office**

notebook computer for Windows, CAD, and desktop publishing, the NoteBrick is built around a 33-MHz 386 with 32 KB of cache memory. You can configure the DOS-, Unix-, and OS/2-compatible unit with 4 or 16 MB of RAM.

The 8.7-pound Note-Brick features an 80-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 9-inch backlit LCD, and support for an external VGA color monitor.



Northgate's Elegance ZXP system provides easy upgradability.

The hard drive is expandable to 160 MB via the included SuperStor data-compression software, which also doubles the capacity of the floppy drive to 2.8 MB.

Interfaces include serial and parallel ports, an external keyboard port, and an external floppy drive port. An optional portable expansion module holds two ISA half-length cards and has two serial ports and a parallel port.

Price: \$2995; expansion module, \$295.

Contact: Ergo Computing, Inc., 1 Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960, (800) 633-1925 or (508) 535-7510; fax (508) 535-7512.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Notebook Has Expansion Possibilities**

ased on Intel's 386 CPU running at 33 MHz, the NB3300 notebook computer comes with a

100- or 120-MB hard drive. Its 4 MB of RAM is expandable to 16 MB, and it has 32 KB of direct-mapped cache memory. A 100-pin expansion port lets you connect the unit to a docking station, whereby you gain two 16-bit half-size expansion slots, two serial ports, a parallel port, a keyboard port, and a color VGA monitor port.

The NB3300's backlit. supertwist VGA LCD has a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels in 32 shades of gray. Standard interfaces include serial and parallel ports, as well as ports for an external VGA monitor and an external PS/2 device.

Price: Starts at \$2450: docking station, \$250. Contact: PC-Ease, Inc., 5813 Main St., Suite 10, Buffalo, NY 14221, (800) 472-3273 or (716) 626-0315; fax (716) 626-1541.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

#### Slim Profile and Power **Travel Together**

he SlimPro 21/4-inchhigh desktop system weighs about 10 pounds for easy portability and fits snugly under your monitor. Configured with a 25-MHz 386SX AMD CPU and 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), the SlimPro has a built-in IDE controller, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a VGA graphics board with 1 MB of video RAM, a parallel port, and two serial ports. Two standard-size slots hold the video card and a LAN or modem card. There is space for a hard drive.

Price: Starts at \$425. Contact: Addtech Research, Inc., 41332 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538, (510) 623-7583; fax (510) 623-7538.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

#### 486 with VGA on the Local Bus

th its 1 MB of VGA RAM on the local bus, the PCS 486-33 Local Bus VGA computer is a mid-size tower system with 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB on-board). The unit includes 64 KB of write-back cache (expandable to 512 KB), zero wait states, dual floppy drives, a 200-MB hard drive with 32 KB of cache, and a 14-inch noninterlaced Super VGA color monitor. The computer is compatible with OS/2 and Xenix.

Price: \$2799.

Contact: First Computer Systems, Inc., 6000 Live Oak Pkwy., Suite 107, Norcross, GA 30093, (800) 325-1911 or (404) 441-1911; fax (404) 441-1856. Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

#### Multinetwork **Laser Printer**

he OMS-PS 1700, a 17-ppm multinetwork laser printer, combines Multi-Res technology with microfine toner to let you select 300- or 600-dpi output. The printer serves any combination of 20 PCs, Macs, and Unix and DEC machines running NetWare. EtherTalk, TCP/IP, or DECnet.

Powered by an 80960CA 25-MHz RISC-based processor, the QMS-PS 1700 has 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB via SIMMs). The additional RAM increases the input buffer space for resident job spooling, but you can also configure it as a font cache or for downloaded font storage or forms and logo storage. Resident printer languages include Post-Script and emulation for Hewlett-Packard PCL 4 and HPGL 7550. With the optional Ethernet interface with the DECnet protocol installed, LN03+/ANSI is available. An Emulation Sensing Processor analyzes the incoming data stream from four available interfaces and selects the appropriate language.

Price: Base configuration,

\$7995.

Contact: OMS, Inc., 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, (800) 523-2696 or (205) 639-4447; fax (205) 633-0013.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

#### Smooth **Animation Video**

y means of fast disc spinning, NEC's multimedia-ready M Series of Intersect CD-ROM readers attain average access times of 450 ms for the CDR-36M and 280 ms for the CDR-73M and CDR-83M. Data



The QMS-PS 1700 laser printer can serve 20 computers.

transfer rates are also improved by this technique, with a rate of 150 KBps for the CDR-36M and 300 KBps for the CDR-73M and CDR-83M. Each CD-ROM reader has 64 KB of cache

A portable reader, the CDR-36M has a user-selectable ID of 0 through 7 and attaches to most IBM-compatible portable computers via the company's parallelto-SCSI adapter. A SCSI Interface Kit includes audio drivers.

An external desktop unit, the CDR-73M has a dust brush that cleans the laser read head. The CDR-83M is an internal half-height unit. The SCSI Interface Kit for each unit includes audio software and headphones. Price: Starts at \$449 for the portable reader. Contact: NEC Technol-

ogies, Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (800) 366-0476 or (708) 860-9500.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

#### Versatile **Floptical Disk Drive**

20-MB Floptical disk drive, the Viper Drive gives you a dual-purpose floppy drive system that reads and writes standard 1.44-MB Mac floppy disks as well as 20-MB Floptical disks. The drive automatically senses which type of disk it's working with, so you can use the disks interchangeably.

The SCSI storage device features push-button SCSI ID selection, twin SCSI ports that let you daisy-chain SCSI devices, and switchable SCSI bus termination. Available as an internal drive for the Mac Quadra 900 and as an external unit for Macs with a SCSI port, the Viper Drive supports Floptical partitioning and password protection.

Price: Internal drive, \$645; external drive, \$745. Contact: Second Wave, Inc., 9430 Research Blvd., Echelon II, Suite 260, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 343-9661; fax (512) 343-9663. Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Flatbed** Color Scanner

flatbed color scanner, the 600-dpi, 24-bit Animas Synergizer-2 uses a light-source alignment for color recognition. Combining red, green, and blue light sources with two gamma correction curves, the scanner can reproduce 16 million colors, 256 levels of gray, or any combination of detailed line art and half-tone

The Synergizer-2's three-pass scanning approach lets you set the zero point anywhere on the scanning pass, further enhancing the color recognition accuracy. The built-in SCSI connection allows a plug-and-play connection to Macs. Price: \$1995.

Contact: Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (510) 656-1117; fax (510) 770-

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

#### A Mouse with Adjustable Resolution

he System Mouse (Serial Version) is a three-button optomechanical mouse with a serial interface. Dynamic tracking lets the mouse adjust resolution from 290 dpi to 1450 dpi based on the speed of your hand. The mouse is Microsoft, Mouse Systems, and Windows compatible. Price: \$29.95.

Contact: IMSI (International Microcomputer Software, Inc.), 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 454-7101; fax (415) 454-8901.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

#### Put 386SX **Power in Your** 286 Computer

he Super SX upgrade cards for the Compaq Deskpro 286/12 and AST Premium/286 machines give these systems the power of 386SX units. The cards include an AMD 386SX processor with a clock speed of 25 MHz. A 16-KB two-way associative cache is provided for the ROM BIOS, video BIOS, and data; an additional 64 KB is available as an option.

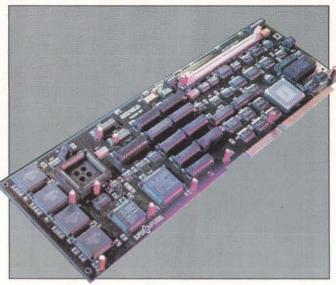
The Super SX cards can accommodate up to 8 MB of additional RAM via memory modules. Once the memory is installed, the card automatically recognizes it. Price: \$598 (Compaq interface cable, \$40). Contact: SuperComputers, Inc., 8575 Willows Rd., Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-7500; fax (206) 881-5015.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

#### Feature-Full

VGA Card

VGA card that uses application-specific IC technology and operates in 8- or 16-bit mode is available from JDR Microdevices. The card supports resolutions of 800 by 600 pixels in 16 colors, 640 by 480 pixels in 16 colors, and 320 by 200 pixels in 256 colors and is compatible with analog and multisync monitors. Features include automatic mode switching for VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and HGC displays. Price: \$49.95. Contact: JDR Microdevices, 2233 Samaritan Dr., San Jose, CA 95124, (800)



The Super SX upgrade card is itself upgradable.

#### Run Mac Software on Your PC

full-length PC card that lets your PC's 31/2inch floppy drive directly read and write to Macintosh floppy disks, AndOr One also lets you access your PC peripherals from Macintosh software. The card's Apple-Talk-compatible RS-422 connector lets you network via LocalTalk and Phone-Net; its two SCSI ports let you connect other peripherals, such as SCSI hard drives and scanners.

AndOr One lets you switch back and forth between PC and Mac modes by simultaneously pressing both Shift keys on your PC's keyboard. The TSR AndOr software occupies about 60 KB of your PC's RAM. The card includes a licensed version of Word-for-Word/Mac, a utility that translates documents between PC and Macintosh formats.

Price: \$995.

Contact: Hydra Systems, Inc., 1340 South Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd., Suite 106, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 253-5800; fax (408) 253-1113.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Multiple-Drive IDE** Interface

he IDE Controller from Boca Research supports two IDE hard drives and two floppy drives for ISA- and EISA-bus systems. The multiple hard and floppy drive interface fits into a single slot in any AT-compatible 16-bit-bus interface. The controller includes a 34-pin ribbon cable to connect a floppy drive and a 40-pin ribbon cable to connect an IDE hard drive. The controller provides an LED connection to monitor hard drive activity. Price: \$49.

Contact: Boca Research, Inc., 6413 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487, (407) 997-6227; fax (407) 997-0918.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Analyze Speech** and Sound on Your Mac

peech- and soundanalysis systems for Macs, SoundScope/16 and SoundScope/8 are designed for speech researchers and therapists, acoustical and audio engineers, and recording specialists. The systems let you use your Macs to record, play, edit, and view time waveforms and spectrograms; compute frequency spectra and linear predictive coding; add pertinent notes; and create custom displays.

SoundScope/16 turns your Mac II series computer into a CD-quality 16-bit stereo sound workstation via software, a plug-in NuBus card with a Motorola 56001 digital signal processor, Bose Apple Video Roommate-powered speakers, and a Shure microphone. The hardware digitizes stereo sound at 44.1 kHz (the sampling rate used to master CDs) with 16-bit resolution. The system accepts input from standard audio sources. You can customize Sound-Scope/16 without programming and store each custom configuration for later recall.

SoundScope/8, an 8-bit system for entry-level Macs such as the Mac Classic or Mac LC, digitizes sound at 22 kHz with 8-bit resolution from the included MacRecorder or the built-in microphone on newer Macs. Sound plays through the Mac's internal speaker.

Price: SoundScope/16, \$4990; SoundScope/8, \$1490.

Contact: GW Instruments. 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143, (617) 625-4096; fax (617) 625-1322. Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

538-5003 or (408) 559-1200;

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

fax (408) 559-0250.

# PICTURE WINDOWS.

Picture This...a real-time television monitor built right into your P.C... Now, picture using this monitor while running Windows™ 3.0 applications at the same time... And, picture taking that video image and resizing, (right down to crystal-clear icon size!) or clicking and dragging it to any position on the screen as easily as moving any other Window...

Now you can! Any Windows 3.0 user can access 122 channel television reception with the built-in tuner, PLUS two additional video sources, (such as VCR, video camera, laser disk, etc.,) all with stereo audio capability! Automatically fit real-time video images into any size Window while running your other Windows 3.0 programs. *Hauppauge Computer Works* introduces **Win/TV**<sup>™</sup>, the Windows television adapter.

Picture Perfect. A "frame-grabber" feature allows you to capture any desired "still" from a video source and save it to disk. With Win/TV, you can integrate video images into multi-media applications such as training or marketing presentations. All you need is Windows 3.0, a VGA monitor, and a system with a spare 16-bit I/O slot, and you are ready to view a whole new world of video creativity!

Picture Yourself owning your own "Windows on the World"! Maybe you want to work on your spreadsheets but don't want to miss an important news flash or a current stock market report. Win/TV is perfect for you. Keep an eye on current events while keeping control of your inventory... No problem!

Get the new Win/TV and open a window on some fresh, new and exciting possibilities.

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.



You're never out of touch with your own personal "Windows on the World"!



Resize or reposition your Win/TV Window anywhere on the screen—while running other Windows applications.



Capture the perfect "still" with "Frame Grabber" feature—great for presentations with impact.



Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. 91 Cabot Court • Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788 In N.Y.: Tel: (516) 434-1600 • Fax (516) 434-3198 Toll Free: 800-443-6284 • In Europe: (49)-2161-17063

# Now you can and not get

### Introducing new RISC System/6000 POWERstation

If you're interested in open systems but don't want to suffer the slings and arrows of outrageous prices, IBM is about to hit you where you live. The RISC System/6000™ POWERstation 220 gives you more wallop for your money, while delivering a hefty 25.9 SPECmarks.™ That's compared to the SUN IPC's™ 13.4 SPECmarks and the DEC5000's™ 17.8.

Model	Entry Grayscale Workstation**	Entry 8-bit Color Workstation
IBM 220W	\$7,185	\$9,995
HP 705/710	\$8,415	\$14,065

Scientists see stars. CASE users can start with a grayscale workstation with a paging disk for just \$7,185. If it's CAD clout you're after, you can get a workstation specially outfitted for mechanical design—with 2D color graphics and 400MB of fixed



disk storage—for only \$9,995. All models in the POWERstation 220 series come with two expansion

\*In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234. \*\*16MB, Paging Disk, Display, Operating System, Graphical User Interface. 116MB, 400MB Disk, Display, Operating System, Graphical User Interface. 116MB is a registered trademark and RISC System/6000 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECmark is a geometric mean of the ten SPECmark tests and is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. All SPECmark figures listed are as published by their respective manufacturers. All prices listed are MSRP. Remarketer prices vary. IPC is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. DEC5000 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. HAGARTHE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1992 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © 1992 IBM Corp.

# get more clout, clobbered.

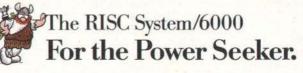
## and POWERservers that pack more punch for less.

slots and upgradable components. And industrystandard memory upgrades and add-ons for both are affordable, so growing won't be a pain.

Striking a blow for business. The POWERserver 220 is great for commercial UNIX® solutions, too. You can configure it as a commercial server, to give your business the speed, muscle and openness of UNIX, for only \$9,715. And the POWERserver 220 is as expandable as all our other models.

IBM is in your corner. Nobody else delivers the knockout support of IBM. An IBM customer engineer can install your machines, configure your network and integrate all your systems, whether they're made by IBM or not. And IBM Credit Corporation has flexible financing packages to meet your needs. Get hit with the details. Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 769\*

And, for those who decide to shop for UNIX solutions elsewhere, a word of advice. Duck.





#### First in a Family of Wireless LAN Adapters

roxim's first wireless LAN adapter for desktop and portable computers uses spread-spectrum RF technology. The Range-LAN/ISA, a full-size ISA interface board, has an antenna that extends from the PC's backplane.

With a range of up to 800 feet, RangeLAN operates at a data rate of 242 Kbps. The board effectively triples the available bandwidth via its three full channels, letting you run three independent wireless LANS in the same physical space. The spreadspectrum technology provides a consistent data rate over the entire bandwidth, the company says. Price: \$495.

Contact: Proxim, Inc., 295 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-1630; fax (415) 964-5181.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

#### Cheaper by the **Half-Dozen**

package of six Ether-Nic/8 10Base-2/10Base-5 network interface cards, EtherNic Six-Pack offers a savings over cards purchased individually. The EtherNic/8 card features high-speed-memory data transfer and a 32-KB RAM buffer. The card has a factory-installed jumper-selectable remote-boot PROM for compatibility with diskless LAN workstations. Price: EtherNic Six-Pack. \$995

Contact: IMC Networks Corp., 16931 Milliken Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (800) 624-1070 or (714) 724-1070; fax (714) 724-1020. Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.



A wireless LAN adapter, RangeLAN/ISA has an 800-foot range.

#### **Integrated Office**

nable Office provides an integrated office system for networks. The modular four-user suite includes Higgins E-mail, calendaring, and scheduling, as well as Enable word processing, a 3-D linking spreadsheet, built-in Structured Query Language in a relational database, 3-D business graphics, and a communications module with scripting capabilities. The modules are integrated, so you can share data across applications.

Easy-to-use pull-down menus and full mouse support are part of Enable Office's simplified interface to Enable applications. You can open as many as eight windows at once on-screen and move data from one module to another. Each module can export and import data from stand-alone applications.

Price: Four-user office

pack, \$995.

Contact: Enable Software, 313 Ushers Rd., Ballston Lake, NY 12019, (518) 877-8600.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

#### Speak Through Windows on Your Network

nterActive M-Mail Systems lets you communicate in Windows on your Net-Ware network via voice. You can include text, pictures, and graphics as you like, combining the media by clicking on a mouse. Available in three versions, the multimedia system includes the company's InterActive M-Mail software, a sound adapter board for digitizing and playing back sound, and recording and listening devices for sound I/O.

Price: \$295 to \$395. Contact: InterActive, Inc., 204 North Main St., Humboldt, SD 57035, (605) 363-5117; fax (605) 363-5102.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Modem-Sharing** on the LAN

hared Access Modem Sharing Kits, available in single- and dual-port configurations, let you pool your modems on the LAN so that anyone can dial out. The kits also let remote users dial into the LAN.

The modem-sharing kits include V.32bis modems, cabling, communications and modem-sharing software, and a mouse-supported directory interface. Price: Single port, \$995: dual port, \$1595.

Contact: USRobotics, Inc., 8100 North McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, (800) 342-5877.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Poste Gains** Flexibility

ersion 2.0 of Poste, Alfalfa Software's Unix-based E-mail system, adds a command-line interface, providing new capabilities for managing, sending, and receiving E-mail and faxes. Now you can access all of Poste's features from ASCII terminals, terminal-emulation packages, and the built-in X Window System GUI; create shell scripts to manipulate your mail; and define scripts for repetitive operations. You can configure your E-mail system, send or receive a fax from your computer, and dial into your E-mail from a remote location.

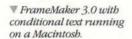
Price: Single-user copy, \$395; 10-user license, \$2950.

Contact: Alfalfa Software, Inc., 185 Alewife Brook Pkwy., Suite 4200, Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 497-2922; fax (617) 876-2523.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

# Frame Maker.

## The richest blend in document publishing.





FrameMaker 3.0 running under Microsoft Windows on a 386 PC.



▲ FrameMaker 3.0 on a SPARCstation under Sun's OPEN LOOK interface.

► FrameMaker 3.0 under the NeXTStep interface on this NeXTstation Color.

Frame Technology® has a unique formula for publishing everything from simple memos to long, structured documents: FrameMaker®

FrameMaker blends into one integrated, easy-touse program all the essentials of publishing: Authoring, editing, graphics, page layout, and production. Even math equations and hypertext.

And FrameMaker 3.0 blends in new robust and exclusive features. Like conditional text capabilities to help you generate and maintain multiple versions of a single document. And an integrated, multipage table editor.

FrameMaker is the perfect complement to all your hardware, because it runs on more platforms than any

other publishing program. Including PCs running SCO Open Desktop or Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, Apollo, DEC, HP, IBM, NeXT, Sun, and a host of other UNIX platforms—with complete file compatibility. So your workgroups not only share files, but also their skills and expertise.

For a taste of FrameMaker 3.0, call 1-800-U4 FRAME Ext. 961 for a *free* guide to integrating document publishing, and the name of your nearest reseller. And start brewing your own blend of publishing.





# Introducing Z-NOTE



The ZINOTE series starting at \$2599. Call now 1-800-523-9393.

# The future is built in.

#### Generations Ahead.

While the others are busy imitating the SL-notebook design we shipped last July, Zenith Data Systems is thinking two generations ahead. Our new Z•NOTE brings a new genius to power management: *over four hours* of non-stop high-performance computing power. And our new "lid rest" feature allows you to close down without shutting down. It's simple, and it's just the beginning.

#### Notebooks Meet Networks.

The Z■NOTE introduces notebooks to networking. *Built-in* networking. Believe it. We've put Ethernet on the motherboard. And we've pre-installed client shells for Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ Novell NetWare® and Banyan® VINES® Take your pick.

#### We've Seen The Future And It's In Color.

Our new active-matrix color display is a knockout. And the real beauty of it is that you can start with our high-contrast black-on-white model and upgrade to color in the future. In minutes. It's worth waiting for.

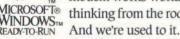
#### Who Needs A Docking Station?

Just snap on the optional, inexpensive READYDESK™ Port Replicator and you have instant access to all your office peripherals. It's pretty neat. It's Z■NOTE.

#### Practice Makes Perfect.

There's no more-thoroughly-thought-out SL notebook on the market. Microsoft Windows™ 3.1 is pre-installed. The Logitech®

TrackMan® Portable Mouse is included. LCD/CRT video is simultaneous. And the optional data/fax modem works worldwide. You won't get that kind of MICROSOFT® thinking from the rookies. It's called Thinking Ahead.



#### Call 1-800-523-9393.

Reseller prices may vary. But call ahead. We'll tell you how we can guarantee prices on all four models. When you're linking Ahead, you think of everything.

Resellers determine their own pricing which may be higher or lower than Zenith Data Systems idvertised prices. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Prices are for models shown, in J.S. dollars. Shipping, handling, and applicable sales taxes not included in the price.

NOTE, READYDESK and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, Windows and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and 7INES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

320L	325L	325Lc
i386®SL-20 MHz	i386SL-25	MHz
60MB HDD	85 or 120MB	120MB
10.0" (9.5" v) VGA bla upgradeable to ac	8.4" VGA color	
5.9 *incl. nickel metal	6.5 lbs:	

4 hours continuous power, max 10 hours under Z■NOTE Premier System Management.™
Expect about 1/3 less with color.

#### ETHERNET NETWORK-READY

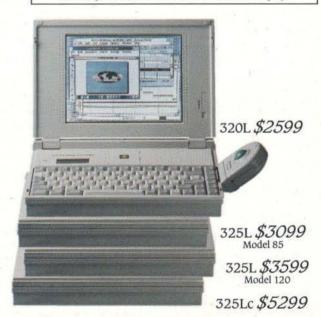
Microsoft LAN Manager, Novell NetWare and Banyan VINES client shells

#### WINDOWS-READY

MS-DOS\* 5.0 with APM/Microsoft Windows 3.1 Logitech TrackMan Portable Mouse

#### **UPGRADE OPTIONS**

Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Co-Processor, Display





#### ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

## WHAT'S NEW . CONNECTIVITY

#### Dial In and Out on Your Network

he CAPcard, a selfcontained network communication/application processor card, connects directly to the network without routers or bridges. CAPcard operates at full LAN speeds for file access and supports multiple protocols.

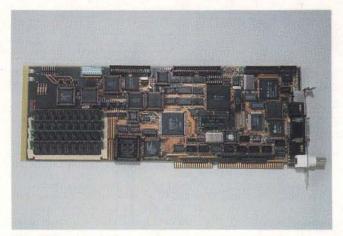
Compatible with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0, CAPcard provides dial-in/dialout operation. CAPwatch, an on-board microcontroller, functions as a smart management processor, able to automatically reset the CPU. In dial-up use, CAPcard takes the telephone line off the hook when the card is unavailable for a dial-in call.

The card features a 25-MHz 386SX CPU, 2 to 16 MB of RAM, VGA, two high-speed serial ports, a parallel port, floppy drive and IDE drive interfaces, and an NE2000-compatible Ethernet controller with connections for 10Base-T and thin coaxial cable. Price: With 2 MB of RAM, \$1995.

Contact: Evergreen Systems, Inc., 120 Landing Court, Suite A, Novato, CA 94945, (415) 897-8888; fax (415) 897-6158. Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Three Ways** to Fax

he NuCOM Force internal send-and-receive fax/data modem for NuBusbased Macs lets you receive faxes when your Mac is turned off. NuCOM Force automatically turns the computer on when the card detects the ring of a fax machine or modem and turns



The CAPcard provides remote access to your network.

the computer off when the transmission is completed. A V.17 14,400-bps fax/ V.32bis 14,400-bps data modem, NuCOM Force includes V.32, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP level 5 capabilities. V.42bis lets you increase your transmission speed with NuCOM Force from 14,400 bps to 57,600 bps.

Price: \$899. Contact: PSI Integration, Inc., 851 East Hamilton Ave., Suite 200, Campbell, CA 95008, (800) 622-1722 or (408) 559-8544; fax (408) 559-8548.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

he Pocket Bullet-Modem P9696MX is a 61/2-ounce wallet-size portable modem that sends and receives faxes. The modem uses the extended Hayes AT command set and Quick-Link fax software.

Able to operate on AC or battery power, the Pocket BulletModem P9696MX has 9600-bps Group 3, Class 2 fax capabilities. It is compatible with V.42bis at 38,400 bps; V.32bis at 14,400, 9600, and 4800 bps: V.22bis at 2400bps; V.22 and Bell 212A at 1200 bps; and Bell 103 at 0 to 300 bps. The unit also supports

MNP levels 2 through 5. Price: \$745.

Contact: E-Tech Research. Inc., 3525 Ryder St., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 730-1388; fax (408) 730-2488.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

9600-bps data modem that has 9600-bps fax capabilities is available in versions for the PC and the Mac. The external 9696XV for PCs and M9696XV for Macs support V.32, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP level 5 protocols. Using V.42bis, the units have throughput speeds that are as high as 38,400 bps.

The modems work lying flat, on end, or attached to the computer with Velcro. Other features include CMOS technology, self diagnostics, and automatic dialing and answering. Price: 9696XV (for the PC), \$549; M9696XV (for the Mac), \$599. Contact: Logicode Technology, Inc., 1817 DeHavilland Dr., Newbury Park, CA 91320, (805) 499-4443.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

#### **NetWare to SCO Unix**

ES for SCO lets you access SCO Unix from your NetWare LAN without having to convert to or add PC TCP/IP software to your system. The software provides terminal log-in capability via the native Novell IPX protocol. The basic components of TES for SCO are an SCO Unix server module, a standard TES client, and optional Windows support for NetWare PC users.

Price: Starts at \$625. Contact: InterConnections, Inc., 14711 Northeast 29th Place, Bellevue, WA 98007, (800) 950-5773 or (206) 881-5773; fax (206) 867-5022.

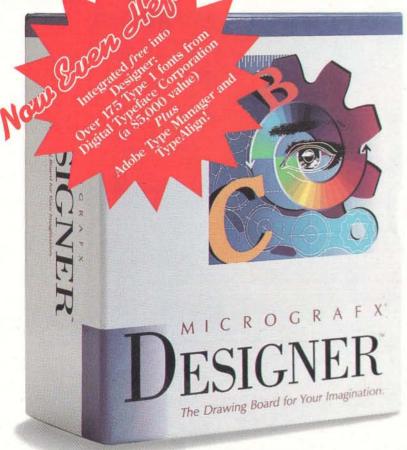
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

#### Know Who's Calling

hozz Calling uses your local phone company's Caller ID service to intercept the ID information before you answer your phone. The product sends the identification of the caller via standard RS-232 serial wire to your computer, which looks up the caller name, displays it, stores it, elects not to answer the call. or diverts the call to an answering machine. A DOScompatible, menu-driven TSR program can optionally pop up information about the caller, bringing up the caller's ID before you answer the phone. Price: \$79 (requires Caller

Contact: Zeus Phonstuff, 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., Suite 410-C, Roswell, GA 30076, (404) 587-1541; fax (404) 587-1609. Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

## HEFTY HEFTY



### WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY



ant to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your work depends on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer."

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

"Designer is the power user's choice."

PC Magazine
"Editor's Choice"

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132" by 132" drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17" by 17" – leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings.

And don't forget clip art. Designer is

packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens or our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

Features	Designer	Corel Draw
Drawing layers	64	1
Dimensioning	Yes	No
Object snap	Yes	No
Maximum drawing size	132"×132"	17"×17"
Edit in full color	Yes	No
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750
Type 1 fonts	180	0
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No
On line help screens	Yes	No
24-hour support	Yes	No

#### The experts' verdict: "No contest."

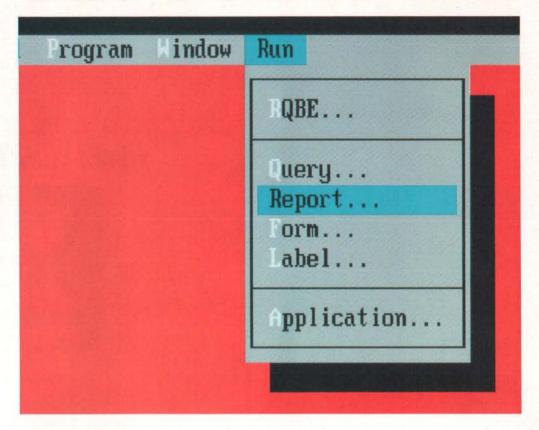
Software Digest gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: "Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call us today for a *free* working model, or for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX°
1-800-733-2113

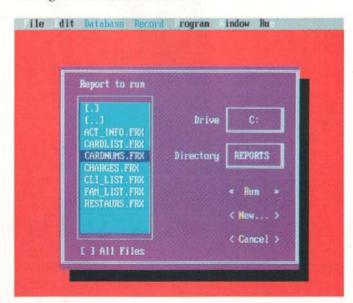
Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992. Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners. Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitating pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

## See Fox RUN.



We've just added a new word to the database vocabulary: *RUN*.

And it can make you a master of your database management universe. Even if you've never managed a database before.



## The most powerful PC DBMS available is now the easiest to use, too: FoxPro™ 2.0.

Pick *Run* from the FoxPro 2.0 main menu and you have instant access to your information. Click on *Report*, choose the name of the report you want, and it's yours. Do the same for queries, forms, labels

and applications.

For answers on-the-fly, pick *RQBE* (Relational Query By Example) and get a simple interface for creating custom queries quickly and easily. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the information or create instant databases, reports, labels, or business graphs (with optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).

#### Custom systems are easy, too.

You create quick reports, forms, labels and applications by clicking on the *New* button in the dialog box instead of picking a name from the list.

Then using our simple tools, you build forms containing buttons, lists, check boxes, text regions and data fields. Reports with headers, footers and

subtotals. And even complete applications.

All without any programming.

So while it's the most powerful DBMS you can get today, it's ideal for small businesses and large. In industry or government. For invoicing and inventory control, order entry and accounting, and all your data handling needs.

#### FoxPro is the state-of-the-database-art.

FoxPro 2.0 is the object-oriented, event-driven DBMS programmers have been waiting for, too.

We've added over 100 new and enhanced commands. 4GL (Fourth Generation Language) tools for creating screens, reports and menus as reusable application objects. And the ability to attach entry and exit procedures to fields, forms and windows for pre- and post-processing.

We've integrated SQL SELECT, UPDATE and CREATE TABLE into the language, with the ability to use RQBE for creating SELECT statements you just cut

and paste into your application code.

We've added a project manager on top of our

debugger, trace window, and editor.

We provide an Application Program Interface (API) that links to C or assembler function libraries (Library Construction Kit optional).

And we offer an optional Distribution Kit to

distribute your applications royalty-free.

## Today's best choice for upgrading or downsizing critical database applications.

FoxPro is devastatingly faster than competitive products (see chart<sup>1</sup> – the difference is even greater

FOXPRO 2.0 = 19

Multi-User
Relative Speed

PARADOX = 2

dBASE IV = 1

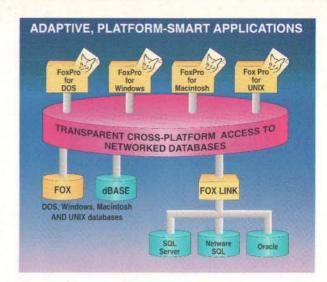
No one comes close to FoxPro's multi-user query response.

in single-user tests), and has out-queried even mainframe databases like Oracle, XBD and DB2, using our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization.

It's backward compatible with dBASE III+/IV and earlier versions of

Fox software to protect your investments in hardware, software, training, and support.

And in the few months since its release, FoxPro 2.0 has swept the awards. Best DOS Application - Spring COMDEX. Technical Excellence -PC. Award of Excellence -Byte. Best DBMS -Data Based Advisor. And many, many others from both editors and users of FoxPro 2.0.



Applications developed today with FoxPro for DOS, unlike other databases, will be able to run under Windows and SCO/UNIX and on the Macintosh when we release our new versions of FoxPro later this year.

#### Get a headstart on tomorrow today.

Today, FoxPro exchanges data with FoxBASE+ on Macs and on PCs running SCO UNIX. Later this year, FoxPro will be available for Windows, UNIX, and the Mac, all with access to Netware SQL, SQL Server, and Oracle databases.

And applications written using FoxPro's 4GL tools will be platform-adaptive, so DOS or Windows applications will run on UNIX or the Macintosh, and

vice-versa.

Which means you can get a headstart on your future by starting your Windows, Mac or UNIX development now with FoxPro on your current DOS PCs.

#### It comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So pick up a copy of FoxPro 2.0 at your nearest computer or software store. Try it out for 60 days, then if you don't like it, just return it to your dealer for a full refund.

But we think you'll agree with Byte magazine in their 1/92 review of dBASE: "...FoxPro is the better product."

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 today. (419-874-0162 from Canada) Ask for Lit Pak BYT501





#### **Port Windows Applications** to DOS

indows.txt/DOS, the first member of Interactive's WinPort family of GUI cross-development tools, lets you develop DOS text-mode versions of your Windows applications. Based on the Windows application programming interface, the WinPort products provide equivalent libraries for native Windows API functions. As a result, you can port Windows applications to DOS and other environments.

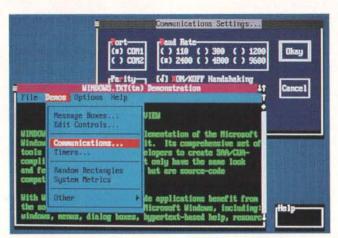
Windows.txt/DOS comes with licensed Windows Software Development Kit components: C and C++ libraries for Microsoft, Borland. and Zortech compilers; and several references. Utilities also included with the program are a resource compiler, a compatibility checker, and a dual-monitor message viewer.

Price: \$395; \$695 with library source code. Contact: Interactive Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 7022, Boulder, CO 80306, (303) 440-7674.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Build Install Programs** Scriptlessly

he Embark Professional toolkit offers a "scriptless" installation software generator for creat-



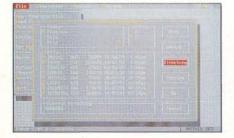
Besides making your DOS applications Windows source code-compliant, Windows.txt/DOS provides true Windows look and feel across platforms.

ing master disks and simplifying the distribution and updating of stand-alone and networked software. You can use the program's file compression and decompression capabilities, PXC welcome screens, display of READ-ME files, and AUTO-EXEC.BAT/CONFIG.SYS modifications to build installation programs. Your installation programs can branch according to any combination of conditions on the end user's machine.

Other Embark Professional features include a diskpreparation simulation facility and an automatic master disk history file creator. Price: \$299.

Contact: Stingray Corp., 355 East Central St., Suite 204, Franklin, MA 02038, (508) 520-4562; fax (508) 520-4172.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.



Embark Professional's File Selection window lets you define with a mouse-click the files you want on your master disk set.

#### Create **Windows Apps** with zApp

he zApp Windows applications framework encapsulates the entire Windows application programming interface into C++ objects for simpler creation of Windows applications and improved portability to other platforms. The object-oriented programming tool offers 120 classes of objects and is compatible with both the Zortech and Borland C++ compilers.

According to the developer, zApp features optimized memory allocation, hierarchical dynamic message handling, and complete compatibility with existing C-based Windows applications. zApp's print job subsystem provides automated support for banding, status dialog boxes, and other printing tasks. Price: \$195; \$295 with

source code.

Contact: Inmark Development Corp., 2065 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 691-9000; fax (415) 691-9099.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

#### Serius OOP for the Mac

ew versions of Serius's Programmer and Developer introduce ObjecTalk (syntax-free natural-language scripting) and Subjects (user-definable super objects) to object-oriented programming. Release 3.0 of Serius Programmer and Developer both provide a library of 48 objects and 350 programming functions to the Macintosh programmer.

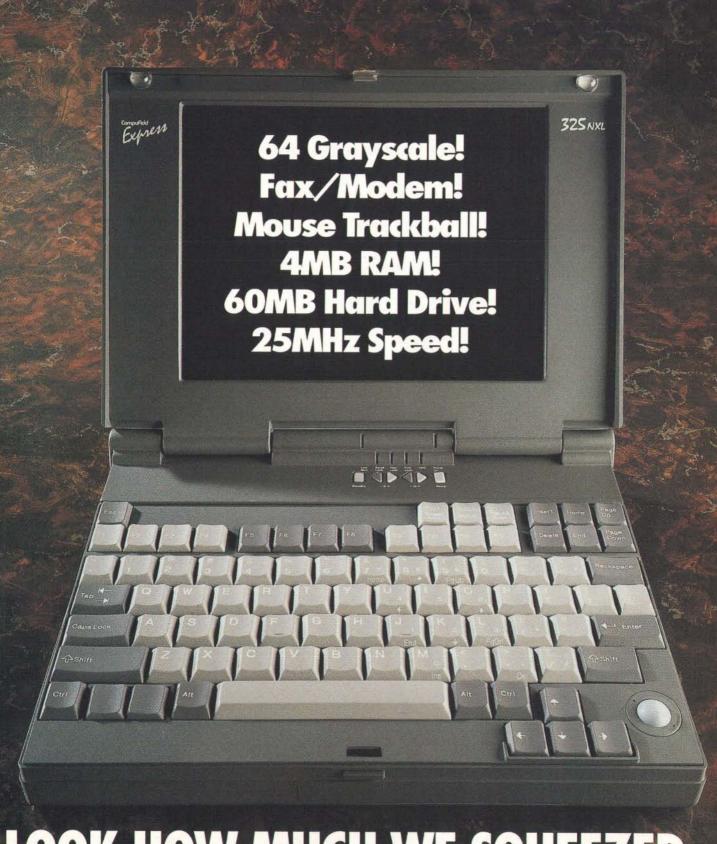
Icons or user-definable ObjecTalk labels represent objects within Programmer 3.0. You can connect the representations graphically or through a simple natural-language script to build compiled stand-alone applications. Developer 3.0 builds on Programmer, letting you design custom objects using a lower-level development tool such as Think C or Think Pascal.

Included with both Programmer and Developer are libraries that provide tools for building all aspects of the Macintosh interface, as well as a set of objects for creating multiuser relational databases. The new Subject tool works like a macro; Subjects are user-definable groups of objects and functions that you can reuse in different applications.

Price: Serius Programmer 3.0, \$395; Serius Developer 3.0, \$595.

Contact: Serius Corp., 6400 Commerce Park, 488 East 6400 South, Suite 100, Salt Lake City, UT 84107, (800) 876-6847 or (801) 261-7900; fax (801) 261-7910.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.



LOOK HOW MUCH WE SQUEEZED INTO OUR NEW NOTEBOOK...

## ... WITHOUT PUTTING THE SQUEEZE

You and your budget both will feel comfortable with the Express 325NXL. With features like a built-in trackball and fax/modem, 4MB of RAM, 25MHz of 386SX speed and the amazing, utility-filled DR DOS 6.0, you won't be

making any sacrifices for portability's sake. This notebook can handle work you entrust to your office system. But at ONLY \$2,095 the Express 325NXL easily fits among low priced notebook computers on the market today.

**The 325NXL has the lightweight portability** that every notebook promises. But even with all these features, it weighs less than 6 pounds — including battery — and measures only 8.5" x 11". The 325NXL fits comfortably into your briefcase, but just in

case you want to pack it separately, we give you a free carrying case.

Look at our video display. It's sharper than other notebooks'.

A big 9.4" screen, measured diagonally With 64 levels of grayscale for a bigger, clearer image than notebooks with only 16 or 32 levels. 30mm dot pitch. A super-twist backlit liquid crystal display. And in the office, hook up to a VGA monitor using the 325NXL's external VGA video connector.

When you run Windows on the road, this is the notebook to use. ✓ Our 60MB hard drive and 4MB of RAM mean big Windows programs will run just fine. ✓ Use the DR DOS 6.0 data compression feature and your

drive can hold up to 120MB! Transfer data easily with a 3.5" internal floppy drive.

Why carry a dip-on trackball? The 325NXL has one built-in so you'll always have a trackball

when Windows applications require it. 200 dots per inch resolution for accurate pointing. Two click buttons select icons and commands. When you're in the office, connect a mouse using the 325<sub>NXL</sub>'s external PS/2 mouse connector.

You won't have to wait until you're in your office to get to work. And you won't have to wait for your data while you're using your 325NXL. VOur 25MHz Am386SXL microprocessor is faster than most notebooks', which typically run at only 16MHz or 20MHz. VAdd a math coprocessor, and applications that use floating point instructions will run even faster. VOrder a coprocessor with your notebook and we'll install it for you.

**Communication is so important** on the road, you shouldn't have to pay extra to add it. ✓ So the 325NXL has a built-in 9600 baud fax / 2400 baud modem. ✓ And Quick Link II fax/modem software is included free. ✓ The 325NXL has one RS- 232 serial port and one parallel printer port so you can connect to printers and other peripherals in the office.

You'll feel right at home on our keyboard. it's made by the same manufacturer. ✓ The implemented with 84-key layout. ✓ And the standard keyboard's — set apart in the lower right ✓ You also can connect to a standard PS/2 keyboard connector.

\*\*Inverted\*\*T" arrow keys\*\*



✓ It has the familiar feel of an IBM because standard 101-key function keyboard is inverted "T" arrow keys are just like your hand corner so they're easy to find. keyboard with our external

3.5" internal flopp

You won't be stranded without power to work. 
The 325NXL's built-in power management logic gives you up to 4 hours of battery life. 
Close the lid, and a sleep button saves power by shutting down the display and drives but preserving your data in RAM. 
Our AC adapter is compact and easy to take with you.

Ordering's a breeze, too. Just call us toll free at

800-925-3525

## ON YOU



Free carrying case



Built-in trackball



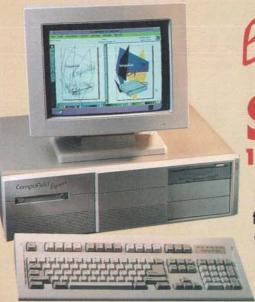
! serial, 1 parallel port: fax/modem, keyboard, nouse. VGA monitor connections.



ower, display control, sleep buttons on keyboard

le accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days or processing), CODs (\$50 deposit required), company and institutional purchase rders (minimum initial purchase \$250, thereafter \$50 with approved credit) and ire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. exas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will splace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent stocking fee may be charged. All return items must be accompanied by a return erchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are ubject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to missions or typographical errors.

Circle 27 on Inquiry Card.



txpress \$2,195

Putting the features you want into the full profile Express 433 wasn't as tight a fit as our notebook. But we kept one thing small — the price tag.

Here's a terrific reason to step up to full 486 computing. The Express 433. This 33MHz system has speed and power

features like a built-in math coprocessor and built-in cache that come with every 486. PLUS Express enhancements. PLUS low price. At only \$2,195 for a 33MHz 486 with 120MB hard drive and Hi-Rez VGA monitor, the 433 is ready to take you into computing's future.

You'll have the speed you want. Because we've added another 64KB cache on the motherboard for a zero wait state memory access. You'll have the controllability you want. Because like all Express systems, the 433 comes preloaded with DR DOS 6.0, the operating system that includes a data compression feature that can give you up to double the normal capacity on your hard drive. And you'll have the expandability you want. Because you get our standard dual floppy drive that frees two bays for extra hard drives, a tape backup or CD ROM. And because you get eight expansion slots in this full profile box.

#### Systems for Every Need

The 433 is our most powerful system. But for computer users with less demanding needs, we offer a full line of 486SX, 386, 386SX and 286 systems. All with Express enhancements like our dual floppy drive and DR DOS 6.0. And all with amazingly low prices!

420s - \$1,895 333 - \$1,795

486SX/20MHz; 80MB HD; HRVGA 386/33MHz; 80MB HD; HRVGA

325s - \$1,295

386SX/25MHz; 40MB HD; HRVGA

216 - \$1,095

286/16MHz; 40MB HD; HRVGA

CompuAdd

Thress

Call to order, for other system configurations or for a free catalog:

25-3525

512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

Hours: 8AM-6PM Mon-Fri CST 12306 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727

#### **Paperless Office Means Business**

orick's Paperless Office truly lives up to its name. The PC-based package combines tools for document imaging; sending/receiving faxes; E-mail; on-line memo pads; and document searches, viewing, and manipulation. You can also import documents from most popular spreadsheets, word processors, and CAD programs, including those from Lotus, Borland, Microsoft, and WordPerfect.

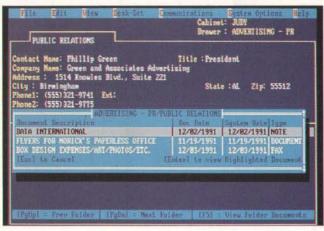
The program assigns each document several crossreference flags; system date, origin date, document ID number, and document description are the indicators the program uses to search for documents. You can also attach file cabinet descriptions to each document.

Norick's Paperless Office runs under your existing PC environment (e.g., DOS, Windows, or Desqview).

Price: \$249; \$495 for fiveuser network version. Contact: Norick Software. Inc., 5400 Northwest Grand Blvd., Suite 450, Oklahoma

5764 or (405) 947-7560; fax (405) 946-7559. Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

City, OK 73112, (800) 527-



The file cabinet feature of Norick's Paperless Office lets you build file folders containing contact information, notes, and other information and link folders to specific documents. Here the "public relations" folder of the "advertising" file drawer is open. The file cabinet belongs to Judy.

#### Graphing **Spreadsheets** on the Mac

owerPlay for Macintosh lets you access data from spreadsheets or databases and display it graphically. By using the program's "drill down" feature, you can get the details behind certain figures. For further insight, PowerPlay lets you manipulate your source data and switch among time, revenue, sales, and inventory dimensions.

In addition to supporting Mac-based data sources, the program lets you extract and display information from Structured Query Language sources. PowerPlay is System 7.0-savvy and supports File Sharing, Publish/Subscribe, Balloon Help, and the Data Access Manager. Price: \$695.

Contact: Cognos, Inc., 67 South Bedford St., Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 229-6600; fax (617) 229-9828. Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

#### AttiTools: Four **Products in One**

ttiTools offers Windows users four means by which to organize their local and networked data files. The collection of utilities consists of Catalyst, a graphical disk directory manager; SlingShot, a file launcher; DiskSpace, hard disk space utilization and analysis software; and Dragnet 3.0 software, for full-text search and retrieval. Also available as a standalone product, Dragnet 3.0 lets you do sequential

keyword searches over multiple drives for files whose names you don't

Price: \$129.95; Dragnet 3.0 only, \$99.95. Contact: Attitash Software, Inc., 20 Trafalgar Sq., Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 882-4809; fax (603) 882-4936. Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

#### Turn **Spreadsheets** into Databases

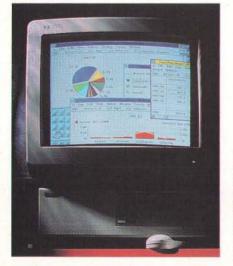
he R&R Report Writer lets users of Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Borland's Quattro Pro treat their spreadsheet files as database information. Report Writer lets you select, sort, analyze, and present data without changing the original spreadsheet.

Version 4.0 of the program provides proportional font support for a variety of printers, including PostScript devices. The improved font support lets you work with cartridge-based, downloadable, and internal standard and scalable fonts.

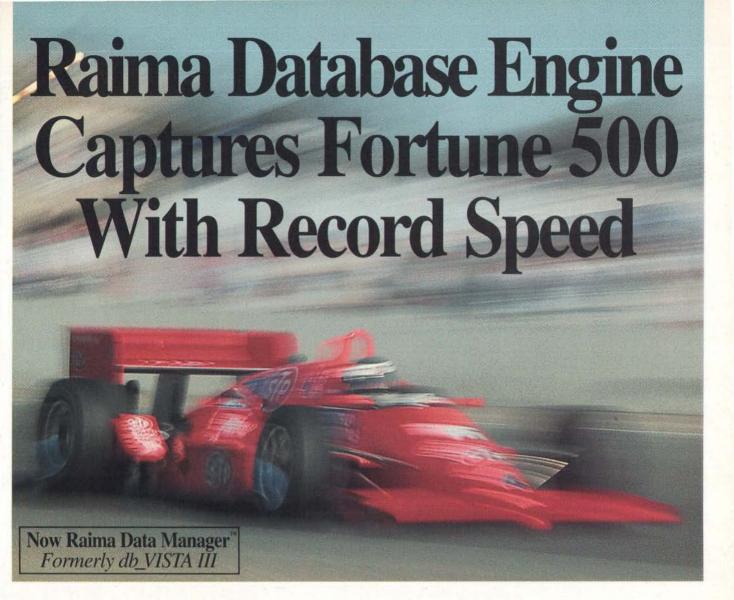
Other new features of R&R Report Writer 4.0 include 75 functions for spreadsheet string, date, and numeric manipulation. The program lets you sort and group records in any order, and you can specify complex relationships and record selections in plain English. Price: \$249.

Contact: Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 110 Turnpike Rd., Westborough, MA 01581; (800) 325-9035 or (508) 366-1122; fax (508) 366-2954.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.



PowerPlay gives you a graphical representationin this instance, a pie chart-of your spreadsheet or database information.



#### **Accelerated Database Performance**

Compared to conventional relational databases, retrieval of records can be 10—20—even 50 times faster with Raima Data Manager from Raima Corporation.

#### **Propelling The Biggest Names In Business**

Companies like General Motors, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Eastman Kodak, Rockwell and others are using Raima Data Manager in their competitive environments. Today's most critical, most demanding applications demand the high performance of Raima Data Manager.

#### Powerfully Efficient Leading-Edge Technology

Raima's combined technology merges the flexibility of relational databases with the lightning speed and efficient

## Raima Data Manager™

The High Performance DBMS

storage of the network model. With the program written entirely in C, you can "fine-tune" the Raima Data Manager engine for optimum performance in any application.

#### **Put Yourself In Fast Company**

Give yourself the competitive edge of Raima Data Manager:

- Speed—faster access to data
- Portability—supports most environments
- · Royalty-free—increase your profits
- · Source code availability—total programming flexibility
- · Full Raima support services—including training

Whether you're writing a stand-alone DOS application, or one for UNIX accessing thousands of records, Raima Data Manager will put your application on the fast track. Race to the phone and call for more information!

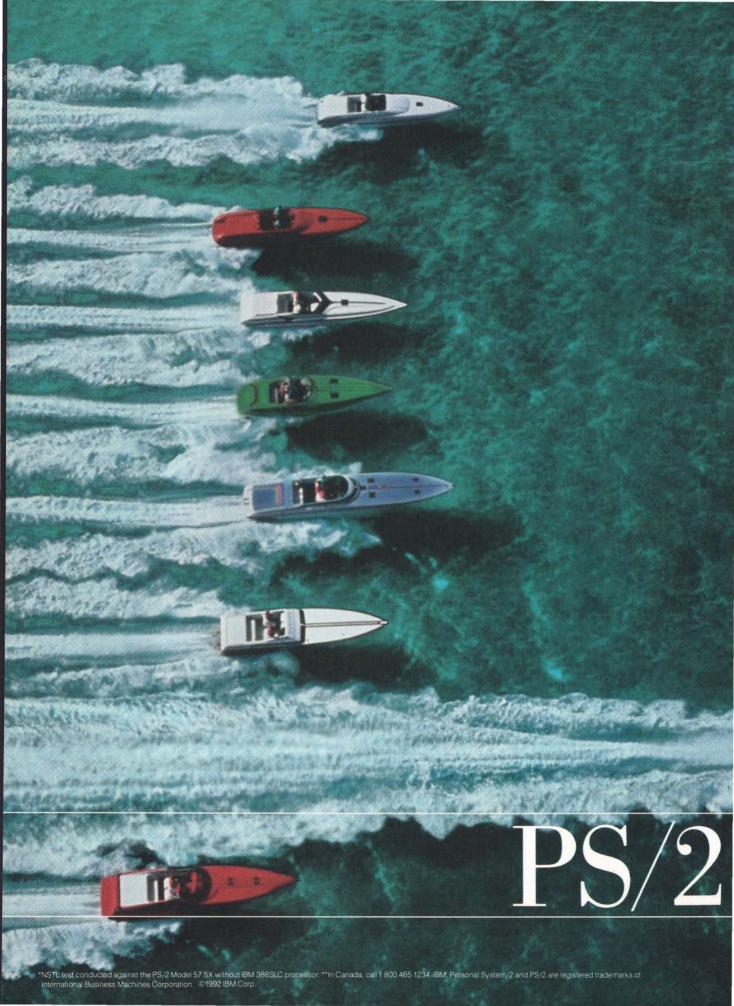
#### In the U.S. or Canada, call: 1-800-DB-RAIMA

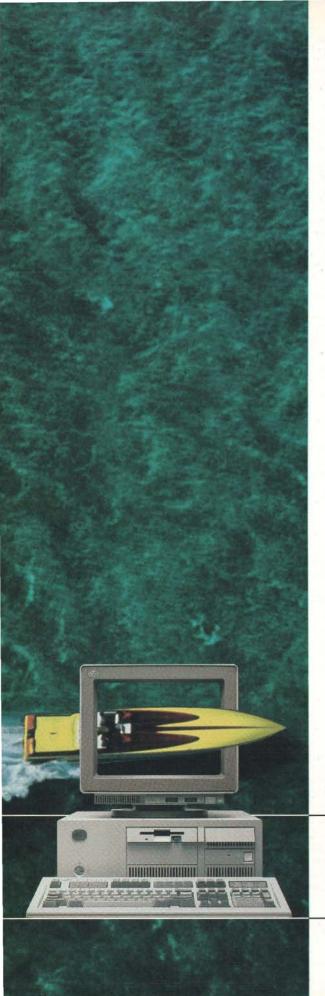
In Washington state or international, call: (206)747-5570

Specifications

Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Supports: VMS, QNX, ULTRIX, UNIX System V, Berkeley 4.2, AIX, SunOS, SCO, MS DOS, MS Windows, and OS/2. Most C Compilers and LANs supported.

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Fax: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: Australia: 61 2419 7177 Belgium: 32 2734 9818 Finland: 358 080405350 France: 33 1 46 09 27 84
Japan: 81 33 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 2159 46814 Norway: 47 2 38 48 88 Singapore: 65 334 0061
Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919. Copyright ©1992 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Dale LaFollette





## It blows everything else out of the water.

With our new IBM 386SLC processor, the new PS/2® Models 56 and 57 SLC are really making waves. They're faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy—up to 88% faster, to be precise.\* They're even faster than most 386 DX systems.

Both models are completely upgradable, to help protect your investment. They're also completely compatible with your existing hardware and software. So in stand-alone or connected environments, about the only thing that changes is how much faster you can get things done.

The new Personal System/2° Models 56 and 57 with IBM 386SLC processor. So fast, you could say other computer companies have missed the boat. For more information, see your IBM authorized dealer. For the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 942-4-IBM, ext. 386.\*\*

## Introducing SLC in the new PS/2 Models 56 & 57.

- Faster than any 386 SX computer you can buy.
- Faster than most 386 DX computers.
- New 386SLC processor with 8K internal cache.
- 4MB memory, 80 or 160MB hard drive, up to five slots/four bays.
- Supports 3.5" and 5.25" diskette drives.



#### **Laser Beam Analysis** for LabView

n add-on to National Instruments' LabView data acquisition program, Beam Analysis Vi is a laser beam analysis, diagnostic, and characterization tool. BAV lets you perform beam calibration, intensity profiling, and calculation of beam measurements.

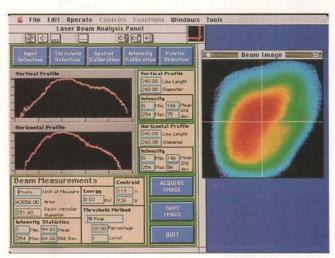
Based on an image-processing library for LabView called Image Concept Vi, BAV is a library of LabView virtual instruments. You can measure characteristics such as beam area, peak intensity, location of beam centroid, and roundness factor. The system provides continuous measurement updates within a report window and plots beam intensity profiles.

Price: \$500; \$1700 with Image Concept Vi. Contact: GTFS, Inc., 2455 Bennett Valley Rd., Suite 100C, Santa Rosa, CA 95404, (707) 579-1733; fax (707) 578-3195.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

#### Graph **Nonstandard** Data onto a Grid

# ith PV-Wave:GTGrid (PVGT) you can transform large, nonuniform data sets into precise surfaces and contours and display



Beam Analysis Vi monitors multiple laser beam characteristics simultaneously.

that data graphically. Its developer reports that PVGT will graph 10,000 irregularly located data points into a 40 by 40 grid in 30 seconds on a Sparcstation 1. The PVGT grids can include faulting information, which lets you account for natural boundaries and barriers.

PVGT, an add-on to the PV-Wave command language, is the result of a technology merger between Precision Visuals' PV-Wave and Geophysical Techniques' Surfas. Like PV-Wave, it lets you import coordinate data via most Unix-based file formats.

Besides using the program to graph physical data points, you can use PVGT to display multivariant financial data. The program runs on a variety of Unix workstations, including those by Sun, DEC, IBM,

> PV-Wave: GTGrid uses well-location data with waterlevel information (upper left window) to create continuous mesh surface plots of the underground

Hewlett-Packard, and Silicon Graphics.

Price: \$895 for a single floating license. Contact: Precision Visuals, Inc., 6230 Lookout Rd., Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 530-9000; fax (303)

530-9329. Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

#### Translate Data Points to x, y Coordinates

nGraph does the reverse of what most graphing applications do: It vectorizes scanned graphs and provides the x, y coordinates of the graphed data points. The program works with graphs that present data in a line (i.e., in x, yformat).

UnGraph provides a controller for Logitech's Scan-Man and also accepts TIFF and PCX line art from other sources. You can use the program's paint tool to fill in any gaps in your line chart. Once the program has read and translated graphed

points to coordinates, you can export the coordinate information to other applications as ASCII or DXF files.

Price: \$399.

Contact: Biosoft, P.O. Box 10938, Ferguson, MO 63135, (314) 524-8029; fax (314) 524-8129.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

#### **FORTRAN Math** and Statistical **Programming**

he IMSL FORTRAN Libraries for the Next contain more than 900 subroutines for developing mathematical and statistical applications. The subroutines incorporate basic linear algebraic subroutines and automatically calculate and allocate workspace.

The libraries are composed of two separate but coordinated libraries for mathematics and statistics. The math subroutines provide capabilities for interpolation and approximation; integration and differentiation; differential equations; elementary, trigonometric, and hyperbolic functions; elliptic integrals; nonlinear equations; utilities; and other functions. The statistics library lets you perform complete statistical analysis for such factors as basic statistics, correlation, tests of goodness of fit and randomness, and multidimensional scaling.

The libraries are callable from both FORTRAN and C and require the use of Absoft FORTRAN 77 for the

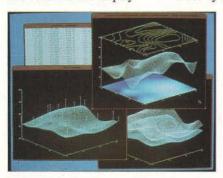
Next.

Price: \$2000. Contact: Absoft Corp., 2781 Bond St., Rochester Hills, MI 48309, (313) 853-0050; fax (313) 853-0108

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

#### **ERRATA NOTICE**

Desktop Direct from Digital regrets that an inaccurate photograph accompanies their 420sx configuration. Package No. DJ-PC445-09 in their ad appearing on page 84G. The copy for that configuration is accurate



water table.

## RYTE

# INTERNATIONAL

#### MICROBYTES 84IS-3

#### **FIRST IMPRESSIONS**

Transforming the Transputer with Parallel C++
84IS-7

A 386SX PC the Size of a Paperback 84IS-14

A New Experience for Windows Developers 84IS-16

Philips's Conservative European Carry-Out 84IS-18

Enjoying a New Experience in User Interfaces 84IS-20

> WHAT'S NEW 84IS-23

FEATURE
Making Space for More Than Memory
84IS-47

RESOURCE GUIDE 84IS-57

#### UPGRADEABLE POWER

90W psu (optional 150W), unique mains/ standby power switch combination.

Choice of Slimline M or Compact B case.

Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS 5, Windows 3.

#### Universal Motherboard

2MB RAM (max 32MB), VGA (512k/IMB VRAM), I parallel 2 serial ports, advanced graphics connector.

#### Processor Cards

PC-450: 50MHz 486DX, 64k cache (max 1MB) PC-433: 33MHz 486DX, 64k cache (max 1MB) PC-420X: 20MHz 486SX, internal 8k cache PC-340: 40MHz 386DX, 32k cache (max 512k) PC-333: 33MHz 386SX, 32k cache (max 128k)

#### AGC91 Advanced Graphics Card

60MHz 34010 CPU, 2MB VRAM, 512k DRAM, 1280 × 1024 pixels, 256 out of 16.7 million colours.

#### Advanced Colour Monitors

1280×1024 pixels, interlaced and non-interlaced, XV17: 17" flat square, XV20: 20" Trinitron.

#### Sample Colour Prices

excluding VAT and carriage including 2MB RAM, 1.44MB FD, 50MB HD

£925

3 3 M H z 3 8 6 S X

Adaptor	VGA	VGA	VGA +	AGC91
Monitor	SVGA	XVI7	XVI7	XV20
PC-450M	£1645	£2145	£3245	£3995
PC-433M	£1295	£1795	£2895	£3645
PC-420XM	£995	£1495	£2595	£3345
PC-340M	£1095	£1595	£2695	£3445
PC-333M	£925	£1425	£2525	£3,275
SVGA: 14" S	uper VGA	Colour.	B case: A	DD £30.

#### Hard Disk options

Each Elonex PC comes ready to use and is backed by our Technical Support Hotline and I-year Warranty. Response Computer Maintenance offers on-site service at £25 (081-965-3225).

Elonex® is a registered trademark of Elonex plc. MS-DOS, Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Inc. 486DX, 486SX, 386DX of Intel Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

T e I 0 8 I - 4 5 2 4 4 4 4 Fax: 081-452-6422

Elonex plc, 2 Apsley Way, London NW2 7LF

Tel (0274) 307294

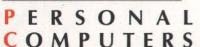
Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford BD7 1HR

— Tel (1) 40.85.85.40 Fax (1) 40.85.84.83 — Elonex (France) s.a.r.l, Paris, France

—— Tel 10-41 42 26 Fax 10-41 45 96 —— NV Elonex (Benelux) SA, Wavre (Bierges), Belgium

Tel 1-6797554 Fax 1-6791728 –
 ERS Computers, Dublin, Eire







## RISING STARS

Imagine. An award-winning range of personal computers and graphics workstations, whose power can be upgraded by simply changing an inexpensive processor card.

Designed and built to a quality normally associated with far more expensive brands.

Produced and supplied direct to the end user by a leading manufacturer with a reputation for professional Technical Support, as well as in-depth expertise in connecting computers together.

From the latest 33MHz 386SX to a mighty 50MHz 486, the Elonex PC upgradeable range now offers the kind of performance that most people only dream about.

It takes Innovation to turn Imagination into Reality

## European Consortium Announces Europe's First GP-MIMD Machine

hree European manufacturers of parallel-processing machines have launched Concerto, a fully scalable parallel processor that can deliver up to 2.5 gigaflops on a 64-processor machine. Concerto is a general-purpose multiple-instruction multiple-data (GP-MIMD) parallel processor that can be used in a wide range of high-performance computing applications. (For those new to this field, you pronounce GP-MIMD as "gee pee mim dee"; for an explanation of the differences between the single- and multiple-instruction multiple-data architectures, see International Microbytes, February BYTE, page 66IS-3.)

Concerto is based on SPARC, 860, and transputer processors. The architecture employs the SPARC for Unix-style file I/O and operating-system resources, the 860 for raw floating-point power, and the transputer for managing the flow of data through this heterogeneous processor array. The filing system can support up to 50 gigabytes of data, which can be supplied to the processors at a maximum rate of 100 MBps. A full range of software tools is available for the machine, including C and FORTRAN compilers.

The three members of the European GP-MIMD group, French manufacturer Telmat and the two U.K. manufacturers Meiko and Parsys, were naturally buoyant at the announcement, claiming that their decision to work together had (so far) been successful. The consortium claims to already have \$10 million worth of orders, from organizations as diverse as Cray Research and Toyota Motor.

During the announcement of Concerto at European Supercomputing 92, Miles Chesney, the managing director of Meiko, predicted that the GP-MIMD consortium would be the first manufacturer to bring a teraflops machine to market. "Although other manufacturers have announced teraflops scalable architectures, we will be the first to produce a working teraflops machine," Chesney said. He described the machine in terms of Formula One racing cars, suggesting that it would be performance-tuned just to break the teraflops barrier. The three members of the consortium were not willing to reveal where the funding for this huge project was coming from, but Chesney predicted that the total cost would be between 60 and 75 million ECUs.

Two major U.S. manufacturers, Thinking Machines and nCube, have also announced an intention to develop teraflops-capable technology, but the European GP-MIMD group is the first to set a date for the first machine to enter service. Chesney predicts that beta-test sub-teraflops machines based on the new architecture will be installed in late 1992 and that the first teraflops machine will be running by the middle of 1993. Asked about the market for such machines, Chesney confessed that he expected only six European customers in the short term.

When originally launched, the GP-MIMD group included the German parallel-computing specialist Parsytec. A disagreement over whether the core processor supported by the consortium should be European or otherwise moved Parsytec to decide to stop participating in the project. At Supercomputing 92, Parsytec was predicting that it, too, would have a teraflops machine in 1993. Although Parsytec was vague about the details of its machine, it confirmed that it would be based on the Inmos T9000 technology. Since Inmos has yet to produce even betatest silicon of this processor (sources close to Inmos predict that the first silicon will be available this month or in June), Parsytec's claims seem a little less credible than the GP-MIMD group's, especially considering the immense resources required to build such a machine.

-Andy Redfern

#### NANOBYTES

At the PC Forum show (Porte de Versailles, Paris), two French manufacturers, Handtop Computers and Normerel, had new pen-based systems on display that attracted interest.

The HandTop system is a DOS-compatible 8086 machine designed to run standard DOS and Windows applications. A touchscreen keyboard can be displayed on the screen, with data entry through a pen interface. The pen drives the software by emulating the mouse. With still some way to go before it becomes practical, this is a very creditable machine.

Unlike the HandTop machine, the Normerel system, currently called the Index, is not truly DOS compatible, although it is based around 8086 processor technology. A whole set of penoriented applications is being developed for it. Little of the system software is finished, but Normerel proved that the hardware was robust.

The future of European production of IBM notebooks looks uncertain, with news from IBM Japan that it has set up a notebook production management office at its Fujisawa factory. This office will control the production of notebook PCs at IBM factories around the world.

IBM currently produces its notebooks at factories in Fujisawa; North Carolina, U.S.; and Scotland. The Fujisawa factory produces between 50,000 and 60,000 notebook PCs per month—around 70 percent to 80 percent of the total produced around the world. To improve the competitiveness of its notebook systems, IBM Japan plans to reduce production costs by concentrating production in one site. □

## European Manufacturers Tackle Portable Modem Market

wo European companies are launching portable data communications products. Martignoni Electronics is finalizing an advanced PCMCIA-compatible card modem, and Andest Communications has produced what it claims is the first zero-powered modem that incorporates error checking.

Martignoni Electronics, a Swiss company, determined that the problem with most internal modems for notebook PCs is that the line interface (known as the DAA) is built into the connecting cable and the bulge in the telephone cable is larger than the modem card itself. Martignoni's research showed that users found this construction awkward.

According to company president Thomas Martignoni, "Our main problem was getting a DAA into the PCMCIA height limitation that would satisfy stringent European standards." Martignoni revealed that his company has designed its own optoelectromagnetic DAA using components approved by BABT (the U.K. telephone approval authority). Optics were used to decrease the size, while the electromagnetic side ensures linearity.

Martignoni Electronics' Faxion Card-Comm supports full 9600-bps fax facilities (conforming to the Electronic Industry Association Class 2 standard for compatibility with third-party software) as well as data. It also offers MNP level 5 and V.42bis data compression. Another useful feature of the CardComm is that it will fit machines with the earlier JEIDA 4.0 slot, such as Toshiba's 2200SX. It should be available in the second quarter of 1992, but pricing has not yet been set.

Andest Communications claims that its RoadRunner zero-powered modem is the first to incorporate error checking. Hayes's Pocket Edition 2400 modem offers the same range of data transfer speeds-V.22bis, V.22, and V.21-but does not offer MNP level 4 or V.42, as the RoadRunner does. The Hayes product is also unapproved for the U.K. Andest's RoadRunner costs £329 and draws no power from the PC. If necessary, it can also use a nickel-cadmium battery that recharges itself from the telephone line. The modem is Hayes AT-compatible, so it can automatically answer incoming calls.

-Tony Dennis

## New Windows Applications Launched at Windows Show

he recent London-based Windows Show claimed to be the biggest software-only show ever held in the U.K., and it attracted the sort of crowds that have been notably absent from recent shows. The 100 exhibitors included major players WordPerfect, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Borland International, Aldus, Adobe, Symantec, and, of course, Microsoft. I sighted beta versions of Windows NT (New Technology) on both DEC's and Microsoft's stands, running on DECstation and Compaq hosts.

One pervading theme of the show was corporate document management. The intriguingly named Marillyn from Net Works Now is a Windows front end that manages documents with text and pictures throughout a network by bundling related documents into hierarchically organized groups. You can browse these groups in a visual way, rather as you would in an outliner, or use Marillyn's powerful search facilities. Each group

can be embedded many times at different points in the hierarchy. Prices start at around £150 per user for a minimum 10-user network licence.

DE/Cartes from DE/Applications takes a different approach, using a filing-cabinet metaphor. Filing-cabinet icons contain folders, which in turn contain documents (up to 99 revisions of each document) of mixed application type. DE/Cartes allows objects to have meaningful names of up to 64 characters, and each cabinet, folder, or document can have a "notebook" that holds its multiple search fields.

The German company OCP International demonstrated OCP-Office, which also uses the filing-cabinet/folder/document metaphor and integrates person-toperson E-mail and multiuser time and resource management facilities. The OCP-Mail module supports MHS or X.400 messaging, plus fax and telex access. ■

-Dick Pountain

#### NANOBYTES

Software implementations of neural networks have so far failed to impress. The complexity of the algorithms has left most applications looking slow and unresponsive. To counter this, a number of chip manufacturers are launching neural-network processors. Both Toshiba and Mitsubishi have developed prototype chips that show the potential performance gains that hardware implementation can bring.

Toshiba reports that it has developed a 6-mm-square synapse chip with 576 synapses. The company claims that the chips can be used to build a 480-neuron system and that the system can perform 36 giga connection updates per second (GCUPS). This roughly translates into the ability to learn 46 katakana characters in approximately 5 seconds. An earlier Toshiba digital neurocomputer required some 25 hours of processing time to learn the same characters

Mitsubishi Electric has developed a prototype dynamic analogue neurochip, fabricated using a 0.8-micron process on a 14.5-mm-square chip and containing 400 neurons and 40,000 synapses. The neurochip uses a macro-refresh technique and can be used to build a large neural network. It can recognise about 40 characters and has processing speeds of 2 trillion connections per second and 800 million CUPS. Mitsubishi Electric reports that the neurochip can learn a character in 0.3 ms and that it consumes 4.5 W of power.

#### Correction

In the February BYTE, we inadvertently suggested that Visionware, the U.K.-based developer of XVision, had not been successful in sales of its product in Europe. This was inaccurate, since 53 percent of Visionware's revenues come from the European market.







Dan-486c/33



Dan-386c/33



Dan-386c/33





Dan-386SX/20



Dan-386sx/16

P (TODAY

Dan-286/20

RECOMMENDED

Dan-286/12

COMPUTER BUYER EDITOR'S CHOICE IDE Cache

#### **ENHANCED CONFIGURATION - SPECIAL OFFER SYSTEMS**

We have selected the most popular configuration for every model in our range and made it available at a special discounted price.

#### Computer Model

Processor: Processor speed BIOS: Shadow RAM: Cache Memory/(max): Main memory/(max): 1MB Video card: Colour Monitor: Serial / Parallel ports: Keyboard: Case: Power Supply Unit: Floppy Disk Drive: Hard Disk Drive: Serial Mouse:

#### Dan 486c/33s8

80486DX 33MHz AMI YES 64KB / (256KB) 8MB / (32MB) YES 14" SVGA 2/1 UK 102 Key Mini Tower 200Watts 1.44 & 1.2MB 210MB / 15ms MS Compatible YES YES

#### Dan 486c/33s4

80486DX 33MHz AMI YES 64KB / (256KB) 4MB / (32MB) YES 14" SVGA 2/1 UK 102 Key Small footprint 200Watts 3.5" 1.44MB 129MB / 16ms MS Compatible YES YES

#### Dan 486SX/20s4

80486SX 20MHz AMI YES 64KB / (256KB) 4MB / (32MB) YES 14" SVGA 2/1 UK 102 Key Small footprint 200Watts 3.5" 1.44MB 129MB / 16ms MS Compatible YES YES

#### Dan 386c/40s4

80386DX 33 or 40MHz AMI YES 64KB / (256KB) 4MB / (32MB) YES 14" SVGA 2/1 UK 102 Key Small footprint 200Watts 3.5" 1.44MB 129MB / 16ms MS Compatible YES YES

#### Dan 386SXc/25s2

80386SX

25MHz

IMA

YES 32KB 2MB / (16MB) YES 14" SVGA 2/1 UK 102 Key Small footprint 200Watts 3.5" 1.44MB 100MB / 15ms MS Compatible YES YES

#### Dan 386SX/25s2

BOSBESK

25MHz

AMI YES 2MB / (16MB) YES 14" SVGA 2/1 UK 102 Key Small footprint 200Watts 3.5" 1.44MB 100MB / 15ms MS Compatible YES YES

#### Dan 286/12s

80286

12MHz

AMI YES 1MB / (4MB) 256KB max 14" VGA 2/1 UK 102 Key Small footprint 200Watts 3.5" 1.44MB 40MB / 28ms YES

VISA



MS DOS 50

MS Windows 3.0:

£ 1634

1231

1169

£ 966

931

588

Add £ 181 for 1MB IDE Cache Controller

Delivery to most of UK for one system is £15.00. Prices exclude VAT. All systems have LIFETIME GUARANTEE (FIRST YEAR FULL BACK-TO-BASE PARTS/LABOUR, THEN LABOUR & TELEPHONE HOTLINE ONLY). Optional on-site maintenance (8-hour response). 14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFIED (excludes printers).

NOVELL

TEL: 081-902 9922

SHOWROOM HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 10am-6pm

Your International Source For Software

TO ORDER OR INQUIRE CALL

W Indicates Windows Compatible Products

- \* Over 7 Years Experience **Providing Our Customers With** The Best In US Software
- \* 5 Years Servicing The International Market

Auto:

Desig

Desig

W

(C: I

Carb

Cross

Lapli

Mino

PEA

ProC

Refle

Sma

Blink

Clipp

Code

Dhas

Foxp

Foxp

Func

Net I

Para

08

PR

dGF

w W

Mote

Publi

The !

Ultro

Ultro

Vent

W

W

W

W

w

w (

W

Globe

Long

Orbit

- \* Net Terms For Large **Corporations**
- \* Express Delivery
- \* No Minimum Orders
- + A Huge Inventory With All The

CAD		PC U.S.A. 2.0	29	Codebase ++	219	Infoselect 2.0	95
sketch 3.0	145	Where In The World Is Carmen		K Edit 4.0	105	Calendar Maker Windows 1.1	45
gn Cod 2D 5.0	179	Sandiego?	32	Norton Editor 2.0	68	Org Plus Adv. W/AdobeTypeMan	129
gn Cod 3D 4.0	195	World Atlas	42	Novell BTrieve For DOS 5.1	429	Pockrat 4.0	255
eric Cadd 6.0	289	₩ Professor Windows	32	Object Professional 1.1	125	PROJECT MANAGEMEN	T
Drafix Cad for Windows 2.0	439	ENTERTAINMENT		Object Professional For C++	165	Project Scheduler V	429
COMMUNICATIONS		Airline Transport Pilot	39	Power Tools Plus 5.1	119	Timeline For Windows	479
Mail MS DOS Platform Pack	145	Chessmaster 3000	39	SPF/PC 2.1	195	SPREADSHEETS	
oon Copy Plus 6.0	119	F 19 Stealth Fighter	42	Sourcer w/Bios	135	Boler 5.1	129
stalk XVI 3.8	122	F-15 Strike Eagle II	35	Turbo C ++ 3.0 Turbo C Tools	69 119	Baler XE	57
ink Pro 4.0	109	Falcon 3.0	45	Turbo Pascal 6.0	99	Impress 2.1.	83
or III 2.2	89	Gunship 2000 (VGA)	42	Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199	Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+	409
rrywhere (Host & Remote) 4.5	119	Jetfighter II	45	Turbo Professional 5.11	89	Lotus 1-2-3 2.3	33
omm Plus 2.0	75	King's Quest V - (EGA)	35	Actor 4.0	162	Lotus 1-2-3 Version Upgrade 3.1+	109
ection 4 Plus 4.1	299	King's Quest V - (VGA)	42	Actor Professional 4.0	319	Quattro Pro 4.0	304
urterm 340 2.0	215	Leisure Suit Larry V VGA	39	Borland C ++ 3.0	335	Quattro Pro Competitive Upgrade 4.0	10
CC:Mail Windows Platform Pack		Links: The Challenge of Golf	39	Borland C ++ W/Application	505	Quattra Versoin Upgrade to 4.0	7
Carbon Copy For Windows	119	Simont	39	Framework 3.0	505	W Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.0	412
Close Up Customer/Support 4.0		Simcity	33	Knowledge Pro For Windows 2.0		₩ Lotus 1-2-3 Win Comp Upgrade	9
Co Session (2 User)	102	Simearth Season Overst IV	42	Novell BTrieve For Windows 5.1		₩ Lotus Double Up Upgrade	
Crosstalk For Windows 1.2	122	Space Quest IV	39 39	W Object Graphics For C ++	115	(AMI Pro & 1-2-3 Windows)	20
DaVinci Win EMail (8 User) 1.7	335	Test Drive III: The Possion	24	Objectvision 2.0	105	STATISTICS/SCIENCE	
Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	159	Western Europe Scenery Disk	49	W Realizer	305	CSS: Statistica	59
Faxgrabber W/Norton Desktop	109	Wing Commander II	35	Smalltalk Windows	319	Chi Writer Deluxe 4.0	49
Faxit For Windows 2.15	89	Cosino Pack For Windows Chessmoster 3000 For Windows		Toolbook 1.5	295	Derive 2.08	13
Winfax Pro	79		45	Turbo C ++ For Windows 3.0	105	Grapher	14
DATABASES		Simearth For Windows		W Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.0	125	Mathcad For DOS 2.5	30
ker 2.0	259	FORMS/FLOWCHARTIN	-	W Win ++	155	Mathematica 386/387	
per 5.01	519	Flowcharting 3	139	W Windows Maker Prof	899	(International Version) 2.0	93
ebase 4.5	249	Formtool Gold 3.0	59	Zortech C++ Competitive Upgrad	e195	SPPS PC Base Module 4.0	18
se IV 1.5	529	Interactive Easyflow 7.0	199	W Zortech C++ Win-DOS-OS/2 3.0		SPSS PC Plus Advanced 4.0	26
pro LAN 6 Pock 2.0	535	Org Plus Advanced 6,0	65	MUSIC/MULTIMEDIA		Sigma Plot 4.1	43
pro Single User 2.0	469	Per: Form Designer & Filler 2.1	91	ATI Stereo F/X	139	Statgraphics 5.0	62
cky Lib 1.5	189	M ABC Flowcharter	185	Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card	79	Surfer	36
Lib For Clipper	249	Instant Organing!	129	Soundblaster	119	Systat 5.0	73
idox 3.5	499	Per: Form Pro	185	Soundblaster Professional	199	Math Type For Windows 3.0	16
A 4.0	269	GRAPHICS			177	W Mathcad For Windows 3.0	30
R Relational Report Writer 4.0	155	Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85	NETWORKING	105	₩ Mathematica Windows	
4.1	229	Freelance Competitive Upgrade 4.0	99	3COM Etherlink II	195	(International Version) 2.0	102
DB Fost/Windows 1.7	345	Harvard Graphics 3.0	419	3COM Etherlink Plus	645	UTILITIES	
Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3D	489	HiJaak 2.10	129	Intel Ether Express 16	135	1 Dir Plus 3.5	55
<b>DESKTOP PUBLISHING</b>		PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.01	119	Intel Net Satisfaxtion SW For Novell		386 Max 6.0	6
efonts 3.01	75	Pizazz Plus 3.0	85	Intel Netport (Thick or Thin Wire)	495	Above Disk Plus 4.0	6
lisher's Powerpak /WP/Word	49	Print A Plot 2.0	189	Lon Assist Plus 3.1	159	Automenu 4.7	3
New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fu	ın 39	M Adobe Illustrator Windows 4.0	382	Lanspace 2.0	359	Central Point Anti-Virus 1.2	8
rscript PC 3.0	112	Corel Draw Windows 2.0	369	Map Assist 3.0	185	Check It 3.0	8
script PC Plus 3.0	245	Freelance For Windows	369	NE 1000 Without Cable	129	Copy II PC 6.0	3
tura Publisher DOS/GEM 3.0	529	Freelance Win Comp. Upgrade	109	NE 2000 Without Cable	165	Copywrite	6
Adobe Type Align for Windows	69	₩ Harvard Draw Competitive Upgrad	le 99	Novell Netware 2.2 (10 Users) 2.2		Disk Manager (DOS) 5.0	4
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	65	₩ Harvard Graphics Windows 1.0	359	Novell Networe 386 (20 Usr) 3.11		Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	6
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	125	W Harvard Graphics Comp Upgr 1,0	125	Novell Networe 386 (5 User) 3.11	779	Fastback Plus 3.04	12
Alltype Windows	49	■ Image-In Color Professional	569	PS Print 3.4	269	Menu Works Advanced	5
Bitstream Facelift for Windows	65	Image-In Color Fullpack	499	Printer/Q Assist 4.2	232	Netroom (1 user) 2.0	67
Omnipage Professional 2.0	655	Micrografx Charisma 2.1	335	SMC Plus Elite (16 Bit)	169	Netroom (4 User) 2.0	115
Pagemaker 4.0	499	Micrografx Designer		SMC Plus Elite (8 Bit)	135	Norton Antivirus For Win/DOS 2.0	8
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	299		465	Sober File Manager 2.0	239	Norton Commander 3.0	9
Publisher's Powerpak Windows	49	Micrografx Windows Draw 3.0	95	Sitelock 3.11	339	Norton Utilities 6.01	11
Recognita OCR - Full Language	479		549	Xircom Pcet Ethernet Aaper 32K Thin		PC Kwik Powerpak 2.1	7
Ventura Publisher Windows 4.0	529		415	OPERATING SYSTEMS		PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	11
Wordscon Plus	699	Superprint For Windows (HP) 2.0		DR DOS 6.0	69	PKzip/PKunzip	4
EDUCATION		Tempra Pro	325	Desqview 2.4	82	Print Q 5.0	8
alink Translator Engl-German 2.1	292	LANGUAGES		Desqview 386 2.4/6.0	139	Printcoche	9
guage Assistant - Italian 4.1	45		142	Geoworks Pro 1.2	125	Q DOS 3	4
ts: Voyage Through Solar System			179	PERSONAL INFORMATIO	M	QEMM 386 6.0	6
is. voyage mrough solar system ilobe 4.0	39		439	Automap Europe	79	QRAM w/Manifest 2.0	5
	5//	C Tools Plus	119	Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	59	and the same of the	

Telebit QBlazer Modem 9600
W/MNP 5 & v.42 BIS   125
Quicktel Int. 9600 Send/Receive Fax w/2400 Modem   125   126   1
Quicktel Int. 9600 Send/Receive Fax w/2400 Modem   125
W/2400 Modem   125   Telebit QBlozer Modem 9600   V.32/V.42BIS   529   Worldport 2400 Modem w/MNP5
Telebit QBlazer Modem 9600
V.32/V.42BIS   529     Worldport 2400 Modern w/MNP5   V42bis   339     Worldport 2496 Fax/Modern   339     Worldport 9600 Modern   435   360
Worldport 2400 Modern w/MNPS
W42bis   235   Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem   339   Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem   339   Worldport 9600 Modem   435   Zoom 2400 N.42BIS MNPS Internal Modem   162   Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax Modem Internal   139   Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax Modem Internal   115   Zoom Int. 5/R Fax/Modem   449   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Board Scanner   250   Zoom 181. 5/R Fax/Modem   479   Intel Sotifaction Card 1 MB
Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem
Worldport 9600 Modem 2400 Internal Modern w/Procomm 75 Zoom 2400 V.42BIS MNPS Internal Modem 162 Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax Modem External Zoom Hit. 5/R Fax/Modem W/Winfax Intel Soitsaxion Board Scanner 249 Scanman 256 Colorado Jumbo Int. Tape Dr. 120MB 197 Plus Hardcard IIXL 150MB 417 Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB 431 Graphics 8514/Ultra + 512K 431 Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1318 450 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
Zoom 2400 Internal Modem
W/Procomm   75
Zoom 2400 V.42BIS MNPS Internal
Modern Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax Modern External Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax Modern Internal Zoom Int. 5/R Fax/Modern W/Winfax Intel SoitsTaxion Board Scanner Zoolorado Jumbo Int. Tape Dr. 120MB Zolorado Jumbo Int. Tape Dr. 12
Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax   Modem External   139   Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax   Modem Internal   115   Zoom Int. 5/R Fax/Modern   149   Intel Satisfaxtion Board Scanner   229   Scanman 256   287   Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 250MB   285   Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 120MB   219   Plus Hardcard IIXI, 105MB   479   Plus Hardcard IIXI, 105MB   325   A11 Graphics 8514/Ultra + 112K   431   Graphics 8514/Ultra + 112K   431   Graphics 8514/Ultra + 112K   431   Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639   Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VR
Modern External   139
Zoom 9624 Send/Receive Fax
Modern Internal   115
200m Int. S/R Fax/Modern   W/Winfax   149     Intel Satisfaxtion Board Scanner   229     Scanman 256   287     Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 250MB   285     Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 120MB   219     Plus Hardcard IIXI. 105MB   479     Plus Hardcard IIXI. 50MB   325     ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 121X   474     Hercules Graphic Station Card I MB   559     Mona Lisa 248it Card W/4MB VRAM 639
W/Winfox 149 Intel Soisfaxtone Board Scanner 256 Colorado Jumbo Int. Tape Dr 250MB 285 Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 120MB 219 Us Hardcard IIXL 105MB 479 Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB 375 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1.MB 632 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 51XK 495 Horado IIXL 504 514 514 514 514 514 514 514 514 514 51
Intel Satisfaxion Board Scanner   229   Scannera 256   282   Colorado Jumbo Int. Tape Dr 250MB   282   Colorado Jumbo Int. Tape Dr 120MB   219   Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB   479   Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB   325   A11 Graphics 8514 /Ultra + 512K   495   Hardcard IIX   Satisfa Carlo Hardcard IIX   Satisfa Carlo Hardcard IIX   Satisfa Carlo Hardcard IIX   50MB   325   A11 Graphics 8514 /Ultra + 512K   495   Hardcard IIX   540
Intel Satisfaxtion Board Scanner   229   Scanner 256   288   250
Scanman 256   282
Colorado Jumbo Int. Tape Dr 250MB 285 Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 120MB 219 Plus Hardcard IIXI. 105MB 375 Plus Hardcard IIXI. 50MB 325 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB 632 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 512X 85 Hercules Graphic Station Card M 559 Mona Lisa 248it Card W/4MB VRAM 639
Colorado Jumbo Int Tape Dr 120MB 219 Plus Hardcard IIXI. 105MB 479 Plus Hardcard IIXI. 50MB 375 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1 MB 632 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 512K 495 Hercules Graphic Station Card 1 MB 559 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB 479 Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB 325 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB 63 HI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 512K 495 Hercules Graphic Totation Card 1 MB 559 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB 325 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB 632 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 512K 495 Hercules Graphic Station Card 1MB 559 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB 632 ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 512K 495 Hercules Graphic Station Card 1MB 559 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 512K 495 Hercules Graphic Station Card 1MB 559 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
Hercules Graphic Station Card 1MB 559 Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
Mona Lisa 24Bit Card W/4MB VRAM 639
Orchid Farenheit 1280 W/1MB 345
Video Seven VGA 1024I 512K 162
Logitech Mouseman Cordless 89
Logitech Trackman Portable 102
Pacific 1-2-4 Plus Memory Board
w/2MB 245
Pacific 4 Memory w/2MB for
HP IIP & III 142
Pacific Fontbank 229
Pacific Page 365
Pacific Page Personal Edition 289
Super Cartridge 3 Professional 279
Canon Bubblejet BJ-300 495
Diconix 180SI Ink Jet Printer (Par) 315
Diconix 180SI Ink Jet Printer (Serial) 349
Diconix 220V European Adapter 25
DEND ON US
PEND ON US NTERNATIONAL

YOU TO RI SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

WE'RE THE BEST CHOICE FOR ALL YOUR SOFTWARE NEEDS! IN GERMANY FAX TOLL-FREE

0130-816520 IN FRANCE FAX TOLL-FREE

0590-6757 IN SPAIN FAX TOLL FREE

900-99-1332









We accept Mastercard, Visa, Eurocard, American Express, JCB and Bank Transfers. We offer credit terms to large international corporations. We also accept payment by check if drawn on a U.S. bank in U.S. dollars. Please call or fax before submittling payment to obtain shipping costs. We ship by DHL, TNT, US Mail or freight forwarder for large orders. 2% surcharge on American Express and JCB.

We separate invoices into manuals, software and diskettes to minimize import duties. Prices are subject to change without notice. All versions are latest versions. We replace all defective items as soon as possible. Please call or fax our customer service department for specific instructions before returning any product.

Because of the time difference, it is best to correspond by fax. If you need to phone us, please call between the hours of 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Pacific Standard time. (We are 9 hours behind most of Europe). CALL US FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED.

# Transforming the Transputer with Parallel C++

DAVE MANSELL

Although parallel processing is still a niche market, the launch of Parallel C++ shows that the software development tools are improving all the time

Parallel processing is one of those technologies that promise much but have yet to make a significant impact on most personal computer users. It is being applied to good effect in supercomputers, where arrays of parallel processors carry out parts of a task simultaneously so the whole task can be completed in a fraction of the time a single processor would need (see International Microbytes, page 84IS-3). This type of system is often called a processor farm.

One of the first commercially produced microprocessors designed for parallel processing was the Inmos transputer. It supports parallel processing in both processor farms and single-

chip systems. It has gone through several changes; now there is a family of micro-processors providing both 32- and 16-bit environments.

The transputer has found a use in the PC arena in providing a fast extra processor for calculation-intensive systems. Plug-in boards like the Inmos B004 transputer evaluation system allow transputer applications to be developed on the PC, either for stand-alone transputer systems or using a transputer as a second processor. Inmos provides development tools, including C and C++ compilers, for this environment. Its main competition comes from 3L (formerly Lattice Logic Ltd.) and its Parallel C compiler, which has been well received by transputer developers. Now 3L has launched Parallel C++, hoping to repeat that success and merge the benefits of object-oriented programming with those of parallel processing.

The Pedigree of Parallel C++

With Parallel C++, 3L has chosen not to license AT&T's parallel-processing language Concurrent C, which is a superset of C++. Instead, it has licensed cfront, AT&T's C++ compiler, and ported it to the transputer. Parallel C++'s parallel-processing abilities use the extensions already in use in Parallel C, so upgrading is painless for existing users.

The Parallel C++ compiler is based on cfront 2.1, not the latest version (3.0), so it does not support parameterized types; however, you can expect 3L to upgrade the compiler to cfront 3.0 at some stage. My tests showed that Parallel C++ behaved much like other cfront 2.1-based compilers, such as Comeau C++. Thus, it should be a reasonably stable product with respect to C++ itself.

Parallel C++ generates C code that is run through the C compiler to produce object files. These are then linked with the C and C++ libraries to create executable files. The compiler normally hides this process from the user. It is not necessary to call the C compiler separately; as far as the user is concerned, the compiler produces an object file directly.

If you assume, as I did, that Parallel C++ is bound to use a compiler control program like Borland's bcc or Zortech's ztc, you're mistaken. Compilations are carried out by calling the compiler driver program directly, while linking is controlled by simple batch files. This simplifies things for the compiler producer, but complex compilations require users to create their own batch files. Also, there are separate batch files, depending on whether you want to generate code for the T8 or T4 transputers and whether you want to generate stand-alone tasks. And neither a programming environment nor a make utility is supplied.

Although these can't be considered serious flaws, anyone coming from a major DOS C or C++ compiler will find the programming support provided by 3L's products to be very primitive. On the plus side, almost any programmer's current editor should work well with these compilers, as should any good make utility.

Compilation to Execution

Parallel C++ object files contain code generated for the transputer and obviously not compatible with normal DOS object files. To make this distinction clear, Parallel C++ object files use the extension .bin. The final executable file is intended to run on the transputer board, not on the PC's CPU, and it has the extension .b4. The executable file cannot be run directly; a program called afserver transfers it to the transputer for execution and provides support for access to DOS I/O.

The following extract shows a typical sequence of actions to compile and execute a simple "hello world" type of program. It assumes a T8 transputer.

t8cc/ihello t8cclinkhello afserver-:bhello.b4

Concurrency in Parallel C and C++ is provided by a set of additional library functions rather than through enhancements to the language. This, while less



Add-	In/A	dd	-On
ATI Wonder	Plus XL	512	2

ATI Wonder Plus XL 512 215	
8514 Ultra & VGA 1MB 550	
Stereo FX 135	
Digichannel PC 8-port 375	
Everex Viewpoint TC 525	
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB . 340	
Hercules Graphics Station . 535	
Graphics Station 3MB 685	
Logitech Mouseman Serial 55	
Scanman 256 275	
Mouse with Windows 3.0 . 75	
MS Mouse with Windows 3.0 149	
Prodesigner II-S 1MB 235	
Soundblaster Pro - !New! . 210	
Volante AT1000 720	

#### Backup

#### **CAD & Graphics**

Autocad Rel 11	CALL
Calcomp 33120	. 415
Corel Draw Ver 2	. 380
Design CAD 2D/3D . 17!	5/199
Drafix CAD for Windows .	430
Freelance Plus	. 335
Numonics GraphicMaster .	CALL
Summasketch	CALL
VinylCAD	. 600
Xerox GS+ Scanner AT	1360

#### Chips & Memory All Ungrades - ALR AST Appl

Compag, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM,
Silicon Gr., Sun, Toshiba
80287 LOW
80387SX-16/20 109/120
80387DX - All speeds 175
SIMM 1MB/4MB 70ns . 44/160
ALL CHIPS AND SIMMS CALL
HP Laser 2MB/4MB , 140/230

Communications

#### **Database**

Clarion Pro Developer 450
Clipper 5.01 495
Dataease 4.5 525
DBase N 489
Dbase IV Developers Edition 839
Foxpro Single/LAN 469/665
Oracle Professional V6 1100
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade 175
Rbase 3.1 465
Superbase 4 for Windows . 460

#### **Desktop Publishing** Adobe Type Man Windows . Pagemaker . . . . . . 519 PerFormPro Design/Fill . 298

Ventura Publisher 4.0 525	M
Disk Drives	M
Seagate 351AX 200 Conner 60MB 200	Sr
Maxtor 60MB 200	Ti
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105 9ms 480 Maxtor 120MB 15ms 360	S
Conner 120MB 15ms 360 Quantum 123MB 15ms 360	Al Di
Maxtor 213MB 15ms 580 Ouantum 245MB 15ms 600	E
Maxtor LXT340 14ms 960 Conner 543MB 12ms 1165	W
Maxtor 675MB 16ms 1400	W

#### Maxtor 1.2GB SCSI . . CD-ROM - Optical - WORM Controllers

HP 661MR 16mg

A 01101 01101 0	
Adaptec 1542B	260
DPT Smartcache EISA/SCSI	575
IDE caching with 4.5MB	550
Mylex EISA/SCSI cache	660
Ultrastor EISA/SCSI cache .	450

#### 6.000 Items Price Diskette Shipped with order

	L	a	D	T	0	D	s		
AST 386								4	CALL
Everex									CALL
Sharp									CALL
Toshiba	D.								CALL
Texas Ir									
TM20	00	20	3/	40	)	1	03	15	/1285
TM30	OC	)	-		N	ev	11	OW	price
						-			

#### Modem/FAX

#### Networking

3COM Etherlink 2	LOW
AST 5251-11 Enh Plus	515
DLink Pocket Ethernet	265
Everex Ethernet 8/16 8	7/135
Hayes Ethermate 8	
IBM 3270 Connection	375
IBM 5250 AT/MC	510
IBM Token Ring 16/4	630
Intel Ethernet 16	130
Intel Netport	495
IRMA 3	435
LanFax for Windows	CALL
Lantastic 10MB Starter	485
Lantastic Al Node	60
Mylex EISA Ethernet	. 309
NE-1000 / compatible . 1:	35/85
NE-2000 / compatible 16	1/126
NE-2100	155
NE3200 EISA Netware Lite	665
Netware Lite	. 70
Novell Netware	
Shiva Netmodem	1665
WD Ether Elite Compat	100
WD Ethercard Elite	125
WD Ethercard Elite 16	

#### **Operating System**

Desqview 2.2/386 75/130
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01/5.0 45/55
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.3 128
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.3 500
NewWave
XENIX/UNIX CALL
Windows 3.0 65
Windows 3.0 + Mouse 75

#### **Programming**

Brief Intl Version	140
Briefor C++	50
Knowledge Pro Windows .	360
MS Basic Dev 7.0	325
MS C Compiler	319
MS Fortran	289
MS Quick C w/Assembler .	139
Smalltalk V/PM	319
Turbo C++	315
Turbo PASCAL Win Upgrd	115

#### Charadabase 9 MD

spreausneet &	MAL
AMI Pro Upgrade	105
Displaywrite V	249
Excel Windows Upgrade .	130
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	425
Word for Windows Upgrade	130
Word Perfect Windows Upgr	- 90

#### Utilities

Check It	85
Norton Utilities 6.0	. 110
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	. 107
QRAM/QEMM 386	40/59
We Offer:	

- · Quantity Discounts
- Dealer Discounts

PHONE: (415) 861-8330 Español (415) 861-8376 FAX: (415) 861-8380

International orders our specialty \* Low freight rates - No handling charge Prices are for cash prepayment \* \(\mathbb{NSA}\)MC/AMEX accepted \* Products may be USA versions \* No returns on opened software \* Prices are FOB USA and subject to change \* 15% restocking charge for non-defective returns

Computer Quick, 165 - 8th Street, No. 309 San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

#### PARALLEL-PROCESSING FUNCTIONS

These functions provide support for parallel processing.

Functions that allow programs to input from whichever of a group of channels becomes ready first. The standard functions accept a variable-length list of channels; the vec functions accept an array of pointers to channels.

alt_nowait	Get input from any channel in list; return status value if none.
alt_nowait_vec	Get input from any channel in array; return status value if none.
alt_wait	Get input from any channel in list; wait until input is available.
alt_wait_vec	Get input from any channel in array; wait until input available.

#### Functions that allow the memory in a neighboring computer to be inspected or changed during reset.

boot_peek	Peek at memory of neighboring transputer.
boot_poke	Poke into memory of neighboring computer.

#### Functions for initializing, resetting, and transferring data through channels.

chan_init chan_reset chan_in_byte chan_in_byte_t chan_in_word chan_in_word_t chan_in_message chan_in_message_t chan_out_byte chan_out_byte_t chan_out_word chan_out_word_t chan_out_message	Initialize a channel word. Reset a channel and its link hardware Input a byte from a channel. As above, with time-out. Input a word from a channel. As above, with time-out. Input a message from a channel. As above, with time-out. Output a byte to a channel. As above, with time-out. Output a word to a channel. As above, with time-out. Output a word to a channel. As above, with time-out. Output a message to a channel.
chan_out_message_t	As above, with time-out.

#### Functions to support memory utilization on the host PC.

alloc86	Allocate host memory block.
free86	Free host memory block.
to86	Transfer memory block to host.
from86	Transfer memory block from host

#### Functions that allow processor farm communications.

net_broadcast	Send a message to every worker task.
net_send	Send a message into the network.
net_receive	Receive a message from the network.

#### Interlocked versions of some run-time library functions.

par_fprintf	Interlocked version of fprintf.
par_free	Interlocked version of free.
par_malloc	Interlocked version of malloc.
par_printf	Interlocked version of printf.

#### Functions to create and manipulate semaphores.

sema init	Initialize a semaphore.
sema_signal	Perform the signal operation on a semaphore.
sema_signal_n	Perform a sema_signal n times.
sema_test_wait	Check if waiting on a semaphore would block.
sema_wait	Perform the wait operation on a semaphore.
sema_wait_n	Perform a sema_wait n times.

#### Function to generate Inmos file-protocol filter threads.

serv\_filter

#### Functions to create new threads within a task.

General thread start-up.
Shorthand version of the above
Return current thread's priority.
Temporarily halt thread.
Reverse the above.
Stop the current thread.

#### Functions for transputer timer control.

timer_after	Indicate if one time value is later than another.
timer_delay	Wait a specified number of ticks.
timer_now	Return the current timer value.
timer_wait	Wait until the current timer reaches a specified value.

elegant than the alternative, should make it much simpler to port code and support other parallel-processing systems.

If you are familiar with programming for OS/2, you already know of *threads*—concurrent processes running within a single program. OS/2 and Unix programmers are aware that separate programs can be "multitasked" in the same way, with interprocess communications taking place through channels usually called *pipes*. Both threads and pipes are possible on the transputer in Parallel C++.

Parallel processing offers a third possibility, which Parallel C and C++ fully support: the ability to run concurrent processes of the same or different programs on multiple processors. These multiple-processor systems let you execute concurrent program threads on separate processors, with a subsequent increase in speed.

**Parallelizing Your Code** 

A multitask operation in Parallel C++ is normally split into an I/O task that requires access to DOS facilities and obtains it through afserver, and one or more processor tasks. These tasks do not use normal C I/O; they communicate through a special intertask communication system known as channels. Channels allow concurrently executing tasks to exchange information. Each channel is attached as an input or output port of a task; the interconnections of channels and tasks are specified in a separate configuration file. In Parallel C and C++, you gain access to these channels through a set of C library functions (see the table).

The task that communicates with afserver to obtain access to DOS is a *filter* task. It is linked with the standard library and provides normal C I/O through channel links with the afserver program.

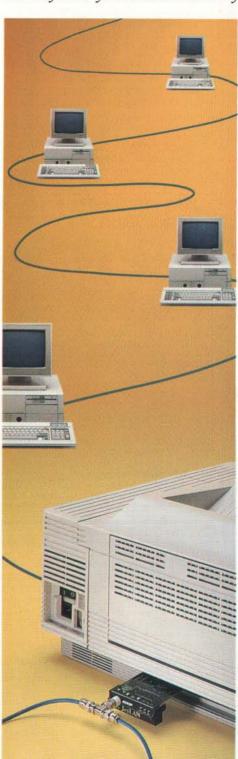
Since afserver has a fixed number of channels, each of which can be connected to only one other task, you can only have a single task attached to afserver. This is why a filter program is required; only one task can use the CI/O commands directly. All other tasks are linked with a special version of the run-time library that does not have the standard CI/O facilities.

The filter task itself can have only one channel connection to a user task. To allow user tasks multiple access to the filter task, Parallel C provides a *multiplexer*, a special task that sits between the filter task and the user task and provides global I/O facilities via multiple channels.

The situation becomes even more complicated when multiple transputers are used. The Parallel C manual has a relatively good example of this.

## Hassle-Free Printer-Sharing For Your Local Area Network

JetLAN lets you plug your HP LaserJet printers directly into your network...anywhere!



Here's how you can connect your HP LaserJet printers where you want them: near your network users. Without sacrificing centralized file servers for LAN maintenance and network security. Without the expense of dedicating a PC as a print server. And without software that degrades performance and hogs memory on a user's workstation.

Simply slide ASP's JetLAN™ print server card into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet II, IID, III, or IIID. Connect it to the existing twisted-pair or thin-wire cabling anywhere on your Ethernet LAN, the same way you'd add an additional PC. It's that easy! The JetLAN installs in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation, and your existing Novell software is all you need.

#### JetLAN Speeds Up LAN Printing!

The JetLAN enhances LAN performance and improves printing speed for graphics and complex documents. And because JetLAN plugs directly into your printer and your existing network cabling, there are no individual PC-to-printer cables, external boxes or power supplies to clutter your office. Your system security is enhanced because there's no keyboard or monitor for access to the network.

Maybe your network users are tired of wasting time running across the building to get their laser printer output.

Or you've tried to juggle between security needs and printing convenience when you've located your file servers. And ended up compromising both.

Then take control of your network. Place your printer near the people who need it — with *JetLAN*. From ASP, your "hasslefree workgroup solutions" specialist.

To order your *JetLAN*, or for further information, fax ASP at:

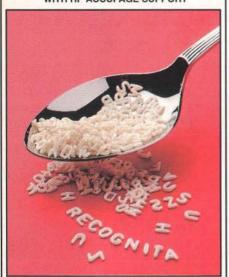
408-746-2803



160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA • Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803 JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

### OGNITA PLUS

WITH HP ACCUPAGE SUPPORT



#### **AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 LANGUAGES**

- has an accuracy rate of 99.9% on good quality originals.
- is omnifont, pre-trained and trainable.
- supports over 70 A4 sized desktop scanner models and over 30 output text formats.
- recognizes over 80 latin-based languages. as well as Greek.
- demands very little memory.
- includes AUGE program adapted for the needs of the blind.

The fastest omnifont OCR Software operating in MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows 3.0 environment

#### Distributors:

#### AUSTRALIA

#### Tel: 61-2/450-1538 AUSTRIA

GRAFIKCOM Handels gesellschaft mbH Tel: 43-1-586-09-01-0

Computer 2000

#### GmbH Tel: 43-1-465611-0

BELGIUM · Maxcom S.A.

Tel: 32-2/526-9411 Tritech Corp.
 Tel: 32-2/466-7535

#### CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Tel: 42-2/840970

SC Sul Consult GmhH

#### Tel: (089) 6929-754 DENMARK

Torsana A-S Tel: 45-43/43-35-99

#### FINLAND Eurogenia Oy

Tel: 358-0/735 011 FRANCE

#### Apsylog S.A. Tel: 33-1/40 76 11 11

GERMANY Computer 2000 AG Tel: 49-89/78040-294

Recognita Büroauto matisierung GmbH Tel: 37-41/2091 93

#### GREECE

Electel Ltd. Tel: 30-1/3607-521

#### HOLLAND Tritech Corp

Tel: 31-10/456-7988 IRELAND

#### Saunders Acquisition Systems

Tel: 353-1/366-522

#### ITALY Vecomp Tel: 39-45/577500

JAPAN

#### Suehiro Koeki Kaisha, Ltd. Tel: 81-52/251-3721

#### Toki Co. Tel:81-58/279-0358

#### MEXICO Misermi Tel: 52-5/207-1329

NORWAY ND DataShop A.S.

#### Tel: 47-262-60-00 POLAND

FX Przeds. Inf. Stosowanej Sp. Tel: 48-12/56-33-00 PORTUGAL

#### Datacomp Tel: 351-1-7951 874 SINGAPORE

Scandinavian Inf. Technology Tel: 65/227-3277 SOUTH AFRICA Zytron Pty Ltd.

#### SPAIN

Computer 2000 España Tel: 34-3-473-16-60

#### CSFLSA Tel: 34-3/336-33-62

#### Tel: 34-1/458-6945

#### SWEDEN

#### Isogon AB Tel: 46-8/732-87-10

#### SWITZERLAND

Tel: 41-56/96-49-83 · VICLAH DATA S.A. Tel: 41-32/23-15-44

#### TURKEY Ekspa

#### Tel: 90-4-439-6611 UNITED KINGDOM

Intac Data Syste Tel: 44-709/547-177

#### MSL Dynamics (for Africa) Tel: 44-203/547-788

#### ScanPrinT Tel: 44-992/550-142

#### USA Recognita Corp. of

#### Tel: 408/749-9935 YUGOSI AVIA

#### ITS Tel: 38-11/190572 · Medija d.o.o. Tel: 38-61/221838

#### Tel: 27-11/886-4024 SZKI Recognita Corp

H-1011 Budapest, Iskola u. 16. Letters: H-1251 Budapest, P.O. Box 55, Hungary Tel: 36-1/201-8452, 36-1/201-8925 • Fax: 36-1/201-7607

#### INTERNATIONAL IMPRESSIONS

A set of library routines provides access to the parallel-processing features of Parallel C and C++ (see the table). Parallel C++ also provides facilities for accessing memory on the host PC. These include special functions for allocating and deallocating PC memory and transferring data between PC memory and transputer memory (in both directions). In particular, functions like int86x sometimes require a pointer to a block of data, and that data must be set up in PC memory before the call to int86x is made.

One major flaw with the run-time library is that it is not reentrant. Access to run-time library functions must be synchronized using a global semaphore variable. This implies that all other threads are locked out of the library while it is in use, unless they use one of the few interlocked functions provided. Several vendors of compilers for OS/2 provide fully multithreaded C libraries, so it is disappointing that a compiler promoted for parallel-processing applications does not.

Creating an Application

Earlier, I mentioned a separate configuration file. This special file tells the linker how tasks interrelate, what channels exist, and how they are connected. It has its own syntax, explained in detail in the manuals. If you want to jump right in, there is a default configuration file that

#### **Listing 1:** The driver program for the uppercasing example.

```
// driver.cpp: driver for uppercasing example
// communicates with DOS through afserver
// reads from stdin, outputs to stdout
#include <chan.h>
#include <iostream.h>
void main( int argc, char *argv[], char *envp[], CHAN
*in_ports, int ins, CHAN
       out_ports[], int outs )
   int c;
   for( ;; ) {
       cin >> c;
       chan_out_word( c, out_ports[2] );
        if ( c == EOF )
             break;
       chan_in_word( &c, in_ports[2] );
       cout << (char) c;
```

#### **Listing 2**: The processing task for the uppercasing example.

```
// upc.cpp: processing task for uppercasing example
// gets character from driver task, changes to uppercase,
// and returns it to the driver task
#include <chan.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#define EOF (-1)
void main( int argc, char *argv[], char *envp[], CHAN
*in_ports, int ins, CHAN
       out_ports[], int outs )
   int c;
   for( ;; ) {
        chan_in_word( &c, in_ports[0] );
        if ( c == EOF )
             break:
        chan_out_word( toupper(c), out_ports[0] );
```

#### CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply C Cross Compilers by 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech hosted on DOS and targeted on Z80/64180, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096 & 68000/020. Also crossassemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, Crash Barrier (METAI) and IAR Systems hosted on DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80 with over 30 target processors. In total over 200 products with no space to list them here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

#### ADA COMPILERS

Janus/Ada Compiler	DOS	£85
Janus/Ada PDS	386->DOS	£385
OpenAda DOS	DOS	£260

Prigy Meadow, Ashburton, Devan 1013 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes, but
do include delivery in the UK and Europe.
Please check prices at time of order as ads are
prepared some weeks before publication.
This page lists some of our products—call us for a
omplete price list and details of discount structure. ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD.

TEL: (0364) 53499

FAX: (0364) 53071

#### C LIBRARIES & TOOLS

	0.2		i
Con	nms		
C Asynch Manager	DOS	£120	
C Comms Toolkit	DOS	£89	
Essential Comms	DOS	£170	
Greenleaf CommLib 3.2	DOS	£195	
Silvercomm C Asynch	DOS	£140	
Data	base		
Btrieve	OS2,Win,DOS	£345	
C-tree Plus	DOS	£340	
CodeBase 4.5	DOS	£215	
D-ISAM	DOS	£325	
Faircom Toolbox Prof	DOS	£680	
Pro-C v2.1	DOS	£145	
Pro-C v2.5	DOS	£495	
Raima Data Manager	Win,DOS	£425	
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	DOS	£80	
Sycero.C Network	DOS	£895	
		1090	
CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	hics	0400	
Essential Graphics Kernel	DOS	£130	
Essential Graphics GUI	DOS	£105	
GraphiC 6.0	DOS	£305	
graphics-MENU & Data Entr		£180	
GSS GDT	OS2,DOS	£425	
GX Graphics	DOS	£120	
HALO Professional 2.0	DOS	£270	
MetaWINDOW	DOS	£165	
PCX Toolkit	DOS	£150	
Real-Time Graphics & M/CT		£145	
TEGL Windows Toolkit II	DOS	£70	
Scre	en		
C Windows Toolkit	DOS	£59	
C-Scape + Look&Feel	OS2&DOS	£370	
C-Worthy	DOS	5388	
Greenleaf Datawindows	DOS	£215	
MEWEL Window System	DOS	£195	
MEWEL Toolbox	DOS	£165	
Object Professional for C++	DOS	£150	
Panel Plus II	OS/2&Win&DOS	£260	
ProtoGen	Win	£60	
ProtoView	Win	£330	
TCXL-DOS 6.0	DOS	£75	
TCXL Professional 6.0	Win&DOS	£195	
Vermont Views V3.0	DOS	£325	
Vitamin C V4.0	DOS	£250	
Sharen profession of the state	557	1200	

#### C & C++ WINDOWS LIBRARIES

Btrieve CodeBase 4.5 dAnalyst Gold POET	Win Win&DOS Win&DOS Win	£345 £215 £295 £299
C++/Views GUI Master ObjectGraphics for C++ ProtoGen ProtoGen for Borland C++ ProtoView Win++	Win Win Win Win Win Win	£270 £380 £159 £60 £39 £330 £160
Windows Control Palette WindowsMaker Pro Zinc (inc Source)	Win Win&DOS	£99 £535 £325

#### DISK COPYING

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, AMSTRAD, ATARIST, MACINTOSH. Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us

General & System	s Libraries	
C Tools Plus/6.0	DOS	£99
CodeRunner	DOS	£140
Heap Expander 3.0	DOS	£85
Hold Everything	DOS	£130
PDK £1, £2, £3	DOS	£70
PowerSTOR	DOS	£85
Resident-C	DOS	£135
Math & Scie	ntific	
C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	DOS	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT	DOS	£145
Mathpak 87	DOS	£85
Science & Eng Tools	DOS	260
Tools		
C-Clearly	DOS	£85
Clear+ for C	DOS	£140
CodeCheck Prof	DOS	£435
LALR Pro 4.2	DOS	£275
MKS LEX & YACC	DOS	£165
PC-Lint	OS2&DOS	£85
PCYACC Prof	DOS	£435
Source Print	DOS	£75
Tree Diagrammer	DOS	£75

#### PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada	Algol
Assemblers	AWK
Basic	C
C++	Cobol
Comal	Comms
Cross Dev	Database
Debuggers	Editors
Forth	Fortran
Graphics	Icon
Linkers/Locaters	Lisp
Logo	Modula-2
Pascal	Prolog
Rexx	Smalltalk
Snobol4	Version Control
Windows	Yacc & Lex

le stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

#### **DEBUGGING TOOLS**

NEW SOFT-ICE/W lets you debug VxD's, drivers and interrupt routines at source level, interactions between DOS TSR's and Windows Apps, programs in DOS boxes and displays valuable system information (including the complex internal structures of Windows). EVERY WINDOWS PROGRAMMER SHOULD HAVE ONE. CALL US NOW.

Bounds Checker	386	£220
Multiscope for DOS	DOS	£140
Multiscope for Windows	Win&DOS	£270
Multiscope for OS/2	OS/2	£315
Periscope I/512K	DOS	£490
Periscope II	DOS	£150
Periscope II-X	DOS	£130
Periscope/EM	386	£195
Quaid Analyser	DOS	£130
Soft-ICE	386	£340
Soft-ICE/W	Win-386	£340
Soft-ICE & Bounds Checker	386	£470

#### ASSEMBLERS

MS MASM PDS v6	OS2&DOS	£75	
PharLap 386IDOS Ext SDK	DOS	£330	
PharLap 386IASM/Linkloc	DOS	£830	
Optasm	DOS	£125	
Turbo Debugger & Tools	DOS	£89	
Not all assemblers are supplied before order		Check	

#### C & C++ COMPILERS

NEW WATCOM C/386 9.0 includes 486 optimisations and generates PenPoint and OS/2 2.0 apps (as well as DOS-386, Windows and AutoCAD ADS). ONLY £485.

NEW MICROSOFT C/C++ 7.0 should ship at the beginning of April. READ THE REVIEWS. Then buy one from us - we are taking advance orders now. ONLY £222 or £99 for the Upgrade.

Aztec C86-c	DUS	2200	
Borland C++ 3.0	Win&DOS	£199	
Borland C++ & AFX 3.0	Win&DOS	£295	
Borland C++ & AFX U/G	Win&DOS	£189	
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	Win&DOS	£222	
Microsoft C/C++ Upgrade	Win&DOS	£99	
MS QuickC 2.5	DOS	£50	
MS QuickC & QuickAsm	DOS	£83	
MS QuickC for Windows	Win	£95	
Topspeed C Prof	Win&DOS	£165	
Topspeed C++ Prof	Win&DOS	£165	
Turbo C++	DOS	£50	
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision	DOS	£69	
Turbo C++ for Windows	Win	£85	
Watcom C 9.0	OS2&Win&DOS	£275	
Zortech C++	Win&DOS	£370	
Zortech C++ S&E	Win&DOS	£550	
High C 386 Local 1.7	PL386	€585	
High C 386 Global 2.3	PL386	£650	
Intel 386 C Code Builder	Win&386	€399	
NDP 386 C	386	£545	
Watcom C/386 9.0	Win&386	£485	

## LOW PRICES MICROSOFT & BORLAND SECOLUTE SECOLUTE MICROSOFT & BORLAND

Microsoft Basic PDS 7.1	£222
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	£222
Microsoft C/C++ Upgrade	663
Microsoft Cobol 4.5	£435
Microsoft Fortran 5.1	£205
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6.0	£75
Microsoft Pascal 4.0	£139
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.5	£50
Microsoft QuickC 2.5	€50
Microsoft QuickC & Assembler	€83
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	€95
Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0	250
Microsoft Source Profiler	€45
Microsoft Visual Basic	£95
Microsoft Windows 3.0	€70
Microsoft Windows SDK 3.0	£225
MS Multimedia Dev Kit	€225
MS MDK & SB Pro Card	£365
Borland C++ 3.0	£199
Borland C++ & AFX 3.0	£295
Borland C++ & AFX Upgrade	£189
Borland C++ & Paradox Engine	£199
Borland Corporate Prod Pack	£330
ProtoGen for Borland C++	£39
Turbo C++	€50
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision	269
Turbo C++ for Windows	€85
Turbo Debugger & Tools	683
Turbo Pascal 6.0	€69
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	£137
Turbo Pascal for Windows	£103
Paradox 3.5	£340
Paradox Engine 2.0	€223

with Full Technical Support

#### **PROGRAM EDITORS**

NEW MULTI-EDIT V6 includes new C-like macro language, real-time DOS output window, faster virtual memory manager, binary & Unix file editing, XMS support, etc. cALL US FOR MORE DETAILS, including site licences, update pricing.

NEW MULTI-EDIT ADD-ONS: MULTI-TAGS hypertext source code browser @ £29, EVOLVE for dBase or Clipper @ £65, GUIDE context-sensitive on-line hypertext reference manual for C++ @ £35 or Turbo Pascal 6 @ £20.

Tuibo i doodii o		
Brief	DOS	£199
EC Editor	DOS	£40
Epsilon v5	DOS	£155
Kedit v4	DOS	£95
Multi-Edit Lite v6	DOS	£49
Multi-Edit Standard v6	DOS	£75
Multi-Edit Professional v6	DOS	£105
Norton Editor v2	DOS	€45
PVCS Prof Editor	DOS	£195
QEdit Advanced	DOS	£45
Vedit-Plus v3.5	DOS	£120

For more information please call us.

#### Listing 3: The configuration file for the uppercasing example.

```
! UPC.CFG
! indicates how the tasks are interconnected through channels;
! assumes two transputers
                  ! the PC
processor host
                       ! the transputer on the first board
processor root
                 ! a second transputer
processor addon
wire jumper
                       ! connects...
    root[0] host[0] ! link 0 of the root transputer to PC
wire root[1] addon[0] ! second transputer to first
task upc ins=1 outs=1 data=5k
                                  ! the uppercasing task
task driver ins=2 outs=2 ! the driver task
              ins=2 outs=2 data=10k ! standard filter task
task filter
task afserver ins=1 outs=1
place afserver host
                       ! afserver runs on the PC
place driver root
                       ! these run on the root transputer
place filter root
                     ! this runs on the second transputer
place upc addon
connect ? filter[0] afserver[0]
connect ? afserver[0]
                       filter[0]
connect ? filter[1] driver[1]
connect ? driver[1] filter[1]
connect ? driver[2] upc[0]
connect ? upc[0]
                   driver[2]
```

the linker uses if the user does not supply one. It is only suitable for simple applications, such as the uppercasing example shown in listings 1, 2, and 3.

The simple example in the listings uses two tasks to read data from stdin, convert it to uppercase, and write it to stdout. The commands to compile and link this example for a T4 transputer would be

t4cc driver (compile driver)
t4cctask driver (link with
standard library)
t4cc upc (compile upc)
t4ccstask (link with stand-alone
library)
config upc.efg upc.app (process
configuration file)

The command to run the program is

afserver -: b upc.app

I was disappointed that no advantage has been taken of C++'s features to simplify parallel processing. In particular, C++ function overloading isn't used to avoid the need for separate channel functions for each data size. It could easily have been provided through a set of in-line functions. Instead, you must drop back to basic C-style code or write your own class

library. Also, no attempt has been made to implement the AT&T task library. Perhaps this library is not suited to parallel processing on the transputer, but if so, an explanation would have been a good idea.

Overall, the package does its job as a C and C++ compiler well, providing solid implementations of ANSI C and cfront 2.1. Since the compilers run as tasks on the transputer, performance is also reasonable for a cfront-based C++ system, although it is still slower than that of the best DOS-based native code compilers.

Parallel C++ provides an excellent system for embedded transputer applications, with good support in the compiler, linker, and libraries for generating standalone tasks that are independent of system I/O. My main criticism is that the development environment is rather bare, with no make utility and with the debugger being marketed separately. That said, there is a useful program for converting object files to T2, T4, or T8 assembly language.

As a compiler for developing applications to run on one or more transputer boards in a PC, the compiler is less useful. Although the transputer board itself is well utilized, access to the PC's other facilities is very basic. The compiler provides few of the functions for DOS system control and fast display access that PC programmers are used to. Thus, producing a slick interface to the transputer-based application is tedious, and porting PC code is tricky. For example, there are no findfirst or findnext functions. A number of common non-ANSI functions are provided, but they are hidden away at the back of the manual in a section called "Compatibility functions."

Parallel C++ is a good attempt to adapt mainstream C and C++ to the PC environment. The compilers are solid, and the library support for parallel processing is good, although the lack of multithreaded support is a major disappointment. From the point of view of someone who develops for DOS, the tools provided are primitive, and the facilities for developing attractive PC-based transputer applications are limited. It's also a shame that more use has not been made of the C++ language's features in simplifying support for parallel processing.

All in all, I am still impressed with Parallel C++. It provides an excellent way for C and C++ programmers to investigate parallel processing without having to learn a totally new language, and I recommend it if you wish to try your hand in that direction. For those already working with transputer-based systems, it provides access to the major programming language of the 1990s.

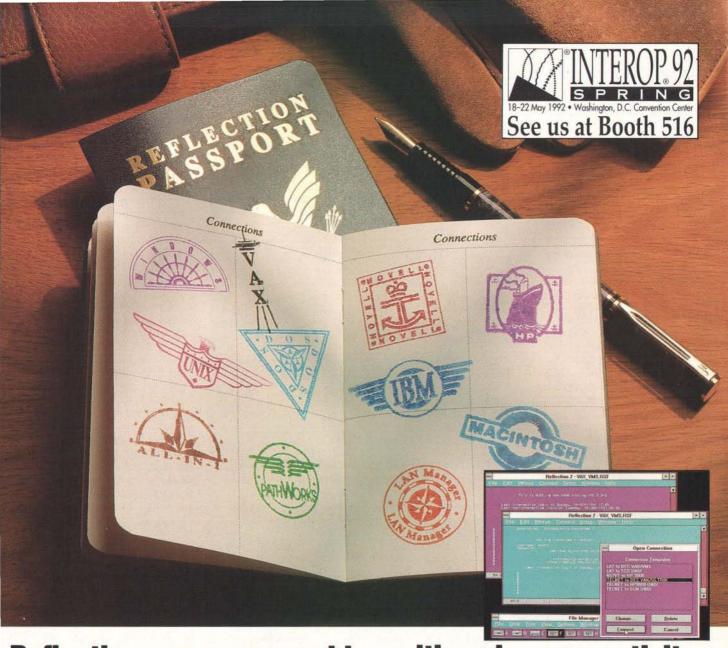
Dave Mansell is managing director of Citadel Software, a company that provides class libraries and other tools for C++ programmers. He is also a former director of Zortech. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors" or on Internet at dmansell@cix.compulink.co.uk.

#### THE FACTS

Parallel C++ for the Transputer £795; upgrade from Parallel C to C++, £295

Requirements: IBM PC with an Inmos B004-compatible transputer board and a hard drive.

3L Ltd.
Peel House
Ladywell
Livingston EH54 6AG
U.K.
44-506-415959
fax: 44-506-415944
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.



## Reflection: your passport to multivendor connectivity.

The computing world is changing. Now, Reflection\* and the Reflection
Network Series™ software extend the reach
of your desktop computers in multivendor
environments.

Together, Reflection and the Reflection Network Series link all your systems. Reflection provides the user interface, offering the most precise VT and HP text and graphics terminal emulators for DOS, Macintosh, and MS-Windows. Reflection also delivers fast file transfer, keyboard mapping, and a powerful command language to automate the most complex tasks.

Using Reflection with the Reflection Network Series lets you work on host and server applications at the same time. Access is provided to Digital VAX, UNIX, HP, and IBM hosts *concurrently*, along with Novell and other LANs. You can run multiple protocols simultaneously on a single PC, and switch among them without rebooting. Because protocols are loaded only as needed, memory is saved as well. It's the software solution that operates without a lot of additional hardware.

Reflection and the Reflection Network Series—the connectivity choices for a changing world. ADE/F Wick Hill/GB IMX Systems/GB GFK Hamburg/D Data Helsinki/SF Salcom/SF

Computing & Systems Consultants/ NL SIS Datenverarbeitung/ A

Siosistemi/I Silicon/P Scorpion Systems/E Nocom/N Nocom AB/S Bodeind/IS GommCare/CH Megatec/Al/S Brazil Software/BRA One to Seven Products/NZ Singapore Computer Systems Pre, Ltd/SIN

Cybernet Systems/JPN
A-Line Technologies/B
Tempest Europe/DK

441 2688 (03) 3982 3701 (02) 718 3611 (44) 94 89 02

SOFTWARE

WalkerRicher& Quinn, Inc. 🛭

2815 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, Washington 98102 / 206.324.0407 / FAX: 206.322.8151 / Zeestraat 55, 2518 AA Den Haag, The Netherlands / + 31.(0)70.356.09.63 / FAX: + 31.(0)70.356.12.44 Reflection is a registered trademark and Reflection Network Series is a trademark of Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

#### A 386SX PC the Size of a Paperback

mong a sea of identical 386SX clones, the MicroLight III's claim to attention lies in its size—or the lack thereof. Although it measures just 204 by 124 by 25 mm, about the size of an average paperback, this tiny box contains a fully specified desktop PC with 4 MB of memory, a 60-MB hard drive, a single 1.44-MB floppy drive, and built-in Super VGA graphics.

The MicroLight III is definitely not a pocket or even a notebook PC; to use it, you must plug in a full-size keyboard and monitor. However, the MicroLight III does permit a useful kind of portability. You can carry your PC and working environment with you and plug it into the peripherals at your destination: The MicroLight III just needs a standard PC keyboard and a VGA monitor.

Photographs cannot accurately convey how small the MicroLight III actually is. When I opened the box, my first reaction was that the company had forgotten the PC and sent only a power supply. But on closer inspection, I found an even tinier box containing the power supply, which is a separate unit about the size of a pocket calculator.

Both the PC and the power supply unit (PSU) are contained in sturdy steel boxes, so they are heavier than they look; the PC weighs a hefty 1 kg. You will not be tempted to carry this machine in your pocket, but it will fit in your car's glove compartment.

The light gray box looks a lot like an external floppy drive for a laptop; the 3½-inch floppy drive slot takes up the whole front of the case. On the rear of the case are the power supply socket, IBM PS/2-size keyboard and mouse sockets, a standard 25-pin VGA video socket, and a 9-pin serial port. The MicroLight III has no



switches; instead, the power switch is installed on the PSU. Along the left side of the case are three edge-connector slots for adding expansion units. A matchbox-size adapter, which plugs into the rearmost slot, provides a parallel port.

My only criticism of the otherwise elegant and robust MicroLight III design is that this adapter is held in place only by the friction of the edge connector; it has no thumbscrews for mechanical support. As a result, the adapter droops noticeably under the weight and stiffness of a Lap-Link or printer cable, and I feared for the edge connector's longevity.

Setting up the MicroLight III proved to be a trivial matter. It happily accepted the keyboard from my HM Systems Minstrel PC, which has a PS/2-type plug (a short adapter cable for AT-style keyboards is supplied with the MicroLight III). The same was true for my NEC MultiSync monitor. I had an original PS/2 mouse lying around, so all I had left to do was to switch on the power, and the Micro-Light III booted into DOS 5.0. My test machine also came with Windows 3.0 installed, although it is not normally bundled with the machine.

The MicroLight III has an AMI BIOS and a Phoenix Super VGA chip set. The machine comes with 512 KB of video RAM (VRAM) and Super VGA drivers that support resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels in 16 colors for the usual applications (e.g., AutoCAD, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, OS/2, and Windows). I set up Windows to run at a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels in 256 colors, and I used WinLink to copy a number of applications from my desktop computer. With a 25-MHz 386SX CPU, 4 MB of memory, and a 60-MB hard drive, the MicroLight III has just enough beef to be a credible Windows host.

My benchmark results confirmed that this is a very capable machine; it has a CPU index not much lower than those of the 386DX comparison machines I tested (the Compaq 386/25e and the Everex 386is) and a Disk index that is substantially better than those of the comparison machines. Only the MicroLight III's rather slow Video index pales

in comparison to those of the larger machines.

The only significant disadvantages of the MicroLight III are its price, which seems high compared to those of conventional 386SX desktops now that they've gone through the latest round of price cuts, and its lack of expandability. The super-compact motherboard design means you can't expand either the main RAM or the VRAM internally.

MicroLight offers a solution to this problem in the form of a docking station, which I did not look at for this article. You plug the base unit into the docking station via all three of the edge-connector slots. The docking station contains its own PSU, a couple of AT expansion slots, an external floppy drive, and duplicate keyboard, mouse, and monitor sockets, so you can leave it set up in your office while keeping just a keyboard and monitor at home.

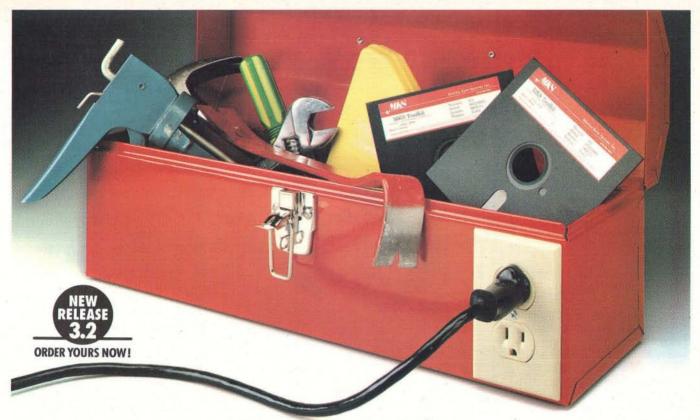
For much-traveled PC users or for security-conscious users, the MicroLight III could prove to be an excellent solution, which warrants paying a little more.

-Dick Pountain

#### THE FACTS

MicroLight III
Base unit, £1545; with
keyboard and Super VGA
monitor, £1795;
docking station, £395

MicroLight Systems
Ltd.
Cirrus House
Heming Rd.
Redditch
Worcestershire
B98 0DN
U.K.
44-527-27882
fax: 44-527-502074
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.



## Put more power in your PC

Plug MKS Toolkit into any DOS or OS/2 PC and you'll unleash more power and flexibility than you ever believed your hardware could handle. You'll find that MKS Toolkit is the essential piece of DOS or OS/2 software after the operating system itself.

Advanced programming tools once available only on UNIX™ systems are packed into MKS Toolkit for DOS or OS/2 - more than 150 of them. including utilities for: • prototyping

- · advanced command language
- · command editing and history

- file processing text manipulation
- · compression · archiving · editing.

And MKS Toolkit is easy to use, with on-line manual pages, lots of examples and quality documentation for both novices and experienced users.

> It's not powerful hardware it's powerful software that makes it possible.

You'll be able to get the job done effortlessly too, wherever you're working. For laptop owners, our installation procedure lets you load only the utilities you want. For developers working on a UNIX system and a PC, we've made it easy to copy files across systems. And MKS Toolkit tracks the POSIX.2 standard, a plus for developers in open systems environments. Networks are perfect for MKS Toolkit too.

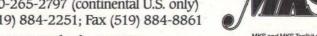
Plug in MKS Toolkit and soar beyond your hardware.



Price: DOS \$249, OS/2 \$349, DOS & OS/2 \$399, Upgrade \$69 (DOS only). Call for LAN and site license prices.



To order, call MKS at 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only) or (519) 884-2251; Fax (519) 884-8861



30-day money-back guarantee.



35 King Street North Waterloo, Ontario Canada, N2J 2W9

MKS and MKS Toolkit are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc.

#### **A New Experience for Windows Developers**

f you are in a hurry to develop business applications for Windows, Experience for Windows may be just what you need. This applications development environment blends screen design with procedural programming naturally and intuitively. It demands, though, that you forget old programming habits. It took me an hour of fighting Experience's event-driven way of doing things before everything became clear; my progress from that point on was astonishingly fast.

Experience has a dialogue editor that gives you all the tools that you need to create screens crammed with menus, buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, combo boxes, and all the paraphernalia of a typical Windows program. When the user activates them, these items can display or accept values and execute specific procedures. As a programmer, you can stick in procedure names and not worry about coding until later. You can still do a dry run of your programs, whether or not the procedures have been coded.

Typically, a program contains initialization information (e.g., setting variable values, opening the databases, and providing a cascading menu bar). The names of the main activities (e.g., DO Data Entry and DO Reporting) are then listed. Finally, the databases are closed. Initially, this is all you see of your program.

To develop your code, you double-click on the line you wish to expand. Experience provides a fresh screen, and you continue your coding from there. You can progress ever more deeply into the minutiae of your program, always keeping a clear view of what you are trying to do at any stage.

You create screen displays with the Dialog option. When you double-click on it, all the screen-creation tools become

				Experience		_			
Elle	Edit	Logicals	Dictionaries	Exegute	Window	Utilities	<u>H</u> elp		
2				Proced	lures				
Do :	Menu:	Main Optio	ns						
r.	ods 🗷				77 - 100		(3)(0)(0)(0)		
:: Pro	100	uit			Application				
:: Pro	od\$	Really	A CONTRACTOR	CO TOWN	Invoice				
: Pro	102	Not Really			HINDIEL	_			
:: Pro	343			_					
		Huch I	Malloy						
:: Se	lect	Byte I	Magazine						
:: VA									
:: Sp	ecF	NEW	YORK						
:: Db	On	U.S.A		-					
:: Db		U.S.A							
DO I									
DO C	ces								
						1 1	- 1		
Jan.		3.5" F	C			0.0	0	1	
1			_						
	ee T		0.				Г		

available. You can select them from the menu bar or from a pop-up menu, which appears at the mouse-pointer location when you click the right button; or, best of all, you can drag them into position on the screen from a column of icons on the left edge of the screen.

You can use an alignment grid and adjust its granularity, if you wish. I found this tool helpful, except when I tried to right-align text fields of different lengths. When I clicked on the text field, the letters were replaced by a dotted outline. It wasn't until I released the mouse button that I found out where I'd moved the text to. I think the program's authors should consider shrinking the outline box to fit the text size or leaving the text on view while it is being moved.

A double-click on a screen element brings up a dialog box for that element. Thus, you can attach variable or procedure names, scroll bars, validation information, and so on to a data-entry field. A button, on the other hand, has a caption, a procedure, and an indication of whether it is the default button (which has a thicker border than the others).

Because the procedure is called when the screen element is activated, it doesn't really matter where in the program the code is written, although it makes the most sense to locate it near where it is called—or at a mutually suitable point, if the code is called from several different dialog screens. Experience is very forgiving, and even if you hide a procedure down some rarely traveled byway, it will still be found and activated when needed.

The procedures you write will not look that different from those in normal programs. All the expected constructs and functions are included. You can build your own dBase-compatible databases and indexes; Experience makes the process pretty painless. It took me 20 minutes to define and exercise my first database in Experience.

You may be surprised to see the Bayes command, which is concerned with assessing probabilities of events, based on accumulating evidence. This function gives away the origins of Expert Edge, Experience's publisher, whose roots are in expert systems.

I liked the horizontal and vertical sliders for inputting values. I suspect they're another throwback to the expertsystem days, when users were asked to gauge their feelings about things using such devices. The computer turned their slider positions into numbers, which were passed to the Bayes function for analysis.

It shouldn't take you more than a day to become familiar with Experience. Veteran programmers will find it hardest at first, but they will become productive very quickly.

The worst problem is remembering that your procedures are all being written hierarchically. If you define a screen, you go one level deeper in the hierarchy to describe its contents. If you name a procedure, you go one level deeper to write its code. If you cut something at one level that conceals even deeper levels of code, these, too, will be moved, remaining in context.

The documentation is well produced, although the content varied from helpful to downright terse. A user's manual, which should help, is in preparation.

Any niggles I have with the program and the documentation are minor compared with the power and ease of use the program offers. Experience for Windows is an excellent environment for creating Windows programs.

-David Tebbutt

#### THE FACTS

Experience for Windows 1.0 £495; with run-time license, £795

Requirements: An IBM PC running Windows 3.0.

Expert Edge Computer Systems 19 Clanwilliam Terr. Dublin 2 . Ireland 353-1-767433 fax: 353-1-764596 Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

# In the tangled depths of the Clipper Toolbox jungle, the Series.. Clipson family created the CLProfessional









CLTools



This harmonious tool family brings you the right partner to link up with for all your application needs.

CLReport frees your weekend from the dirty work of hand-coding endless reports; CLText gives you everything you need for an objectoriented word processing system - with examples, MS-Word-like in look and feel, with source - and **CLTools** offers you Mouse-support,

Graphics, CUA/SAA window management with an Event dispatching system; all this above and beyond the standard Toolbox functions you have come to expect.

You can order the Tools individually or bundled with CLShield, CLScript or CL3D.



fessional

Dr. Huggle & Partner

GmbH - Heinrichsallee 41 - D-5100 Aachen Tel. +49-2 41/40 31 14 - Fax 40 31 17 E-Mail: CIS ID #100010,1131

#### Philips's Conservative European Carry-Out

look at the laptop market reveals very little European influence. Viglen offers the bizarrely styled Dossier, and Triumph-Adler's idiosyncratic notepads come with a useful touchpad mouse and a weird gray granite-style finish. As a whole, however, the only local aspect of these machines is their badges; all the design comes from Taipei or the Silicon Valley. Even Research Machines, the great believer in building in Europe, has sourced its notebook PCs in Taiwan.

Philips Consumer Electronics' Personal Information Products group is one of the few truly European suppliers that are still in business. But its latest notebook PC, the PCL 304/II. shows none of the desire to be different that is evident in the Viglen and Triumph-Adler machines. Instead, Philips has chosen to offer a conservative machine that looks like a somewhat squared-off version of the laptop shipped under various names by Sanyo, Commodore, and Zeos.

The PCL 304/II's case is somewhat smaller than that of its competitors, however, and it is noticeably shorter than a standard A4 page: If this copy of BYTE were half an inch wider and twice as thick, you could paint it matte gray and it would look just like a PCL 304/II. The machine is heavier, though, weighing in at just over 6 pounds.

You open the lid with the aid of two catches (which is good security in case one of them breaks), and the system hinges back from a point that's a couple of inches in from the back of the machine. This is not a true clamshell design like, say, that of the Texas Instruments (TI) laptops.

The 9-inch LCD screen is one of the best I've seen, with a distinct blue-gray tinge rather than the yellow-green of many



other systems. It supports 640-by 480-pixel VGA resolution and is supposed to handle up to 32 shades of gray. It's hard to tell if it does, however, since the market isn't exactly glutted with software that generates 32 gray shades. I found the system's screen refresh to be reasonably brisk, although even quick LCDs are fairly sluggish.

Many laptops unfortunately have appalling keyboards, but the Philips 80-key unit on the PCL 304/II has a good feel (bearing in mind the very short key travel that is endemic to this kind of keyboard) and a sensible layout. The Control, Alt, and Caps Lock keys are just where they should be on a U.K. machine, with the obligatory Fn key tucked in between the Alt and backslash keys. The keyboard lacks the nice Toshiba feature of separate Home, End, and pagemovement keys, but it is otherwise one of the best I've used. The clear display and decent keyboard make the PCL 304/II a pleasant machine for everyday use, as well as occasional work on the road.

Under the covers lurks a 20-MHz 386SX microprocessor with 2 MB of RAM. With 25-MHz chips now becoming available, this means the ma-

chine is no greyhound, especially since the 25-millisecond 40-MB hard drive is by no means the quickest in its class. The system's performance is adequate, however—just what you would expect from a machine with this configuration.

The nickel-cadmium battery lasted about 2 hours when I ran mostly Windows 3.0 applications, although the addition of an extra few megabytes of RAM would undoubtedly increase this, as well as make the performance somewhat zippier and cut down on disk swapping. The PCL 304/II uses standard SIMMs, so adding more memory would cost a lot less than it would for many notebook machines, which have proprietary (and expensive) memory modules.

One of the nicer aspects of the PCL 304/II is that it comes with a full complement of expansion ports. In addition to the standard 9-pin serial and parallel ports, there are sockets for an external VGA adapter, an external 5¼-inch floppy drive, and an IBM PS/2 keyboard and mouse.

The PCL 304/II's design shows Philips' careful attention to detail, except in regard to the location of the 1.44-MB floppy drive, which is located on the right side of the unit.

The drive becomes immediately inaccessible if you attach a portable pointing device, such as a Microsoft Ballpoint or Logitech TrackMan Portable. The only other downside to the design is that there is no room for an internal fax/modem card, but this doesn't bother me greatly. Portable modems are usually a better value and more flexible than their internal brethren.

A further minor niggle is the flap that covers the serial and parallel ports. Not only does it require sharp fingernails to pry it open, but it seems to be held on more by willpower than anything else. It broke off one of its hinges the third time I pulled it down to insert the modem cable. Generally, the PCL 304/II seems to be solidly engineered, so this fragile port cover was something of a surprise.

While the PCL 304/II could be made quicker and lighter and could use a slightly bigger screen (the TI TravelMate 3000's remains the benchmark in this area), it is a solidly constructed machine with a design that is both practical and elegant in an understated way. Most important, it is very comfortable for everyday use, which makes it a far more sensible purchase than many of the "better value" notebook PCs on the market.

-Mike Hardaker

#### THE FACTS

Philips PCL 304/II £1599

Philips Personal Information Products City House 420-430 London Rd. Croydon CR9 3QR U.K. 44-81-689-4444 fax: 44-81-689-3395

Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.



# SOMEONE WILL BE PRICE DIS-ORIENTED

It's inevitable. Faced with the superior quality and moderate prices of our monitors, someone will be disoriented. And to obtain the same results, they are going to discover that many things are necessary - high specialization and large scale productivity, assembly line automation, fully independent ability to construct each individual component. But industrial efficiency is not enough. Production must undergo severe quality control and the

toughest of all tests: «Burn-in under extreme conditions», to which all of our monitors are constantly subjected.

All this in full respect for European community regulations on standards for safety and electromagnetic emissions. Lastly, they will have to take into account Italian design and a complete range of monitors offering models of long-term stability. And a sales organization which is always ready to fulfil any request, as regards both delivery of products and technical assistance. So our competitors' dismay is not surprising and their disorientation is fully justified,

although we ourselves are sure of achieving even better results in the future.



## HANTAREX

A LEADING INDUSTRY IN MONITOR TECHNOLOGY

Headquarter: Via Perfetti Ricasoli, 78 - 50127 Firenze - Italy - Fax 39 55/4220129

UNITED KINGDOM London Tel. 44-81-778-1414 Fax 44-81-659-9348 GERMANY Altenkirchen Tel. 49-2681-3041/2 Fax 49-2681-7222 SPAIN Barcelona Tel. 34-3-3232941 Fax 34-3-4538163 GREECE Athens Tel. 30-1-9910950 Fax 30-1-9932801 HUNGARY Budapest Tel. 36-1-1832366 Fax 36-1-1145965 Moscow Tel. 95-3342974 Tlx 412160 ANTAR-SU

#### **Enjoying a New Experience in User Interfaces**

s I trawled the floor at Comdex last fall and passed identical stand after identical stand looking for new products, N/Joy, The World of Objects was instantly noticeable. Its interface and look and feel are unique. Now Vienna Software Publishing (VSP) has launched N/Joy 2.0 for OS/2 2.0. The pair makes an interesting office-automation team.

To run N/Joy, I first had to install OS/2. After a half hour of disk whirring and disk changing, OS/2 was installed and 25 MB of hard disk space was gone (this was a late beta version of OS/2 2.0, so that figure may change). Getting N/Joy up and running was just a matter of copying across the disks. The release version will have a simple installation program that you can launch from the OS/2 workplace shell.

I tested the software on a Western Systems 25-MHz 386SX with a 40-MB hard drive and 4 MB of RAM. This specification is at the bottom end of VSP's recommended range, but apart from a slightly slow disk performance, N/Joy performed without serious problems.

Once it is installed, you can launch N/Joy as a workplace icon or from the command line of a Presentation Manager window. N/Joy saves the layout you were last using and returns you to wherever you left off. What is most unusual about the opening screen—in fact, the whole user interface—is the lack of menus. When you first start N/Joy, a virtually blank screen faces you.

At the lower right of the screen is a catalog that contains a list of all the objects you can create. After you create a single instance of each object, you can replicate new objects from the originals. Once an object exists, it appears on the desktop as an icon. To copy an object, you just drop it onto the

copier icon. Note, however, that N/Joy doesn't use standard OS/2 icons or windows. I would guess that this makes little difference overall, as most people will use N/Joy as their only application.

To use N/Joy, you should first learn the mouse gestures required to drive the interface. Basically, there are four types of mouse-click—a single click and a double-click on each mouse button. In addition, drag left and drag right have different meanings at different times. Although all this sounds confusing, the different gestures become second nature after 30 minutes of practice, and controlling the objects on the screen gets easier.

The only element of the interface that I didn't like was the use of different mouseclicks to run an application and to open a dialog box about an application. For example, I had to use the left button to double-click on the search icon to perform a search, while I had to double-click with the right button to enter the search criteria. This became easier after some practice, but then using Windows 3.0 became confusing. I suppose the lesson would be, "Don't mix your GUIs."

N/Joy is fundamentally about office automation. It offers a spreadsheet with graphics, a word processor, a database, and an E-mail facility. There isn't room here to do each area justice, but by considering just the word processor element, I should be able to give you a sense of how the system works.

After selecting the A4 pad from the catalog, you can create a new document. You simply start typing at the cursor to enter text into the frame. Also, you have *pencils*, which are icons with descriptive pieces of text attached to them and which control the text at-

tributes. A pencil is similar to a style in a word processor. Each pencil has a font, such as bold or italic, and a list of text attributes attached to it. The active pencil is the one shown as being lifted from the horizontal to a 45-degree angle. Typically, you would create a drawer full of the pencils you use regularly.

Through hot links, you can include live data from the database or spreadsheet. One interesting feature is that, within a frame, you can include several overlapping text or graphics objects. This makes page layout of tables, graphs, and separate text items easy. I was left wondering why no one had implemented this type of document interface before. Finally, to print your masterpiece, you simply select the frame and drop it onto the printer icon.

One criticism that is fundamental to the way in which this application works is that, to me, the icons were not particularly well designed, and some of them are not instantly recognizable. For example, the search item is represented by a dog, which turns out to be a retriever. Many icons look flat compared to the three-dimensional-looking ones in Windows 3.0 and OS/2.

I would suggest that the developers hire a couple of designers for a month or so and get them to thrash through the design of the icons. This is crucial to the whole concept of N/Joy. If an icon is not instantly recognizable, then the interface hinders you from using the program. This is even more crucial than with a Windows application, as there is so little descriptive text to help you recognize the screen representations.

N/Joy's documentation is clear and precise. Its one limitation is its verbose way of describing a graphically driven application. The quick task guide helps by leading you through the concepts with lots of pictures and screen shots.

This office-automation environment represents a milestone in object-oriented user interfaces. Although the implementation may not be perfect, the concepts it embodies are unique. It is possible to argue that N/Joy takes things a little too far and that the interface actually hinders you from achieving what you want to do. Even so, this software goes further into object orientation than any other application before it. Although I would feel a little unhappy using the application as it stands, future revisions might tempt me, providing VSP capitalizes on the lead it already has in this type of interface.

And OS/2? This, for the majority of users, will not be an issue. Office-automation software such as N/Joy is often adopted like a religion into major corporations, with the office procedures being altered to fit the software in those few places where the software seems a little bit inflexible.

-Andy Redfern

#### THE FACTS

N/Joy, The World of Objects 2.0 1950 Dutch guilders

Requirements: An IBM PC with at least 4 MB of RAM (6 MB recommended), 10 MB of hard disk space, and OS/2 2.0.

Vienna Software Publishing B.V. Schoollaan 5 NL-8387 GL Boshoord The Netherlands 31-5612-1645 fax: 31-5612-1938 Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.



#### \*NEW\* NEXT DAY! DELIVERY TO MOST PARTS OF EUROPE

#### WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED EEC LANDED PRICE ON MEMORY MODULES.

OR WE WILL EAT THIS ADVERT.!!

Price £

68

68

68

68

142

73

73

278

52

149

42

75

55

55

55

55

69

120

133

142

\*Transport Cost from £7 in EEC. (4-DAYS)\*NO EEC IMPORT DUTY, \*100% Compatible. \*5 Year Warranty. \*Easy to Install High Quality products \*Full Range of Products.

or Parts Not Listed Please Contact US.

For a Fast Response Contact Us FIRST on Tel:372-1917 or Fax:625-7649 (7Lines) (UK 071), (International 4471)

Ref

2MB

2MB

2MB

4MB

2MB

4MB

2MB

8MB

1MB

4MB

2MB

1MB

1MB

1MB

Increases Resolution of HP LASER

Part

T1600

T1200XE

T3100SX

T3100SX

T3200SX/C T3200SX/C

T5200/T8500

T5200/T8500

HP IIISi

HP IIISi

HP II/IID

T5100/T5100C 2MB

Laser Printer Memory

HP III/IIID/IIIP 1MB

IBM Laser 4019/E 1MB

Epson EPL 6000 1MB

OKI Data 800/820 1MB

LaserPix 3.0 \*NEW \*

Panasonic 4450i/4420

Epson EPL 7000

OKI Data 400

Cannon LBP-4

30-Days Money **Back Guarantee** 

Commer		Co	odes
Part	Ref	Pric	e £
AT Memory C			
Boca AT Plus*5	Years War	ranty*L	
2MB £116 - 4	MB £164-81	MB	£260
AST	DI	11 ID	
Premium Exe.N	Note Bk	4MB	130
Premium		4MB	110
Premium		8MB	280
Compaq E& S Same P	rico AMB M	Iodula	115
E& S Samo	Price 4MB	Card	161
E & S Same 386/33 11514	4	2MB	66
486/33 11656	1	8MB	
486/33 11656 486/33 11656	8	32MB	
486c 12887		8MB	205
Slt/386 11023		4MB	122
Lte/386 11211		4MB	178
Lte/386 Lite	*NEW*	8MB	Call
DEC			
DEC-STATION	I/DECSys	4MB	194
Deckit Station/	DESSys	16MB	840
VaxStation 310	0	8MB	423
DELL			
325P,333D/P		4MB	103
SG 4D/120		8MB	298
Epson			0242
Equity IIE,386/	20/25	1M	55
Equity IIE,386S	X	2MB	90
IBM PS/2	24		15
2MB 645060 2MB 645060			65
2MB 645060 MCRAM32 Plu		***	65
Up to 128MB o			169
NEC 120MB 0	i Wellory(C	(A)	109
4-8MB PowerM	fate SX+		399
2MB PowerMa			160
Sun279	110 0007 20		100
The second secon	1/40/60/65		580
Toshiba	1, 10, 00, 00		000
T1000/T2000	2MB		95
T1000/T2000	4MB		205
T1000/T2000	8MB		350
T2000-SXE	2MB *NE	W*	116
T2000-SXE	4MB *NE		193
T2000-SXE	8MB *NE		360
T4400/T6600	4MB *NE		193
T4400/T6600	8MB *NE	W*	360



This advert was printed using HP III AND LASER PIX 3.0.

With No modifications

#### Software Packages

Full Range of all popular software packages at very low prices.

Special Offer Box	
MS Window 3+DOS 5	69
Excel 3.0	237
MS Word for Window	237
PageMaker 4.0	385
Word Perfect 5.1for Window	193
Word Perfect 5.1 for DOS	193

#### Exclusive World Distributor. Multilingual Word Processor. Interlingual©

Supports over 20 languages. Allows coexistance of different languages along side each other, In any combinations.(ie)Russian and Spanish,

German etc.

Supported by various Compilers.£150 Hard Disk Drives

Connor/Fujitsu/NEC/Segate	
Fax/Modem	Call
Standard Memory	
1MB by 9 (70ns)	25
256K by 9 (80ns)	15
Set of 9 1MB chips	25
Set of 9 256K chips	- 21
Lan Adaptors	
Intel Netport	390
D-Link	250
Mulitple I/O port-8	490
Coprocessors	Call
Printers	
HP IIIP (220V)	685
HP III (220V)	1005
HP IIID (220V)	1570
Toner Cartridges for HP IIIP	44
Toner Cartridge for HP III	49
Deskjet 500	273
HP 95LX,POQET MEMORY	
Full Range of Static and Flash N	<b>Memory</b>
PCMCIA/JEIDA STD	CALL
The state of the s	

#### Address:

36A, Kilburn High Road London NW65UA

Prices are subject to change without notice. Payment by: VISA/ACCESS/Master Charge Wire Transfers/LC/Money Orders. Advertised Prices are in UK Sterling, Payments Can be In UK Sterling or US Dollars. All Trade Marks are recognised.

"I've gained a new dimension. Now, I have time to understand the needs of the users. I have been promoted to project manager."



#### The ODYSSEE's generation is born:

#### TECHNOLOGY UNDER

The computer technology is still on the move. Every day gives a new concept, a new environment, a new opening. You have to face situations more and more difficult to master with regard to the choice of the technology. Find your autonomy again with regard to this technology. Don't be dependent on your background. Move to the new generation, the future belongs to computer people who will be able to work out solutions matching the user's needs.

#### OBJECT ORIENTED.

While describing the Objects, give your developments a new dimension. No more Editor, no more Code, no more Link. Describe Data Objects, Events and Tasks. Split execution and data from functions. Use predefined actions and a language exclusively business oriented. By default, the applications will be described automatically. That's the undertaking your applications will be expanded easily through other people, and for years.

MORE THAN 1500 PAGES

NAME			DYSSEE'S	HANDBOOK.
	ESS	COUNTRY_		Opply
PHON QTY	DESCRIPTION  Odyssee	PRICE EACH \$1'300.*-	TOTAL	++ 41 21 923 63 77 CASE DESIGN / EUROPE AV. GENERAL-GUISAN 26 PO. BOX 708 CH-1800 VEVEY FAX ++ 41 21 923 63 83
* STARTER KIT MS-DOS, XBASE, SINGLE USER. OTHER PLATFORMS: PLEASE CALL. 30 DAYS BACK GUARANTEE  CHARGE TO MY: VISA EUROCARD/MASTERCARD				(512) 346 89 91 CASE DESIGN / USA 9111 JOLLYVILLE ROAD SUITE 207 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759
ACCT.	#	EXP. DATE		SIGNATURE

#### PROVIDING HIGH-TECHNOLOGY.

Odyssee is a High-Tech Development Tool. It's running on today's platforms released on the market: MS-DOS, UNIX, WINDOWS, NOVELL. Odyssee can access simulteanously a lot of Data Base Managers: UNIFY, ORACLE, XBASE (dBASE, Clipper, Fox Pro), DBVISTA, BTRIEVE. Odyssee can import/export LOTUS, WORDPERFECT, ASCII files. Odyssee can print on any line printer, Laser Postscript or HP. Odyssee includes his own COMPILER providing the data coherence, and will also optimize the execution speed. Odyssee can create HYPERTEXT applications, NETBIOS compatible on network, with a windowing environment.

#### FREEDOM FOR YOUR USERS.

Whatever the requirements of your users, Odyssee will execute quickly any application, without limitations due to size or data volume. Odyssee has the expertise in taking decisions at execution time. The users will enjoy a progressive technology and won't be systematically guided while running the application. At any time, they can execute one of the tasks designed, with the full confidence that the data set will still remain consistent. At any time, the user can search through a data base, using criterions even not defined by the developer. The application will be a great hit.



FROM CASEDESIGN INTERNATIONAL

#### 96 Channels of Programmable I/O

lue Chip Technology has added a 96-channel half-length card to its PIO range of programmable I/O cards for the IBM PC. The PIO-96 has 96 digital lines that you can program to be inputs, outputs, or a combination of both. The signal levels in and out of the board are at TTL levels, which provide a general-purpose interface to digital devices such as switches, LEDs, or parallel ports.

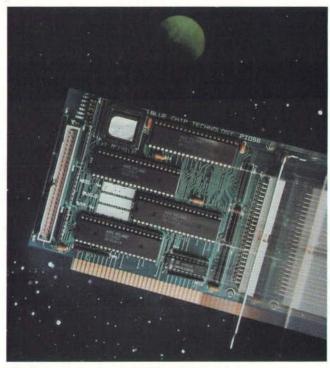
The PIO-96 uses four 8255 programmable I/O chips, which appear as four ports. Three of the 8-bit ports are for I/O, with the last port defining the I/O configuration, letting you select various combinations of inputs and outputs under software control. The card can sense input signals by reading an input port, and you can drive the outputs by writing the appropriate bit pattern into the required output port.

Price: £125. Contact: Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP, U.K., 44-244-520222; fax 44-244-531043.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

#### High-Level CUA API

itui is a function library for C programming to develop software that is fully compatible with the Common User Access (CUA) human-computer interface standard. Mayer & Bunge Informática says that the product's two main features are a very efficient implementation and a veryhigh-level interface to



Blue Chip Technology's half-length PIO-96 card has 96 digital lines that you can program to be inputs, outputs, or a combination of both.

Mitui treats all CUA standard components as complete and ready-to-use elements. This includes the

application programs.

ments. This includes the menu bar at the top of the screen with pull-down menus opening when needed (which lets users specify the actions they want the software to perform), the dialog boxes (used to receive user input), and the windows (which exhibit the actions' results according to the Multiple Document Interface model). Thus, each component of the humancomputer interaction defined by the CUA standard is completely encapsulated; you only have to worry about the meaning of each user-interface object, while the problem of how each object works is automatically solved inside the application programming interface

The product's API con-

(API).

tains 63 functions, including menus, dialog boxes, windows, macros, and a help system, plus some auxiliary functions. You can use Mitui to develop applications using C compilers from Microsoft and Borland and other compilers that produce object code that is compatible with one of these compilers.

Applications you develop with Mitui will automatically have certain features available that need no coding: automatic detection and support for mouse use inside the application; support for existing video boards; customization of colors and attributes of each visual object; on-the-fly mouse pointer color and mouse sensitivity-level customization; and on-line help.

Mitui requires an IBM XT with 512 KB of RAM, DOS, and a graphics adapter.

Price: US\$380 for the Mitui object code only; US\$1120 for Mitui plus the source code.

Contact: Mayer & Bunge Informática Ltda., Rua Paulistânia, 46/152, 05440 Sao Paulo, SP Brazil, 55-11-872-0498; fax 55-11-872-4797. Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

#### Freedom from Manual Disk Changing

he Jukebox Five takes the drudgery out of manually inserting and ejecting floppy disks from your Mac. The unit lets you stack up to 15 disks in the feed tray and automatically loads the first disk when you switch it on. When the software ejects the disk, Jukebox Five neatly stacks it in the receiving tray and inserts the next disk.

You can use Jukebox Five with most backup software. Simply start a backup and let Jukebox Five handle the disk swapping. The package includes software that lets you format or erase a whole stack of disks with a single command, automatically verifying the status of each disk. It also copies any number of files and folders from your Mac's hard drive onto multiple disks. The changer also lets you duplicate entire disks automatically: You just enter the number of disks you want duplicated, place the master disk at the bottom of the stack, and click on Go. In these kinds of operations, Jukebox Five will automatically format any unformatted disks as it duplicates. Price: £149.

Contact: Riva Ltd., 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham GU10 5NJ, U.K., 44-420-22666; fax 44-420-23700.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

#### Manage Your Optical Jukebox

eflectionManager, a transparent management software package for optical jukebox systems, allows individual PC or network users to easily upgrade from single optical drives to higher-capacity jukebox systems while maintaining full compatibility with their existing optical disk formats and software. The package can handle jukeboxes with capacities ranging from 10 gigabytes to 50 gigabytes, including WORM and rewritable multifunction storage devices.

The package's 16-bit SCSI-2 adapter card supports synchronous data transfer rates of up to 4 MBps. ReflectionManager also provides menu and on-line help facilities, full history and audit functions, disk import and export capabilities, and general maintenance functions.

To speed up disk searches, ReflectionManager automatically copies all directory and file location information to the hard disk, so you can locate files without having to search the optical medium itself. A jukebox disk movement is required only when you are reading or writing files.

ReflectionManager supports DOS 4.01 or higher. The package includes the SCSI-2 adapter card, software, and cables.

Price: £1500 for the 10-gigabyte kit; £3950 for the 50-gigabyte kit.

Contact: Reflection Systems Ltd., Saxon Way, Melbourn, Hertfordshire SG8 6DN, U.K., 44-763-262963; fax 44-763-262980.

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.



ReflectionManager lets users of single optical drives upgrade their systems to higher-capacity jukebox systems.

## Open Windows on Many Screens

tone Microsystems' MultiWindows lets you display portions of a wide spreadsheet or pages of a desktop publishing program simultaneously on up to four monitors. As you move the mouse pointer off the side of one screen, it appears on the adjacent display. You will then be able to keep multiple applications open and cut and paste among them. For example, you could display source code on one screen while performing tests or seeing the results on another. Other applications include the display of stock quotations and money market information across monitors in financial institutions. control and measurement statistics in industrial sites, and security monitoring.

With Stone Microsystems' VGA-MultiVideo cards, MultiWindows turns a full-size 16-bit AT bus board into a display adapter for multiple monitors. However, instead of allowing multiple users at different desks to share one computer, MultiWindows is meant for one user who wants to see the full expanse of his or her work displayed at once. Display adapter cards are located on the edge of the card.

MultiWindows is available in two resolutions that each support two, three, or four monitors. The Super VGA version contains 512 KB of video memory per daughterboard. The Ultra VGA version has 1024 KB of video memory per daughterboard.

Price: \$A 1200 for two monitors; \$A 1600 for three monitors; \$A 2000 for four monitors.

Contact: Stone Microsystems (Australia) Pty. Ltd.,

20-22 Fred St., Lilyfield, New South Wales 2040, Australia, 61-2-818-3211; fax 61-2-818-3070. Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

#### Programming Under Windows

ased around a configurable text editor, Ed provides the features that programmers need to write programs for Windows, according to Soft As It Gets. The editor includes features such as multiple resizable, tiled, or overlapping windows; multiple files in each window; configurable keyboards and menus; unlimited Undo and Redo; a fast C extension language; virtual memory for editing large files; column handling; and regular expression search and replace.

Ed's configuration options include font selection, desktop save, short or long menus, editor emulations. ribbon location, and date and time display. Languagesensitive editing capabilities for C, C++, dBase, Clipper, DataFlex, Pascal, Modula-2, and assembly language include smart indenting, code templates, code completion with automatic comments, object matching, function and procedure browsers plus hypertext-style lookup, and full extensionlanguage source code.

Ed keeps lists of things you do and remembers them so they are available the next time you use Ed. It even saves the editor state for restoring all windows and files.

Ed for Windows requires a 286 PC that is running Windows 3.0. Price: \$A 185. Contact: Soft As It Gets, 3 Pullman Court, East St. Kilda, Victoria 3183, Australia, 61-3-523-0557; fax 61-3-528-6836.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

### DOUR RI

#### Word Processors/Editors Brief+DBrief Grammatik V Lotus Ami Pro 307 Microsoft Word 223 Norton Editor 66 Professional Write

efect for Windows Upon

WordPerfect V5.1/WP Windows 269/2

183

77

537

Desktop Publishing

Sage Professional Editor

Xvwrite III+

Ventura Publisher

Adobe Type Mgr/ATM Plus Pack 63/127 537 Arts & Letters Graph Comp Faceliff 80 Formfiller 83 Freedom of the Press Lite Pagemaker for OS/2 532 Pagemaker Persform Pro Designer+Filler Print Shop 35 Publishers Powerpack WP/Window 44/44 **Publishers Type Foundry** Softype 117

Database & Tools Advanced Revelation B-Trieve 414 C-Tree Plus 451 C-Tree/R-Tree/D-Tree Pro Toolld 934 Clarion Pro Dev/DBase III Lem 468/28 Clipper 519 538 Dbase IV/Dbase IV Developer DBXI 133 Foxpro Grolier's Encyclopedia 219 Paradox PC-File Single User 83 084 265 RBase for OS/2 1-3 User 554 RBase/RBase Personal 483/72 **UI Programmer** 329 X-Trieve Plus

Project Management 461 Harvard Project Manager 3 Superproject Expert/2 for OS/2 489 Attachmate Extra Extd/Extra Win 367/367 Statistics SPSS PC+ BASE PKG 168 SPSS PC+ Advanced Stastics 254

616

981

773

XQL Relational Data Manager

Systat w/Sygraph Graphics SOFTLINE **OVER 2600** ITEMS. PLEASE CALL FOR ITEMS

SPSS PC+ Tables/Trends

Statgraphics

Statgraphics Plus



Logitech Mouse with Windows V3.0 Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Microsoft Excell for Windows Microsoft Word for Windows WordPerfect V5.1 for Windows Uprade to WordPerfect for Windows

Communications

#### Spreadsheets

Autosketch

Lotus 1-2-3/G for OS/2 513 Microsoft PM Excel for OS/2 328 Quattro Pro Integrated Packages Enable O Lotus Sympho 513 Microsoft Works 99 Graphics Autodesk Animator 293

148

Corel Artshow '91 164 Design CADD 3D 197 Draffy CADD DrawPerfect 292 Freelance Graphics/FG Windows 335/366 GEM Draw Plus w/GEM3 Deskton 161 Generic CADD Harvard Graphics 3.0/HG Windows413/ Harvard Graph 3.0 Upg/Win Upgd 115/48 Picture Perfect 175 Pizzaz Płus 61

#### HARDWARE

Summasketch 12X12 (4 or 16 butt)

Summasketch 12X18 (4 or 16 butt)

M 73 Ext w/SCSI MCA Int735

M 73 Ext w/SCSI PCA Int 652

3104 120MR 19MS IDE 371

413/756

3792

273

145

246

54

2022

1694

1343

273

125

158

334

1627/1101

HAI	ט	WANE	
ATI VGA Wonder XL 512K/1MB 197 Boca Super VGA 512K/1MB 104	/532 //217 //135		413
Hercules Graph Station 1MB/3MB538 Video 7 V-RAM II 512K/1MB 254	/329	HP Laserjef IIISI Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font Cart	
Emulation Boards		Pacific Data 2MB (2P,3P,3,3D) Pacific Data 4MB (2P,3P,3,3D) Pacific Page	
AST 5251-11 Enhanced Plus DCA IRMA 2/IRMA 3 (PCA) 725	505 /430	Pacific Page XL PS Cart	
Xircom Pocket 3270 Adapt Port	551	Mass Storage Teac Floppy Drive - 1.44MB	
Modems		Teac Floppy Drive - 1.2MB	
Haves Ultra 14.4KBPS Ext	817	NEC CD ROM 73 Ext w/SCSI N	VICA II
Multitech 9600 V.32/V 42 Ext	528	NEC CD ROM 73 Ext w/SCSLF	
Prac Periph 9600 Int/Ext 418	/444	Conner CP3000 42MB 28MS I	DE
		Conner CP30104 120MB 19M	SIDE
Networking		Maxtor 1.0GB SCSI 13MS	200
3COM Etherlink 16bit CX PCA	299	Maxtor 1.5GB SCSI 13MS	1
3COM Etherlink 16bit CX 5PK PCA	1335	Maxtor 437MB SCSI 12MS	
3COM Etherlink 16bit TP PCA	323	Maxtor 535MB SCSI 12MS	H
	1498	The second of th	
Eagle NE1000 8bit Ethernet	131	Input Devices	
Eagle NE2000 16bit Ethernet	162	Caere Typist+ Ext OCR Scanne	
Eagle NetWare LITE Starter Kit	422	Logitech 2-bult Ser Mouse w/	Nin
HP Ethernet Interface 108T	480	Logitech Scanman Mod 32	
HP Token Ring Interface Novell	618	Logitech Scanman Mod 256	
SMC Arcnet PC130 8bit CX PCA	77	MS Bailpoint Mouse for Laptor	
SMC Archet PC130E 8bit CX PCA	107	MS Mouse HW Only-5PK (Bus	
SMC PC650FS Arcnet for FS 16bit	205	MS Mouse w/Windows (Bus o	r Ser)

SMC PC650WS Arcnet for WS 16bit 128

Thomas Conrad Tkn Rng MAU 16PT 644

\$116 Carbon Copy Plus CC Mail DOS Platform/Win Platform 136/3 CC Mail 8 Her Pack/25 Her Pack 135/411 Close-Up Customer/Terminal Crosstalk Mark 4 136 DaVinci E-Mail 30 User Dynacom Asynch Term Emidator 141 PC Anywhere IV 120 Reflection 1+/7+ Relay Gold Smartcom III Smarterm 240 Desktop

Environments Desqview 386 HP New Wave Sidekick Personal Information

108

138

305

Managers Lotus Agenda WordPerfect Office OCR

Catchword Readright Readright for Windows Languages & Programming Tools

Blaise C Tools+/Power Tools+ 102/102 Borland C++ 327 Clear+ for C/Clear+ for DBase 123/123 DR DOS 6.0 Interactive Easyflow 193 MS Basic Pro Comp/MS C with C++ 328 MS Macro Assembler MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 64 MS Ouick Basic/C/Pascal 66/66/66 132 MS-DOS 5.0 (GENERIC) 48 Powerbasic 71 Quarterdeck API Tool C/Clipper 307/307 Turbo Pascal Professiona 99 Turbo Pascal Turbo Professional Zortec C++/C++ Pro w/C++ Views 161/644

Multiuser

NetWare 2.2 10 User/100 User1147/3199 NetWare 3.11 5 User/10 User 695/1434 Netware 3 11 20 User/250 User 2009/7197 PC-MOS 5 User 459

Utilities

386 To The MAX 61 Battery Watch 28 Brooklyn Bridge Calendar Creator Plus 49 84 Central Point Anti-Virus Copy II PC 32 Direct Access Fastback Plus 122 276 Geographics HDC Icon Designer HDC Windows Express 33 55 Laplink Pro 104 37 Manifest Microsoft Windows Deb Multiscope Debugger for OS/2 299 85 86 99 Norton Commander Norton Utilities 117 PC Kwik Power Pack 72 112 Print Q PS-Print 245 ODOS III 43 QEMM 386 Exp Mem Mgr **ORAM 286** 49 279 Software Bridge Spinrite II Super PC Kwik

To Place Your Order By Telephone, Please Call Fay Kleinbart • Intl. Sales Mgr.

To Place Your Order By Fax: 1-718-438-2315

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Multimedia

NEW LOWER BATE ON

Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook

Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven

Microsoft Multimedia Bookshelf

Microsoft Multimedia Developmt

513

53

"OPPORTUNITIES FOR INTERNATIONAL SALES AGENTS AVAILABLE

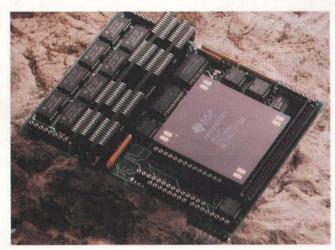
# **NEWS**

#### A Module for DSP and Parallel Applications

aratech Solutions says that its PST208 is ideal as a stand-alone program accelerator or as an element in a multiprocessor network. The size 4 transputer module (TRAM) uses the TMS320C40 processor from Texas Instruments.

The TMS320C40 has a 50-MFLOPS processing core, dual independent 32bit memory interfaces, six byte-wide communications ports, and six autonomous DMA engines. The ports and DMA engines provide 120 MBps of interprocessor communications, with access provided on the PST208 through an external connector. The on-chip DMA engines control the four transputer links mapped into the processor address space to ensure a transparent interface to transputer networks.

The PST208 is available with memory configurations of from 128 KB to 2 MB of zero-wait-state static RAM and up to 8 MB of pagemode DRAM. This lets you tailor each module to the requirements of that node. Software support is provided by the Texas Instruments C and Paratech FOR-TRAN compilers, with a PCbased server providing the filing system and user interface. The company says that support for graphics and optimized mathematics libraries will be available in the second quarter of this year. Price: £2995 to £6695. Contact: Paratech Solutions Ltd., Sentinel House, 163 Brighton Rd., Coulsdon, Surrey CR5 2NH, U.K., 44-81-763-1540; fax 44-81-763-1534. Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.



The PST208 TRAM has a 50-MFLOPS processing core, dual independent 32-bit memory interfaces, six byte-wide communications ports, and six autonomous DMA engines.

#### Optimize Telephone Time

icro Logica designed Druid Windows to automate and optimize the flow of telephone calls. You connect the unit to your telephone (direct line or extension) and to an IBM PC. The unit maintains a telephone directory (of approximately 3000 files) and can access required numbers from the directory and call them automatically when you type in a company name, a person's name, or a code.

Druid Windows can automatically make calls from a prioritized list. It automatically retries any number it doesn't reach, and if the number is engaged and Druid Windows has alternative numbers in its memory, it will automatically try those numbers. You can use the system to automatically call numbers at a specified time, to store messages and memos, and to

issue memos either on demand or at a specified time.

The product keeps a log of successful calls that includes information such as user, account/project, cost center, extension number, destination, date and time the call was requested, operator, date and time the communication was effected, operator, number of attempts, and associated text or notes. You can export the log information to other software packages for processing.

Druid Windows can also generate the following lists: statistics of monthly traffic, monthly traffic per user, monthly traffic per cost center, monthly traffic per account or project, details of a call from a cost center or user, details of calls to a destination specified by the user, and the sequence of calls to a destination with associated conversations. The package is available in Spanish and English.

Price: US\$650.

Contact: Micro Logica Ingeniería Electrónica, Emílio Vaisse 338, Providencia, Santiago, Chile, 56-2-343661; fax 56-2-221388.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

#### Test Management for the Mac

f you work in a company or public institution that is involved in the selection or evaluation of people's needs or in a school or university, you may find Quiz\*It useful. The test management tool for the Macintosh supports the "life cycle" of your tests, from building multiple-choice questions to automatic data acquisition and test scoring.

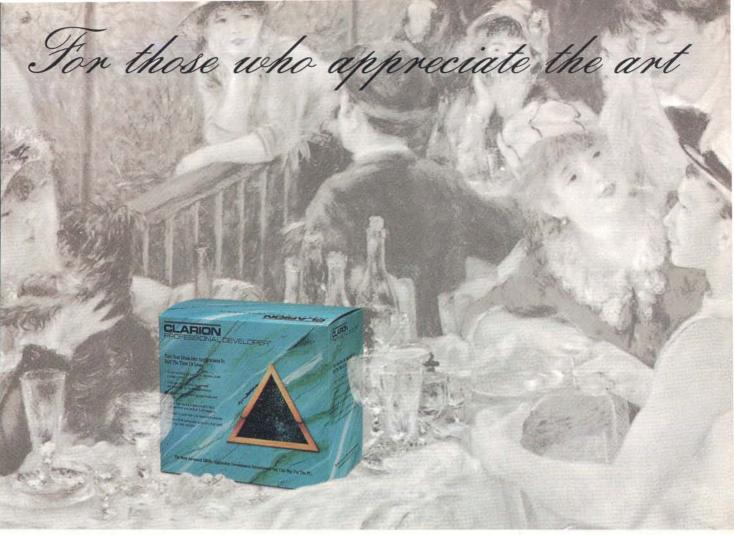
You can build multiplechoice questions with word processing capabilities such as style, fonts, rulers, graphics, and cut and paste. Quiz\*It lets you bank and classify questions by subject or as you like and generate tests with multiple selection criteria. The software lets you print your tests (with optional questions permutation) in multiple formats for on-sheet answering. as well as import names, surnames, and candidate's answers via a scanner and optical-character-recognition software.

Options include results comparison with a candidate's dictionary, calibration of scores with penalty management, and scores analysis with statistical functions and histograms.

Quiz\*It requires a Macintosh with 2 MB of RAM, a 40-MB hard drive, a blackand-white or color monitor, a laser printer, and a scanner.

Price: 2,950,000 lire. Contact: ICare Informatica e Comunicazione s.n.c., via Venezian 18, 20133 Milano, Italy, 39-2-70601929; fax 39-2-70633237.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.



# of Creating Computer Programs

ou need a "special kind" of ogramming environment that lets you sert your most artistic thoughts into our application.

ou want an "all-in-one" programming vironment — with all the tools you sed — for creating high-quality ature-rich applications.

ou expect a "fast and powerful" ogramming environment that erforms with instant results — so you n create a "masterpiece" that will dure the test of time.

ou deserve the Clarion rofessional Developer.

The Clarion Professional Developer redefines the way that you develop PC application programs.

It puts you in full control of your application — opening up new, creative potential for the programming artisan.

Professional Developer is a fully-equipped development environment. With 14 dynamic utilities and the rich, comprehensive Clarion language — it gives you all the tools you need to design, develop, debug, and deliver complete, expressive applications.

Professional Developer is fast — it lets you turn your ideas into applications in much less time. A fraction of the time than the old-fashioned way of programming.

Circle 418 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 419

And with Professional Developer, your applications stand the test of time. You can create new or modify existing applications, as quickly and frequently as your application needs change.

Never again will too little time or limited tools restrict you from creating the kinds of applications you dream of. With Clarion Professional Developer this never happens...you're just a few seconds away from capturing the true art of application development.









#### **CLARION**SOFTWARE

150 East Sample Road Pompano Beach, Florida (305) 785-4555 • 1-800-354-5444

#### **Faxnet Solves Paper Logiams**

he enhanced version of Faxnet, Comwave's computer-based fax system for networks, features an optional Windows 3.0 interface and a hot-key facility for sending faxes from within applications such as word processors, databases, or desktop publishing programs. Faxnet 2.5 has full Novell certification and is compatible with most popular network software.

All users on the network can send and receive faxes directly from their PCs or terminals. Version 2.5 provides instant access to the transmission function without exiting the current application, and the Windows interface lets you access all other Faxnet facilities by



Faxnet 2.5 features an optional Windows 3.0 interface and a hot-key facility that lets you send faxes from within applications such as word processors, databases, or desktop publishing software.

simply clicking on the Fax-

Using simple menudriven instructions and phone book and mail-merge facilities, you can send personalized cover sheets with every fax. Faxnet 2.5 also automatically handles queuing, dialing, retrying, and logging procedures and generates detailed transmission and audit trail reports. You can view received faxes onscreen with zoom and rotation facilities or print out faxes on most laser, ink-jet, or dot-matrix printers.

Faxnet 2.5 supports most file formats, including ASCII, PostScript, PCX, and HP PCL. The dedicated network fax server can support multiple lines-configured as incoming, outgoing, or both-and also provides an interface to E-mail systems.

Price: £1995 for a 10-user

Contact: Comwave Ltd.. 16-18 Empress Place, London SW6 1TT, U.K., 44-71-381-5888; fax 44-71-381-9210.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.



# MM-VIDEO: MULTIMEDIA FOR EVER MAN

#### Affordable Video Capture for Windows and DOS

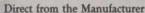
The MM-Video Board is a video overlay and capture board for PC compatible computers. View any video source on your VGA monitor - in 2 million colors then save it to disk and manipulate the image. **Bundled Software** 

The MM-Video board comes bundled with 10 software programs - everything your customers need to get the most of the board's remarkable abilities including MM-Box, a multimedia presentation package for non-technical users, ToolBook System Book, for developers to add multimedia features to applications created with Asymetrix ToolBook 1.5, and iPhoto to enhance images from virtually every kind of application.

#### **OEMs, VARS and other RESELLERS:**

You are our most important customers, and we are marketing this product specifically for your channels.





As resellers, you buy directly from the manufacturer. We provide the low price that only a manufacturer

#### High Margin Product

The MM-Video Board is a new, high value-added product: we sell this board with plenty of room for you to make a profit.

#### MM-Video is Your Product

All the marketing materials, from the brochures to the packaging and the manuals, can be printed with your brand name.

MM-Video: the affordable multimedia solution your customers have been waiting for.

\*All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.





U/C/M Ltd.: Paris House Wilbury Villas, Hove, East Sussex BN3 6GZ U.K. Tel: 44 273 208103 Fax: 44 273 774064 ASI Gmbh: Daimler Str. 14, 6380 Bad Homburg, Germany Tel: 49 6172 18800 Fax: 49 6172 188134 Aquarius Systems Inc.: B1, No. 48, Nan Kang Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei, Tàiwan Tel: 886 2 788 8066 Fax: 886 2 788 7234 ASI USA, Inc. 47800 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont CA 94539 Tel: 510 656 3465 Fax: 510 656 5030



# POWER STATION!

#### THE LEO 486SX NOTEBOOK: POWER PLUS UPGRADABILITY

The LEO 486SX Notebook:

the most powerful and versatile computer on the market.

- 20 or 25 MHz 80486SX CPU
- 1MB to 16MB of on-board RAM
- Removable 20/40/60/80MB hard disk. (120MB available soon!)
- VGA LCD with 16 gray scales
- Internal 1.44MB FDD
- 80/81-key keyboard
- 2 s, 1 p, external CRT/kbd interfaces
- 100-pin slot for expansion box, giving 3 16-bit slots
- Detachable/rechargable Ni-Cad battery, giving at least 2 hrs operation
- 11.4" × 11" × 1.9" (290 × 280 × 49 mm)

The LEO 486SX Notebook:

A New Standard In Notebook

- 6.38 lbs (2.9 kgs), inc. HDD and battery





AT-Bus Expansion Box



Removable HDD



Computing

#### First International Computer, Inc.

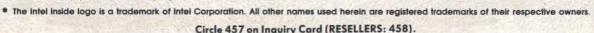
6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING 201, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD TAIPEL TAIWAN

Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782 Telex: 23056 CHARLENE FIC EUROPE BV Tel: 31-73-134640 Fax: 31-73-131945 Tel: 1-510-4757885 Fax: 1-510-4755333 FIC USA FIC SPAIN Tel: 34-91-307-0343 Fax: 34-91-307-1463

#### INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS:

Europe: FRANCE: A.E.E. Tel: (01) 46720909 Fax: (01) 46704901 GERMANY: K&S Tel: (04952) 8080 Fax: (04952) 8860 Macrotron: Tel: (89) 423745 Fax: (89) 422863 Skodex Tel: (851) 82016 Fax: (851) 81078 GREECE: CH. THEODOSSIS SA Tel: (01) 9580109 Fax: (01) 9596015 SWEDEN: Jet Data Tel: (08) 7533145 Fax: (08) 7533820 SWITZERLAND: EIL Tel: (01) 8210440 Fax: (01) 8213632 UNITED KINGDOM: Centerprise Tel: (0256) 843174 Fax: (0256) 463754 CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Skodex Tel: (2) 254861 Fax: (2) 250064 NORWAY: Exess Norge A/S Tel: (47) 4883100 Fax: (47) 4883333

Asia/Pacific: AUSTRALIA: Skodex Tel: (02) 8913599 Fax: (02) 8912058 INDONESIA: P.T. Intikom. Berlian Mustika Tel: (021) 5203501 Fax: (021) 5203504 JORDAN: Al Raed Tel: (06) 664343 Fax: (06) 655092 OMAN: Oman Computer Services Tel: (968) 698352 Fax: (968) 698356 PAKISTAN: Leo Computers (Pvt) Ltd. Tel/Fax: (051) 564737 Telex: 54478 SAUDI ARABIA: RBM COMPUTER SYSTEM Tel: (01) 4772727 Fax: (01) 4772225 THAILAND: Summit Tel: (02) 2380895 Fax: (02) 2367392 LEBANON: Int'l Computer Center Fax: (357) 9514262





#### RISC-Based Laser Printing

annesmann Tally says that its MT908 RISC-based 8-ppm laser printer sets new standards in throughput and durability. The new model can handle 16,000 pages per month, features resident PCL level 5 emulation, and employs Edge Enhancement Technology to improve resolution.

The RISC-based processor enhances the printer's performance and provides output of the first printed page in as little as 19 seconds. The MT908 also comes with 1 MB of standard memory (expandable to 5 MB), a parallel interface, a serial interface, and a 250-sheet paper cassette. Options include a second 300-sheet paper bin and a 20-



In addition to a throughput of 8 ppm, the MT908 laser printer has a RISC-based processor and Edge Enhancement Technology for crisper, clearer images.

sheet face-up tray.

The MT908 has four resident emulations, including PCL level 5. Built into the command set of this emulation is HPGL level 2, the

industry-standard plotter/ graphics emulation. This means that high-speed graphics occupy less system memory. A PostScript-language-compatible emulation is available as an option.

Edge Enhancement
Technology smooths out
character edges by manipulating the size and position of
dots. The result, for text
and graphics, is better resolution compared with that of a
standard laser printer, according to the company.

The MT908 lets you exploit your creative potential with 14 resident bit-mapped fonts and eight scalable, rotatable fonts. You can print in landscape and portrait orientations on the same page, rotate text and graphics, print white on black, and fill text with patterns or shades.

Price: £1599.

Contact: Mannesmann Tally Ltd., Molly Millar's Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QT, U.K., 44-734-788711; fax 44-734-791491.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

#### THERE ARE OTHER WAYS FOR SOFTWARE PROTECTION

Take off the boxing gloves and do not worry because EUTRON will protect you against software piracy. EUTRON has a long and wide experience in software protection and it is for this reason that we think it is better to use intelligence than force; we mean the intelli-

gence of SMARTKEY-II, an intelligent software protection key, planned against unlawful software diffusion.

SMARTKEY-II connects in a transparent way to the parallel port PC; a unique digital "signature" recognized by the software enables it to work; it is possible to protect directly and in few seconds the. EXE programs or to assume control of source codes for which are supplied software drivers for a great deal of languages (BASIC, C, FOR-

TRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, CLIPPER, QUICK-

SILVER, etc.) and operating systems (DOS, XENIX, UNIX, WINDOWS3, NO-VELL network etc.). In order to sati-

sfy your needs the following

SMARTKEY-II models are available:

FX: with fixed pre-programmed access codes.

PR: with user programmable access codes and built-in memory. EP: with user programmable access codes, built-

in memory and purpose - built counter to highlight fraudolent access attempts. Against the

> spread of piracy into environment up to now untouched, we have implemented the SMARTKEY-II SR model for the software protection on workstations, minicomputers or mainframes; due to the high security microprocessor, the key can be fitted on any computer supplied with a serial interface without the need of dedicated software drivers.

Do not hesitate to contact us for further information. Our technicians will be able to suggest you the best solution for your software pro-

tection problems. You will be surprised for the very cheap costs.

- No minimum orders needed.
- 24 hours order processing and delivery.
- Hot-line support available.





Via Gandhi, 12 - ITALY 24048 TREVIOLO (BG) Tel. +39-35-690018 Fax +39-35-692229

# Compu\$ave Int'l Orders (602) 437-8208 Info (602) 437-8298 FAX (602) 437-8988

DDECESTELETOST

SYSTEMS 6-40 1325 6-33 1675 Systems include: 1.2 FD, IB RAM, 64K CACHE, 100 B RAM, 64K CACHE, 100 CALL FOR CUSTOM AD CONFIGURATION BOARDS Aptec 1542BK 273 vanced Digital Save oy Call dist XJ10/16 997 I Ultra 8514 w/1MB 542 (comp Draw Card 1529 mputone Call giboard Call T SmartCACHE Call rcules Call vian Super VIA 619 stheus VGA 1104 695 flex Call Anthem/Novell -2000 w/o cable 152 C Graph Eng-16 612 mber Nine Call chid 1280-1mb 338 Is HC40 572 naissance GRX Call C Series 400 550 B Pwrgrph 256K 121 dent IMB 95 rmont Cobra/2 924  APE DRIVES by lomega inive Irvin orado Maynard merex Tecrmar	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
Alloy lomega Archive Irwin Colorado Maynard Core Int Mountain Everex Tecmar Wangtek Call For Prices	Ca
MULTIPLEXERS Mux 900 Series-4 Chan 755	M

Mux 900 Series-8 Chan 925

Mux 1600 Series-8 Chan Call

Mux 1600 Series-16 Chan Save

Mux w/9.6 Intrl Modem 2675

CYRIX CHIPS

83587-16 . . . . . . . . . . . . 110

83587-20 . . . . . . . . . . 123

83087-16/25 . . . . . . 180

83087-33 . . . . . . . . . 192

83086-40 .....

83587-25.

	<b>SINCE 1987</b>		
	ELERON PRENE		ú
HA H	COMPUTERS ALR Bus. V 386/33 1658 ALR Bus. V 486/33 1822 ALR Pow. V 486/33 4792 Acer 486/1200 4921 Acer 1100LX 2450 Acer 1100SX 1041 Acer 1120SX 1223 Intel Call NEC Call Samsung S3710/40 2543 Samsung S3710/40 2543 Samsung S3710/60 2790 Evas I TM2000 1038 Evas I TM2000 1038 Evas I TM3000/20 2246 Evas I TM3000/30 2332 Evas I TM3000/40 2419 Jnisys SAVE Nyse All Call		
O + * CONCENSION V	Nyse All Call  DIGITIZERS Calcomp 12x12-4 305 ditachi Call  Curta IS/1 12x12-4 349 Seiko DT-3613 285 Summa Sketch II 290 Summa Sketch II Plus.320 Summa Sketch II Plus.320 Summa Sketch II 290 Nacom Call  Microß III Call  CALL FOR LARGER SIZES	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER.	++++++++
T A SSSV	DISKLESS WORKSTATIONS Acer 1170/ISA	COLUMN STATES OF THE PARTY OF	1
0	NEW "E Size"   Call		FFFFF

Mitsubishi MS200 ... 559

Panasonic RS307U . 1058

Panasonic RS506U 1058

Pentax IQ-SCAN w/kit 759 Complete PC . . . . Call

Houston Instruments Save

Logictech . . . . . . Call

NETWORK

SOFTWARE

CALL

Panasonic RS505U

<b>PLOTTERS</b>
AMT IntellPlot 127 Calcomp 2024 299 Calcomp 2036 389 Calcomp 1026m 572 Calcomp 1044GT 859 Calcomp 1070 1506 Calcomp 8902 302 Da Vinci 720 223 Enter SP600 58
Calcomp 2024 299
Calcomp 2036 389
Calcomp 1026m 572
Calcomp 1044GT 850
Calcomp 1070 1506
Calcomp 8002 302
Da Vinoi 720
Enter CDC00
Enter SP-1800
Enter SP-1800 270
Enter SP-2800 335
Enter SP-4810 376 Enter SP-4820 452
Enter SP-4820 452
Enter SP-4830 492
H.I. DMP52 202 H.I. DMP62 326 H.I. DMP-161DL 282 H.I. DMP-162DL 368 H.I. DMP162R 505
H.I. DMP62 326
H.I. DMP-161DL 282
H.I. DMP-162DL 368
H.I. DMP162R 505
H.I. Imagemaker 67
H.I. PC695 54
H.P. 7440A 89
H.P. 7475A 129
H.P. 7550B w/RS232 291
H P 7550B w/Cent 278
H P 7570A 248
H P 7575A 301
H P 7576A 302
U D 7505C CV 525
U.D. 7505C-3A 323
H.F. 75900-NA 0050
H.I. Imagemaker 67 H.I. PC695 54 H.P. 7440A 89 H.P. 7475A 129 H.P. 7550B w/RS232 291 H.P. 7550B w/Cent 278 H.P. 7570A 248 H.P. 7575A 301 H.P. 7576A 392 H.P. 7596C-SX 525 H.P. 7596C-RX 665 H.P. 7599A 839 Ioline 3500 207
Joline 2700 1
10line 3/00-1 2/6
loline 3/00-8 290
loline 4000-1 324
loline 4000-8 344
loline 3700-1 276 loline 3700-8 290 loline 4000-1 324 loline 4000-8 344 loline 5000 548 loline 7200 1022
loline 7200 1022
ArtPro 3500 252 ArtPro 3700-1 322 Roland CAMM-1 308 Roland CAMM-148 . 824
ArtPro 3700-1 322
Roland CAMM-1 308
Roland CAMM-148. 824
Roland DPX-3500 . 412 Roland DXY-1100 75
Roland DXY-1100 75
Roland DXY-1200 102
Roland DXY-1200 102 Roland DXY-1300 137 Roland GRX-400AR 412
Roland GRX-400AR 412
Sketchmate 47
CAD Software
CAD Software
CADKEY Light 36 DATACAD 128 36
DAIACAD 128 36
CD-ROMS
Hitachi CDR3600PC 50
Hitachi CD1700PC 61
NEC CDR-36 52
NEC CDR-73 72
NEC CDR-83 66
Sony 7201 w/kit 58
Sony 535 w/Kit 40
Toshiba 3301-E 55
Toshiba 3101-1 55

PRESENTATION MONITORS
Mitsubishi 33" 3495 Mitsubishi 37" 5375
MONITORS/ TERMINALS
Acer Call Adds Call Adds Call Amazzing Call Amazzing Call Amdek 738+ 451 CTX Call Goldstar 1460+ 327 Goldstar 1620+ 750 Hitachi 20AS 1829 Hitachi 20AS 1829 Hitachi 2085M 1815 IBM 3151-310 479 Idek 5217 Call Link MC-2W/KB 317 Link MC-2W/KB 317 Link MC-5W/O KB 281 Link-MC-6 w/o KB 355 Magnovox 9032 259 Mitsubishi 14 495 Mitsubishi 14 495 Mitsubishi 1429C 403 Mitsubishi 16L 979 Mitsubishi 16L 979 Mitsubishi 16L 979 Mitsubishi 20L 1879 Nanao 9070U 1022 Nanao 9080I 1150 Nanao 9400 2673 Nanao 9500 1922 Nanao 560I Call NEC 2A 399 NEC 3D-S 583 NEC 4D-S 1024 NEC 5D 2298 NEC 4FG 800 NEC 5FG 1422 NEC 6FG 3110 Seiko 1440 491 Seiko 2050 1949 Sigma Designs Call Sony 1302 583 Sony 1304 643 Sony 1306 2628 Sony 1604S 1089 Taxan Call Televideo 955 W/KB 377 Toshiba Call Wyse 30+W/KB 278 Wyse 50W/KB 355
Wyse X5 W/KB 1342 Wyse 150W/KB 366
Wyse 160W/KB 449
Wyse 185W/KB 355 Wyse 370 900
Wyse 670 453
00 S 37th Street Dept

DDINTERS	
PRINTERS  Alps Save  Canon BJ10EX 349  Canon BJ300 450  Canon BJ330E 610  Canon LBP-8 Plus 1521  Canon LBP-4 Plus 911  Citizen GSX-140 289  Citizen 200GX 159  C.Itoh C-5000 1428  Data Products Save  Diconix 150+ 349	
Canon BJ10EX 349	١
Canon BJ300 450	١
Canon I RP-8 Plus 1521	
Canon LBP-4 Plus 911	
Citizen GSX-140 289	
C Itoh C-5000 1428	
Data Products Save	
Data Products         Save           Diconix 150+         349           Fujitsu DL3600         605           Fujitsu DL5600         1207           GENICOM 4440XT         5852           GENICOM 3820         1678           GENICOM 4410         4648           H.P. PaintJet         682           H.P. PaintJet XL         1711           Mitsubishi G370         3420           Mitsubishi G500         3239           Mitsubishi G5650         4179	
Fujitsu DL5600 605	
GÉNICOM 4440XT . 5852	
GENICOM 3820 1678	
H.P. PaintJet 682	
H.P. PaintJet XL 1711	
Mitsubishi G370 3420	
Mitsubishi G650 4179	
Mitsubishi S340 8633	
Okidata 182Turbo 229	
Okidata 321 449	
Okidata 390+ 449	
Okidata 391+ 618	
Okidata 393C 1044	
Mitsubishi G650 4179 Mitsubishi S340 8633 Okidata 182Turbo 229 Okidata 320 321 Okidata 321 449 Okidata 390+ 449 Okidata 391+ 618 Okidata 393+ 984 Okidata 393C 1044 Okidata 400 658 Okidata 400 658	
Okidata 400	
Okidata 820 1304	
Okidata 840 (PS) . 1695	
OMS Call	
Qume Express Laser 2290	
Qume Crystal Print II 1892	
Texas   PS17 1273	
Texas I. PS35 1589	
Texas I. ML PS17XL 2547	
Texas I. ML PS35XL 2864 UNISYS \$4500	
30 PPM LASER	
MODEMS	
ATI 2400F 169	
Everex Call	
ATI 2400E	
Megahertz/Laptops Call	
Multitech 224BA Call Multitech 932EAB Call	
Multitech 932FA Call	
Telebit T-1000E 546 Telebit T-2500E 789	
Telebit T-2500E 789 Touchbase Systems . Call	
LIDC Coll	
USR HST DUAL 880	
NEW	
PRODUCTS	
Fax Pump 755	

RoboFAX.......... 2525

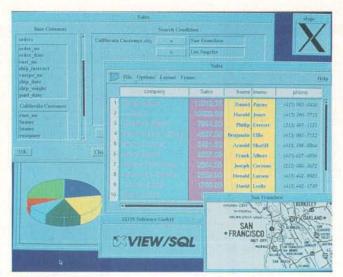
Phones Are Open Mon-Fri: 7 am -5 pm Mailing Address: Compu\$ave - 4209 S. 37th Street, Dept. B<sup>1</sup>2, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Prices reflect U.S. currency and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired. Any return requires a RMA#. 15% Restocking charge on returns. Our service dept. number is (602) 437-8298. All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. Mastercard and VISA are accepted. International orders add 5%. Please call or FAX before ordering.

#### WHAT'S NEW . INTERNATIONAL

#### **Graphical Query** Tool for **Databases**

ith iXVIEW/SQL, you can quickly and easily create subsets of corporate databases to meet individual or departmental needs without knowing Structured Query Language or programming. A graphical query generator for distributed relational database systems running under Unix, iXVIEW/SQL supports multiple data types and permits output in the form of tables, charts, and scanned images.

Based on OSF/Motif, iX-VIEW/SQL provides visual access to corporate data using Motif features such as mouse support, point-andclick commands, drop-and-



The iXVIEW/SQL package is a graphical query generator for distributed relational database systems running under Unix.

drag commands, multiple resizable windows, icons, and graphical on-line help. Once you install iXVIEW/ SQL on a workstation or server, it automatically recognizes all SQL data structures.

The iXVIEW/SQL software represents databases graphically. With mouse in hand, you point and click your way through data, using pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes. The software displays results immediately and arranges them logically on your screen. The system administrator can set global and user-specific configurations in a system configuration file, and iXVIEW/ SQL will maintain access authorizations and restrictions defined under Unix and the DBMS.

Using standard logical functions (e.g., JOIN, AND, OR, and NOT), you create a View that meets your criteria. You select data fields and logical functions by pointing and clicking with the mouse and with simple English or numerical



CA-1701 17" Ultra Multiscan

#### KFC USA, INC. 1585 SUNLAND LANE, COSTA MESA. CA 92626 U.S.A TEL: 714-546-0336

FAX: 714-546-0315





\* Low Radiation \* Non-interlaced





Kuo Feng Corporation

Head Office:

346 NANKING E. RD., STE. 601, SEC. 3, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 886 (2) 751-5070 FAX: 886 (2) 721-6201 TELEX: 22225 KFCTPE Specifications are subject to change without not property of their respective companies.

84IS-32 BYTE • MAY 1992

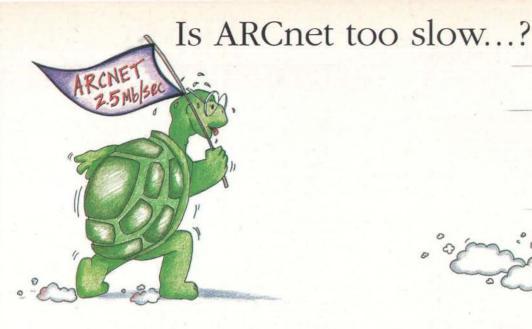
#### With KFC, you need not sacrifice performance and comfort to safety.

KFC has been in the monitor industry for eight years. During this time, we have designed and produced monitors for the world's most critical OEM customers and

We offer a full line of high-performance monitors. Come to KFC and you will get products of a quality you can always count on!

		14" Color			15" Color	17" Color
Model/Spec. Description	CK-1406 (38K) Super VGA	CK-1406 (48K) Super VGA	CM-1410 Multiscan	CM-1413 Multiscan	CA-15 Multiscan	CA-1701 Multiscan
H. Freq.	31.5/35/38KHz	31.5/35/48KHz	30-50KHz	30-60KHz	30-60KHz	30-76KHz
Dot Pitch	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.28mm	.26mm
Resolution	1024×768	1024×768	1024×768	1024×768	1024×768	1280 × 102

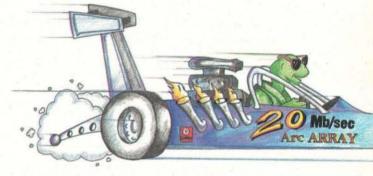
\*MB-0931 Mono VGA & MA-0931 9" Mono Monitors are also available.





### Not with ARC ARRAY™





The new ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY adapter from COMPEX can increase your ARCnet network's throughput as much as eight times. This means a maximum network throughput of 20 Mbits/sec. compared to standard ARCnet's 2.5 Mbits/sec., Ethernet's 10 Mbits/sec., and Token Ring's 16 Mbits/sec. And, you can keep the same standard ARCnet adapters in your network workstations and the same standard ARCnet cabling and hubs.

ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY achieves this advantage by using the unique





COMPEX Multiport LSI ARCnet design. Because it uses only one ARCnet node address and receives data as a single node, ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY receives data at 2.5Mbits/sec. but transmits over up to eight separate channels for an aggregate transmit throughput of 20 Mbits/sec. Since, in a typical network, the file server spends over 90% of its time transmitting and less than 10% of the time receiving, your ARCnet network with ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY leaves comparable networks in its dust.

#### COMPEX, Inc., USA

4055 E. La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: (714) 630-7302 • Fax: (714) 630-6521 Telex: 401987 COMPEX USA

#### Europe and Asia inquiries: COMPEX Systems Pte Ltd

4 Kim Chuan Terrace, Singapore 1953 Tel: (65) 2888220 • Fax: (65) 2809947 Telex: RS 35551 POWMAT

Trademarks: ARCnet, Datapoint Corp; Ethernet, Xerox Corp.

# 386 SI NOTE BOOK

TP SUPERLITE



#### ADVANTAGES:

TP SUPERLITE 386SL 4.8 lbs WITH HD, FD & BATTERY PACK



TOSHIIBA T3300L 5.9 lbs AST EXEC 386SX/25

TP SUPERLITE 386 10.8"Wx8.5"Dx1.8"H (27.5X21,5X4.5 cm)



ALR VIP 386SX/20 11.75"Wx8.5"Dx2.25"H DELL 325NC 11"Wx8.5"Dx2.3"H

TP SUPERLITE 386SL IC CARD, FD, FEET ARE ALL BUILT-IN



TOSHIBA NO IC CARD SHARP NO EXT. FD APPLE POWER PC HAS FEET

#### SPECIFICATION:

CPU: 386SL-20/25MHz
CO-PROCESSOR: 387SX (OPTION)
MEMORY: 2MB EXPANDABLE UP TO 10MB
I/O PORTS:

VGA PORTS FOR EXTERNAL DISPLAY 1 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL P/S 2 MOUSE PORT STORAGE DEVICE: 1x2.5" IDE HD 40/80/80/120MB

1x3.5" FD 1.44MB IC CARD SLOT: 68 PIN JEIDA VER 4.0

68 PIN JEIDA VER 4.0 PCMCIA RELEASE 2.0 STANDARD

WITH POWER MANAGEMENT & FAST CHARGE NI-CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERY DIMENSION:

DIMENSION: WxDxH 275x215x45mm (10.8"x8.5"x1.8") WEIGHT:

4.8 lbs FD, HD, AND BATTERY INCLUDED

See us at:



#### **COMPUTEX '92**

June 5-9 Taipei, Taiwan Booth No. A209, A211



20th Fl., No. 204, Sec. 5, Mingsheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (02) 753-1930

Fax: 886-2-7531940/7153105

All brand names are registered trademark of their respective owner.

# NEWS

#### INTERNATIONAL

entries in dialog boxes. Once you create your Views, you can browse through them, sort them using multiple sort criteria in ascending or descending order, and obtain information from any database record in the View using the point-and-click feature.

You can analyze retrieved data, as well as manipulate or reformat it onscreen. The software lets you produce reports, create custom tables or graphics, fade out or highlight partial information, assign color coding, and perform other custom formatting. iXVIEW/ SQL includes formats ranging from tables to pie charts and built-in formatting tools. In addition, you can export information to other applications, such as word processors, spreadsheets, graphics packages, desktop publishing programs, and statistical programs.

The iXVIEW/SQL package is available for IBM RISC System/6000 workstations running under AIX 3.1; Sun Sparcstations and Sparcservers running under SunOS 4.1; and 386- and 486-based PCs running under SCO Unix 3.2 or 5.4. System requirements are 8 MB of RAM, 10 MB of free hard disk space, the runtime version of X Window System 11 release 3.0 or higher, OSF/Motif runtime system 1.0 or higher, and an X-compatible terminal, keyboard, and graphics accelerator. The company also recommends a mouse. The software supports Oracle 6.0 and Informix 4.0 relational databases.

Price: 2450 deutsche marks for a single-user license; DM 11,025 for five licenses; DM 17,150 for 10 licenses. Contact: IXOS Software GmbH, Technopark, Bretonischer Ring 12, W-8011 Grasbrunn, Munich, Germany, 49-89-461005-0; fax 49-89-461005-99. Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

#### Sales Productivity System

aratoga Systems says that its Sales Productivity System gives salespeople the competitive edge that's so essential in today's hectic business world. SPS helps you handle sales information and manage sales accounts by acting as a central database for all your customer and sales-related information.

SPS takes information such as price lists, inventory status, contract details, purchase orders, technical data, sales strategies, and follow-up action items and pulls it all together. Then it automates the sales force's routine activities, such as making phone calls, following up on leads, writing call reports, and producing letters.

Saratoga Systems can customize SPS to match your requirements and help you set up a central database. If you already have your data on a computer system, all you need to do is load it into the SPS database. If not, the company will help you define a database. Once you have SPS set up, it automatically updates the database as new information becomes available.

SPS categorizes sales figures by region, product, or any other criterion. The Reports features give you an overview on individual and group performances, as well as an overview of companywide trends. You get a variety of predefined report formats from which to choose, or you can create your own.

You can also use SPS to create a mailing list and use



BEYOND TURBO

#### ANNOUNCING PASCAL

A High Performance Option For Turbo Pascal Users

We agree that Borland Turbo Pascal® is a great street machine. But when your applications demand the ultimate in performance, the Stony Brook Pascal+ optimizing compiler has the extra power you need - and an unbeatable list of standard features.

#### DON'T CHANGE A LINE OF YOUR CODE

It couldn't be easier to trade up to Pascal +. We're 100% language-compatible with Turbo Pascal V6. You don't change your Turbo Pascal programs at all. Just compile with Pascal + and get:

> Execution speeds up to 100% faster Code size up to 30% smaller

You get fully optimized code with NO difference in your program's operation!

#### **ELIMINATE ROADBLOCKS**

Pascal+ comes fully equipped to handle ANY programming problem you encounter. Unlike Turbo Pascal, we produce standard Microsoft® objects, support all memory models, and give you complete control over procedure-calling and parameter passing conventions.

#### INSTANTLY LINK TO OTHER LANGUAGES

With Pascal + it's easy to interface with code written in any other language. This means, for instance, that you can have immediate access to millions of lines of commercial library code written by and for C programmers.

#### AND WE DO WINDOWS!

Stony Brook Pascal + comes with full support for Microsoft Windows 3.0. We provide the interface units, and you use the windows API exactly as you would with Microsoft C.

In fact, anything you can do with Microsoft® C or TurboC®, you can do with Stony Brook Pascal +!

So get on the track with Stony Brook Pascal + . You'll qualify for races you never could enter before.

CALL NOW OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION 800/624-7487 • 805/496-7429 Fax • 805/496-5837 Outside U.S.

StoryBrook

187 E. Wilbur Rd., Suite 4, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360 Makers of Stoney Brook Professional Modula-2 and QuickMod

**SAVE \$100!** 

WITH OUR SPECIAL **INTRODUCTORY OFFER!** 

Buy directly from us by 5/31/92 and pay only:

\$295

plus shipping, U.S. & Canada

Incl. shipping, outside U.S. & Canada

\$395 after offer expires \$475 after offer expires

Turbo Pascal and Turbo C are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Stony Brook Software and Pascal + are trademarks of Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

Circle 456 on Inquiry Card.



#### **NEWS** WHAT'S NEW • INTERNATIONAL Computerized Classroom

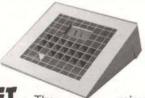
lassnet from Minicom Advanced Systems is a dedicated communication network that gives instructors control over all activities, by all students, in the classroom.

...The Electronic Blackboard function lets you see a student's screen, display your own screen to any or all students, display a student's screen to the entire class, and send messages in real time to any or all students. The Interject function lets you disconnect the keyboard and darken the students's screens, giving you command over

classroom activities.

By simulating the teacher's keyboard on a student's keyboard, the Assist function lets you help a student working in real time without losing visual contact with the entire class. The Communication function lets you prepare a lesson by transmitting work files to students; send data, text, or even an exam to all students; collect students' files at the end of a lesson or exam; and connect students to external devices such as videodisk players and modems.

The Print function lets you control one printer from the teacher's unit, while the Help function tells you that a student needs help, showing you the student's station number on your screen...



CLASSNET - The unique communication network, giving instructors control over all activities, by all students in the classroom.

For only US\$999 for the Teacher's Control Unit and US\$245 for the Student's Unit.

To find out the full facts about CLASSNET contact us at:



Minicom

Advanced Systems Ltd. Diskin St., Villa 7 Jerusalem 92473, Israel

Tel: 972-2-663743, Fax: 972-2-637576

#### INTERNATIONAL

its automatic letter- and label-generation feature to run off the mailing. SPS also helps you handle lead fulfillment requests. Simply select the products from a menu on your screen and attach them to the client's name and address. SPS will send the file to the mail room, where it will also generate a packing list and a mailing label.

Security features include user ID and password protection; allocation of information subsets to specific users; assignment of update, change, add, and delete priorities to individual users; and design of different screens for groups of users to access different information.

SPS is available in four configurations: for IBM MVS and VM operating systems, AS/400, IBM PCs or laptops, and LANs. Price: For the IBM PC laptops, and LANs: £875 per user for one to 15 users: £725 per user for 16 to 30 users; £525 per user for 31 users or more. Contact: Saratoga Systems Ltd., Debmarc House, 193 London Rd., Staines, Middlesex TW18 4HR, U.K., 44-784-456431; fax 44-784-456439.

#### Multitasking **APL** for the Atari ST

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

icroAPL has added support for up to four simultaneous APL tasks, an APL terminal emulator task, a multiwindow APL function editor, and APL event control to the upgraded version of its implementations of the APL programming language for the Atari ST. APL.68000 Level I 7.33F and APL.68000 Level II 2.0F correspond to the

first- and second-generation specifications of the APL language.

The APL.68000 interpreter provides the multitasking facility. It lets you run up to four APL tasks and, at the same time, run a session on a remote computer via the emulator task. For expert users, MicroAPL provides software that allows an APL program to monitor and change the effect of TOS events (e.g., resizing windows and pressing mouse buttons).

The terminal emulator lets you use your Atari ST as a terminal on another computer. Some of the screencontrol features, such as cursor addressing and screen control, are modeled on the VT100, and the emulator can act as either an ASCII or an APL terminal.

In addition to letting you edit up to four functions or variables simultaneously, the multiwindow function editor can be called up from within your applications. Each full-screen editor session starts in its own window, allowing you to resize the window, use the scroll bars, and cut and paste between the editor windows and the APL window. The multiwindow function editor also lets you try out expressions in the APL window during function editing.

The new versions make mapping of the Atari ST keyboard user-configurable. In addition to the national (non-APL) and the standard APL keyboard layout, APL.68000 Level I 7.33F and APL .68000 Level II 2.0F let you switch to the Unified layout at any time or define your own keyboard mapping.

continued

# UNITRON® UN129563 CONFIGURATIONS

One name with so many configurations: UNITRON. A truly tailor-made personal computer. You can choose between 286, 386 and 486 processor options, cached or non-cached, ISA and EISA. Suitable for all operating systems e.g. DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX and UNIX\*.

All systems are produced in
The Netherlands and have had a 24 hour
burn-in-test in order to come to an almost
"Zero Defect" guarantee. The strong will power,
established experience and first class knowledge
make the European Computer Group a reliable
leader on the international market.







#### Your business is safe with us!

European Headquarters: European Computer Group B.V. P.O. Box 116 5710 AC Someren Netherlands Tel: 31-4937-90005

Fax: 31-4937-96808

DEALERS OEMS DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

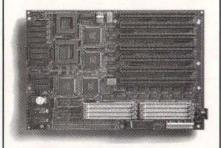
and the same of th			
Belgium:	ATC Computers	Tel: 32-3-2384904	Fax: 32-3-2383481
Italy:	Univex SRL	Tel: 39-2-95343542	Fax: 39-2-9529580
Luxembourg:	Data Service Lux	Tel: 352-490835	Fax: 352-483789
Netherlands:	ATC Computers	Tel: 31-4937-96015	Fax: 31-4937-93315
Portugal:	Rena Servicos Lda	Tel: 351-1-579358	Fax: 351-1-3528044
Spain:	Sitelsa SA	Tel: 34-3-4140192	Fax: 34-3-4142533
Switzerland:	Loppacher EDV	Tel: 41-73-235033	Fax: 41-73-232532
Turkey:	Teos Ltd	Tel: 90-51-632052	Fax: 90-51-630447
Yugoslavia:	Combis	Tel: 38-50-412561	Fax: 38-50-411561

UNITRON® is a licensed trademark of the European Computer Group B.V.

\* DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX and UNIX are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

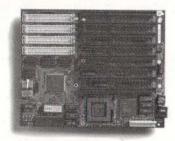
Circle 471 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 472).

# EISA/ISA 486 50MHz MAIN BOARDS & SYSTEMS



#### TA486BE-50 EISA MAIN BOARD

- \*INTEL 80486DX-33/50 CPU SPEED
- \*OPTI WRITE-BACK EISA CHIPSET
- \*64/128/256/512K BYTE 2ND LEVEL CACHE ON BOARD
- \*4MB-256MB MEMORY ON BOARD
- \*SMT DESIGN
- \*BABY AT SIZE



#### TA486DX/SX ISA HALF SIZE BOARD

- \*INTEL 80486/487SX-16/20/25 AND 80486DX-25/33 CPU SPEED
- \*OPTI CHIPSET
- \*1MB-32MB MEMORY
- \*27\*22 CM

#### TAKEN PRODUCT FAMILY

- EISA ADD-ON CARDS
- EISA/ISA 486 MAIN BOARDS
- ISA 386 MAIN BOARDS
- · EISA/ISA SYSTEMS







#### TAKEN CORPORATION

Mail: 5F, No. 30, Lane 80, Sec. 3 Nankang Rd.,

Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-788-6071/2

Fax: 886-2-788-6073, 785-4925

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

# **NEWS**

#### INTERNATIONAL

Other new features include support for 68881/2 on the Atari TT and new workspaces. The Multi workspace provides access to the new multitasking capabilities, lets you create APL tasks under program control, and permits sharing of variables between tasks. With the Windows workspace, you can create, delete, and use windows on the Atari screen. The Events workspace allows an APL application to take over some or all of the APL's event handling, making it easier to write sophisticated applications that require direct access to events such as keyboard transitions, mouse up/down, and window updates. With the Arbio workspace and the new functions Input and Output, you can translate I/O with overstrike handling for easier communication with other APL systems. Price: £90 for APL.68000 Level I 7.33F; £190 for APL.68000 Level II 2.0F: £40 each as upgrades. Contact: MicroAPL Ltd.. South Bank Technopark, 90 London Rd., London SE1 6LN, U.K., 44-71-922-8866; fax 44-71-928-1006. Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

#### Extend an Ethernet LAN

he MBE, an elementary Ethernet bridge, lets you extend a central Ethernet network to a remote cluster of up to eight workstations or terminal servers. The device allows access to the central LAN from remote locations over telephone lines, digital services, or ISDN. The MBE is available in two models: the MBE-1, which supports a single remote workstation, and the MBE-8, which supports a small remote LAN of up to eight workstations.

Operating like a mediaaccess-control-level bridge, the MBE is transparent to higher-level protocols and operating systems. Operation is in pairs—you connect an MBE to the main LAN filters and connect the other unit to the remote LAN.

The two units communicate over a serial communication link at data rates of between 2400 bps and 256,000 bps; the company recommends that you operate the system at data rates of 9600 bps or higher to reduce response time and link delay. The serial link interface is available in V.35, V.24/ RS-232, X.21, V.36/RS-422, RS-530, or four-wire standards. The MBE LAN interface supports attachment unit interface, thin coaxial, or untwisted pair (UTP) wiring.

The MBE supports the physical and data-link layers of the Open Systems Interconnection model. It is also completely transparent to higher-level protocols, such as TCP/IP, DECnet, XNS, and ISO, in addition to network operating systems such as NetWare, 3Com, and Vines. Both the LAN and the link interfaces are modular, accommodating several standards. The MBE LAN interface supports Ethernet (10Base-5), Cheapernet (10Base-2), or UTP Ethernet (10Base-T). Price: £911 for the MBE-1;

£1519 for the MBE-1; £1519 for the MBE-8. Contact: GADC Ltd., U.K., GADC House, Presley Way, Crownhill, Milton Keynes MK8 0HL, U.K., 44-908-262121; fax 44-908-265050.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

In un mercato sempre più complesso e competitivo Lemon vi offre la garanzia della sua decennale esperienza.

### **ONE RIGHT CONNECTION...**



La gamma dei nostri prodotti è in grado di soddisfare qualsiasi esigenza applicativa, sia dal processore 80286 fino al veloce 486 con bus EISA. Tutti i modelli hanno un alto grado di affidabilità, grazie anche all'elevato standard qualitativo dei materiali utilizzati.

Qualità di prodotto e qualità globale, che significa un "team" di specialisti costantemente al vostro fianco per fornirvi consigli, assistenza tecnica e soluzioni più opportune.

Lemon computers, the right solution!

# One & One

D-LINK: una sigla nel mondo del net-working informatico. Un mondo infinito di possibilità si apre di fronte a voi senza dover fare cospiqui investimenti.

# **ONE BRIGHT CONNECTION**

Con JEN e D-LINK non ci sono problemi. Si possono collegare in rete uno o più computers, incrementare la potenza, aggiungere un nuovo computer tutto questo senza difficoltà di installazione. Si possono scegliere tra i vari sistemi operativi LANSMART - NOVELL - UNIX, si aggiungono le schede ed è fatta! Tutto questo dà la possibilità di modulare i propri investimenti in sintonia con le proprie esigenze.

D-LINK the bright solution!





D-Link

JEN ELETTRONICA sel

Zona Ind. E. Fermi - 62010 MONTELUPONE (MC) - Tel. 0733/224012 - Fax 0733/224035 MILANO - Tel. 02/2138676 - Fax 02/2138831 - Italia

Circle 459 on Inquiry Card.

**WIZDOM** - A pioneer of the 5th generation of software technology.

An object-oriented application generator, currently implemented on IBM/PC (and compatibles), working under MS/DOS operating systems and any LAN system. (In the very near future we are planning to port it to Xenix/UNIX.)

An object-oriented development tool that actually emulates the human way of thinking; this unique approach is a real breakthrough in the ongoing struggle to bridge the gap between how the computer works and how we would like to express ourselves.

Easy to learn and faster to use, **WIZDOM** is everything that we can expect

the '90s to produce.

With WIZDOM, the whole process of creating a software application is faster, easier and better.



14 Karlibach St., Tel Aviv 61200, Israel Tel: 972-3-7515511, Fax: 972-3-7516615 Tlx: 361333 MLL IL

DISTRIBUTORS

#### INTERNATIONAL

#### SCADA for Windows

he Windows 3.0-based version of Scan1000, the supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system from Hexatec, offers increased channel counts, plus sophisticated networking and alarms-handling facilities. Scan1000 3.1 helps industrial engineers build PC-based SCADA networks to handle plants and processes of any size. At the same time, the package maximizes PC color and graphics capabilities so that you can present advanced plant management tools in a form that is simple to configure and operate. You can use version 3.1 for applications such as energy management, environmental protection, quality assurance, test-bed control, and monitoring for equipment of all sizes from machines to power stations.

Scan1000 3.1 provides functions, such as data logging, monitoring and alarms, real-time displays, on-line calculations, and report handling, that help you quickly and simply construct a customized SCADA system. The package also provides a range of I/O drivers for programmable logic controllers, signal conditioning systems, and backplane bus boards or PC

expander cards.

The system logs information at each SCADA station using up to 30 software tools that emulate chart recorders. Each station is capable of handling 100 input channels, will record at a different scan rate, and has its own window display on the screen. Scan1000 can log data for long periods and store it on a hard disk, and it lets you scroll back through the log while the system is actively logging.

You can display the in-

formation in real time as trend graphs, bar graphs, or custom mimic displays. For applications, such as test rigs and batch production processes, that require control outputs in a timed sequence, Scan1000 3.1 lets you define the sequences in tabular form or simply by drawing the profile required on-screen with the mouse.

The alarms-handling mechanism simplifies the management of larger installations, letting you route notification of exception conditions to a specific or dedicated display screen. You specify alarms for each input channel, based on upper or lower limits or on the rate of change (rising or falling). Scan1000 3.1 lets you use additional calculation facilities to create conditional statements. Whenever it reaches an alarm condition, Scan1000 3.1 notifies you via a graphical display. In addition, the system can take one of several user-defined actions, such as initiating another process to record data, switching outputs, or sounding alarm chimes specific to the alarm group.

Scan1000 3.1 requires a PC with 640 KB of RAM (the company recommends 2 MB to 4 MB for a full 3000-channel installation) and Windows 3.0. Drivers are available for EGA and VGA color displays and for TIGA fast high-resolution graphics displays. Price: £1000 to £5500, de-

pending on the number of inputs and options required. Contact: Hexatec Systems Ltd., The Courtyard, Ochrelands, Hexham, Northumberland NE46 1SB, U.K., 44-434-605575; fax 44-434-607800.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.







486SX-20/25MHz 486DX-33MHz MEMORY 1MB EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD INTERFACE: IDE/FD CONTROLLER, 2S/1P DISPLAY: VGA BUILT-IN RES. 1280 x 1024 IN 16 COLORS SUPPORT VESA MODE, 64K HIGH COLORS(OPTION) STORAGE DEVICE: 1 x 3.5"HDD & 1 x 1.44MB FDD EXPANSION SLOTS: TWO INDUSTRIAL STANDARD 16-BIT SLOTS DIMENSION: WxDxH-

TECHPOWER CO., LTD.

28CMx28CMx5CM(11"x11"x2")

20TH FL., NO. 204 SEC. 5 MINGSHENG E. RD. TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: (02)7531930 FAX: 886-2-7531940

Circle 451 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 452).

#### INTERNATIONAL

#### **Printer Setup** Utility

Illowsoft Computer Services offers the Printer Setup Utility, which lets you configure any printer to work with almost any DOS application. Once you add the utility to a batch file, PSU operates automatically. Even if you switch off the printer, PSU will recognize this and stop trying after a preset period of up to 1 minute.

PSU runs from the same batch file that starts an application, whether it is a spreadsheet, database, word processor, or any other program. You create and edit a text file that contains the required printer control codes and use a different text file for each application.

The utility requires an IBM XT or AT with 128 KB of RAM, one floppy drive, and a printer.

Price: £24.95.

Contact: Willowsoft Computer Services, Willow Dene, Furzeley Rd., Denmead, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 6TX, U.K., 44-705-259307; fax 44-705-241448.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

#### Nuclear Structure Software

he FCC Nuclear Structure Software is a general introduction to nuclear structure physics and a research tool for exploring the 3-D geometry of the atomic nucleus. The program lets you construct nuclei in 3-D space by specifying the number of protons and neutrons or by building nuclei by hand, nucleon by nucleon. You can alter the valence of nucleons to test the spin, parity, binding energy, radius, Coulomb

energy, and magnetic and quadruple moments of various configurations of protons and neutrons. Numerical comparisons are made among the shell, liquid drop, and FCC models of nuclear structure and displayed together with the graphical representation.

The software lets you construct any known or superheavy nucleus, manipulate the positions of nucleons in shells and subshells, and calculate various nuclear properties. You can view nuclei with any combination of protons and neutrons (up to 368 nucleons) in various display modes, including bonds only, ball-and-stick, and nucleons only. The software also lets you add protons and neutrons to a core structure or remove them from it. You can rotate, manipulate, and edit nuclei on-screen with or without a mouse.

The software lets you move nucleons about interactively on the screen, change the color coding of nucleons to emphasize any quantum value, display the eigenvalues and FCC coordinates, rotate nuclei for the optimal viewing angle, change model parameters, and save structures to disk for later use. Experimental data for more than 1000 isotopes is provided on disk for comparison against model predictions.

The FCC Nuclear Structure Software requires a PC with 512 KB of RAM, DOS 2.0, and EGA or VGA color graphics capability. The company recommends a hard drive, a mouse, and a math coprocessor.

Price: US\$290.

Contact: TransTech AG. Rehalpstrasse 94, CH-8008, Zurich, Switzerland, 41-1-555-300.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

Hardlock E-Y-E®- tying the hands of software pirates



#### The effective way to protect your software

FAST Electronic has made life a lot harder for software pirates. Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's number one in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool.

#### The technology programmers have at their fingertips

Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip and combines all the features that a programmer would expect from such a device: secure, algorithmic query routines and an optional non-volatile memory for custom configurations. With the Crypto-Programmer card from FAST you can program the algorithmic parameters and the memory within seconds. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn Hardlock E-Y-Es with your codes. Linking Hardlock E-Y-E to your software is easy: you can either protect your .COM and .EXE files with the automatic encryption software HL-Crypt or integrate FAST's high level language routines into your source code.

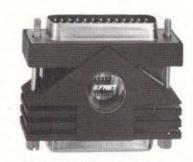
#### Readily acceptable to your customers

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies of the master floppy. The customer gets the device together with the software and plugs it into the parallel port between the printer and the PC. Daisychainability, outstanding reliability and the compact high tech design guarantee that your customers will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

#### The benefits your management will appreciate

Hardlock E-Y-E can be programmed by the soft-

ware house with the Crypto-Programmer card. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented.



Hardlock E-Y-E programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one

Order your evaluation package today!

Contact B. Ajari at FAST Electronic or one of the offices below:

#### UK:

Magnifeye Tel: ++44-71-2218024 Fax: ++44-71-7923449

#### France:

FAST Electronic S. A. R. L. Tel: ++33-1-48837811 Fax: ++33-1-48839734

#### Spain/Portugal:

FAST Ibérica S.L. Tel: ++34-1-3613222 Fax: ++34-1-3613219

#### Italy:

Techne S. R. L. Tel: ++39-59-440690 Fax: ++39-59-440720

#### BeNeLux:

Crypsys Data Security Tel: ++31-1830-24444 Fax: ++31-1830-22848

#### Greece

FAST Hellas AE Tel: ++30-1-6855 689 Fax: ++30-1-6472 304

#### USA/Far East:

Glenco Engineering Corp. Tel: ++1-708-8080300 Fax: ++1-708-8080313

#### Hungary:

Szki Recognita Corp. Tel: ++361-201-7973 Fax: ++361-201-7607

#### Yugoslavia:

G & G Electronic Tel: ++38-41-211624 Fax: ++38-41-211604



#### **Unix Distributed Systems** Management

rgus, a combined monitor, performance analyzer, and management tool for SCO Unix system administration, captures vital operating information from local and remote Unix systems and presents it to you in graphical form. The product allows the system administrator to monitor system activity, detect bottlenecks, pinpoint problems, and adjust and maintain local and remote systems for optimum performance.

The system administrator uses an Argus/Manager process on the central managing system to communicate with Argus/Agent processes running on the distributed machines (the managed systems) to monitor and display managed system activity, examine system parameters, and perform administration tasks on the managed systems.

Using the optional Argus/Mail modules, Argus can manage remote systems without a LAN or wide-area network connection. Argus requires only a Unix mail path between the managing and managed systems-commands and information are automatically sent as E-mail

between the Argus/Manager and the remote Argus/Agent.

Off-line management functions let you create periodic system reports including statistics such as amount of available disk space, average CPU utilization, and maximum number of active users. Alternatively, if a network connection between systems exists, you can use on-line management in which the Argus/Manager collects and displays operating information from the managed system.

Argus lets you define the aspects of the managed system that you want to monitor and the conditions under which the monitoring activity should start and end. The Argus/Agents collect the information and transmit it to the Argus/Manager. Argus monitors system operating parameters such as CPU load average and CPU idle time; memory, disk, and buffer usage; I/O, Streams, and spooler activity; active users and processes; and read and write cache hit ratios.

The product also lets you examine and modify remote system parameters that control critical system areas such as system I/O buffers, character (terminal) buffers, files and file systems, memory management and swapping, and Streams and TCP/IP. Argus also lets you remotely carry out system administration tasks such as creating and modifying user accounts. In addition, you can use Argus to obtain current configuration information and diagnostic reports from managed systems.

You can automate the centralized distribution of files to remote systems and use the Argus/Manager to distribute centrally maintained files to the remote systems in the workgroup. Price: £1400 for four-node systems; £3200 for 16-node systems; £10,400 for 64node systems.

Contact: ISC (GB) Ltd., 37 Shirley Ave., Sutton, Surrey SM1 3QD, U.K., 44-81-770-0662; fax 44-81-669-7806.

Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

#### **High-Resolution** Monitor

f you are a CAD user looking for a high-resolution monitor, then Microvitec's CAD-Vision 2164 may be for you. The very high resolution, fixed-frequency monitor provides CAD, desktop publishing, and graphics users with topquality on-screen geometric performance, according to the company.

The 21-inch CAD-Vision 2164 color monitor has a flat screen with an antireflection coating for high-contrast display. It also features a dynamic beam focus to ensure that it focuses the picture in each corner of the screen.

The monitor operates at 64 kHz, has a display area the size of an A3 sheet of paper, and has a flicker-free (noninterlaced) resolution of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels. Major controls are mounted on the front of the monitor. and it comes on a tilt-andswivel base. You can use the CAD-Vision 2164 with IBM PCs and Macs. Price: £1899.

Contact: Microvitec plc., Bolling Rd., Bradford, West Yorkshire BD4 7TU, U.K., 44-274-390011; fax 44-274-734944.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A., (603) 924-2638, fax (603) 924-2550; or Andy Redfern, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, U.K., 44-81-545-6271, fax 44-81-540-3833. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

# SA-9600

#### Stand-Alone RADIO MODEM

- □ Async/Sync RS-232 connection to virtually all types of computers
- □ 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600 BPS
- □ Encryption capable
- □ Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers
- □ Full or Half Duplex

35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY, USA 11716



#### WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS for

#### Micros, Minis and Mainframes

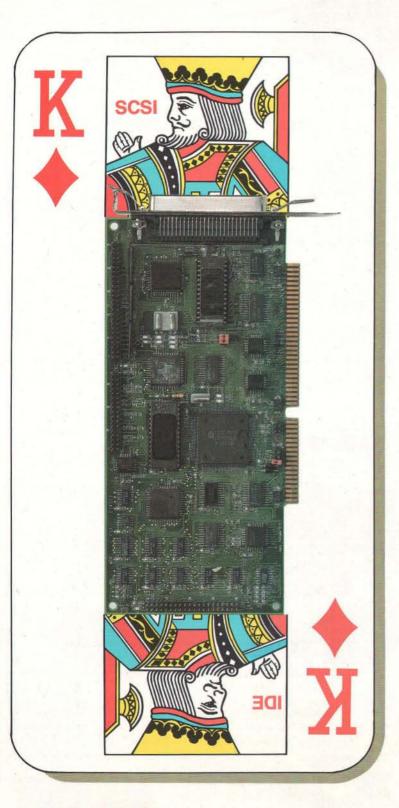
- ☐ Transparent radio link no software modifications
- □ Voice and DC POWER options
- □ 400 500MHz Band (FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz)

PC-compatible plug-in board (PC-9600) also available

TEL (01) 516-589-6800 • FAX (01) 516-589-6858

### **SCSI+IDE Siamese Twins Controller**

Longshine LCS-6633F rivals the leading SCSI controller



The LCS-6633F is a high-performance intelligent SCSI controller for IBM PC/AT or compatibles. The performance of its data transfer rate can really compete with the AHA-1542B SCSI controller, while its price is relatively low.

More sophisticated features can be found from this board. It brings both SCSI and IDE interfaces together but provides a standard AT-Bus I/O specification. This simplifies hard disk installation since no device drivers are needed for any operating system. In addition, it can support up to seven SCSI drives with a total capacity of 128 Gigabytes.

Taking the advantage of siamese interface design, your system can easily expand the storage from IDE to SCSI drives or quickly move files between them without buying another new controller. Also, LCS-6633F provides optional device drivers for rewritable ODD, CD-ROM, Tape, and DAT drives. With these benefits and complete support, it is ideal for file server, multi-user system and workstation and can make them more flexible and powerful.

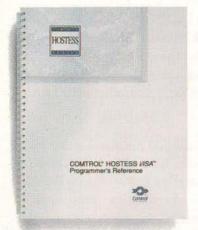
- Controls 7 SCSI devices, 1 or 2 IDE HDD(s) and 2 FDDs.
- AT bus task-file compatible.
- 2.6 Mbytes/sec asynchronous transfer rate on SCSI bus.
- Supports DOS, OS/2, NetWare, Unix and other PC O.S.
- User-friendly and easy installation.
- Optional drivers for MODD, RHDD, CD-ROM, tape or DAT.
- Low cost and high performance.

For more information, please contact us or our distributors.



Circle 437 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 438).

Headquarters(Taiwan) / LONGSHINE Electronics Corp. 6F, 245, Sec. 3, Roosevelt Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-3634958. Fax: 886-2-3626810. USA Office/Tel: 310-9030899. Fax: 310-9442201. Hong Kong Office/Tel: 852-0-4206186. Fax: 852-0-4205252. Germany Office/Tel: 49-4102-49220. Fax: 49-4102-40109. UK Office/Tel: 44-923249355. Fax: 852-923224595. Japen Office/ Tel: 81-03-38399719. Fax: 81-03-38399729. Singapore Office: Tel:65-272-3316 Fax: 65-272-9570



Comprehensive programmer's reference manual helps guide you through your development process.



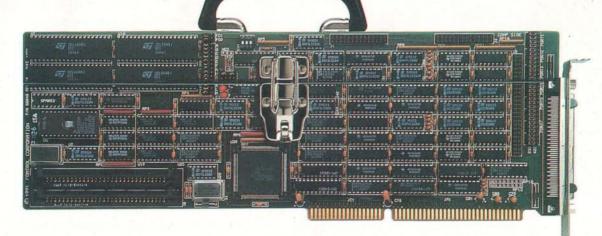


The best "hot line" support in the industry keeps you productive with fast answers to tough questions.



Working sample programs - both source and executable-give you a headstart on development.

Comtrol not only gives you a great serial controller...
We give developers the tools to do great things.



The Hostess *i* multiport serial controllers are more than just great controller cards. They're also toolboxes. And they're packed with all the tools developers need to complete their application as quickly and painlessly as possible. All at no extra charge!

The Developer's Toolkit begins with a Programmer's Reference Manual which contains over 200 pages of detailed technical information about programming the controller. You also receive working sample programs on diskette—in binary and source—in C or assembly as appropriate. The Developer's Toolkit also includes two firmware resident debuggers to help debug your control programs—"on the board". And a special

developer controller is available with an external debug switch and reset switch which allows you to reset the controller without "powering down" the PC. And there's still more: For fast answers to tough questions we offer the best hotline in the business and a Registered

Developer's Program which provides support designed especially for the needs of developers.



To get more information on Comtrol products and tools: Tel 44 (0)844 261634 Fax 44 (0)844 261227

2675 Patton Road, St. Paul, Minnesota 55113 (612) 631-7654 FAX (612) 631-8117 Comtrol Europe Ltd. Kille House, Chinnor Road, Thame, Oxfordshire, OX9 3NU, England TEL 44 (0)844 261634 FAX 44 (0)844 261227

# Making Space for More Than Memory

The new version of the PCMCIA standard offers more than just a memory upgrade path:

Now even peripherals can sit in the credit-card-size slots

#### **MARTIN BANKS**

he emergence of the PCMCIA over the last two years has opened up what may prove to be the most important development in personal computing since the arrival of the IBM PC 11 years ago. The move toward a standard implementation of an add-in card architecture for personal computers of all sizes is set to create a whole new range of applications of hardware and software technology.

The PCMCIA-standard card, which started life at the end of 1989 with the formation of the PCMCIA, has made a small impact in the limited world of the palmtop. To take this impact at its immediate face value, however, is to underrate the standard's potential. Although most palmtops have sold moderately well, their capabilities to date have been limited.

The palmtops' limitations have been the result of the suppliers' idea to build a personal computer analogy in a palmtop form factor. Here, the PCMCIA card, along with proprietary cards and those designed to the JEIDA standard, was used to provide an alternative to hard disk storage. The limited capacity of the first of these cards, with perhaps only 2 MB of "disk analogy" available, coupled with a relatively high price per megabyte, inhibited the practical application of these machines.

The relative failure of those early palmtops has been countered over the last year by the success of Hewlett-Packard's 95LX, which uses PCMCIA cards. The HP system demonstrates one of the technology's key advantages and points to its potential for the future.

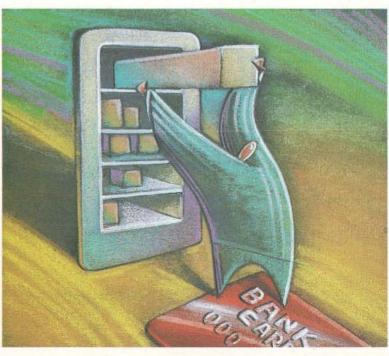
#### A Card Full of Memory

Conceptually, the PCMCIA card is remarkably simple. It is about the size of a credit card and as thick as three or four of them stacked together. The objective for the card has been to create a device that can fully and uniquely exploit the

capabilities of semiconductor devices. The card is built around a connector architecture that will be standard and flexible. By standardizing, a large number of suppliers can devise cards of their own, all of which will work in a wide range of computers that comply with that standard. By making the architecture flexible, the suppliers can tackle various applications.

The earliest use of PCMCIA cards was for memory devices. Semiconductor RAM, ROM, and diverse programmable-memory technologies have subsequently been used in a growing variety of applications, with the applications software companies now starting to exploit them as a medium for their products for the palmtop marketplace.

continued



Version 2.0 of the PCMCIA standard, formally announced last September, extends the capabilities of the card architecture to incorporate I/O interfacing. Thus, systems designers not only have memory cards available for tasks such as on-line storage but also have the option of using the card architecture as a means of connecting a system to other external devices. This option has significant potential in the palmtop marketplace, where any form of I/O normally requires the use of several large and inconvenient external expansion boxes. But simple passive connection to other peripherals (e.g., printers) or other computer systems is only part of what the PCMCIA standard can theoretically offer; intelligent, coprocessor-based I/O capabilities can also be built into the cards if they are

Developments in semiconductor design and process technology are key to the PCMCIA's potential. Memory devices, such as RAM chips, are now available with 4-Mb capacities; however, devices with 16-Mb capacities from the leading semiconductor companies are already at the sampling stage, while plans are in hand for devices with 64-Mb capacities. When chips are coupled in arrays within a PCMCIA card, relatively high-capacity storage devices can be produced. For example, SunDisk (Santa

#### ACTION SUMMARY

As the specification for PCMCIA has widened to include peripherals, the general utility of the interface has significantly increased. More manufacturers will now be supporting the standard as it gives a common interface for ROM-based applications, expanded memory, and peripherals. In addition, notebooks and palmtops can now include a nonproprietary expansion capability for which there are an increasing number of peripherals.

Clara, CA) claims to have the highest-capacity cards currently available, offering 15 MB. According to John Reimer, president of the PCMCIA, you can configure these cards to appear like an IDE-standard hard drive to a personal computer running MS-DOS. "We expect to see cards offering 20- to 25-MB capacities by next year," he said.

The fundamental problem with RAM, of course, is that it requires constant refreshing. While attached to a personal computer, the card does not represent a significant problem, but once you remove it, maintaining data integrity demands battery backup. This is normally in the form of a small, replaceable lithium battery built into the card, powering the on-board refresh logic.

#### Memory in a Flash

While an adequate technical solution to the problem, battery backup is not ideal. The trend now is toward using flashmemory technology, which is a variation of EEPROM technology, to produce a nonvolatile memory device that needs no battery backup. The trade-off is primarily in storage capacity. Intel, a leading developer of flash-memory technology, now has three card sizes available, offering 1, 2, and 4 MB, respectively.

Other areas of trade-off include the way in which MS-DOS manages a flashmemory card. Flash-memory devices can now be erased only as a complete chip rather than as individual data elements. This makes file management under MS-DOS somewhat difficult, as you can store a file across more than one chip in a card, with sections of the file taking only a portion of a chip's total capacity. If the rest of that capacity is assigned to a different file, it is impossible to selectively erase an individual file. Several companies, including Microsoft, Databook, and SCM Microsystems, have come up with alternative solutions for this problem.

Microsoft's solution is its Flash File System (developed jointly with the U.K. palmtop manufacturer Psion), which lets you view memory as several variablesize blocks identified by a separate list of pointers. To update a file, the current block(s) containing the outdated file is marked as invalid, and the updated file is rewritten elsewhere. Once the entire memory card is full, with both current and outdated files, the current files are written to another device, and the outdated files are erased. This process has an obvious impact on the flexibility of the card; however, for many palmtop applications, the number of file modifications

between connections to a host machine may well be relatively small.

The Databook solution is to view the memory card as rewritable EPROM storage on which a DOS file allocation table can be written when you first install and format the card in the system. Once the card is formatted, however, the file structure is fixed, and you can only change it by reformatting the entire card.

The SCM solution uses concepts developed for backup routines, with the memory card partitioned into individual chips that are subdivided into 512-byte sectors. Each sector carries a state indicator showing whether it is free, erased, or in some other state. The state indicator marks sectors that are modified during a file update as erased, and the modified sector is then written to the next available free one. Each card has backup chips built in. As individual chips become full with redundant data, their valid sectors can be written to backup chips, which have other sectors that the state indicator marks as free for system use. The used chips become backups after the data on them is erased. This approach is said to be effective during operation, but it imposes a greater management overhead.

It is possible to use such memory cards as an alternative to magnetic disk drives, and in some palmtops, this is already the case. Despite semiconductor companies' drive to lower the unit price of memory devices while, at the same time, increasing their capacity, there is little evidence that there will be any crossover point in the cost per megabyte stored between the two technologies. Disk technology continues to develop, and it will keep ahead on a cost-per-megabyte basis for the foreseeable future. It will, for example, be some time before PCMCIA-standard cards can beat the current \$15-per-megabyte end-user price that Conner Peripherals claims for its 21/2-inch-diameter drive units.

Rather, as Reimer suggested, factors other than the cost per megabyte will guarantee the PCMCIA technology its place as an alternative to hard drives. For example, the technology has an obvious place where battery life is an issue, for solid-state memory consumes far less power than does any physically rotating technology. Probably the most significant factor, however, is ruggedness and durability.

"We are reaching a point in the development of palmtop and pen systems where users will realize that the data their machines hold is more valuable than the specific machine holding it," Reimer said. "The systems will be used



# All your Software from one source!

**Application management and development** (Prices for MS-Dos-Versions)

> **PVCS Version Manager** Tracks changes to all development objects by software version

**PVCS Configuration Builder** Automatically constructs any version of a software system

#### **PVCS Professional Editor** A workbench environment

that integrates with the other PVCS components **PVCS Production Gateway** 

Bi-directional mainframe link that synchronizes LAN development efforts with host systems

PVCS Version manager	\$ 800
<b>PVCS Configuration Builder</b>	\$ 335
PVCS professional editor	\$ 400
PVCS Production Gateway	\$ 275

\$499 Realizer \$199 MS Visual Basic dBFast for Windows \$549 On Time for Windows \$129

#### Programmer's needs for DOS...

MS Programmers	
Library (CD)	\$450
Blinker v2.0	CALL
Greenleave Comm++	\$199
Halo Professional 2.0	\$395
Smalltalk V/Windows	\$499

#### ...and UNIX/XENIX

VEdit Plus UNIX/Xenix	\$299
Norton Utilities UNIX	\$329
R&R Rel. Report Writer	
UNIX	\$549
Edix for Xenix/Unix 386	CALL

#### We also communicate...

Carbon Copy for Windows	\$199
Procomm Plus	\$119
C Asynch Manager	\$249
Laplink Pro 4.0	\$179
Wild Cat Multiline	\$289

#### ...and improve your system

Fastback Plus Network	\$259
DesqView 386	\$239
Multimedia Ext. &	
Sound Blaster	CALL
PC Tools Deluxe v7.1	\$179
HyperPAD	\$150

- All major credit cards accepted.
- 30 day invoicing for qualified organizations.
   Special discounts for large or corporate buyers.
- · Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes. Prices subject to change without notice.



Circle 476 on Inquiry Card.

to gather data during a day's work and, in the nature of smaller, hand-held devices, the chance of them being dropped or damaged will increase. There will be a growing need for the data to be stored in a recoverable form, which is what PCMCIA cards offer. They can withstand a fall equivalent to up to 500 g, the equivalent of being dropped from 8 feet. This means that even if a PC breaks, the card can be placed into another machine and used, with the data still intact."

Selling Applications on ROM Cards The PCMCIA's executive director Brendon McGuire stressed that the PCMCIA standard is to be seen as an enabling technology, the capabilities of which "stop where your imagination stops." One opportunity that Lotus Development identified is combining memory with application code. The company has ported its 1-2-3 spreadsheet onto a PCMCIA card with some success, particularly in the joint venture with HP that produced

the 95LX. "The next stage in the development of the market for PCMCIA technology," McGuire said, "is to promote other applications developers to follow the lead of companies like Lotus into porting their applications to the format."

This is something of a chicken-andegg situation for the systems producers and the applications providers. Each is waiting for the other to move to expand the marketplace before making its own move, although McGuire believes that the experience of Lotus and HP shows what can be achieved. He expects to see more collaborations of this type addressing other vertical-market sectors.

PCMCIA 2.0 allows developers even greater flexibility. As the application is stored in ROM, it is a waste of the computer's limited resources to reload it into system memory. Thus, PCMCIA 2.0 provides support for Execute In Place (XIP), which lets applications run directly from the ROM card they are shipped on. This not only saves system resources but also adds an extra level of software protection. Applications could be developed so that they would run only from the original ROM card, thus preventing illegal copying.

Providing applications in this format, however, only touches the surface of this potential. Some significant developments, both political and technological, are expected as a result of the revision of the PCMCIA standard.

On the political front, the PCMCIA and JEIDA standards came together. The PCMCIA 2.0 and JEIDA 4.2 are now functionally compatible in most regards, as well as physically interchangeable. The prime difference between the two is that the PCMCIA standard handles I/O tasks as well as memory addressing, while the JEIDA standard makes no specific recommendations, without precluding its inclusion, either to PCMCIA standards or as a proprietary design.

Although the PCMCIA and the JEIDA will continue to exist separately, there is now, according to McGuire, strong cooperation between them, with both parties committed to working together to map out a joint future for the technology. The PCMCIA and JEIDA standards are now 100 percent compatible, McGuire says.

One reason for keeping the two organizations separate is that the market for such cards and the technology to develop them are still in their infancy, said McGuire. The specification of the standard is, however, open and flexible, and he expects users to start demanding more functionality from it over time. Japanese and Western users may demand different



# **MORE CACHE-LESS CASH**

The Most Complete Line of Add-in Memory Boards for HP-Computers

#### HP 1000 Series E, F

GFK749H-10 1 MB board GFK749H-20 2 MB board

#### HP 1000 Series A 400, 600, 700

GFK103X-10 1 MB board GFK103X-15 1.5 MB board GFK103X-20 2 MB board GFK103X-40 4 MB board GFK103X-60 6 MB board GFK103X-80 8 MB board Hood-Connectors

#### HP 1000 Series A 900, 990

GFK221X-40 4 MB board GFK221X-80 8 MB board GFK221X-160 16 MB board GFK221X-320 32 MB board Hood-Connectors

#### HP 3000 Series 6x, 7x

GFK165R-40 4 MB board

#### HP 3000 Series 9x7

GFK2231A-160 16 MB ECC board GFK2232A-320 32 MB ECC board GFK2511A-640 64 MB ECC board GFK2230U-80 8 MB upgrade GFK2230U-160 16 MB upgrade GFK2230U-240 24 MB upgrade

#### HP 3000 Series 920, 922, 932, 948, 958

GFK1436A-160 16 MB ECC board GFK1437A-320 32 MB ECC board GFK1404U-80 8 MB upgrade GFK1404U-160 16 MB upgrade GFK1404U-240 24 MB upgrade

#### HP 3000 Series 925, 935, 949

GFK1010A-80 8 MB ECC board GFK1037R-160 16 MB ECC board GFK1010U-80 8 MB upgrade

#### HP 3000 Series 950, 955, 960, 980

GFK1104A-160 16 MB ECC board GFK1152A-640 64 MB ECC board

#### HP 9000 Series 200, 310, 320

GFK257A-05 512 KB board GFK257A-10 1 MB board GFK257A-20 2 MB board GFK257A-40 4 MB board GFK257U-05 512 KB upgrade GFK257U-20 2 MB upgrade

#### HP 9000 Series 318, 330

GFK258A-40 4 MB daughterboard GFK258A-80 8 MB daughterboard GFK258AU-40 4 MB upgrade





#### We're strong on Performance

#### HP 9000 Series 319

GFK266A-40 4 MB daughterboard GFK266B-80 8 MB daughterboard GFK266U-40 4 MB upgrade

#### HP 9000 Series 332

GFK269A-10 1 MB daughterboard GFK269B-40 4 MB daughterboard GFK269U-30 4 MB daughterboard (trade in 1 MB)

#### HP 9000 Series 340

GFK268A-40 4 MB board

#### HP 9000 Series 345, 375, 380

GFK229A-40 4 MB ECC module GFK229B-80 8 MB ECC module GFK229S-160 16 MB ECC module GFK229AU-40 4 MB upgrade GFK229SU-160 16 MB upgrade

#### HP 9000 Series 350, 370

GFK258B-40 4 MB daughterboard GFK258C-120 12 MB daughterboard GFK258U-80 8 MB upgrade

#### HP 9000 Series 360

GFK267A-40 4 MB daughterboard GFK267B-80 8 MB daughterboard GFK267C-120 12 MB daughterboard GFK267U-40 4 MB upgrade GFK267U-80 8 MB upgrade

- 10 years warranty
- Immediate Delivery
- Affordable Prices

#### HP 9000 Series 362

GFK2320-10 1 MB module GFK2321-20 2 MB module GFK2322-40 4 MB module GFK2323-80 8 MB module

#### HP 9000 Series 382

GFK2200A-40 4 MB ECC module GFK2201A-80 8 MB ECC module GFK2202A-160 16 MB ECC module

#### HP 9000 Series 400

#### HP 9000 Series 425 e

GFK2200A-40 4 MB ECC module GFK2201A-80 8 MB ECC module GFK2202A-160 16 MB ECC module

#### HP 9000 Series 705, 710

GFK2216A-80 8 MB ECC module GFK2217A-160 16 MB ECC module GFK2218A-320 32 MB ECC module

#### HP 9000 Series 720, 730, 750

GFK1979A-160 16 MB ECC module GFK1987A-320 32 MB ECC module GFK2512A-320 32 MB ECC module GFK2513A-640 64 MB ECC module

#### HP 9000 Series 8x7

GFK2231A-160 16 MB ECC board GFK2232A-320 32 MB ECC board GFK2511A-640 64 MB ECC module GFK2230U-80 8 MB upgrade GFK2230U-160 16 MB upgrade GFK2230U-240 24 MB upgrade

#### HP 9000 Series 820, 822, 832, 842, 852

GFK1436A-160 16 MB ECC board GFK1437A-320 32 MB ECC board GFK1404U-80 8 MB upgrade GFK1404U-160 16 MB upgrade GFK1404U-240 24 MB upgrade

#### HP 9000 Series 825, 835, 845

GFK1010A-80 8 MB ECC board GFK1037R-160 16 MB ECC board GFK1010U-80 8 MB upgrade

#### HP 9000 Series 850, 855, 870

GFK1104A-160 16 MB ECC board GFK1152A-640 64 MB ECC board

GFK HAMBURG · GERMANY Frankenstraße 29 · 2000 Hamburg 1 Phone (40) 23 73 01-0

Fax (40) 23 17 89



features extending the base specification, and the two organizations give the scope to allow for and control that situation.

#### The Ins and Outs of Version 2.0

nere is now

the PCMCIA and

cooperation between

the JEIDA, with both

to working together.

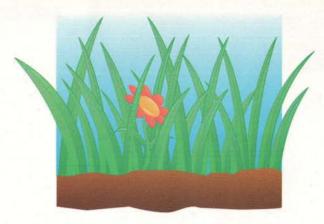
parties committed

For the PCMCIA specification, the technical development is in the addition of an I/O interface as an integral part of the card architecture. In the memory-only interface and the I/O- and memory-card interface versions of the PCMCIA 2.0, there are 68 pins. However, in the latter version, 10 of the 68 pins are different: Pin 16 becomes the interrupt request in the I/O card; pin 18 becomes the programming and peripheral voltage-supply line; pin 33 detects when the I/O port is 16-bit; pins 44 and 45 become I/O read and write, respectively; pin 52 becomes the second programming and peripheral voltage supply; pin 60 becomes the input-port acknowledge line; pin 61 becomes register select and I/O enable; pin 62 changes to audio/digital waveform; and pin 63 identifies when card statuses have changed.

The I/O registers may be either 8 or 16 bits wide, with the card activating pin 33 to signal the 16-bit-wide register to the system. It is possible to work with 16-bit operations on 8-bit I/O ports in the same way that personal computers that use the ISA-bus structure work—by dividing the operation into two consecutive 8-bit operations.

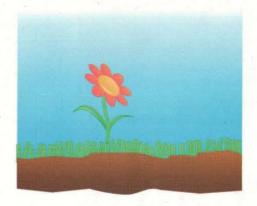
Cards can be designed to rely either on the host system entirely to determine when a card is selected, or on sharing the task with the host. In both cases, the host uses a card's on-board card-informationstructure data, which tells the host what address decodings the card can be configured to perform. Using this information, the host then sets the card's configuration registers. In this way, it is





How do you slash

70Kb of Scanned forms...



...into 4Kb?

Take advantage of  $\mathbb{F}_{\mathbb{C}}$  form  $\mathbb{C}$  form removal software by  $\mathbb{C}$ 1.

The proper out of the repeated form structure from the scanned images that contain form and data. You are left with much smaller bitmap files that contain only the "filled in" data. The data may be stored, processed by OCR/ICR. You may retrieve it, reconstruct and print it in any remote station.

Besides substantial savings in disk storage and reduction in network traffic, IFORTHOUT! will enhance your OCR/ICR recognition rate. Before removal of the form, IFORTHOUT! TM restores the scanned image by deskewing it. Horizontal and vertical shifting, deformations and regional distortions are registered and aligned.

#### T.I.S. Israel Ltd.

20 Tuval St. Ramat Gan 52522, Israel Tel 972-3-7525626, Fax: 972-3-7525644 Fram Out!™ is available as software development kit (SDK) for integration in any imaging system, or as a single user product for end users.

TIS is a world wide vendor of electronic imaging applications. We designed our products to offer simplicity of use with powerful and advanced features.

Also available from TIS for one time fee (no royalties) is CMP Toolbox, software only G3/G4 compression/decompression callable library.

For more information please contact our nearest sale office.



#### T.I.S. America Inc.

25 Mail Rd., Suite 300, Burlington MA 01803, USA Tel. 617 270 0650 Fax: 617 272 6032

# Facet*Term*

**UNIX Windowing For** Character Terminals & PCs

ncrease productivity by giving users simultaneous access to multiple UNIX applications on a character terminal or PC.

#### Facet*Term*™ Features

- Multiple, concurrent UNIX sessions for each user.
- Hot key between word processing, DBMS, office applications, 3270 emulation, and any other UNIX application.
- Screen print.
- Cut & paste between applications.
- Pull down menu interface.
- Full or split screen display.

TRY IT! Full featured evaluation for 30 days. Only \$50 + shipping and handling.



Structured Software Solutions, Inc.

214 / 985-9901



4031 W. Plano Parkway Suite 205 Plano, TX 75093 Fax 214/612-2035

# HANDS O

#### Pocket Professional™ Series

Personal Information Manager Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering General Chemistry Solid State Electronics Mathematics Spice48

# HP 48SX | HP 95LX Software | Hardware

Station95 - Docking Station. Instantly links the 95LX to your PC.

Sparcom RAM Cards 2MB, 1MB, 512K, 256K. High performance, low power consumption.

Drive95 - 3 1/2" Portable Disk Drive. Battery operated, rechargeable.

Sparcom Corporation

897 NW Grant Avenue • Corvallis, Oregon 97330 • USA (503) 757-8416 • FAX (503) 753-7821 **BT-1** 

#### MAKING SPACE

possible to design cards that emulate existing peripheral systems, particularly those that work to fixed addresses.

The difference between the memoryonly interface and the I/O- and memorycard interface versions is that the system needs to configure the latter before the I/O interface can become active. Using the data in the card information structure, the system decides what the best configuration for the card should be relative to its hardware and software capabilities and the requirements of other cards concurrently installed. If no configuration is possible, the system rejects the

The PCMCIA sees the availability of this I/O-interface capability as opening up the full potential of the card technology. According to McGuire, several peripherals manufacturers are working on fax/modem cards to the PCMCIA 2.0 standard, and he is aware of at least one LAN interface card under development.

These developments demonstrate well the potential that the standard's new version offers for diversity of application using the technology. McGuire expects to see a wide range of developments similar to the fax/modem and LAN interface cards, particularly as manufacturers overcome the problems associated with palmtops-namely, the mass of add-ons needed to connect the systems to other external elements.

The fact that the PCMCIA standard is becoming more widely accepted is expected to prompt many notebook PC manufacturers to include the technology in their offerings this year. (Toshiba has taken the lead in this area by including a PCMCIA interface on its T2200SX machine.) This will be not so much as a disk alternative as for its standard I/O interfacing capabilities, using the many thirdparty standard cards expected to appear.

McGuire also expects to see thirdparty card suppliers moving toward the development of bus-master cards similar in concept and capabilities to the devices now being offered for the EISA and the Micro Channel architecture. These are some way off as yet, but the capabilities of semiconductor technology, coupled with the fact that the PCMCIA approach is centered on exploiting those capabilities, make such a prospect not only a certainty for the future but also an interesting prospect.

Martin Banks is a freelance writer based in the U.K. and is a regular contributor to PC Week. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors" or on Internet at banksie@ cix.compulink.co.uk.



# dBsee 3.0

# The Standard CASE for Clipper

dBsee is a complete Project Development environment.

Allow the interactive definition of prototipe and generate the tailored source code and documentation with a 90% cut of time and costs. Define a standard methodology for application generation, maintenance and documentation of real world business application

Clipper comunity needs more than a compiler and a lot of tools.

What We suggest is a powerfull and easy to start system for speeding up your software production: dBsee 3.0

#### Advantages using dBsee are:

-Possibility of designing the whole application interactively.

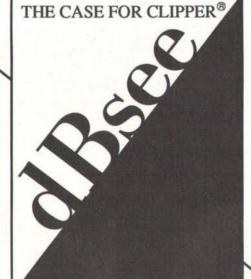
-Data entry screen can be designed up to 65.000 rows per 65.000 columns! A highly sophisticated screen painter allowing the insertion of data entry screen fields coming from different data bases, generation of automatic look-ups, and multirelations directly designing the related object. The methodology adopted is based on the entity relationship model.

 A specific Lookup Tables Manager concentrating on a single file all different structured tables for lookups managing automatic data

entry and data search.

-Object programming. A library of over 100 engineered modules is supplied with dBsee for supporting user interface, video and printer drivers, data entry, recursive windowing, and a long list of utility functions.

-Template Language. Thanks to new dBTL (dBsee Template Language), which has same Clipper language sintax, one can generate any kind of source code programs.



· Reducing development time by 90%

· Defining standard development methodology

· Producing source code and documentation

· Supplying maintenance support with reverse engineering

· Easy to learn and use also for non Clipper experienced



Call 0039.323.922066/924239/925356 or Fax 0039.323.925208 for more information or free demo disk

More than 150 templates are available in order to generate most sofisticated procedures.

Reverse Engineering, dBsee uniqueness is possibility of manual intervention on source code by adding lines of program without losing these changes when generation takes place. By activating the reverse engineering process the changes made by adding new command lines will be identified and memorized so that in successive generations their relocation will automatically be carried out.

Circle 475 on Inquiry Card.

dBsee 3.0 support: Summer '87, Clipper 5.01, RTLink, Blinker.



Italian Software Agency srl Via Torino, 2 28042 Baveno (NO) ITALY (0039) 323 - 922066 -924239 - 925356 FAX (0039) 323 - 925208

Copyright Italian Software Agency - dBsee Nantuket - Clipper. All product names and tademarks are the property of their respective owners.



# We've got the power behind the play

Symbol of Tradition

The Chinese hand puppet Bu Dai Hsi has been a symbol of tradition, as well as entertainment, for centuries. Talented performers use these beautiful puppets to act out legendary tales, but they are only one part of this intricate art form. Behind the scenes are set designers, historians, sound effects and skilled craftsmen that handmake every puppet. Only with the power of their combined talents and dedication has the Bu Dai Hsi performance thrived for hundreds of vears.





#### Tradition of Excellence

Inspired by traditions of excellence like Bu Dai Hsi, AGC developed the Powerplay line of computers to give you the highest quality and most versatile systems available. Versatility means you can match any 286, 386SX, 386DX, 486SX, 486DX, P24 CPU with any Tower, Semi-Tower, Mini-Desktop, Desktop, Slim-Desktop case to give you a system perfectly tailored to your computer needs. But like the Bu Dai Hsi performance, the Powerplay line represents only a small part of AGC's total service. Years of advanced R&D. uncompromising quality control, and experienced technical support unite to guarantee you the best show in town. Powerplay gives you the power



to play.

Booth No: D0002~0006 D0101~0105

June 5-9, 1992

AGC ELECTRONICS CORPORATION — MAIN OFFICE 16th Floor, Number 109, Min-Sheng East Road, Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, 10446, Republic of China. Telephone: (886)-2-718-1918 (Rep.) Facsimile: (886)-2-718-1808/9 CACHING TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION — USA OFFICE 1250 North Lakeview Avenue, Unit Q Anaheim, California 92807 United States of America, Telephone: (714)-777-2818 Facsimile: (714)-777-3608 AGC ELECTRONIC GmbH — GERMANY OFFICE Halskestr. 24 W-4030 Ratingen-Tiefenbroich, Germany Telephone: (02102)-49000 Facsimile: (02102)-490001 AGC ELECTRONIC CORPORATION — S.A. SPAIN OFFICE Calle General Peron-No. 32 Planta Baja Comercial 28020 Madrid; Spain Telephone: (91)-556-8890 Facsimile: (91)-556-8723

# Realistic 3-D Rendering and Volume-Imaging Software

Below are listed, by country, international distributors of the U.S. products mentioned in this issue's State of the Art section on 3-D: The Next Generation of Graphics.



#### AUSTRALIA

American Small Business Computers, Inc.: Software Suppliers 61-2-8881955 fax: 61-2-8887965 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: Firmware Design 61-47217211 fax: 61-47217215 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.: MACE 61-2-6385166 fax: 61-2-6385914 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.: CADLine Pty. Ltd. 61-3-6291911 fax: 61-3-6143679 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar: InfoMagic Pty. Ltd. 61-2-9751044 fax: 61-2-9751350 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card. Schroff Development Corp.: Lexan International Pty. Ltd. 61-2-6872664 fax: 61-2-6872509 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.: Aldus Australia 61-2-9830021 fax: 61-2-4495105 Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Specular International: Smart Technology Pty. Ltd. 61-2-9050050 fax: 61-2-9050991 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image: Definitive Image Tech 61-3-3299022 fax: 61-3-3283461 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

#### AUSTRIA

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: PowerPublish/Computers 2000 43-222-5056411 fax: 43-222-5065549 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card. Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.: Bacher Electronics GmbH 43-222-8135636 fax: 43-222-834276

Mira Imaging, Inc.: MultiMedia House 43-316-574650 fax: 43-316-574486 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar:
PowerPublish
43-222-5056411
fax: 43-222-5055549
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.: Philips Data Systems 43-1-601022846 fax: 43-1-501022813 Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

#### BRAZIL

American Small Business Computers, Inc.: Classe A Empreendimentos e Comercio Ltda. 55-11-5313581 fax: 55-11-5354385 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.: MultiSolucoes Informatica S/C Ltda. 55-2126355 fax: 55-2106294 Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.: CDB Computadores 55-11-2568390 fax: 55-11-2564718 Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

#### DENMARK

American Small Business Computers, Inc.: Intersoft Ltd. 45-53-512014 fax: 45-53-513022 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

### Laptop SCSI Hard Drives

connecting to the parallel port

**Half Shell** size 1.4"x5.5"x7.5" weight 2.5 lb **Hermit Crab** 2.8"x5.5"x7.5" 4 lb shock protect w/hard drives -low power 40MB to 200MB \$429

**A-Hive Jr** size 2.2"x7.1"x7.1" weight 4 lb **A-Hive** size 4.3"x9.6"x9.9" weight 11 lb

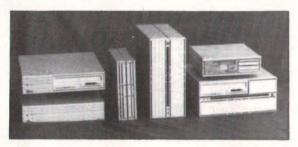
Hard Drives 40MB to 3.4GB from \$489

Tape Drives 155MB to 8GB

Cartridge Drive 44MB to 88MB \$719

CD-ROM & Optical Drives

also Workstations SCSI Drives



**Tulin Technology**2156H O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

Tel: 408-432-9057
Fax:408-943-0782



WITH <u>CORELDRAW!</u> AND VENTURA 3.0 GEM

#### AL-RASSAM AL-ARABI

Is an add on to Corel Draw® that let you draw, paint, type text from arabic font librairies, apply stunning effects, output on laserprinters & imagesetters the ARABIC WAY.

# ARABIC PUBLISHER To Get High Quality Arabic DTP.

No extra training is needed. Just use Ventura Publisher® the everyday way to make Professional Documents in ARABIC or FARSI. Vowels & Accents, automatically placed to get the best position. Automatic ligature selection. Intermix Latin with Arabic or Farsi. Large font libraries. Import text from popular ARABIC or FARSI word processors...

Write to: LAYOUT ltd, 8 Atho Street, # 401 Nicosia CYPRUS. Fax: (357) 2 448326 or (961) 9 936439, Ph: (357) 2 366484



raw is registered trademark of Corel Systems Corp.

#### INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: MikroGraf A.p.S. 45-86-150777 fax: 45-86-150577

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems

JAI 45-42-918888

fax: 45-42-918485

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

#### FRANCE

American Small Business Computers, Inc.: American Small Business Computers Europe 33-1-45206540 fax: 33-1-45206539 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: P-Ingenierie 33-1-47404000 fax: 33-1-47464020 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.: Metrologie 33-1-47906240 fax: 33-1-47905947 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Mira Imaging, Inc.: IDESSYS 33-1-47403299 fax: 33-1-47400057 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

0

0

0

7

0

1

000

60

Too

100

18

5

6

3

Gra

100

B

0 70

Modern Medium, Inc.: Computer Advance Design 33-1-48993850 fax: 33-1-42073226 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar: Abvent S. A. 33-1-43950505 fax: 33-1-43950364 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: SoftImage France 33-1-40677557 fax: 33-1-44179287 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

#### GERMANY

American Small Business Computers, Inc.: Niedermeier Data Systems 49-80-393050 fax: 49-80-393078 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp.: Xenoveo 49-69-625412 fax: 49-69-6032216 Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Ithaca Software: Tech Soft GmbH 49-30-4019001 fax: 49-30-4019007 Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: Access Computers 49-89-420060 fax: 49-89-42006110 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.: Ernst Rauscher GmbH 49-89-878061 fax: 49-89-873196 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Mira Imaging, Inc.: Control Graphic 49-2631-54096 fax: 49-2631-52934 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.: Stohr & Sauer GmbH 49-2407-5071 fax: 49-2407-18899 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: VGA-Systemloesungen GmbH 49-80-626500 fax: 49-80-626566 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Specular International: Kodiak Multimedia 49-721-856463 fax: 49-721-856863 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

#### ITALY

American Small Business Computers, Inc.: Mind S.r.L. 39-35656700 fax: 39-35656701 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

30

1

APP)

On.

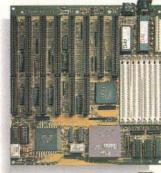
ची

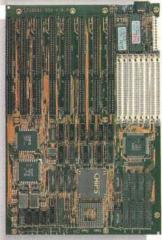
0

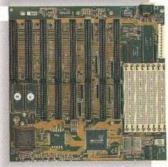


#### **MAINBOARD SERIES:**

OPTI 486 SX/DX ETEQ 486DX C&T 386-33/40 HT18 386SX-16/20/25 HT12 286-16/20 M.









TAIPEI COMPUTEX '92 BOOTH NO. C1100 C1102 C1199

# **IS NO.1**

Sixty-six percent of the world's PC mainboards are MIT (Made In Taiwan). Combining reasonable pricing, high quality, and complete service, Taiwan mainboards have earned their sustained international acclaim.

Over the years, Eversource International Corporation has established itself as one of Taiwan's premiere mainboard Manufacturer. From initial design to after service, nothing is neglected. We aim for a zero-defect record in production and perfect service in customer relations.

Eversource International employees have a sense of pride and responsibility in their work. It is through constant improvement in customer and employee relations that product advances are made. At Eversource International, we aim to make tomorrow better than today.

#### Headquarters

#### EVERSOURCE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

8F-6, NO. 3, WU-CHUAN 1 RD., (WU-KU INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT) HSIN-CHUANG CITY, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-2992875 FAX: 886-2-2993160 • 2993553

Branch in USA

#### **EVERSOURCE INTERNATIONAL (AMERICA) INC.**

528 WEDDELL DRIVE SUITE 03 SUNNYVALE CA 94089, U.S.A.

TEL: 1-408-7450462 • 7450471 FAX: 1-408-7450827

Branch in Europe

#### **EVERSOURCE INTERNATIONAL (HOLLAND)**

STRAWINSKYLAAN 1625, 1077 XX AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

TEL: 31-20-5753115 FAX: 31-20-5753114

Circle 4/7 on inquiry Cara (RESELLERS: 400).

# QuickView Plus

#### **Document Imaging**

QuickView Plus is the first product to put the power of document image processing into your hands. Whether you use our QV Manager database or your own application to control QuickView Plus, you will see results immediately.

This product allows for seamless integration on networks and stand-alone PCs. Using industry standard equipment and databases, you can scan, display, print and FAX without sacrificing performance. QuickView Plus is the answer to all your image processing questions.

Powerful
Flexible
Results
Success
Effective
Creative
Painless
Compatible
Intelligent
Configurable
Complete
Sophisticated
High-Speed
Simple
QuickView Plus

QuickView Plus integrates with Clipper, DataFlex, dBASE, Paradox, etc.

QuickView Plus is just one of a family of products that delivers text, sound and image processing to your applications.

Seabreeze Engineering Associates, Inc.
Altamonte Springs, Florida USA
407/331-1996 • FAX 407/331-1589

# 

#### CALL USA BY MODEM FOR ONLY \$12 PER HOUR!!



- Through i-Com you can call any online system in the USA, incl. Compuserve, BIX, Delphi, MCI, Rusty'n'Edi, Channel 1, Eagle's Nest, etc. ...
- ... and company associates, friends, and others.

i-Com has direct access from:

Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, UK Soon also in Finland, Norway, Spain.

#### SEE OUR DEMO SHOW FOR MORE INFO ...

- Call +32 2215 8785 by modem to see our Demo Show.
- Or fax +32 2215 8999 or call (voice) +32 2215 7130 for more information.

#### Now in JAPAN

Modem **03 3708-5540**, Voice **03 3707-6920**, Fax **03 3707-5681**  NEW!

i-Com also operates its own BBS where you can get share-ware programs/files, play games, chat, use E-mail and SIGs at your own leisure.

i-Com, 4 Rue de Genève B33, 1140 Brussels, Belgium

#### INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: Mode S.r.L. 39-522512828 fax: 39-522516822

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.: 3G Electronics

39-2-55212483 fax: 39-2-57301343 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.: Graphstudio SNC 39-445-510586 fax: 39-445-510993 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar:

Elcom S.r.L. 39-481-536000 fax: 39-481-536001 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Schroff Development Corp.: Axon S.r.L. 39-521-282447

fax: 39-521-230022 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: SoftImage Italy 39-39-6057720 fax: 39-39-6057727 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image: Techex S.r.L. 39-2-66013400 fax: 39-2-66013509 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

#### JAPAN

Byte by Byte Corp.: Image & Measurements, Inc. 81-33-3653641 fax: 81-33-3653646 Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

Ithaca Software: Famotik Ltd. 81-33-52728861 fax: 81-33-52728860 Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: Ergosoft 81-33-3482121 fax: 81-33-5894466

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.:

Matrox Japan Liaison Office 81-45-4729907 fax: 81-45-4729952 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.: TIA Tokyo 81-33-7983606 fax: 81-33-7983599 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar: C. Itoh Techno-Science Co. Ltd. 81-33-4199000 fax: 81-33-4199239 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.: Sofel Company Ltd. 81-33-2511195 fax: 81-33-2559054 Circle 1185 on Inquiry Cord.

SoftImage, Inc.: Daikin Industries 81-33-3448102 fax: 81-33-3448113 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Specular International: Koyosha 81-33-54795283 fax: 81-33-4740560 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image: Nihon Itec K. K. 81-33-2885521 fax: 81-33-2885522 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

#### THE NETHERLANDS

American Small Business Computers, Inc.: Comrac Systems B. V. 31-25-0321388 fax: 31-25-0321102 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Electrogig USA: Electrogig Nederland B. V. 31-20-6233495 fax: 31-20-6226801 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd.: Matrox Benelux 31-3456-9741 fax: 31-3456-9743 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

#### NO OTHER COMPUTER SHOW CAN HOLD A CANDLE TO

# PC EXPO in New York



1983

120 EXHIBITORS 9,600 ATTENDEES

211 EXHIBITORS 16,441 ATTENDEES



278 EXHIBITORS 23,869 ATTENDEES



368 EXHIBITORS 34,448 ATTENDEES

1984



1986

1987

452 EXHIBITORS 41,737 ATTENDEES



1988

1992 . . .

508 EXHIBITORS 48,445 ATTENDEES



1989

511 EXHIBITORS 62,805 ATTENDEES



606 EXHIBITORS 67,156 ATTENDEES

1990



728 EXHIBITORS 75,104 ATTENDEES

1991





Be a part of this exciting moment in history as PC EXPO in New York celebrates a decade of growth and excellence. For additional show information, call 800-829-EXPO or 201-346-1400.

June 23 - 25, 1992 Jacob K. Javits Convention Center New York

Circle 417 on Inquiry Card.

#### THE ONLY SOLUTION TO PENBASE Windows! Unique New 5" x 5" graphics tablet does Windows and a whole lot more.

The new ACEDAD ACECAT graphics tablet gives you performance and versatility only dreamed of until now. All at a price that even your entry-level customers can afford.

New ACECAT 5" x 5" graphics tablet will open windows of opportunity for you.

ACECAD's line of digitizers; 12×12, 18×12, 36×48 including ACE-10 is a complete range of tools that will satisfy your present professional clients while helping you capture and serve new ones. Offering quality products with unique features, outstanding value and dedicated support, ACECAD is your best partner today for a more profitable tomorrow. Don't les this window of opportunity close for you.

#### ACECA

Contact us today!

ACE CAD ENTERPRISE CO., LTD. R.O.C. TEL:886-2-2186699

FAX:886-2-2182867

FAX:1-408-6551919

ACECAD U.S. A. TEL:1-800-676-4ACE, 1-408-655-1900 ACECAD HOLLAND TEL:0349536807 FAX:0349534454

ACEAD ENTERPRISE GMBH, GERMANY TEL:49-6027-8046

FAX:49-6027-8043

#### Real-Time Multitasking

#### for Microsoft C, Borland C, Turbo Pascal

#### Develop Real-Time Multitasking Applications with RTKernel!

RTKernel is a professional, high-performance, low-cost real-time multitasking kernel. It runs under MS-DOS and supports Microsoft C, Borland C++, Turbo C++, and Turbo Pascal. RTKernel is a library you can link to your application. It lets you run several functions / procedures as parallel tasks. Join hundreds of satisfied customers who've been using RTKernel in the past three years. RTKernel offers these advanced features:

- · pre-emptive, event-/interrupt-driven scheduling
- . number of tasks only limited by RAM
- . task-switch time of approx. 12 usecs on a 33-MHz 486
- · performance independent of the number of tasks
- · use different priorities (changeable at run-time) to control your tasks
- · time-slicing can be activated
- · programmable timer interrupt rate high-resolution timer (approx. 1 usec)
- · inter-task communications using semaphores, mailboxes, and message-passing
- . call DOS from any number of tasks without re-entrance problems!

- · activate tasks out of interrupt handlers
- · supports math coprocessor and emulator
- supports COM1 to COM4 extensible to any number of COM ports
- · interrupt handlers for keyboard and COM ports included with source code
- · resident multi-tasking applications (TSRs) · keyboard, hard disk, floppy disk idle times
- usable by other tasks runs under MS-DOS 3.0 to 5.0, DR-DOS.
- Novell, etc., or without operating system ROMable
- supports CodeView and Turbo Debugger
- · full source code available
- · no run-time royalties
- · free technical support by phone or fax

RTKernel-Pascal (TP 5.0, 5.5, 6.0) .

RTKernel-C (MSC 6.0, TC++ 1.0, BC++ 2.0) ... DM 700 (for source code, add DM 600) DM 600 (for source code, add DM 500)

For international orders, add DM 50 for shipping and handling. Visa, check, bank transfer, or COD (in Europe) accepted.

Please call or fax for our free demo disk



Karolinenstrasse 32 • D-2000 Hamburg 36 • Germany Phone +49 -40 - 43 74 72 • Fax +49 - 40 - 43 51 96

#### INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Modern Medium, Inc.: Modern Medium B. V. 31-20-6224480 fax: 31-20-6224939 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Promate Systems B. V. 31-345020505 fax: 31-345018232 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

#### SOUTH AFRICA

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: Core Peripherals 27-11-8034511 fax: 27-11-8038859 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Schroff Development Corp.: Kinetic Technologies Pty. Ltd. 27-11-3151819 fax: 27-11-3150783 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

#### SPAIN

**American Small Business** Computers, Inc.: Centroid 34-3-2014801 fax: 34-3-2022689 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: H.S.C. Soluciones Informaticas 34-1-2557900

fax: 34-1-2563632

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

**Matrox Electronic Systems** Itd :

Unitronics 34-1-5425204

fax: 34-1-2484228

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.:

Arquing Soft 34-5-4343505 fax: 34-5-4343112

Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: Promovisa 34-1-5352017 fax: 34-1-5332166 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

**Thomson Digital Image:** Clever Telecom S. A. 34-1-4136113 fax: 34-1-4136662 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

#### SWEDEN

Byte by Byte Corp.: Microtech A. B. 46-8-7140501 fax: 46-8-6410019 Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: Innographic A. B. 46-8-987700 fax: 46-8-293376 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

**Matrox Electronic Systems** Micro Scandia A. B. 46-40-216090 fax: 46-40-211730 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.: VBB Arkitekter 46-60-169921 fax: 46-60-113007 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

#### SWITZERLAND

**American Small Business** Computers, Inc.: Cogeda S. A. 41-21-294149 fax: 41-21-294135 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.: Comac 41-56835640 fax: 41-56211305 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

**Matrox Electronic Systems** Ltd.: Relais Rohr 41-1-8101067 fax: 41-1-8100491 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.: Techdata A. G. 41-61-342727 fax: 41-61-342552 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Abvent HelveCAD S. A. 41-37-634553 fax: 41-37-634554 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

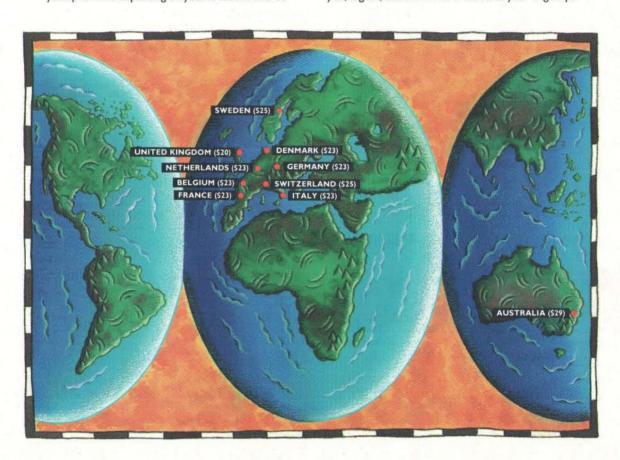
Schroff Development Corp.: B&S 41-1-7202129 fax: 41-1-7202129 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card. WHERE
ON EARTH
CAN YOU CALL US
FOR AS LOW
AS \$20
AN HOUR?

N ow you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves

you up to 75% depending on your location. There's

no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. Just call the access number nearest

you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA (\$29/hr): MELBOURNE (3)4162146; SYDNEY (2)290-3400 BELGIUM (\$23/hr): BRUSSELS (2)725-5060 DENMARK (\$23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 FRANCE (\$23/hr): PARIS (1)47719133, (1)46027003, (1)46025750, (1)46025500; LYON (7)8478144 ITALY (\$23/hr): MILANO (2)66-98-30-04 NETHERLANDS (\$23/hr): ALKMAAR (72)155190; AMSTERDAM (20)6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902)45530; THE HAGUE (70)3475032, (70)3814641; ROTTERDAM (10)4532002 SWEDEN (\$25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8)294782 SWITZERLAND (\$25/hr): GENEVA (22)782-9329; ZURICH (1)730-9673 UNITED KINGDOM (\$20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21)6326636; BRISTOL (272)255392; CAMBRIDGE (223)845860; EDINBURGH (SCOTLAND) (31)3132172; LEEDS (532)341838; LONDON Baynard House (71)4898571, Ealing (81)5667260 GERMANY (\$23/hr): COLOGNE (221)210196; FRANKFURT (69)666-8131, (69)666-4021; MUNICH (89)350-7682

#### **Why spend 4 hours** scheduling a hour meeting?

CaLANdar schedules appointments in 1 minute or less, notifies participents, keeps up-to-date RSVPs and distributes agendas.

#### **Group Scheduling Power**

CaLANdar has more group and personal scheduling features than ANY of its competitors! Plus CaLANdar coordinates tasks, lets you exchange notes and communicates with industry standard eMail packages



Microsystems Software, Inc. 600 Worcester Road Framingham, MA 01701 (508) 879-9000 FAX 508/626-8515

Provides attached notes, forwarding, FYI copies, groups / pools, great reports and more!

CaLANdar provides the best resource management facilities available!

Connectivity includes: WAN, eMail and Sharp Wizard® links, satellite support and remote CaLANdar access.



#### Just listen to what our reviewers have to say!

"CaLANdar is the easiest-touse PC package we installed."

Getting Groups on Schedule **BYTE Spetember 1991** 

#### LIQUIDATION SALES

- · ALL PRODUCTS ARE NEW
- PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO **AVAILABLE STOCK**
- PRICES ARE FOB USA

PRODUCT	UNIT	MINIMUM
IBM SOFTWARE		
MICROPRO WORDSTAR 2000 r.3.5	65.00	25 UNITS
MICROPRO WORDSTAR v. 5.5	65.00	25 UNITS
ASHTON TATE APPLAUSE II	50.00	25 UNITS
XTREEPRO GOLD v. 1.43	25.00	100 UNITS
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE III	50.00	25 UNITS
SYMANTEC JUSTWRITE v. 1.0 FOR WINDOWS	75.00	25 UNITS
DIGITAL RESEARCH DR DOS v. 5.0	45.00	100 UNITS
WINDOWS 3.0 (OEM VERSION)	50.00	25 UNITS
REFERENCE SOFTWARE GRAMMATIK III	15.00	50 UNITS
QUE SOFTWARE RIGHTWRITER 3.1	15.00	50 UNITS
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE		
DELTA GRAPH v. 1.5	45.00	25 UNITS
CE QUICK KEYS v. 2.1 (OEM VERSION)	50.00	
CENTRAL POINT MACTOOLS DELUXE v. 1.1	45.00	25 UNITS
HARDWARE & ACCESCORIES		
HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES	00.00	60 UNITS
PRIMAX 3 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	20.00	
GENIUS DYNA MOUSE PS/2, PAD, DR. HALO	30.00	
COMPLETE PC FAX/4800 w/FAX IT	90.00	and the second of the second of the second of
COMPLETE PC FAX/PORTABLE	205.00	
COMPLETE PC COMMUNICATOR	240.00	100 UNITS

FOR UP-TO-DATE PRODUCT LIST, PLEASE FAX TODAY

#### FAX 510-376-0471

AMERICAN BUYING & EXPORTING INC. 1024 COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE, MORAGA, CALIFORNIA 94556 TELEPHONE 510-376-7600

#### INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

#### TAIWAN

**Matrox Electronic Systems** Ltd.:

Chinatech Corp. 886-2-9121545 fax: 886-2-9126641

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.:

Macron Systems 886-4-2333758

fax: 886-4-2323090 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Schroff Development Corp.: Starbridge Technology Corp.

886-2-5910816

fax: 886-2-5914190 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc.:

Acer Sertek Softbank 886-2-5010055

fax: 886-2-5012521

Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.:

HiTron Technology 886-2-5958180

fax: 886-2-5918614

Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

**Thomson Digital Image:** 

HiTron Technology

886-2-5958180

fax: 886-2-5918614 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

#### U.K.

**American Small Business** 

Computers, Inc.:

DesignCAD U.K.

44-628-38036

fax: 44-628-770562

Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc.:

Macromind-Paracomp Europe

44-31-2265143

fax: 44-31-2204385 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox Electronic Systems

Ltd.: Matrox Ltd.

44-793-614002

fax: 44-793-614336

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Mira Imaging, Inc.: **TDS-Numonics** 44-254-676921

fax: 44-254-581574 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc.:

Source Two Ltd. 44-895-824944

fax: 44-895-822456

Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar:

Computers Unlimited 44-81-2008282

fax: 44-81-2003788

Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Schroff Development Corp.:

Leonardo Computer Systems

Ltd.

44-734-753477

fax: 44-734-756575

Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.:

4GL Computing Ltd.

44-31-2255977

fax: 44-31-2201706

Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.:

SoftImage U.K.

44-488-73198

fax: 44-488-73198

Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Specular International:

Gomark Ltd. 44-71-7317930

fax: 44-71-7361215

Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

**Wavefront Technologies:** 

Wavefront U.K.

44-494-441273

fax: 44-494-464904

Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

10 disks or more



1 to 9 disks

#### BUSINESS/HOME

☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks)(3520)—Collection of the best DOS utilities. □Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks)(3120)—Excellent genealogy program. □DanCAD 3-D (5 disks)(2860)—Superb, full-featured CAD! (CGA) (HD) □ FormGer/FormFill (2 disks)(3240)—Create and/or fill out any form. Image Print 4.0 (2 disks)(3220)-Fancy fonts on dot matrix printers ☐ MealMaster 6.31 (2 disks)(3160)—Recipe filer with 1200+ recipes (HD) Contine Bible 5 (14 disks)(3170)--KJV Bible, Greek/Hebrew lexicon. (HD) □ PrintPartner (2 disks)(3260)—Make great banners, signs, calendars, etcl
□ Resume Creators (2 disks)(3270)—A great help in finding a better job. ☐Screen Savers for DOS (2 disks)(4790)—Collection of great blankers. □ Vaccines & Virus Killers (4 disks)(3510)-Protection from 900+ virus DOS Tutorials (3 disks)(1490)-All about DOS & more. Covers 2.0-5.01 Skyglobe/Earthwatch (2 disks)(1880)-See stars, planets & more. (CGA) □ Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440)—Learn to type or improve your skills!

EIBest Arcade Games (2 disks)(1660)-18 of the best games! (CGA) CGA Tetris Collection (2 disks)(1970)-7 superb variations (CGA) Chass Challengers/Tutor (2 disks)(14340)—2 games & a tutor! (CGA)

Best EGA Games (4 disks)(1680)—15 of the best EGA games!

Commander Keen Collection (3 disks)(2240)—Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. Truly superb games. (HD)(EGA)

EGA Mouse Solitaire (3 disks)(1930)—Solitaire at its best! (Mouse)(EGA)

EIEGAVGA Tetris Collection (3 disks)(1920)-9 hi-res variations! (EGA)

WORD PERFECT

□ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks)(4230)—Learn WP 5.1 easily. El WordPerfect 5.1 Desktop Publishing Learning System (3 disks)(4270)-Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 as a desktop publisher

LI WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks)(4220)-100+ macros for WP 5.1 LTWordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks)(3750)-17+ utilities for WP 5.0/5.1 □ By Design (4255)--Turns WordPerfect 5.1 into a desktop publisher IPC-Draft II & III (3 disks)(3760)--Create & modify clip art for WP 5.0/5.1

□ Best Games for Windows (4 disks)(4860)-30+ games for Windows! The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks)(4580)-4000+ of the best icons! □ Icon Utilities (4 disks)(4260)--Create, modify, view & manage icons. ☐ Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks)(4570)—Address & print envelopes! □ HyperDisk 4.3 (4539)—Make Windows (& DOS) run 2-10 times fasterl
□ Screen Savers for Windows (4615)—7 great screen savers for Windows!
□ Utilities for Windows (4 disks)(4510)—50+ essential utilities! LTWallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks)(4520)-75+ backgrounds. LIATM Fonts Vol. 1 (4 disks)(4710)-30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager □ ATM Fonts Vol. 2 (4 disks)(4720)–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
□ ATM Fonts Vol. 3 (4 disks)(4730)–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
□ ATM Fonts Vol. 4 (4 disks)(4740)–30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager. ATM Fonts Vol. 5 (4 disks)(4750)--30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager CIATM Fonts Vol. 6 (4 disks)(4760)-30+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager. Requires: (HD)-Hard disk (CGA)-CGA Graphics (EGA)-EGA Graphics

Fax 503-773-7803) or send this card



AQ Designer, from National Instruments, is a free computer-aided configuration tool for the PC that takes you step-by-step through your application, asking you questions, and recommending the correct:

- PC plug-in data acquisition boards
- signal conditioning products
- cable assemblies
- software packages



Monitor

For your free DAQ Designer return this card or call: (512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

New Shareware for Programmers for as little as \$4.00 per Disk!!!

To Order, call 616/325-2540 or Fax 616/325-2505

#### **Our Best NEW Shareware**

Complex with Source (C24—Object-oriented language with classes and COMPLETE SOURCE CODE IN CI Plus examples and doc.
This Switcher (U140) Load up to 9 programs at once and switch between them with a keystrokel Excellent & Well documented.

keystrose Excellent is vivel occumental as much on a single disk!

\*\*PECIT V11 LLV11 Store twice (or more!) as much on a single disk!

\*\*WDE Word Processor (WP28) PC-Mag says "This may be the finest piece of word processing code ever written!" Only 40K, great documentation.

\*\*Smart Disassemblar (LA 4) Disassembles code to disk, screen or printer with labels and

comments. Full assembly source to disassembler.

Compiler Tutorial 111144 Learn all about writing your own compiler with extensive tutorial that contains full C and Turbo Pascal Source.

tutorial that contains full C and Juroo Pascal Source.

C+ Tutorial (LCE/T/CS2 2 Clinisk) Very complete! 14 Extensive chapters of text and over 70 example programs that support the lessons.

4-D0S (UT32) VASTLY improved D0S COMMAND.COM replacement DeSmit C Compiler (LCT5) Full C Compiler, Linker, Assemblert First full C 8 compiler in Shareware!

compiler in strateware!

FREEMACS Editor (WP27A&B 2 Disks) Extremely comprehensive EMACS like editor, spell checker & macro, lang. FULL ASEM SOURCE!

MS26 Mercury Equation Solver Full source code. Solve math problems. MS26 Maccury Equation Solver Full source code. Solve math problems. SS01-02-03 (3-disk set) AS EASY AS. Great spead sheet w/comp. tutorial. U127828 (2 Disks) Virus detection and Vac. Doc.-Tutorial. A must! MSDI FLO-DRAW Flow charting Doc-Hipo Charts. Elec. Org. charts and more. LD104.11 (2 Disks) Fox Pro toolkits and utilift. Full source.

Language Sets

Each disk in these sets is compressed with over 700K of utilities, toolkits, libraries, graphics & windowing support etc. All include necessary documentation and most include source code!

include source code!

(4.5 meg) Scores of the best utilities around—\$25

(4.5 meg) Macros, Utilities, Menus & Fonts, HUGEI—\$25

(CLB12) 12 PCCEL black (4.5 meg) Macros, Utilities, Menus & Fonts, HUGEI—\$25

(CLB12) 12 PCCEL black (7.5 mega) Flutper (1.6 mega) F

THE COURSE CONTROL OF THE CONTROL OF

Oriented applications & Utilities with source code!—\$23 BASIG & PACKED INS. -3 Megabytes—for QuickBASIC™. Graphics & Math Libraries, Btree, Library with 123 functions, Windows, Much Morel—\$23 (PROLO) 5 PACKED disks (3 meg) for Turbo Prolog™ - \$20

FREE 64 pg. Catalog



Complete 350 Disk Library-Everything on this card and hundreds more, \$650 - POSTPAID!

BYTI 5/92

PLACE POSTAGE HERE



Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main Street Medford, Oregon 97501

LOWEST PRICES
SAME-DAY SHIPPING\*LATEST VERSIONS
ALL PROGRAMS COME WITH INSTRUCTIONS ON DISK **UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** 

> Place Postage Here



BYTI 5/92

Ext

City/Country/Code

The Software is the Instrument®

TNT Mailfast FRG/BOS/700251/MO1 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

Name				
Company				
Address				
City/Country/Coo	de			
Phone	The state of the state of	1 per disk)	nly \$4	.00 each
No. of disks			1	
Shipping & hand via International		hipments Total order		
Method of payme	ent:   VISA	☐ MasterCard	□ Ch	eck enclose
Card No				
Exp. Date				
Signature				

Mail Stop Company

Address

All programs require IBM PC or compatible computer \$4.50 each LAST MINUTE ADDITIONS! 10 c

10 or more \$4.00

- □ EZ-CASE (GR08) Computer Aided Software Engineering! Very Good
   □ BIOS/DOS Reference (UT42) Gobs of info on mysterious internals of the BIOS and DOS. Includes a ROM capture disk util.
- □ CXL Library (LC18/LC19 2 Disks) 375 Functions for C! Windows, Bar Menus, Pick lists, Help systems, Video, Mouse etc.
   □ Window Boss (LC07-LC09 3 Disks) New Version! Pull-Down & Pop-Up
- Menus, Data Entry etc. Great Documentation. THE BEST ON THE MARKET!

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

#### Computer Solutions, N.W.

P.O. Box 446 Benzonia, MI 49616 U.S.A.

#### LATEST VERSIONS QUALITY GUARANTEED MASSIVE LIBRARY

- ☐ (TSRMASS) A "Massive Collection" of the best memory resident utilities (TSR) out there. Many with source code! 10 Compressed Disks - Over 5 Megabytes! \$25.00 

  (UTMASS) Utilities Massive Collection - 35 Compressed
- Disks Over 18 Megabytes! \$75.00

  ☐ (GAMASS) Games Massive Collection 30 Compressed Disks Over 15 Megabytes! \$70.00

  ☐ (EDMASS) Educational Massive Collection 20 Disks -
- Over 8 Megabytes! \$49.95 \*We accept VISA, MasterCard, Check on U.S. bank or Money Order (in U.S. \$) No bank drafts or Eurocheques.

#### *FREE* PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "F".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.		
NAME		
TITLE		-
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		7
CITY ( )	COUNTY	CODE
PLIONE	EAV	

#### A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP 2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst

2 □ Programmer/Systems Analyst 5 □ Engineer/Scientist 3 □ Administration/Management 6 □ Other

4 ☐ Sales/Marketing

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 Senior-level 9 Professional

R ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 □ Yes 11 □ No

#### D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 □ PC/MS-DOS 15 □ UNIX 13 □ DOS + Windows 16 □ MacOS 14 □ OS/2 17 □ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 □ 1-25 20 □ 51-99 19 □ 26-50 21 □ 100 or more

> MAY 425FINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 55 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 8 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 13 104 105 106 107 108 109 101 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 11 12 113 114 15 116 117 18 19
210 121 122 23 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 280 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 303 332 333 3435 336 337 338 399 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 565 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 393 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 470 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

#### Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 533 554 555 556 557 558 595 560 577 578 562 563 564 565 565 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 560 561 582 583 544 565 566 567 568 569 578 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 500 601 602 603 604 605 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 558 659 650 661 652 633 644 655 666 667 688 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 630 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 77 718 719 707 721 722 723 724 725 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 755 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 791 792 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 844 855 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 855 686 847 848 848 850

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1150 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1190 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1279 1280 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1266 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1300 1301 1302 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1406 1407 1406 1407 1406 1407 1406 1407 1406 1407 1406 1407 1405 1407 1405 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1420 1421 1422 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

PLACE POSTAGE HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/M01 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

### FREE PRODUCT INFORMATIO

#### Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343

- Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
- Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A"
- Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

PI ACF POSTAGE HERE



THT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/MO1 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

	carefully. PLEASE PRINT.	
NAME		
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		_
CITY	COUNTY CODE	-
PHONE	FAX	

12 13 14

15 16 17

49 50 51

98 99 100 101 102

#### A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 MIS/DP 2 Programmer/Systems Analyst

4 ☐ Sales/Marketing 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist 3 Administration/Management 6 □ Other

B. What is your level of manage 9 Professional 8 I Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

#### D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 PC/MS-DOS 13 DOS + Windows 14 17 OS/2

15 UNIX 16 MacOS 17 IT VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of

18 1-25 19 7 26-50

20 🗆 51-99 21 11 100 or more

> MAY 425EINT

#### Inquiry Numbers 1-493 10 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34

52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136

137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153

154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170

171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187

188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204

205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221

222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255

256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272

273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289

290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306

307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323

324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340

341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374

375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391

392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408

409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425

426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442

443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459

460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476

477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85

35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48

89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97

#### Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 R1R R19 R20 R21 R22 R23 R24 R25 R26 R27 R28 R29 R30 R31 R32 R33

834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969

970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

#### **USER'S COLUMN**



JERRY POURNELLE

### UNSOLVED **Mysteries**

riumph. Sing the paean. Windows 3.1 is stable and working at Chaos Manor, and I just love it. It hasn't been easy. This is a tale of victory through persistence. Ad astra per aspera. It has also been instructive. I'll start with the basics.

#### Windows vs. OS/2 vs. Desgview

Most of us can live without multitasking. Usually, the only thing that I let run in the background is communications, such as my programs to automate GEnie and MCI Mail. The programs log on, upload previous replies, grab everything I'm interested in, and log off, letting me read and answer mail and conference messages off-line before letting the programs have another round in the background while I do something else.

Otherwise, though, I don't particularly need multitasking: what I do need is task switching, the ability to quickly and painlessly go from one program to another, as from word processor to notebook to card file to telephone book to calendar to calculator. That sort of thing.

Desqview does that well, so I wasn't particularly intrigued by the first releases of Windows. I was even less interested in the first version of OS/2. Neither Windows nor OS/2 had any killer applications I just had to have. Windows 2.0 wasn't as good at DOS task switching as Desgview was, and OS/2 was worse. It needed a major hardware upgrade, and you could run only one DOS program at a time in the silly compatibility box. I often wonder if OS/2 was designed to fail. It sure looked like it.

Then came Windows 3.0, and it looked pretty good. I liked the ability to do Alt-Return and collapse your DOS program into a small box. I liked the cut-and-paste features. Indeed, I liked almost everything about it, except for its tendency to suddenly flash the unhelpful message "Unrecoverable Applications Error" and die, taking everything else down with it. Windows users developed a special name for this: Windows would "UAE on you." (That's pronounced "YOU-eee.")

In version 3.1 that was fixed. Meanwhile, there appeared a score of really neat Windows-specific application programs. For a while, I made do by running Windows under Desqview. That works, but it was not

For one thing, many of Windows' best features are crippled unless you're running in enhanced (386) mode. I suppose this is worth explaining.

Windows has three modes of operation: enhanced, standard, and real. Enhanced mode can run only on systems with a 386 CPU. Standard mode will run on systems

with a 286; it uses a screwy kludge to force the 286 to shift from protected mode to real mode. Standard mode lets you get at extended memory, and if you have enough memory, you can do task switching. If you run Windows 3.0 under Desqview, you get standard mode. Real mode forces your machine to believe it's only an 8086 and isn't interesting.

I figured that if I couldn't run Windows 3.0 in enhanced mode, it wasn't worth the bother. It was better to run Windows under Desqview, I got better results. Alas, running Windows under Desqview meant putting up with the quirks of two different environments. It felt like a kludge. It was a kludge. There had to be a better way.

IBM said a better way was to run Windows programs under OS/2 2.0, which they swore would be a better DOS than DOS and a better Windows than Windows. It would have all the neat features-there really are some-of OS/2 as well. Having told me all that at my panel at Fall Comdex, the IBM people promptly forgot who I was and never sent me a copy.

I thought it was time to choose, Windows or Desqview, and given that I didn't have OS/2, while I had a growing collection of great Windows programs, it was clear to me what the choice ought to be.

There was only one problem: I could not make Windows work properly.

#### Interactions

It may be different now, but when I was in graduate school, psychologists never really learned statistics. What they got were cookbook formulas they would blindly apply to any heap of data they could generate. This was before computers, so some poor drudge would spend weeks punching numbers into a Monroe calculator to generate an analysis of variance. When it was all done,

#### Windows problems that weren't, and the annual Orchid and **Onion Awards finale**





#### USER'S COLUMN

you would generally hear the proud announcement that "all the interactions were significant."

No one quite knew what that meant, but it sure sounded profound.

I had much the same experience with Windows. The one problem with state-ofthe-art equipment is that when something doesn't work, you can't be quite certain what precisely went wrong. It looked as if all my interactions were significant.

My first experiences with the beta copies of Windows 3.1 convinced me to wait for the final release copy. Until then, I made do with version 3.00a, which really meant I used Desqview for nearly everything and sometimes ran some Windows applications. The thing was, I found I missed the Windows environment. It really is fun, and there are a lot of conve-

When the final release of Windows 3.1 came, I installed it on my Cheetah 486/33. From experience, I have found that the Cheetah runs fast and clean. If something will work on any machine, it should work on a Cheetah. Besides, I had Windows 3.00a running on the Cheetah 486/25, which is identical to the 486/33 except for the faster chip and clock. It has the same Award BIOS and the same Perceptive Solutions HyperStore 1600 hard drive controller. Even the same Sound Blaster sound and game card. The only real differences were the monitors. The 486/25 has the big Hitachi high-performance monitor; the 486/33 had an old Zenith 31.5-kHz Flat Technology Monitor (FTM).

At first, all was well. The installation was simple. Everything worked, and it was fun like the old days with these little machines. Indeed, I got excited. I installed Ascend, the Franklin Time Management System, and loved it. I had no trouble getting my communications programs running in the background better under Windows than they ever had under Desqview.

I wasn't much thrilled with the various word processors for Windows. I didn't care for black on white, and most of the fonts looked ugly. Of course, I hadn't really investigated them; there would be time for that when Windows was stable. Besides, it didn't matter: Q&A Write, complete with Word Finder and the Definitions Plus American Heritage Dictionary, ran just fine, and I like it enough that I'm in no hurry to change.

Q&A also caused the first glitch.

#### To Share or Not to Share

When you install Windows, the program automatically stuffs SHARE.EXE into your start-up file, so it's natural to think you should be running it. If you do, though,

you'll convince your system you're running a network. That's all right until you try to open a second copy of Q&A Write. It doesn't have multiple window capability; if you want multiple editing sessions, open several copies of the program. I've been doing that with Q&A and Q&A Write for years. Alas, when I tried it with Windows, the program informed me that I'd need a network version because no multiple copies were allowed.

At first I thought this was some bizarre copy-protection scheme, but it isn't. Symantec had been genuinely concerned about file clashes. Still, I could open multiple copies of O&A Write under Desqview, but not under Windows.

It turns out, though, that what Q&A Write was detecting was triggered by SHARE.EXE. If I don't run SHARE, Windows will let me open as many copies as I've patience for, I discussed this with Microsoft technical-support people and found that I don't need SHARE at all-nor will most users. It's a relic. You don't need SHARE unless your system says you do, and maybe not then. Scratch one nonproblem. Alas, it wasn't the last one.

#### **Hurrah for Palindrome**

Palindrome's Network Archivist isn't a Windows program. It will run under Windows, but I found out the hard way that you must not run it in the background. Of course, it makes sense not to run something as complicated as NA in the background. It checks all files and saves new ones onto the digital audiotape (DAT)-NA considers files identical only if they have the same name, size, time, and dateso if you make it share with anything that accesses disk files, there's a good chance the program will become confused.

Anyway, I ran NA under a DOS prompt that I submerged to the background. When NA was finished, it gave me some very strange messages. It didn't take long to find out that things were mucked up. NA didn't run properly and had to be restored.

Not being a complete sucker, I had run NA from non-Windowed DOS not long before trying it under Windows, so it turned out I lost nothing but some time. I used NA to restore itself and, just for the heck of it, the entire C drive. It worked splendidly.

The lesson is, don't run NA under Windows. But if you do, use the program information file editor to make a start-up PIF that assigns NA 100 percent of the system. NA is usually run automatically through a network, anyway. In my case, I find it no great hardship to exit Windows entirely before running NA. A few minutes ago I did that, set NA running, and

Bureau of

Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

FAX # 201-808-2676

CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS

201-808-2700 INFORMATION

# Why do they call it a dongle?



He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his



It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

#### The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year

NORTHERN EUROPE
4 The Forum, Hanworth Lane
Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9JX, United Kingdom
tel: 44 0932-570066 • fax: 44 0932-570743

with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the



country and flew around the world he

discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

#### The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

#### **Call It What You Like**

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection. But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

#### You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different.
Fact is, they've come a long
way. Leading the
industry with
security solutions,
Rainbow Technologies
has changed the face of
hardware keys. They work
with multiple applications,
are programmable and
network versions control
concurrent usage. And
they're always transparent
to the end-user.

#### Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000

developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing

your software and how keys provide developers with extra value. Call for a free copy of "The Sentinel Guide to Securing Software." And see just how easy it is to

install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit.
Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel—the only dongle Don Gall would use.

European Headquarters 44 0932-570066

Pacific Rim/Latin America Headquarters 714/454-2100

Distributors located worldwide. Call for a distributor near you.



#### Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

**CRAINBOW** 

CENTRAL EUROPE
Oskar-Messter-Strasse 16
Postfach 1243, D-8045 Ismaning, Germany
tel: 49 089-961 3051 • fax: 49 089-961 2617

SOUTHERN EUROPE
2 Allée des Aulnes
78190 Trappes, France
tel: 33 1 3050 4411 

fax: 33 1 3050 6276

PACIFIC RIM/LATIN AMERICA 9292 Jeronimo Road Irvine, California 92718 tel: 714/454-2100 ■ fax: 714/454-8557

CALL FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 95).

went downstairs for coffee. It was done looking at and archiving some 900 MB of files by the time I got back.

Before entering Windows again, I ran Golden Bow's Vopt disk optimizer program. That's another one I don't recommend running when you're in Windows or Desqview. Anything that mucks about with your file allocation tables ought to be left to operate in peace...

Anyway, I remain partial to WORM drives, but I will now concede that if you have NA with a DAT drive, you don't need a WORM drive. Palindrome gets a User's Choice Award for NA; it's all you'll ever need for backups.

#### **WORMs** and Tapes

However, WORM drives remain pretty valuable. Last month, just before I got sick, I got an official notice from the Internal Revenue Service. They'd compared the forms that various outfits like McGraw-Hill and my overseas sales agent Ralph Vincenanza send in, showing what they paid out to my own tax returns, and thought there might be a discrepancy. The IRS is really sticky about unreported income

I'd actually reported it all. Ralph's, for instance, was lumped into Ledger Page 401, "Agented Income"; so all I had to do was show a copy of that page and its totals, and they'd see that it added up to what Ralph had reported. The only problem was that this was for 1989, and I had long since archived all that stuff. Worse, it was stored on old Maximum Storage WORM cartridges that had been created by an obsolete WORM drive.

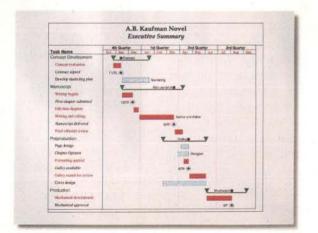
It turned out to be another nonproblem. I don't have the old Maximum Storage 4200 that made those cartridges, but I do have a 5200. It wasn't hooked up at the moment, but that turned out to be simple enough. I stuffed the card into the Cheetah 386/25, put the MAXSYS retrieval software in CONFIG.SYS, and turned things on. Voilà. It took about 20 seconds to copy the relevant subdirectory to the Cheetah's hard disk, another 20 seconds to use the LANtastic network to send them on to the 486/33, and about half an hour to generate the reports for the IRS. Counting the time it took to connect up the WORM drive, it was an hour and a half total. Not bad.

The disadvantage of WORM drives is the cost of the medium. A DAT costs \$13.95 at Tower Records and will hold 2 gigabytes of data. A WORM cartridge holds 600 MB and costs nearly \$100. Clearly, you'll store more on a DAT than on a WORM cartridge. On the other hand, you'll need the proper software, lest you overwrite what's already on the tape. Naturally, the WORM drive is much quicker (especially for restoring a single file); therefore, it's more convenient.

The latest Maximum Storage drive, the Duette System 6, is a dual drive like the Pioneer read/write optical drive: the same drive makes WORM or read/write optical records. The medium cost is a bit lower than for the old WORM only, but it's still a few dollars per megabyte, as opposed to about a penny a megabyte for a DAT.

While I'm at it: Colorado Memory Systems makes really neat tape backup units, such as the 120-MB DJ-10. These units use data tape rather than DAT. While a typical DAT system will run \$3000 or more, Colorado Memory tape drives start at under \$200. Tapes hold tens of megabytes rather than gigabytes, and both archiving and restoring are considerably slower than with either a WORM drive or the Palindrome DAT. But the Colorado

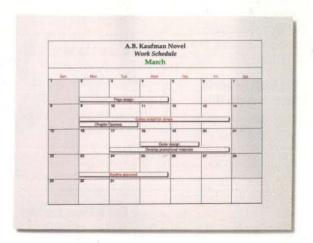
# The CEO wants to know when it will be finished.



As a project manager, you've seen it all before. Everyone who needs to know, all too often, needs to know something different. Which is why there's new Microsoft' Project version 3.0 for Windows."

It not only makes it easy to present

# The staff wants to know when they can start.



things the way *they* want, but also lets you plan things the way *you* want.

Now you can enter and view data in a variety of ways—Gantts, tables, graphs, forms and more. Microsoft Project also has a customizable Toolbar," giving you access

@1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Offer good only in the 50 United States. To order a Working Model for \$9.95 or for more information: In the United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept.

Memory units work, they're easily installed, and they're one heck of a lot better than trying to back up onto floppy disks.

And yet another possibility: a portable hard drive that works through the parallel port. The Flashdrive from BSE (which I talked about in my February column) works just fine, and it can be used to transfer files from one machine to another. It was intended for portables, but it works with anything. Moreover, the software is pretty smart: if it doesn't see a Flashdrive out there on boot-up, it doesn't install itself. When the drive is hooked up to the printer port, reboot, and voilà! Intel is working on a "super parallel port chip," so that technology is likely to get a lot better in the future. The Flashdrive is another recipient of a User's Choice Award.

All told, there's no longer any excuse for not backing up your work.

The Troubles Begin

So: I had Windows 3.1 running on my Cheetah 486/33. I had all my backup systems in place. Things were sluggish with the old Quadram VGA board (good and reliable, mind you, but not designed for Windows) and the Zenith FTM, but that

would be no problem. All I needed was a good Windows graphics board.

I first tried the Graphics Ultra board from ATI Technologies. After all, it works wonderfully well in the Cheetah 486/25 in the other room. It speeds Windows up

A II told, there's no longer any excuse for not backing up your work.

something wonderful and installs with no hitch at all. Best of all, I have two ATI boards. This was going to be a snap.

Alas, the Graphics Ultra wouldn't work in the Cheetah 486/33. It showed, onscreen in VGA monochrome mode, a dia-

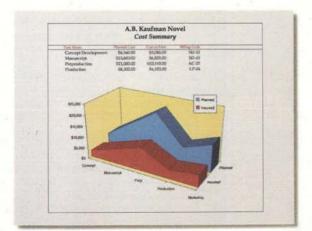
gram of itself with its video processor chip blinking and shrieked that it had a fatal error.

Well, all right. Possibly the Zenith FTM wasn't fast enough. The Graphics Ultra is set for the monitor type through software that reprograms an EEPROM on the board. Of course, that means the board must be in a computer that's working—and since the computer couldn't boot with that board, I would never get it reprogrammed. Mind you, the other Graphics Ultra continues to work wonderfully on the 486/25, but that isn't broke....

I next installed the Sota Lightning VGA board. This has switches and jumpers to set the kind of monitor. Came up just fine. Windows looked good on the Zenith FTM.

Alas, I had real problems with driver installation. The Sota software comes on 5½-inch disks. Installing it overwrites parts of the Microsoft Windows Setup program files. So when you go to Setup to install new video drivers, Windows will request files from the original Windows installation disks to be put in drive A. Those, alas, are 3½-inch disks, and they can't be put in the A drive; and since you're in the middle of a program, you can't use ASSIGN to

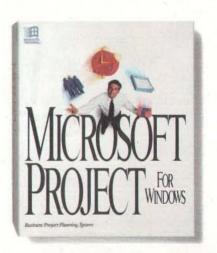
# The controller wants to know how much it will cost.



to the functions you use most with a click of the mouse. While Planning Wizards give you online assistance to help develop plans.

What's more, new Microsoft Project has WYSIWYG and Multi-Page Print Preview, so plan on visiting the printer less.

# We want to know what you're waiting for.



For your upgrade or the name of a reseller, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. X13. You'll satisfy a lot more people. Including yourself.



get around the problem. Eventually, a member of the Microsoft technical-support team called and told me how to manually get the files off the distribution disks and expand them into the WINDOWS\SYSTEM directory.

Things took off. It looked like Windows was working just fine. Elated, I was.

#### Windows Pains

I'd celebrated too soon. Windows worked for nearly a day, and then came a horrible

crash. I'd be typing along, and suddenly the machine would lock up. Then it might do nothing for a while and spontaneously recover; or it would lock up and stay locked until hardware reset; or it would begin to redraw the screen, *slowly* and painfully, taking more than a minute, and then start doing it again. Or...

Whatever it did, it wasn't consistent. I sent in trouble reports to Microsoft.

They responded heroically. Given the thousands of test sites, I'm amazed at their

ability to keep up with bug reports. (Imagine a roomful of patient scribes, goose quills in hand, candlestick telephones stuck in their ears....) I prepared a complete report on my hardware with a listing of all my .INI files, CONFIG.SYS, and so forth. They made suggestions. I tried them. Some helped: now it might be an hour or two before the system would lock up. That just made things worse.

This went on for weeks, right through the holidays, with column deadlines and books to finish. Naturally, I wasn't using Windows for my work. I'd fire up the machine under Desqview, get things done, and then try Windows again. I was getting used to Ascend, with its daily record, journal, task priorities, and appointment schedule. There were other Windows applications I liked. I suppose there was also some perverse incentive to like Windows simply because I couldn't have it.

Anyway, I kept reporting problems, Microsoft would make suggestions, I'd try them, and the system would crash again.

#### Some New Light

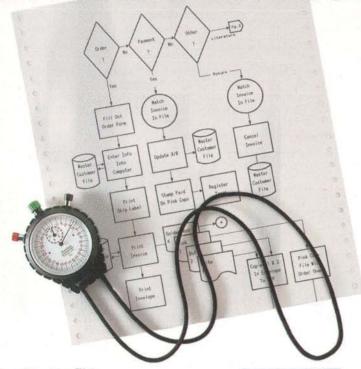
At this point, NEC sent their wonderful new MultiSync 4FG Monitor. This has a display area of 8 by 11 inches, larger than that of the Zenith FTM. The monitor is a handsome thing, solidly built, with the controls in front where they belong—no reaching around back to tweak it, not that it has needed much tweaking. You can vary the display size with buttons on the front control panel: expand it to fill the entire tube face, or shrink it down to postcard size. No matter what you do, the images are sharp and clear. This is one great monitor.

There's one difficulty. My office faces south and I sit facing north, meaning there's a very bright window behind me. That wasn't important with the Zenith FTM, which has the greatest antiglare provisions I have ever seen. With the Multi-Sync 4FG it's not so good. I may have to ask NEC for their optional polarizing filter. However, while I very much liked the near absence of glare with the Zenith FTM, I find that in the last few days I have been getting used to the crisp display on the MultiSync 4FG. In another week, I may not notice any glare. We'll see.

Jiggle, Jiggle

I was eager to install the MultiSync 4FG for two reasons. First, I wasn't dead sure the Windows lockup problems weren't caused by the Sota Lightning VGA board; after all, the problems started just after I had trouble installing its drivers. The problem was, the Sota board was the only fast video board I had that would work with

#### BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



#### Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentationperfect — in no time!

Quick to master <u>and</u> a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext.1117.

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1117.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Cheap board fails in UNIX system

Select Dependable AMI

worth the savin

START DVFR

has no tech support

Imported EISA board

problems

has compatibility Discount board

GO BACK 1 SPACE

Now W MHX OIIOble

Imported board

Slow SCSI

# AMI EISA The Only Game In Town

For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it's motherboards. BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

#### **ADVANCED EISA & MODU-**LAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS

With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.



#### THE LEADING **EISA BIOS**

AMI is the worldwide standard for

BIOS. AMI's EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it's compatible with AMI's BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 15).

SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC. 800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

**EISA ADD-ON CARDS** 

The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter.

SIMPLE

**EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB** 

AMI designed and

developed the EISA

to make configuring

EISA products a snap.

Run the ECU and select

the auto configuration option.

or modify the I/O ports, inter-

rupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

Configuration Utility

with a combination of 16 MB cache, and intelligent



386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI host adapter on the market today. Look to AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.

#### THE AMI DIFFERENCE

AMI's expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI's "monopoly" on EISA makes it the only game in town.

Discount board has slow video speed

Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS

PROFITABLE PARKING

Discount EISA boards have high failure rate

**GO BACK 3 SPACES** 

**LOSE TURN** 

**GO TO BANKRUPTCY** 

MOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES

# NATURAL

For Results that



Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

are Monumental



Announcing Jameco ServiceLine™ **Computer Repair** and Support

1.800.831.8020

**Get Your Free** Jameco Catalog Today. **Call Our 24-Hour Hotline** 1.800.637.8471

Buy exactly what you want, when you want it, at competitive prices - with complete

confidence in performance. Monumental results are yours with one phone call to Jameco, your natural electronic and computer product resource for over 18 years.

A wide product selection, expert technical phone support and information exchange assure that you find exactly what you want. Our 24-hour toll-free direct or fax ordering team stands ready. Most items are in stock. Same-day shipping is standard and one-day delivery always an option. Our large inventory and efficient operation mean consistently competitive prices. And our quality-tested products are warranted and backed by a 30-day full refund guarantee.

Shop on your schedule: from your office, lab or home. Just open our catalog, it's your resource for products and services whether your setting is in the home, at school or in business. Call our toll-free number to obtain your free catalog.

Discover our commitment to your convenience and satisfaction. Make your next electronic and computer product purchase directly from Jameco. See why so many people, year after year, continue to naturally choose Jameco electronics.



#### Perfect Resource to Saving Money!

Boost your computer power with Jameco high performance components. Plug in a. new motherboard, more memory, or a coprocessor. Add a high-capacity hard disk drive, high-resolution monitor, video card, and more. Our technical support phone team helps you make perfect upgrade selections for your system. Install all items yourself or we can do it for you. Ask for details. Either way, our team backs your every step. Power-up and Save!



Motherboards, Computer Cases, Keyboards, Power Supplies and Monitors ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

#### COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 Sales: 1.800.831.4242

> Outside US: 415.592.8097 FAX: 1.800.237.6948

ServiceLine™: 1•800•831•8020 Technical Support: 1.800.831.0084 the Zenith FTM. Until I had a faster monitor. I wouldn't be able to change video boards. Now that I had the MultiSync 4FG, I could try other things.

Second, there was something wrong with the Zenith FTM. I've had it for years, and it's always worked splendidly. Since the FTM has a refresh rate of only 31.5 kHz, it can be used only in 640- by 480pixel resolution, but that was no disaster. With Windows at that resolution, the desktop is cluttered and you'd like more room

to scatter icons on, but 640 by 480 pixels is more than good enough.

But one day the monitor developed a definite jiggle. Lines of text were wavering. It was particularly severe over on the right side, but there was some motion everywhere. I couldn't deal with that for very long.

Alex thought the monitor was getting old. Time to send it to a shop for tweaking. Nothing serious, but it really ought to be looked at.

I took the Zenith FTM off my computer desk and wrestled the MultiSync 4FG into place. The image came up on-screen just fine-and it jiggled, about as bad as it did on the FTM.

Aha, I thought, another strike against the Sota board. Out it went, to be replaced by an STB Wind/X board. I connected it, plugged in the monitor, and turned it onand watched it jiggle. It wasn't the Sota board at all.

At that point I should have known. I can only plead that I've had the flu for the past six weeks, and I wasn't in my right mind. I couldn't figure it out. Was it the opentower-configuration 486 computer down under the desk? Move the monitor off to the left and forward, away from the computer. The jiggling stopped. Hmm. Put the cover back on the computer. All's well. Push the monitor back away from the front edge of the desk. Jiggle, jiggle.

CD-ROM drive? Speakers? What in the world?

When I built this office, I had wall plugs put in 4 feet off the floor so I wouldn't have to crawl around under the furniture. One of those was squarely behind the monitor, and plugged into it was one of those little power-converter things the size of a matchbox. This one powered the Seiko Smart Label Printer. Apparently it had been well behaved for years and then one day gave up and started radiating, because as soon as I pulled it out of the wall, the jiggling stopped, and the MultiSync 4FG display became as solid as if it was painted on the screen.

#### Pain and Gain

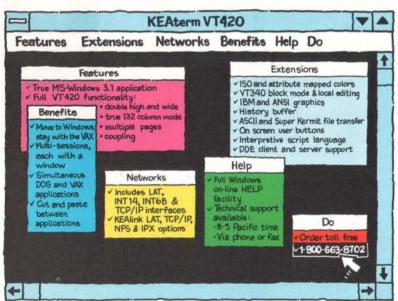
So far, so good; but an hour later Windows crashed again. Same symptoms: I'd be working along, and it would lock up.

The lockups were recoverable, sort of: if I were in a DOS application (I generally was) when things crashed, I could sometimes do an Alt-Tab and get to the desktop. From there, I could close the DOS application that was jammed, and all seemed well.

Another thing I could do was type Alt-Enter, which in Windows' enhanced mode will collapse your DOS application into a smaller but functioning window. This is useful because while your application is in that mode, you can mark and copy text into the Clipboard or paste text from the Clipboard into your DOS application window. This works even if the application doesn't know about mice. I use that method to squirt text from the Windows Notepad into a DOS Procomm window and thus out on-line to BIX.

In this situation with the application locked, though, Alt-Enter did nothing. But

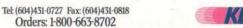




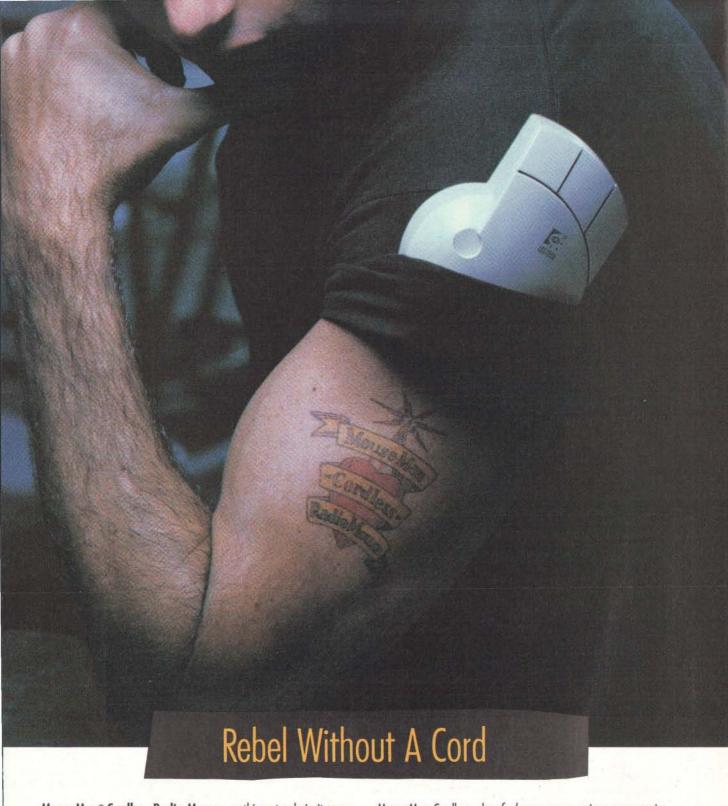
#### VT emulation under Windows

KEA has VT emulation and connectivity products for your PC: KEAterm VT emulation for MS-Windows; ZSTEM VT emulation for MS-DOS and SCO UNIX; the PowerStation VT layout keyboard for your PC; and KEAlink network products for connecting to your VAX or UNIX host.





KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5I 5GL

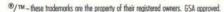


MouseMan® Cordless Radio Mouse – nothing stands in its way, or ties it down. Unique radio technology controls your cursor

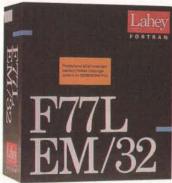
from up to six feet away, no matter what's on your desktop. Battery lasts up to a year. Sure beats wimpy infrared mice—those signals get fouled up by any little thing and suck batteries dry in a few hours. MouseMan Cordless also *feels* awesome: unique ergonomics; adjustable resolution; 100% compatibility; programmable

Windows™-crunching buttons. All for about the same as most corded mice, complete with money-back satisfaction guarantee.

1-800-231-7717, ext. 347.



#### Just Add Code.



32-bit protected-mode Fortran

Your Fortran code is important. Trust it to the company that has been writing award-winning Fortran language systems for 25 years.

(800) 548-4778



Fortran is our forte

(702) 831-2500 ■ Fax: (702) 831-8123 ■ P.O. Box 6091 ■ Incline Village NV 89450

#### Make Your Best Work Look Its Best!

Name	Definition
Gamma	$\Gamma(z) = \int_0^\infty t^{z-1} e^{-t} dt$
Sine	$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2i}(e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$
Zeta	$\zeta(s) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-s}  (\Re s > 1)$

## PCT<sub>E</sub>X Typesetting Software

For professional publishing and the power to produce high-quality technical documents, scientific notation, mathematical formulas, and tables, rely on PCTEX to make your work look its best. The next step beyond standard desktop publishing, PCTEX is the difference between average and expert. You'll get professional typesetting at amateur prices. And with our **new PC TEX Systems**, you get everything you need, with no extra costs.

#### The PC TeX System for Laser Printers includes:

- PC T<sub>F</sub>X and PC T<sub>F</sub>X/386, Version 3.1
- Our screen previewer and laser printer drivers
- AMS-TEX and IATEX Macro Packages
- Free Technical Support

For a free catalog and demo disk, call 415/388-8853. See the best for yourself!
Personal TeX, Inc. • 12 Madrona Ave. • Mill Valley, CA • Fax: 415/388-8865

#### **USER'S COLUMN**

if I then did Ctrl-Alt-Del, the familiar three-finger salute, things would happen. First, the screen would turn to garbage. This was Windows presenting me with a message. I'm not sure what it was, but the proper response was to press Esc. Windows would trundle for a moment, and voilà! There would be my DOS application nicely reduced to a window size, running as naturally as if it hadn't ever locked up. Alas, 5 minutes later I'd have to do that again. Clearly, this wasn't any way to get my work done.

The result was that I'd run Desqview. If I wanted Windows, I'd run it in a Desqview window. Not a permanent solution, of course.

Then Desqview crashed.

#### The Plot Thickens

Desqview didn't exactly crash, but it exhibited a weirdness I had never seen before. I'd be running a communications program and downloading lots of text. Suddenly, the screen would turn to goo: instead of text scrolling by, there would be lines of question marks, blinking color patterns, and other garbage. The thing was, if I pressed the Alt key, which triggers Desqview, the screen would become normal again; meanwhile, the text that had come in and gone to disk was perfectly normal.

Clearly, something was wrong here. First I thought it was the Zenith FTM (this was back when I was putting up with the jiggle). Then it happened on the Multi-Sync 4FG. Changing video boards didn't fix it, either.

Must be the new version of QEMM-386, I thought. I dumped version 6.02 and went back to 6.00. No joy. All problems remained.

It was time to quit thrashing about and use some intelligence.

#### The Mystery Solved

When IBM first designed the PC, in their Big Blue wisdom they decided that no one would ever want more than 640 KB of memory. After all, the PC was replacing CP/M systems that had a maximum of 64 KB.

Actually, I suspect IBM knew better. I think the PC, like the PCjr, was designed crippled with the notion that IBM would later talk you into scrapping it for a "real" machine. Recall that in those days the PCs were from the Entry Systems Division. They were the bait: you'd get hooked, and when you ran up against the PC's limits, you'd buy something else.

That's pure speculation. But whatever the motive, the PC was deliberately designed to make it nearly impossible to use

### 14,400 bps DATA 14,400 bps FAX Voice\* Caller ID\* 5 Year Warranty \$39995



# Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAX-Modem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with

the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression.

(It has MNP 2-5 and 10, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities

later this year. In addition to the \$399° stand-alone version (without software), SupraFAXModems are available in Windows<sup>TM</sup>, DOS<sup>TM</sup>, and Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> packages.



1-800-727-8647

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

\* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q2 '92.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card



more than 640 KB of memory, and DOS was accordingly limited. DOS could address a full megabyte, which left an area between 640 KB and 1 MB; that area of memory was filled with bits and pieces of stuff needed to get information into and out of your computer. The result of this has been headaches for everyone, because that area between 640 KB and 1 MB, known as the upper memory area, is terribly useful.

Memory managers like 386Max and

QEMM-386 use this area as a way station to access memory above 1 MB. The video ROM, which controls what's sent to the screen and how, is addressed there. System ROM is stuffed in there. Network cards are addressed there.

If two devices want the same block of that memory, you get problems.

Fine. Now what devices had I? Early on, I'd taken out every card in the system and still had the problem. Well, not *every* card, because the system wouldn't operate without a video card. And there had to be a drive controller.

Oh.

The HyperStore controller needs an 8-KB block of address space, which by default is addressed to C800, which is a hexadecimal address. If you don't understand hexadecimal, don't worry about it. It's a big number pronounced "See-eight-hundred." That controller had been operating in my system for nearly a year with no problems, so I had pretty well forgotten it was there.

More important, I had forgotten that it had an address. I pored over the Hyper-Store documents to find that not only is there an address, but it can be changed with jumpers. Right there on the bottom of the page telling how to do that is this: "Warning: In most cases, the primary address of the HyperStore will perform with no complications. If the system has a 512-KB VGA card, it may be necessary to set the HyperStore address to D800."

That's one triumph of understatement. I hope to kiss a duck it may be necessary to set the HyperStore address to D800...

Once that was done, the primary problem vanished. There are still some residual difficulties, which I'll get to another time.

The moral of the story is that PCs are badly designed. Why the devil should users have to do hexadecimal addressing to use a machine that costs more than a computer-controlled washer/dryer? When I buy major appliances, someone comes out and installs them and shows me how to use them. For PCs, there are badly written manuals I can go through to find that if I add a 512-KB VGA card, I "may" have to change a jumper to readdress a card from C800 to D800.

More on this another time. At least Windows 3.1 wasn't at fault. It still has some minor bugs, and there are a few significant interactions between video cards, monitors, and software. But I am finally past the point where all the interactions are significant, and I can get on with using Windows, which is, in fact, a joy to use.

#### The Big Orchid

Last month, I ran out of space before I could present my Orchid of the Year, so I'll do it here: the Chaos Manor Orchid of the Year goes to Philippe Kahn, chairman/CEO of Borland International. A generic User's Choice Award goes to Borland International in general. That doesn't mean I endorse every product the company makes; but by gollies, I have yet to find one I wouldn't recommend.

Borland handled the dBase/Ashton-Tate affair very well. They put poor old

#### PERISCOPE

#### **JUST RELEASED**

Model IV for 3865Xs

OS/2 Driver Support 32-Bit Toolkit

Pont Model II

Rent Model IV Windows 3

Booth BB12



Professional Software and Hardware-Assisted Debuggers for 80386 & 80486 Systems

f you need a debugger but have no room left in the lower 640K of your 386™ or 486™ system, Periscope now has a new SOFTWARE-ONLY solution for you—Periscope/EM.

- Periscope/EM takes advantage of the extended memory you already have, rather than using any memory in the lower 640K.
- No runaway program can corrupt Periscope/EM because it's write-protected.
- You don't have to use a slot since there's no board to install.
- You can add an optional break-out switch to recover from crashes.
   Periscope/EM costs only \$295, half the cost of Periscope Model I, with most

of the same functionality.

Periscope/EM requires 386MAX® or BlueMAX™, version 5.11 or later; a 386 or 486 system with about 300K of extended memory; 32K of memory between 640K and one megabyte; DOS 3.0 or later.

## **New Debugging Tools**

"I needed a means to debug interrupt bandlers where I could really see what was going on. The hardware trace buffer is great. I was able to debug code in 3 days that I have been trying to debug for months!"

...writes Peg Sestrich with Prime Computer, on why she chose Periscope Model IV.



If you need more than your current software-based debugger gives you, Periscope Model IV, with these advanced NEW features, may be just what you're looking for:

- Supports 386 and 486 systems running up to 33MHz with its ICE-like canabilities.
- Real-time hardware trace buffer holds up to 16K CPU events.
- Enhanced analysis and display of trace buffer makes you more productive.

  Periscope/EM functionality, built-in at no extra cost, saves you money.

Just call toll-free 800/722-7006 for details or to order.



Real-time Periscope Model IV, shown with new 33MHz board and 486 pod.

# Data Compression of course, but Which One?

Why not go with the real-time data compression software being used by more PC users worldwide!



Just install SuperStor 2.0 and you instantly increase your disk capacity by 2-3 times! Then use your computer the way you normally do, no extra commands or keystrokes are required.

SuperStor 2.0 provides up to 25% greater compression than before! It's the fastest, most advanced product of its kind, with many unique features that make it more powerful, easier to use, and far more flexible than the competition. Just look at the chart to review SuperStor's numerous features—many of which are not offered by other compression products.

SuperStor 2.0 is not only the most powerful, it's the most user friendly, too! Clear, colorful graphic displays make installing and using SuperStor simple. And, SuperStor 2.0 runs with all popular operating systems and application programs.

So when choosing data compression, SuperStor is the one!

For more information, please call 1-800-732-3133.

#### **addstor**

3905 Bohannon Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel: 800-732-3133 • Fax: 415-688-0466 Not all data compression products are created equal!

Compresses hard drives, RAM, floppy, and other removable media by an average ratio of 2:1, doubling your disk capacity!

Real-time on the fly data compression doesn't slow down your PC!

Universal Data Exchange allows compressed floppies or removable drives to be read and saved by any PC!

Fully integrated menu-driven software program offers ease of installation and operation!

Advanced Compression Utility Tool Kit scans, checks, and repairs compressed data!

Advanced Disk Optimization Utility defragments or consolidates compressed data for optimal disk performance!

Highest compression ratio of any data compression software (up to 25% greater with version 2.0!).

Automatically updates CONFIG.SYS on physical partition to further enhance transparent operation!

Dynamically adjusts drive capacity to fit more data on compressed disks with less effort!

Performance enhancing Disk Cache results in faster system performance!

Device driver easily loads high, maximizing conventional memory for RAM-intensive applications!

SuperStor New Version Stacker 2.0 2.0

YES YES

YES YES

YES NO

YES YES

YES YES

AddStor and SuperStor are trademarks of AddStor, Inc. Copyright © AddStor, Inc., 1991. All rights reserved. Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics.

mishandled A-T out of their misery. Since my original review of Vulcan back in CP/M days was responsible for George Tate's founding A-T and converting Vulcan to dBase II, I had a personal interest in what happened to the people who used dBase on my recommendation. I'm happy to say that Borland has treated them well.

Borland's big professional C++ compiler is the proper compiler for any C programs: it contains much more error checking than any other C compiler I know of, and it will ask you if you really want to do some of the very odd things the C language allows. Their Turbo line, particularly Turbo C++, is the most painless way to find out about new languages. Both Borland C++ and Turbo C++ get User's Choice Awards. The company's support and upgrade paths for the original Pascal have been superb. I've no hesitation to hand Philippe Kahn in particular-and Borland in general-the Orchid of the Year.

#### **Onions**

So many people deserve onions that I despair. We have car manufacturers who want the government to come down hard on Japan for not buying cars Americans won't buy. We have a government that has not the faintest notion of what kind of trade war we're in. (The Japanese used what they called "hostile trade" against

So many people deserve onions that I despair.

China in the twelfth century, but I doubt anyone in Washington knows that.) We have a corporate structure that eliminates hundreds of thousands of jobs to accumulate the money to pay its executives millions a year for presiding over the fiasco. The list of those deserving large onions is endless.

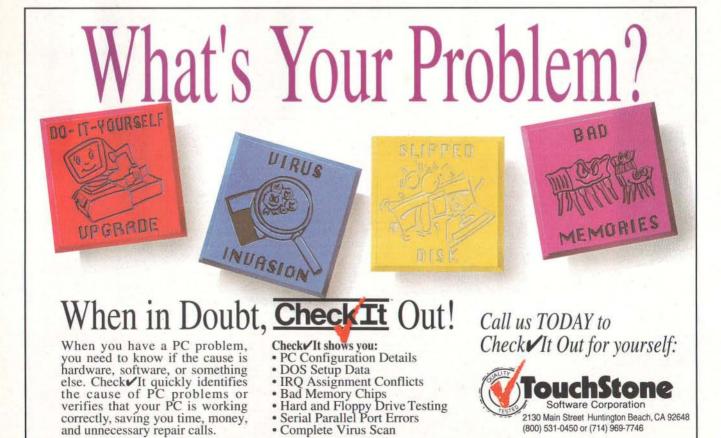
On reflection, though, the biggest and

smelliest onion goes to the regulators who use red tape and obfuscation to strangle start-up companies in their cradle. The FCC is probably the major offender: they don't care if your product puts out annoying radiation or not. (To wit, the toy transformer for the Seiko Smart Label Printer.) All they care about is whether you paid your tribute to get your certification, and if you didn't, they will harass you from the showroom floor to the ends of the earth. A well-deserved Chaos Manor Onion with Garlic Clusters to the FCC, which has done as much to bash American competitiveness as anyone I know.

#### Winding Down

The book of the month is Shooting Blanks: War-Making That Doesn't Work by James F. Dunnigan and Albert A. Nofi (Morrow, 1991), an excellent compendium of dumb military tricks. The computer book of the month has been Brian Livingston's Windows 3 Secrets (IDG Books, 1991), and yes, I know it was mentioned last month as well. Windows 3 Secrets also contains the shareware of the month: there are two disks of freeware and shareware for Windows users.

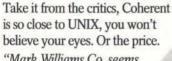
continued



Copyright @ 1991 TouchStone Software. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Check / It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corp. Huntington Beach, CA

# "I can't believe it's not UNIX."

-Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!



"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

November 5, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." —William Zachmann, PC Week,

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price,

COHERENT can't be beat."

-Warren Keuffel, Computer Language
Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than \$100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

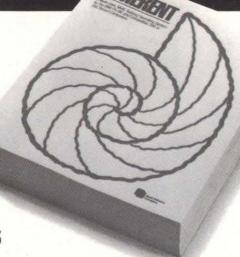
-David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

#### OVER 30,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2.
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

\*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¾" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk.



#### **NEW RELEASE 3.2**

\$99.95\*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

#### WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

#### HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Like Coherent, all Mark
Williams products are incredible
values. Including regular updates
with new and enhanced features. Our
write-your-own device driver kit.
And COHware, contributed software
on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. *Plus, with our new 3.2 release:* 

- A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- · Improved UUCP support.
- International keyboard and character set support.

#### TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF.

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At \$99.95, it's unbelievable.

#### 1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700) FAX: 1-708-291-6750 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



\*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

#### ITEMS DISCUSSED Microsoft Windows 3.1 Ascend.....\$299 Sota Lightning VGA .....\$445 (price not available) Sota Technology, Inc. NewQuest Technologies, Inc. 2550 South Decker Lake Blvd. Microsoft Corp. 559 Weddell Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94089 Salt Lake City, UT 84119 1 Microsoft Way (800) 877-1814 Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 933-7682 (800) 426-9400 (801) 975-9992 (408) 745-1111 fax: (801) 975-9995 (206) 882-8080 fax: (408) 745-1640 Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card. fax: (206) 883-8101 Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card. Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card. Civilization ......\$69.95 Wind/X.....\$439 MicroProse Software, Inc. STB Systems, Inc. MultiSync 4FG.....\$949 6151 North Glenville, Suite 210 180 Lakefront Dr. NEC Technologies, Inc. 1255 Michael Dr. Hunt Valley, MD 21030 Richardson, TX 75081 Wood Dale, IL 60191 (800) 234-4334 (410) 771-1151 Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card. (800) 632-4636 (214) 234-8750 Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card. fax: (214) 234-1306 DJ-10 .....\$250 Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card. Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. OS/2 2.0.....\$195 800 South Taft Ave. IBM Corp. USER'S CHOICE AWARDS (800) 342-6672 Loveland, CO 80537 Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card. (800) 432-5858 Borland C++ 3.0.....\$495 (303) 669-8000 Turbo C++.....\$99.95 fax: (303) 667-0997 Q&A 4.0....\$399 Borland International, Inc. Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card. Symantec Corp. P.O. Box 660001 10201 Torre Ave. 1800 Green Hills Rd. Cupertino, CA 95014 Duette System 6.....\$3875 Scotts Valley, CA 95066 Maximum Storage, Inc. (800) 228-4122 (800) 331-0877 5025 Centennial Blvd. (408) 253-9600 (408) 438-8400 Colorado Springs, CO 80919 fax: (408) 253-4092 fax: (408) 439-9344 (800) 843-6299 Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card. Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card. (719) 531-6888 fax: (719) 531-0227 QEMM-386 6.02.....\$99.95 Flashdrive .....\$499 Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card. Quarterdeck Office Systems The BSE Company 150 Pico Blvd. 1622 Edinger Ave., Suite F Santa Monica, CA 90405 HyperStore 1600 .....\$650 Tustin, CA 92680 (800) 354-3222 Perceptive Solutions, Inc. (714) 258-8722 2700 Flora St. (213) 392-9851 fax: (714) 258-8815 Dallas, TX 75201 fax: (213) 399-3802 Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card. (800) 486-3278 Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card. (214) 954-1774 Network Archivist.....\$995 fax: (214) 953-1774 Rules of Engagement ......\$59.95 Palindrome Corp. Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card. Mindcraft 850 East Diehl Rd. 2341 205th St. Naperville, IL 60563 Torrance, CA 90501 (708) 505-3300 (213) 320-5215 fax: (708) 505-7917 Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card. Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Since I've been sick, I tried a number of new games, but I haven't found any I like better than Civilization (MicroProse Software) and Rules of Engagement (Mindcraft).

CD-ROMs of the month are from Wayzata Technology (P.O. Box 807, Grand Rapids, MN 56744, (800) 735-7321). They include Pictures of the Universe, a year's worth of *Insight*, and other stuff; get their catalog.

Incidentally, you can now send in four SyQuest disk cartridges and for \$250 have

an indexed CD-ROM made from their contents. This is less than the cost of the four disk cartridges and is clearly the wave of the future.

I'm out of space, and I still didn't get to the Brave New Worlds I promised last time; next month for sure. Also next month: computers for college—hardware and software to send with the kids. Outfitting a Mac or a PC for academia. There will also be a lot more on Windows. And I have finally received a copy of OS/2 from IBM.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

# About the only thing Superbase 4 can't contain is your imagination.

Imagine this. A Windows™database that can handle virtually any data type.



It's called Superbase\*4 from Software Publishing Corporation. With it, the development possibilities are, well, thought provoking.

Consider

bar coding. Think creatively and anything's fair game. One high-security prison, for example, uses Superbase 4 to keep track of their prisoners.



Or how about video?
Through DLL you can store still shots from a full-motion video

camera. Or grab key images from a previously recorded tape.

What's more, any photographic or graphic image can be included in any data file. So you can dress up product



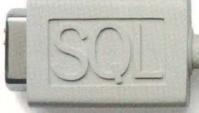
catalogs. Personnel records. You name it.

And through DDE you can even pull in everyday business accessories. Like maps, graphs, charts,

and spreadsheets.

But this versatility doesn't come at the expense of power. Superbase 4 is fast. It lets you include an unlimited number of characters in any text field. And supporting SQL,

> it connects with some formidable



databases—SQL

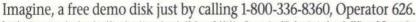
Server, Oracle, Sybase, dBase, and DB2, among others.

In fact, Superbase 4 already manages a direct mail database containing over one million records. It could handle a lot more.

So it's no wonder Superbase 4 is the worldwide market leader in Windows databases.

Just imagine what it can do for you.





Superbase is a registered trademark and Superbase 4 is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

# Why consider a new you can leave we



Microsoft Excel 4.0, the spreadsheet for Windows

Because well enough just might not be good enough anymore.

Because new Microsoft® Excel 4.0 for Windows™ is the

ultimate refinement of a powerful,

easy-to-use spreadsheet.

Because you could be getting your day-to-day spreadsheet tasks, not to mention more amazing number-crunching feats, done faster. And more easily.

We're talking about one-step

just-about-everything here.

Take a feature like Autoformat: with just a click of your mouse, it applies one of 14 sharp-looking, professionally designed formats

to your worksheet.

Or consider Autofill, which intelligently helps you build your worksheets. For example, when you type January in a cell, Autofill automatically enters February, March, April—as many (or as few) months ahead as you designate.

Shortcut menus are another innovation. When you click the right mouse button, a menu appears on-screen next to whatever you're doing, offering you all the options that sensibly relate to the task at hand.

Wizards are step-by-step guides that take you through complex tasks, like charting, or creat-



The Scenario Manager is a powerful analysis tool that lets you easily create and save multiple "what if" scenarios, then instantly produce nice-looking summary reports. (Which makes you look nice, too.)

ing summary tables from a database, with incredible ease.

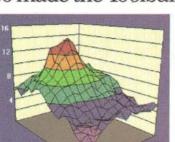
And with new Drag and Drop, all you do is highlight the area you want to move, "grab" it with your cursor, and drag and

# spreadsheet when li enough alone?

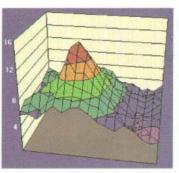
drop it to wherever you want it on your screen. It's that simple.

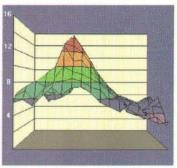
We've also made the Toolbar

customizable. Plus, it has handy new features, such as a Spelling Checker and AutoCenter, which lets you



day money-back guarantee:
By now, you may agree with us that new Microsoft Excel 4.0





The gallery of 90 chart types includes rotating 3-D charts, along with surface, radar and picture charts. It looks great here. It's even more impressive on your screen.

center text over multiple columns with a single click of your mouse.

Invested a lot of time in Lotus? That's no problem. You can learn using what you know. Type in your familiar Lotus 1-2-3°

commands, and Microsoft Excel shows you the equivalent commands. Easy.

Microsoft Excel also reads for Windows is the ultimate refinement of one-step-power-with-ease.

Wondering how to up-

Wondering how to upgrade? Check out the caption underneath that guy to your left-if you're interested in the best spreadsheet on the planet,

that is. Otherwise, just try to forget

you ever saw this.



Excel also reads

Even upgrading is easy. It's \$99 for current Microsoft Excel users, and \$129 if you're using Lotus 1-2-3 or Borland\* Quattro\* Pro\*. Call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. Y61, to order yours. Or see your local software reseller.

and writes your Lotus files. And it runs your macros—unmodified. It even comes with a convenient 90-

Microsoft



# WE DIDN'T HAVE TO PUT OUR OPTICAL PRODUCTS ON PEDESTALS. JERRY POURNELLE DID.

I am pleased to report that I'm sold. The Pioneeer optical drive... is as solid as a rock.... Thus, I'm discontinuing testing. Now I'll just use the drive.... I now rely on the Pioneer erasable optical disks for backup, for primary storage of really big files, and for

archive copies of software...you really need something so easy to use that you'll routinely use it for backup...the Pioneer DE-S7001 will do the job very well indeed. Recom-

mended. Byte (9/91)

The Pioneer six-pack CD-ROM Minichanger is great. We've had it in operation for the best part of the year now, on a number of different systems.... It has always performed flawlessly... it changes drives a lot faster than you'd expect it to.... It's really fast.... Accesses that used to take many seconds are now nearly instantaneous. Accesses that took over a minute now take a few seconds. I always did like the Minichanger.... Now it's even bet-

ter....Incidentally, the Pioneer

Minichanger will work just fine with a Mac. *Byte* (10/91) **The Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-purpose external** 

optical disk drive I've written about before. Log your wordprocessor to that, save early and often, and you'll have it all.... In a word, WORM drives look like

the ultimate in backup storage. Byte (12/91)

Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all....I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the

network server and archiving on

that.... Byte (11/91)

I have the DRM-600 running not only with QEMM386.SYS, but inside DESQview windows, which has the amusing result that I can actually have several CD-ROM windows open at once....It's surprising how fast you can switch back and forth among them....The Pioneer DRM-600...it's very convenient to have a bunch of CD-ROMs available without swapping. Byte (1/91)

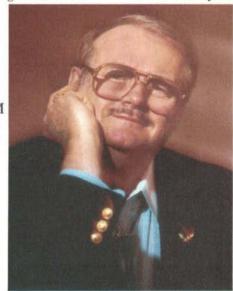
It's quite intuitive [the Pioneer CD-ROM Minichanger]: no instructions are required....
Recommended. Byte (1/91)

This technology is coming of age. Byte (1/91)

For more information or for a free VHS videotape "Pioneering The Future," about Pioneer optical disk products, call 1-800-LASER-ON, and find out why Pioneer is the leader in optical disk

and find out why Pioneer is the leader in optical disk technology. 

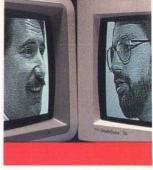
PIONEER\*



JERRY POURNELLE
RENOWNED COMPUTER COLUMNIST

Pioneer DE-S7001, Pioneer DRM-600, and Pioneer DD-S5101 are trademarks of Pioneer Communications of America, Inc. QEMM386.SYS and DESQview are trademarks of Quarterdeck Office Systems.

#### ROUNDTABLE



B Y T E editors debate the issues with contributors, readers, and industry experts

### MAKING SENSE OF MULTIMEDIA

oundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, contributors, readers, and industry experts debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX, where you can participate in the round.table conference.

Editor's note: This month, BYTE invited multimedia software and hardware developers to discuss the technology's practical applications. BYTE Multimedia Lab director Tom Yager moderated the discussion.

Why should average users care about multimedia? With millions of desktops worldwide playing host to common general-purpose applications, what can multimedia bring to the broadest class of desktop computer users?

**CARL CALABRIA:** The average user should not care about multimedia, nor any other enabling technology. What is important is that the technology allows them to do what they could not do before or that it allows them to do something better than they did before. The great promise of multimedia technology is its ability to enhance the way people *communicate* with each other and with the machines that serve them.

**RICK STAUFFER:** I agree. People will adopt multimedia with motion video and audio because it makes communication better and easier. Users will perceive value in presentations, desktop information, and video communications.

I have given traditional presentations with overheads and 35mm slides and full multimedia presentations. My experience is that audiences respond more, and more positively, to multimedia presentations.

Providers and users of desktop software will also see great value in multimedia. Right now, people with desktop PCs use a limited number of software packages and a limited number of capabilities within those packages. Embedding training right into the product reduces one key obstacle to obtaining new users.

The PC is catching on as a communications tool, as witnessed by the explosion in E-mail. Audio-phone mail offers advantages in that you don't have to use the keyboard and you get the emotion in the voice. Video Email and video conferencing go one step further with facial expressions and posture.

**ED JUGE:** People shouldn't care about how multimedia technology works, but they absolutely care about the benefits it provides. People retain more information when the

transfer involves more senses. One of our strategic partners showed images to people, asking them to rank the quality of the images on a scale of 1 to 10. Some were shown with accompanying background music. (Those with music varied from test subject to test subject.) The images with music ranked consistently higher.

Will there be a "killer application" that pushes multimedia into widespread commercial success? If so, what type of product will it be, and how long do you think we'll have to wait?

**CALABRIA:** A small number of applications will propel multimedia into the mainstream. I see a product called Video-Maker that, when used with the appropriate multimedia tech-

nology, will enable true desktop video publishing. Video-Maker will let you create a video from start to finish. It will offer templates for common video formats (e.g., sales presentation, trip report, product demonstration, and training tape). These templates will provide a storyboard that you can customize.

Once you complete the storyboard, the application will generate a list of video and audio sequences that you will capture (e.g., 10 seconds of product footage, 30 seconds of testimonial, and 2 minutes of background music). You can augment the captured audio and video with clip art, clip video, and clip audio to provide richer content. The application will place these elements in a storyboard time line. You can fine-tune the editing, add graphics and text overlays, select different transitions,

MIKE BRAUN
Assistant General Manager,
Multimedia
IBM Corp.

CARL CALABRIA
Director of Engineering
Truevision, Inc.

ROB GLASER
Product Group Manager,
Multimedia Systems
Microsoft Corp.

ED JUGE
Director of Product Marketing
Tandy Corp.

RICK STAUFFER Marketing Manager Intel Corp.



and add special effects.

Because the content will be in digital format, you will be able to manipulate and process it to produce almost any desired result. When pleased with the result, you will either transmit it digitally or output it to videotape. Although I don't think a killer application is necessary to propel multimedia into a widespread commercial success, I do think that desktop conferencing will be a killer application. By desktop conferencing, I mean the ability to do collaborative work using all media.

**ROB GLASER:** In the business/productivity area, there will be a few categories that benefit quickly from multimedia technologies—presentation graphics is one obvious one. A second is E-mail—the ability to record and integrate voice and video easily will be a short-term benefit. Voice will happen first because it requires fewer bits and little hardware. Also, it's easy to digitize.

Outside the business arena there will be very compelling applications that drive the creation of new categories of systems. Let's not call these computers (although that's what they'll be on the inside); instead, let's call them digital appliances.

There will be many digital appliances (e.g., AT&T's new picturephones, personal communicators, electronic book readers, and digital entertainment systems). In some of these cases, the "application" is built into the device (e.g., the picturephone, which is just a two-way multimedia pipe). In other cases, there will not be one killer application as much as a whole genre, such as Microsoft's Multimedia Beethoven or Broderbund's new Living Books. Individual titles will probably cost less than \$50, but there will be so many that people will be willing to spend the hundreds of dollars required to buy the device that plays the titles. This is much more like the model that established audio CD players.

How important are cross-platform multimedia standards (e.g., data representation and application programming interfaces)? Is multimedia so compelling that it will draw new users to computers, or existing users away from their current systems to those more suitable for multimedia applications?

**MIKE BRAUN:** Standards are an integral part of allowing application creators to flourish. IBM has worked closely with Apple and Microsoft to reach common formats. But the issue of standards transcends operating systems. We need standard formats for publishing media, for interconnecting devices, and for packaging titles.

**GLASER:** Having a standards infrastructure is important for two reasons: Multimedia is a communications technology that requires a lingua franca, and many interesting multimedia applications will work on new digital appliances. For these appliances to become popular, they have to be cheap and consumers have to have confidence that they won't get stuck. Many people bought beta VCRs and remember when their local video rental outlet stopped carrying beta videotapes.

Microsoft established a standard mechanism for plugging time-based media into Windows 3.1. It's called Media Control Interface. IBM has stated that it plans to implement MCI in the OS/2 multimedia

subsystem.

MCI is a general-purpose mechanism it provides a core set of commands and allows for commands specific to a class of device. One area that we're working in now is establishing a common command set for digital video, be it software-only video (e.g., Microsoft's Audio Video Interleave, or AVI) or hardware-assisted video (e.g., Intel's DVI). We've worked closely with a number of companies, including Intel and Fluent, and have a draft version of the specification out for review.

JUGE: Without standards, the software industry won't be able to devote sufficient resources to development to reach critical mass. The MPC standard has joined manufacturers representing more than one-quarter of the PCs sold in the U.S. and has given developers a single target platform. MPC represents a minimum standard, not a closed-end platform, and more advanced technologies can be layered on top of it for more demanding applications. It also assures buyers that an application carrying the seal will play on their computer.

What is the future of integrating moving video as a data type? Should users invest in relatively inexpensive computer-controllable video gear and video overlay cards, or should they wait until digital video steps in and makes outbound gear obsolete?

**GLASER:** The big fork in the road is between digital video and analog video. Midterm to long-term, I come down on the side of digital video. The main reason is flexibility. Computer users assume that any computer-controlled data type will be editable, shippable to other users, easily stored, embedded in a range of applications, and so on. Digital video makes all those functions possible.

Within digital video is a second fork between hardware-assisted compressors/

# MINUTEMAN PLUGS IN WORLDWIDE.

Now get total power protection from MINUTEMAN anywhere in the world.
MINUTEMAN takes charge worldwide with instant protection when you need it most.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and



surges calls for preventive measures.

But power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN offers the most comprehensive line

of UPS systems available, protecting all your business equipment from stand-alone workstations to the largest of the IBM AS/400s.

MINUTEMAN products are sold and serviced worldwide. Call on our skilled professionals to help you determine your exact power protection needs.

#### MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS

- On-line and standby UPS
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- 300VA to 10KVA
- TUV approval
- Now in over 100 countries
- Regional service centers
- Automatic voltage regulators
- All international voltages

Contact our Power
Professionals on the POWER
FAXLINE below, or call
(214) 446-7363 for your free
Power Protection Guide.

(214) 446-9011 Fax

MINUTE LIMAN UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

plug Or ready component MINU

Our MINUTE-MAN Global Socket (GS) Series uninterruptible power supplies accommodate the unique needs of our international

customers. You no longer need to use adaptors or cut and splice on a new plug. Our GS UPS systems are universal and compatible with all major plug patterns.

Our UPS systems are ready for both the individual computer and for your network. These popular MINUTEMAN UPS systems

> employ our advanced technology to create the most dependable UPS available.

By integrating the latest MOSFET technology requiring fewer components, each GS Series

model is more compact.
The result is a truly
advanced and economical
UPS for all your business
needs, worldwide.







Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

systems are universal

and compatible with

these plug patterns.

European

(Europlug)

Australian

Italian

French

British (standard)

© 1992 Para Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 815188, Dallas, TX 75381 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

#### **Bring Images in your Computer**

in DeskTop Publishing, OCR and Multimedia applications and dramatically increase productivity

#### ColorSnap PC

Professional, REAL TIME, video image capture in color (24-bit, 16.7 million colors) and gray scale. Capture from any NTSC/PAL video source, camcorder, live TV, still

video etc. VGA, SVGA supported, files saved in standard

formats. First developed for the demanding Macintosh market ColorSnap has been rated as best image quality (and best buy) by the leading magazines.



Professional, table-top, fast (SCSI interface), 24-bit color scanner. True 600 dpi on both axis. Superb picture quality in color and gray scale. Includes Aldus PhotoStyler. Optional X-Ray, Transparency Scanner (\$699.00). OCR software options available.



Character!

First FULL PAGE, SHEET-FED AND HAND-HELD Scanner. Ideal for OCR and Graphic (Gray-Scale) Applications. Includes Paint Software and OCR 'Perceive' software.

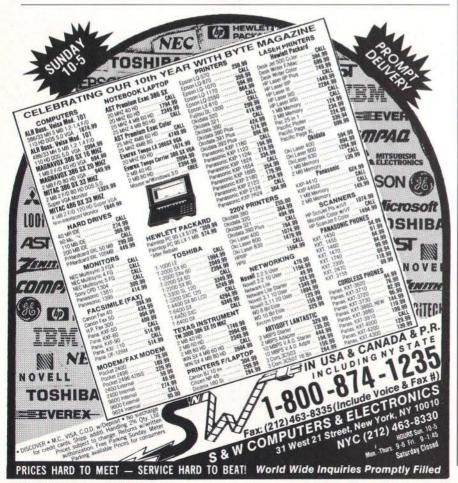


30-day return guarantee on all products. 1 year warranty. Resellers Welcome.

C≣mputer Friends, Inc.

14250 NW Science Park Drive Portland, OR 97229. To Order 1-800-547-3303 tel. (503) 626-2291 fax (503) 643-5379

\$599.00



#### ROUNDTABLE

decompressors and software-only codecs. Intel's DVI and the upcoming Moving Pictures Experts Group standard are examples of hardware-assisted codecs. These are expensive, but they enable full-screen, 30-frame-per-second video at CD-ROM data rates (i.e., 150 KBps). Most people who have seen well-produced hardware-assisted digital video rate it as at least equivalent to broadcast NTSC or VHS.

Software-only codecs such as AVI (toolkits to ship by the middle of this year) and the codec that's part of Apple's Quick-Time do not do 30-fps full-screen videoat least not from an arbitrary data source. But they do have the economic advantage of working on a large percentage of today's PCs.

Software-only codecs also make it reasonable to ship video to other users. While there are still issues with this (video chews through hard disk space), software-only video schemes will educate users about what they can do with video and will stimulate creativity, much as BASIC made it easy for millions of PC users to program. For professional applications, most people will eventually want 30-fps full-screen video. But we as an industry need to get the ball rolling for video as a ubiquitous data

CALABRIA: The VCR represents as nearly a ubiquitous delivery platform as our society has today. The NTSC, PAL, and SE-CAM broadcast channels of the world represent the ultimate wide-area network. Cable TV also represents a huge bandwidth pipeline into countless homes. This represents excellent motivation for connecting the computer to the analog video

Outbound video gear will never be obsolete. What's more, the advances in multimedia technology will only serve to expand the need to interface with external analog gear. When \$200 computers can deliver full-motion video and stereo hi-fi audio for hours at a time on a medium that costs less than a dollar, I will agree that analog technology is obsolete.

My advice to buyers contemplating the purchase of computer-controllable video gear and video overlay cards is to purchase products that can solve the problems they have today. A quality computer-controlled VCR or videodisc player will serve them well into the future, even with the migration toward an all-digital computer video environment. If a "video in a window" overlay card provides you with a solution today, buy it. It will be no more obsolete than the computer into which you install it. Three years from now, both will be in the trash.

## Get Turbo-Charged



## and get your chance to win!

Register for hot prizes in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes.



The Grand Prize includes the incredible new TI microLaser<sup>TM</sup> Turbo. PLUS...



Grand Prize winner also gets a choice between the TI
TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ or Apple Macintosh IIsi® PLUS...



Over \$2,000 worth of publishing software: Adobe® Illustrator™, Corel Draw® and Aldus® PageMaker®!

Now between April 1, and June 30, 1992, when you see your TI dealer for a demo of the new microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo, you can register in the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. There's no purchase necessary.

The lucky Grand Prize winner drives off with a TI microLaser Turbo printer and a choice of the hottest computers on the market—the award-winning TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi—together with three of the most popular desktop publishing software packages, Aldus PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator and Corel Draw.

Coming in second looks pretty hot, too. The Second Prize winner can choose between the TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX or the Apple Macintosh IIsi.

After your test drive, if you buy a TI microLaser Turbo or microLaser XL Turbo loaded with PostScript\* software

from Adobe, you'll get a coupon for a free copy of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM) software and Adobe Garamond Font Package! That's a total retail value of \$346 — you pay just a \$7.50

shipping and handling charge. Proving that you're always a winner when you choose TI.

Your dealer has all the details on the Get Turbo-Charged Value Sweepstakes. So sprint in today to see the best value in super-fast PostScript printing race through graphics software faster than other printers. And get your chance to win.

For the name of your nearest TI dealer, dial:

1-800-527-3500



POSTSCRIPT

The Grand Prize has an approximate retail value of \$8,350. Second Prize has an approximate retail value of \$4,000. Promotion will be supported by all participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada. Void in Quebec. Canadian residents must correctly answer a skill-testing question to win. In Ohio or Michigan, you may also call 1-800-527-3500 for an entry form. microLaser, TravelMate and WinSX are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Apple Macintosh Ilsi is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Illustrator are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Aldus and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Corel Draw is a property of Corel Systems Corporation.



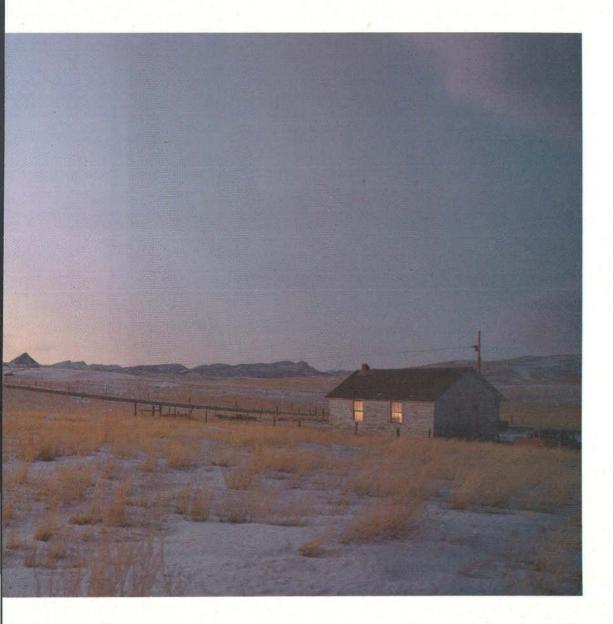
# When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-theminute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software

support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts: local, national, and international. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your



specific problems and concerns. Lend you expertise you won't find in any manual. Keep you on top of the latest developments. Or just give you someone to talk to who shares similar interests.

And there are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

You'll find a lot more to talk about on

CompuServe, too. There are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

#### CompuServe<sup>®</sup>

The information service you won't outgrow.

# Intel's Double-Fast CPUs

Working at 50 MHz internally and 25 MHz externally, the Intel 486DX2 is both powerful and economical

#### **BARRY NANCE**

espite the uncertainties that surround the PC industry, one factor has remained constant since the introduction of IBM's first PC: Every time the industry raises the standard in computing power, it lowers the price/performance ratio—a streak that even DiMaggio could envy. You may not know whether you should commit to Windows or OS/2, but you do know that your next machine will provide more power per dollar spent than your last one.

During the past 12 months, there has been disquieting news on the price/performance front. The current high-end CPU in the PC world—Intel's 50-MHz 486—has proven to be a difficult taskmaster. Designing and building 50-MHz mother-boards is a complex and expensive task, which means higher prices at the retail level. The constantly dropping price/performance ratio, considered almost a birthright among PC users, was in jeopardy.

Impatient for motherboard manufacturers to design faster systems to handle

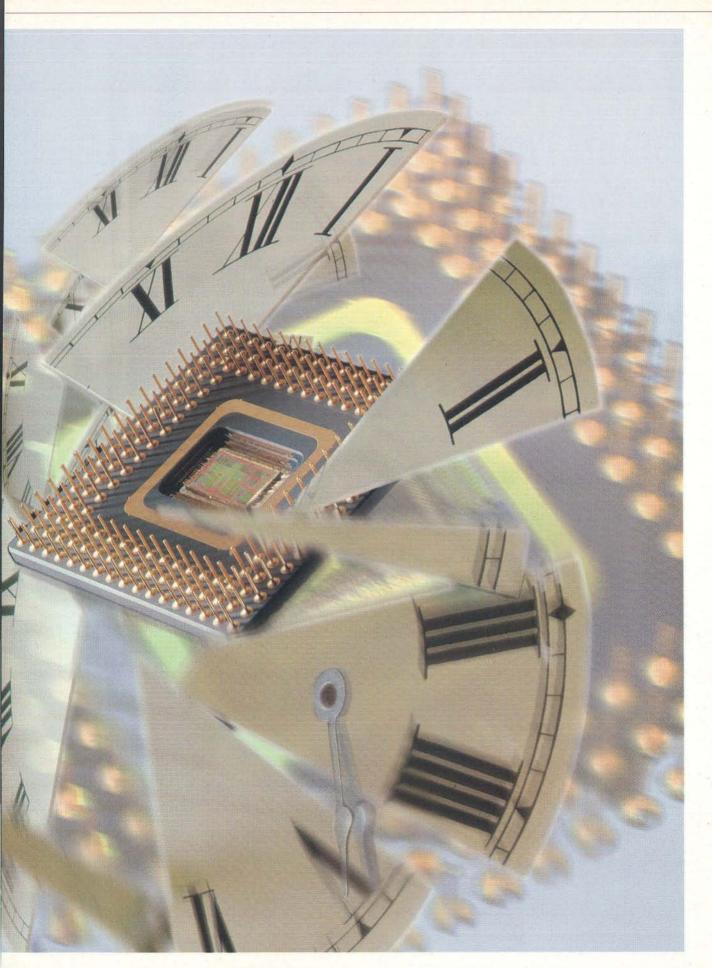
#### **ACTION SUMMARY**

Intel's 50-MHz 486DX2 runs on 25-MHz motherboards. It thus provides most of the advantages of 50-MHz systems without their cost and design complexity. Used as either a factory-installed CPU or as a customer-installed Intel Overdrive Processor, DX2 technology works best with high-performance memory systems.

faster CPU chips, Intel has taken matters into its own hands. Instead of coaxing mother-board makers into the difficult job of creating designs that support 50-MHz, 66-MHz, and higher-speed CPUs, Intel has engineered a 486 chip—the DX2—that operates internally at twice the clock speed of the rest of the system, which operates at its "normal" speed.

Doubling the internal clock speed of a 486 can add significantly to the performance of a system without adding significantly to its overall cost. The 50-MHz 486DX2 works with existing 25-MHz motherboard designs yet—for many kinds of software—performs substantially better than a 25-MHz 486 and somewhat better than a 33-MHz 486. Later this year, Intel plans to release a 66-MHz 486DX2 that requires motherboard components rated at 33 MHz. Until the P5 CPU becomes a reality late this year or (more probably) early next year, DX2 clock-doubling





## The Twice-as-Fast Chip

he DX2 is exactly like all previous 486DX chips, except that it runs twice as fast internally. The bus-interface portion of the CPU chip produces a 2-to-1 "gear reduction" action. When the DX2 CPU accesses its internal registers, refers to a memory location already mapped into its internal cache, or performs a floating-point operation, the CPU works at the faster rate.

But when the CPU has to access main memory, do I/O instructions to an adapter card, or access one of the other chips on the motherboard, the DX2's electrical signals through the bus occur at half speed (i.e., 25 MHz for a 50-MHz DX2). The DX2 waits for the currently executing instruction to do its off-chip work before continuing with the next instruction. The figure shows this relationship. The

DX2 talks to the keyboard controller, the 8259 programmable interrupt controller, the timer chip, the external cache, the DMA controller. the RAM chips, and the adapter cards at the slower rate. The RAM chips, the video adapter memory, and the unshadowed ROM BIOS memory may insert additional wait states, as well.

The high level of integration of a 486 makes clock doubling worthwhile. The internal 8-KB cache of the 486 CPU, along with the on-board math unit and the memory management unit, handles enough of the workload to let you realize gains from the faster internal clock speed. Depending on the software you run, the CPU often finds it can use the contents of the internal cache.

For DOS software, the hit rate is about 90 percent to 95 percent. The internal cache organization is four-way set associative: the cache holds four 2-KB blocks, each containing 128 lines of 16 bytes each. These occur in 128 sets of four lines each.

Basically, this organization allows the cache to hold several noncontiguous memory locations at the same time. Writes to main memory are write-through, but the 486 buffers up to four writes before storing updated values in RAM. The result is that the 486 can do quite a bit of work before having to talk to the rest of the mother-

Does this mean you can pop out your

old 25-MHz 486 and replace it with a 50-MHz DX2? Not necessarily. The 50-MHz DX2 consumes about 40 percent more power than a 33-MHz 486DX and generates correspondingly more heat, so you'll need to make sure you can dissipate the extra ther-

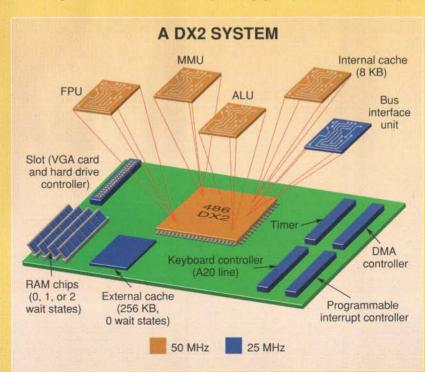
mal energy of the DX2.

Also, the software subroutines in the ROM BIOS of your 25-MHz 486 CPU may contain timing dependencies. The DX2 will access the ROM BIOS code at the proper rate (25) MHz), but the BIOS routines may get confused when some instructions appear to operate faster than usual. Nonetheless, Intel expects that motherboard manufacturers will be able to substitute a DX2 in place of a DX chip with little or no change to the motherboard.

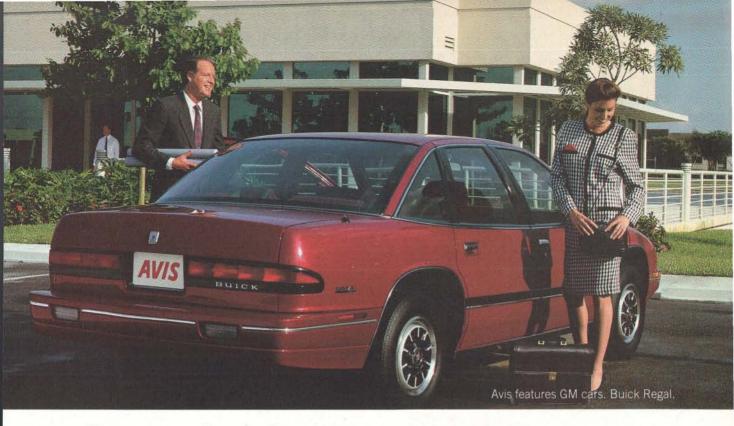
Don't expect to see clock-doubled

386 chips, as the gains in performance would be much less dramatic than with the 486. The 386 uses an external math coprocessor and an external cache, and the CPU must go off-chip to accomplish virtually everything. A clock-doubled 386 would show performance gains for certain instructions, such as register-to-register operations, but not for anything else.

In the future, you can expect to see Intel triple, and even quadruple, the internal speed of the 486. With much beyond that, however, bus saturation mitigates the advantages of faster internal clocks.



The bus interface unit of the DX2 processor forms the divide between 50-MHz and 25-MHz operation on a DX2 system. The BIU uses the CLK signal from the motherboard timer to drive its operation; all other parts of the CPU use  $2 \times CLK$ .



#### Discover the Avis Corporate Account Program. Because small businesses deserve large perks.

Small, growing businesses like yours deserve the kind of benefits that used to be reserved only for big business. That's why we've created the Avis Corporate Account Program.

Sign up and the savings begin. It doesn't cost anything to enroll in the program, not even a registration fee. As soon as you enroll, we'll assign an Account Representative and a unique Avis Worldwide Discount (AWD) number to help assure that everyone in your company will start getting economical corporate rates.

Get 5 Upgrade Certificates – Free! Just for signing up now, you'll get 5 free Upgrade Certificates. These

up now, you'll get 5 free entitle your company's travelers to a car from the next-higher car group than the one reserved at participating U.S. locations. But the

locations. But the low corporate rate stays the same.



5 Free Upgrades

**AVIS**We try harder:

The more you rent, the more you save with the

Avis Corporate Awards
Program. Based on rental
activity using your AWD
number, we'll send you free
Rental Day Certificates. And
check your monthly
statements for a variety of
money-saving bonuses.

We'll even help with your bookkeeping. As part of the Avis Corporate



of the Avis Corporate
Awards Program, you'll receive a detailed monthly
statement outlining all qualified rental activity –
including renters' names, rental dates, locations and
more. So you'll spend less time on paperwork and

more on helping your business grow.

Plus, other Avis services like Avis Express® and
Roving Rapid Return® can save precious time for you
and your travelers. Call Avis at 1-800-321-3709,
Operator 54, for more details. Or send in the coupon

below and sign up today. It's the best way to get the big perks your small business deserves.

☐ Yes! I'd like to find out how the Avis Corporate Account Program can help my company grow.

Send to: **Avis Corporate Accounts**, P.O. Box 690360, Tulsa, OK 74169-0360. Or fax to: 1-918-621-4820. Please send me more information about the **Avis Corporate Account Program**.

NAME		TITLE			
COMPANY					
ADDRESS		A STATE OF THE STATE OF			
CITY		STATE	ZIP		
PHONE (	)				

ESTIMATED NUMBER OF MONTHLY CAR RENTALS

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Do you currently have a Corporate Account with another car rental company? ☐Yes ☐No INT 051

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

## Space - Savers



#### Stand-Alone LCD Monitor

£799.00

This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.



#### Popular Space-Saver Keyboard

£79.00

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a foot print of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

#### 9" VGA Monochrome Monitor

£189.00

640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a foot print to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

#### To Order In Europe Call 44-306-76718

Fax 44-306-76742

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Master/Eurocard charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Also Stocked & Serviced in: AUSTRALIA Tel 2-908-2777 • Fax 2-908-2331



#### First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

Euro House • Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard • Dorking, Surrey UNITED KINGDOM, RH41EJ • Phone 306-76718 • Fax 306-76742



technology is Intel's path to better performance (see the text box "The Twice-as-Fast Chip" on page 116).

The Impact of the DX2

What makes the DX2 significant? First, in its 66-MHz incarnation, it will be the fastest CPU chip for PC compatibles during much of 1992. Power users who like fast computers will naturally buy DX2-equipped machines. In general, you'll find that DOS, Windows, Unix, and OS/2 2.0 applications run faster on a DX2 CPU. You won't have to pay for a redesigned motherboard to get the extra performance, because the DX2 is almost always a "plugand-play" replacement for a 25-MHz 486 chip.

Second, the DX2 represents the end of an era. The DX2 technology will likely be the last to use the ISA bus. As Trevor Marshall pointed out in his article "System Bus or System Bottleneck?" (March BYTE), transmission-line effects and signal quality set the speed limit for a bus, and design becomes more difficult near the upper limits. The expense and effort it takes to design an ISA-bus 486 motherboard that operates at 50 MHz or higher are significant. The DX2 lets motherboard makers squeeze higher performance from existing, relatively low-cost designs.

Tale of the Tape

As you'd expect, benchmark tests (see the text box "A Tale of Two Tandys" on page 120) show the 50-MHz DX2 to be faster than a 25-MHz 486, although the performance of the DX2 is limited in the tests by the lack of any secondary cache in the test systems. The BYTE DOS benchmarks quantify performance with actual numbers, but I wanted to go beyond the benchmark numbers to get a feeling for how the DX2 performs in ordinary situations. For my experiments, I used a Northgate Elegance ZXP computer containing a 486DX2 processor.

I wrote a couple of small assembly language programs to deliberately show what the DX2 can do. The first program simply read the same location from memory over and over again. I looped through that instruction several million times, knowing that the DX2 would find that same location in its internal cache each time. As you'd expect, the DX2 achieved 50-MHz performance as it executed the loop of instructions.

The second program accesses memory outside the internal 8-KB cache during each loop. From this second program, I observed performance that showed the DX2 operating at slightly better than 25 MHz—just about what you'd expect in this situation.

After exploring the boundaries of DX2 performance, I got down to some real-world tests. I added 12 MB of RAM and installed Novell NetWare 3.11 in the Northgate to see how the DX2 would perform in a file server. Not surprisingly, the 50-MHz DX2-equipped Northgate outperformed a 33-MHz 486 server by a slim margin. I made sure that the NetWare 3.11 disk cache held the data I read from a remote workstation. I concluded that the DX2 is a good candidate for use in a file server.

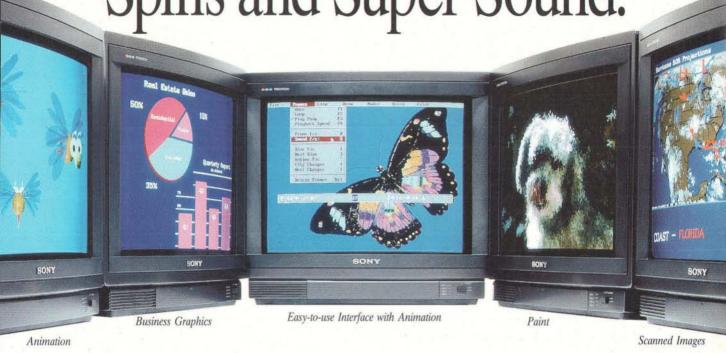
After replacing the Northgate's NetWare 3.11 with OS/2 2.0, I exercised OS/2 on the DX2. It ran substantially faster. In particular, the graphics operations that update the screen appeared to be faster with the DX2. Windows was also faster.

I found another noticeable difference between the DX2 and earlier 486 CPUs, too: The DX2 runs hotter. A heat sink will be de rigueur on DX2 motherboards.

#### Considering a DX2 System

In many instances, because the DX2 eliminates the CPU as a bottleneck in the computer, it puts a premium on high-speed components. It goes without saying that a fast hard drive is important, but unless you use the DX2 machine as a file server, you'll want to pay attention to the video adapter.

Power Moves. Hot Paint. Wild Spins and Super Sound.



## PC Animate Plus<sup>™</sup> for polished, professional presentations. Only \$199.95











#### Put Your Project In Motion.

Get your act moving, fast. PC Animate Plus contains all the tools you need to create a knockout presentation - paint, 2D animation, graphics, special effects, and synchronized sound.

Paint beautiful pictures in any resolution. Animate your own cartoons or graphics from other sources. Title home videos, Create brilliant business presentations. Produce your own music videos. Explore the depths of your imagination. It's never been easier.

#### Flexibility Matches Power.

PC Animate Plus was designed for simplicity. Simple to create, simple to change, and simple to use. The dropdown menus make it immediately usable. The manual was written for quick reference. And the program's flexibility is unequalled in any resolution forward or backward. PC Animate Plus supports the most popular sound card (Sound Blaster™ compatible), converts Autodesk .FLI files for compatibility, supports EGA, VGA, and VESA (super and ultra VGA), up to 1280 x 1024 with 256 colors, as well 32,000 color formats. And, it reads or writes GIF.

PCX and TIFF picture formats.

#### Power and Depth. Special effects -

color, pixel, palette, frame, and sound turn your PC into a complete art and



animation department. Give 2D the look of 3D. Move images over easily defined paths. Change colors and apply textures as the image moves. Alter your image with effects like shatter, defocus, ripple and more. There you have it. PC Animate Plus. It's practical and affordable. Plus, it's great fun.



160 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030 (800)451-0900 (outside CA) (408)378-3838 (inside CA) (408)378-3577 (fax)

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

## A Tale of Two Tandys

**RICK GREHAN** 

n the August 1990 BYTE (see "386SX PCs: Heirs to the Low End"), the BYTE Lab became acquainted with the unique design of the Tandy 4016 SX's hinged case: Once you remove its plastic outer shell, you reveal a metallic sheath that opens into two sections, each swinging up and out like gull wings to expose the motherboard. The Tandy 4825 SX and 4850 EP machines are similarly designed-appearing as if Tandy has simply slipped new motherboards into a 4016 SX housing-although their internals are a far cry from those we found in the 4016 SX.

Common traits are that both the 4825 SX and the 4850 EP are 25-MHz 486 machines (although, as you've probably guessed, the 4825 houses a 486SX processor). Both come standard with 4 MB of RAM, expandable to 32 MB on the motherboard, and have three 16-bit ISA slots available. Each has 512 KB of video RAM on the motherboard, and four 20-pin sockets let you upgrade video memory to 1 MB for support of a 1024- by 768-pixel 256-color mode.

The standard drive configuration for these machines is a single 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive and a 120-MB Smart-Drive (i.e., a Tandy IDE drive). Both machines are accompanied by a healthy software entourage: Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 5.0, and Microsoft Works 2.0. Both systems have all the basic I/O that most users will ever need: two serial ports, a parallel port, a PS/2-style mouse port, and a VGA adapter. In case you're worried about all the I/O consuming the ISA slots, don't be; the I/O circuitry is on the motherboard.

#### Speed Is the Difference

In fact, a cruise around the inside of both machines shows that they are identical but for one thing: the CPU. The 4825 SX houses a 25-MHz 486SX with an optional 487SX coprocessor (which we did not have available in our test machine). Inside the 4850 EP, however (see the photo), is a 486 whose heart beats at twice



Tandy's new 4850 EP uses Intel's double-clocked 486DX2 to boost performance.

the expected rate. Intel's clock-doubling technology allows the 4850 EP's CPU to march in double time whenever the current instruction is one that the CPU can deal with on-chip.

To explore the performance of both machines and to reveal any advantages provided by the 4860 EP's clock-doubled CPU, we ran both machines through the BYTE low-level and application-level benchmarks. Overall, the performance of the 4825 SX is unimpressive. When we examined the BYTE benchmark results, we saw that it performs from 7 percent to 15 percent poorer than a Compaq Deskpro 486/25. (We are, of course, ignoring the Compaq's floating-point performance in this comparison, since the Tandy 4825 SX that we tested did not include a 487SX coprocessor.) In particular, the Compaq Deskpro did far better than the Tandy machine in functions that put heavy demands on memory throughput.

Happily, the picture changes when you examine the performance results of the 4850 EP. The chip-doubler technology gives the 4850 EP a substantial boost in CPU-intensive performance. For example, the BYTE Sieve, Sort, and Integer Math benchmarks show the 4850 EP as executing about 2.3 times faster than a Deskpro 486/25.

However, when you look at memory-intensive operations, the 4850 EP

does little better than the 4825 SX. (The 4850 EP does appear to be able to handle odd-address accesses better than the 4825 SX, although even odd-address accesses on the 4850 EP are slower than on the Compaq Deskpro.) The reason is obvious: Operations that require moving data in and out of the CPU don't reap the benefits of the chipdoubler technology. The Compaq's superior performance in memory-move operations is doubtlessly due to that machine's 128-KB second-level cache (the Tandy has only the 486's 8-KB cache to call on).

The effect of the chip-doubler technology on the execution of applications-where, presumably, the instruction mix is more evenly distributed than it is in BYTE's low-level benchmarks-is difficult to predict by examining the performance of sieves and string moves. Fortunately, we also ran the BYTE application benchmarks on both Tandys, and this gave us a good idea of real-world performance. Overall, it appears that the 4850 EP runs about 1.3 times faster than its cousin. (Again, in fairness to the 4825 SX's lack of a math coprocessor, we are not including floating-point operations in this comparison.)

#### What Price Speed?

Given that the internals of both machines are identical, does it make buying sense to choose the 4850 EP over the 4825 SX? The answer is that if you scale price and performance equally, you'll just about break even.

The standard configuration for a 4825 SX (like the one we tested in the BYTE Lab) costs \$1999; a 4850 EP in the same configuration sells for \$2699. That's a ratio of 1.35—close to the performance ratio we saw in the application benchmarks.

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. You can reach him on BIX as "rick\_g."

# Introducing Power Windows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Available For Windows.

Power changes people.

Especially project managers.



They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows.

It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software

- and now it's incredibly easy to use.

Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations.

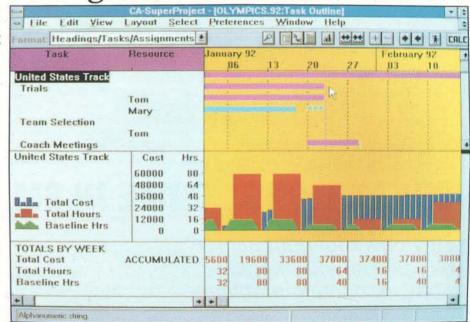
Define integrated sub-projects. WINDOWS Build top-down hierarchies and task-



Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.





Manage with power, using tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management, tracking and controlling.

You can bet your career on its advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

assigned the same project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished

first in 214 working days-leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the



There's also a wide array of state-ofthe-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.



CA-SuperProject® For Windows

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on Inquiry Card.

The most important thing to look for in a DX2 computer is a well-designed and well-implemented memory system. The faster a system can get data and instructions into the clock-doubled CPU, the better performance you should see. According to Will Slope, marketing manager of Intel's Workgroup Computing Division, the DX2 will enhance the impact of a well-designed memory system.

This means you'll want to make sure that a DX2 CPU is augmented with a large external cache. A 64-KB cache is a bare necessity, and 256 KB is better. The CPU will very often find what it is looking for in the external cache if the 8-KB internal cache

doesn't contain the appropriate memory location.

In general, you'll see better performance from most software when you run it on a DX2 machine. Applications that use a math coprocessor are prime candidates for DX2 technology, because the FPU in the 486DX2 runs at the doubled rate. On the other hand, you'll find that text-mode word processors and file-oriented database management software benefit little or not at all from DX2 technology.

Of Processors and Upgrades

The DX2 is an important component of Intel's corporate marketing strategy. Throughout its 386SL and 486 product lines, Intel is encouraging manufacturers to provide for the installation of an Overdrive Processor on every motherboard through the use of a second CPU socket. This will let you upgrade your system performance simply by purchasing and installing a higher-performance CPU. In this strategy, the 50-MHz 486DX2 is the natural upgrade for a 25-MHz 486DX, while the 66-MHz DX2 fulfills the

same function for the 33-MHz DX. Thus, DX2 technology will find its way into two types of Intel products: as standard CPUs and, in upgrade form, as Overdrive Processors. DX2 CPUs will have a different pin-out from that of DX2 Overdrive Processors.

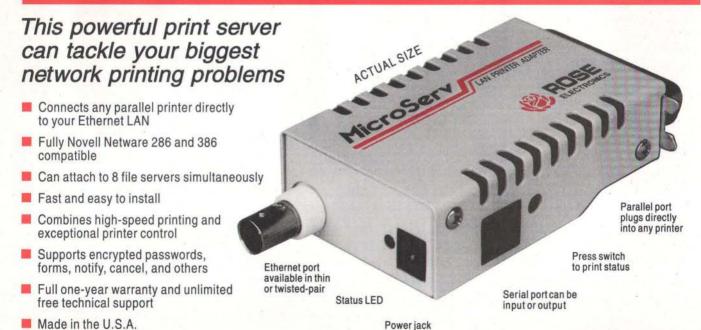
To implement this strategy, Intel plans to introduce dozens of variations of its 386SL, 486SX, 486DX, and 486DX2 chips this year. Its preliminary technical documentation for the DX2 suggests that it may extend this strategy to the P5, which could fill the role as an upgrade to the 50-MHz 486DX in addition to taking its place at the high end of the Intel CPU line.

For most current 486 users, the biggest immediate impact of DX2 technology will be as an upgrade to 486SX machines. Intel is making an Overdrive Processor that will fit into the 487 socket of 486SX machines. This Overdrive Processor is a DX2 that significantly improves the performance of a 486SX machine both by supplying the missing FPU functions and by doubling the internal clock of the CPU.

If you're buying a PC today and you want the fastest machine you can get, DX2 technology is for you. The 50-MHz DX requires a much more expensive motherboard and is not generally available. The DX2 requires less-expensive 25-MHz components on the motherboard. Price-wise, you can see that the 50-MHz DX2 is a good route to better performance. ■

Barry Nance, a consulting editor for BYTE and a programmer for the past 20 years, is the author of Using OS/2 2 (Que, 1992), Network Programming in C (Que, 1990), and Introduction to Networking (Que, 1992). Barry is the exchange editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."

#### **GREAT THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES**



#### **Make the Rose Connection**

ROSE

10850 Wilcrest Drive . Houston, Texas 77099 . Phone (713) 933-7673 . Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

hile the PC industry continues to talk about performance in terms of CPU and disk speed, we at Quarterdeck think the biggest issue for most users is getting rid of "out of memory" messages.

### DX2 on the Job

The following manufacturers announced 486DX2 products and plans when the DX2 processors were announced. By the time you read this, there are likely to be additional manufacturers using these processors.

#### ACER AMERICA CORP.

(408) 432-6200 fax: (408) 432-6221

#### ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH, INC.

(714) 581-6770 fax: (714) 581-9240

#### AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.

(404) 263-8181 fax: (404) 263-9381

#### **APRICOT**

(U.K.) 44-021-717-7171 fax: 44-021-717-7799

#### COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

(713) 370-0670 fax: (713) 374-1402

#### COMPUADD CORP.

(800) 456-3116

#### DELL COMPUTER CORP.

(512) 338-4400 fax: (512) 338-8421

#### **ELONEX**

(U.K.) 44-081-452-4444 fax: 44-081-452-6422

#### **EPSON AMERICA, INC.**

(310) 782-0770 fax: (310) 782-5179

#### **EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC.**

(510) 498-1111

#### **GATEWAY 2000**

(605) 232-2000 fax: (605) 232-2023

#### GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

(800) 222-4743

#### HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

(415) 857-1501

#### IBM

(914) 765-1900

#### MICRONICS COMPUTERS, INC.

(510) 651-2300 fax: (510) 651-5612

#### MITAC

(408) 432-1160 fax: (408) 432-8519

#### MYLEX CORP.

(415) 683-4600

#### NCR

(513) 445-2357

#### NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

(612) 943-8181 fax: (612) 943-8336

#### SIEMENS NIXDORF INFORMATION SYSTEMS,

(Germany) 49-089-636-3204 fax: 49-089-636-3484

#### SYNERGISTICS

(408) 946-0500

#### TANDY CORP.

(817) 878-4969 fax: (817) 878-6508

#### **VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES**

(Sweden) 46-760-950-00 fax: 46-760-950-05

#### VIGLEN

(U.K.) 44-081-997-3000 fax: 44-081-991-5115

#### WYSE TECHNOLOGY

(408) 473-1200 fax: (408) 473-2080

#### ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

(612) 633-4591 fax: (612) 633-1175

## "The Best Memory Manager"

It's an easy claim to make, but we have the facts to back it up:

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's available in whatever form your

programs need expanded or extended. You

66It's nothing less than a dream come true 99

—Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91

don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new version 6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte. All you need do is type 'OPTIMIZE'.

PC Week Ratings	All Charge 386 3.2	Netroom 2.10	QMAPS 2.0	386Max/ BlueMax 6.00	QEMM 6.01 Inalyst's Cholo	Memory Communder 2.1
Software Compatibility			•			
Hardware Compatibility	•				•	•
Reliability	•		67		0	(3)
Ease of Use				6		-
Memory Manage- ment Flexibility	-	0	•	•		-
Quality of Documentation	•	•	•	•		•

PC Week rated QEMM 6 the best memory manager.



Our latest awards.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. Byte Magazine's tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

### Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from 'Squeeze'—our new feature to accommodate those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident.

Memory allocation is temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

QEMM is not only the best selling memory manager, it's the number one selling PC utility.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

#### A priceless \$60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck

Manifest, the awardwinning analysis program that shows what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.



Manifest does for memory what Norton Utilities does for disks.

### Big Benefits for Windows users, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

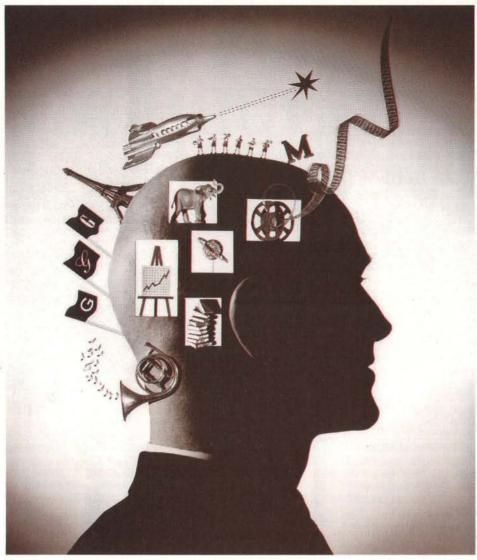
That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not even need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.

## Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380 Tech Support Tel. (44) (71) 973-0663 Fax: (44) (71) 973-0664

61992 Quarterdock Office Systems. PC Week Analyst's Choice Logo, (01991, Zilf Communications Company. Pc Week is a registered trademark and the PC Week Analyst's choice logo is a trademark of the Zilf-Davis Publishing Company. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

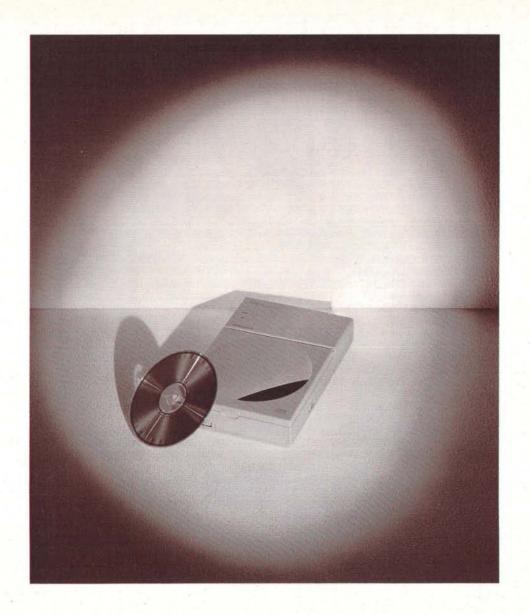




NEC's PowerMate® 386/33i with a local video bus is the perfect complement to any of our CD-ROM readers. And the perfect way to become Multimedia ready.

## The Multimedia ideas that have always been in the back of your head,

Have you ever dreamed of combining compact disc quality sound? Television quality video? Text from books? And good old human ingenuity and imagination? All with the click of a mouse? You can stop dreaming. Because with NEC's Multimedia CD-ROM hardware and software solutions, the communication and education skills of tomorrow are Multimedia PC here today. NEC has a complete line of high-performance CD-ROM readers, including the world's first portable reader. They've got the fastest data access times and longest warranties in the business.\* And there's also a plug and play



#### can now be right in front of your eyes.

Multimedia upgrade kit that allows you to easily transform your PC into a Multimedia PC.\*\* It comes with everything from a CD-ROM reader, an audio

board, speakers and headphones to Microsoft° Windows° with Multimedia

Extensions 1.0 and Asymetrix Multimedia

ToolBook® 1.5. Which lets you play dozens of interactive software titles. So you can do things with your PC that absolutely blow people's minds. For more information on CD-ROM, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You'll never look back again.

Because  $\uparrow$  is the way you want to go.



...against piracy and unauthorized use, make sure that your protection system has all the following qualities:

#### A GOOD HARDWARE KEY

Hardware-based software protection systems are now the standard worldwide. However, not all keys are the same. A good key should have all the following features:

Compatibility and transparency. The key should work without any problem on your customers' computers. The user should be able to forget the key after connecting it.



Unbreakable electronics. A customized ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) component should be integrated in the key. This prevents reverse engineering and makes cracking virtually impossible.

A unique and inaccessible software developer's code burnt into the ASIC. (This code should not be held in the key's memory, where it can be read and altered.)

✓ A Read/Write Memory inside the key should be available on demand. The memory should be writable in the field, on any PC, without any special programming equipment.

Very low power consumption, enabling the key to work even under the worst power conditions, on PCs and laptops, with or without a printer.

#### POWERFUL SOFTWARE

Since it's practically impossible to crack or duplicate a key having all the features mentioned above, a pirate will usually go for the software linking the protected program to the key. Therefore, check that your protection software has all of the following:

A Linkable Protection Module with which calls can be made to the key from any point in the protected program. ✓ An "Envelope" installation program. Such programs enhance security while making it possible to protect a software even without its source code.

Sophisticated antidebugging and encryption mechanisms.

## HASP®, THE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PROTECTION SYSTEM, OFFERS YOU ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE:

HASP was designed by a team of computer experts, professional cryptologists, and electrical engineers. As a result, HASP keys are supported by what is probably the best software in the market, and the HASP system has worked on every computer it has been tried on. In addition to all the features mentioned above, HASP provides:

A Full Authorization System for protecting dozens of programs using only one key.



enabling parallel processing of multiple calls by the Linkable Protection Module.

✓ A Virus Detection option that can be incorporated in the protected program to check whether it has been infected by a virus or tampered with in any way.

Several HASPs can be connected one behind the other.

✓ Operating systems supported: DOS, SCO Xenix & Unix-386, OS/2, WINDOWS, AIX, AUTOCAD, PHAR-LAP, ERGO and RATIONAL DOS Extenders.

NetHASP provides full support for protecting DOS and WINDOWS software under network environments, including Novell dedicated & non- dedicated servers, Lan Manager, Lantastic, Banyan, DLink, and all NET-BIOS based LANs.

IN A TEST CARRIED OUT BY AN INDEPENDENT LAB, HASP WAS THE ONLY KEY WHICH WAS NOT BROKEN\*.

#### AND THE BOTTOM LINE:

we offer some of the most competitive prices in the market.

Since 1984, HASP has enabled thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries, including several Fortune 500 companies, to protect their software.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:



15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110 Tel: 972-3-5375795 Fax: 972-3-5375796

In North America:

#### ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

306 Weymouth St., Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA 800-223 4277 516-586 2845 Fax: 516-586 1602

✓ Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685, Fax: 3 8995759 ✓ Belgium Akkermans bvba, Tel: 3 2338826, Fax: 3 2315438

✓ Czechoslovakia ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 766085 ✓ Denmark SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200, Fax: 42 804131

✓ France Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375, Fax: 50753144 ✓ Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 749860, Fax: 201 748644

✓ **Greece** Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6856320, Fax: 1 6474943 ✓ **Holland** Akkermans BV, Tel: 45 241444, Fax: 45 245515 ✓ **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709, Fax: 2 347564

Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 55101/09, Fax: 2 54/504

\*\* Korea Hanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161,
Fax: 2 5538079

\*\* New Zealand Training
Solutions, Tel: 4 5666014, Fax: 4 5697190

\*\*Poland Systherm Tel: 061 45065,

Fax: 061 324134 Portugal Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277

✓ Spain PC Hardware, Tel: 3 2493193,
 Fax: 3 3337497 ✓ Switzerland Opag AG,
 Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 7115355

✓ Taiwan Teco Ltd., Tel: 2-5219676,
Fax: 2-5425939 ✓ Turkey Mikrobeta Ltd.,
Tel: 4-4677504, Fax: 4-4670274

\* CT Magazine, May 1990.

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1992

Design: Ilan Peer



PRACTICAL DESKTOP VIDEO, PART 2

## Raw Material

Shooting good footage is a prerequisite for producing quality desktop video presentations

#### TOM YAGER

he availability of affordable computer-based tools makes desktop video production practical. But before you can begin creating that powerful video presentation on your desktop, you'll need one essential raw ingredient: good video source material. The quality of the video source material is critical, because no matter how skillfully you execute the rest of the production process, your presentation won't be effective if the video source material is poor.

Shooting video for professional use is, admittedly, more involved than shooting home videos, but it's well within the capabilities of the average computer user. Because the vast majority of people who are interested in creating business presentations aren't professional videographers, this article presents a crash course in planning and shooting professional-quality video. I'll also address supporting topics, such as what you'll shoot with and how the resulting video will fit in with your finished work. And I'll focus on solutions that are easy to manage and inexpensive yet capable of producing professional-quality results.

For the first project of this series, I'm shooting a video called "Inside the BYTE Lab." This short video is a good first choice since it is heavy on video but light on computer graphics and other elements that I'll get to later in the series.

#### **Choosing Your Camera**

Last month, the first article in this Practical Desktop Video series touched on video formats and the relationship between format and video quality. If you've read it, you may already know that I tend to favor high-band 8mm, or Hi8, as a convenient, high-quality acquisition format. There are plenty of choices in this arena, so I'll offer some tips about what to look for in a camcorder.

Even if you use the best editing equipment available, the video you shoot will never look as good in the finished work as it does when you play it directly from the original tape. That's because each time you copy a piece of video from one tape to another, it loses some of its quality.

Some generational decay is unavoidable (unless you use

expensive digital gear), but you can minimize it by starting with the best video you can afford to create. That way, after it's been edited, mastered, and duplicated, the tape the audience sees will still look good. In my experience, video captured on Hi8 format by professional or high-end consumer gear has the strength to weather several generations of copying without turning to mush.

A good camcorder should have features that are useful for professional work. For example, you should look for an autofocus mechanism that's fast and quiet. If the camera is loaded with automatic features (and most cameras are), make sure you can disable those features when you need to.

The tapes produced by the camcorder should look and sound good to you. Record some tape and play it back through a properly adjusted monitor and sound system, using the camcorder for playback. Edges of objects should be sharp; solid colors should appear solid with a minimum of sparkling, or "swimming"; and colors in general should be bright without blurring or bleeding into one another. Audio should sound clear and crisp, with well-defined highs and lows.

In my hunt for the best camcorder for the job, I went through several candidates and picked two winners. The first is the Sony EVO-9100, an extremely solid Hi8 camcorder. Among its winning attributes is its built-in 8mm time code, a huge help if you're planning to use Hi8 gear in the editing process; you often can pull the tape out of the camcorder and edit it directly. The other winner is the Canon

#### **HYTE** ACTION SUMMARY

A number of things go into the production of a professional-looking video: appropriate camcorder equipment, a plan, sound, lighting, composition, and variety. This crash course can lead you through the maze of options and help you create a video you'll be proud of.

A1 Digital, the unit I'm using now. This is a popular high-end consumer camcorder that includes an infrared remote control and a handful of digital special effects. It doesn't do time code, but it sports an excellent set of optics. It also has a Control-L remote-control port. The Control-L port looks like an ordinary pause-control jack, but it's actually a serial interface that allows an edit controller, computer, or other device to control the camcorder's functions.

#### **Steady Now**

When shooting for business use, a handheld camcorder is your enemy rather than your friend. The problem is that your hand is attached to the rest of your body through a network of muscle and bone that is impossible to keep still. By far, the best video is shot with a camera that doesn't move except when you want it to.

In the battle to hold your camcorder steady, your first line of defense is a tripod. Like most video-related items, it's far too easy to overspend on this. A basic \$50 tripod will give you most of what you need: It holds your camera still.

If you think you'll want to move around with your camcorder, you might consider the Steadicam JR. This device helps you carry your camcorder (provided it weighs less than 4 pounds) and hold it steady, but it offers much more than that. The device (see photo 1) consists of a perfectly bal-

anced platform resting atop a handgrip. A gimbal mechanism maintains a single point of balance while allowing a wide range of motion. A monochrome LCD monitor displays the video and frees you from being glued to your camera's viewfinder.

#### The Plan's the Thing

Those of us who grew up with TV take video production for granted. The expertise of the people who create the images we watch makes it all seem easy. And when you're shooting "video snapshots" on vacation or at a friend's wedding, it can be as simple as point and shoot. What video technology won't do for you, however, is the planning, and that's the element that often makes the difference between a professional-looking production and one that ends up looking like a local car dealer's ad.

You've probably seen storyboards in "The Making of..." documentaries. They're used to boil down the essence of a scene, and each hand-drawn frame usually depicts some event—a change in camera angle, the entrance of a new character, and so on. When a storyboard is drawn, it represents a vision of a scene in much the same way that sheet music represents a performance. No one can hear sheet music or see movement in a storyboard, but experienced people can look at these things and imagine how a finished work will sound or look.

Planning a video, like planning any large project, is best handled by breaking the task into pieces. Video divides well according to how most tapes are laid out. The broadest grouping of material is a *segment*. You can have several segments, but a short video (like "Inside the BYTE Lab") has only three: the opening, the main body, and the closing.

Each segment contains a number of *sequences*, each representing a complete idea (like a written paragraph). Sequences



Photo 1: Cinema Products' Steadicam JR takes the jiggle out of hand-held shooting and even allows you to walk while taping. Its LCD monitor frees you from the camera's viewfinder.

are groups of *scenes* that contribute to the idea, with a scene being (for our purposes) the amount of video that you shoot at one time. These definitions are a good start, but if you find a better way, use whatever works for you.

When you group things this way—segments, sequences, and scenes—a hierarchy begins to appear that suggests a natural way to organize your video: an outline. There are many ways to manage an outline, but it's best to do it on a computer.

I chose to use a tool specifically designed for the job: a product called More from Symantec. This Macintosh program has built-in outlining facilities that are well suited for planning videos (and it can create impressive presentation graphics).

The qualities of More that make it perfect for the job relate to its ability to gracefully accommodate the inevitable changes in your plan (even the shortest video is likely to change shape several times while you're planning it). The best way to keep on top of those changes is to enter them directly into your outline, not to scribble them on scraps of paper. More (and tools like it) allows you to move and duplicate blocks, change the level of an existing entry, and modify the outline numbering scheme to your liking.

No matter how you create your outline, once you have it stored in a computer, you can print it and use it as a guide while you

shoot. Print the section that applies to the scene you'll be shooting next and carry it with you on a clipboard. As you tend to each element of the scene, check it off and make notes for those things you had to change on the scene. When you're finished, merge key notes back into the computer outline.

All this may seem fastidious, but using a computer to keep track of your plan and how it's carried out will be of immense help to you when it comes time to edit. A 5-minute videotape can require up to 50 or more minutes of raw video. Sifting through all that material can be overwhelming, but it's not so tedious if you've got the outline to help you.

#### Scene-by-Scene Planning

The lowest level of detail for your plan is a scene, and it's here that you need to invest the most time. Think about where to shoot each scene, how to prepare the room, who will speak, and what they'll say—try not to leave any detail to chance. Forget about technical issues like lighting and sound for now. Just imagine the scene playing out in your mind.

Composing a bit in advance can save you much time later. Go to the room where you plan to shoot a scene and bring your camcorder. Imagine where your subject will be and where you'll stand. Try to find a couple of workable angles in case you need to switch on the day of the shoot or you want to spice things up by shooting parts of the scene from different points of view.

Pay attention to what's behind your subject and avoid clutter. If you can't avoid it, try to put as much distance as possible between the subject and the cluttered background. The farther away the background is, the more out of focus it will be, and the less it will be able to distract the audience.

Another way to lessen the impact of the background is to

## Power Packed & Built To Last.





\$69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Costs no more than our Standard 150 it replaces.

#### SILENCER 200

\$129

\$159

\$169

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 200. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

#### TURBO-COOL 200

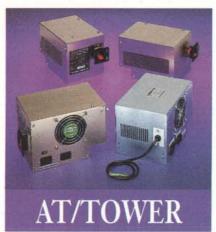
High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data

errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

#### **TURBO-COOL 300S**

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 300S. With a peak capacity of over 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.



#### STANDARD 220

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

#### SILENCER 220

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its custom, *thermostatically-controlled* fan maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise by up to 95%. Great in the executive suite or home office.

#### TURBO-COOL 300

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2-year warranty, and a high-capacity, thermostatically-controlled fan that automatically keeps your system up to 35° cooler. Great value!

#### TURBO-COOL 450

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 100,000 Hr. MTBF and 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.



#### CP160

\$99

\$139

\$189

\$349

\$129

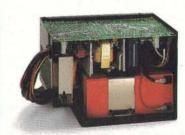
Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

#### CD270

\$249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

#### INTERNAL UPS



"An excellent product" - PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. \$369

#### PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 931-6988

ircie 122 on inquiry Cara (RESELLERS: 123).

## Connect Your Business to the Outside World!

Three powerful hardware platforms to choose from to connect your Front Line Computing and Data Collection requirements

#### The PSION Organiser II

For Standard Commercial Data Collection

The largest selling and most cost effective hand held computer

in the largest selling and in the industry ... Powerful and programmable with over 850,000 in use! Designed for simple data entry needs or complex inventory control. Stay in touch with your front line



with the exceptional power and flexibility of the Organiser II!

#### The PSION HC Range

For More Complex, Multi-tasking Data Collection Needs



Unparalleled power and performance in a hand held computer! Go beyond the range of the traditional hand held computer. The HC range features full graphics and multi-tasking capabilities witha 16 bit microprocessor. Extend your management information systems requirements to your front line with the most powerful hand held in the world!

#### The PSION Series 3 Palmtop

For Your Busy, Front Line Executive

Unquestionably the most powerful pocket sized computer in the world! The multi-tasking windowing operating system with

removable SSD storage, QWERTY computer style keyboard, powerful built in application software, and full serial and parallel connectivity, all combine to put the concentrated power of a desk top



computer and its software into your pocket!

VAR and Dealer Inquiries Welcome

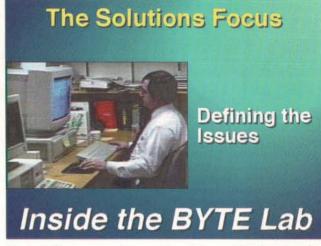
The complete line of PSION products and compatible peripherals are distributed by:

#### XEC Products, Inc.

13630 58th Street North, Suite #103 Clearwater, FL 34620

Tel: (813) 531-1422 Fax: (813) 530-5975

#### PRACTICAL DESKTOP VIDEO: RAW MATERIAL



**Photo 2:** Shoot some of your video with graphical overlays in mind. Here, the video in the window was shot with the subject in a position and at a distance appropriate for this graphic.

cover it with background paper, which is commonly used in still photography. The disadvantage of this technique is that it makes the scene look sterile.

Another trick involves lighting the background with a color slightly different from what you use for your main subject—using a colored bulb or a transparent filter, or *gel*. If your video camera doesn't do backlight compensation (or you just don't want to get into trouble), avoid shooting a subject who is in front of a brightly lit object, such as a window. Also, if your shot will include a video monitor or TV, be aware that those screens may flicker annoyingly on the recorded tape.

If your video depends heavily on dialogue, consider what will be said. In many cases, you can leave that up to the people who will be speaking, but offer guidance based on your vision of the project's intent. If the speakers have time to memorize their scripts, you'll gain the freedom to shoot from any angle, in any surroundings, without making room for papers and a flat surface.

If you're stuck, you can go all out and use a teleprompter (a computer that scrolls large text up a screen) or create cue cards. But these things will take a speaker's eyes away from the camera.

If a speaker can't memorize a whole speech, break it up and shoot it in pieces. Just remember when you stop to change camera angles before you start again. Leaving the camera in place produces an unnatural (and sometimes comical) jerking motion. You can correct this in editing, however.

#### Go Ahead and Shoot

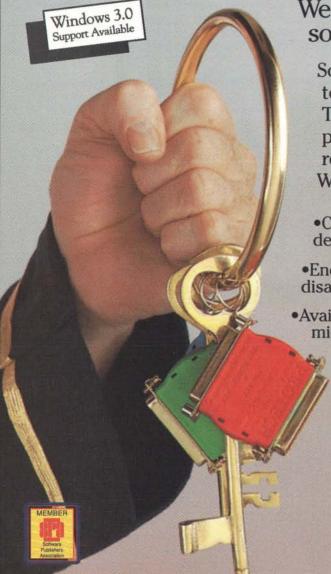
Embed speaking script, special shooting considerations, and other notes into the scene detail of your outline. Plan ahead so that your outline can become a printed checklist. Make sure each scene has some unique identifier associated with it. Segment II, sequence 4, scene A might become scene II-4-A. You can also assign scene names or arbitrary scene numbers.

How you identify a scene isn't important; *that* you identify it is crucial. Buy a cheap erasable memo pad and pen and write the scene ID on it. Record 20 to 30 seconds of this marker prior to each new scene so you can identify scenes during the editing session even when you are fast-forwarding or rewinding. You could use the camcorder's tape counter, but this is inaccurate and resets when you change tapes.

continued

#### Developers:

## Lock Up Your Profits



We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to. We have the solution.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
  - •Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
  - Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

We have the key. Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413

MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28217 Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651 Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET Open late to better serve our west coast clients. Se Habla Español

MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200 Neuilly-Sur-Seine, FRANCE, Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For Distributors in:

\*BELGIUM. E2S (091 21 11 17)
\*GERMANY, AUSTRIA: Microphar Gmbh (06223 - 73730)
\*HUNGARY, Polyware Kft (76-22-307)

\*ITALY, Siosistemi (030 24 21 074) \*POLAND, Microphar Poland (32 586 848)

\*POLAND, Microphar Poland (32 386 848)

\*PORTUGAL, HCR (1 56 18 65)

\*SCANDINAVIA, Microphar Nordic (45 53 51 70 33)

\*SPAIN, Microphar España (032 37 31 05)

\*SWITZERLAND, SAFE (024 21 53 86)

\*THE NETHERLANDS, Infotic (015 15 88 37)

\*UNITED KINGDOM, Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

For Europe, circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

your application just once



#### You can develop portable applications with XVT!

- Motif
- OPEN LOOK
- Character Displays
- Macintosh
- MS-Windows
- OS/2-PM

## ComputerEyes/RT

24-Bit Color Frame Grabber

Affordable, accurate real-time video frame capture for IBM PC computers. Supports all standard VGA, SuperVGA, and now HiColor, and True-color displays. Real-time video preview directly on VGA monitor. Outputs files in all formats: TGA, TIF, PCX, GIF, ColoRIX, and more. Comes complete with excellent user software; Windows drivers and Developers Package are also available.

Now includes free CineMaker software for capturing video animations!

See your dealer or call for information and free demo.



#### *Under \$600!*

For information, call (617) 329-5400. To order, see your dealer or call (800) 346-0090.

Digital Vision, Inc. 270 Bridge Street Dedham, MA 02026

#### PRACTICAL DESKTOP VIDEO: RAW MATERIAL

If you have a specific amount of time to fill, you may need to determine a target duration for each scene. If you have advance access to the script, read through scripted portions aloud and time them. You can budget time for shots that don't include dialogue; just time the shot as you shoot it. The danger in not planning is that you may end up with more of a gap between your target duration and what you've shot than even the most adept editing magic can cure.

When it's time to shoot, arrive early enough to run through your scene notes, rearrange the room if necessary, and discuss any last-minute changes with those involved. If you're using portable equipment, make sure you have enough charged batteries for the entire shoot. Pack plenty of blank tape. If you're shooting for anything but practice, always use new tape.

The Light Touch

As for lighting and sound, don't get too worried about them. The light sensitivity of modern camcorders often allows you to shoot in ordinary room light. But don't push it. Even though newer cameras boast the ability to shoot in light as dim as 1 to 3 lux, video shot at the lower end of a camcorder's sensitivity range often has muted colors and a grainy appearance.

Lighting problems usually arise when either there is too little light or the light is in the wrong place. If you're shooting in an office, for example, and the only light in the room is a desk lamp, you're in trouble. Similarly, if the lighting is bright and overhead, it may cast vertical shadows that deform whatever you're shooting. Fluorescent office lighting may cast a pallor on everything, but the light scatters evenly without a lot of shadows.

I use inexpensive clamp lights with white plastic reflectors and low-wattage bulbs. You can use them to illuminate an underlit scene or to compensate for shadows. The advantage of modern camcorders is that you can light a scene conservatively. If your subject appears too brightly lit to your eyes, it will likely record that way as well.

The number, type, and placement of lights you use are mostly matters of taste, but there are a few don'ts: Don't light people from high or low sharp angles, don't place the lights so they shine directly in a subject's eyes (as with camera-mounted video lights), and don't allow lights to be seen by the camera. Any good book on photography can help with lighting technique.

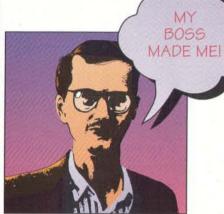
Once you've figured out how to light your scene, you should white-balance your camera: Adjust the camera for the color of the lights you're using. Simply aim the camera at any white surface (it's convenient to have a white mat board or something similar for this purpose) and push the white-balance button. To be most effective, you should place the board where your subject will be, especially if you have different kinds of light in the scene.

Capturing Sound Simply

Sound, like lighting, doesn't take a rocket scientist to manage. If you're shooting a person speaking, the camera-mounted microphone should be used only when you're in a hurry or shooting with a Steadicam JR. On-camera microphones frequently pick up zoom and auto-focus motor noises, and every time you touch the camera, it adds booms and snaps to your audio.

If you're shooting one person, have that person wear a small microphone and plug it into the microphone jack on your camcorder. If you're shooting more than one person, you can either give them individual microphones and use a mixer to combine the signals or use one or more table or floor-standing microphones.

Some situations defy simple approaches to sound recording. For this reason, it's important to play back the scene after you record it (but before you dismiss the players), listening to the audio through headphones. You can correct minor variances in THERE ARE LOTS OF GREAT REASONS FOR BUYING A PS/2







## ... But The Best Reason is the Aox MicroMASTER Compatible Upgrade to 386™ and 486™ Technology



#### Features of the MicroMASTER:

- Easy one-step installation no chips to pull or drivers to install
- Supports up to 16MB of 32-bit memory on board
- Runs new generation 80386-based operating systems and applications
- Compatible with IBM PS/2 models 50, 50z, 55SX, 60, 65, 70, 80, 90 and 95

For further information on the Aox MicroMASTER 386, 486 or our other fine upgrade products, call us toll-free at:

1.800.232.1269

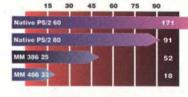


If you bought your 16- or 32-bit PS/2 for its advanced bus architecture, congratulations... because now, Aox MicroMASTER cards let you upgrade all your original PS/2s to the processor and memory level you need today.

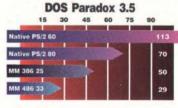
#### A Fast, Reliable Way to 386 and 486 Performance and Compatibility

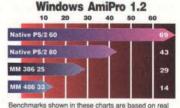
The MicroMASTER 386 and MicroMASTER 486 are BUS MASTER adapter cards that simply plug into any slot of a MicroChannel-based PS/2. The MicroMASTER takes control of the bus and turns your 286- or 386-based system into a 386- or 486-based powerhouse!

Your new 32-bit architecture opens up a new window to DOS 5.0<sup>™</sup>, OS/2<sup>™</sup>, Windows 3.0<sup>™</sup>, DESQview 386<sup>™</sup>, and UNIX<sup>™</sup> to name a few. And the MicroMASTER has more than enough power to serve as your platform for office automation, database management, file server applications and software development.



DOS Lotus 1.2.3





world applications, taking into account CPU, memory, disk, and video performance. Smaller numbers indicate higher performance.

## MicroMASTER

486 Totten Pond Road, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 (617) 890-4402 FAX: (617) 890-8445

The High-Performance BUS MASTER That Upgrades Your PS/2 to 386 or 486 Power.

All products are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

volume later, but you can't inexpensively fix distortion, background noise, or echo. If you hear any of these problems and can't figure out how to fix them, you'll probably have to shoot elsewhere.

Finally, if you plan to shoot a speech or some function that has its own sound system, tap into it rather than recording the sound in the room. It may sound fine to your ears, but sound from loudspeakers doesn't record well.

You don't have to spend a fortune on equipment to record audio. A couple of lapel microphones with long cords (good battery-driven electret models cost about \$30), an assortment of patch cables, an audio mixer, and a set of audio adapter plugs are a good start.

#### **Laws of Composition**

Some basic laws of composition apply to video, but they leave plenty of room for creativity. No scene should last less than 5 seconds unless you're shooting for effect. Shoot with later editing in mind; don't try too hard to do in-camera edits. Your camcorder doesn't always respond instantly to start and stop commands, so it's best to leave some free tape on both ends of every scene to make editing a little easier.

Go easy on all camera motion. Zooms and pans are hard on the eyes, and you should never do either of them frequently or quickly. It's often better to pause the camera, zoom or pan, and then start record-

ing again; you'll get a clean cut that won't tax your audience.
You shouldn't always trust your camcorder's auto-focus. If
you get creative, for example, and place your main subject anywhere but in the center of the frame, you'll confuse most autofocus systems. Other odd situations—like shooting through glass,
low-contrast subjects, and patterns of horizontal lines—can also
make auto-focusing slow or completely ineffective.

Most camcorders let you switch to manual focusing. Alternatively, you can place the subject in the center of the frame, wait until the camera focuses, and press the AF lock button to lock that focus setting. You can then reframe your subject wherever you like and keep it sharply focused.

If you or your subject moves while your camcorder is running, remember that whenever the distance between the subject and the lens changes, your camcorder must refocus. The A1 Digital's auto-focus can track a moving subject. That's not a common feature, however, and some camcorders' auto-focus systems are just plain inadequate. You might consider practicing manual focus, particularly if you intend to shoot a lot of moving subjects.

In addition to these laws, there are a couple of tricks to remember. Grab detail shots when you finish shooting the main scene. Interspersing some of these shots in your video will cure the monotony of the single camera angle and reinforce a speaker's words with footage that illustrates them. In my video, for example, I included a scene in which a member of the BYTE Lab talks about testing video monitors. I shot two scenes: First, I grabbed an interviewlike straight shot of the person describing the process. Then I shot a separate scene of the tests running. When I edit this scene, I'll alternate between the two shots.

You can simulate a two-camera shoot with a similar method.



Photo 3: Film-to-video conversion devices, like this Tamron Fotovix III, turn slides and negatives into video. This unit doubles as a stationary general-purpose video camera.

If you want to show the interviewer, for instance, after the interview is over, shoot the interviewer over the shoulder of the person being interviewed. The interviewer can be asking a question or just looking interested.

#### Variations on a Theme

These tricks might seem like common sense, but they actually take some getting used to. They are based on a couple of simple truths related to video production. To begin with, you don't need to shoot your video in any particular order. The editing you do later will let you change the order of what you've shot and trim out unwanted bits.

Don't stop and rewind to record over gaffes. Just leave the tape running, scribble *take 2* or whatever on the bottom of your scene marker, record a few seconds of the new marker, and keep going. Tape usually costs less than people's time, and if all else fails, you may get what you need from editing together the clean portions of the bad material.

The other simple truth is that video and audio can be edited separately. What makes the approach that's described above (i.e., my taping of the monitor-testing sequence) work is that when it comes time to edit, the video of the test in progress will replace portions of the interview without affecting the audio.

In the simulated two-camera shoot, there are times when you'll want the interviewer to appear to be listening to the interviewee's response—again, you'll insert only the video of the interviewer, leaving the audio alone. For the scenes when the interviewer speaks, you'll insert both audio and video. For each edit you make, you can choose whether audio, video, or both are recorded, and you can change either one at any time without affecting the other.

A last bit of advice I'll offer about setting up for a video shoot is to keep graphics in mind. For example, if you're shooting a speaker, and you plan to overlay the person's name during the

editing process, be sure to leave room for that.

Consider other opportunities to mix computer-generated graphics with your scene as well. Any video scene can be overlaid with graphics. Although it's possible to size and position a video within a graphic during editing, the equipment to do this can be expensive, and it's not part of the Multimedia Lab's configuration. If you know you'll be shooting a graphic with a live video insert (see photo 2), shoot some video that places the subject at a size and position appropriate for the graphic overlay.

#### Be Still, My Video

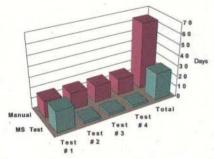
When you're creating a video, it helps to have as much of your material in video form as possible. You can sometimes edit computer graphics directly into a production (more on that next month), but you can also record other still images to tape and edit them with everything else.

Without getting a computer involved, there are a couple ways to turn still images into video. For my "Inside the BYTE Lab" video, I needed to shoot several magazine covers, articles, and other printed matter. There was nothing glamorous about how I





## Test your apps. Not your patience.



After programming your initial test, Microsoft Test can save you hours, even days, with each subsequent test.



Use a recorder to quickly create test scripts that simulate keystrokes and mouse movements in your application.

Testing your Windows\*-based applications can be painfully slow. Then again, not testing them can be disastrous.

But finally you can do it fast and do it right. With Microsoft' Test for Windows Software Testing Automation Tool.

Once you've prepared your test scripts, Microsoft Test runs automatically. Without goofing up.

It simulates keystrokes and mouse movements, 24 hours a day. And it constantly evaluates your application, while recording what went wrong and what went right, and why.

What's more, it can finish a test in days, instead of weeks. Plus, it repeats each test exactly, for greater accuracy.

The final result: you can run higher quality tests. You can produce higher quality applications. And you can save literally hundreds of hours in the process.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Department A02.

We'll show you how to put your Windows-based applications through their paces. At a much faster pace.

© 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. AO2; outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

#### Key Features

- TestDriver, the environment for developing and running test scripts, includes an enhanced version of the Basic language, TestBasic, for efficient script creation.
- Functions which simulate keystrokes and mouse movements reduce testing time.
- Trap command, to trap unexpected events, such as UAEs, allows test script to stay in control.
- Recorder for keystrokes and mouse movements creates editable TestBasic test scripts easily.
- High-level English-like functions help users

- create test scripts quickly.
- Fast, exact comparisons between actual and expected results verify application quality.
- Screen capture and compare functions provide additional test results to verify application functionality.
- No hooks or debugging code needed, so Microsoft Test can be used with the final version of almost any application for Windows, no matter what development tool was used to create the application.

#### PROGRAMMER'S TIP

As an alternative to using Basic script language, call the Microsoft Test API with your favorite language, such as Microsoft Visual Basic" or Microsoft C. Included in the product are .H and .LIB files for linking the TestCtrl, TestDlgs, TestScrn and TestEvnt functions into your C program.



## ANY CAMERA ANY VCR ANY TV

**VGA VIDEO GALA** 

The Complete Desktop Video Graphics Solution



- 1. Its a Super VGA board!
- 2. Recordable output to VCRs and TV monitors!
- 3. Live TV in a window and frame grabbing!





Immediately respond to your customer's needs with FaxFacts" Fax-on-Demand. Be there with onthe-spot tech support, late breaking news, and sales and marketing information without adding another member to your staff!

- Inexpensive one-call and full-featured callback delivery methods.
- Switch between one-call Auto charge feature verifies and call-back configurations dynamically.
  - credit card, debits account, issues receipt.

■ Utilize images & messages

on line-by-line basis for

Service Bureau.

- system entry & images.
- Password protection for Additional features include Broadcast, DID, up to 4128 lines.

TRY THIS DEMO: 708/924-3030 DOC. NO. 889812

#### Copia International Ltd.

Wheaton, IL 60187 708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

#### PRACTICAL DESKTOP VIDEO: RAW MATERIAL

did it: Most tripods will let you point the camera directly at the ground. I set the material on the floor, added a few lights, and shot it. If what you're shooting doesn't fill the frame, you should put some colored paper (white is OK) underneath it.

The A1 Digital's freeze capability lets you use it like a video still camera. With its high-speed shutter (a feature it shares with many camcorders), you can record very sharp still frames. The advantage of using the same camera for all your video (still and moving) is consistency: The color and overall video quality will be the same.

If you have photographs or slides to include in your video, there is a better way to shoot them than on the floor or projected onto a screen. A number of film-to-video transfer devices (e.g., the Tamron Fotovix III in photo 3) make quick work of creating video from negatives and slides.

The Fotovix is really a video camera with a macro lens pointed at a backlit stage. It includes plastic carriers for negative strips and 35mm slides. This model has a zoom lens for cropping and controls for color correction and exposure.

#### The Tape's Run Out

There is a lot more I could say about shooting video for desktop video production, but the time has come to move on. Good video takes planning, and practice always helps, but almost anyone can shoot it.

Don't be afraid to flex your creative muscles. But always hedge your bet with a more conservative shot that can fill in if your experiment doesn't work.

Tom Yager is the director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on Internet at tyager@ bytepb.byte.com.

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

Canon U.S.A., Inc. (A1 Digital camcorder, Xapshot video still camera) 1 Canon Plaza Lake Success, NY 11042 (800) 848-4123 (516) 488-6700 fax: (516) 488-3623 Circle 1131 on Inquiry Card.

Cinema Products Corp. (Steadicam JR camcorder stabilizer) 211 South La Cienega Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90016 (213) 836-7991 fax: (310) 836-9512 Circle 1132 on Inquiry Card. Sony Corp. of America **Business and Professional** Group

(Mavica video still camera. EVO-9100 camcorder) 3 Paragon Dr. Montvale, NJ 07645 (800) 523-7669

Circle 1133 on Inquiry Card.

Symantec Corp. (More Macintosh outlineprocessing software) 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95104 (408) 253-9600 fax: (408) 253-4092

Circle 1134 on Inquiry Card.

Tamron

(Fotovix film-to-video converter) 99 Seaview Blvd. Port Washington, NY 11050 (516) 881-5400 Circle 1135 on Inquiry Card.

138 BYTE • MAY 1992





This isn't an ad for a National Geographic Special, an action movie, the





Discovery Channel or Nintendo. It's an ad for the Sound Blaster Multimedia





Upgrade Kit. Which turns your computer into all of them.



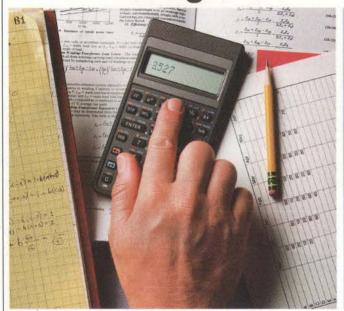
Easy-to-install internal CD-ROM drive. 5 leading CD software titles; including Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions 1.0, Microsoft Bookshelf, Creative Sounds, the Selectware System and Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective.

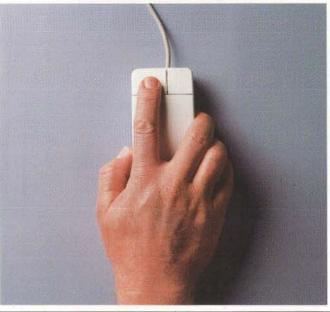
#### **CREATIVE LABS**

Outside of North America, call 65-773-0233. fax: 65-773-0353. Sound Blaster is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. Windows and Bookshelf are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. All rights reserved.

All trade names referenced are the service mark, or registered trademark of their respective manufacturer or owner.

## There are two ways to do your math. Drag. Click-n-drag.





#### Solve problems fast with Mathcad 3.1.

Don't let calculations keep you from getting work done. Cruise through problems with the math package that's fast, all-purpose—and easy: Mathcad 3.1.

The one-step system.

Mathcad 3.1 is much more than just a number-cruncher. It's an integrated math

system that performs everything from addition to symbolics—easily and naturally. Because it works the way you think.

Just type your calculations anywhere on the screen—just like a scratch pad—and you're done. Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Even accepts bitmapped graphics. A quick menu pick gives you full symbolic calculation capabilities. So you can do any integral, Taylor series, or infinite sum with click-n-drag simplicity.

Done calculating? Mathead prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.

Give your math a hand.

To help you work even faster, Mathcad 3.1 includes a Standard Electronic Handbook for

instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, and commonlyused equations. Ready for interactive use, just click-n-paste them into your work. Without ever opening a reference book.

And now there are three new optional Electronic Handbooks;\* created with the leading publishers of technical handbooks: The CRC Materials Science and Engineering Handbook, Machine Design and Analysis from McGraw-Hill, and the Mathcad Treasury of Methods and Formulas. Plus optional Applications Packs with modifiable templates for all major engineering and science fields.

160,000 people already rely on it.

Mathcad's the best-selling math software because it gets results. Here's how:

- Easy to learn and use Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Windows or UNIX interface
- Easy to use symbolic calculations
- Standard Electronic Handbook with hundreds of useful built-in solutions

- Optional Electronic Handbooks available
- Differentials, FFTs, cubic splines, matrices and more
- · 2-D and 3-D graphics
- · Presentation-quality documentation
- Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- PC DOS and Macintosh® versions also available

#### Free demo disk.

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

\*Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 and Microsoft Windows 3.0 (or higher) or UNIX.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.



1-800-MATHCAD

## The answer is M a t h c a d

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 1-800-628-4223 • 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (078 02) 4036; Iraly: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

**EDITOR'S** 

Mathcad 2.5

3-14-89 issue.

Best of '88

Best of '87

## Two Steps Forward, One Step Back

Relational databases still make sense for many kinds of applications, but building real-world applications requires a move to a postrelational model

#### DAVID VASKEVITCH

hroughout the 1970s, three models of database organization—hierarchical, network, and relational—battled for the hearts and minds of MIS directors. By the late 1980s, the dust had settled, and the relational model had won, largely supplanting the other two.

Now, heading into the 1990s, it is becoming clear that relational databases don't provide a sufficiently rich model of the real world and that they, too, are likely to be replaced over the next 10 years. Ironically, the model likely to push the relational model aside is similar to the old network model—two steps forward and one step back.

#### **Data and Databases**

Early database systems were primarily oriented toward supporting batch and transaction-oriented systems. Providing information to analytically oriented end users was secondary. However, as databases grew in both size and popularity, analyzing the information they contained became much more important.

During the design of a transaction-processing system, the primary users of a database, from a structural perspective, are system analysts and professional programmers. A complex database structure is not an issue for these users because they spend their working lives immersed in the model that the database schema portrays. The real-world systems they support are complex, so the database structure needs to mirror that complexity.

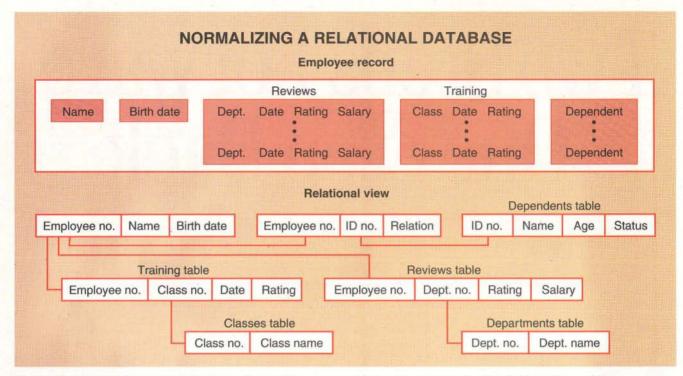
However, in an analytical environment, the primary users of the database (again, from a structural perspective) are nontechnical end users (e.g., marketers, accountants, manufacturing planners, and executives). They see the computer as a tool that delivers information. Forcing them to navigate through a complex database schema presents an often insurmountable conceptual barrier. (For

more information on analytical database uses, see the text box "Decision Support: Good or Bad?" on page 144.)

As the success of the spreadsheet metaphor has proven, most people think of data in terms of simple tables of rows and columns. The relational concept, which forces people to view all databases in this way, suits their needs well. The change in nomenclature reflects this paradigm shift. Before the relational revolution, databases were made up of files, records, and fields. (In fact, transaction-oriented people still speak in these terms.) After relational terminology became popular, databases were discussed in terms of tables, rows, and columns.

Given that tables, rows, and columns map to our thinking so conveniently, why do they become self-limiting for larger





The process of normalizing a seemingly simple set of data can quickly lead to a labyrinth of key fields and join tables.

applications? There are three underlying issues:

- dealing with variable-length and variable-occurrence fields and groups in records;
- · handling relationships among tables and files; and
- reflecting the true semantic content of the real-world structures that the database is intended to model.

#### Variability in the Real World

Some families have no children; some have many. Manhattan residents tend not to own cars, yet in Los Angeles, people often have several. Variability and repetition are constants in the real world. Programmers spend much time designing systems to handle such variations in a flexible but efficient fashion.

Early database designs provided elaborate mechanisms for representing variable-length fields and letting fields and groups

ACTION SUMMARY

Relational databases don't provide a sufficiently rich model of the real world and will likely be replaced over the next 10 years. The model most likely to push the relational model aside will be one similar to the old network model.

occur once, many times, or not at all. The Pick database system owes much of its popularity to this fact-each field and group of fields in a Pick database record can occur as many or as few times as necessary. Associated programs accessing the data are insulated from this variability, and the database ensures that the records are stored in a space-efficient way that allows for rapid retrieval.

A key tenet of the relational model is to eliminate repeating fields and groups through a process called *normalization*. While normalization is a simple process, the result often involves mapping single files onto dozens of relational tables. The result is both hard to understand and inefficient to process (see the figure).

#### Relational Databases and Relationships

Most users believe that the word *relational* in the name *relational databases* refers to some ability to quickly build relationships between tables. I've often heard people describe the advantage of relational technology in terms of its ability to relate arbitrary tables to each other. Ironically, the thing that relational databases do least well is the handling of intertable relationships.

Relational databases are based on the theory of relations—a mathematical theory that deals with sets of tuples. You can think of a tuple as a row in a table. In relational theory, the set of rows contained in a table expresses a relation. To be mathematically pure, the rows must be intrinsically unordered.

Thinking about the implications of unordered rows shows how far-removed true relational theory is from people's perceptions of it. Sorting and ordered retrieval are central to the way most people, particularly end users, think about their data. They think of databases as representing ordered sequences of records.

To put this in perspective, consider the most popular personal computer database in the world: Lotus 1-2-3. There are two reasons why you can use Lotus 1-2-3 as a reasonable database. First, personal computers can now have enough memory to support hundreds and thousands of rows. Second, sorting all the rows is easy to specify and incredibly fast to execute.

The ability to view spreadsheet rows in sorted order makes up for the lack of indexing and query capability. Now, imagine telling people that, to be relationally pure, they must never sort their data and that they can't assume the records are in any particular order. So much for the theory of relations.

But what about handling relationships in relational databases?

continued

## What a racket.



#### 3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

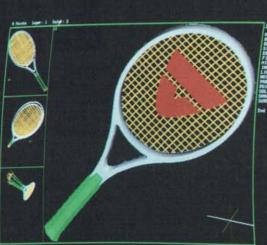
DesignCAD 2D is only \$349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost \$3,000!

> And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only \$499!

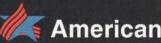
DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

> Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one



For a free demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

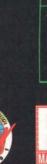


Small Business Computers, Inc. One American Way Pryor, Oklahoma 74361 (918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

> **European Headquarters:** 102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

> > Other offices in:

Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw Circle 17 on Inquiry Card.



CAD/CAM Software







## **Decision Support: Good or Bad?**

arly databases, particularly those built around the hierarchical or network model, were designed to support transaction-processing needs. Later, relational databases were designed to support analytic applications, and they often fell into the decision-support category.

For two decades now, people have assumed that the ideal environment would be one in which the same database used to support an organization's transaction processing would drive the analytic applications. The fact that these databases have been separate and parallel has been seen as a necessary evil. Having a separate analytic database makes a lot of sense, and, when properly designed, the parallel database is a mark of an organization's maturity in defining its analytic requirements.

#### On Time, Within Specification

Transaction-processing databases deal with data that must be up-to-date. Individual transactions depend on all previous transactions being completely recorded so you truly have an up-to-date picture of the data you're examining. Transaction-processing databases typically retain only small amounts of history, and individual transactions deal with relatively small amounts of data. Usually, however, many of these small transactions are

running simultaneously.

In an analytic database, dealing with up-to-the-minute data is a prescription for failure. You must often run what-if scenarios several times, with key variables changing in value. If the underlying database reports instantaneously accurate data, the analytic user would need to either lock the entire database throughout his or her analysis (a period of days or weeks) or deal with a constantly changing data world.

The classical solution to this problem is the creation of accounting or analytic periods. Thus, most marketing analysis is done in months or quarters, and having data that is accurate to the end of the last month or quarter is usually more than adequate.

Even in an extreme case, when you are looking at data across an entire organization, having data that ends the previous day or week will virtually always be adequate for analytic applications. However, it would be totally inappropriate for transactions.

Analytic applications work with large amounts of historical data. Marketing analyses frequently compare this year's data with last year's, or this quarter's data with comparable quarters for the past several years, looking for trends. Working with such vast amounts of data implies large applications runs, examining hundreds or thousands of records.

Yet even in a big organization, only a limited number of people will launch these applications at any one time. So the picture is one of large numbers of records and massive amounts of historical data being manipulated by a small number of users. This is the exact opposite, again, of the transactional environment.

#### The Same, Only Different

What about the underlying data itself? Is it the same or different in the two environments? Transactional data is quite detailed. Individual line items in an order, specific transfers from one account to another, and particular items picked out of inventory and placed onto specific pallets all define transactions.

Analytic data consists of summaries and aggregates; the crossing of individual transaction boundaries; and representations of product lines, geographical areas, and organizational entities. For example, analytic entries might deal with all the products sold in a store in an entire day or ending inventory levels for each warehouse by month, by product line, and so on. While you can derive these aggregates from the transactional data on demand, it would be prohibitively expensive to do so.

Analytic data is different in a more fundamental way, too. The design of transactional databases is based on so-

The fundamental mechanism for establishing relationships is the join. There are three fundamental problems when you start dealing with relationships. First, most people don't understand what a join is. Furthermore, because relational databases should be normalized, dealing with real-world views often requires numerous joins. Trying to explain to nontechnical people how to join 15 or 20 tables to provide an intuitively obvious view of the data is basically impossible. And often, when a join is constructed, the resulting view runs inefficiently—in other words, slowly.

Second, by definition, joins are temporary. The very strength of the relational approach, breaking complex records into simple tables, is also its biggest weakness. You should not have to figure out the relationships between parts of the database; the database designer should be able to build them into the structure of the database. However, to do this would essentially mean converting a relational database back into a network database.

Finally, relationships are always associated with integrity constraints and other business rules; for example, don't delete customer records that contain outstanding orders, and don't charge goods against nonexistent credit cards. However, with no method of expressing interfile relationships in the first place, these business rules cannot become a built-in part of the database.

Historically, this last problem has meant building all the business rules into applications code. More recently, some relational databases have let the data dictionary store business rules as "stored procedures" written in Structured Query Language and executed whenever you made changes to the database. However, this approach still falls short. The simplest way would be to tie integrity constraints directly to database relationships.

#### Semantic Modeling

The dictionary defines *semantic* as "relating to meaning." Therefore, a semantic model describes the meaning, as opposed to the superficial form, of a database or application. When building any large application, a key prerequisite is a comprehensive definition of the requirements, followed by a thorough design pro-

phisticated data-modeling techniques that let the files and records in the database model the real-world entities and relationships of the organization.

Historically, however, analytic databases have been designed in a much more ad hoc fashion: extracting data from the transactional environment, applying some simple aggregations, and leaving it at that. As it turns out, this process doesn't come close to meeting people's needs once they move past their first few decision-support systems. And when the same sophisticated data-modeling techniques are applied to the analytic environment, the underlying structure of the database turns out to be quite different from the structure of the transaction-processing systems.

For example, price changes are always tricky to handle in an analytic system. In one case, a marketer ran a promotion and, after analyzing the data, found that it increased sales by 10 percent in a one-month period—an incredible result—until further analysis found that the entire increase was accounted for by a price increase that was happening at the same time. A well-designed analytic database would automatically account for any price changes.

In another case, a manufacturer was analyzing change patterns in its channels of distribution. It appeared that sales to distributors were increasing substantially. However, further analysis showed that a change in discount levels made it possible for distributors to buy a product and resell it to the manufacturer's largest national chain at a lower price than what the chain paid to buy the product from the manufacturer. An analytic database should automatically sort out these kinds of cross-channel transfers, or at least highlight them without being told.

Finally, in a large sales organization, one part of the organization has a monthly reporting period that begins on the twenty-fifth of the month, while another's reporting period begins on the first of the month. An analytic database would automatically correct for disparate reporting periods.

How real are these problems? Every large organization has stories about different people—usually senior executives—asking for reports dealing with the same question and receiving widely disparate answers. The punch line is that when it comes to real decision making, you can't trust computers. Therefore, designing an analytic database that provides meaningful answers is hard to do but worth the effort.

#### Coming Full Circle

What should an analytic database look like? It should be derived from the transactional data (i.e., the transactions should provide the data). It should be a tabular database, similar at some levels to the relational model. The data should be composed of various aggregates, summaries, and specific derived measures of performance organized into a time series.

A variety of complex mechanisms should provide for hierarchical consolidation by product line, organizational entity, and customer organization. And the actual data structures, while tabular, are not relational in the classic sense of the word.

Rather than having hundreds of hardto-understand normalized tables, the view of the data should be of a relatively small number of large, highly denormalized tables that provide several orthogonal views of a company. Typically, views should be by product, organization, and customer.

Analytically oriented databases today are separate and parallel to transaction-processing databases out of necessity. However, this is a good point, rather than a bad one. Analytic databases generally need considerable improvement to be truly useful. The improvements, however, will push them farther from their transactional roots rather than closer. The end result, however, will be two in-depth views of how a company operates: one modeled along transactional lines and one modeled along analytic lines.

cess. During this analysis and design, most structured approaches build a semantically based data model. While many different approaches to data modeling are in use, most of them ultimately depend on some form of entity-relationship structuring.

Ironically, an entity-relationship model looks much like the schema for a network database. Even more ironic is that after building a sophisticated entity-relationship model that shows all the links between the records and expresses all the integrity constraints and business rules, you strip all this definition out of the model to express it in the form of relational-database schemata.

#### What About Object-Oriented Databases?

Over the past few years, a new style of database has gained some popularity: object-oriented databases. A key attraction of OODs is that they can work directly with complex data structures that relational databases cannot conveniently handle. OODs let records contain variable-occurrence and variable-length items. Building on the flexibility of the record structures, OODs can represent in-

terfile relationships directly in the database structure.

At one level, OODs offer a convenient solution to the limitations of relational technology. Yet they have problems, too. For one, OODs are still experimental. They require the use of an object-oriented language such as C++ or Smalltalk and often run only on Unix-based workstations with large amounts of memory.

Also, query tools and report writers for OODs are quite limited in scope. Most research in ad hoc end-user tools over the last 10 years has focused on relational databases. As a result, there are few tools that work well in the more complex world of network-database structures.

Finally, OODs are well suited to relatively small collections of complex records (e.g., in CAD and CAE applications, where OODs can be 10 to 100 times as fast as comparable relational databases). Faced with larger collections of relatively simple records, OODs are slow and lack adequate reliability mechanisms. While they point to the future, OODs are not an answer to the limitations of relational databases today.

continued

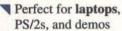
## are you cramped for disk space?

add up to 170MB of detachable storage with a simplicity portable drive

Attaches instantly to any PC parallel printer port, no card needed

Gives you extra storage

Lets you use the same programs at home, office, and client



Reliable. Rugged. Small.

**170MB** \$1299, **120MB** \$899, **80MB** \$699, **40MB** \$499 Seven hour battery, carrying case, and 220V power available

to order, or for free info: call (800) 275-6525

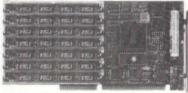


30 day money back guarantee, 1 year warranty Visa/MC/Amex accepted, overnight shipping

simplicity

126 W. 23rd St. ▼ New York, NY 10011 ▼ Phone (212) 229-1625 ▼ Fax (212) 229-2938

## **ROMDISK**



## High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

**NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES** 

- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- · EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from \$195

**CURTIS, INC.** 

418 West County Road D • St. Paul, MN 55112 612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508

PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microscoft

#### TWO STEPS FORWARD, ONE STEP BACK

#### **Back to the Future**

It is not clear today how database technology will evolve to meet the needs of tomorrow's users. However, the answer is likely to come from two basic trends, which are described below.

Data modeling. As more organizations commit to CASE technology to facilitate analysis and design, database vendors will increasingly look for ways to link CASE tools directly to the underlying subject databases. The entity-relationship diagram and the database schema should eventually be the same object. This step alone, when it occurs, will create postrelational databases.

Data-modeling technology is evolving, too. The next major step is to incorporate object-oriented analysis techniques directly into the data model. Several leading practitioners already teach this approach. The result is a richer data model that deals with entities (now called *objects*), relationships, and methods, all at the same time. From there, it will be only a small step to have this data model also be the same as the database model.

Object-oriented databases. Relational database vendors perceive themselves, correctly, as being under attack by the OOD vendors. They have a sense of déjà vu, as they remember the days when the leading nonrelational vendors owned the market, only to be displaced. Naturally, the relational vendors are determined to not let history repeat itself. As they develop approaches to incorporate the benefits of the OODs into their relational products, the resulting product evolution is bound to see a closer mapping to the real world.

#### Returning Home

In the 1980s, analytically oriented end users were so happy to have any access to data that the simple relational approach, with its focus on easy-to-understand tables, rows, and columns, more than met their needs. They benefited from the ultimate relational database of the 1980s: the personal computer spreadsheet. With its ability to sort thousands of rows in seconds, express complex calculations trivially, and propagate the effects of changes through dozens of related rows and columns quickly, they were free to push the table approach to its limits.

In the 1990s, these same people are starting to deal with more complex sets of data. Relationships between tables are becoming commonplace topics of discussion. And, since manipulating individual tables is now so trivial, these people want to be able to create more and different tables quickly and easily. Creating new tables means navigating through sets of files to arrive at new and particular combinations of data elements.

Ironically, the classic solution to this problem involves denormalized databases. First, you build pure, fully normalized databases. You find that people can't deal with the resulting proliferation of tables. Then, as a good analyst, you spend months determining what views of the world people really want. And, when you're done, you express these views in the form of highly denormalized tables that represent the joining of many simpler tables. Not only is the result not relational, it's not efficient, and it's certainly not elegant.

Coming full circle, the original transaction-processing applications, which needed richer database structures in the first place, still do. The analytically oriented end-user applications need those richer structures, too. Relational databases still make sense for many kinds of applications that lend themselves to expression as simple sets of simple tables. However, to build applications that reflect the real world, you will have to find a way to take another two steps forward—this time to a postrelational world.

David Vaskevitch is director of Strategic Services for Microsoft Consulting Services at Microsoft (Redmond, WA). You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

## GATEBUSTERS! 0 CD ONLY \$299!

\$2,899 486-33 ISA\*

\$3,499 486-33 EISA\*\*

32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU

SOFTWARE LIBRARY AVAILABLE

- Burst Mode Support
- · Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache
- Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache\*
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB\*/96MB\*\*)
- · 8 Expansion Slots 16-bit\*/7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit\* \*
- SONY 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 Non-interlaced)
- Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 AND 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O\*\* 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O\*
- · PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED (Also shown is our optional deluxe case 450 W PS)
- Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar
- · 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and Software
- 10-year Lithium Battery/ TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- · Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
- FCC B Certification



\$1,899 386-33 MHz COMPLETE SYSTEM

Upgradable to 486

386 20SX Starting at \$799 8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559 708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

COLORADO 120MB Tape Back-Up Option \$249 **BOCA 2400 Baud Internal Modem Option \$69** 







A PCPROS Company







WHO YA GON 708/810-1010

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

THE TOUCHE COMMITMENT TO **OUALITY AND VALUE KEEPS GROWING!** 

**OUTSTANDING.** That is the word PC Magazine used to describe our system! We're very proud of our 486-33 review and we encourage you to read it.

One example: Of 30 systems reviewed, TOUCHE ranked #1 in the small-record DOS access file test and #2 in the large DOS access file test for speed! To achieve this feat we relied on Maxtor and Ultrastor, two fantastic product partners.

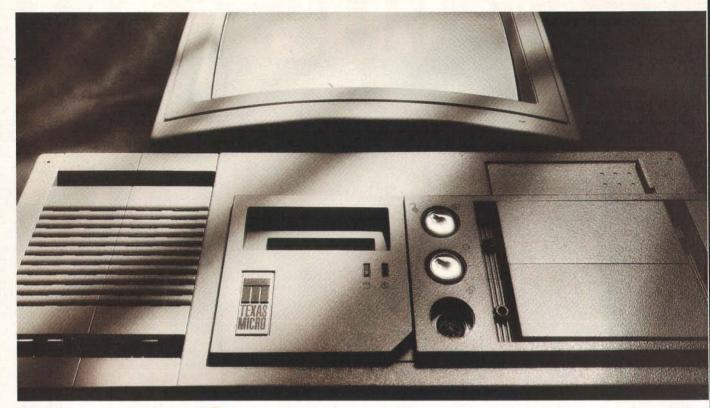
Maxtor and Ultrastor are just two companies on a long list of companies we obtain high-quality components from to custom-build high-quality systems. AMI-SONY-Intel-Teac-Orchid-Keytronics-Micropolis-CYRIX-SIEMENS-PC Power & Cooling-BOCA are all names you'll easily recognize. You'll never see us offer components from Fui-Manchui or other tongue-twisting companies you've never heard of before

WYSIWYG is a term used in desktop publishing. What You See Is What You Get is also a standard we use in building our systems. That means you get exactly what you expect when you receive your order from us. No hidden surprises or cut corners that many of our competitors try to sneak by with cheap or low quality components.

The use of AMI motherboards guarantees full DOS-UNIX-OS2 compatibility. We custom-build every system and offer special prices on enhancement items to upgrade your system like CD ROM's digitizers, laser printers, scanners, 20" monitors, and hundreds of other products.

Our parent company, PC PROS, was founded in 1982. Before you buy any system, ask all the hard questions and compare. Who makes the motherboard? This is one of the most important questions to ask since this is the heart and soul of any computer. We use more AMI motherboards than anyone in the world. Don't be fooled by claims of an AMI BIOS equaling an AMI motherboard. Insist you receive a system with the best motherboard money can buy . . . an AMI.

Whether you're government, FORTUNE, major institution or just need a machine or two for your home or office, we offer the absolute best quality and service anywhere!



# If You Can't Tolerate Downtime You Can't Tolerate An Ordinary PC.

INTRODUCING THE FAULT TOLERANT PC

FROM TEXAS MICRO. If you're the kind of person who absolutely has to be on line, who absolutely has to have your data, your PC has finally arrived.

Head crashes can't stop it. Blackouts can't stop it. User errors can't stop it. Dust, heat, vibration, bad sectors, power surges, jolts, jars, bumps and bruises can't stop it.

It thrives where others knuckle under. It's the

pit bull of PC-dom. It's the FTSA PC™ from Texas Micro, and it redefines the parameters of PC fault tolerance.

#### THE FTSA PC IS FAULT

TOLERANT FROM THE GROUND UP.

Texas Micro starts at square one,

building its machines with a proprietary system of fault tolerance—called Fault Tolerant System Architecture™—that operates at the BIOS level. And that's



The diagnostic system keeps you apprised of power, data and component status



The FTSAPC has two externally-removable power supplies with a built-in

where ordinary PCs miss the boat.

Because the FTSA isn't just a PC with add-ons. Its components act as a synergistic unit, bound together by the specialized, DOS-compatible BIOS. The result is an umbrella of

fault tolerance that creates a level of intelligent protection never before achieved in PCs. And Texas Micro does it all without sacrificing performance.

THE FTSA PC KEEPS YOU UP AND RUNNING. The FTSA PC utilizes dual hot-swappable power supplies and a battery backup to seamlessly stay on line should normal power fail, while its data-mirroring disk array works to prevent downtime due to hard disk crashes.

This makes it ideal for critical applications such as workgroup LANs. In fact, FTSA is compatible with LANtastic and NetWare Lite right out of the box.



A disk array mirrors data to protect you from head crashes.

Every component is monitored and regulated by a coprocessor-driven diagnostic system that provides early indications in English of any impending problem, such as disk wear, power fluctuations and potential component failure.

FTSA has several cabinet configurations to conform to different environmental specifications—from desktops to industrial sites.

THE FTSA PC GIVES YOUR DATA A FIGHTING CHANCE. Supplementing the data-mirroring disk array, the FTSA PC employs sophisticated data auditing and archiving systems that virtually guarantee data integrity, making FTSA impervious to system crashes and corruption.

Employing a unique strategy called "data change auditing," FTSA keeps bit-level records of every data

transaction to the disk. This allows you to roll back the record to any point in time and reconstruct lost files, even if you have written over them.

To further protect data and applications, FTSA allows you to easily program special "save" commands that execute during any shutdown sequence. Should system shutdown become imminent, FTSA will automatically write all data to the hard drives and exit your applications safely.

THE FTSA PC LETS YOU POP IT AND SWAP IT. The FTSA PC's modular design and passive backplane give you plugand-play access to every major component, including CPU and option cards, which reduces Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes. And gives you complete CPU upgradability.





FTSA Micro-towe



FTSA Rackmount

- 8-slot passive backplane 386/486 upgradable CPUs SCSI hard drives from
- 80-525 MB
- 1.44 MB floppy
- Up to 1024 x 768
- Redundant power supplies Built-in backup batteries



## THE BIGGEST BREAKTHROUGH IS THE PRICE.

FTSA truly stands alone. In fact, to match its fault



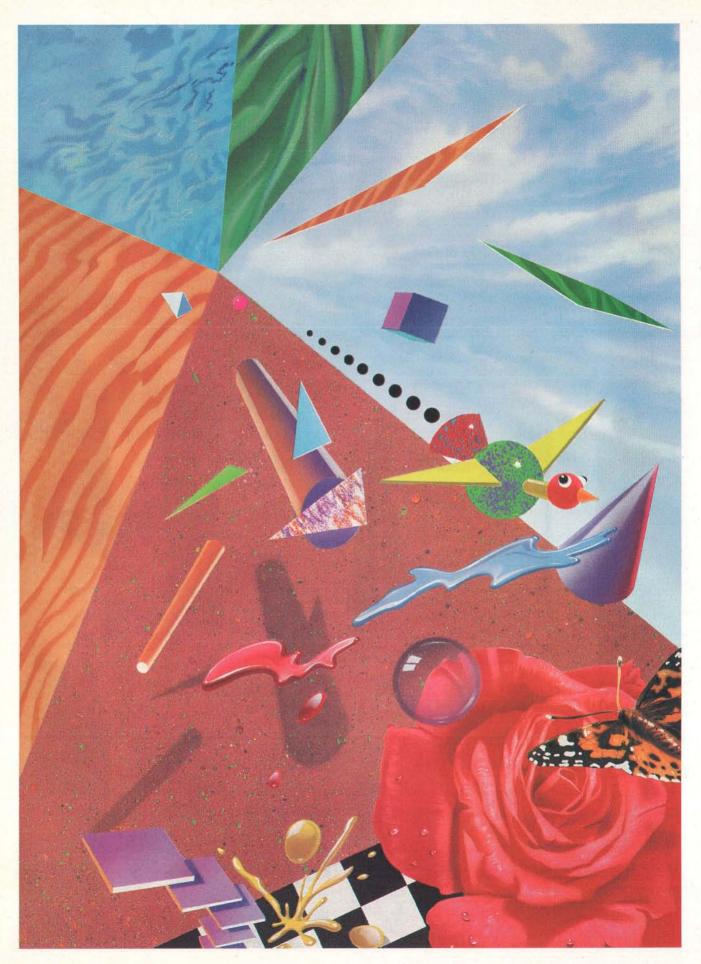
tolerance, you'd have to spend 5 to 10 times more and get a minicomputer. No wonder the FTSA PC was awarded Best Desktop PC

at Comdex by Byte Magazine.

Call today for detailed information about the FTSA PC and our free "Guide to Fault Tolerant Computing." Then watch

Texas Micro do a number on downtime. In no time.





## ROOTS AND BRANCHES OF 3-D

3-D graphics are adding to the ways you can view the world through computers

JIM CLARK

omputer graphics is almost 30 years old, and it has finally become an integral part of virtually all computing, from visualizing spreadsheet graphs to seeing the three-dimensional flow fields of computational fluid dynamics. Most of the growth has occurred in the last 10 years, with the development of the workstation and personal computer industries. In the coming decade, many new 3-D applications will be developed for graphics, and by the year 2000, consumer devices will routinely have 3-D realistic graphics capability. This article looks at the important milestones of computer graphics and projects a future where 3-D graphics is totally integrated into our lives.

**Early Graphics History** 

Computer graphics began in the early 1960s at MIT. While in the doctoral program there, Ivan Sutherland wrote a series of interactive-graphics programs on a TX-2 computer, which had a vector-drawing CRT display connected to it. TX-2 stands for Transistor Experiment 2. It was the first transistorized computer, and because it had a dedicated graphical display, it was also the first workstation. Sutherland's programs relied on the computer to do all the graphics calculations because it had no graphics accelerator. His thesis, called "Sketchpad," developed a wide variety of concepts, including object-oriented programming, constraint-based visual computing, and real-time interactive programming. But "Sketchpad" was a 2-D system; 3-D required too many calculations for the TX-2.

After leaving MIT and a brief stint as director of information processing for the Department of Defense's Advanced Research Projects Agency, Sutherland joined the Harvard faculty. One of his doctoral students, Danny Cohen, was interested in flight simulation. Working with industry support, Cohen developed the first 3-D flight simulator—a vector-drawing system. At Harvard, Sutherland and Cohen developed the first head-mounted display, which had a mechanical position sensor. It allowed you to walk about in a small virtual world, seeing wireframe virtual images that floated in front of you. Cohen worked out the mathematics and developed the software

for this project.

At about the same time (around 1968), Sutherland met Dave Evans, who had just left the University of California at Berkeley to become the head of the computer science department at the University of Utah. One of Evans's students had written algorithms to render static shaded pictures of 3-D mathematical objects. Sutherland was stimulated by the possibilities of real-time shadedimage generation. As a result, Evans was able to persuade Sutherland to leave Harvard and join the Utah faculty. During the next few years, the roots of 3-D graphics developed.

## Two Branches of 3-D

Two branches of 3-D computer graphics evolved in the work done at the University of Utah. The first is ultrahigh-quality rendering, which I'll call *photo-realism graphics*, and the second is *real-time graphics*.

Photo-realism graphics focuses on the realism of a computer-generated picture, with little concern for the time required to compute it. In realtime graphics, interaction and speed of rendering are the foremost concerns. The rendering Roots and Branches of 3-D

BY JIM CLARK

Photo-Realism BY EVAN YARES 167

Radiosity
BY JOHN WALLACE AND
JOHN FUJII
173

Voxels: Data in 3-D
BY VINCENT ARGIRO AND
WILLIAM VAN ZANDT

3-D Displays BY DAVID F. MCALLISTER 183

Resource Guide: REALISTIC 3-D RENDERING AND VOLUME-IMAGING SOFTWARE 190



speed must be at least 10 frames per second, and quality is attained by adding hardware capability.

## **Photo-Realism Emerges**

In the early days of photo-realistic computer graphics, shaded-picture algorithms used polygons to crudely model every object, smooth or not. In those days, because computers were very slow, the computations were focused primarily on solving the so-called hidden-surface problem. Flat, polygonal objects have simple geometries, so they require the least amount of computer time to determine which surface is in front of the other. Even though the quality of the renderings from the first algorithms were better than that of wireframe line drawings with hidden lines removed, they could hardly be called photo-realistic graphics.

In 1974, Ed Catmull started the movement toward photo-realism at the University of Utah. He was the first to make pictures of smooth surfaces. Previously, Henry Gouraud and Bui Tong Phong had used smooth-shading tricks to make the eye see smooth objects modeled as polygonal surfaces (see "Photo-Realism" on page 167). Catmull decided to use mathematically smooth surfaces called bicubic surface patches to model objects that were supposed to be smooth, instead of trying to approximate them with a lot of polygons. The problem with this approach was that no analytic solution existed to render bicubic surface patches, so Catmull used recursive subdivision to approximate the surfaces, subdividing the bicubic surface patches until they were about the size of a pixel.

Catmull developed the concept of a zbuffer to solve the hidden-surface problem for each of these pixel-size surface fragments. The z-buffer now pervades all graphics. He invented alpha blending to simulate transparencies, and he invented

## ACTION SUMMARY

Today, 3-D graphics offers new ways of visualizing information with computers. The 3-D technologies are found in virtually all applications of computers, and tomorrow, even consumer products will have photo-realistic 3-D graphics capabilities.

texture mapping, a special method for mapping images onto geometry. A brick pattern, a digitized photograph, or another image can be mapped onto the geometric surface patches, increasing realism. Environment mapping, bump mapping, and other special effects are based on texture mapping. The images Catmull produced were the most startling ever seen.

Catmull left Utah after graduate school and formed the New York Institute of Technology's Computer Graphics Labs, which became dominated by the realism school of thought. Later, he founded Pixar.

## Lighting and Modeling

In the early 1980s, Turner Whitted developed a rendering technique called *ray tracing*. Prior rendering algorithms had not considered the refraction and reflection effects of basic geometrical optics. Whitted showed that ray tracing effectively modeled light bent by a prism, and it could show objects reflected in other shiny objects. His pictures took hours to compute, but they perpetuated the trend toward realism.

A modeling method based on fractals was the next step in photo-realism. Coast-lines, mountain ranges, and many other natural phenomena can be perfectly modeled by fractals. In 1980, Loren Carpenter stunned the graphics world at Siggraph with an animated film depicting a mountain range that was continuously refined with more and more detail as a virtual camera approached the mountain and flew over it.

The last big step in the emergence of photo-realism came in the mid-1980s from a group at Cornell University led by Don Greenberg. Borrowing the radiosity algorithm from radiative heat transfer engineering, they modeled the effects an environment has on lighting (see "Radiosity" on page 173). For example, as light shines on a wall, the wall radiates its color, which contributes illumination to nearby objects. Objects close to the wall also illuminate the wall with some of their color. This mutual-illumination effect requires the solution of a very large set of simultaneous equations-it's basically finite-element analysis applied to the diffuse effects of light. It was the most time-consuming rendering method invented, but its realistic effects were beautiful, especially for architectural interiors.

## Coming of Age

The next major hurdle in photo-realism is to integrate ray tracing with an extended form of radiosity. Radiosity considers only the diffuse effects of light; reflections and directional aspects are ignored. In heat transfer, this is fine, but radiosity images always look a little flat because they have no reflective character—things that should shine look dull. Ray tracing, on the other hand, doesn't have the mutual illumination of radiosity. Combining them implies very lengthy and complex computations, but the result would cover all aspects of illumination. Photo-realism would then just depend on the nature of the modeled environment.

The emphasis on photo-realistic rendering algorithms comes from a desire to understand and computationally model the effects of light on virtual environments, but it hasn't always been just for the sake of realism. Photo-realistic rendering makes computer images exciting. For example, morphing was used to produce the special effects in Terminator II that created the liquid-metal man. But many methods used to convey information in scientific visualization techniques (e.g., mapping colors onto objects to represent temperature or pressure and using transparency effects to simulate thunderclouds) were developed in the pursuit of realism.

Critics of photo-realism, such as Gordon Bell and Bill Poduska, who insist that it isn't important for most scientific applications, miss the point. The main application of photo-realism is to deceive or illuminate in a new way, and it is essential in visual-simulation applications.

Photo-realistic algorithms are slow even on supercomputers, but they repeat certain computations many times. To speed them up, it's natural to try to accelerate these computations with specialized hardware. This can reduce the computation time by a factor of 1000 or more, potentially allowing real-time performance.

## **Real-Time Graphics**

The difference between static photo-realistic graphics and dynamic real-time graphics is huge. Static images exist for their own sake, and they are equivalent to photographs of synthetic worlds. At best, they can be put in a recorded sequence (e.g., a movie) to achieve animation.

Real-time graphics, however, engages you in interaction with a computer that expands what you can do and how you can do it. With good interactive 3-D software, you can reduce to minutes what would take weeks of model building. Your interaction with realistic images enables otherwise impossible applications, such as virtual reality games and visual simulators for driving and flight training.

You can begin to understand things smaller and larger than life, from molecules to galaxies, and explore otherwise invisible worlds with real-time interaction. Visualizing the 3-D helical structure of DNA was essential to reaching an understanding



## CD-ROM Sharing Software for Networks

CD-SHARE is a peer-to-peer system for sharing up to 32 CD-ROMs per non-dedicated CD-Server as network devices available to any other PC on the network running the CD-SHARE redirector.

You need CD-SHARE because many CD-ROM programs do not treat the CD-ROM drive as a normal disk drive; they access the CD-ROM using specific function calls to the MicroSoft extensions (MSCDEX) software or directly by calling the CD-ROM device driver. Even networks which claim to be able to share CD-ROM's (eg LANtastic) can't run this type of CD-ROM program across the network. (Even if they could, the performance of the uncached CD-ROM would be unacceptable for more than two users). CD-SHARE looks like a CD-ROM device driver with multiple drives on a CD-Workstation (or non-dedicated server) and therefore will run all of these types of programs. Because of this, network versions of CD Software are not required.

Included with the CD-SHARE suite of programs is CD-Cache, which can use up to 16MBytes of extended (or XMS) memory or 32MBytes of expanded memory to cache up to 32 CD-ROM drives simultaneously on a CD-Server. CD-Cache can also run CD-Serve in dedicated mode for the ultimate in performance.

CD-SHARE uses standard NetBIOS network functions for all of it's network operations and will therefore run on any network which can supply a NetBIOS interface. This covers most networks quincluding LANtastic M, Netware M, etc....

Created and Distributed by...



A.C.N.: 010 535 887 Tel +61-7-883-1851 Fax +61-7-283-1217 Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

Does CD-SHARE use much memory? No - on a workstation the CD-Redirector uses only about 8K of memory. Memory usage of the CD-Server varies with how it is configured but can range from as little as 20K to as much as you care to allocate.

Until June 30, 1992, CD-SHARE is selling at the introductory price of US\$345.00\* for an unlimited network version. This allows up to 254 logged in users to any CD-Server set up on the network, 32 CD-ROMs per server and as many CD-Servers as your NetBIOS will support (eg LANtastic = 254).

For a free, fully functional (limited user) demonstration copy of CD-SHARE, complete the coupon below, or contact Digital Solutions by phone or fax.

\*Delivery charge will vary; USA and Canada delivery is US\$20.00

\*Copyright restrictions may apply. If in doubt, contact your CD-ROM vendor.

	For more information on coupon and return to:-	CD-SHARE,	complete	thi
	coupon and return to:- Digital Solutions Pty Ltd PO Box 178, Margate, Qld AUSTRALIA	4019		
	Name			
3	Company			
	Street			
	CityState	Post Coc	le	
L	Course			

Phone (

## 3-D CAD Meets the Real World

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

hree-dimensional CAD is a wonderful idea. But what happens when the rubber of 3-D CAD meets the road of real-world jobs? The 3-D applications do just fine when put to the test of industrial design.

3-D CAD in Space

Greg Jones is the head of the CAD section in the mechanical engineering branch of NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC). His branch uses Schlumberger's Bravo3 and Structural Dynamics Research's I-deas to make concept models of potential spacecraft and instrument configurations. These programs make it possible to "demonstrate the feasibility of a particular spacecraft concept," Jones says.

GSFC scientists come up with a plan for a spacecraft mission. After deciding what instruments they'd like to see on the platform, the proposal is turned over to Jones's section.

His group develops the first studies of the proposed satellite. At this stage, the prime question is whether all the components will fit properly in the satellite. Using 3-D CAD makes the process smoother. In Jones's opinion, a 3-D CAD user will take only one-half to one-third of the time required by an equally skilled 2-D AutoCAD user to produce the same results.

But 3-D CAD has more than just production speed going for it. Non-technical personnel find 3-D solid images easier to understand. Even engineers without a mechanical engineering background find solids easier to grasp than wireframes—much less engineering drawings.

Jones goes on to say that "the real advantage of I-deas is its tight coupling with AutoCAD tools." I-deas works hand in glove with AutoCAD. Autodesk's Advanced Modeling Extension Link enables users to transfer AutoCAD/AME solid-modeling data to I-deas. In return, Structural Dynamics Research's Solid Link allows designers to transfer their files to AutoCAD. At Goddard, I-deas is used to develop a

satellite or component in solid geometry. From there, the image is transformed into AutoCAD DXF files for reference-configuration drawings.

Jones prefers to work with applications that can run on several different platforms or, at the very least, exchange data across platforms. He is fond of I-deas and AutoCAD, which run on a variety of architectures and operating systems. "I-deas doesn't lock us into a particular platform," says Jones.

Another useful tool that meets the interoperability standard is MacNeal-Schwendler's MSC/Nastran finite-element-analysis software. This package, used with I-deas' finite-element-model builder, enables spacecraft designers to quickly answer such questions as whether a panel will be strong or stiff enough for a particular job.

It is not all sweetness and light at GSFC. The 3-D CAD programs are slow. Both Bravo3 on DEC VAXstation 3100s under VAX/VMS and I-deas on IBM RISC System/6000 workstations under AIX are only adequate in terms of speed.

Another problem is that 3-D CAD's learning curve is steep. "To get good at the 3-D programs takes a long time," Jones says.

It's time well spent, he believes. The speed, flexibility, and interoperability of 3-D CAD make satellite design a much faster and surer proposition than it has been in the past.

## 3-D CAD at Sea

David Garbeil is a senior manufacturing engineer at Westinghouse's marine division in Sunnyvale, California. He uses Autodesk's AutoCAD release 11 with Autodesk's multimedia presentation software, 3D Studio and Animator Pro, to work in mechanical product development.

Westinghouse employs an approach called *concurrent engineering*. "We design the assembly line at the same time that the product is designed," says Garbeil. The company avoids being stuck with products that existing assembly lines are ill-suited to manufacture.

Like Jones, Garbeil finds that using 3-D solid models is an excellent way of enabling nontechnical people to visualize complicated mechanical devices. Moreover, the assembly process can be demonstrated by taking a solid model and using Animator Pro to strip off the surface mesh so that the model can be used by 3D Studio.

The resulting animated graphics are useful for more than just an impressive display. By simulating a product's assembly and its operation, mechanical problems can be spotted and corrected long before a working model is made.

Once a product has been successfully crafted in computerized clay, the next step is to create its engineering drawings. Again, AME proves its usefulness. The solid models made in model space can easily be transformed into "paper space," a separate viewing and plotting environment from which engineering drawings are generated.

Garbeil agrees with Jones on the importance of interoperability. His shop runs AutoCAD on PCs and workstations. "A real advantage of the AutoCAD family is that it will run on many platforms and that data can be easily interchanged from system to system and from product to product," he notes.

Although AutoCAD is easy to learn, 3-D CAD is too complicated for 80 percent of the CAD jobs, Garbeil observes. For the remaining 20 percent, however, 3-D CAD is extremely helpful.

With multimedia and finite-element modeling, 3-D CAD is putting unimagined power into mechanical designers' hands. By enabling users to model reality more closely in their designs, 3-D CAD will sweep other design methods into the dustbin of history, in the same way CAD programs swept drafting tables into the antiques market.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a fulltime freelance writer and former programmer/analyst from Lanham, Maryland. You can contact him on BIX as "sjyn."

# The best C/C++ tools for Windows are from the company that makes Windows.

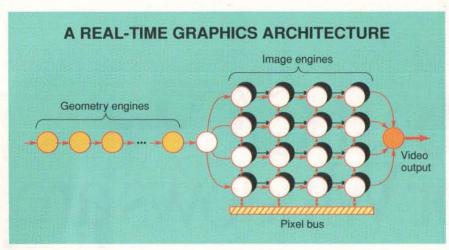


Figure 1: The old design for real-time 3-D computing. The special-purpose geometry engines pass their output to the special-purpose image engines.

of it, and interactive graphics will surely lead to discoveries in molecular biology and chemistry. Interactively manipulating images produced by 3-D CAT scans and magnetic resonance imaging enhances medical understanding. Some surgeons use realtime graphics to assist them in the operating room. With real-time 3-D graphics, you can move through a design as it's being developed. This technology is also being used in automotive and aerospace design (see the text box "3-D CAD Meets the Real World" on page 156) as well as in architecture and landscape design. Science, medicine, design, and technology all benefit from interactive visual computing.

3-D Programming Interfaces

Both photo-realistic and real-time graphics require a programming interface. (See the text box "A Programmer's Guide to Computer Graphics" on page 162.) Very little has been done to provide photo-realistic rendering packages, perhaps because of their specialized market uses. In commercially available systems for photo-realism, the interface is often buried inside the enduser package. But an external programming interface is needed if an application is to include rendering in its own environment and not cause an end user to have to run a new application. Pixar, for example, offers the interface specifications for RenderMan, and the rendering routines available from those specifications provide reasonable photo-realism quality.

The history of interactive-graphics packages is not very coherent. Before 1980, the only interactive-graphics interfaces were ACM Core and the graphical kernel system, as well as the Picture System II interface that ran on some products from Evans & Sutherland Computer Company.

The PS/2 interface was the only one based on the working needs of a real-time user, so it was the only one, in my opinion, that was worthwhile. GKS was just a 2-D specification, and Core was crippled from the beginning because it was a committee-defined proposed standard that had everything in it, including the kitchen sink. In 1982, Silicon Graphics implemented Core and discovered that using it would require about four times more subroutine calls than would its Graphics Library (GL). Even worse, it was very hard to read programs written with it.

The GL is an adaptation of well-worn software that Martin Newell (who defined the famous teapot that is used as a benchmark for rendering) and I had used in teaching computer graphics classes. Its interactive character and structure is patterned after the PS/2's interface, which I had also used extensively in writing real-time graphics systems for NASA. Because the GL is based on working systems, and because of the large number of applications that have been written for it, it remains the best graphics interface that is available, despite its shortcomings.

For political reasons, and because the GL was proprietary for a number of years, PHIGS+ (programmer's hierarchical interactive graphics standard) was developed. A version of it called PeX (PHIGS plus X) combines PHIGS+ with the X Window System interface. PHIGS+ was defined by a committee that had little experience with real-time 3-D graphics, so it has more routines than is necessary. Because it was defined before workstations had replaced graphics terminals, much of the interface deals with arcane display-list issues.

Display lists used to be necessary in semi-intelligent terminals because their

I/O was typically over low-bandwidth interfaces (e.g., RS-232) to a time-shared computer. The only way to get real-time performance over a low-bandwidth channel is to store most of the graphics data locally in an intelligent terminal. The semi-intelligence came from display-list processors. Before microprocessors, display-list processors were limited-instruction-set units designed by vendors of graphics terminals, usually based on the AMD 2900 family. Because they didn't have compilers, they were simple and needed constrained display lists of instructions.

With the advent of workstations and client-server computing, however, the functions of a graphics terminal could easily be had on a programmable workstation. The hierarchical data structures necessary in display-list processors could be replaced by display subroutines that called each other, forming an equivalent hierarchy. This required a notion called *immediate mode*: Drawing is initiated when a workstation processor sends graphics commands immediately to a graphics system as they are encountered rather than storing them in a display list.

In 1982, computer graphics developers recognized the simplicity of this approach, and they developed an immediate mode for all GL commands. Obtuse, hierarchical display lists were no longer necessary. PHIGS+ is now being extended to include an immediate mode, but it still has the historical baggage of display-list code, which might confuse a new user.

The GL is available to anyone for a very small license fee. Although politics enters into some companies' decisions to license the GL from Silicon Graphics, the community of 3-D applications developers will ultimately determine the preferred real-time graphics interface. So far, they have chosen the GL.

## Real-Time 3-D Hardware

Because of its computational requirements, interactive graphics needs specialized hardware. Just as parts of the human nervous system are specialized for visualization, so must parts of the computer system be specialized. It's true that some RISC processors are adequate for the simplest interactive-graphics computations, but it will be many years before general-purpose computers can compute photo-realistic images in real time. Machines designed for the task will always be better.

Specialized high-performance graphics systems have been constructed in modest volumes for the last five years. All commercially available systems use, with minor variations, the data-flow architecture shown in figure 1. Henry Fuchs was the first to

## Introducing Microsoft C/C++.

	Microsoft	Borland*	
Windows Class Libraries	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0	
Covers entire Windows API	Y	N	
Menu support	Y	N	
GDI support	Y	N	
OLE 1.0 support	Y	N	
Exception handling	Y	N	
Diagnostics support	Y	N	

Code Generation: DES Encryption Test	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0	
EXE size	5K	7.3K	
Execution time	820 sec	1500 sec	

BYTE Build Test	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0	
Using fast compile, pre-compiled headers	300 sec	420 sec	
Optimized EXE size	162.4K	202.6K	

Compiler Features	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0
Code in pre-compiled headers	Y	N
Inline any C/C++ code	Y	N
Auto-inlining	Y	N
P-code	Y	N

Windows Tools	C/C++ 7.0	BC++ 3.0	
Windows resource editing tools	Y	Y	
Profiler for Windows & MS-DOS	Y	Y	
Windows Help compiler	Y	Y	
Windows setup builder	Y	N	
Total documentation	5408 pp	4038 pp	
Windows 3.1 debug kernel	Y	\$199 extra	
Total Price*	\$495	\$948+	

By almost any measure, new Microsoft<sup>®</sup> C/C++ Version 7.0 development system for Windows<sup>®</sup> is the best way to create all your applications for the Windows and MS-DOS<sup>®</sup> operating systems.

With better code generation and precompiled headers, you'll have all the tools you

need to write better code, faster.

And because the Microsoft Foundation Classes have the most complete framework for Windows, you'll use the same building blocks for your products that we use for ours.

C/C++ 7.0 also includes the Windows 3.1 debugging kernel which can help you find the bugs. Plus, all the tools you'll ever need to edit your resources, compile the help files and even build your very own graphical setup programs for Windows.

Judge for yourself. Try new Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 and, as a Microsoft, Borland or Zortech customer, you'll be able to upgrade for just \$139\* – and for a limited time, you'll get a free copy of Qualitas\* 386MAX™ in the box!

So call your local reseller now, or call Microsoft at (800) 541-1261, Department Z94. Get your tools from the people who make Windows, because we've been building Windows tools longer.



Upgrade for just \$139!

Microsoft<sup>\*</sup>

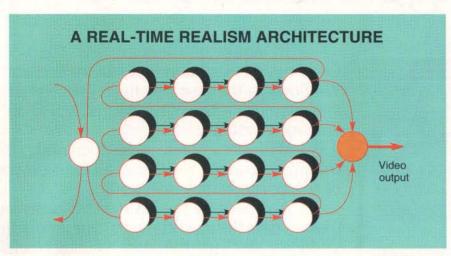


Figure 2: The proposed new design for 3-D computing. The processors used for the geometry engines and the image engines are the same. They are general-purpose processors.

suggest this rectangular pattern of image engines, but it needed a busing structure to make it work. I developed one such structure at Stanford in 1979 and suggested to my student Marc Hannah that he continue the architecture for his doctoral thesis. Our design wasn't exactly like that shown in figure 1. It didn't handle textures and images, but the basic design was workable and had simple connectivity. As I describe later, it's the variations that are now possible on this design that lead to important improvements for real-time 3-D.

In the simple design of figure 1, geometric data is fed to a system over a geometry input port. Geometry engines manipulate raw surface geometries with rotations, translations, shading, subdivision, and pixel sampling (i.e. determining where pixels intersect the geometry). This traditional design works like an assembly line, with each geometry engine doing a small piece of the work and passing it on to the next stage. This is called pipelining. Using faster geometry engines results in rendering more surfaces in real time. On the other hand, in low-cost systems (e.g., the Silicon Graphics Indigo and some of the Hewlett-Packard/Apollo workstations), the general-purpose RISC processor also does the graphics processing. These systems provide minimal performance.

Pixel and image data enter the system over a pixel bus. The imaging part of the system does all pixel processing (e.g., z-buffering, image accumulations, alpha blending, and texture mapping). Each image engine includes a pixel processor and screen memory.

An array of image engines processes the pixels in blocks. For example, 16 processors forming a 4-by-4 array would simultaneously process the first 4-by-4 block of pixels. The processor array would then work on the next 4-by-4 block of pixels and repeat this procedure until the screen was completed.

The interleaved pattern of 16 or more processor/memory modules is important for two reasons. First, low-cost DRAM is slow, and having a large number of tightly and uniformly interleaved memory modules increases the composite access bandwidth. Second, many pixel computations are required for real time. The more processors there are in a system, the faster it can compute an image.

In 1986, Silicon Graphics was the first to produce a commercial implementation of this old design. Today, however, the design is good only for processing triangles, lines, and characters. To approach real-time photo-realistic rendering, it must be modified. If the changes are general enough, arbitrary geometric primitives (e.g., surfaces, fuzzy objects, and generalized routines) and lighting effects (e.g., radiosity and ray tracing) will be possible.

## A New Design

What I propose is a new design that could make realistic real-time graphics possible. First, it would be nice to use the same engine for both the geometry and the image processors. They should be generally programmable in a high-level language. A general-purpose RISC processor at each site could do geometry computations, and with a little acceleration for texture mapping, it could also do the image calculations. Second, all processors should be able to rapidly and easily communicate with each other. A suitable array structure with more general connectivity for geometry

and image engines is shown in figure 2.

Each engine in this ring-bus structure has image memory, a RISC core processor, and suitable accelerators for texture mapping and image-memory access. Graphics computations can be distributed very nicely. For example, the old design in figure 1 can be overlaid onto the new design because of the ring's complete connectivity. As before, geometric computations are still distributed over the 16 engines in a pipeline fashion. In this new design, however, when the results of geometric computations are available, the same set of engines works on the pixel processing.

This new organization's real value is its generality. For example, if the ring has enough bandwidth, one engine can perform the computations necessary to process the pixels of each geometric primitive. The pixels that are not under its part of the footprint would be sent over the ring to the proper engine for final rendering in a z-buffer. More important, because the ring allows an arbitrarily large number of processors to work on any rendering algorithm, ray tracing and radiosity are possible. With enough processors, you have realistic, real-time 3-D graphics—the only problem is the cost.

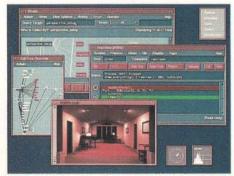
### Reducing the Cost

The hardware required for 3-D graphics is relatively expensive because the market is small. But this market is growing fast, and the cost of high performance is plummeting. Moreover, a new force is emerging that will help drive the cost of 3-D graphics down: digital TV.

Digital TV needs computing capability for control of such things as multiple windows, variable transmission resolutions, encryption, and compression. I call this high-resolution digital televisionthe phrase that really should define the acronym HDTV. Because many of the requirements for this new industry are similar to those of texture mapping in photorealistic graphics, much of the work required to do realistic real-time graphics will have already been done. This enormous new market will justify the development of specialized modules for graphics, audio, and video that, if properly designed, will also be used in desktop and portable computers. For the consumer market, they must be low-cost.

Semiconductor manufacturing costs are surprisingly low. A silicon chip containing a state-of-the-art CPU has up to 2 million transistors and costs the manufacturer less than \$40 to fabricate. For a CPU, this amounts to about 50,000 transistors per dollar. At the same time, manufacturers spend about \$1 to produce 50,000 bytes

## Finally, a CASE platform that moves through code the way you do.



CodeVision, a major component of CASEVision, is the first in a series of powerful, visual interfaces that make it easy to intuitively see and move through code.

Copyright © 1992 Silicon Graphies, Inc. Silicon Graphies, the Silicon Graphies logo and IRIS are registered trademarks, and CASEVision, Code Vision and IRIS Indigo are trademarks of Silicon Graphies, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

## CASEVision and IRIS Indigo- CASE like you've never seen it.

For years, you've known us as the company that builds hot graphics machines. Now we've taken that vision and applied it to CASE. The result: we've created an intuitive, visual interface that reflects the way programmers think.

We've also included an entire suite of the most advanced and fastest C, C++ and FORTRAN programming, compiling, debugging and analysis tools available today – designed for large, multiple-language, and even multiprocessing applications.

Put all this on any of our award-winning IRIS Indigo™ RISC/PCs, and you've got the ultimate software development platform.

Where you go with all that power is completely up to you. See for yourself. Get our CASEVision™ and IRIS Indigo literature package and find out where to check them out in person.

Fax a request with your name and complete address to U.S. (415) 962-1654\* atm. dept. 22.

SiliconGraphics \*
Computer Systems

## A Programmer's Guide to Computer Graphics

JOEL N. ORR

f you've never programmed graphics, the array of tools, aids, and environments can be confusing. Manufacturers of computer graphics hardware design their products without much regard for the concerns of anyone but their most immediate customers. To support these devices, they produce software libraries that tie into a customer's facilities through common programming languages, such as FORTRAN, Pascal, or C.

But if your investment in graphics is to survive changes in computers or I/O devices, it must be buffered from the specifics of hardware. Figure A shows where these buffers go.

## What Goes Where

The various buffer layers can be loosely classified as follows. High-level programming environments (e.g., AVS, VI, and Easel) are discipline-oriented programming environments built on top of applications programming interfaces or systems programming interfaces. APIs (e.g., PHIGS, GKS, GKS 3D, and Hoops) insulate programmers from the details of specific libraries or hardware. I/O formats (e.g., IGES, PDES, CGM, GKS metafiles, and PostScript) provide for data exchange among systems. SPIs (e.g., IRIS GL, XGL, PEXLIB, and Starbase) ease a programmer's task in some of the same ways that APIs do, but they provide more control over the graphics hardware. Device drivers, such as CGI, simplify the connection of I/O devices.

## **Programming Tools**

Graphical standards, environments, languages, and formats continue to proliferate. Some of the most widely used are described below.

CGI (computer graphics interface) provides rules for exchanging deviceindependent data and control information among graphical systems, where the "systems" might be pieces of hardware or simply graphical-device drivers. CGI defines an idealized abstract graphics device that can accept input and generate, store, and manipulate pictures.

CGI also contains provisions for generating and controlling the appearance of graphical primitives; interrogating graphics device capabilities, characteristics, and states; controlling graphics devices; generating and controlling groups of primitives called *segments*; obtaining graphical input; and creating, manipulating, and displaying raster bit maps. This interface supports only two-dimensional output primitives and controls only one output device.

CGM (computer graphics metafile) is a "snapshot" of the image created by a program. It's formatted as an ordered set of elements for describing pictures in a device-independent way. It supports both vector and raster data. Several pictures can be stored in one metafile, and they can be randomly accessed within the file. CGM syntax allows the incorporation of nongraphical information and graphical elements that have not been standardized. This extensibility can also be a weakness. Some software developers have added their own frills and objects to the files, and the CGM interpreters of other packages cannot read these.

Core is an early effort by a Siggraph group and is now principally of historical interest.

Dore, the Kubota graphics library, was designed to support scientific and engineering visualization applications. Dore is similar to Hoops in that it is declarative, but it has more rendering methods than Hoops. Although parts of the package are portable, Kubota does not guarantee software implementation of missing hardware functionality.

DXF (data exchange format), Auto-

desk's file format for AutoCAD, is one of the most widely used external data file formats. Because it's designed by a company to support its own needs, it's less general in the types of geometry it supports than IGES.

GKS (graphics kernel system) is an ANSI and ISO standard for 2-D graphics. GKS provides a functional description of a 2-D interface that supplies most of the facilities applications require to produce computer-generated pictures. Programmers can use relatively abstract graphical primitives and input classes and leave the details of manifestation in a particular hardware environment to the GKS package.

GKS-3D is a superset of GKS that is a separate standard defined for 3-D. It has facilities for hidden-surface and hidden-line removal.

Hoops was developed by Ithaca Software (San Francisco, CA) and is a popular API. It has been adopted by CADAM, Computervision, Auto-trol Technology, and other CAD vendors to make their code as platform-independent as possible. Hoops is declarative rather than procedural.

IGES (initial graphics exchange specification) is a widely used ANSI standard (Y14.26M). It's a method and format for describing geometry for system-independent storage and communication of CAD data. CAD vendors need only provide mechanisms to translate their proprietary formats into and out of IGES.

Because it must accommodate all known CAD systems, IGES offers many ways to define geometry. This is both a strength and a weakness. If IGES translators are designed by two CAD companies, it's likely there will be many conflicting definitions. Consequently, the concept of *flavoring* translators has evolved: The translators and procedures restrict geometry types in one system to those that can be

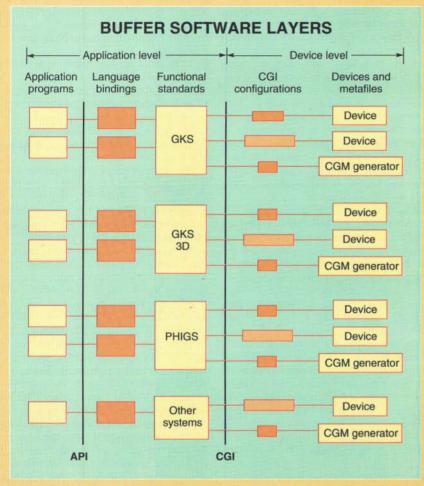


Figure A: Several layers of buffers have been developed between the application programmer and the graphics hardware. These layers can be grouped as shown in this reference model.

translated into formats meaningful in the other system.

IRIS GL is a proprietary set of routines that is being promoted by Silicon Graphics as a useful standard on other platforms. It's a software interface to graphics hardware, consisting of several hundred procedures and functions that allow a programmer to specify the objects and operations involved in producing high-quality graphical images. It accepts information describing simple geometry and geometric manipulations (e.g., transformation and lighting parameters) and creates raster data in the form of a series of frame-buffer addresses and values.

IRIS GL expects the graphics hard-

ware to have a frame buffer, and much of its functionality is addressed to the control of such a device. Its strengths are in rendering (i.e., the production of photo-realistic color imagery, especially of 3-D objects). IRIS GL follows the client-server model for interpretation of its commands. A program—the client-issues commands, which are then interpreted and processed by IRIS GLthe server. This model simplifies implementation of IRIS GL on a network, where an existing protocol (e.g., X Window System) carries the commands and the results between the client and the server

PDES (Product Data Exchange using STEP) uses the lessons learned from

years of IGES use to expand the notion of the neutral data file to encompass nongeometric product-related data, such as product material and finish. STEP (Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data) is a European standard for engineering-data exchange that has been accepted by the IGES/PDES community.

PEXLIB has been adopted by most of the leading workstation vendors. Its functions are similar in level to those of Silicon Graphics' IRIS GL or Sun's XGL. They are low-level procedural functions.

PHIGS (programmer's hierarchical interactive graphics standard) allows objects to be hierarchically related to other things, obviating the need for multiple copies of similar objects in a file. For example, all four wheels of a car model might actually be just one piece of geometry that is referred to four times.

PHIGS+ is an extension to PHIGS that includes shading and complex geometries. Most workstation vendors feature PHIGS+, even in some firmware.

PostScript is Adobe's widely used page-description programming language. It has powerful typeface-definition and -manipulation capabilities and can handle raster and vector data.

QuickDraw is the graphics library built into the Mac system ROM, which rarely receives the credit it deserves for the Mac's interapplication smoothness.

RenderMan is Pixar's 3-D format for photo-realistic image processing. Pixar is promoting it as a standard for 3-D imagery for visualization and animation.

Starbase is Hewlett-Packard's hardware interface library, which is equivalent to IRIS GL and XGL.

Windows GDI and Metafile is a Windows graphical-device interface. Instead of having to support every conceivable graphics adapter, Windows developers need only support the Windows GDI.

XGL is Sun Microsystems' proprietary graphical library for X-based systems.

Joel N. Orr is a CAD/CAM and computer graphics consultant. He is a founding member and past president of the National Computer Graphics Association. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or at 1-800-CADD/CAM.

## Boost your Basic!

## ProBas 5.0

ProBas professional programming library provides 938 routines that will boost your Basic programs into orbit! And at 21



cents per routine can you afford to be without it? Join thousands of professional developers who rely on ProBas to write efficient, sleek programs fast! Just \$195!

## ProFont

Display any of 24 fonts in any color, size or rotation with ProFont! Use CGA, EGA, VGA or ProBas virtual screens. Link fonts into your EXE. Make your screens shine!

Just \$125!

## ZBF

Zero Bytes Free transparently bypasses Basic's symbol table limits to let you develop larger programs! Essential! Just \$39!

## And many more ...

Comms, Financial, HyperHelp...
To make your programs better,
faster, and written in less time call for your <u>FREE</u> copy of "Ten
Easy Ways to Boost Your BASIC".

## **New** for Visual Basic: Dazzle, VBlite & ProMath

now available - call for details.
"A Super Charger for BASIC" -BYTE

## **TeraTech**

Dept B5A, 3 Choke Cherry Rd, Suite 360, Rockville MD 20850

## 800-447-9120 x108

Int'l: (301) 330-6764 Fax: (301) 963-0436 BBS: (301) 963-7478

Visa, m/c, COD, checks and approved POs

## **ROOTS AND BRANCHES OF 3-D**

of DRAM. In five years, manufacturers will spend the same amount to produce 250,000 transistors or 0.25 megabytes of DRAM.

Then why are these devices so expensive? For that matter, why are the computers they are contained in so expensive? There are several reasons. First, all companies try to make a profit, and some companies with unique products charge the maximum the market will bear. Second, chips are put in packages that often cost more than the chips themselves. Third, there are always intermediaries involved before a computer manufacturer buys the chips, and they extract their profits, too. Finally, add the computer manufacturers' costs and profits. What started out costing very little becomes quite pricey.

With about 6 million transistors and 15 MB of memory, it's possible to construct a rendering system as powerful as the most advanced graphics systems available today. Such a system could not only render polygons with textures but also input, decrypt, and decompress a digital TV signal. It would have enough power to map arbitrary input resolutions to different output resolutions (e.g., convert HDTV input to standard NTSC). Properly structured, it could also be used in the new graphics architecture discussed earlier. In short, if you had to pay only manufacturing costs, you could do just about everything you wanted to do for about \$350 today or \$90 in five years.

## Who's Going to Make It?

Who is going to make and sell this computing/memory module? It will require a company that has a consumer electronics—market orientation and a long-term market-penetration view. The company will need people who know how to design the system and write the software. It must be a semiconductor company that can make both the processors and the memory. Finally, the company should be able to make multichip modules and avoid all the intermediaries.

Such a company could manufacture and profitably sell these computing/memory modules for about \$1000—too expensive for the consumer market. But in a few years, a module for under \$200 is certainly possible. This opportunity will create a company to fill this need if an existing firm doesn't accept the challenge.

## Where We're Headed

Computer graphics is finally as fundamental to computers as vision is to humans, and soon, 3-D graphics will be in the home and available in portable and desktop computers. Of course, 2-D will

also be around because it's a subset of 3-D.

Even though real-time 3-D graphics emerged almost 30 years ago, its greatest growth has occurred in the last five years, when it became more affordable. This growth rate will accelerate as the world begins to appreciate the applications for 3-D graphics.

As recently as 1984, there were people who couldn't understand this passion for real-time interaction. I once demonstrated an intelligent real-time information system to a reporter who said, "I can't visualize why you need all these graphics." Today, the needs are obvious, and the applications are all around us.

Real-time graphics is demanding. It requires specialized hardware to bring realism into the interactive realm, and this hardware is expensive. But semiconductor technology and consumer electronics will provide the avenue for cost reduction.

As digital TV becomes real in the next few years, it will give birth to new computer technology markets that will dwarf those of today. These new markets will require many other computing technologies in addition to graphics. As cable TV merges with telecommunications via digital fiber optics, the client-server model for computer systems will find its biggest application in the new local loop. Computer companies will supply media servers -digital TVs-to home clients. The TV will effectively become a telecomputer. Video and audio entertainment on demand will be the biggest uses, but the implications for education are immense: real-time interactive books that teach through simulation, video, and audio. The telecomputer will also provide an environment for interactive media (e.g., magazines, newspapers, and virtual reality games). And this will all happen by the year 2000.

## **New Business Model**

Semiconductor technology will fuel dramatic progress in these new areas, but business models in this industry will have to change. Telecomputer manufacturing will require almost everything to be done by one company—a company that can fabricate semiconductors, knows computer graphics and video technology, and takes a long-term view of the consumer electronics marketplace.

This is a big order, but we've seen such companies emerge in Japan in the last 20 years. Will this one be from the U.S.? It's anyone's guess.

Jim Clark is the founder and chairman of Silicon Graphics Computers, a leading manufacturer of 3-D computing systems. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors." The Paradise\*Accelerator Card for Windows. High speed and sharp picture at the right price.

See, even our ad saves you time.



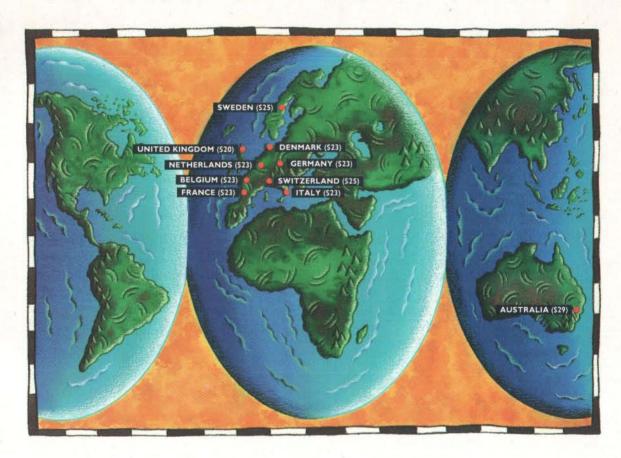
WHERE
ON EARTH
CAN YOU CALL US
FOR AS LOW
AS \$20
AN HOUR?

Now you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves

you up to 75% depending on your location. There's

no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. Just call the access number nearest

you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA (\$29/hr): MELBOURNE (3)4162146; SYDNEY (2)290-3400 BELGIUM (\$23/hr): BRUSSELS (2)725-5060 DENMARK (\$23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 FRANCE (\$23/hr): PARIS (1)47719133, (1)46027003, (1)46025750, (1)46025500; LYON (7)8478144 ITALY (\$23/hr): MILANO (2)66-98-30-04 NETHERLANDS (\$23/hr): ALKMAAR (72)155190; AMSTERDAM (20)6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902)45530; THE HAGUE (70)3475032, (70)3814641; ROTTERDAM (10)4532002 SWEDEN (\$25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8)294782 SWITZERLAND (\$25/hr): GENEVA (22)782-9329; ZURICH (1)730-9673 UNITED KINGDOM (\$20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21)6326636; BRISTOL (272)255392; CAMBRIDGE (223)845860; EDINBURGH (\$COTLAND) (31)3132172; LEEDS (532)341838; LONDON Baynard House (71)4898571, Ealing (81)5667260 GERMANY (\$23/hr): COLOGNE (221)210196; FRANKFURT (69)666-8131, (69)666-4021; MUNICH (89)350-7682

## PHOTO-REALISM

Computing images that look like real objects and scenes

## **EVAN YARES**

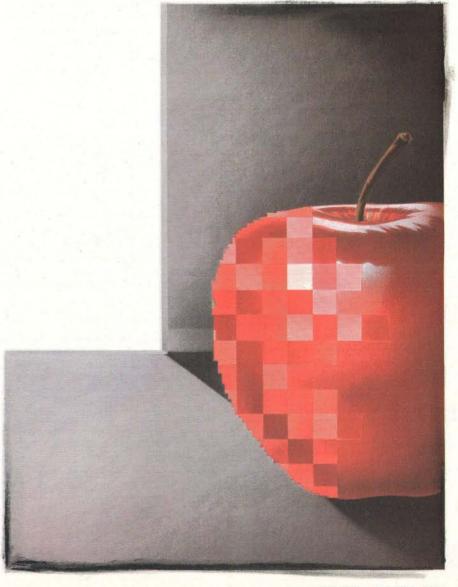
here are few things so mysterious as how a computer program can create a lifelike three-dimensional picture—not just any picture, but one that can fool the human eye. Sometimes the only clue that a computer-generated image is not real is the fact that it exceeds reality as people normally perceive it. A computer, or more correctly a computer artist, can create a picture of the dark side of the moon, and only our knowledge that it can't be real prevents us from accepting it as such.

Although computers are unconstrained by physical laws, they create images using mathematical models of those laws. More often than not, the math must be simplified because computers—even supercomputers—are not infinitely fast. Still, creating images that look realistic enough to be photographs (or are *photo-realistic*) is difficult. Even though some very fast computers (e.g., the Iris 4D/VGX workstations from Silicon Graphics) can generate impressive images in real time, none can achieve true photo-realism at interactive rates.

Creating photo-realistic images involves two broad steps. An artist must create a mathematical model describing the scene, and then the computer must *render* that scene into an image file containing a color value for each picture element (or pixel).

### Scene Description

In the first step, the computer artist describes the objects, lighting, and "camera angle" of the scene. The most important primitive object is the polygon in 3-D space. More complex objects, such as spheres and cured surfaces, are typically made up of groups of polygons known as *meshes*.



continued

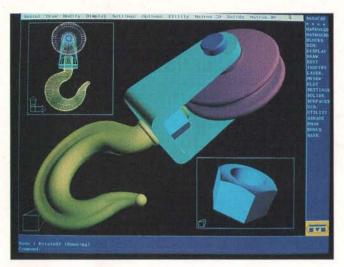


Photo 1: This AutoCAD design can be rapidly otated in real time because the Gouraud calculations are supported by a Matrox MG-3D graphics board. Gourand shading doesn't produce bright highlights. so the surfaces in this image appear opaque and plastic. (Courtesy of Matrox)

To reduce complexity (at least in the scenedescription phase), Pixar and a few other software developers use mathematically generated curved surfaces (often called *surface patches*). This method is particularly useful in describing nonuniform surfaces. Instead of having to modify individual polygon vertices, the artist can modify the curves that define the surface patch. As images are rendered, these patches are decomposed, or *tessellated*, into polygon meshes.

Beyond describing the objects in the scene, the computer artist must also describe the lighting and the camera angle, or viewpoint. When describing the lighting of a scene, the artist specifys the type of light source (ambient or point), its color, and its position. The camera angle is the simplest aspect of scene description, but it is the one that determines what objects are seen from which angle.

## Rendering Methods

Rendering is the process where the magic really happens. The most realistic methods are often the most computer intensive, and absolute realism is not always practical. In a rendering of an office, for example, shadow and light help convey important information. In a rendering of a sunken

## **HUTT** ACTION SUMMARY

The creation of photo-realistic 3-D images requires a mix of sophisticated techniques and an abundance of computer power. ship, however, too much shadow and light can obscure information. In fact, the realtime animation of an object's motion or change of state may be more important than producing a realistic rendering; therefore, a wireframe image of the object is all that you need.

In a wireframe image, all surface edges are represented as lines and are shown whether or not they would be seen in real life. The basic problem with a wireframe representation is that it leaves ambiguities that the eye cannot resolve. Draw a wireframe cube, and you can't tell which side is the front. But once you put a wireframe into motion, the ambiguities fall away because of the relative motion of the different lines.

The wireframe is greatly enhanced by removing the portions of lines that would be hidden if the polygons of the wireframe were solid and opaque. There are good general algorithms for hidden-surface removal (or *visible-surface determination*), but none make the task easy.

## Shading

Coloring in the surfaces of an object is only a small step above hidden-line removal. If the effects of point lighting are added, however, the objects become exciting.

In real life, objects that are perpendicular to a light source are brightly lit, reflecting more of the light than those that are at an angle. If the *normal* of a polygon (i.e., the unit vector perpendicular to its surface) points directly at a point light source, the surface is brighter. As the normal points farther away from the light source, the surface reflects less light, and it is darker.

Flat shading uses one intensity value for each polygon. The result is a distinctly faceted look. This method is fast and easy,

and it's usually adequate for quick views and flat surfaces.

If the objects are composed of smooth curved surfaces, flat shading leaves much to be desired. But the general concept of flat shading is greatly enhanced by interpolation, or the blending of the color shades of adjacent visible polygons. This requires that a scene be constructed with meshes rather than individual polygons.

With the most common color-intensity-interpolation method, *Gouraud shad*ing, the color-shade interpolation occurs at the edges of polygons. Many graphics workstations and a few personal computer graphics cards (see photo 1) implement Gouraud shading in hardware.

Phong shading interpolates the surface normal of every polygon pixel-by-pixel with respect to adjacent visible polygon normals. Because these normals are used to determine diffuse reflection (and, hence, surface color), the net effect is that Phong shading is smoother than Gouraud shading. A side effect, however, is that Phong shading is much more processor intensive than Gouraud shading. Generally, Phong shading is implemented in software rather than hardware, and it's not fast enough for real-time display.

Phong shading can generate surface and edge highlights (specular reflections). By varying a surface's specular reflectivity from matte to shiny, the highlights change from broad and soft to small and sharp. Because color (and reflection) is calculated for each pixel on each polygon, the specular reflection is always properly shown, even in the middle of a polygon. Since Gouraud shading does not interpolate color intensity in the middle of polygons, any specular reflection there would not be visible. For the most part, specular reflection, or Phong lighting, is used with Phong shading rather than with Gouraud shading.

Phong shading alone has a distinctly smooth, opaque quality, which is acceptable for representing plastic but little else. The majority of the photo-realistic images you might see are created with Phong shading and a variety of special effects, the most common of which are textures, bumps, shadows, reflections, and transparencies.

### Textures

One way to refine an image is to create a more detailed model with more and smaller polygons. However, there is a point of diminishing return when adding detail with additional polygons. One alternative is *texture mapping*, the application of images onto a surface, much like the application of decals onto a toy model.

Texture maps can be scanned or stored images (the easiest method), or they can be created by a software procedure. High-end rendering programs, such as Alias Studio and Pixar's photo-realistic RenderMan, use procedural texture maps. They are more accurately called *shaders* because they define the shading of the objects to which they are applied. Although writing a shader program just to create a texture may seem a little extreme, it is sometimes the only way to get acceptable results. Consider velvet—a scanned texture map won't show the nap of the cloth properly, but a procedural shader will.

Because texture maps are generally flat and the objects to which they are applied are not, there can be some interesting complications. Think how difficult it would be to apply a map of the world to a sphere, and you'll get some idea of the problems.

Overall, texture mapping can add tremendous detail to a rendered image without increasing its geometric complexity. A rectangle can become a painting, or a sphere can become a globe. Even though texture mapping is usually handled by software, some workstations (e.g., the Iris 4D/VGX) can apply texture mapping in real time through hardware.

Although texture mapping goes a long way toward adding detail to renderings, it still lacks depth. The surfaces continue to look geometrically smooth. A bump map is an array of displacements that slightly alter the normals underneath a surface. Because the normals are perturbed, the results look like bumps. It's an illusion (look at the silhouette of a bump-mapped object, and you'll see that it's smooth). A more advanced technique, displacement mapping, can displace the surface of an object. Displacement mapping must be applied early in the rendering process because it affects visible-surface determination. In fact, it could be considered a postprocessing operation to scene creation because it changes the object geometry.

## **Light and Surfaces**

Shadow casting would be easy if it were limited to one object and one light at a time. In that case, projecting the silhouette of an object on a ground plane would be sufficient. But the use of a fake shadow is rarely adequate. Close lights can distort shadows. Objects falling in a shadow's path can complicate matters, too. Accurate shadow determination is identical to visible-surface determination except that it's from the viewpoint of the light source (instead of the camera) and must be repeated for each light source.

Not all objects have a matte surface. Some, such as chrome, are shiny enough to



Photo 2: A tremendous degree of realism can be achieved with ray tracing, a technique that is particularly valuable in creating images of objects with transparent or reflective surfaces. This complex image was generated on an Intergraph workstation using Intergraph's I/EMS, Microstation, and Modelview. The engineer/artists were Dan Stiles, Jim Cashion, and Tim McElyea of Intergraph. (Courtesy of Intergraph)

reflect the image of other objects. Reflection mapping (also known as environment mapping) is used to simulate the effect of a reflective surface. Essentially, reflection mapping is a trick, where the objects to be reflected are rendered from the viewpoint of the reflecting object. That image is applied as a texture map. This is a gross simplification, but some variation of this method can usually be made to work.

Transparency is one of the most difficult effects to create. Because of refraction, light does not travel in a straight line. Objects seen through a transparent object are distorted. If the effects of refraction are not important (e.g., when looking through a flat window), it's easy enough to fake transparency. The transparent object becomes a simple color filter. Any object behind the transparent object is shown, but with its color value altered.

## Ray Tracing and Radiosity

In some cases, it's not enough to fake shadows, reflection, or refraction. The values must be calculated. In these cases, the rendering method of choice is recursive ray tracing. This method traces beams of light from the viewer's eyes back to the light sources and accurately renders shadows, reflections, and refractions. Ray tracing is computationally intensive because at any point of intersection a light ray will spawn shadow, reflection, or refraction rays. The

reflection and refraction rays may spawn another set of rays. This spawning process goes on until the ray reaches a light source or has an insignificant light value.

To determine the intensity value of each pixel of an image, all the rays for the pixel are arranged in a tree, with the viewpoint at the top and the spawned rays branching out below. The ray tree is evaluated from the bottom up, summing all the intensities up to the viewpoint. This process is recursive, consuming tremendous computer resources. Because of this, it's common to limit the depth of analysis to a small number of reflections or refractions. The process is rather like looking at a mirror that faces a parallel mirror. Theoretically, the reflections should go on forever, but there is a practical depth beyond which you can't tell the difference.

It would be difficult to trace rays from the light source, following only those that end up at the viewpoint. By tracing rays in reverse, the result is the same (because light energy is conserved), but the process is easier.

Because ray tracing requires so much computing time, few rendering systems use it as the sole method of rendering. Ray tracing is most valuable for modeling reflections and refractions (see photo 2), so it's often combined with Phong shading, texture mapping, bump or displacement mapping, and reflection mapping (where reflection mapping is adequate). Both Alias Studio and Wavefront Technologies' Advanced Visualizer allow you to specify which objects in a scene are to be ray traced and how many levels of reflection are to be used.

Ray tracing has at least one other limitation: It doesn't easily model diffuse reflection. Ray-traced images are notable for their hard edges, a characteristic of specular reflection. A practical method of adding diffuse reflection to ray tracing is to combine it with *radiosity* methods—the new kid in the world of rendering. Radiosity is the term applied to the light generated (either by radiance or reflectance) by objects that are part of the scene (see "Radiosity" on page 173).

Considering that light is a form of energy, it's possible to use a thermal-engineering model for the emission and reflection of light from surfaces. Unlike other rendering methods, radiosity methods first determine all the light interactions in an environment in a view-independent way. Then different views can be rendered with approximately the same amount of effort as Phong shading.

Radiosity is particularly useful for mod-

Ray tracing is most valuable for modeling reflections and refractions.

eling diffuse interobject reflections. Because of this, it's often combined with ray tracing to add specular effects. The combination yields impressive results.

## What the Professionals Use

With the breadth of rendering algorithms available, the best pictures come from a combination of techniques. This is evidenced by images created with high-end products from companies such as Alias, Wavefront, Pixar, and TDI.

With enough creativity, it's also possi-

ble to get stunning results with modest tools available for Amigas, Macs, and PCs. For example, Autodesk's 3D Studio software for 386 and 486 PCs is based on a simple Phong shader, with texture, bump, and limited transparency and reflection capabilities. Images from 3D Studio have shown up everywhere from network TV to computer games. Other programs are capable of the same level of realism. The truth is, low-cost tools can create images every bit as impressive as more expensive systems. And, with a fast 486 computer, there isn't that much difference in speed.

The real limitation of any rendering tool is the creativity of the artist using it. Unlike spreadsheets or accounting programs, rendering programs demand an equal mixture of technical expertise and aesthetic perception.

Evan Yares is the principal consultant at Design Automation Systems in Phoenix, Arizona. He is also the primary system operator on both the League for Engineering Automation Productivity and the CADD/CAM/CAE forums on CompuServe. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" or on CompuServe as 75300,1771.

DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX ROM

## Surprise - programming for protected mode isn't as difficult as you think.

hink writing protected-mode apps for DOS is available to only a select few? Think again: new 386MAX<sup>™</sup> 6 and BlueMAX<sup>™</sup> 6 are here to open the door to easy protected mode application development with full DPMI (DOS Protected Mode Interface) support.

PAGEFRAME

RAM

They're the *only* memory managers that double as a DPMI host. And they provide developers with an arsenal of pre-made routines – like translation services, mode switching,

setting interrupts, and more – so a huge chunk of work is already done before you start. No DOS extenders. No big price tag. No memory penalty. No overtime. No sweat.

And since DPMI is the only memory specification that works across DOS, Windows, and OS/2, one set of code works for all three – saving you even more time and writing.

Call today and start breaking protected mode programming limits with 386MAX 6 for any IBM compatible 386 or 486 based system, and BlueMAX 6 for 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s.

1-800-827-0486





The Intelligent Memory Managers <sup>•</sup>

MEMORY BIOS CACHE VGA MOUSE 386 DPMI HIGHDOS EGA INITIALIZE 486 WINDO
© 1992 Qualitas. Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. System Requirements: Any 386, 38665X, 486 or 4865X PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0

QUALITAS\*\* or higher, and hard disk drive. (386MAX also supports 286 machines with Shadow RAM, or any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.)

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card. (RESELLERS: 91).

## Buying an Expensive Book...

...isn't for everyone. But more than 125,000 DOS programmers like yourself have bought the first edition of this book. Here's why: "This book has enabled me to cut my source coding in half. It has been a real blessing." - U.B., NY; "This book is such a good reference and so complete and in-depth I keep it next to my system reference A.R., OK; "Like this book; will save me lots of time on program development." - J.M., "This is the best reference book I have ever seen." - D.C., TX; "Excellent reference

PC Intern is a completely revised and expanded edition of our bestselling PC System Programming book. It's a literal encyclopedia for the DOS programmer. Whether you program in assembly language, C, Pascal or BASIC, you'll find dozens of practical, parallel working examples in each of these languages. PC Intern clearly describes the technical aspects of programming under DOS. More than 1300 pages are devoted to making DOS 870 programming easier, faster, better and more productive. PC Intern's new information for software developers includes:

- PC memory organization
- Using extended and expanded memory
- Hardware and software interrupts
- COM and EXE programs
  - Handling program interrupts in BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C and assembly language
  - DOS structures and functions
- **BIOS** interrupts
  - Programming video cards
- TSR programs
  - Writing device drivers
- Multi-tasking
- Includes network information and much more...

1300+ pages with companion diskette. #B145 ISBN 1-55755-145-6 \$59.95

Available at most B. Dalton, Waldensoftware, Software Etc., Crown Books and other bookstores nationwide. In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Australia contact Pactronics 02-748-4700.

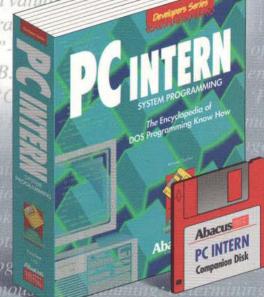
5370 52nd Street SE . Grand Rapids, MI 49512 Order Toll Free: 1-800-451-4319 Ext.25

Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In US and Canada add \$5.00 postage. Foreign orders outside North America add \$13.00 surface rate or \$20.00 airmail per book.

Circle 8 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 9).

Now we Proudly Present the new, completely Revised Edition-



**Includes Companion Diskette** with complete source code listings

uk vou

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 Ext. 24, or FAX (616) 698-0325 ☐ Yes, please rush (\_\_\_\_) copies of PC Intern Apply to my: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card ☐ Am.Express / ☐ I have enclosed a check / M.O. MI residents add 4% sales tax. In US and Canada add \$5.00 Postage and Handling.
\*Foreign orders outside North America add \$13.00 surface rate or \$20.00 air mail per book Card# Signature

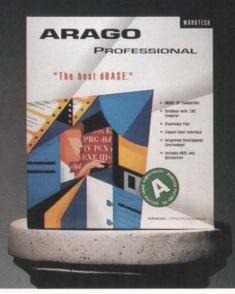
Company

Address City:

Phone#:

## INTRODUCING ARAGO.





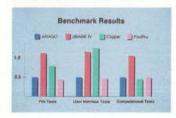


## THE BEST dbase. The best performer.

Stellar performance has made Arago a box office hit. Critics are acclaiming it as "the best dBASE". And the rave reviews keep coming in.

## SHOW STOPPING SPEED

Arago dBXL is the fastest database management system available today. And when time is money, that's important.



Independent benchmarks show that Arago dBXL runs up to five times faster than dBASE IV\*, and that it also leaves all other dBASE\* compatibles in the wings.

## **dbase iv compatibility**

Arago dBXL is compatible with the latest dBASE industry standard: dBASE IV. It is also compatible with dBASE III Plus. So you can run millions of applications immediately and preserve any investment in existing programs.

## **EASY TO LEARN**

Arago dBXL is very easy to learn. First-time users can quickly get started with its INTRO menu. The "Tutor" line helps you learn new commands as you go. And with Arago's powerful HELP system, you also get immediate access to the on-line manual.

## MODERN USER INTERFACE

Arago dBXL stars an elegant CUA (Common User Access) compliant user interface. It includes modern features such as pull-down menus, radio buttons, check boxes, multiple panels, mouse support, and more. This makes Arago dBXL extremely intuitive and easy to use.

### A FAMILY OF TOP PERFORMERS

Arago is a complete product family consisting of Arago dBXL, the

fastest interactive database environment; Arago Quicksilver, the only dBASE IV compatible .EXE compiler; and Arago Professional, the complete development package that includes both dBXL and Quicksilver.

We have no reservations about how impressed you'll be. So get the leading performer and upstage your competition. We offer special upgrade prices to users of WordTech products, and to users of competitive database products.

CALL 1-800-228-3295 TO Place your order or to Receive free Demo Disk





WORDTECH

WORDTECH SYSTEMS, INC. • 21 ALTARINDA ROAD • ORINDA, CA 94563 • U.S.A. • TEL: (510) 254-0900 • FAX: (510) 254-0288
Arage and dBXL are trademarks of WordTech Systems, Inc. Guicksilver is a trademark of Austron-Teta Corp. 0: 1982 WordTech Systems, Lec.

## RADIOSITY

Calculating the diffuse lighting and shadows of realistic images

### JOHN WALLACE AND JOHN FUJII

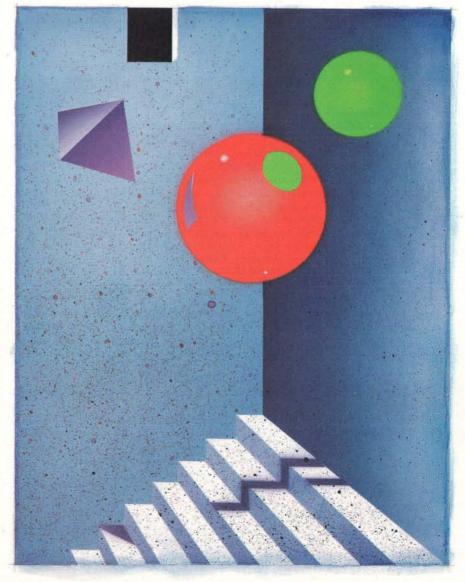
he appearance of real surfaces depends on complex interactions among light, color, and material. The equations used by ray tracing and common rendering software handle specular reflection but do not account for one of the most important interactions: the interreflection of light between matte, or diffusely reflecting, surfaces. Radiosity methods treat diffusely reflecting surfaces correctly: Objects are illuminated not only by light emitters, such as light bulbs, but also by light reflected from other objects.

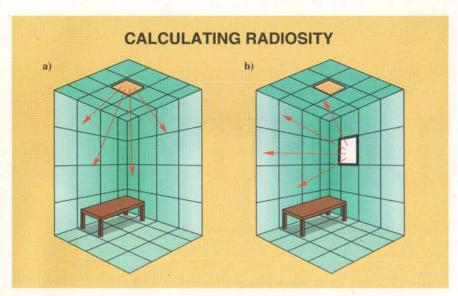
## **Shortcomings of Ray Tracing**

Ray tracing can produce spectacular images—as long as those images contain mainly shiny or transparent surfaces. Real environments are often largely composed of diffusely reflecting surfaces, such as painted walls and carpeting. Ray tracing is not particularly good at simulating the shading of this type of surface, and ray-traced images containing such surfaces are often disappointing.

Diffusely reflecting surfaces cause trouble for ray tracing because they reflect light in a way that works against ray tracing's basic strategy. Ray tracing follows a ray's reflection from a surface to determine the point of illumination. (For more information on ray tracing, see "Photo-Realism" on page 167.) This process is very efficient if the surface is a mirror. Since mirrors reflect light in only a single direction, only one ray has to be traced to determine what would be seen in a mirror at any given point.

Diffusely reflecting surfaces behave just the opposite; they reflect light in all directions with equal intensity. A ray tracer would have to trace rays that reflect in





The process of calculating radiosity: The surfaces of a model are first split into small patches. (a) The energy of the light sources is radiated to all other patches. (b) Light is then radiated from one reflecting patch to all other patches, and a new value is calculated for each. The process is repeated until a lower limit of reflected light is reached. This process calculates values that remain constant no matter what view is used for the final rendering. As a result, once the radiosity has been calculated, the calculation of each frame in a motion series is relatively fast.

many directions to figure out the shading at any point on a diffusely reflecting surface.

Any of these rays that reflect and happen to hit another diffusely reflecting surface would, in turn, spawn a whole new generation of reflection rays. The time required to generate an image in this way is impractical, even by ray-tracing standards.

Ray tracers usually simplify the shading of diffusely reflecting surfaces by ignoring the light that other surfaces reflect onto them. Unfortunately, in environments like the interior of a building, much of the actual illumination is due to reflected light; for example, in most rooms, the ceiling receives light, even though there are often no lights pointed directly at it. The light illuminating a ceiling may

## ACTION SUMMARY

Radiosity allows the calculation of the effect of light on diffusely reflecting surfaces. It also lets computers provide real-time interaction with realistic three-dimensional images.

originate at a window, bounce from a wall to the floor, and then bounce from the floor to the ceiling.

Imagine the problem an algorithm faces trying to determine the shading of the ceiling, which depends on light reflecting off the floor. The algorithm must compute the light reflecting off the floor. However, that light depends on the light reflecting off the wall, so the algorithm must then compute the light reflecting off the wall. Even worse, the light that reflects off the floor will probably contain the light reflected from the ceiling itself. It seems that the illumination of every surface depends indirectly on the illumination of every other surface. The effect of this reflected illumination is often subtle, but it can play an important part in providing the sensation of realism that many applications demand.

## Radiosity Method

Many advances in computer graphics have come when researchers turned to scientific or engineering fields, where analogous problems have often been solved. Radiosity methods originated in the fields of radiant-heat transfer and illumination engineering.

In analyses of problems in these fields, the surfaces of an environment are broken up into small pieces, or *patches* (see the figure). The transfer of radiant energy between each patch and every other patch is then computed, typically by solving a matrix equation. In radiosity algorithms for computing light interreflection, each small patch is a potential source of light energy. A few represent actual energy emitters, like light bulbs, but most provide only reflected light, which you can think of as virtual light sources.

In a commonly used algorithm called progressive radiosity, the computation of light-energy transfer proceeds in a series of incremental steps. At the beginning of this computational process, the energy of the reflecting patches in the environment is 0. The initial steps of the calculation must first determine the illumination reaching each reflecting patch directly from the actual light emitters.

After this phase is complete, the amount of direct illumination that every reflecting patch receives is known. Each patch absorbs some of the light that reaches it and reflects the rest back into the environment. In the next phase of the process, one reflecting patch after another is selected and treated as a virtual light source, with its reflected energy radiated out as if it were a true light emitter. Aside from the fact that the source of light is reflected rather than emitted, there is no difference between computing the effect of reflectors and the actual light sources.

The calculations of energy transfer between a source and a receiving patch must account for shadowing caused by intervening objects. One approach is to trace rays from the source to the receiver to detect any such objects and to reduce the total energy transported between the two patches accordingly. Other factors that affect the amount of energy transferred include the patch sizes, the orientation, and the distance between the two patches being considered. The net outcome is a transfer of energy (possibly 0) from one source to all other receiving patches.

During the process, as successive patches are chosen as the source, the rest of the patches in the environment accumulate additional energy. Each patch may be considered as a source more than once during the process, thus taking into account multiple interreflections (e.g., light bouncing back and forth between a floor and a ceiling). Because absorption is a major factor in a diffuse environment, no patch reflects all the energy it receives for any step. Energy transfer diminishes as the process progresses, and the computation stops when it drops below a specified limit.

One Step from an Image

The final result is that the light energy leaving every patch is known, and the shading of the environment's surfaces is determined. This is quite different from the result obtained following ray tracing or other rendering algorithms, which produce an intensity value for each pixel in an image, based on a particular eye position.

Radiosity does not render an image. In fact, in the preceding description of the solution, an eye position has not even been mentioned. The process has simply added shading information to the surfaces of the scene. You need not choose the view until after the process is complete, at which point a rendering algorithm performs the perspective transformation, determines the visible surfaces, and interpolates the precomputed shading data to produce the final image (see the photo).

Most important, after an image has been rendered for the selected view, you can choose another view and render a new image using the same precomputed shading. The diffuse shading precomputed by radiosity is independent of the view.

Although the radiosity process may take from minutes to hours to complete, the speed at which new views can be generated depends only on the speed of the software or hardware used to render the final image to the screen. The radiosity process is ideal for personal computers or workstations with three-dimensional graphics accelerators or software for fast polygon rendering. If the renderer is fast enough, the final step can be repeated in real time, with the view specified interactively using a mouse or a joystick. Therefore, radiosity provides one of the first opportunities for applications to take advantage of real-time interaction with realistic images.

**Applications** 

In the field of architecture, the ability to combine photo-realism with interactive rendering opens up new possibilities for the presentation of designs. It is expensive and time-consuming to prepare and present realistic hand renderings of plans to a client. If you can enter or extract a 3-D model description from an existing computerized plan, it is suddenly possible to generate a variety of radiosity-shaded views from any perspective. The client can explore a realistic computer model during the presentation to learn the relationships of plan elevations to the real world and to gain a sense of what it will be like to walk through a newly constructed

Radiosity's accurate simulation of illumination also offers architects and interior designers a tool for lighting design. It is possible to evaluate the spacing of ceiling lights in an office or to experiment with



The effect of diffuse lighting is that objects that do not receive direct lighting are illuminated by the lit objects near them. The left side of the hall is lit by the light bouncing off the right side. The image was rendered using HP's Advanced Rendering Technology on an HP Apollo Series 700 TurboVRX using data generated by ASB Baudat CAD Service GmbH with IEZ Speedikon software.

the placement of windows to take best advantage of daylight.

For CAD and industrial design, one of the values of interactive rendering is that it lets you move around a model to better understand its 3-D geometry. The soft shadows provided by radiosity can make the relationship between surfaces immediately evident. When realistic shading is combined with interactive viewing, complex geometry can become much easier to understand.

Radiosity is already available in commercial applications and programming libraries—for example, Hewlett-Packard's ARTCore radiosity and ray-tracing library. The ARTCore library has been licensed to Ithaca Software for use in a multiplatform Hoops product. Radiosity is also available to end users of the Wavefront Personal Visualizer on HP workstations and as an option for the HP ME30 mechanical design package.

**Working Together** 

Radiosity has limitations, and these limitations have formed the basis for continuing research. Radiosity alone does not provide highlights, reflections, or refraction, since it is limited to diffusely reflecting surfaces. These effects are important not only for realism but for providing visual cues about geometry and surface quality. The inclusion of nondiffusely reflecting

surfaces in the actual view-independent radiosity process is expensive. Fortunately, it is possible to partly add these effects during the rendering phase, with effective results. For example, you can add highlights to a radiosity image by simply turning on specular highlights in the graphics accelerator while it renders the radiosity polygons for any particular view.

Even more striking results can be obtained by using a ray tracer as the final rendering engine. Some of the most dramatic images produced to date are the result of combining radiosity and ray tracing. Undoubtedly, future algorithms will draw inspiration from both approaches.

John Wallace is a software engineer at 3D/Eye, where he is the project leader for the development of Hewlett-Packard's ARTCore radiosity and ray-tracing library. He received his M.S. from the Program of Computer Graphics at Cornell University, and he is the author of several papers on the topic of radiosity that have appeared in the SIGGRAPH proceedings. John Fujii is a graphics engineer working at HP's User-Interface Technology Division in Fort Collins, Colorado. He works on HP's advanced visualization products, the ART-Core programmer's library and tool set. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors' or on Internet at johnw@eye.com and fujii@hpfujii.fc.hp.com, respectively.

## THIS IS WHAT A MASSACRE LOOKS LIKE IN THE WORLD OF APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT.

## DATAPRO DBMS USER SURVEY

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	SYBASE	INFORMIX	INGRES	FOCUS	ORACLE
ATTRIBUTES	lo Follows	O ELLIN	SPECIAL SECTION			
Reliability	9.3	8.7	8.9	8.1	7.7	8.8
Ease of Use	9.1	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.9	7.4
Ease of Install/Upgrade	8.9	8.0	8.8	7.1	8.1	7.6
Price/Perform Return	9.1	8.3	8.5	7.5	8.1	7.1
FUNCTIONALITY	DN CHES					
Flexibility	9.1	8.8	8.6	9.0	8.4	8.6
Interface Capabilities	8.9	8.9	8.4	8.7	8.7	8.0
Comprehensiveness	9.1	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	8.7
User Friendliness	8.9	7.7	8.3	7.9	7.5	7.3
OS Compatibility	9.6	8.4	8.9	9.1	8.8	9.0
PRODUCT SUPPORT		Mary San	MARKEDE	201415110	H VSR	
Documentation	9.0	8.2	8.6	5.7	6.2	7.3
Vendor Training	8.7	7.9	8.0	7.2	7.6	8.0
Problem Response Time	8.8	7.5	7.2	6.1	6.4	6.7
Quality of Vendor Support	9.0	7.8	7.5	6.4	6.9	7.0
Frequency of Releases	8.5	7.5	6.7	7.2	7.7	7.2
Response to User Request	8.8	7.5	7.8	7.0	7.0	7.3
Overall Satisfaction	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.9

## VARBUSINESS DBMS REPORT CARD

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	INFORMIX	ORACLE	ASHTON- TATE	INGRE
PRODUCT FEATURES					998
Ease of use	9.02	7.07	6.00	6.19	5.90
Memory requirement	7.37	6.16	4.25	6.19	5.22
Ease of programming	9.03	7.09	6.06	6.20	5.90
Ability to manipulate data	9.19	7,41	7.44	6.81	5.67
Sorting capabilities	9.02	7.44	7.69	6.65	5.78
Provision for software security	8.56	6.93	7.28	5.07	5.78
Report writing capabilities	8.39	6.72	6.59	5.71	4.11
Ease of use of interface	8.51	7.05	6.15	6.10	6.10
Software integration capabilities	8.34	7.26	7.24	6.27	6.10
Ease of data retrieval	9,08	7.68	7.66	6.61	6.11
Satisfaction with product profitability	y 8.26	7.04	6.22	5.58	5.13
Overall quality of product	8.94	7.37	6.69	6.32	5.44
<b>Product Features Average</b>	8.64	7.10	6.61	6.14	5.60
SUPPORT FEATURES		U LINE		-	72 00
Provision for customer support	7.74	5.98	5.76	5.77	5.50
Charges for training time	6.88	4.49	4.59	5.64	4.56
Provision for technical support	7.81	5.76	5.72	5.87	5.22
Provision for marketing support	6,89	5.88	6.09	6.13	3.80
Documentation & product information	n 8.74	6.73	6.56	6.45	5.56
Frequency of updates & revisions	8.35	5.88	6.34	5.57	5.00
Support Features Average	7.73	5.79	5.84	5.90	4.94
Overall Average	8.34	6.66	6.35	6,06	5.38

Rated on everything from performance and reliability to service and support, Progress trounces all of its competitors in the 1991 Datapro user surveys and the 1991 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card.

Topping the Datapro surveys for the fourth year in a row, users give Progress a rating of 9.3 for overall satisfaction. The highest mark ever awards

Compiled from the 1991 Datapro Reports on Software/Computer System Series Software, ava (Sybase from 1992). The results are those of actual users of the products as surveyed by Datap

isfaction. The highest mark ever awarded. Against all comers, Progress is unsurpassed in all 15 categories (okay, we tie once). With a 9.0 or higher in eight categories.

Also, Progress becomes the first product ever to capture all 18 categories of the Varbusiness Report Card. Racking up 9's in five categories, where no one else even

gets an 8. Anywhere. So, if you're considering a 4GL/RDBMS for building and implementing high performance applications that are fully portable

across major platforms, isn't it time you rated Progress? For more complete information, or for our fully functional Test Drive, simply call 800-4 Progress.

Progress applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX,™ CTOS, HP/UX,™ NOVELL NLM, OSF/1,® OS/2,® OS/400,™ UNIX,® ULTRIX,™ VMS,™ XENIX,® MICROSOFT® WINDOWS,™ X WINDOWS,™ DECNET,™ LAN MANAGER,™ NOTELL® SPX/IPX, TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, Progress lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM,™ ORACLE, Rdb, and RMS.

BYTADV 05

SOFTWARE

## VOXELS: DATA IN 3-D

Voxels are samples of volume data from real-world instruments. You can use them to see inside just about anything.

### VINCENT ARGIRO AND WILLIAM VAN ZANDT

lying logos, special effects in the latest sci-fi film, walk-through architectural design—these are the ordinary applications of three-dimensional computer graphics. Now, however, a new form of 3-D computer graphics is changing the way scientists and engineers represent and study the world.

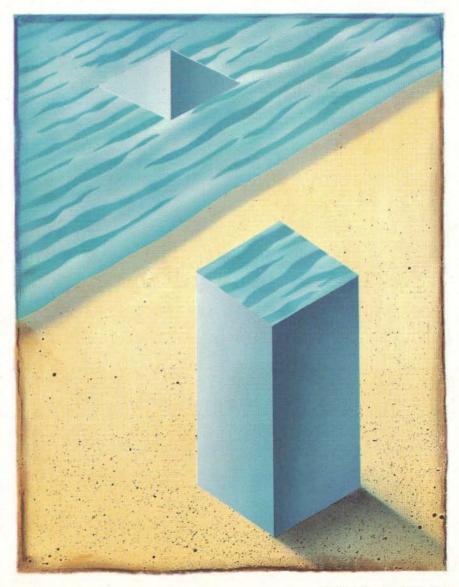
For a while, researchers in the 3-D graphics field have been experimenting with new ways to more accurately visualize data. Two principal directions look promising. The first is an improvement in the rendering methods and the means of interacting with volume representations. In this area, among the key elements are stereo viewing, 3-D pointing devices (e.g., 3-D mice, wands, and gloves), and faster and less-expensive displays. The second area of development is an advancement in the methods of interpreting data sets.

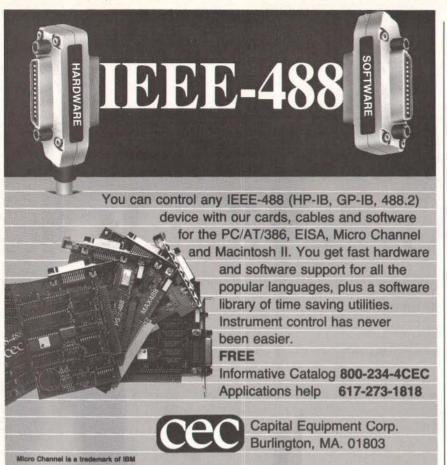
A new wave of imaging technology is changing the way people analyze all kinds of data, from the microscopic analysis of DNA to the simulation of cosmic jets spewing from radio galaxies. It's affecting the methods used to search for oil deposits far beneath the ocean floor and to devise safe ways of manufacturing exotic materials used to send the space shuttle into orbit. This turn of events is being led by an unassuming character with an unfamiliar name: the voxel.

## Meet the Voxel

Voxel. A word you may never have heard of. Pixel. Now you're probably on more familiar ground. As you may have guessed, both words are related. Voxel is derived from pixel.

A pixel is a picture element: a tiny 2-D sample of a digital image. It has a specific





location in the plane of a picture, defined by two coordinates (usually x and y). A pixel has a value that indicates its visual contribution to the picture. The value may be 1 bit, indicating black/white or simply visible/invisible, or the value may be 24 bits or more, encoding separate channels of information for RGB or other visibility properties of the pixel.

## ACTION SUMMARY

A new form of 3-D computer graphics is changing the way scientists and engineers represent and study the world and analyze data. Consider using voxels, or volume elements, as a way to sample the 3-D space that an object occupies. Voxels provide you with information not just about the outer surface of objects but also about the substance within.

A voxel, or *volume pixel*, is a sample that exists in a 3-D grid, positioned at defined *x*, *y*, and *z* coordinates. Each voxel also possesses a value, but a voxel's value is rarely used to represent a simple color or other visibility property. Instead, a voxel's value represents a sample of volume data from real-world scientific or medical instruments.

## Two Views of the World

When you hear the phrase 3-D computer graphics, you might think of CAD models, flight simulators, or special effects in movies. Practically all these applications are built on the concepts of geometric graphics or surface rendering. During the early development of computer-imaging hardware technology in the 1960s and 1970s, the first algorithms for representing objects or scenes in a 3-D world focused on boundaries.

The simplest example of this approach is the wireframe model—actually a 3-D form of line drawing captured mathematically in the computer. The next phase of the technology, surface rendering, is a process in which a mesh of polygons replaces the network of lines or vectors.

The polygonal model can be elaborately shaded to simulate the play of light and shadow on the object or scene, endowing each polygon in the image with known or imagined surface properties. These en-

hancements lend considerable realism to the model, giving you more of a sense of looking through a window into a virtual world.

Although the object or scene looks promising from an external vantage point, if you look inside this polygon-mesh boundary representation (b-rep for short), you find nothing. Emptiness. The model is a hollow shell lacking the solid continuity you know exists in the real world. How can you fill this void with substance and complete the virtual reality?

Voxel, enter stage left! Instead of modeling or capturing a piece of the world as a boundary representation, why not consider sampling the entire 3-D space enclosing an object or scene? Without regard to the content or arrangement of objects in space, simply subdivide the whole 3-D region into many samples.

You can choose a resolution to distinguish the smallest features of interest, just as you would select pixel resolution in 2-D. Then pick one or more properties of the materials or phenomena in this space and take their measure at each location.

The values at specific locations are voxels, or volume elements. Now you have information not just about the outer surfaces of objects but about the substance within and the environment without. Instead of viewing a substitution for the data as represented by abstact geometries or hollow shapes with no inherent content, you are endowed with 3-D vision and the ability to navigate through the actual data, establishing new perspectives and achieving new insights. You see detail and structural complexity in 3-D that would overwhelm a model based on surfaces alone.

## Scan Me Up, Scotty

It turns out that acquiring a voxel representation of a 3-D space is as easy as pushing a button—admittedly, in some cases, a very expensive button. But the point is that most voxel data sets are not created in a computer. Voxels are generated by various instruments, particularly 3-D raster-scanning instruments.

Perhaps the most familiar example of these instruments is the x-ray computerized tomography (CT) scan machine. This scanning process beams x-rays through an object from many angles around its circumference. The amount of transmitted radiation is measured and used (by a set of algorithms known as *back projection*) to compute a 2-D image of one slice of the object. This process is repeated at many points along one axis of the object, resulting in a stack of slices.

Taken together, these slices make up a volume data set, with the pixel samples in

the slices now being properly considered voxels. X-ray CT scan machines measure the mass density of objects. Materials of different densities can be distinguished by their recorded voxel values. The application of these instruments is very common in industrial inspection and medicine.

A more recent voxel-spewing instrument that is revolutionizing biological science is the laser scan confocal microscope (LSCM). In the early 1980s, this device was developed concurrently in a number of variants by several university and commercial laboratories around the world. At least eight companies offer commercially manufactured versions of this instrument, ranging in price from \$50,000 to \$200,000.

The LSCM produces a voxel volume by scanning a highly focused laser beam across a microscopic plane inside a semitransparent specimen and recording the light reflected or produced by fluorescence with a very sensitive detector. The resolution in the laser's scanning plane can be better than 0.2 micron.

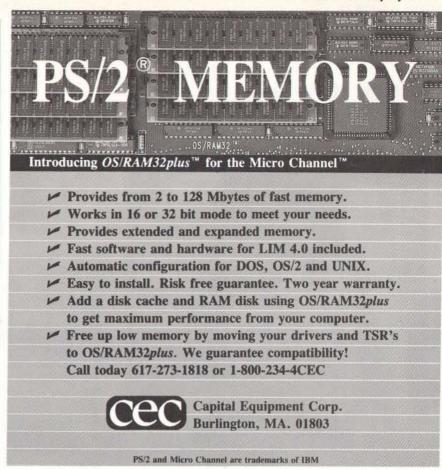
The special arrangement of the instrument's optical elements filters out light coming from above or below the plane of sharpest focus. This process yields a thin (less than 1 micron) slice, or optical section, of the biological tissue or sample. As in a CT scan, this 2-D scan is repeated at intervals along one axis of an object, creating a 3-D data set consisting of many voxels.

These are only two examples of voxelproducing instruments. There are many others, including magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 3-D seismic imaging, 3-D ultrasound, and electron-microscope tomography. You can see that these instruments are able to generate a lot of data. For instance, a typical confocal-microscope volume data set consists of 50 slices, each 512 by 512 voxels in resolution-512 by 512 voxels by 50 slices, or 12.5 million voxels. Each voxel value is often stored as 1 byte of data; thus, this sample data set is 12.5 MB in size. As the resolution and/or field of view of any instrument increases, the data sets can grow much larger (ranging into the gigabytes for 3-D seismic surveys).

## A New Kind of Computer Picture

To derive maximum information from voxel data, you need to visualize the relationships among the structures of the volume. This key requisite is accomplished by using the entire voxel data set to create an image—a technique known as *volume rendering* or *volume imaging*.

Volume rendering relies on two principal methods. The first method, called *image ordering* (or *ray casting*), positions the volume behind the picture plane. A ray



is projected perpendicularly from each pixel in the picture plane through the volume behind the pixel. As each ray penetrates the volume, it accumulates the properties of the voxels it passes through and adds them to the corresponding pixel.

If you interpret the volume as highly transparent, the voxel contributions gradually accumulate as the ray passes through them. If you interpret the volume as more opaque, the contributions quickly reach a saturated state, and the ray casting stops. Because it saves time, the principal advantage of this approach is its ability to stop the rendering when opacity is at a maximum.

The other method, called *object-order* (or *compositing* or *splatting*), also combines the voxel values to produce image pixels. The image plane is positioned behind the volume, and each pixel is assigned an initial background value. A ray is projected perpendicularly from the image plane through the volume to the viewer. As the ray encounters each successive layer of voxels, the voxel values are blended into the background, forming the image according to each voxel's interpreted opacity. It's as if the volume were held up in front of the picture plane and pressed flat against it.

The advantage of this sequential backto-front compositing of the voxels is that you can watch the image creation as it reveals the volume's internal structure. Unlike traditional surface-rendering methods, volume rendering is a direct-rendering method. Direct volume rendering uses the entire voxel data set to build the picture—you don't need an intermediate model.

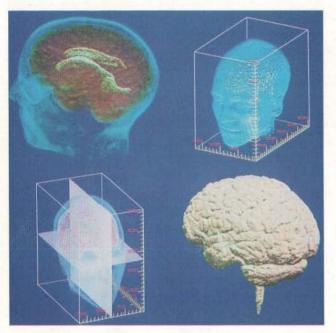
Alternatively, you can attempt to extract surfaces of interest from the voxel data set by using an automatic algorithm, such as the well-known marching-cubes method, or by manually tracing contours on the individual volume slices.

Choosing a surface-extraction method imposes limitations on your work. Before you start the visualization step, you must decide which voxels you're interested in. You have to throw away most of the voxel data in this procedure. In addition, you may find it difficult to determine where a supposed surface cuts through the volume.

It's difficult to locate surfaces when the original data is contaminated with random noise, as is often the case with real-world instruments functioning at the limits of their sensitivities. Furthermore, some voxel data (e.g., a fuzzy gradient) doesn't lend itself to surface extraction. You can represent fuzzy data more completely with direct volume renderings.

## **Keys to Recognition**

With direct volume rendering, you can accurately visualize your data as a 3-D image, just as it was gathered from your data



An MRI data set rendered in various ways to emphasize different attributes of the volume. The upper-left image is an external view of the head, rendered opaquely and encased in a bounding box. The annotatedscale values help to calibrate the volume. The upperright image shows the skull rendered transparently so that you can view the brain. (Courtesy of Dr. Eric Courchesne, Children's Hospital, San Diego, CA)

source. The specification of opacity need not be inherent in the original voxel data, because you can arbitrarily assign it from a table before you begin the rendering.

For example, with an x-ray CT data set, you can create a lookup table to modulate opacity according to mass density. Therefore, in a medical application, bones appear opaque, and soft tissue is transparent, revealing the bones within. By creating a table that assigns high-opacity values to the soft-tissue data, you see the tissue as opaque because it shows a "normal" exterior view.

Color plays an important role in communicating information contained in voxel data. The human eve is exquisitely sensitive to small differences in hue. By using color instead of simple shades of black and white, you increase your perception of subtle differences in voxel data. Additionally, you can choose colors to highlight relationships among the voxels.

Although voxel data doesn't inherently represent color, you can add color to the voxels. Using the medical x-ray CT as an example, when a lookup table maps the mass-density values for muscle in red and the values for bone in ivory, the image takes on a lifelike quality when it is rendered.

Even if the original objects in the volume do not have true colors, you can apply pseudocolors to illustrate contrasts among the voxel values. For instance, seismic data is often visualized with different colors representing different amplitude values in the image. Coloring seismic data is particularly powerful when you render the image with maximum transparency. In this case, the few colors you assign to input

voxel values blend to produce a larger palette of intermediate colors. This blending makes slight variations in the data more apparent.

To delicately blend colors in volume rendering, the system must combine the voxel contributions (either by ray traversal or back-to-front compositing) with RGB component color representations. In most practical implementations, this process usually means you must have 24-bit color.

Getting Up to Speed

When you're building practical implementations of volume rendering, one of the issues you must immediately address is interactivity. Being able to interact with your data depends on the raw speed of the rendering process. Typically, when you make a change in the rendering parameters, you want to instantly see the results of that change on the computer screen.

A CAD or conceptual design program achieves an acceptable redraw time handling a few thousand geometric primitives. A volume renderer, however, must rifle through millions or tens of millions of voxels to build each rendering and still achieve an acceptable redraw time.

Until recently, the staggering increase in input data for a 3-D display process has delayed broad acceptance of volume rendering. The number of voxels needed to do the job places tremendous demands on all aspects of a computing system.

For instance, you must consider the throughput of the rendering "engine" itself. On a microprocessor, even minimal volume-rendering algorithms require at least 50 to 100 machine instructions per

voxel to bind color and opacity attributes, project the voxel onto the pixel grid, and blend the voxel's attributes with others along the same line of sight. Unassisted, even the fastest of the RISC crop cannot manage more than about a million voxels per second.

Then, of course, you must usually hold in RAM the data from the volume being displayed. This process consumes at least 16 to 32 MB-some labs routinely use 256 MB. Also, archiving large-volume data sets taxes mass-storage reserves, using hundreds of megabytes of disk space.

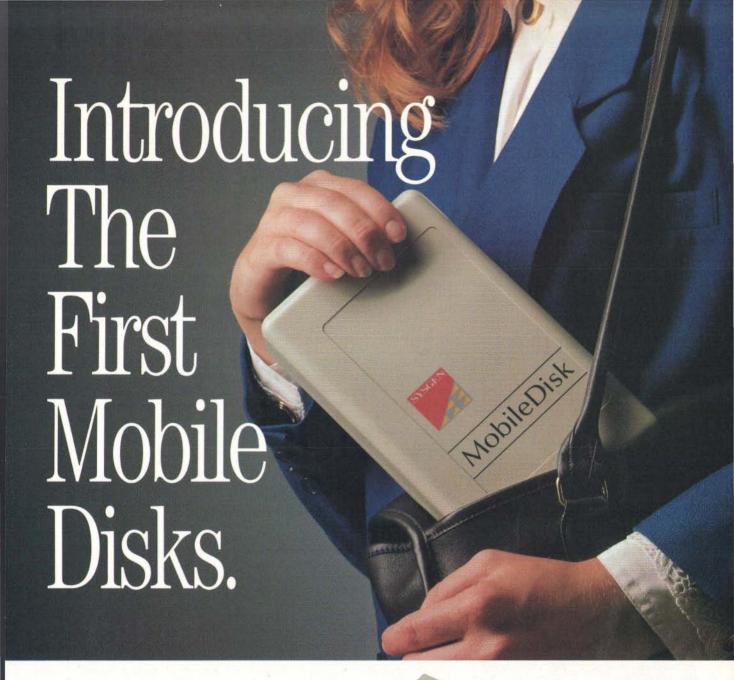
If developers remove some of the processing burden from the CPU, they can make volume rendering run faster than 1 million voxels per second. You can usually enhance performance by transferring the specialized-image computer tasks to specialized display hardware. This hardware often consists of one or more custom math coprocessor chips. You can use massive parallelism to perform this task.

These kinds of enhancements are appearing in personal workstations. Increasing interest in volume rendering as a core capability of personal workstations will further inspire platform vendors to produce more and better products in this area. In the next year or two, you may see more products targeted to the volume-rendering market. Also, the continuing fall in the prices of high-density RAM and mass storage will help this evolution take place.

## Worlds Collide

You know the advantages that volume rendering offers over conventional geometry-intensive 3-D graphics. And it should be said that the best of both, used in combination, is better than either alone. Volume rendering has substantial advantages when it's applied to scanned volume data to visualize internal relationships with a minimum of a priori interpretation. In the evaluation of such data, however, its interpretation is crucial. In this context, interpretation refers to segmentation, or classification and measurement, of features or objects in the volume data set.

As researchers pick out features of the volume data using volume renderings as a 3-D road map or virtual world, they see a simpler representation emerge. This "cartoon" of the data set might become a stick figure of a highly branched nerve cell during the study of brain development or an outline of the cerebral cortex in an MRI scan of a patient's brain (see the photo). These diagrammatic elements are economically represented to the computer as vector networks or polygonal meshes, and they are rendered to the screen using standard 3-D computer graphics techniques.



## Our new 40 to 200MB portable hard drives are on the move.

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

Snap on a hard drive in three minutes. You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

**Small and sturdy.** Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.

Carry all your data with you. You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home,

to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

**Grows with you.** Add 40, 80, 120, or 200 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect additional drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

**Easy backup.** Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

## \$399 Special Introductory Offer!

For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just \$399. Call today to order, or for more information:

1-800-821-2151



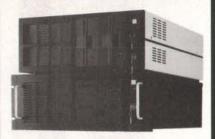
Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milipitas, CA 95035.

Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc.

3399 price includes drive, cable, power
supply, and documentation. All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty.

## Rack & Desk Chassis FOR 1111111 XT/AT/286/386/486

Integrand's unique packaging design uses modular construction. We have 3 basic models for ISA/EISA bus computers. Over 90 interchangable modules allow you to customize them to nearly any requirement. We make drive enclosures and rackmount keyboards too. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware and strong support. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models

Accepts Most Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

backplaties

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

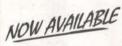
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

200 & 300 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV

Reasonably Priced







Three Models: Drawer, Shelf, and Panel Reasonably Priced

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

## INTEGRAND

8620 Roosevelt Ave. . Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

FAX 209/651-1353

We accept VISA and MasterCard

IBM/XT/AT TM IBM • 286/386/486 TM INTEL. Drives and computer boards not included

## **VOXELS: DATA IN 3-D**

In the past, computer graphics users had to make a tough choice between representing their data in volume-rendered or geometric-model form. Recently, researchers have developed methods to merge the two displays in the same 3-D visual space. You can embed geometric elements in volume-rendered data like reinforcing rods buried in cast concrete.

You can peer through the transparent outer layers of an object of study at a model located inside the volume and see precisely how well your interpretation matches your instrument's output. This ability provides a critical quality-assurance step in voxel data interpretation.

**Beyond Tools to Applications** 

Now that you have set the stage and signed on the players, you're ready for the real fun to begin. Without some value added, visualization programs are intrinsically interesting for about 3 minutes after you take them out of the box. Beyond that, your satisfaction depends on how many useful tasks you can perform with them. Because the images created by these new volume-rendering tools are so intuitive and because there are huge and growing sources of volume data, scientists and engineers are realizing an amazing variety of applications for these tools.

Volume microscopy is one of the most exciting voxel applications. And with the LSCM, biologists can take their experiments out of the test tube or culture dish and perform them in the natural environment of the cells and tissues. Cells are becoming miniature 3-D laboratories.

One advanced researcher using confocal microscopes is Steven Senft of the Mc-Donnell Center for Higher Brain Function at Washington University. He has been using volume visualization and analysis to study mouse brain nerve cell growth.

Senft has assembled a system of software tools with which he can control a confocal microscope, acquire volumes of data, process raw data, build 3-D volume images, and perform volume measurements-all on the same personal workstation. With this visualization workbench, Senft can study brain development in unprecedented detail. Because he can generate and analyze data so quickly, he is able to perform experiments in days or weeks that might have taken months or years to complete less than a decade ago. For example, Senft is studying the volume of a single nerve cell—a simple-sounding experiment, but not a simple task to perform. Nerve cells and their multibranched processes are extremely complex.

In the past, scientists would measure these cells by laboriously hand-tracing each 2-D slice that made up the volume. Today, working with volume seed-filling algorithms and geometry-embedding techniques, a researcher points the cursor at the cell of interest, and the system automatically searches the cell and calculates its volume in a matter of seconds.

Even better, in this process, researchers can validate the measurement by visualizing the seed-filled cell while it is embedded in its tissue environment. They make adjustments to the opacity, resulting in the newly measured cell's standing out from its neighbors. Using these measurements, researchers can build 3-D models of cell growth, insert their models into volume data from real brains, and test their theories about brain development.

Looking Beyond the Status Quo

From the microscopic scale of cells to the expanding scale of the universe, volume-investigation tools are beginning to form the nucleus of a new generation of imaging laboratories. These new tools are starting to close the loop between experiment and theory in unexpected ways.

Where are this technology and its potential applications headed? Many think they may become as ubiquitous as the geometry-based 3-D computer graphics methods that permeate CAD, animation, architecture, and presentation graphics.

Alan Trimble, director of special projects at Silicon Graphics, one of the leading vendors of workstations for high-performance voxel processing, commented that there are more people who need to use visual computing with data derived from real-world instruments than there are those who use visual computing for conceptual design or visual simulation.

Beyond these techniques lay applications for 3-D extensions to pattern recognition, including image algebra, AI, and neural-network learning systems. In interpreting volume data, the parameter space is so large and the degrees of freedom are so great that many scientists increasingly view assistance from the computer to build the best possible image as essential.

Over the next few years, you may see voxels, volume imaging, 3-D image processing, and volume-rendered animation become an integral part of most scientific, engineering, and medical disciplines.

Vincent Argiro is cofounder and CEO of Vital Images (Fairfield, IA). William Van Zandt is cofounder of Vital Images, and he is the company's director of business development in volume microscopy. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" or on Internet at argiro@vitalimages.com. and bvz@vitalimages.com, respectively.

## 3-D DISPLAYS

The combination of fast computers and innovative display techniques makes possible a variety of systems for creating and manipulating realistic 3-D images

DAVID F. MCALLISTER

he past 10 years has seen rapid advancement in three-dimensional techniques and technologies. Hardware has improved and become considerably less expensive, making realtime, interactive manipulation of true 3-D computer-generated images possible. Today, 3-D imaging is becoming an important tool in such areas as molecular modeling, photogrammetry, flight simulation, CAD, visualization of multidimensional data, medical imaging, and virtual reality. The improvements in speed, resolution, and economy in computer graphics are just one part of the 3-D equation. The development of liquid-crystal polarizing shutters, liquid-crystal parallax-barrier methods, and multiplanar displays has made the interactive manipulation of 3-D computer-generated images an important and useful capability.

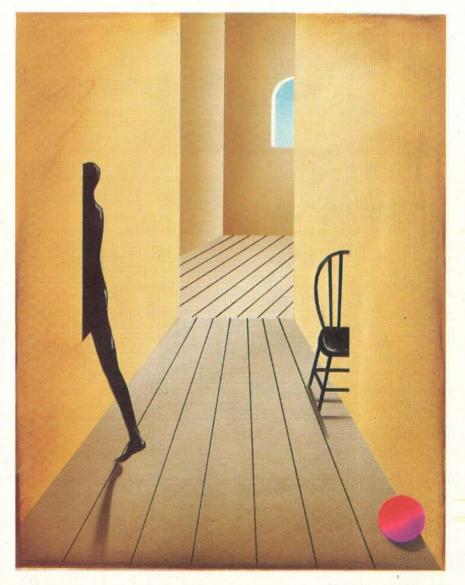
This article discusses how advances in 3-D technology have been incorporated into commercial 3-D display devices. I've limited the discussion to technologies capable of producing computer-generated images that can be manipulated interactively. Before delving into the technology, it's important to first understand how humans perceive depth.

**Depth Clues** 

The human visual system uses several depth cues to distinguish the relative positions of objects in a 3-D scene. These cues are divided into two categories: physiological and psychological.

There are four primary physiological

Accommodation is the change in the focal length of the eye's lens as it focuses on specific regions of a 3-D scene.



continued

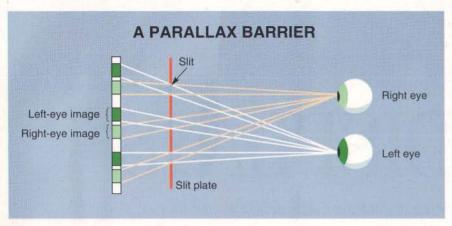


Figure 1: This cross section of a parallax-barrier system, seen from above, shows how the system sends different images to each eye. When you are the proper distance from the slit plate, each eye sees only the image strips meant for it. The slit plate occludes information meant for the other eye.

Convergence (or simply vergence) is the rotation of the eyes inward to converge on objects as they move closer to the observer. (If the presentation of an image requires the eyes to rotate outward beyond the normal parallel position for observing a scene, it's described as being walleyed; images that require this condition are not correctly presented.)

Binocular disparity is the difference in the images that are projected on the left and right eyes when they are viewing a 3-D scene. The visual system uses this salient depth cue to produce the sensation of stereopsis, or depth.

Motion parallax provides differences in views of a scene by moving the scene or the observer. You can determine the depth of two points by observing how much they move relative to each other. As you move

## **FUTE** ACTION SUMMARY

Interactive 3-D displays use physiological and psychological cues to create 3-D images. The displays come in three types: stereo pair, multiplanar, and holographic. The first two, although they have limitations, are commercial realities. Holographic displays—the most capable—are not yet commercially viable.

your head from left to right or up and down, the points closer to you appear to move more than the points farther away. This is called the *look-around* capability. Moving your head produces different views of the scene.

Psychological depth cues include the following:

Linear perspective is the property of vision that causes the size of an image on the retina to change in inverse proportion to changes in the distance between the object and the eye.

Shading and shadowing are important lighting properties in a scene that help you determine the shape and depth relationships of objects by their positions with respect to light sources.

Aerial perspective is the property that causes objects that are farther away to appear less distinct and cloudy.

Interposition (or occlusion) occurs when an object hides or overlaps another. You assume the object hiding or overlapping the other object is closer. Retinal image size and your knowledge of the world and the size of objects also help you determine the depth of objects. If you perceive the height of an elephant to be the same as that of a mouse, you assume the mouse is much closer than the elephant.

Texture gradient helps you determine depth by the amount of detail visible on an object.

Color is used in various ways to sense depth. In general, brightly colored objects appear closer than dark-colored objects.

Normally, depth cues are additive: The more there are, the easier it is to determine depth relationships in a particular scene. In some situations, however, certain depth cues are more powerful than others. For example, the effects of interposition can

be so strong that they overpower those of binocular disparity. In situations like this, you can perceive depth relationships that are anomalous.

Types of 3-D Displays

Most 3-D displays fit into one or more of three broad categories: holographic, multiplanar, or stereo pair. In general, holographic and multiplanar displays produce "real," or "solid," images within which the physiological depth cues are consistent. These images do not require special viewing devices and hence are called autostereoscopic. They normally have the lookaround property.

Holograms are perhaps the most familiar form of 3-D displays. To create a hologram, you record the interference pattern produced by two laser beams originating from the same source on a very high resolution photographic medium. One beam strikes the recording medium directly, and the other bounces off the objects in a scene and interferes with the reference beam. The interference pattern allows the reconstruction of the original scene.

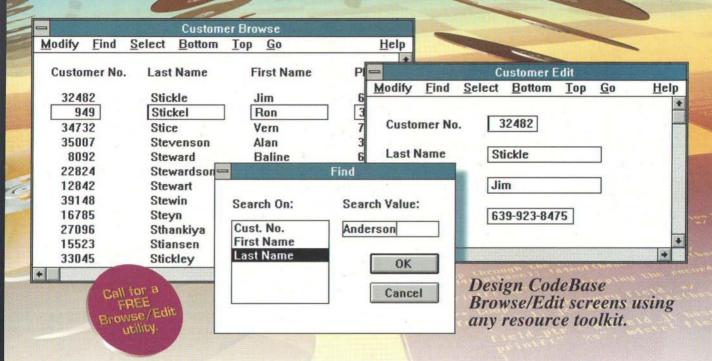
By moving horizontally (or, in some cases, moving horizontally and vertically, depending on how the hologram was made), you can see continuously changing views of the scene. Holograms can also contain psychological depth cues (e.g., interposition and color). The technology, however, has not advanced to the point where it permits interactive manipulation of computer-generated images.

In stereo-pair displays, left- and righteye 2-D images are directed to the appropriate eye. These displays depend on binocular disparity to produce the sensation of depth. Displays based on stereo pairs normally require special viewing devices, and they don't have the look-around property. Stereo pairs produce a virtual image. Because you focus only at the plane of the stereo pair, accommodation is fixed. Accommodation and vergence are thus disconnected. This inconsistency can make some scenes difficult to "fuse" (i.e., to interpret as a 3-D image, as opposed to seeing two separate flat images).

Stereo Pairs in Depth

In general, stereo-pair technologies are the least costly of the 3-D display technologies that can be used effectively with workstations and personal computers. These technologies take advantage of the full-color photo-realistic images that you can produce and manipulate using computer graphics techniques. The disadvantage to using stereo-pair technologies is that a large number of people have some degree of stereo blindness: They are unable

## Access dBASE IV and FoxPro files from C or C++



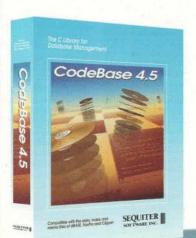
- Multi User
- Portable (DOS, Unix, ...)
- Royalty Free DLL
- C++ interface included

Use CodeBase 4.5 from Visual Basic or Turbo Pascal for Windows.

Use the super-fast, super-small **FoxPro 2.0** CDX or the Clipper NTX index files.

"Our product was too slow under FoxPro 2.0, so we rewrote it in C using CodeBase. Now it is incredibly fast."•

Jeff Reed, DCS Computer Services



## CodeBase 4.5

The C Library for DataBase Management

SEQUITER | TEL. 403.437.2410 FAX 403.436.2999 SOFTWARE INC. | Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

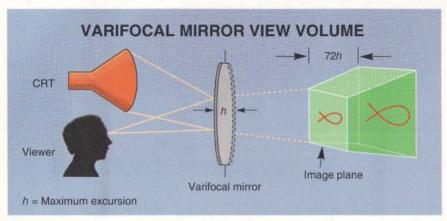


Figure 2: The image magnification is 1.26 when the mirror is concave and 0.83 when the mirror is convex. The shape of the view volume is a frustum of a rectangular pyramid. The software transforms the view volume into a cube. The system can plot 16,000 points in the movement from front to back. About 10 points per centimeter are required to produce a line without severe aliasing, and the total length of the lines in an image cannot exceed 1600 cm. The image is transparent, and each point can have one of 256 intensities. You can manipulate the images interactively with a computer. This technology will produce points and wireframe transparent images in only one color.

to use the left and right 2-D images to perceive a 3-D image.

Stereo-pair technologies fall into two broad groups. *Time-parallel* systems present both eye views simultaneously. *Field-sequential*, or *time-multiplexed*, systems present the left- and right-eye images in sequence, using optical techniques to occlude the right eye when the left-eye view is being presented and vice versa.

The best-known example of a time-parallel presentation is the ViewMaster. It provides the left- and right-eye images simultaneously. Head-mounted displays are another example of time-parallel systems, as are 3-D movies, which traditionally use the old anaglyph method that requires you to wear glasses with red and green filters.

The main problem with old-style 3-D movies is a phenomenon called *ghosting* or *cross talk*. Because the filters don't eliminate the opposite-eye view, each eye sees not only its image but sometimes part of the image intended for the other eye. This results in headaches for moviegoers, giving 3-D in general, and stereo pair in particular, a bad reputation.

A more modern time-parallel approach used to show stereo slides and animations to large audiences places orthogonally oriented polarizing filters in front of two projectors. The projection screen is metallic, and it maintains the polarization of the reflected light. To see the image, you wear passive polarized glasses in which the polarization is consistent with the filters on the projectors. This blocks the right-eye

image from the left eye and vice versa. However, because polarization reduces light intensity, the image is dimmed.

Some hand-held viewing devices (e.g., the Stereoscope by Stevens Scientific Products) allow the simultaneous presentation of both eye views of a stereo pair on a computer display. These devices are inexpensive and use simple optics. They do, however, require that you hold your head still, and prolonged viewing may cause physical discomfort. This technique also limits the size of each eye image because both views are present on the screen at the same time and are nonoverlapping.

### **Parallax Barriers**

One interesting time-parallel technique uses vertical lines, or a parallax barrier, to block the left-eye image from the right eye and vice versa (see figure 1). The image is recorded in strips behind the parallax barrier. Recording several different stereo pairs in strips and registering them correctly behind the parallax barrier provides a degree of the look-around property, although the change in scene is not continuous as you change your position. The technique is becoming very popular for printing static 3-D images using high-resolution color laser printers. The parallax barrier is printed on one side of a transparent medium, and the image strips are on the other side. Backlighting the display is required because the barrier blocks a considerable amount of light.

Recent advances in electro-optics have made possible computer-driven parallaxbarrier displays. Dimension Technologies (New York, NY) manufactures a color display device based on parallax barriers that is autostereoscopic. The display can be driven by a Mac or a PC. The system uses a transmissive image-forming displayessentially an LCD in front of, and spaced apart from, a special illumination plate. The plate produces many thin, bright vertical illuminating lines, with a dark space between each line, and with one line for every two columns of pixels. Sitting at an average viewing distance from the display, you see all the light lines through the oddnumbered columns of pixels with the left eye and through the even-numbered columns with the right eye. Because the display is transmissing there must be illumination behind a pixel before the pixel can be seen. The left-eye view of a stereo pair is displayed on the odd colinand the b even right-eye view is displayed columns.

## **Field-Sequential Presentation**

Field-sequential presentation devices (which display the images to each eye sequentially) have made rapid progress in recent years. Early field-sequential systems used mechanical devices to occlude the appropriate eye during CRT refresh. The images alternate in sequence: When the left eye is occluded, the system displays the image intended for the right eye. Similarly, while the right eye is occluded, the left-eye image is presented. Consequently, these systems require at least two internal buffers-one for each eye-and a mechanism for switching between the two buffers at CRT refresh speeds. For best results, you need a CRT with a 120-Hz refresh rate. Each eye is presented with an image at 60 Hz, significantly reducing flicker. With field-sequential displays, the image size is not sacrificed, because the left- and right-eye views alternate.

Two electro-optical techniques are supplanting mechanical field-sequential devices. They use liquid-crystal technology and polarization to either transmit or occlude an image from a CRT to the appropriate eye. One technique uses "active" glasses, and the other uses "passive" ones.

StereoGraphics (San Rafael, CA) makes a system that uses active glasses. A "stereo-ready" computer uses an infrared emitter to send a synchronization signal to the glasses. Based on the signal, the glasses (lightweight LCD glasses powered by batteries) alternately occlude and transmit the image displayed on the system monitor to each eye.

The company 3D TV (San Rafael, CA) makes an inexpensive active-glasses system for PCs. Because it depends on the

## SORRY, HP. **NEC WINS BY A** TECHNICAL KNOCKOUT.

Introducing the lowest priced fully-configured PostScript® printer.



FEATURES	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III	Okidata OL830	Texas Instruments MicroLaser Turbo	NEC Silentwriter Model 95
PostScript Language Level 2	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes Yes Yes
LaserJet III Emulation (PCL5)	Yes	No	No	
Automatic Emulation Switching	No	Yes	Yes	
Enhanced Resolution Technology	Yes	No	No	Yes
Automatic Interface Monitoring	No	No	No	Yes
Envelope Feeder & Cassette	No	No	No	Yes
Suggested List Price	\$2495	\$1995	\$2249	\$1749

For more information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476 and request #SWM95.

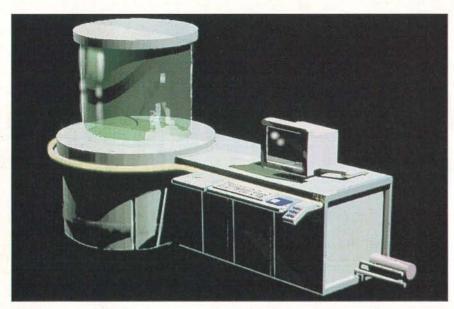
Because



is the way you want to go.

THE NEC SILENTWRITER® MODEL 95 Talk about flooring the competition! Now there's a laser printer that's fully configured for both MS-DOS" and Mac" platforms...that delivers remarkably sharp output... and does it all at the lowest price on the market. The fact is, the NEC Silentwriter Model 95 packs more features than any laser printer in its class. Yet it starts at a price the others bargain down to! That's just plain honest. Even more important, it lets you concentrate on what counts: great output that makes you look great. Look, you know your business. Make your own comparisons. Check specs, prices, quality. Once you're ready to hand down your decision...you'll agree it's no contest.

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.



By reflecting lasers off a rotating mirror, Omniview creates a series of 2-D images, which your eye fuses into 3-D shapes. (Courtesy of Texas Instruments)

refresh rate of your monitor (which is usually below 60 Hz for PCs), you may perceive some flicker in the image unless the monitor brightness is adjusted, the room lighting is subdued, and the image is low contrast with a gray background.

The passive-glasses method employs an LCD shutter attached to the front of the display device. To use the system, you must wear polarized glasses, similar to sunglasses. The shutter switches the polarization of the light emitted from the screen at 120 Hz. On refresh, the light is polarized circularly in one direction. The lens on the glasses that is polarized in the same direction as the polarized light allows the light to pass through to that eye. The lens that is polarized in the opposite direction doesn't allow the light to reach the eye. On the next refresh cycle, the LCD shutter polarizes the light in the other direction and continues to alternate with each refresh cycle. StereoGraphics and Tektronix (Beaverton, OR) market such systems.

**Multiplanar Displays** 

The last category of 3-D displays is multiplanar. Multiplanar methods are similar to the volumetric methods used in computer graphics, where the image is subdivided into *voxels*, or 3-D cubes (see "Voxels: Data in 3-D" on page 177). A multiplanar system divides an image into hundreds or thousands of planes (as in a CAT scan) and plots points on the image in each plane. To display the points on each plane, the system usually uses mirrors that reflect points produced by either a CRT or a laser. A possible disadvantage of such

systems is that the images they produce are transparent, which can cause confusion when viewing images with high information content.

In the varifocal-mirror technique, you divide a 3-D scene into thousands of planes and have a point-plotting CRT plot one point from each plane. A circular mirror, vibrating at 30 Hz, reflects these points into your eye. The receptors in the eye have a temporal persistence that fuses the light emitted from the moving mirror to create the volume image. The Spacegraph varifocal mirror marketed by BB&N (Cambridge, MA) is an example of this type of system.

Such a system uses a directed-beam, calligraphic, or vector-type CRT with electrostatic rather than magnetic deflection, and it plots a point in less than 1 microsecond. The CRT requires a fast phosphor with short persistence to preclude image smear caused by the moving mirror. The P-46 green phosphor is the only phosphor that decays fast enough.

The mirror's vibration rate must be at least 30 Hz to prevent image flicker. The mirror is a flexible membrane or a flexing plate driven by a low-cost, low-frequency audio transducer (or woofer). The maximum diameter of the mirror is approximately 19 inches to avoid excessive noise and sympathetic vibrations in surrounding structures. The mirror excursion is about 0.4 centimeter. When the mirror is convex, the image distance from the mirror is 55.7 cm. When the mirror is concave, the image distance is 84.4 cm. Thus, the view-volume depth is 28.7 cm, which

is approximately 72 times the excursion of the mirror (see figure 2).

**Rotating Helix Mirror** 

The volumetric laser display developed by Garcia and Williams at Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX) operates on a principle similar to the one behind the varifocal-mirror technique. The multiplanar-display surface, a double-helix transparent display disk, rotates to fill the display cylinder (see the photo). The surface of the helical display disk rotates at 600 rpm, creating a cylindrical volume where 2-D images are fused by your eye. You can display images throughout the volume of the cylinder except for a small cylindrical space in the center of the volume. The display system uses a laser beam modulated to up to 10,000 Hz and synchronized with the displacement of the rotating disk. The disk is translucent, providing persistent 2-D slices that are fused by the viewer's eye to create volume 3-D images. The computer detects each rotation of the disk with an optical sensor on the shaft of the motor. The systems use a 36inch diameter, 18-inch high volume display, with three colors and approximately 10,000 displayable points. The technology has the product name Omniview.

Omniview uses lasers because they provide for the use of multiple colors and very high resolution. It has the additional advantage of offering a display that can be made fairly large. As with the varifocal mirror, the image is transparent.

#### The Future

Of the types of 3-D displays available, stereo-pair technology is the easiest to implement, but it's not accessible to all people because of the occurrence of stereo blindness. Multiplanar technology overcomes this limitation, but it's limited by the transparency of the images it creates.

The goal of 3-D display R&D is to produce an interactive display system with no moving parts that can generate autostereoscopic, full-color, high-resolution, photographic-quality 3-D images, containing all the psychological depth cues, with the look-around property. Interactive holographic displays fit these criteria, but it isn't known if they will ever be a commercial reality. So the search for the ultimate display technology goes on.

David F. McAllister is a professor of computer science at North Carolina State University in Raleigh. His research interests include computer graphics, interactive 3-D technology, and curve-and-surface representation. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors" and on Internet at dfm@adm.csc.ncsu.edu.

# While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch II...

### We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II Plus

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface

cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a \$245 value). Plus software compatibility



with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh? Best of all, it's still 100% pure Summa-Sketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision

should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.







### Summagraphics.

Every decision should be this easy.™

© 1992 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

# Realistic 3-D Rendering and Volume-Imaging Software

Abbot, Foster & Hauserman Co. 111 East Lincoln Rd., Suite 2 Spokane, WA 99208 (509) 466-8778 fax: (509) 466-0774 Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

Alias Research, Inc. P.O. Box 202347 Austin, TX 78720 (800) 447-2542 fax: (416) 362-4696 Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

American Small Business Computers, Inc. 1 American Way Pryor, OK 74361 (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Graphics Software Labs 3520 Commerce Crossing, Suite 300 Indianapolis, IN 46240 (317) 844-4364 fax: (317) 845-6917 Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Autodesk, Inc. 2320 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 332-2344 fax: (415) 331-8093 Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

Bechtel Software, Inc. 289 Great Rd. Acton, MA 01720 (508) 635-0580 fax: (508) 635-9458 Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp. 9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N Arboretum Plaza 1, Suite 650 Austin, TX 78759 (512) 795-0150 fax: (512) 795-0021 Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

CADCentre, Inc. 10700 Richmond Ave., Suite 300 Houston, TX 77042 (713) 977-1225 fax: (713) 977-1231 Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

CADkey, Inc. 4 Griffin Rd. N Windsor, CT 06095 (203) 298-8888 fax: (203) 298-6401 Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card. Computer Associates International, Inc. 1 Computer Associates Plaza Islandia, NY 11788 (516) 342-6000 fax: (516) 227-3326 Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Electrogig USA 30 East Huron St., Suite 3807 Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 573-1515 fax: (312) 573-1512 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Intergraph Corp.

1 Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, AL 35894
(205) 730-2000
fax: (205) 730-2461
Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

Ithaca Software 1001 Marina Village Pkwy. Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 523-5900 fax: (510) 523-2880 Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Lexicor Software Corp. 58 Redwood Rd. Fairfax, CA 94930 (415) 453-0271 fax: (415) 453-0533 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind Paracomp, Inc. 600 Townsend St., Suite 310W San Francisco, CA 94103 (415) 442-0200 fax: (415) 442-0190 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Matrox 1055 St. Regis Blvd. Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4 (514) 685-2630 fax: (514) 685-2853 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Mira Imaging, Inc. 2257 South 1100 East, Suite 1-A Salt Lake City, UT 84106 (801) 466-4641 fax: (801) 466-4699 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Modern Medium, Inc. 6601 Northeast 78th Court, Suite A-8 Portland, OR 97218 (503) 255-8401 fax: (503) 252-3668 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card. Pixar 1001 West Cutting Blvd. Point Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 236-4000 fax: (510) 236-0388 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Point Line Graphics, Inc. 8383 Greenway Blvd. Middleton, WI 53562 (608) 831-0077 fax: (608) 831-0087 Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

Ray Dream, Inc. 1804 North Shoreline Blvd. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-0765 fax: (415) 960-1198 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Schroff Development Corp. 4732 Reinheardt Dr. Roeland Park, KS 66205 (913) 262-2664 fax: (913) 722-4936 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc. 9770 Carroll Center, Suite J San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-6956 fax: (619) 695-7902 Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc. 2011 North Shoreline Blvd. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-1980 Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc. 3510 Blvd. St. Laurent, Suite 214 Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2X 2V2 (514) 845-1636 fax: (514) 845-5676 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Specular International P.O. Box 888 Amherst, MA 01004 (413) 549-7600 fax: (413) 549-1531 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

Spyglass, Inc. 701 Devonshire Dr., Suite C-17 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 355-1665 fax: (217) 398-0413 Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card. Strata, Inc.
2 West St. George Blvd.
Ancestor Sq., Suite 2100
St. George, UT 84770
(801) 628-5218
fax: (801) 628-9756
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Symbolics, Inc. 8 New England Executive Park Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 221-1000 Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

**TaraVisual Corp.**929 Harrison Ave.
Columbus, OH 43215
(614) 291-2912
fax: (614) 291-2867 **Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.** 

Thomson Digital Image 1270 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 508 New York, NY 10020 (212) 247-1950 fax: (212) 247-1957 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Vicom Systems, Inc. 46107 Landing Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 498-3200 fax: (510) 498-3325 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Engineering, Inc. 2025 Gateway Place, Suite 318 San Jose, CA 95110 (408) 452-0600 fax: (408) 452-0632 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc. 16309 Double Grove La Puente, CA 91744 (818) 918-8834 Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

Vital Images, Inc. 505 North Fourth St. P.O. Box 551 Fairfield, IA 52556 (515) 472-7726 fax: (515) 472-1661 Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies 530 East Montecito St., Suite 106 Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (805) 962-8117 fax: (805) 963-0410 Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

# 3.1 shipping

CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization - The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples Integrated Stats Advisor expert system Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) 
Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) Macros, batch/ commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP. Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters IBM compatibles, 640k or more Price: \$595.

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 Price: \$295.

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management Hundreds of types of graphs Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes Macros, batch/commands also supported Unlimited size of files Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for \$495).

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: \$295).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system Price: \$795.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

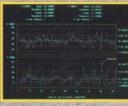
Circle 101 for DOS. Circle 102 for MAC.



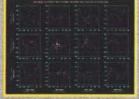
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149

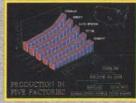
Price: \$295. Fax: (918) 583-4376 Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julising, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary; P&D Soft KFT 185-6868; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan: SOFEL Co. 03-3251 1195.





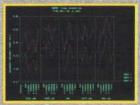








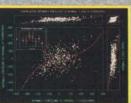










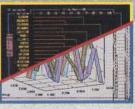


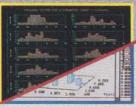




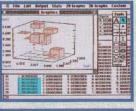






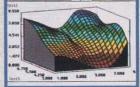






STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh . Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) Unlimited size of files Exchanges data with Excel and other applications Price: \$495.

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac



# PRECISION TIMES THREE

The BYTE Lab evaluates eight PC and Mac programs that automate 3-D modeling

DAVID L. EDWARDS AND HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN o draw objects that look realistic, you really need three dimensions. Architectural drawings seem to come alive when you build them in 3-D and add naturalistic shading to the walls. Building a model of an automobile part in 3-D lets you roll it around onscreen and look at it from any angle—a far sight better than looking at three disjointed views. All kinds of designers can benefit from seeing multiple views of objects without having to create new draw-

ings for each perspective, which can shave hours off the design process. Tools to create realistic shading and animated "walk-throughs" of architectural structures can help you more effectively communicate your ideas and perhaps garner a faster sign-off on a proposal.

The downside to 3-D CAD relates to price and complexity. While DesignCAD for the Mac, for example, costs only \$300, most 3-D CAD packages cost more than 10 times that. Also, the learning curve for these products is steep, although packages such as Vellum 3D make the job easier with innovative and intuitive interfaces.

Nevertheless, inexpensive computer hardware and cheap, effective networking now make switching manual drafting operations to CAD more attractive than ever. In many cases, veterans of 2-D CAD will find that their favorite package has adopted a 3-D stance and the time may be ripe to make the switch.

### It's Time to Rebuild the Pantheon

This month, the BYTE Lab tries out eight CAD packages for the PC and the Mac that take drawing a step beyond flat rendering and add full 3-D modeling capabilities. Autodesk's AutoCAD 386 release 11, American Small Business Computers' DesignCAD 3-D 4.0, Evolution Computing's FastCAD 3D 2.72, Computervision's Personal Designer 5.01, Point Line U.S.A.'s Point Line CADD Professional 7.52e, and Schroff Development's SilverScreen III Professional Edition 3.01 all run under DOS; American Small Business Computers' Design-





### ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT 3-D CAD SOFTWARE DOES It automates the mechanics of drawing complex models and makes it easier to do revisions. Advanced products provide tools for realistic shading and

animating parametric movies.

- **LIKES** Final drawings look great and are easy to update. Using 3-D rather than 2-D lets you generate new views without making a new
- **DISLIKES** These packages have a steep learning curve. Entering 3-D information with a 2-D input device can be nontrivial.

drawing.

RECOMMENDATIONS AutoCAD 386 is the industry standard for good reason. PC users on a budget will find DesignCAD 3-D a good alternative; it's inexpensive but powerful. Mac users should check out Vellum 3D; its Drafting Assistant makes 3-D drawing as easy as finger painting.

CAD for the Mac 3.0.1 and Ashlar's Vellum 3D 2.0 run on the Mac.

Experts in the field are quick to point out that while any of these packages will prove to be extremely useful, none is really "high-end" CAD. The solid modeling is primitive at best, and most of these programs lack some sophisticated features that you find on the \$30,000 and \$40,000 CAD workstations. The flip side is that none of the packages reviewed here costs more than \$5000, and most people don't need the big guns anyway.

To level the playing field, we used each package to draw the BYTE Pantheon, a model we introduced three years ago when we did our first roundup of 3-D drafting software (see "The Third Dimension," May 1989). Although it's an architectural rendering, the Pantheon fairly tests the capabilities of programs that aren't aimed specifically at architects; in other words, the model doesn't stack the deck against packages targeted at mechanical engineers, for example.

The Pantheon is a Greek-style building with architectural elements designed to touch on each basic operation in 3-D drawing (see the screen on page 194). The front steps are simple blocks, stacked on each other and aligned at the back. The building's base consists of two nested rectangles combined into a single

### 3-D CAD PROGRAMS FOR PCS AND MACS

These programs are similar in capability. Where they often differ is in driver support and import/export formats. Only DesignCad stands out in price. (N/A = not applicable.)

	AutoCAD 386 release 11	DesignCAD 3-D 4.0	DesignCAD for the Mac 3.0.1	FastCAD 3D 2.72	Personal Designer 5.01	Point Line CADD 7.52e	SilverScreen III 3.01	Vellum 3D 2.0
Price	\$3500	\$499	\$300	\$2995	\$3995	\$5000	\$2995	\$2495
Options	AME, \$495; AutoShade extension, \$500; AutoShade with RenderMan, \$1000; Windows extension, \$99	None	Symbol libraries, \$99	25 third-party packages	IGES Translator, \$1300; DXF Translator, \$295; User Programming Language, \$500; Personal Machinist add-ons, \$4500-\$6900	Stereoscopic viewing hardware, \$1300; RenderMan extension, \$1000; Video recording, \$3000	DOS version, \$495; Extended DOS version, \$1995; Professional Edition III with virtual memory, \$2995; Professional Edition III with RenderMan, \$4995; Unix on SG4D Personal Iris, \$5000	None
Operating system(s)	DOS on a 386 or 486	DOS	System 6.0 or higher	DOS 2.10 or higher	DOS	DOS 3.1 or higher	DOS 3.0 or higher	System 6.0.2 or higher
Math coprocessor	387	Supported, not required	Not required	80x87	80x87	80x87	80x87, Cyrix, or IIT	6888x FPU required
Plotters	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp, PostScript	CalComp, HP, Houston Instruments, Gould, and others	HPGL, Houston Instruments	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp, Canon, IBM, PostScript, Roland	CalComp, HP, Houston Instruments, IOline	CalComp, HP, Houston Instruments	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp, Numonics	HP, Houston Instruments, CalComp
Display drivers	VGA, 8514, most third-party boards	VGA, 8514, selected SVGA, Number Nine GXi, TIGA	N/A	VGA, 8514, selected SVGA, Matrox, Metheus, Number Nine, Vermont Microsystems	VGA, SVGA, TIGA, DGIS, PixelWorks	VGA, selected SVGA, Artist Graphics, Matrox, Metheus, TIGA, VisionTrue; stereo display: StereoGraphics CrystalEyes and Tektronix SGS	EGA, VGA, SVGA, Metheus, Number Nine, and others	N/A
Minimum RAM Standard memory Extended memory	640 KB 1 MB; 3 MB recommended	640 KB 2 MB recommended	2 MB N/A	640 KB 4 MB (8 MB recommended)	640 KB 4 MB (6 MB recommended)	640 KB 2 MB recommended	640 KB 4 MB	4 MB N/A
Expanded memory	Supported, not required	Supported, not required	N/A	Supported, not required	Supported, not required	Optional—EEMS 3.2 or 4.0	2 MB	N/A
Graphics imports	DXF, IGES, HPGL, WPG, RIB, ASCII, x,y,z coordinates	DXF, IGES, HPGL, GEM, WPG, RIB, ASCII, x,y,z coordinates	EXF, DXF, PIF, PLT, IGES	DXF, EXF	DXF, IGES, CADDS (requires translator options)	DXF, IGES, TIF, ASCII, x,y,z coordinates, HPGL		DXF, IGES, PICT EPSF, HPGL, ASCII
Graphics exports	Same formats as imports	Same formats as imports	DesignCAD DOS, DXF, IGES	EXF, DXF	Same formats as imports	DXF, IGES, Targa	DXF, IGES, PCX, CAM, STL, TIF, GEM, RIB	Same formats as imports
Plotting	ASCII, binary, DXB	Binary	HPGL, HI	EPS, HPGL, GEM, PLT	HPGL, HPGL2, PostScript	EPS, HPGL	HPGL, EPS, PCX	HPGL, EPSF, ASCII

object and extruded vertically to form thick walls. The columns are a bit trickier and require drawing a specific curved spline and rotating it around an arbitrary

Both extrusion and revolution are needed simultaneously to create the dome. The oculus at the top of the dome is essentially a solid-geometry subtraction (i.e., the removal of a solid cylinder from the center of the extruded dome). Creating the oculus illustrates the difference between surface-modeling programs and solid-modeling programs. With a surface modeler, you can prepare an arc that, when revolved, generates the dome with the hole in place, or you can draw the dome, slice through its top with a cutting plane, and then attach a circle to the resulting endpoints of the arc. With a solid modeler, you just draw the dome and then punch a cylinder through it.

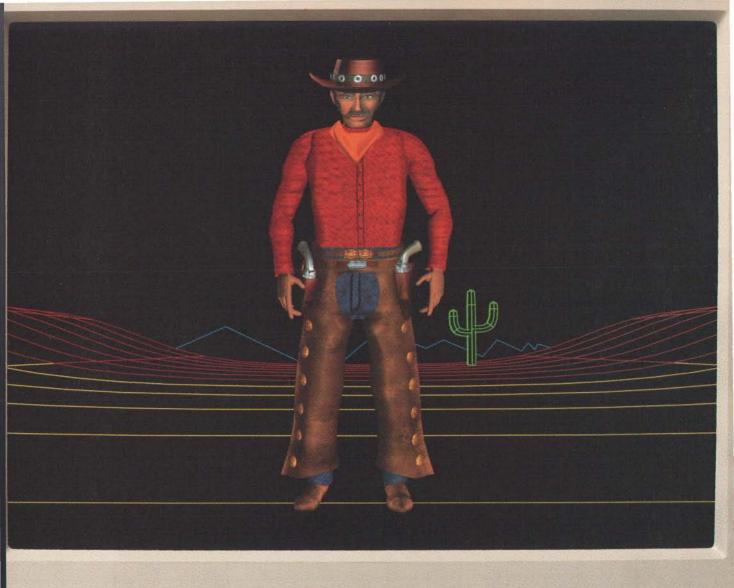


The BYTE Pantheon is a 3-D architectural model. Drawing it successfully requires surfaces, trimming tools, and a database good enough to gracefully handle a large image.

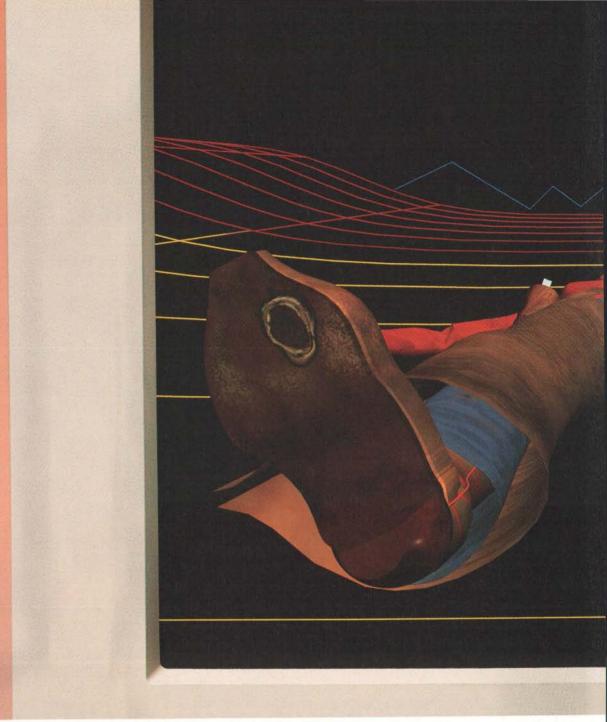
To keep the dome from falling down, we put in four supports, each one a complex surface defined by three arcs and the dome itself. We added a triangular solid as a portico and specified that it be trimmed precisely to the complex surface created by the dome and its supports. To test the surface-mapping functions, we added lettering to the dome: "In BYTE est veritas." (The May 1989 article has a full description of the elements of the Pantheon.)

Save some notable exceptions that we will describe later, the packages reviewed here don't do much more than the ones we evaluated in 1989. In the end, the Pantheon proved to be a worthy challenge for most of these CAD packages.

We'll discuss each package and the features that most helped (or hindered) us in drawing the Pantheon. (See the table for a list of features.) We invited



# Intel's new RapidCAD CoProcessor will help your i386 PC draw 70% faster.



# So you'll stop kil

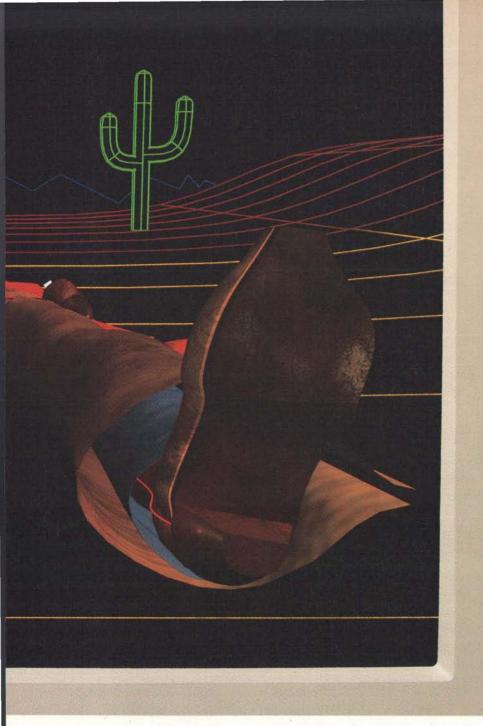


Wait, wait, wait. Do you ever get the feeling that's all you do when

your PC is running CAD software? Annoying, isn't it? Well, pardner, the wait is over.
At least a good portion of it. Because now there is new Intel
RapidCAD™—the industry's first
Engineering CoProcessor. This
powerful two-chip set replaces both
your i386™DX CPU and your

i387™DX Math CoProcessor, to make your PC quick on the draw.

Designed specifically to accelerate PC CAD and other technical applications, the RapidCAD Engineering CoProcessor will help you realize productivity gains of up to



# ng an hour a day.

70% on certain CAD funcions. Or to put it in dollars and cents, by saving you an nour a day, the RapidCAD Engineering CoProcessor will pay for itself in no time.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Call and ask for packet CI 1-800-538-3373 the world's leader in microprocessor technology, it's compatible with plenty of technical applications—over 2,100 at last count.

So call 1-800-538-3373

Naturally, since it's made by Intel, for an informative Intel RapidCAD

Engineering CoProcessor brochure. It'll give you something good to read while you're waiting for your PC to redraw.



### Drawing from Experience

**Howard Eglowstein** 

hoosing the right CAD system is a matter of matching the software to your particular needs. Your CAD department may have eight to 10 drafters working on designs with five or six drawings. Or maybe you've got a bigger crew, working three shifts and sending the finished part files directly to manufacturing. Or perhaps you need to put CAD on your engineers' desks. They won't be using it regularly, but when they do, they need something powerful and easy to use. CAD software can have hundreds of functions; if it's hard to use, it may also be hard for a casual user to remember all the commands

Here's the situation Mike Baister, senior design engineer at Kodak's Office Imaging Division, found himself in: Kodak was using Unigraphics (a comprehensive minicomputer-based CAD system) software for everyday design and was running into problems. Training new users and handling daily support were a chore. Unigraphics systems can also run into big money-fast. "The cost of buying one Unigraphics workstation and a VAX or MicroVAX was so high that our smaller suppliers wouldn't go for it," Baister says. "That got us looking around for alternatives, and we couldn't recommend any alternatives that we didn't use ourselves.

### What They Needed

"At Kodak," Baister continues, "we have another whole level of users aside from the everyday designers using CAD terminals. Engineers and technicians need to be able to walk up to a workstation, call up files, and review them for changes. If they're not regular CAD users, they never become fully CAD-literate. Management ended up spending horrendous amounts of money on people who simply didn't need that level of training."

The high cost of a Unigraphics workstation is prohibitive for many sites. "There's no way everyone will have one on their desktop," Baister says. "Those people using it on a casual basis share a walk-up terminal. In that environment, they could not just walk up, use it, and then walk away for two weeks. You just never learn the package fully. If you're planning to use CAD, you have to have a machine available to you at all times."

### **Trading Information**

Besides affordability and availability, there's the issue of trading information with other applications. In the world of CAD, that means having accurate DXF and IGES file transfer. After looking at a couple of DOS and Mac packages, Kodak settled on Ashlar's Vellum. Baister found that "most of the problems [with PC CAD packages] were related to DOS—AUTOEXECs being eaten and so on. We wanted a Mac package and got our first copies of Vellum in 1990."

After two years, it's working out well. According to Baister, Vellum "really fits in well for new product development where you have a designer coming up with ideas for new concepts; it serves as a front end the engineers use for a finite-element analysis package. For stereo lithography, we need a 3-D shape to extrude. We use Vellum as a front end for the solid-modeling package. We use the Flatten View function a lot to take 3-D geometry and flatten it for all sorts of things. We have taken a trimetric view of a copier, squashed it flat, and sent the line drawing to an engraver to have plagues made for a sales presentation. Vellum is the only package we've found that lets you do that with a single button.'

Compared to a minicomputer-based system, microcomputer-based CAD can be a big money-saver. "A single Unigraphics seat [hardware, software,

maintenance, and support] costs the department about \$3000 per month," Baister says. "The equivalent Vellum seat [a Mac IIci and a 19-inch monitor] costs about \$130 per month."

Vellum has also found a home at Scaled Composites, an aircraft design firm headed by Burt Rutan. Rutan soared into aviation history when he flew the *Voyager* around the world nonstop in nine days back in 1986. After using VersaCAD for a while on the Mac, he switched to Vellum. Not only is it easier to work with, Rutan says, but it enables the casual users in the office to be productive as well.

Scaled Composites has 24 Macs, six PCs, and a couple of Apollo 570s for its 70 employees, and the Macs get most of the use. Is Vellum's lack of surface support a problem? "We don't need solid modeling," Rutan says. "We don't produce flowery-colored images for marketing purposes—most drawings are just quick how-to instructions for the shop. The most important thing for us is how long it takes to generate a model."

#### The Trouble with 3-D

The most popular package in the micro-CAD marketplace is AutoCAD. In one sense, while it's not really high-end CAD, it's at the high end of the spectrum in PC CAD software. Most users agree that while it's hard to use, it's a necessary evil and worth the trouble to learn it. Chris DeLucchi is president of the AutoCAD Users' Group of San Diego and author of The AutoCAD Cookbook series. "AutoCAD may not be the best out of the box, but it's very customizable and it's part of a large infrastructure-many third parties support it," he says. There are literally hundreds of add-on packages that will adapt Auto-CAD to do just about anything you can imagine without doing any AutoLisp programming yourself. Other CAD

each software vendor to assign us an expert to guide us through the drawing. We also asked several professional designers about their preferences in 3-D CAD software; see the text box "Drawing from Experience," above, for their comments.

CAD software requires a powerful computer. We tested the Mac programs

on an 8-MB Mac IIfx, an 8-MB Mac Quadra 900, and an 8-MB Mac II with a Radius Rocket accelerator. We tested the DOS programs on two different 486 PC clones (a 25-MHz and a 33-MHz), each with fast SCSI drives and 8 MB of RAM. The 33-MHz PC was equipped with various high-resolution graphics coprocessor

boards. Most of the DOS packages ran well with a Number Nine GXi 34020 board in 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution on an NEC Technologies MultiSync 6FG 21-inch monitor. This combination was particularly effective. If you're just getting into PC-based CAD, we recommend this hardware configuration. Point Line

packages have their own programming languages, but none enjoys the popularity AutoLisp has.

AutoCAD supports more platforms than any other package: PCs, Macs, and various Unix workstations. For 3-D, though, "moderately complex models bring all the midrange 3-D packages to their knees, including AutoCAD," says DeLucchi. Of all the PC packages available, why would someone prefer to use AutoCAD? "First, because of its customizability. Many think it's ugly and hard to use, but you can change it to stay out of your way and work with you. AutoCAD is a very endearing program. The second reason is infrastructureuser groups, books, magazines, dealers, schools, and availability of experienced operators."

Dave Sander is a senior design drafter currently working as a CAD consultant. "The most expensive part of getting a drawing out isn't the computer or the software, but what you pay the drafter—the time spent," he says. "Choose a package with the most effective interface for the job. That, and make sure you have enough computing power so that you're not always waiting for the computer."

Sander's advice? "Look at what your organization is currently doing. If it's simple projects and you're not communicating with other folks, you have the freedom to choose one of the low-end CAD systems. As your operation gets larger, ease of use is less important; you have more people using the software more regularly, and they tend to be more experienced. It's not a problem if they spend three months learning a system. The problem with 3-D is that people aren't trained to think in it. Drafting people have been trained for years in flat-paper representation. Even if you give them a 3-D system, they're still thinking in 2-D."

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor and active desktop publishing consultant who holds an S.B. in architecture and design from MIT. You can reach him on BIX as "heglowstein."

CADD didn't support the GXi, so we connected a 6FG to a Metheus Premier graphics card for that package.

For CAD, you'll want a 486/33 or a Mac IIci or better, a good graphics card, and the biggest monitor you can afford. A graphics tablet is a wonderful luxury, and for some users, it's a must.

### AUTOCAD 386 RELEASE 11

AutoCAD's interface is starting to look outdated, but the program is one of the few that could draw the BYTE Pantheon without running into roadblocks.



n its 10 years, AutoCAD has set many industry standards for design and drafting on DOS computers. It is still entrenched as the most widely used and supported CAD application. With the most recent version, the \$3500 release 11, Autodesk sells its Advanced Modeling Extension software as a \$495 option to give AutoCAD the ability to perform 3-D solid-object modeling. AME is fully integrated with AutoCAD, and you can use the same set of commands for creating and manipulating solid objects. For more complex tasks, such as Boolean operations, dynamic and finite analysis, and interference detection, you need the AME commands. But whether you start with basic solid shapes or rotate and extrude 2-D objects, you can quickly produce shaded renderings and hidden-line views of your model.

To make AutoCAD do realistic, fullcolor models with lighting parameters and textures, you need the optional Auto-Shade extension (\$500); version 2 of AutoShade gives you Pixar's RenderMan 3-D imaging technology for \$500 more. This option lets you control surface characteristics, including opacity, texture, reflectivity, and an infinite number of light sources. You can import scanned images and apply them to surfaces as texture maps. You can also animate fully shaded models or generate animated walk-throughs of structures you've designed. With 24-bit color rendering and 16.7 million colors, you're limited only by hardware, memory, and imagination.

AutoCAD's open architecture gives it a flexibility that lets you customize it for different applications. This adaptability is one outstanding characteristic of the package. It has an embedded programming language, AutoLisp, and you can also run third-party AutoLisp application programs. With the AutoCAD Development System interface, you can work with high-level languages like C to further customize AutoCAD. The command structure allows for personal preference and flexibility, letting you choose commands from the menu on the right edge of the screen, the pull-down menu at the top of the screen, icon menus (available with certain screen drivers), tablet menus, and button menus.

The Pantheon model provided a rich ground for comparing the tools of the basic AutoCAD package and its AME software. The building's columns should contain 25 flutes, or rotational divisions. With the AME solid-modeling approach, we could create only 24 flutes, but with the basic AutoCAD commands, we could draw all 25 flutes. The Coons patch (a complex surface mesh represented by a series of nodes, or points, that could have been used to create the pendentives that support the dome) would not show the intersection of the pendentives and the portico. We therefore elected to use solid modeling to create a sphere and did Boolean subtraction operations to slice off the sphere at the building's sides.

AutoCAD won't let you truly wrap text, such as our motto, around a curved object (the dome) so that it lies flat. We managed to achieve a close approximation by using an array copy of a character along a curved path and then replacing each character field with the desired text.

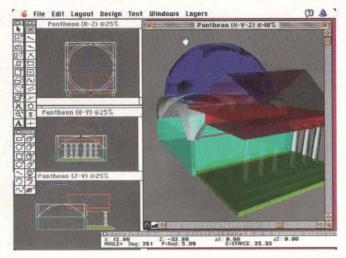
AutoCAD can run in a single- or dualmonitor configuration (the second monitor displays the command line and command menus), and it performed well with the Number Nine display board. In 32-bit protected mode, AutoCAD uses the virtual memory manager to directly access all the memory in your machine without using expanded memory. Auto-CAD is also compatible with most PCbased networks and server authorization.

continued

MAY 1992 . BYTE 199

### DESIGNCAD FOR THE MAC 3.0.1

The basic DesignCAD screen splits into four parts: top, side, front, and perspective views.



roving that a CAD package can let you draw a bank building without emptying your bank account, the Mac version of DesignCAD 3-D sells for just \$300, yet it does just about everything the bigger guys do. For this low price, you get 3-D drawing, shading, symbol libraries, surfaces, animation, and multiview editing. This is all the capability many designers will ever need. Its price/ performance ratio makes it a package we must recommend.

The basic DesignCAD screen splits into four parts: top, side, front, and perspective views. Putting in the Pantheon steps was trivial once we figured out the coordinate system. When you think of a 2-D drawing, you usually envision the axes as x, y with (0,0) at the bottom left, positive x values to the right, and positive y values going straight ahead. When you switch to three dimensions, you pile up an infinite number of x, y planes, going up along the z axis. Thus, the top view of a 3-D model will be x and y, the front view will be x and z, and the side view will be y and z. A good package lets you select your own system, but we expect the standard x, y top view as a default.

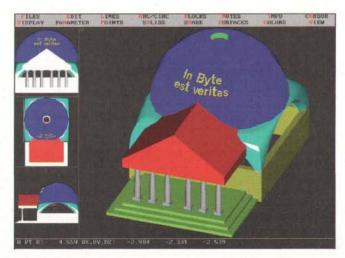
DesignCAD, however, calls the top view x,z and relabels the other views accordingly. With the model skewed 90 degrees, mapping the Pantheon into DesignCAD's space took a bit of mental gymnastics. The company is looking at offering user-selected coordinate systems in a future release. Another limitation is that, like other packages, Design-CAD does all its drawing in a construction plane. Depending on the view, you enter a pair of coordinates for each point and DesignCAD adds the third dimension. Unlike other packages, Design-CAD insists on putting the third dimension in the model's origin. That became a constant source of trouble during construction of the Pantheon. To create the columns, we had to draw them around the model axis, revolve them around the axis, and then move them to the correct location. Competing packages let you select arbitrary construction planes and revolution axes, critical factors for complicated models.

Connecting the surfaces on the dome support turned out to be the trickiest part, and despite numerous attempts, we never succeeded in getting the program to work perfectly. Everything else was a breeze. DesignCAD made short work of getting the basic Pantheon in place, and we were impressed by the software's ease of use and general performance. With the finished Pantheon on-screen, it took nothing more than a mouse-click to bring up a Gouraud-shaded rendering, complete with highlights. If you want something fancier, DesignCAD exports to RenderMan (RIB) format, where you can develop a photo-realistic image.

DesignCAD also includes external functions for importing and exporting DXF and IGES file formats. Unfortunately, we weren't able to get either format to import or export properly. At worst, the files were unreadable, and at best, the elements that made it through the conversion were rotated because of the weird coordinate system. If you're thinking of switching your CAD shop to DesignCAD, be sure first to take a close look at the program's file conversions.

### DESIGNCAD 3-D 4.0

DesignCAD 3-D offers three different perspectives and a large 3-D drawing area that provides simultaneous views of the drawing. Each view tracks the dynamic 3-D cursor, which can be forced to move in the x, y, or z direction.



he strengths of DesignCAD 3-D's DOS version are ease of use, powerful solid-object modeling, and price. What struck us immediately were the three viewports (i.e., construction windows) with different perspectives and the large 3-D drawing area that gives simultaneous multiple views of the drawing. Each view tracks the dynamic 3-D cursor, which can be forced to move in the x, y, or z direction. The program will let you set points in nine different ways, either before or after a command. You can create objects via a command-line interface, by using single-keystroke commands, or by clicking on commands in menus with the mouse.

As with any 3-D modeling program, you want to be able to view your drawing or model from any angle or perspective. DesignCAD has mastered this technique with a dynamic view operation that uses a simple cube representing your model; you can manipulate its orientation to the world plane by moving the mouse in any direction and change the perspective with the + and - keys.

DesignCAD handled our Pantheon model easily and with efficient keystroke and command input. We drew the pendentives using arcs, surface commands,

# All the benefits of a laser printer DESKTOP CONVENIENCE RELIABILITY

RELIABILITY LOW COST SHARP, HIGH QUALITY OUTPUT FAST PRINTING SPEED PLAIN PAPER



size



# On a much larger scale.

At last. A personal output device that combines the best features of a desktop laser printer with the ability to produce large format

drawings. It's called ProTracer — a 360 dpi desktop printer/plotter that produces A, B, as well as C-size output.

ProTracer's speed and quiet operation come from the latest Canon inkjet technology and an Intel i960 processor. Drawings that take up to half an hour to print on a pen plotter take only five minutes on ProTracer!

And, unlike other large format devices, ProTracer isn't limited to plotting. Start with the ProTracer base unit that incorporates resident IBM ProPrinter and Epson LQ-1050 emulations, as well as an ADI plotter driver for AutoCAD users. Then, depending on your needs, choose from a variety of optional accessories includ-

ing HP-GL® and PostScript® language emulation cards.

HP-GL emulation card	\$399
PostScript language emulation card	\$499
2 MB memory upgrade	\$299
4 MB memory upgrade	\$499
8 MB memory upgrade	5899
Sheet feeder I (100 sheet)	\$149
Sheet feeder II * (100 sheet)	\$129
PacificTalk (AppleTalk interface module)	\$199
*Sheet feeder I is required for use	

At Pacific Data Products, we're devoted to customer service. We offer a 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, one year and optional extended warranties, and free lifetime technical support. Should you require a replacement unit while under warranty, one will be rushed to you immediately to minimize your downtime.

If you'd like to expand your printing and plotting capabilities, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 597-3200 ext. 2112, Fax (619) 552-0889.

### PACIFIC DATA

Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121. ProTracer is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer. Nozzle image courtesy of AutoDesk Inc. Tiger rendering, artist unknown; picture part of public domain. ProTracer uses the latest in high technology innovation including PeerlessPage™, the advanced Imaging Operating System from Peerless. EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22 41 26 50, Fax (41) 22 41 06 82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 231414, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40 € 1992 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

a mirror command, and other common construction commands. To inscribe the text, we used a vector option that enabled us to extrude the text. Text always lies on a single plane, but it is possible to write a BasicCAD program to produce text that wraps around a curved surface.

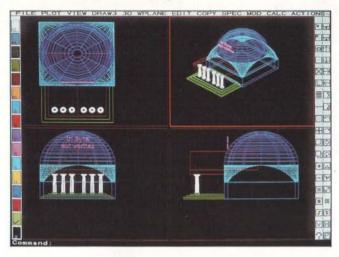
Some solid operations that Design-CAD handles and AutoCAD 386 does not include surface area calculations of a specific plane or face, interference checking, solid corner fillets, and automatic 3-D wall construction. DesignCAD can do shading and hidden-line removal on any or all views. With its control of light intensity and provision for eight different light sources, the program will let you do some nice enhancements of a drawing like the Pantheon. Design-CAD can plot shaded drawings, which some CAD programs cannot do, and save raster screen images in the PCX format. You can also sequence drawing files of models with a key-frame animator to generate a slide show.

This is an impressive package for the

price: only \$499. DesignCAD doesn't require you to go out and buy expanded memory (although it does support it), a math coprocessor, a mouse or digitizer, or an expensive display adapter or monitor. It incorporates auto-dimensioning and macro capabilities, and it can be customized with the built-in BasicCAD programming language. Kudos to a professional CAD package that can produce complete 3-D models for less money than you'd pay for most other applications available today.

### **FASTCAD** 3D 2.72

One big difference between FastCAD and other PC CAD programs is in the way it creates surfaces or solids like domes, Coons patches, and cylinders; these are true 3-D algorithmic surfaces, not just 3-D faces or polygons and mesh surfaces.



ritten in assembly code, FastCAD 3D is fast indeed. Redrawing and hidden-line removal are particularly quick. One big difference between Fast-CAD and other PC CAD programs is in the way it creates surfaces or solids like domes, Coons patches, and cylinders; these are true 3-D algorithmic surfaces, not just 3-D faces or polygons and mesh surfaces. This approach greatly reduces the file size of the entity in memory

space. FastCAD's designers distinguish between these solids (i.e., entities made up of many polygonal sides in 3-D space), solid-object modeling, and 3-D polygons, which can have up to 45 nodes and be extruded into a "solid" entity.

The package includes FastCAD 2D, a subset of the 3-D program that runs faster, and FastCAD RenderMan, which you need to produce photo-realistic renderings. A word of caution, however: If you intend to install any display card other than those listed as supported, don't try it. You might be able to load the program and do some basic modeling, but more complex constructions, such as Coons patches, could run into distortion problems. (The program ran better with the Orchid ProDesigner II than the Number Nine GXi we were using for most of the other applications.)

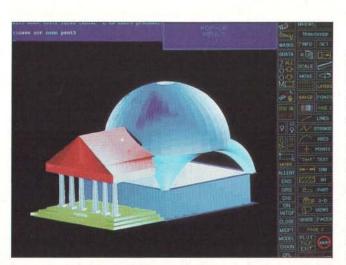
Drawing the Pantheon itself was fairly straightforward and quite fast, taking fewer steps than most other applications we tested. FastCAD does not come with outline fonts that can be extruded, but it can import DXF files generated by programs like CorelDraw, which can then be extruded. While the program can import and export DXF files, it cannot translate IGES files, which could be a big limitation in some shops.

One thing about the program's interface bothered us. The vertical toolbox of icons for views, layers, line styles, and fill styles is a nice idea, but on some displays it's hard to distinguish the icons.

FastCAD is very capable and competitive. If you don't have the time to wait for renderings of 3-D models, consider this one. The price for the speed is \$2995.

### PERSONAL **DESIGNER 5.01**

Personal Designer's command-line interface blends nicely with the digitizer/menu interface. The menus essentially squirt commands into the command line.



his \$3995 PC program comes from Computervision, a company deeply rooted in the history of CAD. We expected the package to do the job, and it didn't let us down. It was touch and go at first, though. The copy protection made installation a bit tricky, and the printerport device lock wouldn't allow for reliable printing once it was installed. With the company's help, we bypassed the setup procedures and manually installed the device on LPT2 (unused on this machine). It was smooth sailing from there.

The basic interface in Personal Designer is the command line, and the manual explains each of the many commands. The command line is the preferred interface for some professional

drafters (it's also the preferred interface in most AutoCAD shops), while others would rather never touch the keyboard. If you don't like keyboards for CAD work, stay clear of PD.

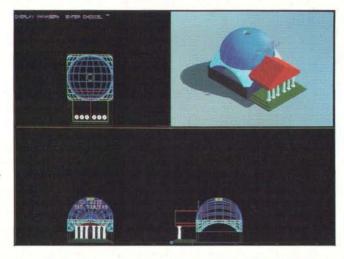
At the very least, the syntax is consistent from command to command. At any time, you can switch from keyboard to digitizer entry and apply a number of powerful selection modifiers to a data point. Drawing the Pantheon was slow going at first, and without the company's expert help, we might have struggled with the manual for days without getting anywhere. With expert assistance, we quickly figured out the interface and got through the drawing in less than average

PD has no built-in file-export capability and has a limited ASCII file-import function. Computervision offers format translators for graphics import and export. If you make the switch to PD, plan to convert everyone in your shop, as you won't be able to move drawings smoothly to and from a PD environment. We ran the program on a 486/25 with an Orchid ProDesigner II Super VGA card. PD supports a wide variety of display cards, but its ProDesigner driver was a bit buggy. Nothing terrible-just a few stray lines and sloppy screen updates. For serious work you'll want a bigger, faster display card anyway, but do check the software with your intended hardware.

PD is not for casual users. To get real work done, you'll have to master the command language completely, and that probably means using it regularly. If your job requires only occasional CAD use, you'll probably forget this package as fast as you learned it.

### POINT LINE CADD **PROFESSIONAL** 7.52e

Point Line CADD is a very capable package, with advanced operations like animated walkthroughs. Here. the Pantheon is shown in one viewing area, while different perspectives are shown in other windows.

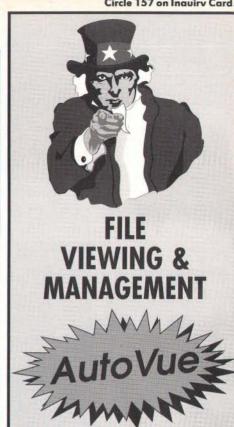


t \$5000, Point Line CADD Professional is the most expensive CAD package we looked at. But behind the price tag are some sophisticated capabilities, such as recording animated walkthroughs and fly-throughs directly to videotape. With interframe interpolation smoothing for realistic motion, the program will play back animations at up to 60 frames per second on an ordinary VCR and TV. The Professional package also includes the company's 2D Design and Drafting program and the Professional Paint program, which can import AutoCAD slide and AutoShade rendering files, as well as Targa files.

We had some trouble getting this program to run with our test machines. Initially, we tried it with a Metheus UGA 1228 graphics card at 1280 by 1024 pixels and 256 colors and a high-resolution dual-monitor setup. After several attempts at reinstalling drivers and making other changes, and with technical support from Point Line, we determined that it was a mysterious problem at best. Persistence paid off, however. Changing to a Metheus Premier VESA-compatible board, a single VGA monitor, and a different mouse and driver solved the problem. Point Line CADD appears not to like the Microsoft Mouse driver.

Unfortunately, the single-monitor setup overlays the command-menu box on the drawing area, creating a very confusing array of dimmed text and lines. You can, however, toggle this menu box off and on; when it's off, you still have the command line at the top of the screen, with no options to choose from. Coordinate entry was a bit nerve-wracking at first as we tried to navigate in the compressed VGA environment. Running the high-resolution monitor and a VGA monitor in a dual-monitor setup would eliminate this problem.

continued



View and Browse, Print and Plot, Redline, Overlay, Manage,2 File Conversion.



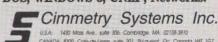
### For CAD and Raster Files

- AutoCAD DWG, DXF, DXB, SLD, BAK

- AutoCAD DWG, DXF, DXB, SLI Intergraph MicroStation DGN. Generic CADD, CADKEY. HP-GL, HP-GL/2 plot-files. Calcomp PCI-906/907. Scanned files RLC, RLE, NRF.
- PCX Paintbrush. Windows BMP.
- IMG, GEM, GIF, Targa-16.
  TIFF uncompressed, G. 3 & 4.
  CALS CCITT Group IV. Fax.
  Text ASCII, WordPerfect,

- 1- With RedLine Module.
- With Brawing DataBase Management System (DDBMS) Module.
- 3- Plus text and more to come: IGES, CGM, Lotus PIC, Wordperfect WPG, etc.

DOS, WINDOWS 3, UNIX, Networks.



1-800-361-1904 . (514) 735-3219 . Fax: (514) 735-6440. a registered trademark of Cimmetry Systems Inc. and and product names are trademarks or registered

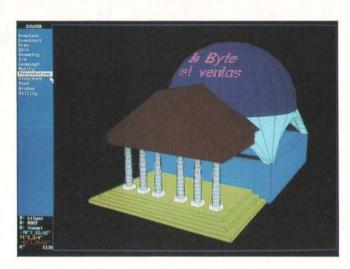
See us at the Dallas A/E/C SYSTEMS Show.

Nevertheless, we were able to create the Pantheon without a hitch, and in the process we discovered a very ingenious mechanism on-screen. In the upper right window, the program can display a small rendered 3-D model complete with light source and ground shadows (surface geometry cannot be shadowed, however). You can change the perspective and switch from solid to wireframe.

Point Line claims to be the first company to fully integrate 2-D and 3-D CAD on the PC, the first to do walk-through and fly-through animation, the first to integrate solid modeling for PCs, and the first to implement RenderMan on the PC. So why haven't we heard more about Point Line CADD? Although the program is extremely capable, we couldn't help but wonder if our mysterious installation problems might have something to do with the package's lack of visibility. Stay tuned as this contender makes the challenge.

### SILVER-SCREEN III PROFESSIONAL **EDITION 3.01**

SilverScreen III's windowing capabilities are more than adequate for drafters who need multiple interactive simultaneous views of a model. You can display as many as nine windows at once.



f you have ever fantasized taking a walk through a 3-D drawing of a building you've made, this is one program to consider for its "video slide show" effects. With a "camera," you can record snapshots of the drawing from an infinite number of angles and perspectives inside and outside your model. Later, you can enhance the drawings with shading and other lighting characteristics.

Schroff Development's SilverScreen III is a true 3-D solid-modeling program. It uses an object-oriented hierarchical drawing structure based on a 3-D database. The program's approach to object creation in a 3-D construction space makes it easy to perform shading and hidden-line removal. Even though the command-menu box and status area occupy one-sixth of the screen area, the windowing capabilities are more than adequate for the drafter who needs multiple interactive simultaneous views of a model. You can have as many as nine windows displayed at once, showing oblique, axial, face, and isometric views. Pressing a hot key will change the view.

To draw the Pantheon, SilverScreen III does some things in a different way than other CAD programs. Instead of generating a complete sphere and then

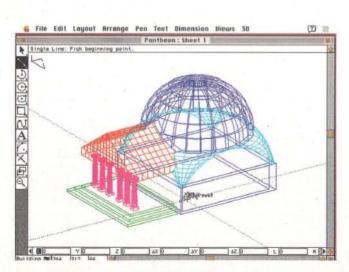
cutting it in half. SilverScreen III sweeps an arc. A Boolean difference operation subtracts a cylinder from the dome to create the oculus. For the text around the dome, the program extrudes the letters out to a construction sphere and then trims them in order to create the 3-D relief effect.

SilverScreen III handles entities in a unique way. It uses an object-oriented database, and instead of layers, it uses a tree-structured system. Entities have path names, just as in a DOS or Unix file system. Each entity has its own entity space and axes of rotation. Thus, you can rotate an entity about its own axes without having to first align it with construction space.

The built-in Silver C compiler provides the ability to customize mouse control of objects so that you can animate them in axial relations, as well as customize menus and script command files. You can use the language to automatically generate scripts by recording sequences of modeling commands. (In fact, the developers at Schroff sent us a script file detailing the steps they used to draw the BYTE Pantheon.) One thing that SilverScreen III doesn't have is built-in photo-realistic rendering tools; to achieve those sorts of effects, you need the RenderMan interface that Schroff adds to the \$2995 package for another \$2000.

### VELLUM 3D 2.0

Vellum 3D's Drafting Assistant provides a friendly interface, but the program's surface tools generate lines, not continuous surfaces.



\$2495 Mac program, Vellum 3D is the only package in this review that we found fun to use. (Ashlar has 2-D versions for Windows and Silicon Graphics machines, with 3-D ports scheduled for release soon.) Vellum 3D's interface is unique, but the program performs similarly to other full-featured 3-D drafting packages. Well, almost. Vellum 3D doesn't support surfaces, but instead treats your drawing as a wireframe image. Vellum's surface tools generate a series of lines, not a continuous surface. For some applications this is a serious omission. Too bad, as Vellum's friendly front end has to be seen to be believed.

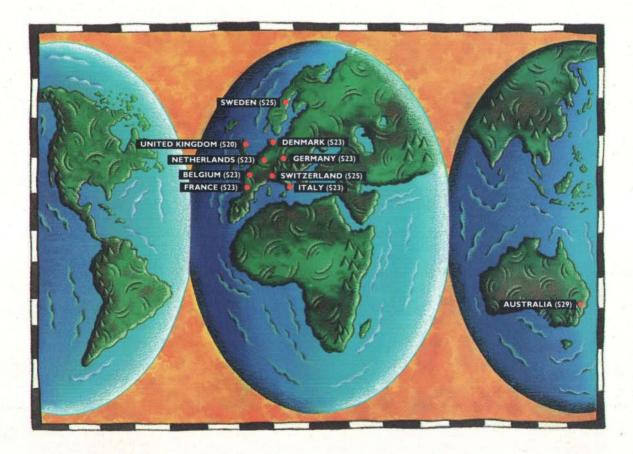
The basis of Vellum's interface is the Drafting Assistant. As you move the WHERE
ON EARTH
CAN YOU CALL US
FOR AS LOW
AS \$20
AN HOUR?

Now you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves

you up to 75% depending on your location. There's

no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. Just call the access number nearest

you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA (\$29/hr): MELBOURNE (3)4162146; SYDNEY (2)290-3400 BELGIUM (\$23/hr): BRUSSELS (2)725-5060 DENMARK (\$23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 FRANCE (\$23/hr): PARIS (1)47719133, (1)46027003, (1)46025750, (1)46025500; LYON (7)8478144 ITALY (\$23/hr): MILANO (2)66-98-30-04 NETHERLANDS (\$23/hr): ALKMAAR (72)155190; AMSTERDAM (20)6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902)45530; THE HAGUE (70)3475032, (70)3814641; ROTTERDAM (10)4532002 SWEDEN (\$25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8)294782 SWITZERLAND (\$25/hr): GENEVA (22)782-9329; ZURICH (1)730-9673 UNITED KINGDOM (\$20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21)6326636; BRISTOL (272)255392; CAMBRIDGE (223)845860; EDINBURGH (SCOTLAND) (31)3132172; LEEDS (532)341838; LONDON Baynard House (71)4898571, Ealing (81)5667260 GERMANY (\$23/hr): COLOGNE (221)210196; FRANKFURT (69)666-8131, (69)666-4021; MUNICH (89)350-7682

cursor around the screen, the program constantly checks its position against any nearby data point and alerts you to any interesting geometry. As you approach the end of the line, the cursor snaps to the endpoint and shows you exactly where it is. If that point creates an intersection with another line, you'll see that, too. Likewise, you will instantly know about the centers of arcs, tangent points on lines, midpoints, and so on.

We started the Pantheon by typing in the size of the steps, but as the drawing went on, the Drafting Assistant automatically made the columns revolve around their own centers and made the dome snap to its base. To make the simulated surfaces, we had to trick Vellum into generating a mesh by breaking a line up into discreet segments before revolving it. That created a serious problem with the columns. The basic procedure was to create a profile of the column: essentially, a straight line, a gentle curve, and an arc connected at their endpoints. Pretty easy, and by switching to a top view, creating the column with the Revolve menu choice was trivial.

To get the simulated surface, though, we broke the profile into 11 pieces and created 25 segments radially during the revolve. The results looked great but created 550 separate lines in the drawing. Six columns like that (over 3000 lines) proved taxing for the Mac IIfx. Real surfaces would have been better.

We didn't investigate Vellum's parametric capabilities. You can specify an element's dimensions as a variable, relate geometry to it, and then vary the drawing by simply changing the variable. The whole drawing updates, allowing you to customize and resize parts very easily. Even better, the Movie feature lets you program in a stepped series of parametric values, generate each drawing, and capture the frames as real-time animation. Being able to draw complex systems with parametrics and animate them through their range of motion could save you untold hours of redesign time.

#### **Our Favorites**

The best way to choose a CAD system is to try the software to see if it can deal with the types of designs you work with and then buy the hardware it requires. Given the cost of having a senior designer waste untold hours with the wrong CAD package, you'll be better off tossing out that old machine and getting a new one.

One lesson we've learned in working with CAD packages is this: Don't assume you have to have 3-D CAD. Just because a package is labeled "3-D" doesn't mean it's better than 2-D programs or it'll make your job easier. Many designers do very serious work with 2-D CAD.

In many cases, 3-D is overkill. For example, Interactive Design Consultants' Anvil-1000MD has been used to develop cotton pickers, buses, and weapons systems. In fact, some users say that for anything other than photo-realistic renderings they don't need a 3-D program.

Those who do require 3-D CAD have some viable choices. Drawing the Pantheon in AutoCAD was quite a chore because of the sheer complexity of the command structure and the obtuse syntax,

but in the end, it was one of the few products that made it all the way through the drawing without any significant roadblocks. You should also consider the wealth of third-party support in hardware and software for AutoCAD, the big community of AutoCAD users, and the availability of temporary help trained in its operation. Add all that up, and you'll see why many firms choose AutoCAD.

Personal Designer has many of these attributes, but since it carries the same price as AutoCAD and is no easier to use. we don't think it has any clear advantage over AutoCAD. We liked DesignCAD as a PC product because it's easy to use and has a dynamic 3-D cursor that tracks all four viewports simultaneously. For the price, it's hard to beat. DesignCAD on the Mac should have been a clear winner. too, but its insistence on drawing everything in the origin plane was a real pain. FastCAD's tool set made our model practically draw itself, but it wasn't our favorite because of the low-key user interface that didn't match up to its speed.

While it didn't handle the surfaces our model required, we fell in love with Vellum 3D. For casual users, the interface (especially the Drafting Assistant) is just too clever to be believed. Even weathered CAD veterans find it simpler to point to an interesting location and have the software locate any relevant geometry.

David L. Edwards is a consulting editor for the BYTE Lab. Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor. You can contact them on BIX as "dedwards" and "heglowstein," respectively.

### COMPANY INFORMATION

American Small Business Computers, Inc. (DesignCAD for the Mac 3.0.1, DesignCAD 3-D 4.0) 1 American Way Pryor, OK 74361 (918) 825-4844 fax: (918) 825-6359 Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Ashlar, Inc. (Vellum 3D 2.0) 1290 Oakmead Pkwy., Suite 218 Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 746-1800 fax: (408) 746-0749 Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card. Autodesk, Inc. (AutoCAD 386 release 11) 2320 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965 (800) 445-5415 (415) 332-2344 fax: (415) 331-8093 Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

(Personal Designer 5.01) 100 Crosby Dr. Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-1800 Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Computervision

Evolution Computing (FastCAD 3D 2.72) 437 South 48th St., Suite 106 Tempe, AZ 85281 (800) 874-4028 (602) 967-8633 Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

Point Line U.S.A. (Point Line CADD Professional 7.52e) 1636 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 200 Los Angeles, CA 90017 (213) 353-1480 fax: (213) 353-1483 Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card. Schroff Development Corp. (SilverScreen III Professional Edition 3.01) P.O. Box 1334 Mission, KS 66222 (913) 262-2664 fax: (913) 722-4936 Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.





## MONITORS: Beyond VGA

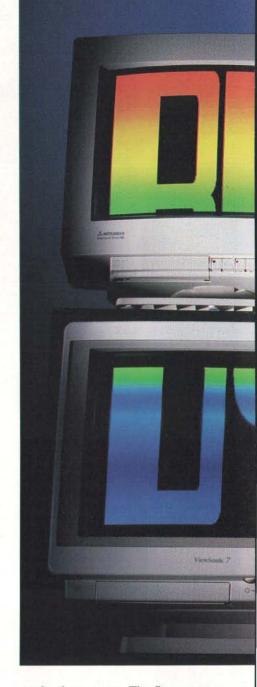
The BYTE Lab tests 24
high-resolution color
monitors for PCs and the
Mac and tells how to
choose the display that
best fits your needs

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ AND STANFORD DIEHL thas been a long time coming, but the lowly monitor finally is getting its due. These days, with so many important applications built on graphical user interfaces, a high-quality monitor not only can make your work more pleasant, it can make you more productive, as well. To help you decide whether the time is right to upgrade your Mac or PC display, this month the BYTE Lab reviews 24 color monitors that give your eyes something to look forward to: higher resolution and a noninterlaced display that reduces

flicker by updating every line on the screen each time the screen is refreshed. Many of the models are comparatively easy on the budget, too. The two dozen 13-inch to 17-inch models we examine carry list prices ranging from \$649 to \$2699, but half retail for \$1200 or less.

The more closely you look at color monitors, however, the more questions you'll find to consider. How big is big enough? Is VGA resolution adequate or do you want to tap resolutions beyond 640 by 480 pixels? What does multiscanning capability buy you? How do you evaluate image quality objectively? Our review provides important tools for resolving these issues and selecting the display that's right for your graphical applications.

You can cover a lot of ground by checking features and evaluating the specifications listed in the table "High-Resolution Monitors Compared" on page 214, but many of the problems you're likely to encounter aren't addressed in manufacturers' specs. To locate potential trouble spots and pick the best overall display, the BYTE Lab conducted a comprehensive set of objective tests on all 24 monitors. We recorded over 300 readings for each monitor, measuring such variables as luminance, line width, convergence, jitter, and swim. Our test setup consisted of an AT-class computer with an ATI Technologies VGA Wonder XL 1024- by 768-pixel graphics card. We collected test data using a Microvision Superspot 100 monitor



evaluation system. The Superspot system consists of controlling software and a charge coupled device array for measuring line width and regularity.

Used with the list of monitor features, our test results will help you compare one monitor against another. Even so, you should take a good look at a monitor before purchasing it, and if possible, fire up some graphical applications. Ideally, you also should connect the monitor to the display card you will use with it. DisplayMate, a \$149 software package from Sonera Technologies (Rumson, NJ), provides an excellent set of simple tests for evaluating the quality of a display. The program fits on a



single disk, so you can bring it with you when you shop.

#### **Beyond VGA**

In 1987 when IBM introduced VGA as a standard component for its new line of PS/2 computers, it revolutionized the market for color displays. Finally, a video standard offered the color and resolution necessary to bring graphical applications to the desktop. But although the market has seen a number of advancements in resolution and color, no single new video standard has emerged in the five years since the introduction of VGA.

The most prominent standards body, the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) has cleared up some of the confusion by endorsing two basic specifications beyond VGA: Super VGA (800-by-600 resolution with 16 to 256 colors) and high-resolution VGA (1024-by-768 resolution with 16 to 256 colors). Many vendors now offer display systems conforming to the resolution guidelines of the VESA standards. Despite this, different scan rates, custom video drivers, and other deviations make the move beyond VGA a tricky one.

To avoid compatibility headaches, you need to consider a monitor as but one-half the picture. If you already have a video display card, look for a monitor that works well with that card. If you're

### ACTION SUMMARY

### WHAT NONINTERLACED, 1024- BY 768-PIXEL COLOR MONITORS DO

All update each line of the screen each time it is refreshed and are capable of displaying a 1024- by 768-pixel image.

### **■ LIKES**

Image quality and performance are continually improving. Many of these monitors also are designed to work with recent model Macintosh computers.

### DISLIKES

Hefty prices and, in some cases, considerable weight. Some monitors are so heavy their manufacturers warn against placing them on top of your computer.

### **■ RECOMMENDATIONS**

The 17-inch ViewSonic 7 combines cost and performance leadership.

starting from scratch, carefully evaluate both pieces of the equation, perhaps buying the best monitor you can find and then picking the display card that works best with that display. Whatever your strategy, remember that if you want to achieve high-quality images, the display card and the monitor you choose must work together.

Think Big, Think High

When you start shopping for a monitor, consider screen size and resolution first. The two are closely related. A large screen allows you to run applications at high resolutions. While some smaller screens can accommodate resolutions beyond the VGA standard of 640 by 480 pixels, you'd best add your optometrist's bill into the cost of the monitor. Screen characters shrink each time you boost screen resolution. At 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, characters are barely readable on a 13-inch screen. For resolutions that high, a 15-inch screen really is the minimum you should consider. A good rule of thumb is to divide the horizontal resolution (640 for VGA) by the horizontal width of the screen. This gives you a pixels-per-inch measurement. You'll find yourself squinting at displays containing more than 80 pixels per inch.

High resolutions buy you more onscreen real estate to work with. If you rely on multiple windows for multitasking applications, the added space will make you more productive. Large screens may well improve productivity further because they typically make the images on-screen more readable. Precise work, such as desktop publishing, technical illustration, and CAD, requires high resolutions and an ample screen.

Manufacturers measure a monitor's screen size diagonally, from corner to corner, but you should confirm the accuracy of this measurement before buying. Some plastic bezels surrounding the face of the monitor take up more screen area than others, so not all 16-inch monitors offer the same viewing area. Carry a tape measure and make sure you're getting what's advertised.

The Smaller, the Better

The next specification to consider is the monitor's *dot pitch* measurement. To understand dot pitch and a few other technical specifications, you need to have a basic understanding of how a monitor works. On a color monitor, images are made up of tiny red, blue, and green phosphor dots. Usually, three electron beams (one each for red, green, and blue) paint

an image by sweeping across the inside of your monitor's screen and exciting the phosphor dots. The image is painted a line at a time, from left to right and from top to bottom. A monitor's dot pitch is the distance, in millimeters, that separates each of the phosphor dots. The smaller the number, the finer the image. Look for a monitor with a dot pitch of no greater than 0.31 mm. All the monitors in this review fall in this range.

Unfortunately, evaluating image quality is not as simple as finding a monitor with the lowest dot pitch. Factors such as convergence and blooming also come into play. A monitor with poor convergence will display white characters fringed with color and other distracting effects caused by poor registration of color. To create pure colors, the three electron beams must be aligned so that they converge precisely. Serious misconvergence will make your screen seem out of focus, and no amount of manual adjustment of the controls will help.

Some monitors cannot maintain image quality at high intensities. As intensity increases, the image begins to break up. Characters become blurred and unreadable. To some extent, this blooming effect is unavoidable, but severe blooming may reveal defects in a monitor's design and undoubtedly will prove annoying.

A Refreshing Sight

While certain monitor defects can offend your sense of aesthetics, others can cause more serious problems, such as eyestrain and headaches. The most serious problem is *screen flicker*. At its worst, flicker causes images to pulsate, but your eyes are sensitive to even small levels of screen flicker.

Two major factors determine the severity of flicker. One factor is the vertical scan frequency, or *refresh rate*, of the screen. The refresh rate tells you how many times the entire screen is painted each second. The slower the rate with which it is refreshed, the more noticeable the flicker. Your eye can easily discern flicker when the screen is updated less than 50 times per second (a refresh rate of 50 Hz).

The screen is refreshed 70 times per second under the VGA standard, except in the highest resolution mode, which is refreshed at 60 Hz. When you move beyond VGA resolutions, refresh rates may vary. Some monitors do not have a high enough refresh rate at these higher resolutions. If you plan to run high-resolution drivers, make sure your monitor can maintain an adequate refresh rate at its higher resolutions. The VESA standard calls for a 72-Hz refresh rate for

### **Emission Control**

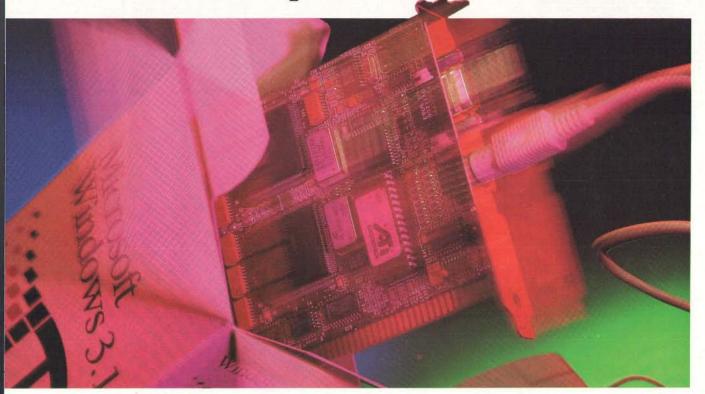
Several years ago, people began to voice concerns regarding possible health hazards resulting from magnetic emissions of video monitors, as well as from other equipment such as power lines and electric appliances. (See "Of Monitors and Emissions" Under the Hood, September 1990 BYTE, page 445).

In 1988, a Swedish commission adopted a standard for measuring electrostatic, electric, and magnetic alternating fields. In July of 1990, a new set of Swedish standards was issued to cover only very low frequency (VLF) emissions. In December 1990, yet another set of Swedish guidelines, MPR II, was promulgated to cover both magnetic fields of extremely low frequency (ELF) and VLF fields; it eventually was expanded to include alternating electric fields and electrostatic emissions.

Today, many monitor vendors adhere to the stringent Swedish standards, but not all manufacturers comply. Of the 24 monitors the BYTE Lab reviews, more than half meet the Swedish MPR II emission standards. Those that don't include: Aamazing Technologies' CM8486X, Amdek's AM1817, AOC's CM-337, Idek/Ilyama's MF-5217, Relisys' RE1422, Sampo's KDM-1466, Samsung's P17CM and SyncMaster 15, Seiko's CM1450 14, and Tatung's CM14UAS and CM17MBD.

But as time goes on, compliance with MPR II is likely to increase steadily. Louis Slesin, publisher of the New York-based VDT News newsletter, expects all monitor manufacturers eventually will market monitors that conform to the MPR II standards. Says Slesin: "It only costs a little more to build a low-emission terminal."

Are You Ready for Windows 3.1?



Millions of copies later, Windows has changed the face of computing. Today, ATI welcomes Windows 3.1, a more reliable, usable, and robust graphical user interface.

ATI has affordable, high quality graphics boards with Windows 3.1 drivers available NOW! You can easily obtain these new drivers directly from ATI, or download them from ATI's bulletin board service (416) 756-4591, CompuServe's Windows Forums, or other popular BBSs. And they're faster than ever.

To truly maximize the performance of Windows 3.1 you need graphics acceleration. ATI graphics boards increase the

speed of Windows and all its applications beyond your expectations.

Industry experts state that ATI graphics boards are the best. Year after year ATI graphics products are awarded for their combination of superior features and performance. PC Magazine's Editors' Choice, PC Computing's Most Valuable Product award, and more.

Think you're ready for Windows 3.1? Ask yourself this. Do you need to increase the speed of Windows applications? View more information on-screen with resolutions up to 1280 x1024? Increase colors up to 256? Eliminate annoying screen flicker with refresh rates up to 76 Hz? Or, enhance TrueType to laser quality text using ATI's CRYSTAL Fonts rasterizer? Yes? Then you are ready for ATI Graphics Accelerators.

### ATI Graphics Boards-Making Windows Work Better

GRAPHICS ULTRA

8514 = ULTRA™

**GRAPHICS VANTAGE** 

**VGAWONDER XL** 

VGA INTEGRA

VGA BASIC = 16

















ACCELERATORS



ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. 3761 Victoria Park Avenue Scarborough, Ontario Canada M1W 3S2 Telephone: (416) 756-0718 User Support: (416) 756-0711 Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1992. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

### Sony Trinitron® monitors. Now in assorted sizes.

There are a lot of good reasons to buy a Sony monitor.

They come in the most useful sizes: 14," 17," and 20." One just right for nearly every application.

They all have a Trinitron CRT with the unique one gun/one lens design that accurately aligns the three color beams for a crisp.



\*PC Magazine Editors' Choice awarded July 1991, and Macworld Editors' Choice awarded March 1992, to Sony CPD-1304 Multiscan HG. © 1992 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony, Trinitron, Multiscan and Super Fine Pitch are trademarks of Sony.

sharp image. Plus a Super Fine Pitch Aperture Grille for bright. rich colors. And a vertically flat screen for reduced distortion and a full, square-corner image.

They're Multiscan' monitors, which means they're compatible with all the current major graphics standards. And they're backed by the quality and support Sony is known for.

Macworld and PC Magazine liked our 14" monitor so much they awarded it their Editors' Choice.\*

So whether you're buying one for yourself or enough for the entire department, don't settle for anything less than Trinitron monitors by Sony. The ones that make all your projects look better. No matter how big they are.

For more information and the name of a Sony dealer near you, just call 1-800-352-7669.



SONY

### HIGH-RESOLUTION MONITORS COMPARED

Size, weight, resolution, and price are just four of the features you should consider when purchasing a noninterlaced 1024- by 768-pixel color monitor.  $(\bullet = yes; \bigcirc = no; N/A = not applicable)$ 

		13-INCH MONITORS		DV/SDE TO BUILDING		14-INCH MONITORS	
Company Aam	azing Technologies	Sampo Corp. of America	Seiko Instruments	Tatung Co. of America	AOC International	Mitsubishi Electronics America	Relisys
Model	CM8486X	AlphaScan Plus KDM-1466	CM1450 14	CM14UAS	CM-337	Diamond Pro 14 FW405-ATK	RE1422
Price	\$699	\$695	\$799	\$649	\$649	\$839	\$745
Specifications							
Maximum resolution	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768
Diagonal screen size (inches)	13	13	13	13	14	14	14
Diagonal screen size (mm)	330.2	330.2	330.2	330.2	355.6	355.6	355.6
Dot pitch (mm)	0.28	0.28	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28
Bandwidth	80 MHz	80 MHz	50 MHz	65 MHz	65 MHz	70 MHz	65 MHz
Horizontal scan frequency	31–64 kHz	30-60 kHz	31–50 kHz	31.5–48 kHz	30–56 kHz	30-58 kHz	30-50 kHz
Vertical scan frequency	50-90 Hz	50-90 Hz	50-90 Hz	50-90 Hz	56-80 Hz	50-90 Hz	
Overall dimensions (w x h x d) in inches	14 x 13.3 x 15	16.1 x 16.5 x 17.25	13.8 x 13.1 x 15.7	14.5 x 12.9 x 15.2	14 x 15.25 x 13.75	13.75 x 13.9 x 15.25	47–90 Hz 14 x 15 x 15
	356 x 341 x 380	408 x 418 x 440	351 x 333 x 399	367 x 328 x 385	356 x 387 x 349	349 x 352 x 386	356 x 381 x 381
Weight (lbs.)	30	27	33	25.3	28	26	25
Weight (kg)	14	12.4	15	- 11	13	12	11
Mean time between failures (hours)	20,000	20,000	15,000	35,000	49,300	30,000	33,000
Parts and labor warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year;
On-site service	0	0	0			Optional	2 years on picture tu
Compatibility							
Text mode	0		0		0		
	Ö		0	Ö			27/30 10 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
TTL/EGA capability						0	9
Macintosh compatible	0	•	0	0		•	
Standard VGA connector	•	•	•	•	•	•	• 1
Special VGA connector RGB connectors	0	0	0	0			
Power	DESCRIPTION OF						
110/120 VAC in one monitor	0	0 888	0			0 11	
110/120 VAC autodetection	•	Ö	· ·	0		o	0
Ergonomics							
Base tilt							
Base swivel							
Polished screen	0	0	0	0		o l	614
Flat screen	Ö	0		Ö		o	ő
Trinitron tube	0	Ö		Ö			
Synchronization Method							
Multifrequency		0	•	•			0
Multiscanning	0	•	0	0	A PART OF THE REAL PROPERTY.	on the second	
RGB sync on green signal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
RGB external sync	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Emission/Safety Standards							
Conforms to TUV	•	•	0	•		0	
Meets MPR II emission standar	d O	0	0	9.0		•	
Controls							
Brightness	•	•	•	•	•		•
Contrast	•	•	•	•		•	•
Manual degaussing	0	0	•	0		0	0
Power-on automatic degaussing	0	•		•			
Horizontal position	•	•	•	•			
Vertical position	•	•	•	•		0	•
Horizontal size	0	•				• 1	
Tiorizoritai Size							

		15-INCH MONITORS				16-INCH MONITOR	S	
Hitachi/	Mitsubishi	Optiquest	Samsung	TVM	Idek/Ilyama	NEC	Seiko	Tatung Co.
ssei Sangyo perScan 15	Electronics America Diamond Scan 16	2000-D	Information Systems SyncMaster 15	MD-15+	North America MF-5217	Technologies 5FG	Instruments CM1760LR 17	of America CM17MBD
M1584MU	FS6605-ATK		2-10-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20-20	11000 A STA	- 110000	JC-174IUMA	200120123	
\$799	\$1499	\$795	\$849	\$795	\$1695	\$1699	\$1599	\$1799
024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024
15	15	15	15	15	16.4	15.5	16	16
381	381	381	381	381	415.9	393.7	406.4	406.4
0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.28	0.25	0.28
65 MHz	100 MHz	75 MHz	75 MHz	75 MHz	55 MHz	135 MHz	100 MHz	100 MHz
0-58 kHz	30-64 kHz	30-56 kHz	30-59 kHz	28-58 kHz	30-57 kHz	27-79 kHz	31-64 kHz	29-65 kHz
60-100 Hz	50-130 Hz	50-100 Hz	50-90 Hz	45-100 Hz	50-90 Hz	55-90 Hz	50-90 Hz	50-90 Hz
14.75 x 16.3	16.1 x 15.9 x 17.5	14.5 x 15.25 x 15.25	14.7 x 16 x 15.7	16.2 x 14.5 x 15	16.2 x 16.2 x 16.5	16.4 x 17.8 x 19.8	15.98 x 15.65 x 17.52	16.2 x 15 x 18.9
x 378 x 414	409 x 404 x 445	368 x 387 x 387	376 x 407 x 397	410 x 370 x 380	410 x 415 x 420	417 x 452 x 503	406 x 398 x 445	411 x 380 x 480
36	40	28	35	32	40	56	51	44
16.5	18	13	16	15	18	25	23	20
20,000	23,000	30,000	20,000	30,000+	29,300	35,000	15,000	35,000
And the last section of th	2 years	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year, labor;	1 year	1 year
2 years	2 years	i year	i year	E years	you	2 years, parts	- Joan	you
0	Optional	0	0	0	0	Optional	0.00	0
Marie II		#//						
•	0	0	•	0		0	O	
•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	0
	•	•	•	0		•		0
	0	•	•	•	•		0	•
0		0	0	0		0	Pa Bolling	70
•	0	0	0	0	•	•	•	•
							on ElaCo	
•	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•
0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0 2	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•		•		•
0		0	0	•		•	O	0
•	0	•	•	•	•			•
0	0	O		0	0	0		10
				The Warter				
•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•
•	•	•	0	0	•			•
•	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	•	•	9	•
0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	•		•	•
			Townson .					
			0	:	•	0		
0	0	0	0	0	0			
			Market Street					THE STATE OF
	Date of the last	1		-11/2/100				
7					The second secon	-		
•	•							

### HIGH-RESOLUTION MONITORS COMPARED

Size, weight, resolution, and price are just four of the features you should consider when purchasing a noninterlaced 1024- by 768-pixel color monitor.  $(\bullet = yes; \bigcirc = no; N/A = not applicable)$ 

Company	Amdek	CTX	Nanao	Nanao	Samsung	Sony Corp.	Toshiba America	ViewSonic
Model	Amdek AM1817	International 1760-F	F550i	T-560i CPD1604S	Information Systems SyncMaster 4 P17CM	of America Multiscan HG	FS Multi Frequency	ViewSonic 7
Price	\$1299	\$1200	\$1749	\$2699	\$1299	\$1699	\$1900	\$1399
Specifications  Maximum resolution	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Diagonal screen size	1200 X 1024	1200 X 1024	1200 X 1024	1200 X 1024	1024 x 700	1024 x 700	1200 X 1024	1200 X 1024
inches)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Diagonal screen size (mm)	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8	431.8
Oot pitch (mm)	0.26	0.28	0.28	0.26	0.31	0.25	0.31	0.28
Bandwidth	125 MHz	80 MHz	80 MHz	120 MHz	50 MHz	60 MHz	100 MHz	110 MHz
Horizontal scan frequency	30-76 kHz	30-65 kHz	30-65 kHz	30-78 kHz	20-50 kHz	28-57 kHz	30-65 kHz	30-64 kHz
Vertical scan frequency	40-120 Hz	50-100 Hz	55-90 Hz	55-90 Hz	50-90 Hz	50-87 Hz	50-90 Hz	50-90 Hz
Overall dimensions								
(w x h x d) in inches	16.6 x 16.4 x 16.5	17.1 x 16.5 x 16.3	15.8 x 16 x 17.8	16.2 x 16.4 x 18.6	16.5 x 17.25 x 17.5	15.94 x 16.81 x 17.25	16.1 x 16.8 x 18.4	16.3 x 17.1 x 18
Overall dimensions			104 100 150		***************************************	107 107 100	100 100 107	
(w x h x d) in mm	422 x 427 x 419	434 x 418 x 415	401 x 406 x 452	411 x 417 x 472	418 x 441 x 447	405 x 427 x 438	408 x 426 x 467	414 x 434 x 480
Weight (lbs.)	55	44	42	57.5	49.5	48	57	61
Weight (kg)	25	20	19	26	22	22	26	28
Mean time between failures (hours)	40,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	20,000	53,000+	20,000	45,000
		1 year, labor;				1 year;		1 year
Parts and labor warranty	1 year	2 years, parts	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years on picture tube	1 year	1 you
On-site service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
								1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Compatibility								
Text mode	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	•
TTL/EGA capability	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0
Macintosh compatible	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Standard VGA connector	•	•	•	•	0	•	•	•
Special VGA connector	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•
RGB connectors		0	•	•	0	0	•	•
Power								
110/120 VAC in one monito				0	0			
110/120 VAC autodetection		0		0	0	•	0	
							111111	
Ergonomics Base tilt								
Base swivel								
Polished screen	0	0	0		0		0	
Flat screen		THE STATE OF						
Trinitron tube	0	The state of the s	0		0		0	
Synchronization Methods								
Multifrequency	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Multiscanning	•	0	•		0	•	0	
RGB sync on green signal	•	N/A		•	N/A	N/A	•	
RGB external sync	•	N/A	•	•	N/A	N/A	•	•
Emission/Cafaty Ctand								
Emission/Safety Standard			~					
Conforms to TUV	dord O	Cotional	0	0		0		
Meets MPR II emission stan	dard O	Optional	•	•	0	•		
Controls								
Brightness	•	•				•		
Contrast	•							
Manual degaussing			•			0	•	
Power-on automatic degaus	sing •						•	
Horizontal position								
Vertical position								
Horizontal size								
THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH					1 V			

The Creators
Of AutoCAD Have
Just One Thing
To Say To
All Those Who
Have Stubbornly
Refused
To Learn CAD.

e have to admit, you're persistent. Year after year, you've had the same objections to learning CAD. So we've finally decided to do something about them.

Objection #1: -

### "IT TAKES TOO LONG TO LEARN."

Not any more. Now AutoCAD® runs on Windows.™ That means you get all the advantages of AutoCAD with-

out memorizing command names. Instead, you create your drawings by selecting simple Windows tools and icons. So your learning curve is much shorter.

### → Objection #2: ⊢ "I CAN'T DESIGN ON A COMPUTER."

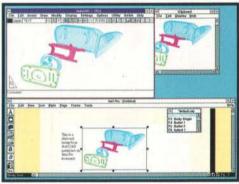
### Windows helps change all that. Its intuitive interface

and pull-down menus eliminate most of the repetitive keyboarding that makes computer work feel confining.

The AutoCAD Release 11 Extension for Windows also lets you move back and forth effortlessly between other Windows applications. So you can work the way that comes naturally to you. Create a brilliant drawing on



The intuitive Windows interface, tools and icons make AutoCAD far more accessible.



With the Windows clipboard, AutoCAD drawings are easily added to documents and presentations created on desktop publishing, paint, drawing or word-processing software.

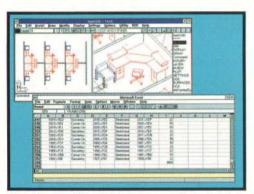
### Now AutoCAl

AutoCAD. Write the specs on your word-processor. Then use the Windows Clipboard to insert both pieces into a desktop publishing program, so you can polish your proposal.

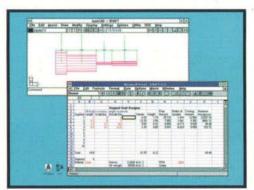
→ Objection #3: ⊢

### "I CAN WORK FASTER BY HAND."

Okay, let's be honest about this. Maybe you and your pencil can beat the blazing speed of AutoCAD for rough sketching. But AutoCAD leaves your pencil in the dust



Using Dynamic Data Exchange, you can eliminate many repetitive tasks by linking AutoCAD to other Windows programs.



AutoCAD gives you the tools to link your drawings to spreadsheets. So you can explore the possibilities of parametric design.

when you update your spreadsheet, it can revise your AutoCAD drawing for you. See how long that takes you by hand.

With the new AutoCAD Extension for Windows, all the advantages AutoCAD users have been hoarding are now accessible to you. Now your files will be instantly transferable, and your work compatible with more than 650,000 other AutoCAD users. That

probably includes many of your clients and colleagues. In addition, you can use the power of programs like Microsoft Visual Basic™ or Borland Turbo C++™ to create custom CAD applications that fit the work you do.

### Only \$99\* for AutoCAD Release 11 Users.

Still on the fence? Call 1-800-445-5415 ext. 670 for the name of the nearest Authorized AutoCAD Dealer, who will give you a free demo.

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.



### luns On Windows.

when it comes to designing, making revisions and creating multiple views.

That's not all. AutoCAD on Windows has another way to make you more productive. It's called Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). With DDE, information flows in both directions between AutoCAD and other Windows applications, like Microsoft\* Excel\* and Lotus 1-2-3.\*

So when you update an AutoCAD drawing, new costs can be automatically computed on your spreadsheet. And

Super VGA and high-resolution VGA.

To avoid flicker, you also should look for a noninterlaced monitor, one that paints each line of the screen as it refreshes the display. The electron beams in interlaced monitors paint every other line of the screen in a single pass. The skipped lines are painted on the next cycle. To create a steady image, the phosphor dots of an interlaced screen must have sufficient persistence that they continue to glow until they are refreshed again. While increasing the persistence of the dots reduces flicker, it may cause other undesirable effects such as ghosting, the persistence of an old image after a new image appears. Noninterlaced monitors solve the flicker problem without introducing other undesirable effects. All the monitors reviewed here are noninterlaced models.

Problems in *variance* also can turn you into an aspirin junkie. Even if a screen is updated frequently enough to avoid flicker, the updated image may not be in the same place each time. Rapid, jumpy movement of the images is called *jitter*. Slower movement, *swim*, causes the image to waver down the length of the screen. *Drift* causes a more subtle shift of the image over time.

### Scan as Scan Can

Another factor to consider is multiscanning capability, the ability of some monitors to automatically synchronize to a wide range of video frequencies. If you plan to upgrade your display adapter later on, investing in a multiscanning monitor—rather than in a monitor that is "tuned" to a particular frequency—may make sense.

To run VGA, all monitors must synchronize to a horizontal scanning frequency of 31.5 kHz, the VGA standard. Horizontal scan frequency denotes the number of times the electron beams paint a single scan line each second. As long as you stick to standard VGA resolutions, you don't have to worry much about multiscanning capability. As you move into higher resolutions and faster refresh rates, however, you cannot depend on standard frequencies. Some monitors synchronize to the four or five specific frequencies that correspond to the resolutions the monitor supports. This is acceptable as long as your display card generates the frequencies expected by your monitor.

Because they can synchronize to a variety of different video frequencies, multiscanning monitors deliver the best insurance for future upgrades. As long as the signal that is generated by your particular display adapter falls within the range

supported by multiscanning monitors, all will be well.

#### The Trinitron Difference

Does Trinitron technology deliver a sharper image? That's hard to say conclusively, although our experiences indicate that a Trinitron tube offers some distinct advantages. Conventional monitors use a shadow mask, a mask consisting of a number of tiny holes, to guide the electron beam. In contrast, long unbroken slits make up a Trinitron tube's mask, or aperture grill. The slits allow more light to pass through to the screen, which produces brighter colors. Unfortunately, the damper wire that stabilizes the aperture grill shows up as a very thin black line running across the center of the screen. Larger monitors require a pair of damper wires. The thin line won't bother most people. In fact, you probably won't notice it unless your application has a white background.

A Trinitron tube makes it difficult to measure dot pitch consistently. Typically, vendors measure dot pitch as the distance between the holes in the shadow mask, since the holes directly correspond to the phosphor dots. Because the slots of the aperture grill can be measured only horizontally, the dot pitch numbers of a shadow mask and an aperture grill are not directly comparable. The 0.25-mm specification you see for the Trinitron tubes (see the table) is roughly the same as the 0.28-mm dot pitch of a conventional monitor.

A Trinitron screen employs only one electron gun to fire the three electron beams, instead of the three guns used by a conventional display. With a single gun, the misalignment problems that plague a three-gun system do not arise. Better beam alignment eliminates variance defects, resulting in purer colors.

Trinitron tubes have another advantage: cylindrical screens. The flat top of the cylinder makes the Trinitron screen flat vertically, although it is somewhat bowed horizontally. Other flat-screen monitors, such as those pioneered by Zenith, are flat vertically and horizontally. Flat screens reduce the natural distortion caused by a curved surface. But strangely enough, an undistorted image may take some getting used to. Most people viewing a flat screen for the first time have the strange sensation of "falling into" a screen that bows inward, an optical illusion caused by our natural tendency to compensate for the curved viewing surface of an ordinary monitor.

A flat screen greatly reduces glare, a frequent problem in many office environ-

ments. Most of today's monitors are treated with an antiglare coating to minimize reflections, but you can further improve screen readability by using an antiglare shield. The good ones reduce static as well as glare.

### Weights and Measures

Your working environment is important for other reasons, too. In fact, work space, rather than cost, may be the major factor limiting the size of the monitor you buy. Large monitors measure over a foot and a half deep and weigh well over 50 pounds. A large monitor simply may not fit in the space you have in mind, and if you have a small-footprint PC, a heavy monitor may squash your system box.

You also should consider your coworkers. The magnetic field of a mammoth monitor can affect the image quality of other monitors in your work area. In addition, your office mates may not appreciate having a huge monitor humming by their heads. Lately, computer users have become more aware of emissions produced by monitors (see the text box "Emission Control" on page 210). Although there are more questions than answers when it comes to safe emission levels, Sweden's National Board for Measurement and Testing has promulgated a good minimum standard, MPR II. If you are concerned about emissions, check the table for a monitor complying with these guidelines.

Also be sure to look for a complete range of adjustments to control the size and position of your screen image. Even so, the time you spend carefully adjusting the screen may be wasted if the software you're running tells the monitor to change modes or resolutions. Suddenly, the image on-screen may no longer appear centered, and it may not even fit in the viewing area of the display. Some monitors can "remember" settings for each screen mode, which enables you to adjust the screen once for each mode and resolution; thereafter, whenever the monitor switches to a new mode, it will use the appropriate settings. All the test monitors can properly synchronize images in text mode and at resolutions of 640- by 480- and 1024- by 768-pixels. The ATI VGA Wonder XLdisplay card that we used for testing is VESA compatible.

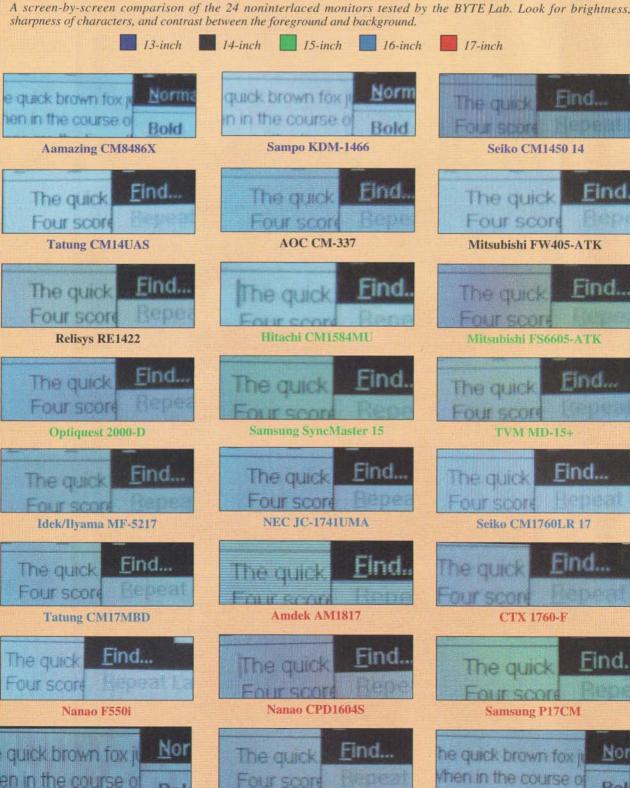
Stray magnetic fields are another potential source of frustration. They can build up inside your monitor and seriously degrade image quality. Degaussing clears the screen of these fields and improves the image. Many monitors automatically degauss the screen when they are first turned on. A manual

en in the course o

Sony MultiScan HG

### **Monitor Comparison Chart**

A screen-by-screen comparison of the 24 noninterlaced monitors tested by the BYTE Lab. Look for brightness. sharpness of characters, and contrast between the foreground and background.



Toshiba FS Multi Frequency

ViewSonic 7

degaussing button lets you clear the screen whenever magnetic fields cause a problem.

Of course, placement of user controls is extremely important. In the past, adjustment switches invariably were placed at the rear of the monitor; you had to be a contortionist to use them. Vendors finally are realizing that users need to see their screens while they're adjusting them. Look for controls that are accessibly located on the front or side of the monitor. Also check out the type of control knobs the monitor supplies. Most monitors have large adjustment buttons and dials, but a few come with small, sticklike switches reminiscent of those provided on TVs in the 1970s. Some of the best VGA displays have push-button digital controls that let you adjust the screen image with precision. (See the text box "Screen Colors As You Like Them," below, for details on a control system of a different sort: NEC's innovative system for fine-tuning screen color.)

But your ultimate objective in selecting a color VGA monitor should be to find one that provides crisp, true images without requiring a lot of fiddling with controls. The test results provided in "Monitor Benchmarks," on pages 224, 228, and 230, show how the 24 review monitors stack up.

### Front and Center

Tons and tons of numbers make for pretty graphs, but what do they really mean? To present the information gleaned from our 300 tests in a meaningful manner, we distilled the data into nine graphs.

Figure 1 is our version of the classic line-width test; it evaluates the ability of a

monitor to produce fine horizontal lines positioned at the center of the display. The smaller a monitor's result in this test, the finer and sharper the image it can produce—and the better the display. Our results put the Aamazing CM8486X, Samsung SyncMaster 15, and Idek/Ilyama MF-5217 at the top of the class; while systems such as Seiko's CM1450 14 and CTX's 1760-F demonstrate lackluster performance. But these values alone do not tell the full story.

In fact, very little can actually be told by looking at raw values such as those in figure 1. Figure 2 presents a more balanced look at line width by graphing the difference between horizontal and vertical line widths and brightness (luminance). Although we haven't charted the monitor results in 640- by 480-pixel resolution, our tests show almost all these monitors display horizontal and vertical lines of the same width and brightness. However, figure 2 shows that switching to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution stresses the equipment to its limit. Horizontal and vertical lines appear to have different widths and brightness. The Tatung CM14UAS, in particular, shows remarkable changes in parameters. The Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK and Sony Multiscan HG show little change in line width, but all of the monitors produced noticeable changes in brightness. On this test, the best monitors are those that exhibit the least amount of overall change: the AOC CM-337, Optiquest 2000-D, and Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK.

Figure 3 graphs monitor bloom by measuring how much the line width changes as the line brightness changes. Again, looking just at raw numbers can produce

misleading conclusions. The bloom test sets the monitor at two arbitrary brightnesses. The response to these settings is different on each monitor. Some monitors demonstrate very large changes in brightness; other monitors very little. Rather than blindly chart raw line changes, figure 3 graphs the line width change in relation to the change in brightness. The monitors fall into two clear categories. Monitors such as the AOC CM-337 (which until this test have fared quite well) exhibit very large line width changes in proportion to changes in brightness. Monitors, such as the Hitachi CM1584MU, that fare well on the test exhibit very small changes.

Our next test evaluates swim, jitter, and drift. In simplest terms, this test demonstrates the ability of each monitor to draw a line in the same location time after time. The three components of the graph measure line movement over three time periods. Jitter indicates how far the line moves from its proper position within half a second, swim shows line movement over 10 seconds, and drift indicates line movement over a full minute. Unless you are taking precisely aligned close-up shots of a monitor screen, you probably will never notice drift. It simply happens too slowly. Jitter, on the other hand, is very disturbing to the eye.

The more consistently a monitor can repeatedly draw lines in the same location, the better the monitor. Three standouts in this category are the NEC JC-1741UMA, Nanao CPD1604S, and the CTX 1760-F. Repeatability is more important in smaller monitors than in larger ones because your eye must work harder to see small images.

### Screen Colors As You Like Them

NEC's JC-1741UMA monitor provides an interesting feature the company calls the AccuColor Control System. It lets you adjust screen colors directly from the monitor's front control panel. NEC provides a sample color swatch against which screen colors can be matched. The monitor can "remember" two color settings, in addition to its standard factory setting.

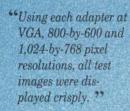
Why bother fine-tuning the color of the display? As desktop publishing becomes more prevalent, more people are using computers to produce color "proofs" of their publications.

In fact, with some of the high-end desktop publishing programs, such as the Microsoft Windows version of Ventura Publisher 4.0, you can make color separations right at your PC. In the past, this specialized prepress print process was performed only by specialized service bureaus.

A difficulty arises when the colors displayed on the screen do not exactly match the colors generated by desktop publishers' color printers or their printing service bureaus. Even the selection of different paper coatings alters the color. NEC provides a color-swatch sample that you can print from either your IBM compatible or Macintosh. You then can use the resulting printout to compare the screen against the swatch and make adjustments until the colors match.

Since this feature is little more than the ability to remember the relative intensity settings of a monitor's red, green, and blue electron guns, other manufacturers are likely to follow NEC's lead, if there is sufficient market demand.

## See the Difference.



-- PC Week



The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes. ??

-- PC Magazine



"The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADalyst office."

-- CADalyst



"Nanao thoughtfully places the seven mostused controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate."

-- Macworld

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the **Nanao Flexscan 9080i** apart from other monitors.

#### The Difference Will Impress You.

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multiscanning abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications

and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!

#### The Difference Will Excite You.

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.

#### The Difference Will Comfort You.

Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back and relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenient front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating, fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer or call us at **1-800-800-5202**.



NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION

23535 Telo Avenue Torrance, California 90505 (213) 325-5202

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 162).

The state of the first state of



#### **Monitor Benchmarks**

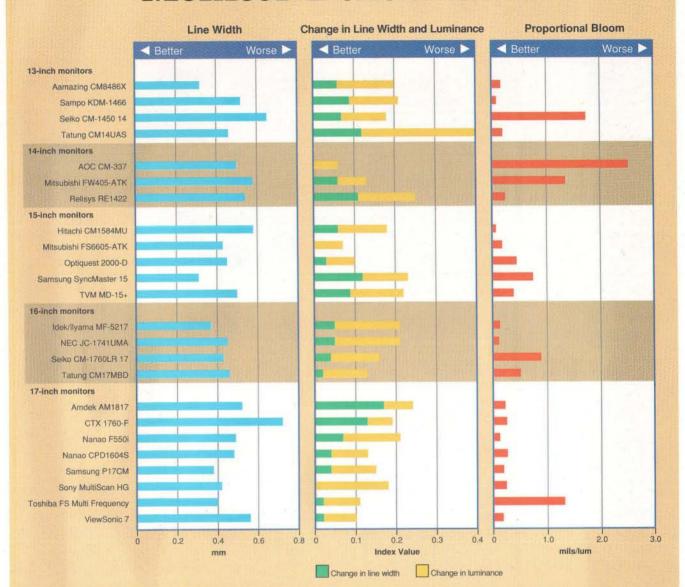
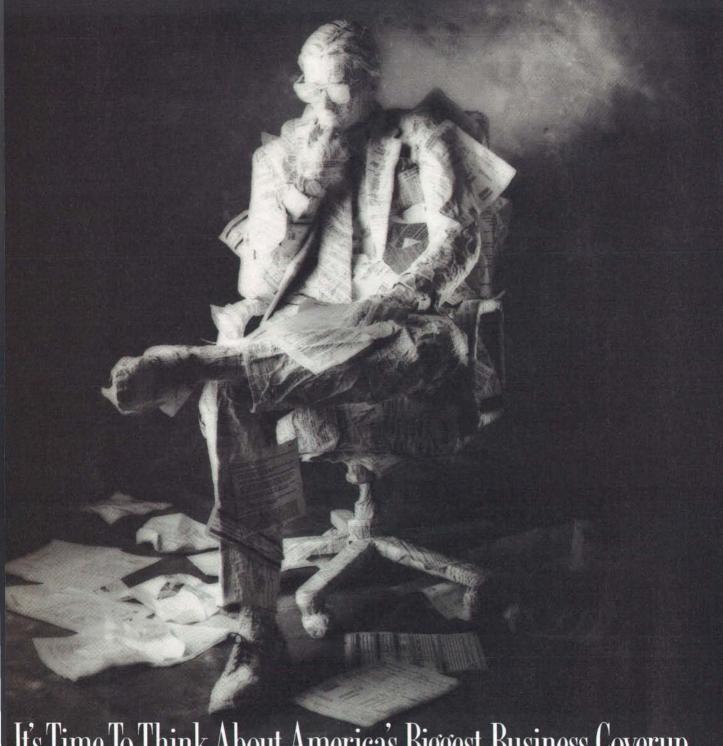


Figure 1. This test, which compares the horizontal line widths measured at the center of the screen, measures a monitor's ability to create fine, thin lines. Although no clear winners emerge, the Aamazing CM8486X and Samsung SyncMaster 15 come out slightly better than the others.

Figure 2. This test compares the luminance (brightness) and line width of horizontal lines against the luminance and line width of vertical lines: measurements are made at the center of the screen. A large value indicates that horizontal and vertical lines on the same screen differ in width and brightness. The AOC CM-337 and Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK draw lines that are consistent in width and brightness. On the Tatung CM14UAS, the brightness of horizontal and vertical lines varies greatly.

Figure 3. This test compares how much the line width changes at the center of the screen as the luminance is increased. For this graph, a large value shows a tendency for the line to blur as the intensity is increased. Results on this test separate the 24 monitors into two distinct groups.



## It's Time To Think About America's Biggest Business Coverup.

Today's business is covered in paper. It's piled on desks, lost in files and burying good ideas alive. That's why we created WordScan™ and WordScan Plus for Windows. The

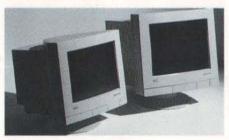
award-winning Optical Character Recognition technology that eliminates the slow process of manually typing documents into your PC. WordScan converts any document into text that can be read by word processing, desktop publishing and spreadsheet programs (no typist can equal 1200 words per minute or our industry leading accuracy). So you can integrate the informa-

tion into your own work, ready in moments for revisions, retrieval and E-mail. Call us for details.

For A FREE Full-Working Evaluation Copy Of WordScan Plus And The Nearest Dealer Location Call (800) 544-7051

Calera Recognition Systems 475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Outside USA (408) 720-0999 FAX (408) 720-1330 © 1992 Calera Recognition Systems.

d trademark and WordScan™ is a trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. All other products and brands are property of their respective trademark holders. Offer valid in USA only.



Are you missing the big picture? Do the little things just disappear? The new generation of MultiSync\* monitors were designed to solve these problems with a larger, more readable display for windowing environments. Introducing the 15" 4FG™ and the

17" 5FG™ monitors. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide edge-to-edge images in a much bigger display area. A high-contrast surface delivers exceptionally crisp text and graphics.

# The new MultiSync 4FG and 5FG monitors. Images so big and sharp, you'll see more details in more detail.

Advanced screen technology gives you a flatter screen both horizontally and vertically, so images appear flat with less distortion at the edges. Higher refresh rates enable flicker-free images. Plus, on-board memory and digital controls store preset graphics modes and automatically size and center screen images. You can also adjust image size, position, on-screen color, and pin cushion.

Both monitors are compatible with MS-DOS based systems and the Mac II family and Quadra.™ The 4FG supports a range of video standards from VGA to 1024 x 768 (70 Hz) non-interlaced. The 5FG supports video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 (74 Hz) non-interlaced and many workstation modes.

The all-new 4FG and 5FG. So big, bright, and sharp it's easy to see their advantages.



Our innovations never stop. The new MultiSync 4FG, 5FG, and 6FG monitors feature our AccuColor™ Control System. An amazing advance in computer monitors that lets you match on-screen colors to printer output. other monitors, and color reference systems such as Pantone.

CaC
Computers and Communications

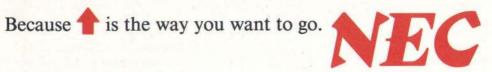




NEC

MultiSync 4FG





Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476. Request 1531 for 4FG and 1741 for 5FG.



#### **Monitor Benchmarks**

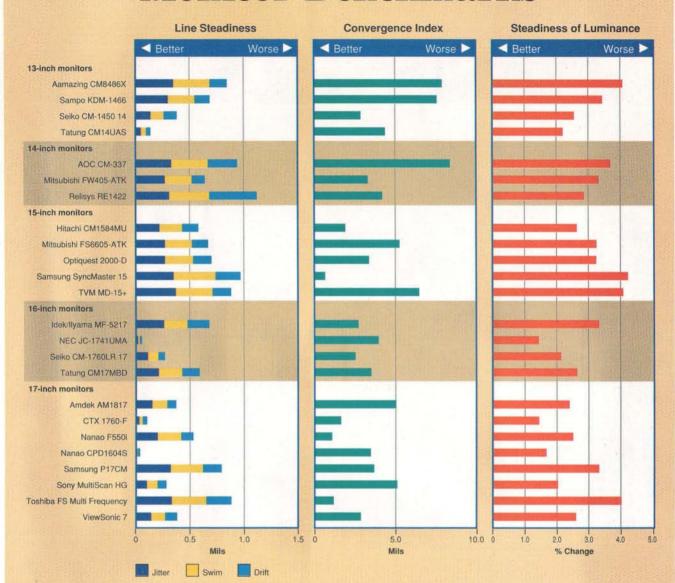


Figure 4. This test compares the consistency with which lines are placed on the screen; measurements are made at the center of the screen at 0.5-second (jitter), 10-second (swim), and 60-second (drift) intervals. Large values indicate an image that moves about the screen, which causes distortions in the color and brightness of the image. The NEC JC-1741UMA and Nanao T-560i perform very well in this test.

Figure 5. This test compares the geometric averages of the three components included in a horizontal line placed at the center of the screen. This value indicates how well aligned the pure red, green, and blue components of a line appear. Monitors with a smaller convergence index have better alignment and therefore provide better color and sharper images. The Nanao F550i and Samsung SyncMaster 15 outperform the field in this category.

Figure 6. This test compares the change in luminance measured over a two-minute period at the center of the screen. Luminance contributes to a jittery, or wavy, screen image. The steadier the luminance, the more stable the displayed image. Although all the monitors tested perform well in this test, the NEC JC-1741UMA and CTX 1760-F lead the pack.



# Some people would knock down walls for the kind of freedom we're offering.

Remember images of the Berlin Wall falling: people dancing and singing because, for the first time in generations, they could move freely, with no restrictions?

Today, freedom-loving people have another reason

to celebrate: the Super Cordless Mouse from Z-Nix. With no annoying cord to get in the way, it promises ultimate freedom of movement -- from distances up to 6'

More room to get things done. away -- to take full advantage of the Windows® revolution. And it won't discriminate between

right- and left-handed users. No cord, no getting hung up around your coffee cup.

If you think we're exaggerating bow much better it can be, just think back to the first time you used a remote controlled TV. In fact, the Super Cordless Mouse works on similar, dependable technology, using infrared light to transmit data.

And to give you free, uninterrupted use, we designed our mouse with two rechargeable batteries. One is in the mouse, and the other is kept fully charged inside the handy mouse bolder which doubles as your infrared receiver. On top of that, as the pioneer of 400 dpi resolution technology, Z-Nix delivers the industry's most developed, intelligent driver software to put special preferences for cursor control in your hands.

The Super Cordless Mouse offers both IBM and Macintosh users unsurpassed freedom and ease of use. For more information on how to get your hands on our mouse, call (714) 629-8050. And let freedom ring.





### **Monitor Benchmarks**

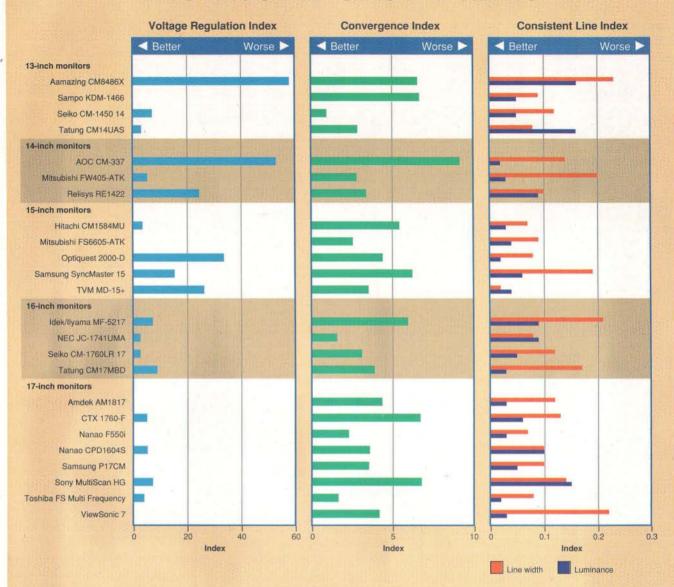


Figure 7. This test indicates how well a monitor can maintain a consistent image size as the contents of the screen change. A monitor's ability to maintain the size of an image is particularly important for multimedia applications such as full-screen movies. Six of the monitors tested do not show any noticeable change.

Figure 8. This test compares how well the component colors of a line converge at the center of the screen against how well they converge when the line is located in the upper-left corner of the screen. A low value on this graph indicates that an image is displayed consistently no matter where on the screen it is placed. The NEC JC-1741UMA and Seiko CM-1450 14 perform admirably.

Figure 9. This test compares the differences between line width and line luminosity when measured at the center of the screen and at the upper-left corner of the screen. A low value indicates that the intensity of an image is consistent and it does not blur as you move it from the center of the screen to the corner.

## Big Screen for Windows



No question... this 17-inch monitor from ViewSonic is the ideal "big screen" choice for Windows. In fact, in a recent InfoWorld product comparison, the ViewSonic 7 was rated #1. Our monitor was designed for people who know what they want and won't accept second best.

The competition claims we're unfair. That's because the up-graded ViewSonic 7, with resolution up to 1280 x 1024, features microprocessor-based memory along with 26 programmable preset modes. And it has a flat square, anti-static screen to eliminate

distortion and provide a sharp to-the-edge picture. Plus, for a flicker-free image, it boasts of ultra-high 76Hz refresh rate. This monitor even meets low-radiation strict Swedish MPR-2 standards!

ViewSonic 7—the ideal 17" big screen monitor for the full-scale Windows environment.

#### ViewSonic®

12130 Mora Drive/Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 (800) 888-8583 (310) 946-0711 FAX (310) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies

The test for convergence measures the ability of a monitor to align red, green, and blue lines on the screen. Alignment affects a monitor's ability to display sharp, brilliant colors. Figure 5 provides a convergence index that is the geometric average of the horizontal and vertical red, green, blue convergence readings. Unless a monitor's convergence capability is extremely good-as it is for the Samsung SyncMaster 15-or poor-as it is for the AOC CM-337-you can't judge convergence solely by the eye. All color monitors exhibit convergence problems, but the human eye is so skilled at detecting these differences that even reasonably good monitors, such as the Tatung CM17MBD, appear to have terrible convergence problems if you view only the red, green, and blue lines on the screen.

Consistently drawing a line of the same brightness is as important as consistent color alignment. Figure 6 shows the percentage change in brightness of a line viewed over a two-minute period. Although some of the monitors exhibit half the change of others, this category lacks an outstanding winner. All the review units exhibit an excellent ability

to regulate the line brightness. This test procedure did, however, quickly weed out several interlaced monitors that were inadvertently sent to us for review. All the interlaced monitors we ran through this test show luminance changes of nearly 20 percent, which explains why high-resolution interlaced monitors quickly leave your eyes feeling strained.

#### On the Fringes

When you look at a display, you look beyond the center of your screen. What happens around the edge of that screen is as important as what's going on in the center. Figure 7 evaluates a monitor's ability to provide an image that is stable in size. The number of screen dots that are active, and the intensity of those active dots, can cause the image to change size. The more active the bright dots, the larger the image. This phenomenon is typically a result of poor voltage regulation within the monitor. It is particularly annoying when viewing rapidly changing screen images.

This test is performed by displaying a single vertical line at the far right of the screen and marking its position. Most of the monitor screen is then painted white.

The test measures how far the line on the right of the screen moves. This process is repeated for the top of the screen, using a horizontal line. The value graphed in figure 7 is the average of these two readings.

Six monitors, the Sampo KDM-1466, the Mitsubishi FS6605-ATK, the View-Sonic 7, the Samsung PC17CM, the Nanao F550i, and the Amdek AM1817 don't perform merely well, they perform excellently. On none of these six monitors could our equipment detect any change in size. Images on the Aamazing and AOC monitors, on the other hand, bounce around grotesquely. With monitors that have poor voltage regulation, you can expect to see rapid changes in size whenever a large proportion of the screen changes color or intensity.

The remaining two graphs document how well the monitors do when images are moved from the center of the screen to the upper-left corner. The test results provide an indicator of the screen's overall image quality.

Figure 8 provides a relative index of the difference between convergence quality at the center of the screen and convergence quality in the upper-left



## ISYS finds the documents you need faster than you ever thought possible.

Locate and use textual data anywhere on your hard disk or network in mere seconds.

"ISYS replaces ZyIndex for DOS as the industry standard for unstructured DOS text retrieval programs." PC Sources 11/91

Usually, the time you want to find information most is when you're in the middle of something. Without exiting your work, pop up ISYS, get what you need, then copy and paste it into whatever you're working on!

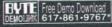
"...ISYS is as fast as lightning...cleanly and intuitively designed, which makes it an easy program to use." InfoWorld 9/23/91

"ISYS...offers good search options and a wide range of features for the modest price of \$395." PC Week 5/20/91

"...fast, easy to set up and use, and very powerful" PCM Magazine 12/91 Circle 146 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 147).



Free Working Demo Disk 1-800-992-4797





650 South Cherry Street, Suite 220 • Denver, Colorado 80222 • (303)394-0091 Fax (303)394-0096 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMEN

## lota Keca

hen you need business information, why not get the total story-any time—instantly. That's the advantage of the McGraw-Hill Publications Online database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today's business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here's the unequaled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1992 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- BUSINESS WEEK
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY LAN TIMES
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS

- Engineering News-Record
- Nucleonics Week
- PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PHYSICIAN & SPORTSMEDICINE
- POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE.

. . . AND DOZENS MORE.

Available through Nexis, Dialog, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and NewsNet.

#### McGraw-Hill PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Princeton-Hightstown Road Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online.

#### Name

Title

Company

#### Address

City

State

Zip/Postal Code

Country

Tel.





corner. As before, monitors exhibiting the smallest differences provide the most consistent display quality. Be especially wary of displays whose results in figures 5 and 8 give them a consistently poor rating across the entire screen.

Our testing puts the Seiko CM-1450 14, NEC JC-1741UMA, and Toshiba FS Multi Frequency in the lead on this benchmark, indicating that the color images located in the center of these displays won't be distorted when moved to other screen areas.

Figure 9 shows the variance in line width and luminance between the center and upper-left corner of the monitor. With several noticeable exceptions, the monitors performed well in this test.

#### The Eyes Have It

The table and figures in this article provide the BYTE Lab test data you'll need

to start your monitor evaluation process. With this information, you can quickly dismiss poor performers and concentrate on weighing the price and performance of the other models.

In the end, though, your personal preferences probably will count for a lot. Unlike most PC components, monitors should be a "try before you buy" proposition. Take your test software, or a few sample images, to the store and try it on different monitors. If possible, compare your top choices side by side. That's how we made our top selections.

In the world of 16- and 17-inch monitors, the \$1139 ViewSonic 7 gets our vote as the best overall monitor: It provides reasonable quality at an excellent price. However, if we had to choose a single monitor to put on our desks, it would be the Nanao F550i. This \$1749 monitor competes favorably with the

newer flat-screen \$2699 Nanao CPD-1604S and wins hands-down when you factor in price.

For smaller monitors, the 15-inch Optiquest 2000-D, priced at \$795, is the overall performance leader, followed closely by the 14-inch AOC CM-337 (\$649). Although earlier we warned you against using monitors smaller than 16 inches, the price gap between a 16- and a 15-inch monitor is sufficiently large to compel us to recommend a 15-inch monitor over the pricier 16-inch displays.

BYTE Lab editor Raymond GA Côté has extensive experience as a software developer and designer of interpretive languages and user interfaces. Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "rgacote" and "sdiehl," respectively.

#### **COMPANY INFORMATION**

#### Aamazing Technologies Corp.

1050 West Beacon St. Brea, CA 92621 (714) 255-1688 fax: (714) 255-1686

Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

#### Amdek

3471 North First St. San Jose, CA 95132 (408) 473-2328 fax: (408) 473-1222 Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

#### **AOC International**

10991 Northwest Airworld Dr. Kansas City, MO 64153 (816) 891-8066 fax: (816) 891-7882

Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

#### CTX International, Inc.

20530 Earlgate St. Walnut, CA 91789 (714) 595-6146 fax: (714) 595-6293

Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

#### Hitachi/Nissei Sangyo America, Ltd. 800 South St. Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 890-0804

fax: (617) 237-2592 Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

#### Idek/Ilyama North America

650 Louis Dr. Suite 120 Warminster, PA 18974 (215) 957-6543 fax: (215) 957-6551

Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

#### Mitsubishi Electronics America

Information Systems Division 5665 Plaza Dr. Cypress, CA 90630 (714) 220-2500 fax: (310) 821-6042

Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

#### Nanao

23535 Telo Ave. Torrance, CA 90505 (310) 325-5202 (800) 800-5202 fax: (310) 530-1679

Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc. 1255 Michael Dr. Wood Dale, IL 60191 (708) 860-9500

Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

#### Optiquest, Inc.

9830 Alburtis Ave. Santa Fe, CA 90670 (310) 948-1185 fax: (310) 949-2231

Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

#### Relisvs

320 South Milpitas Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 945-9000 fax: (408) 945-0587

Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

#### Sampo Corp. of America 5550 Peachtree Industrial

Blvd. Norcross, GA 30071 (404) 449-6220 fax: (404) 447-1109

Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

#### Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

3655 North First St. San Jose, CA 45134 (408) 434-5400 fax: (408) 434-5653

Circle 1117 on Inquiry Card.

#### Seiko Instruments

U.S.A., Inc. 1130 Ringwood Court San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 922-5800 fax: (408) 922-5835

Circle 1118 on Inquiry Card.

#### Sony Corp. of America

Computer Peripheral Products Co. 655 River Oaks Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 (800) 352-7669

Circle 1119 on Inquiry Card.

#### Tatung Company of America, Inc. 2850 El Presidio St.

Long Beach, CA 90810 (310) 637-2105 fax: (310) 637-8484

Circle 1120 on Inquiry Card.

#### Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc.

1010 Johnson Dr. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (708) 541-9400

fax: (708) 541-1927

#### Circle 1121 on Inquiry Card.

TVM Professional Monitor Corp. 1109 West 9th St. Upland, CA 91786 (714) 985-4788

fax: (714)985-8377

Circle 1122 on Inquiry Card.

#### ViewSonic

12130 Mora Dr. Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 (310) 946-0711

Circle 1123 on Inquiry Card.

## Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet



#### McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4- Architectural Record ■ 7- A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20- Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28- Chemical Engineering ■ 32C- BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39-Electrical World ■ 41- ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46- Global Finance ■ H6- The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine



■ 114- Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117- Power, Power International

## The Programmer's Shop<sup>TM</sup>



#### ARAGO dBXL by Wordtech

ARAGO dBXL is a fully dBASE IV compatible database management system with unmatched performance and ease of use. It is exceedingly fast and features an elegant CUA compliant user interface with extensive HELP facilities, aTest Coverage Analyzer, a Panel Painter and numerous other tools for both first-time users and advanced developers. ARAGO dBXL is also compatible with dBASE III+ which will allow you to get started immediately running millions of existing applications!
Requirements: DOS 3.1 or higher, IBM PC or better, hard disk, 640K RAM

PS Price: \$599 LIST: \$699 FastFaxts 971-039



#### **HALO Image File Format** Library by Media Cybernetics

Instant file support for your applications
Add image file reading and writing to your applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Offers complete support for TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), PCX (PC Paintbrush), BMP (Windows Bitmap), and CUT (Dr. HALO). Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

os		Windows	recorded in
IST:	\$249	LIST:	\$349
S Price:	\$199	PS Price:	\$279
ant Farte	To the second	a to Tilee.	4-2



#### **EZ-Install**

by Software Factory

Produces professional, comprehensive installation routines for application or software products through Installation Aid, a menu-driven facility that quickly steps the developer through installation options, generates the installation configuration, then creates distribution disk(s). Checks/modifies user's CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC,BAT, Windows INI files, system environment, etc. Also includes compression utility, file splitting utility, and screen builder. Reduces development time, ensures correct installation, reduces support calls. Source included/no royalties Available for DOS and OS/2.

LIST: \$249 PS Price: \$229 FastFaxts 1119-001



#### F77L- EM/32 Version 5.0 by Lahey Computer Systems

Industry leading 32-bit Fortran Language System includes Phar Lap's 386/ DOS Extender. This VCPI, XMS, and DPMI compliant extender enables users to access up to 4GB and operate in the MS Windows DOS box. The extender is royalty free and includes virtual memory support. New with Version 5.0: 32-bit debugger, arrays beyond 16MB, compression linker, and 486 optimizations. Support for popular VAX,

LIST: \$1195 PS Price: \$1049 FastFaxts 334-052

IBM VS, and 90 features.

#### 386 DEVELOPMENT

	LIST	PS
386 Max 6.0	\$100	\$75
386 DOS Extender SDK	495	479
Blue MAX	125	99
DESQview 386	220	189
High C 386/486	795	749
QEMM 386	100	75
SVS C3/ANSI C Comp.	1195	325
WATCOM C9.0 386	895	739
C Code Builder	695	579
The second second second		

#### ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	150	105
OPTASM	150	145

#### BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	955	925
dB/LIB Professional	189	179
Microsoft BASIC PDS	495	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
QuickPak Prof. V4.0	199	189

#### C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	495	479
Quick C	99	69
Microsoft C/C++ Dev.Sys.	495	349
Watcom C 9.0	495	439

#### **CASE & PROTOTYPERS**

Demo II V3.0	249	239	
EasyCase Plus	495	449	
G-Base Professional	799	699	
Instant Replay Prof.	795	769	
Layout	300	239	
Show Partner F/X	395	295	

#### COMMUNICATIONS

ADD-ONS	LIST	PS
Blast Prof. w/B-Host	\$99	\$99
C Asynch Manager 3.1	219	189
Essential COMM	329	249
Greenleaf Comm Library	y 359	329
Procomm Plus	119	99
QuickComm	149	129
Comm-DRV	90	79
Comm-LOG	90	79

#### DBMS

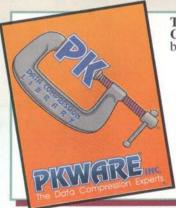
CLARION Prof. Dev.V2.1	845	475
Clipper 5.01	795	570
dBASE IV	795	549
dBMAN V	295	219
dBXL	249	169
FilePro Plus	699	669
FoxPro 2.0	795	499
Paradox V3.5	795	555
QuickSilver	599	399
R:BASE 3.1	795	645

#### DRMS CODE GENERATORS

DDMS CODE GEN	THEFT	TOIL
DataBoss	695	649
Genifer	395	289
Pro-C 2.5	795	739
UI2 Developer's Release	595	449

#### DRMS TOOLS & I TRRARIES

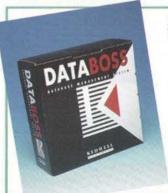
DDMD TOOLS &L	HIJIWA	TOTAL
Artful Two	295	285
Accsys for dBASE	395	349
B-Tree Dictionary	149	139
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
CodeBase 4.5	395	349



#### The PKWARE Data Compression Library by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP 6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5,7.1, ASM. LIST: \$295 PS Price: \$275

FastFaxts 3043-011



#### DataBoss 3.5 by Kedwell Software

Works with your compiler to generate complete, working relational database applications in relational database applications in error-free C, C++ or Pascal.

DataBoss cuts your development time in half, but still gives you the flexibility of traditional methods. You quickly create entry screens, menus and reports and build single-user and networked multiuser systems. Customizable source code is included, and you pay no run-time royalties. Ever. LIST: \$695 PS Price: \$649

FastFaxts 5277-001

E PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

## We give developers what they need...

- Tools to automate every aspect of the development cycle - over 5,000 in all
- FREE pre-sales technical support



#### WindowsMAKER<sup>n</sup> Professional by Blue Sky Software™

Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows appli-cations in C/C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended. LIST: \$995 **PS** Price: \$895



#### WATCOM C/386 by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS, Windows and OS/2 2.0. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More! Now includes OS/2 2.0 Support.

I IST- \$805 PS Price: \$739 FastFaxts 1044-020

INSTALIT w/source

PC-Lint DOS/OS2

.RTLINK Plus

RTPatch

PVCS Config. Builder

Sourcerer's Appr. Prof.

PVCS Version Manager 600 529

MKS Toolkit

Optlink

PS

LIST \$250 \$219

249

139 115

250

499

129

295 269

249 Call

129 119

250 229 150

300 249

295 249

295 265

185 159



#### Clipper 5.01

by Nantucket Corp.

FastFaxts 2001-006

Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development. Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new userdefined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal, Develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays. Clipper's compiler generates standalone, executable files for cost-free. unrestricted distribution PS Price: \$570 FastFaxts 1139-003

	LIST	PS
Comet Multiport	169	149
CommTools for Clipper	299	269
dBX/dBport w/source	\$1000	\$895
dGE 4.1	295	279
dSalvage Professional	200	195
Essential B-tree w/sour	ce 199	149
Faircom c-tree Plus	595	495
Flipper	295	279
FUNCky.LIB	249	239
Nantucket Tools II	695	499
Net Lib	299	269
Novell BTrieve	595	479
Pro Clip	99	95
R&R for dBASE & Com	p. 249	229
R&R Code Generator	199	159
Scrimage	149	139
AND DE LA CONTRACTOR DE		

#### **EDITORS** BRIFE BrieFor C++

	149	139	Epsilon KEDIT PVCS Profes. Editor
R	S		SPF/PC
1	250	229	SpeedEdit
	179	99	Vedit +
	495	459	GRAPHICS
	Varies		
	100	110	Essential Graphics C GFX Graphics Library

Essential Graphics Cha	irt 399	349
GFX Graphics Library	150	139
GraphiC	465	419
graphics-Menu	249	229
GSS Graphics Dev't Tlk	d. 795	699
GX Effects w/Source	399	369
GX Text w/Source	299	289
HALO Professional	395	319
MetaWINDOW/Premiur	n 595	549
PCX Programmer's Tlkt	. 249	229
QuickPix	495	479
Victor w/source	295	279

#### **GPF GUI Program Facility**

by GPF Systems

Gpf (GUI Programming Facility) is a powerful point and click visual programming environment. With Gpf you can prototype, test and generate a complete OS/2 PM GUI in a fraction of the time required to hand code. With no royalties, Gpf offers 16 and 32 bit OS/2 PM support with:

- · Extended Edition SQL code generation
- · Automatic Help Creation (IPF)
- user defined controls
- · full control of fonts, colors, etc.

FastFaxts 3227-005

#### DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLE Dis/Doc Professiona Multiscope for DOS Periscope I/OK Periscope IV Sourcer 486 w/BIOS pre-proc. Turbo Debugger & Tools 150 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS AllClear ASMFLOW Prof. 200 179 495 100 dANALYST Gold C-DOC 189 179 Charge 75 69 CLEAR+ for C 200 179

## And MORE!



**OPUS Make** 

by Opus Software

OPUS Make will save you time by or-us make will save you line by efficiently managing your library and program builds. OPUS Make offers multiple directory support, make file debugging, regular expression macros, and supports all major version control systems and object librarians. Includes a makefile and dependency generator, timestampers for source and object files, and OS/2 version. DOS Memory Miser allows OPUS Make to run in 3K, "Without a doubt, OPUS Make is the hottest Make Utility on the market" - Tom Swan, PC World.

PS Price: \$119 LIST: \$129

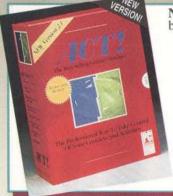
FastFaxts 1675-002



SpeedEdit

by Bradford Business Systems SpeedEdit is a professional level text editor available for Windows 3.0, X-Windows Motif. & X-Windows OpenLook as a true Windows application. Also available are DOS, OS/2, SunOS, SCO Unix & Xenix, Interactive Unix, ATT Unix, HP-UX, MPE & MPE-XL character versions. Includes user customization; DDE; regular expressions; language sensitivity; keyboard macros; multiple file access; compilation & testing from within. Call for Unix, MPE & multi-user pricing. PS Price: \$265 LIST: \$295

FastFaxts 2835-004



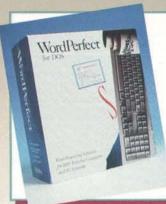
New Act! 2.1

by Contact Software

The Professional Way to Manage Your Contacts and Activities.
ACTI the best-selling contact
manager, is a powerful, yet easyto-use program that automates the contact and calendar information of business people. ACT! provides the database, scheduling and work processing functions needed by anyone with business contacts. Available in Single-User and Network versions, ACT! is PC Magazine's "Editors' Choice" for contact management software.

PS Price: \$329 LIST-\$395

FastFaxts 2116-001



#### WordPerfect

by WordPerfect

WordPerfect gives you text/ graphics integration, tables, pulldown menus, mouse support, equation editor, spreadsheet links, labels, mail merge, contextsensitive help, spell checker/ thesaurus, macros, dictionarybased hyphenation - plus toll-free support.

PS Price: \$299 LIST: \$495

FastFaxts 1933-014

#### OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

	LIST	PS
BORLAND C++	\$495	\$379
C++ Science & Engineer	999	895
M++	295	279
Math.h++	100	95
Zinc Interface Lib. w/src.	500	485
Smalltalk/V	125	85
Tools.h++ w/source	299	279

OTHER PRODUCT	S	
Alpha RPL Companion Ugrade	99	99
Carbon Copy	199	179
Fast!	99	89
FastBack Plus	189	159
Flow Charting 3	250	199
HEADROOM	130	89
HiJaak	199	149
LapLink Pro	170	129
Link & Locate ++ - Ext.	479	399
Mace Utilities 1990	149	99
MCapture	99	98
Norton Anti-Virus	129	119
Norton Utilities 6.0	179	149
pcANYWHERE IV	179	159
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	179	149
PC-KWIK Power Pak	130	95
QuickNet	199	195
Remote2	195	139
Speak2Me	99	98
SpinRite II	89	79
Turbo EMS	100	89

PASCAL.

Microsoft Pascal

MetaWare Prof. Pascal

	LIST	PS
Quick Pascal	99	69
Pascal ASYNCH Mgr.	175	159
Turbo Pascal 6.0	150	109

#### TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

	. 410	
649	549	
295	279	
395	369	
149	139	
890	819	
	295 395 149	295 279 395 369

WINDOWS & OS/2		
ACTOR Professional 4.0	495	449
After Dark for Windows	50	39
BRIEF for OS/2	249	Call
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1995	1899
Case: W Corporate Vers.	995	969
Class Manager	399	379
dBFAST/Windows	550	399
DialogCoder	549	539
Graphics Server SDK	495	455
KnowledgePro Windows	549	395
MS Windows V3.0	149	119
MS Windows SDK V3.0	500	365
Multiscope Windows Deb	.379	315
Objectrieve/Windows	395	379
ObjectVision by Borland	150	129
POET/Windows	499	329
Quadbase-SQL for Win.	995	949
Quick C for Windows	199	149
Realizer	395	269
Smalltalk/V	500	399
ToolBook	395	349
Visual BASIC	199	165
WindowsMaker Prof	995	895



#### MachTEN

by Tenon Intersystems

A Smaller, Simpler UNIX! MachTEN turns your Macintosh into a fully featured Berkeley 4.3BSD Unix workstation. Mach<sup>TEN</sup> includes the full TCP suite of protocols, NFS, UUCP, and r-series. Unix multitasking lets you run multiple Macintosh applications along with multiple Unix applications. All with the friendly Macintosh "point & click" interface. Built on a Carnegie Mellon Mach foundation. Turns every Macintosh into an open system. Macintosh Classic thru MacIIfx; 4MB; 40MB disk

LIST Mach<sup>TEN</sup> Workstation Development System Option \$325

FastFaxts 4622-001 (Work station) FastFaxts 4622-008 (Dev. Option)



#### SQA:ROBOT for Windows

by Software Quality Automation

Fully-automated test development and unattended test execution for any Windows application. SQA:ROBOT generates scripts that can be maintained by non-programmers. Other unique features include: standalone or networked operation; run-time only option: easy to use, intuitive user-interface; userselectable recording level generates Visual Basic scripts or low-level mouse and keystroke journal; and integrated test reporting using SQA: Manager, winner of Computer Lanugage's 1992 Productivity Award. LIST: \$495 PS Price: \$469

FastFaxts 5305-001

R'S SHOP 1-800-421-800

All prices subject to change, International prices will vary,

495 480

National Accounts: 800-446-1185 FAX: 617-749-2018

- DOS, Windows, OS/2 and UNIX tools for every major language
- FREE, comprehensive buyers guides
- Instant, on-line product literature with FastFaxts!
- International Support –

#### THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP:

DEUTSCHLAND Telefon: 0231/1768-0 Telefax: 0231/1768-16 International prices will vary

ITALIA Telefono: 02-48.01.11.11 Telefax: 02-48.01.11.07



#### SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77

by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop!
ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit
compilers; DPMI-compilant,
royalty-free DOS extender; source
level debugger; utilities. Supports
"flat model" code. Linker, librarian,
make, i387 emulation, W31/4167
support. Interoperable languages!

ANSI C \$1195 \$325
Pascal \$1195 \$325
FORTRAN \$1495 \$395
FastFaxts 1958-048 (C), 1958-049
(FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)



#### dBFast for Windows

by Computer Associates

dBFast provides a migration path to Windows for dBASE, Clipper and FoxBase

applications. With extensive Windows support applications, you can utilize

Windows objects such as push buttons and check boxes. Graphical images can be stored in the database for use with visual applications such as personnel databases. A single user version of dBFast meets the needs of the individual, while a multi-user version provides the data sharing capabilities required by information groups and corporate work groups. Support for Novell, LANManager, Token Ring and other NetBIOS compatible systems is available. Full support for Dynamic Link Libraries (DLL) and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) provide integration with other Windows applications and support for external routines, such as C programs. Computer Associates is proud to deliver a complete dBASE compatible development environment under Windows.

LIST: \$550

Special PS Price: \$399

FastFaxts 998-006 offer expires 5/30/92



#### Install SHIELD

by The Stirling Group

A full-featured installation program builder especially for Windows/PM applications. Allows you to build Windows 3.0, & PowerPoint like installation programs. A built-in simple install language allows you to create complete installation programs without any programming. % Complete & other feedback controls built-in. High-performance data compression. Help & instruction windows. Automatically builds program groups, items & icons. Installation logic based on hardware configuration and memory. Allows intelligent editing of INI files, AUTOEXEC.BAT & CONFIG.SYS. LIST: \$395

\*\*FastFaxts 2929-015\*\*

#### What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. FREE!

## Call: 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.



## THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

1-800-421-8006

National Accounts 800-446-1185



BY592

90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018 Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. International prices will vary.

## BYTE REVIEWS

#### HARDWARE

## Downsizing Media: 3½-inch MO Drives Arrive

**DAVID A. HARVEY** 

ata. You've got more of it than you know what to do with. And weighing the benefits of fixed storage against removable storage is a complex balancing act. While fixed storage brings large capacity and quick access, removable storage provides data security, "sneakernet" data transfers, backup, and a way to install new programs.

What we need is a standardized, affordable, high-capacity, random-access removable desktop storage device. Enter the 3½-inch magneto-optical disk drive. Packing 128 MB of rewritable data onto

a 3½-inch form-factor MO disk for about \$2000, these drives promise a desktop solution that may end our storage woes. And with an average seek time of 40 milliseconds and a data transfer rate of 625 KBps for the typical device, the MO drive is not much slower than existing low-end hard drives.

In addition to the capacity and removability benefits, some vendors are touting the promise of portable environments. Essentially, the new drives could let you create spreadsheets, reports, or presentations in whatever operating system and application suite you desire. You could save that same environment on a 3½-inch MO disk and boot your own configuration anywhere you travel.

For this roundup, I looked at four 31/2-inch MO drives: Acumen's AcuOptic-128E, IBM's PS/2 3.5-inch Rewritable Optical Drive, MicroNet Technology's MO-128/DOS, and Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S (see the table). I chose these drives because they were available in production versions in time for testing and because they provide a representative sample of original-drive manufacturers. I also looked at an early version of Sony's RMO-S350 drive, which at press time was slated to ship in the second quarter in commercial quantities to retail outlets under the Sony brand name (see the text box "Sony's Retail Entry Shows Promise" on page 244).

#### 3½-inch Considerations

Three potential problems come to mind when considering the viability of 3½-inch MO drives: cost, performance, and compatibility. At about \$2000, a 3½-inch MO drive costs roughly as much as three 200-MB SCSI drives. However,

cost becomes less of a factor when you add in multiple disks at \$60 each. For example, a \$600 200-MB SCSI drive costs \$3 per megabyte of storage. A base 3½-inch MO drive with one piece of media costs about \$15 per megabyte. But by the time you acquire six pieces of media, the cost plummets to about \$3 per megabyte. The more you use it, the less it costs.

Performance, too, begins to diminish in importance when you consider how the drive is likely to be used. Much faster

#### BYTE

#### ACTION SUMMARY

#### WHAT MO DRIVES DO

These 3½-inch magneto-optical drives deliver 128 MB of removable storage in a small form factor with an average access time of 40 ms and data transfer rates of about 625 KBps.

#### **LIKES**

Size and convenience for a reasonable price, relatively fast access times, and support for optical ROM.

#### DISLIKES

Lack of standardization among software drivers.

#### **■ RECOMMENDATIONS**

For fit and finish, Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S emerges as the best overall choice.





than a floppy drive and far more convenient than a tape, a 3½-inch MO drive is useful for storing archival copies of files and for primary storage of large files that need to be loaded only once; it could even serve as a primary storage system. However, while performance considerations may dictate that you store your current work on your hard disk, you could keep libraries of images, drawings, and other elements on the MO disk.

Another issue is software driver com-

patibility. Without it you can't merchange media between different vendors' drives. Due to a lack of industry standards in this area, there just isn't compatibility. While the hardware itself is compatible, software drivers create the problem (see the text box "A Confusion of Drivers" on page 246).

The future of the 3½-inch MO drive looks mixed. If driver incompatibilities remain and prices stay in the \$2000 range, the drives seem destined to re-

main niche products. However, if prices fall and driver incompatibilities disappear, MO drives could be poised to take over the desktop.

#### **MO** Is Better

At the data-encoding level, 3½-inch rewritable optical drives are indistinguishable from their 5¼-inch siblings. To record data, a laser heats the magnetic-alloy recording layer to its Curie temperature (about 150°C). At this tempera-

ture, the coercivity of the recording layer tends toward 0, and the medium becomes susceptible to magnetization.

MO writes are not simply a matter of magnetizing a bit. Encoding data requires two passes. The first pass restores the magnetic orientation of the medium to its

"virgin" state; the second pass actually encodes the data by selectively magnetizing bit-size areas.

A detector picks up the light reflected from the magnetized (rotated) areas of the disk and, in turn, sends an electrical signal to a comparator. Based on the detector's input, the comparator then decides whether a given area contains a 0 or a 1. Unlike 5¼-inch disks, 3½-inch MO disks are single-sided and can

hold 128 MB of data.

When you get into the electronics and mechanics of 3½-inch MO drives, the differences introduced by the change in form factor begin to appear. Basically, 3½-inch MO drives use miniaturized components, use more LSI logic, and spin at faster speeds, which adds up to greater performance.

Some drives support the optical-ROM specification. O-ROM is essentially a miniaturized version of CD-ROM in which information is burned permanently onto the polycarbonate substrate in a series of pits and islands that represent 0s and 1s.

#### **Spinning Platters**

I installed each 3½-inch MO drive according to its manufacturer's recommended default configuration on a Gateway 386/33 outfitted with an Artisoft AE-3 Ethernet adapter, an S3-based Actix Systems Quantum graphics card

jumpered for 8-bit operation, 8 MB of RAM, and a Maxtor LS2000A IDE drive. The systems software consisted of QEMM 6.02, the LANtastic Network Operating System 4.0 drivers, and the software drivers for the disk drive. I chose this configuration to simulate a real-world environment.

I conducted five tests on each MO drive. To simulate moves of large files, I created a 25-MB data file and used the XCOPY command to move it to and from the MO drive (see the figure). Throughput tests consisted of the BYTE Lab's optical suite, which creates a 25-MB directory structure on the hard drive and

copies it to and from the optical drive using XCOPY. Both copy tests formatted the MO drive prior to the XCOPY. In checking the seek times, I used the BYTE Lab's Time-Find test to search the MO disk for a nonexistent file.

Compatibility tests consisted of checking for O-ROM performance and media interchangeability. For O-ROM performance, I used Sony's O-ROM demonstration disk, produced by Autodesk, which contains a cornucopia of images, CAD drawings, and Animator animations. For media interchangeability, I formatted a disk in each drive, copied some data files onto it, and checked to see if other drives could read it.

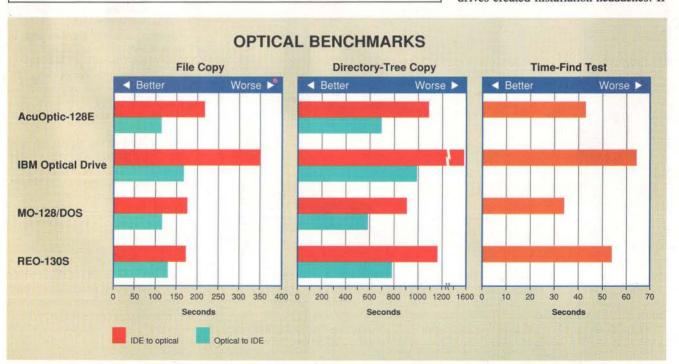
I was overjoyed to see that all the MO drives came with external terminators. This is more than smart. SCSI bus reconfiguration doesn't require taking off the back plate of the drive and pulling the terminating resistors; it becomes plug and play—almost. Most of the drives came with fully featured host adapters, complete with on-board BIOSes, floppy drive controller logic, and connectors.

Depending on your system configuration, you may not need as extensive a controller as the ones that come with these drives. In some cases, configuring the adapters for use with secondary drives created installation headaches. If

#### 31/2-INCH MO DRIVES COMPARED

While most  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch MO drives are mechanism-compatible, the controller and software you use determines whether media written on one can be read on another. In general, they can't. ( $\bullet = yes$ ;  $\bigcirc = no$ ; N/A = not available.)

Product	AcuOptic-128E	IBM Optical Drive	MO-128/DOS	REO-130S
Price	\$2995	\$2155	\$2240	\$2195
Drive manufacturer	MOST	N/A	Sony (CM-301)	Sony (CM-301)
Mechanism compatibility				•
Average seek time (ms)	35.2	83.2	40	40
Rotational speed (rpm)	2400	1800	3000	3000
Transfer rate sustained (KBps)	512	N/A	625	625
Controller	16-bit Future Domain 1680 controller	8-bit Corel Systems LS2000 SCSI adapter	16-bit NCR- based SCSI adapter	16-bit Western Digital 7000- Fasst controller
Software	Future Domain Disk Maestro	Corel Systems CorelDriver 2.20	Adaptec's ASPI driver and AFDISK utilities	Columbia Software SST
Software compatibility	0	0	• (RMOS)	0
O-ROM capability	0		0	0



Benchmarks consisted of five components. The File Copy benchmarks measured the time needed to copy a 25-MB file from an IDE drive in the host computer to the optical drive and the time to copy the same file from the optical to the IDE drive. The Directory-Tree tests measured the time to copy tree structures in the same two ways. The Time-Find test measures the time taken to search for a nonexistent file. All results are in seconds.

# ALWAYS STORE YOUR VALUABLES IN A SAFE PLACE.



On Verbatim® data storage products. They start out backed by a complete Verbatim warranty. And then they get better.

For example, our DataLife® Colors disks let you color-code your files for convenience and added security.

Teflon\* is a DuPont registered trademark.

Our Teflon®-coated DataLife-Plus® disks let you wipe off fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings. Without wiping out information.

Our 5.25-Inch and 3.5-Inch Rewritable Optical Disks are virtually incapable of losing data. Plus, they both have enormous storage capacities.

And our data cartridges, high density data cassettes, data certified 8mm/4mm data cartridges, and reel tapes live up to the same impeccable safety standards we've set with our disks.

So next time, ask for Verbatim. And get the name you can't lose with.

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 116).

I M

## Sony's Retail Entry Shows Promise

t press time, Sony planned to sell the RMO-S350 drive under its own name to retail customers, which would make it one of the first commercial magneto-optical (MO) products from Sony. I was able to evaluate an early version of the drive and beta versions of associated software and found

this to be a solid package.

The drive came in a sturdy metal case with a removable fan filter, a ground terminal, dual SCSI ports, and a bank of DIP switches to set drive address, termination, parity, termination power, automatic spin-up, and manual-eject enable. The plastic front panel had the usual power LED, drive LED, manualeject, and automatic-eject mechanisms.

The controller card included in my early version was a 16-bit Adaptec 1520 with internal and external SCSI connectors and jumpers for interrupt-request, DMA, and BIOS address manipulation.

The beta version of Sony's RMOS utility software appeared to be designed



able optical media. While it does not have the universal functionality of Columbia Software's SST or CorelDriver, it offers a host of removable-media-specific options and was the best suited to deal with 31/2-inch MO drives.

One useful feature is that the RMOS Macintosh drivers support Apple File Exchange. As a result, you can create and use DOS partitions on Macs, allowing you to exchange files, up to 12 MB

The menued RMOS utility delivers most basic media-manipulation tools, including partitioning, low-level and high-level formatting, defect management, and a utility that lets you analyze a disk's format mode. RMOS promises to be very easy to use, in part because it does not require that you reboot after making changes and it makes it easier to choose among floppy disk and partitioned format modes. Note that to highlevel-format the RMO-S350 in floppy disk format, all RMOS does is call the standard DOS FORMAT utility.

The RMO-S350 also performed well in the benchmark tests, hanging with the pack in partitioned mode and lagging only slightly behind on the largefile move in floppy disk mode.

At press time, the suggested retail price of the Sony-branded RMO-S350 was \$2295. General retail distribution is slated for early June. Overall, this package shows a lot of promise for its multitude of formatting options, as well

ou're among the memory-conscious, you may not relish the thought of trying to fit more adapter BIOSes into your system's already shrinking upper memory block and may want to use a controller that lets you disable the BIOS.

The manufacturers' recommendations for dealing with the media varied widely. Some insisted that you use their software to perform a low-level media FORMAT, a process that can take up to an hour. Others just let you use their supplied partitioning scheme and then make use of the DOS FORMAT command.

Similarly, the utilities that came with the MO drives spanned the spectrum of functionality from full-featured packages with SCSI diagnostics, like Corel-Driver and Columbia Software's SST suites, to more media-oriented packages, like Future Domain's Disk Maestro.

All the 3½-inch MO drives performed fairly equally in the benchmark tests, except for the IBM drive, which came in dead last because of its slower rotational speed. Differences between the Sony CM-301-based units result from different implementations of the SCSI adapter and different driver software.



**ACUMEN ACUOPTIC-128E** 

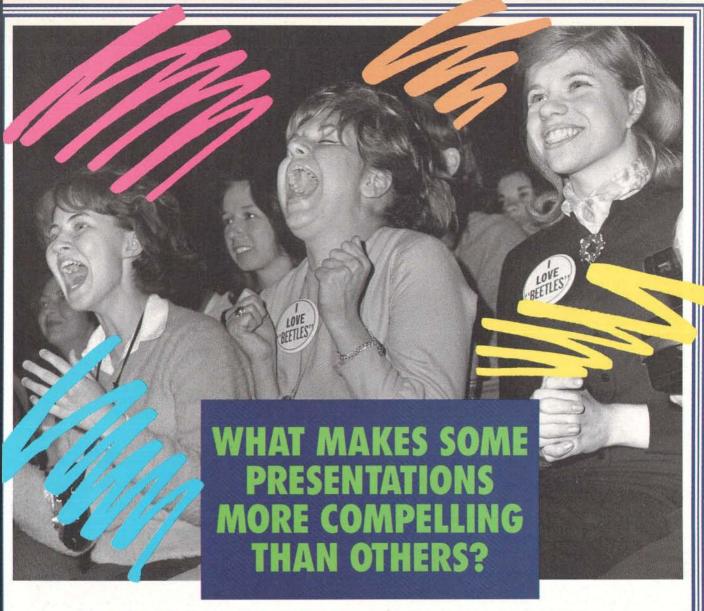
cumen's \$2995 AcuOptic-128E was the highest-priced and most incomplete package I received. The package included a 16-bit Future Domain 1680 controller, with internal, external, and floppy drive connectors; Future Domain's Disk Maestro software; and a floppy disk labeled "Acumen" (which I later discovered was used in the Maestro installation). The package also contained a SCSI cable and a terminator.

The fan-cooled AcuOptic-128E drive has a grooved plastic cover, a push-button SCSI address selector, a power button, and SCSI connectors on the back panel. The front panel contains the manual-eject and automatic-eject mechanisms.

The documentation comes up short. It spends a lot of time discussing the functionality of MO drives in general but has little product-specific information. The Future Domain manual is also weak. The Acumen manual covers the basics of installing either the external or internal models of the AcuOptic-128E but contains virtually no troubleshooting information and makes no mention of the steps required to get the drive and bundled software to work together.

The Future Domain installation software is fairly well written and easy to use, taking you step by step through the process of formatting, partitioning, and DOS-formatting a cartridge. In addition, I found that once the AcuOptic-128E drive was low-level formatted and partitioned with the Future Domain utility, it would accept and function with a standard DOS FORMAT. But the Future Domain controller software is not compatible with the other software drivers.

I had an initial problem installing the AcuOptic-128E on the Gateway test system, which I've used for several years



## CAPTIVATING PRESENTATIONS ARE EASY WITH DECPRESENT FOR SUN SPARCSTATIONS.

Now your presentations can really excite your audience. All you need to turn your great ideas into compelling visuals is your Sun<sup>®</sup> SPARCstation™ and DECpresent™ software.

With DEC present, you can build clear and attractive slides from a simple outline in minutes, mix and match slides from other presentations, and even link your slides to live data on the network. The sorter view displays your entire presentation on the screen, and speaker notes ensure that you'll make the most convincing points. You'll create presentations that look like they took hours to prepare in just a few short minutes.

Call your favorite reseller listed below for our demonstration disk and see how DECpresent can make you a star.

SPECIAL OFFER—\$795 per user until June 27, 1992.

**Qualix Group** 1-800-245-8649 UNIX Central 1-800-553-8649 **DUX Software** 1-800-543-4999

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1992. The DIGITAL logo and DECpresent are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Sun is a registered trademark and SPARC station is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

## A Confusion of Drivers

f you format media in a Sony CM-301 131/2-inch magneto-optical drive, you should be able to read it in another CM-301, shouldn't you? In fact, at the disk drive level, both Sony and Mass Optical Storage Technologies drives are compatible. The problem lies in the type of software used. Installed as a device driver and used as utilities from the command line, the software controls the partitioning and formatting of the disks. Unfortunately, each driver package has its own way of doing this, and the result can be mutually incompatible disks.

For example, I took my test disk from

the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S drive, attempted to read it on MicroNet Technology's MO-128/DOS drive, and failed-despite the fact that both vendors use a Sony CM-301-based drive. When I hooked the MO-128/DOS up to the Pinnacle Micro-supplied Western Digital controller, however, I could read the original REO-130S formatted

The media formatted in the MO-128/DOS was readable on the early version of the Sony RMO-S350, and media formatted in partitioned mode on the Sony drive was readable on the MicroNet drive. The reason, unfortunately, is not that the drives are compatible. MicroNet and Sony both use Adaptec equipment, and Adaptec and Sony cooperated on the construction of Sony's beta RMOS software.

This points to an important lesson for anyone who needs to manage installations of multiple disk drives: Use the same controller and software on each workstation, and you'll be able to share data. Better yet, go with controllers that are compatible with the advanced SCSI protocol interface, and use a universal driver package.

with an enormous number of drives and cards. When the BIOS on the SCSI card was enabled, the machine refused to boot from its hard drive.

With the help of Acumen's technical support, I traced the problem to an older BIOS in the Gateway. It was only by booting from a floppy disk that I was able to get the system running. Subsequent testing on a newer Gateway in the BYTE Lab revealed no coexistence problems between the Future Domain BIOS and the IDE hard drive and controller.

The AcuOptic-128E is manufactured by Mass Optical Storage Technologies (MOST). Drives shipped since December 1991 feature mechanism-level compatibility with the Sony CM-301-based drives, an average seek time of 35.2 ms, and a 512-KBps sustained transfer rate.

The current Acumen drive does not have O-ROM capabilities; therefore, it could not read the demonstration disk. MOST plans to introduce an MO drive with O-ROM capabilities, as well as an extended cartridge format so you can store 256 MB per disk while maintaining compatibility with the 128-MB format.

Near the top in performance, the Acu-Optic-128E came in second in the Directory-Tree Copy and performed competitively in the other tests. While it promises good performance, the lack of support for O-ROM disks and its relatively high price make me hesitate to recommend it. Keep your eyes on MOST, however; its 256-MB extended cartridge drive with O-ROM read capabilities may well be a choice worth investigating.



IBM PS/2 3.5-INCH REWRITABLE **OPTICAL DRIVE** 

lthough IBM's optical drive came A ready to run on a Micro Channel system, I chose to test it on an ISA bus to keep the comparisons relatively consistent. To that end, I used Corel Systems' Corel LS2000 8-bit SCSI adapter and CorelDriver 2.20 software.

IBM's documentation was, well, IBMish, and includes, in typically terse style, all the instructions you need to get the drive up and running on a PS/2 system. The Corel documentation, however, is so abundantly detailed that even relatively inexperienced users won't have too much trouble getting up and running.

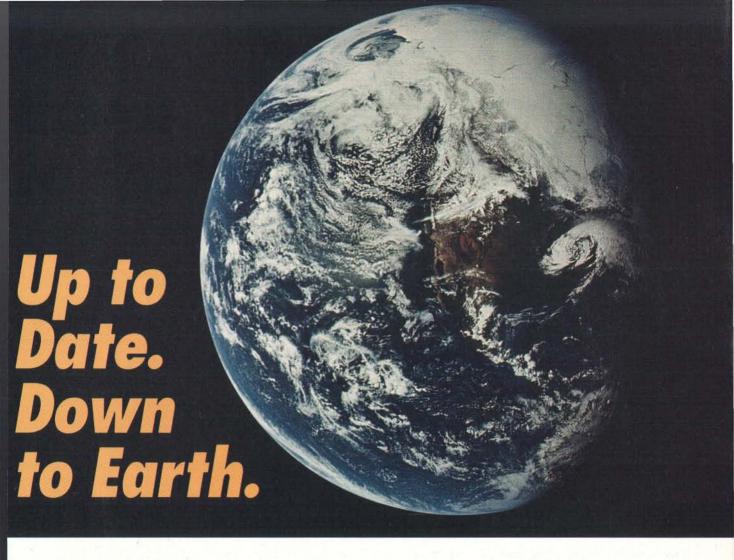
The slowest of the MO drives I tested. the IBM drive scores well for supporting O-ROM, as does the Corel package for implementing that support in its drivers. Cross-media compatibility is another issue, however, and like the rest, the Corel-driven, IBM-formatted disk was not readable by any of the other controller/driver packages.



**MICRONET TECHNOLOGY** MO-128/DOS

he MicroNet MO-128/DOS brings a Sony CM-301 drive in a grooved fan-cooled plastic case to your desktop for \$2240 with the usual read-panel power, SCSI, and address selectors, and the standard front-panel LEDs and ejection options. Rounding out the package is an NCR-based 16-bit SCSI adapter with internal and external SCSI and floppy drive connectors. Two banks of DIP switches and a couple of jumper blocks allow you to configure the memory and port address, floppy drive options, SCSI ID, parity, and negotiation. You're advised to disable the ROM BIOS if you choose to install the controller as a secondary device.

The MicroNet software consists of Adaptec's advanced SCSI protocol interface (ASPI) driver and disk utility package. AFDISK delivers a comprehensive suite of disk-manipulation and diagnostic utilities under a well-designed and easyto-use interface. The documentation is



UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

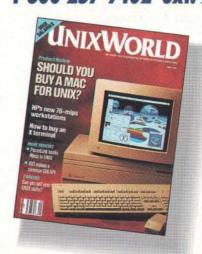
That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware

and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWORLD consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just \$18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee\*.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need

UNIXWORLD
McGraw-Hill's Magazine of OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

clear and thorough.

The least expensive of the drives I looked at, the MO-128/DOS also performed well. It edged out the other drives in the Directory-Tree test and came in second in the File Copy. The main drawback to the MO-128/DOS is the lack of support in the ASPI driver for O-ROM disks. Should this change, it would rate a higher recommendation.



**PINNACLE MICRO REO-130S** 

Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S package was the best-thought-out bundle I received. In addition to the 16-bit Western Digital 7000-Fasst controller, REO-130S drive, terminator, cable, Columbia Software's SST software, and media, I received a three-ring binder crammed full of documentation, teal rubber feet to mount the drive vertically, black rubber feet for horizontal positioning, an emergency eject plunger, and an additional REO-130S enamel decal.

The REO-130S is a Sony CM-301 MO drive housed in an attractive small-footprint case that can sit either horizontally or vertically on your desk. The case has two SCSI connectors, a power plug, and a switch, and push-button SCSI ID selection in the rear. Power LED, drive LED, manual-eject, and automatic-eject mechanisms are in the front. The enclosure has no fan.

Priced at a reasonable \$2195 for the full external kit, the REO-130S has a good price/performance rating, but thanks to the Columbia Software/Western Digital controller bundle, it rates poorly on compatibility, failing to read either the O-ROM disk or any of the disks formatted in the other drives. Pinnacle Micro says it will supply the Adaptec controller on request at the same price.

This combination overcomes many of the compatibility problems.

To say that the REO-130S's documentation and utilities are thorough would be an understatement. The three-ring binder holds detailed instructions for installing both types of Fasst controller that Pinnacle Micro sells, setting up the drive, and detailed instructions for setting up under DOS, Windows, OS/2, and several flavors of Unix. The four "readme" dotted software disks contain all the drivers that you'll ever need for the Fasst card, as well as a disk of utilities in Unix

The REO-130S scored near the top in the benchmark tests, coming in first in the File Copy and third in the Directory-Tree Copy. What I really like about this product is the overall finesse of its total package. It is one of my top recommendations.

Go for Compatibility

To buy or not to buy; that is the question. Is it better to suffer from incompatibility or to wait until media interchangeability hits the market? This is a difficult question to address. While it seems extremely likely that optical media can achieve true media-level compatibility, the question

According to most manufacturers, the next generation of MO drives should add a great deal of functionality. But that's six to 12 months away, an eternity in the personal computer world.

In the meantime, the existing products are convenient, they provide interchangeable, medium-size data storage, and they promise superb performance for an MObased drive. And what is more important, the pricing, while still rather high, is at an acceptable level to justify the equipment.

If you need large-capacity removable storage, a 31/2-inch MO drive is going to make your life a whole lot easier. There's no need to wait for the next generation; the technology is mature now, and the advantages it promises are worth the investment.

This leaves me with a qualified recommendation. If you want the O-ROM capability-the key to keeping the drive from becoming obsolete within a few months-I recommend that you buy a Sony-based mechanism and an Adaptec ASPI. Virtually all the vendors in this roundup will sell you an Adaptec SCSI kit if you ask for it, and I urge you to ask for it. The second best bet would be to get the Corel SCSI package-bearing in mind, of course, that, like the Adaptec and Sony solutions, it locks you into Corel for compatibility.

Of the drives I looked at, the Sonybased drives turned in the best performance. Of these, my vote goes to Pinnacle Micro's REO-130S when teamed up with the Adaptec controller. In terms of performance, documentation, and fit and finish, this drive is the best overall choice from this group.

David A. Harvey is a Houston-based computer journalist who specializes in multimedia and optical issues. You can reach him on BIX as "daharvey."

#### COMPANY INFORMATION

Systems, Inc. (AcuOptic 128-E internal, \$2795) (AcuOptic 128-E external, \$2995) 1887 Business Center Dr., Suite 4A San Bernardino, CA 92408 (714) 386-7737 fax: (714) 386-7740 Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

**Acumen Computer** 

IBM Corp. (IBM PS/2 3.5-inch Rewritable Optical Drive internal, \$1795; as reviewed, \$2155) 101 Paragon Dr. Montvale, NJ 06745 (800) 426-2468 Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc. (MO-128/DOS, \$2240) 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033 fax: (714) 837-1164 Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Pinnacle Micro (REO-130S internal, \$1995) (REO-130S external, \$2195) 19 Technology Dr. Irvine, CA 92718 (800) 553-7070 (714) 727-3300 fax: (714) 727-1913 Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

Sony Corp. of America (RMO-S350, \$2295) Computer Peripheral Products Co. 655 River Oaks Pkwy. San Jose, CA 95134 (800) 352-7669 Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card. You want a high quality file server with outstanding performance, compatibility and expandability. So...

## Make Northgate Elegance 486/33 EISA The Heart Of Your LAN!

How good is Northgate Elegance 486/33e? Here's how *PC Magasine*\* summed it up:

"The Northgate Elegance 433e is a turnkey NetWare\* computer with a laudable price..."

"It's not just the eight bays that make this machine special. A hard disk controller designed specifically to work with NetWare;" plenty of memoryand board-expansions capacity; a hefty, cool and quiet power supply; and Northgate's focus on network-specific support all make the Elegance an excellent choice as a Novell" file server."

"...Northgate gives network administrators everything they need – a turnkey system with hard disks optimized for NetWare, excellent expansion capability and good performance..."

"...Northgate preconfigures every Elegance 433e to each network administrator's needs. Plug it in and it works."

"The Northgate Elegance 433e, with its well-rounded and sensible configuration, has it all; a performance/features score that's better than average and a dynamite price which together create a higher-than-average Bang for the Buck score. The server is even Novell certified."



## At Last! Hassle-free Turn-Key LAN Solution

Northgate\* recognized your need for LAN systems that save you time, money and aggravation. That's why we pioneered the direct sales of full-service LAN solutions. Now, it's incredibly easy to give your business networking efficiencies, because we do it all from the installation of networking hardware and software to service and support.

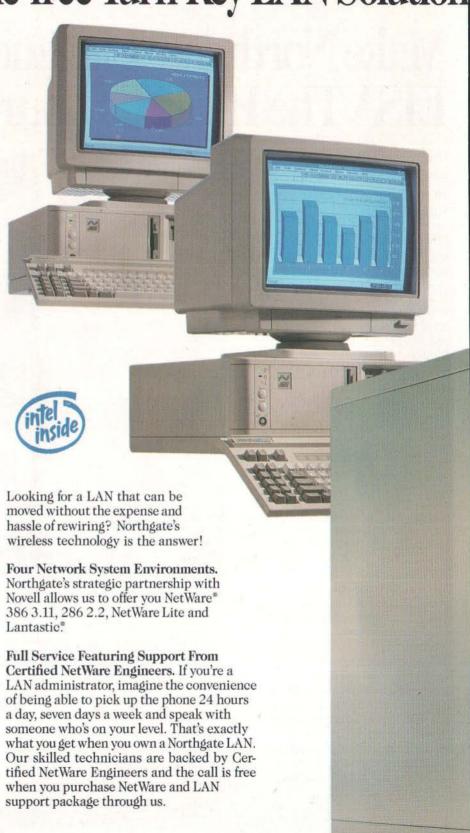
The foundation of a Northgate LAN is award-winning hardware—including the incredible Elegance™ 486/33 EISA file server, recently selected as *PC Magazine's* "Editors' Choice." Northgate's full range of performance-engineered products allows our LAN experts to custom design your LAN complete with installed networking cards and software, to meet your broadest business applications.

#### High Performance Networks For Up To Hundreds Of Users.

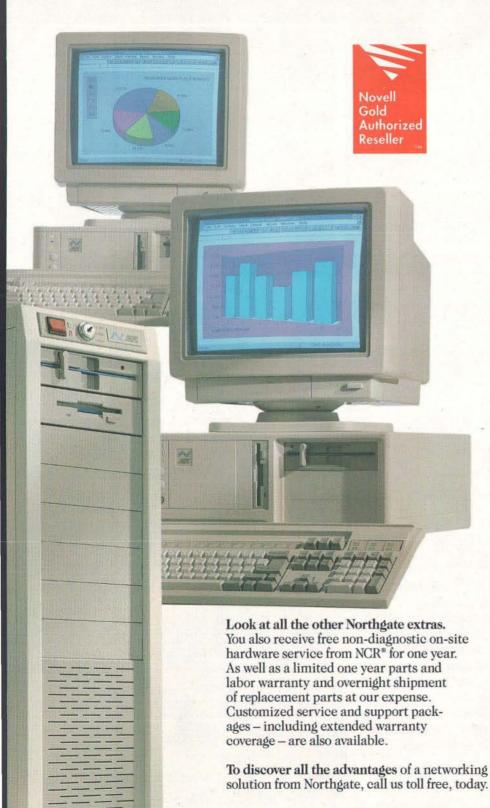
Whether you need an entry level network for as few as four users or a complex LAN with hundreds of workstations, Northgate has an industry-standard solution that's second to none. Take a look at everything Northgate offers:

Powerful File Servers and Workstations. Northgate offers file servers ranging from our 386/33 to our 486/33 EISA systems. And, all are FCC Class B certified. Northgate also offers you a complete range of workstations, featuring our popular 386SX™/20 systems.

Choice of Topologies. Northgate offers a variety of topologies to meet your applications. Select from ARCNET, ETHERNET Thin Net, or ETHERNET 10BASE-T. Token Ring products also available.



## Backed By Certified NetWare Engineers.



#### "Editors' Choice" Elegance 486 EISA Configuration:

- Intel<sup>®</sup> 80486/33MHz processor
- 32MB of 80ns RAM
- 128K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- 676MB SCSI 16ms hard drive
- Ciprico Rimfire 5600 SCSI controller
- EISA bus with eight 32-bit expansion slots: six bus master; two slave
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- Weitek\* 4167 math coprocessor support
- One serial, one parallel and one PS/2\* style mouse port
- 300 watt power supply with dual recirculation fans
- Eight bay upright Tower case; room for eight external halfheight devices
- OmniKey® keyboard
- 14" monochrome monitor with 720 x 348 video card
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Microsoft® Windows™ and mouse
- DiagSoft<sup>™</sup> QA Plus<sup>™</sup> diagnostic/ performance software
- One year limited warranty on system parts and labor; five years on keyboard
- On-site hardware service provided by NCR\*
- FCC Class B Certified
- Novell Certified

#### "Editors' Choice" Elegance 486/33 EISA Configuration \$7399

Lease as low as \$248.05 per month\*\*

#### Other Configurations Starting At: \$3649

Call For LAN Pricing And Custom Configuration Information

800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059 Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' card.



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CODE B3905

486-B

## 486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B²T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of \$2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B²T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board* ™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.



The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz Number Smasher-860. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The Number Smasher's i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The Number Smasher comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.



Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

#### SYSTEM

#### Fast Fifties: Three 486/50 Systems Redefine PC Performance

STEVE APIKI

esigning around Intel's 486/50 processor is sophisticated enough that relatively few PC and system board manufacturers have delivered 50-MHz machines. That makes the systems from Atronics, Compaq, and Dell—three of the first to ship—especially significant.

These 486/50s represent the fastest Intel-based systems you can buy. But while all three are built on the same processor, they present different strengths. Atronics has built a fast system for an outstanding price. Compaq has taken the high road, besting the others on performance but demanding a premium price. And Dell has staked out the middle ground, delivering a fast, well-built, and well-documented system at a price that lies between those of its two competitors.

I reviewed each system in a standard configuration, appropriate for a singleuser Windows machine or Unix workstation: 8 MB of RAM, a desktop case, VGA or Super VGA video, and a workstation hard drive. The most significant difference in configuration is that the Compaq system came with a 340-MB hard drive while the others came with drives closer to 100 MB (see the table).

**Comparing Performance** 

Of course, no matter what the configuration, computing at breakneck speed is what 486/50 workstations are all about. I ran each machine through BYTE's exhaustive performance benchmark suite; the results of each test are graphed in the figure. Keep your perspective when comparing the performance of these systems: The Atronics ATI-486/50's last-place score on our CPU benchmark represents a system almost 1½ times as fast as a 33-MHz 386.

Low-level benchmarks, designed to isolate the performance of different subsystems, produced the most interesting results. BYTE's CPU test rated the Compaq Deskpro 486/50L's cache/memory architecture best, with the Dell Power-Line 450DE system a distant second but still considerably faster than the ATI-486/50. The Deskpro's faster 340-MB



Three of the fastest: The Compaq Deskpro 486/50L (left), the Atronics ATI-486/50 (center), and the Dell PowerLine 450DE (right) are the most high-powered Intelbased systems yet, but the Deskpro easily outperforms the others.

#### ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT 50-MHZ 486 SYSTEMS ARE These are systems built on Intel's fastest processor to date, the 486/50.

**LIKES** 

Each system offers unprecedented performance; Compaq's Deskpro 486/50L is outstanding even in this fast group.

**DISLIKES** 

Atronics' ATI-486/50 is flimsily put together; the faster performance of the Deskpro 486/50L is available only at a drastically steeper price.

**RECOMMENDATIONS** 

If price is a top priority, choose the ATI-486/50; if you need top performance, choose the Deskpro 486/50L. For most applications, Dell's PowerLine 450DE strikes a good balance between low cost and high performance. PRICE

Atronics ATI-486/50, \$2932 Compaq Deskpro 486/50L, \$12,999 Dell PowerLine 450DE, \$5548

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Atronics International, Inc. 45635 North Port Loop E Fremont, CA 94538 (510) 656-8400 fax: (510) 656-8560 Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1740
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp. 9505 Arboretum Blvd. Austin, TX 78759 (800) 426-5150 (512) 338-4400 fax: (512) 338-8421 Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

#### SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AS TESTED

For its price, the ATI-486/50 offers an outstanding repertoire of features. The key to the more expensive Deskpro's high performance is its 256-KB write-back cache, built with Intel's 82495DX cache controller.

	Atronics ATI-486/50	Compaq Deskpro 486/50L	Dell PowerLine 450DE
Price (as tested)	\$2932	\$12,999	\$5548
Dimensions (inches; $W \times H \times D$ )	$7.25 \times 13.25 \times 16.25$	$19.2 \times 6.5 \times 17.7$	$16.25 \times 6.25 \times 16.25$
Processor	50-MHz 486	50-MHz 486	50-MHz 486
RAM (as tested; MB)	8	8	8
RAM (maximum on-board; MB)	32	104	48
Cache Size (KB) Minimum/maximum (KB) Type	256 64/256 Direct-mapped/write-back	256 256/256 Two-way set-associative/ write-back	128 128/128 Direct-mapped/write-through
Expansion slots	Seven 16-bit, one 8-bit	Seven EISA	Six EISA
Hard drive Capacity (MB) Average seek time (ms) Interface	Conner 120 25.5 IDE	Conner 340 12 IDE	Quantum Pro 100 17 IDE
Drive controller	Informtech	Compaq	Dell
Floppy drives (MB)	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44	1.2/1.44
Drive bays	Five	Four	Four
Serial ports	9-pin/25-pin	Two 9-pin	Two 9-pin
Other ports	Game	Mouse	Mouse
Video controller Video RAM Maximum resolution	1 MB 1024 × 768 × 256	512 KB 640 × 480 × 256	1 MB 1024 × 768 × 56
Power supply (W)	220	300	224
Distribution channel	Direct	Dealer	Direct/retail
Warranty (years)	One	One	One

drive stood out on low-level disk tests, but the PowerLine's quick 120-MB Quantum drive proved surprisingly fast. Dell's innovative graphics design pushed the PowerLine past the other systems on video benchmarks.

The Deskpro's cache/memory system proved to be the deciding factor on DOS and Windows application tests, where it outran the others. The Deskpro handled compute-intensive applications such as spreadsheets especially well. Naturally, its faster drive also gave it an edge, especially in word processing and DOS development tests. I would expect to see the Dell and Atronics systems perform nearly as well as the Deskpro at these tasks if equipped with drives of similar speed.

BYTE's Unix benchmarks rated the Dell and Compaq systems nearly equivalent, but that's mostly because of the Deskpro's faster drive. Dell's implementation of Unix System V release 4 gave the PowerLine a superior score on half of the tests and an excellent overall Unix score.

#### Atronics ATI-486/50

Atronics is a well-established motherboard manufacturer with a reputation for designing good system boards. The ATI-486/50 is a mini-tower unit built around the company's ATI-486/B2 mother-board. At \$2932, this system is by far the least expensive of the three presented here.

The motherboard supports the processor and 64 or 256 KB of write-back second-level cache. It accepts eight standard SIMMs; mine was filled with 1-MB SIMMs for a total of 8 MB, but you can expand memory on-board up to 32 MB with 4-MB SIMMs. The system also has a proprietary 32-bit slot for proprietary memory-card upgrades.

Surprisingly, Atronics has built this high-performance processing system onto an ISA motherboard. While ISA components are far more common today than EISA or Micro Channel add-ins, down the road the 16-bit bus will limit the speed of peripherals you can attach to the ATI-486/50. The system includes six 16-bit slots, an 8-bit slot, and the proprietary memory card slot, which also doubles as standard ISA. An IDE controller and a 16-bit Super VGA card took up two of the sockets in my test machine.

The ATI-486/50 didn't fare very well against the Dell and Compaq 486/50s,

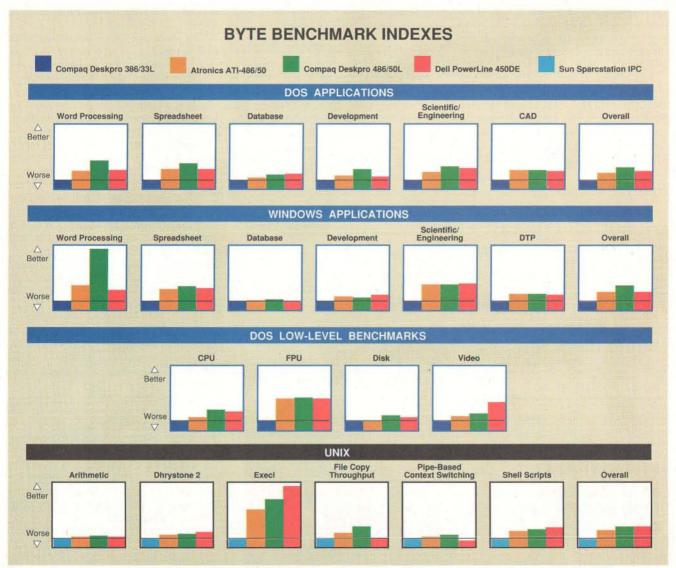
especially on our low-level benchmarks. However, it held its own on DOS and Windows application tests, with scores similar to those of the PowerLine.

Unfortunately, the ATI-486/50 is lacking in finish and attention to detail. For example, loose connections on the video card led to an occasional loss of some signals. The mini-tower case is flimsily constructed, and interior components are hard to reach. Worst of all, the only documentation included with the system is a motherboard manual.

#### Compaq Deskpro 486/50L

Compaq's expertise in building highperformance systems shows in its design of the Deskpro 486/50L. The system is very fast, well constructed, and designed with an eye toward expandability. For organizations that view cost as a secondary concern, the Deskpro 486/50L is an easy choice; for the rest of us, its \$12,999 price tag will prove daunting.

At the heart of this screamer is a processor-memory architecture tuned for high performance. The 50-MHz 486 CPU is matched with an Intel 82495DX cache controller and 82490DX cache RAM, components that are specifically



All results are indexed, and higher numbers indicate better performance. For each index in the DOS and Windows tests, a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L running Compaq DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 = 1. For each index in the Unix tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. The overall index is the average index of the individual tests.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level, breaking down performance by system component. The results of these tests can help you to identify the relative performance of a given subsystem and to determine where performance bottlenecks may lie. For a complete description of these tests, see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers," August 1990 BYTE. The BYTE low-level benchmarks, version 2.2, are available in the byte branks conference on BIX, or you can contact BYTE directly.

BYTE's application performance suite measures the performance you can expect to see running a given application category under a given operating environment. We test under two

environments, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0. We test six application categories for each environment, running test scripts using the following programs: Word Processing: WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus Ami Pro 2.0; Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1+ and Microsoft Excel 3.0a; Database: Software Publishing Superbase 4.1.3 and Ashton-Tate dBase IV; Development: Borland Turbo Pascal for Windows and Microsoft C 6.0; Scientific/Engineering: MathSoft MathCAD for Windows 3.0, The MathWorks MatLab 3.5k, and Computing Resource Center Biturbo Stata 2.1; CAD: Autodesk AutoCAD release 11; and Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 4.0. The data files and test scripts are available from BYTE.

Our Unix tests show relative performance for double-precision arithmetic, the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, spawning a process (exec(!)), file copy throughput (in 5 seconds), pipe-based context switching, and running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running. Unix benchmarks are available on Usenet, from Demolink, in the listings area on BIX, or on disk.

Benchmarks show surprising variation in 486/50 performance. While the Deskpro 486/50L scored best on CPU-oriented tests, the PowerLine 450DE did best on graphics. Dell's version of Unix System V release 4 gave the PowerLine an edge on our Unix tests; the other two machines were tested with SCO Unix System V 3.2.2.

designed to enhance 486 performance. The 82495DX provides write-back access to memory through a 256-KB two-way set-associative cache. The cache subsystem is backed up by interleaved fast-page memory, which reduces average wait states on cache misses.

Although Atronics and Dell provide

second-level caches on their systems, the Deskpro's design proved fastest on our tests. Besides earning the highest CPU benchmark score the BYTE Lab has measured, the Deskpro proved fastest overall on our application-level tests.

Compaq equipped its system with a fast (12-millisecond) 340-MB IDE hard

drive, which gave it a noticeable boost over the other systems on some application and Unix tests. A Deskpro with a 19-ms 120-MB drive, which more closely matches the other two systems' configurations, sells for \$11,299.

The Deskpro 486/50L is built for expansion, with seven EISA slots and room

for over 100 MB of system RAM on the motherboard. IDE controller and I/O ports are built in; the only slot filled in the standard configuration holds a 16-bit VGA card.

The system is very solidly built, enclosed in a case similar to that of earlier Deskpro models. I didn't encounter any problems with the system during the month-long review process, when the Deskpro served alternately as LAN Manager server, Unix host, and platform for Windows applications, including Ami Pro and Excel.

#### **Dell PowerLine 450DE**

Although 50 MHz defines a new performance standard that will likely last for some time, it never hurts to plan ahead. Dell's PowerLine 450DE is alone among these systems in offering a modular design that allows for future processor upgrades. In the configuration I tested, with a 50-MHz 486 and 8 MB of system memory, the PowerLine 450DE sells for \$5548.

The processor fits on a card that plugs into a proprietary slot on the mother-board. The 486 shares the card with the cache controller, 128 KB of cache RAM, and the system clock crystal. All speedsensitive system components are thus isolated on this card, so you can swap in other modules as your needs change.

System memory resides on the motherboard. My review system came with 8 MB of 60-nanosecond fast-page DRAMs, but you can expand the Power-Line's memory up to 48 MB. A Dell-designed memory controller applicationspecific IC runs the memory bus, enhancing performance. The 128-KB cache, backed up with this fast memory architecture, gave the PowerLine good benchmark results, although the Deskpro was faster on the CPU test and in most applications.

The highly integrated motherboard also includes an IDE-controller, I/O hardware, and Super VGA (1024- by 768-pixel) video with 1 MB of video RAM. This leaves all six EISA sockets open for expansion.

The PowerLine 450DE's performance on the video benchmarks was outstanding. As with most systems, video BIOS is shadowed to system RAM for improved performance. Dell's proprietary graphics architecture achieves fast access to video memory. This gave the PowerLine the top score on the video benchmarks and made it very responsive in graphicsintensive applications.

#### **Best of the Fifties**

Fifty-megahertz systems will set the performance standard for quite some time. Whichever system you choose, make sure that it matches your requirements for price, performance, and future expansion.

While the overall performance crown belongs to Compaq, the Deskpro's price will put it out of reach for all but the most demanding users. The Atronics ATI-486/50 has an outstanding price, but it's not quite as fast and not as well constructed as the other two systems.

Dell's well-built, high-performance PowerLine 450DE balances the extremes of the Atronics and Compaq systems. It's an excellent choice if money, speed, expansion capability, and solid construction are all strong concerns.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

#### Put an end to software piracy!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2...whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability Simple. Unassuming, Ever viailant, Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make

To find out more, call: 1-800-333-0407 IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870 FAX 2O3-329-7428 EUROPE AND UK: +44 784 43 00 60

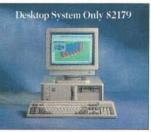
SOFTWARE SECURITY



## Choosy Motherboards Choose ZIF

From Northgate, The i486™ Specialists





- 486SX™/20 MHz Processor
- 4MB of RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 64K Read/Write Back Cache
- 52MB Hard Drive
- · Choice of Floppy Drives
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 101 NI Keyboard



- 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB of RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 64K Read/Write Back Cache
- 240MB Hard Drive
- · Choice of Floppy Drives
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor with Orchid Pro-Designer II Video Card
- 101 NI Keyboard

## ZXP<sup>™</sup> Systems – Unlimited Upgradability – 486SX/16 To 486DX2/50 – Three Cabinet Styles And Your Choice Of Networking Options

Confused by all the different Intel® processor models? Call Northgate. Our new ZXP ends your uncertainty. With our one "ZXP" system you can maximize Intel's full range of upgradable CPUs – you can use any of them.

Specify a 486SX/16 for your workstations. Later, upgrade them to SX/25...DX/33... DX2/50 and products Intel has yet to announce.

Look at the picture. Do-it-yourself ease and convenience for any upgrade. The secret is our ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. No prying and pushing. No special tools needed to handle delicate, expensive chips. Once again Northgate has thought it through and brings you a spectacular new range of systems with today AND TOMORROW firmly in mind.

When it comes to economy, Northgate's Elegance™ ZXP leads the industry. The entire range represents the ONLY fully upgradable 486 systems available.

And the ZXP line is backed by legendary Northgate tech support, customer service and warranty programs with up to *three years* of extended warranty available (option). Need tech help? Just call us 24 hours a day, every day. And you'll get a knowledgeable, live person.

No matter how you value it, Northgate and ZXP are your choice for the best combination of computer solutions money can buy.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

#### 800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

New Northgate ZXP Systems Work With Intel SX...DX...And Speed Doubler Processors

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

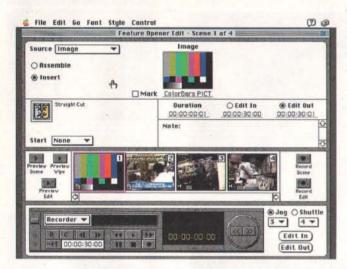
intel inside

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

#### SOFTWARE

#### Edit Video at Your Desk

TOM YAGER



StudioMaster Pro's user interface shows one scene of an edit session at a time. The VCR control is in the lower left.

#### **ACTION SUMMARY**

- WHAT STUDIOMASTER PRO IS Mac-based video-editing software for use with professional video decks and controllers.
- LIKES Ease of use; frame-accurate edits; integrated transitional effects.
- DISLIKES Inability to scale graphics; one set of controls for two VCRs; sluggish interface performance.
- RECOMMENDATIONS An excellent editing system for any desktop video producer who wants, and can afford, professional quality.
- PRICE \$1495
- FOR MORE INFORMATION AT&T Graphics Software Labs 3520 Commerce Crossing Indianapolis, IN 46240 (317) 844-4364

fax: (317) 575-0649

Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

esktop video production seems to be following the same path as desktop publishing, albeit more slowly: transferring power from the well-heeled, privileged few to a much broader constituency. AT&T Graphics Software Labs, a respected veteran of the video business (and a multimedia pioneer), takes a step in this direction with StudioMaster Pro, a software package that helps turn a Macintosh into a professional videotape editing system.

With StudioMaster Pro and some required additional hardware, anyone with raw video footage and some good ideas can do work that previously had to be done by a production house. The system isn't quite a "studio in a can," but it has most of the elements you'll need to produce tapes of a quality suitable for public viewing. In fact, with a software cost of \$1495, this is the most affordable system you'll find for easy, professional-quality video editing.

The Hard Side

In addition to the software, you'll need a pair of video decks-one player and one recorder-and a board to control them. For the latter, StudioMaster Pro supports the internal Diaguest DQ-Animag card, which the BYTE Multimedia Lab based this review on, and the external BCD 5000 unit. The DQ-Animaq card controls two professional/industrial video decks through intelligent RS-422 inter-

faces. For video, the Multimedia Lab used a Panasonic AG-7750 recorder and an AG-7650 player. These are Super VHS decks built for demanding professional use. AT&T Graphics Software Labs also sells a version of StudioMaster Pro, simply called StudioMaster, that works with less expensive decks like the Panasonic AG-1960. But the AG-7750 and AG-7650 are typical of mid-priced decks that produce professional-quality results. And of course, you'll need TV monitors. I recommend two, but you can often get by with one.

Combining StudioMaster Pro with the DQ-Animaq and the industrial decks gives you several advantages over editing systems built around less expensive gear. First, you gain accuracy. Both of the Multimedia Lab's video decks have the optional time-code boards installed, so the position of every frame on the tape is precisely marked. Using time code, StudioMaster Pro can cut your edits in and out with the greatest possible accuracyright down to the exact frame.

The second advantage is that, because of the precision tape transport in the decks and the high-speed serial interface to the Diaguest controller, edits take much less time than with consumer gear that lacks these features. And finally, it doesn't take a videophile to notice the difference in quality between a consumer VCR and a professional video deck. Even using the same video format, the professional equipment consistently creates better-looking tapes.

The final part of the special hardware mix is the Truevision NuVista+. This is a display card with video I/O built in. The NuVista+ can take in a video signal, mix it with Macintosh graphics, and output the combined graphics and video. Its output is recordable, and that's precisely how StudioMaster Pro does its video processing. The playback deck connects to the NuVista+'s video input, while the record deck connects to the board's video output.

Plug In, Turn On

It takes a handful of connections to get StudioMaster Pro and all its hardware components working together. I used two RS-422 control cables (one each to the player and the recorder), two video cables (one in from the player, one out to the recorder), one sync cable, and a pair of audio cables. The sync cable helps the Diaguest controller maintain frame accuracy, and the audio cables are simply

run from the player to the recorder.

StudioMaster Pro requires HyperCard 2.1. If you try to run it on anything prior to version 2.1, you'll experience some errors. I had no trouble installing Studio-Master Pro on the Multimedia Lab's Mac IIci. The HyperCard interface means that this application doesn't break any speed records; there are times when you will have to spend several seconds waiting through some inexplicable delay. These delays don't appear during the time-sensitive portions of a recording session, however.

The main display is very well laid out (see the screen), and operation is simple. The interface to the VCRs is a group of buttons set in a VCR-like drawing. A window on this virtual VCR shows the current location (in time code), and a short pull-down menu lets you choose between the playback and record decks. This is a bit odd; since StudioMaster Pro is limited to two decks, I would have preferred two constant sets of controls. However, it turns out not to be much of a hassle, since during most edit sessions, you tend to control the player much more than the recorder.

An individual scene comprises an in point and an out point, and StudioMaster Pro lets you use the VCR controls to locate them. If you prefer, or if you need to tune the in or out point of a few frames, you can modify the on-screen time codes manually. You can also set the location where recording will begin when you start your edit. This lets you modify an existing tape or ensure that previously recorded material is *not* modified.

When you mark the in and out points, StudioMaster Pro uses the NuVista+ to capture video freeze frames, which are scaled down and shown as part of the scene display. You then move from one scene to the next, maintaining them in sequence until your entire video, or the segment you're working on, is represented by a group of scenes. Just the push of a button sends the entire edit to the recorder.

The degree of control this program has over the video decks is impressive. In addition to the VCR controls, the forward and reverse jog and shuttle (frame advance and variable-speed play, respectively) speeds can be modified to your taste. For each scene, you can select any of the video, audio 1, and audio 2 channels; it's possible to have a scene that records only audio or video and leaves the other alone.

#### **New Vistas**

The NuVista+ adds considerably to StudioMaster Pro's capabilities. In addition to specifying tape segments in a scene, you can select Macintosh graphics files (created elsewhere) that will be recorded for a specified duration. When a graphics file is displayed, it can either take up the entire screen or be overlaid on top of playback video for titling and other effects. The graphics have to be created for the resolution your NuVista+ is set to; StudioMaster Pro won't scale the graphics for you.

The NuVista+ also gives StudioMaster Pro some limited, but tasteful, transitional special effects, including wipes, mosaics, and pushes. You can't produce all the special effects that you can with the Video Toaster (See "Newtek's Video Toaster Makes Professional Video Affordable," March 1991 BYTE), but they are interesting enough to break up the monotony of one dry cut after another.

Since there is only one playback source, it's impossible to make a smooth transition, such as a fade, between one scene on the tape and the next-the footage you're trying to make a transition from has already been recorded. Studio-Master Pro works around this by digitizing the last frame of video preceding the transition and then making a transition from that frozen frame to the live video playback. The resulting transition looks smooth, even though it isn't applied to a moving image. You can see the image freeze if you watch, but since all the video runs through the NuVista+, the frozen image is perfectly aligned with the playback video.

#### The Final Edit

StudioMaster Pro is the only professional-level editing package I can confidently recommend to those who are not experienced with video. It's not without its drawbacks, with HyperCard-sluggish performance being among them, but it's still a far cry from one-step-at-a-time manual-edit controllers and unwieldy Edit Decision List systems.

StudioMaster Pro, along with the required hardware and some Macintosh graphics software, may be all you need to start producing your own professional-looking videos.

Tom Yager is the director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on the Internet at tyager@bytepb.byte.com.

#### BYTE

#### **BYTE Reprints**



The BYTE Reprint
Department will
provide free quotations
for reprints of BYTE
articles.

Reprints can serve as high quality, inexpensive promotional tools:

- Train and educate key personnel
- Present information at conferences/seminars
- Provide literature to users of your products

Call 603-924-2525

for information and a free price quotation.

Minimum order: 500



#### The best got better.

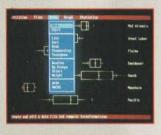
SYSTAT 5.0's new menus make the top-rated statistical program even easier to use.



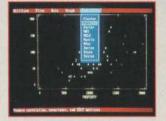




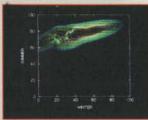
SYSTAT is the *only* package to receive these three awards.



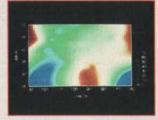














New Features Menus or commands — your choice Rewritten documentation includes statistics tutorials Fast, built-in drivers for SYGRAPH Global mapping and many new plots Multi way repeated measures Means model for missing cells designs Post-hoc tests Interactive stepwise regression.

Statistics Basic statistics, frequencies, t-tests, post-hoc tests Multi way crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, Mantel-Haenszel, asymptotic standard errors Nonparametric statistics (sign, runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) Pairwise/ listwise deletion of missing values, Pearson correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances, binary similarities Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics Multivariate general linear model includes multi way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation Principal components, factor analysis, rotations, components scores Multidimensional scaling Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) Time series (smoothers, exponential smoothing, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis) Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

Graphics Overlay plots Drivers for most graphics devices

Two-dimensional: Error bars Scatterplots Line and vector graphs

Vector, dot, bubble and quantile plots Bar graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) Box plots (single and grouped) Stem-and-leaf diagrams Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing Confidence intervals and ellipses (any alpha value) Smooth mathematical functions Rectangular or polar coordinates Log and power scales ANOVA interaction plots

Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) Stripe and jitter plots

Gaussian histogram smoothing Scatterplot matrices Voronoi

tesselations Minimum spanning tree Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included, county and world boundary files available) Chernoff faces Star plots Fourier plots Pie charts Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points Control charts and limits \*\*Three-dimensional:\*\* Data plots Smooth function plots Vector plots Linear, quadratic, spline, least squares surface smoothing Typefaces that print in perspective.

Data Management Import/export Lotus, dBase, and DIF files. Full screen data editor. Full screen text editor. Unlimited cases. Missing data, arrays, character variables. Capability to process hierarchical, rectangular or triangular files, irregular length records. Character, numeric, and nested sorts. Merge and append large files. Unlimited numeric and character variable transformations. Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY. Value labels and RECODE statements. Macro processor with programming language, screen control, file manipulation, applications generation, and report writing.

SYSTAT operates on IBM PC's® and compatibles, MS-DOS®, VAX®/Microvax and Macintosh®. Site licenses, quantity prices and training seminars available. No fees for technical support.





SYSTAT. Intelligent software.

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567 For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.61.265950, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620, **Switzerland** 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK:** Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636, London SE 44.0753.841686

#### SOFTWARE

# What You See Is What You Solve: Mathematica and MathCAD for Windows

NICHOLAS BARAN

athematica and MathCAD represent two different categories of math processing software. Mathematica, which is designed more for the higher end of the scientific community (e.g., theoretical physics), is a full-fledged development environment with a built-in programming language as well as interactive capabilities. MathCAD is not so much a theoretician's tool as it is an interactive notebook for math calculations. Mathematica is more powerful than MathCAD, but it's also much more expensive (\$995 versus \$495).

#### Mathematica 2.0

Wolfram Research's Mathematica is one of the luxury vehicles of math processing on personal computers and workstations. Besides working as a numeric and symbolic calculator, Mathematica can be used as a high-level programming language, a modeling and analysis tool, and a computation server for other programs, such as spreadsheets. With the new Windows version, Mathematica runs on virtually every major hardware platform, including the Mac and Unix systems.

The program is divided into a kernel, which does the computation, and the front end, which provides the user interface and input capabilities. The kernel is basically the same on all hardware platforms; the front end varies according to the graphics support of the host system. On GUI machines, Mathematica uses a "notebook interface," in which you can interactively execute calculations. On the pages of these notebooks in the Windows version, you can mix formulas, graphics, sound, and animation.

Mathematica can generate attractive graphics, including contour and three-dimensional plots. Moreover, with the program's good text-processing capabilities, you can extensively annotate documents. Since Mathematica uses Post-Script for rendering graphics, there is a high level of portability of graphical images between platforms. I ran a note-book from the Windows version, without modification, on a Next computer. I

Photo 1: Two
Mathematica
windows. On the
left is a notebook
page for
generating a torus
knot. On the right
is an interactive
session in which
you type in a
problem and get
back an answer.

Photo 2: The left window shows a MathCAD handbook. The right window shows an interactive MathCAD session, in which you enter equations that the program then solves. Note the palette of math functions. MCAD Handbook Help - STANDARD.HL - | See | Mathead | See | Mat

could also open a notebook from the Next version and use it in the Windows version. The portability of Mathematica between graphical environments is one of its strong points.

Many math programs use symbols such as the square root radical and integral in the on-screen equation (as you'll see, MathCAD uses symbols). The drawback to this is that symbols make the program dependent on the graphical interface of the host system, since there are no standards for putting math symbols on the screen. Mathematica is so portable because it uses a library of English-like commands for executing mathematical operations.

A Mathematica equation is stored and can be imported or exported in ASCII format, which is highly portable. (A MathCAD equation, by comparison, can be exported only as a bit-mapped image, which is not very portable except for display purposes.)

Mathematica is based on an interpreted Lisp-like programming language. Version 2.0 incorporates more than 840 functions, covering virtually every conceivable math operation. The language also includes database and list capabilities for generating complex plots or statistical analyses, for example.

You can use the language either interactively—simply by typing in a command and getting back an answer—or by setting up a Mathematica program, using variables, loops, conditional statements, and so forth. The example in photo 1 shows a screen of two windows with a notebook for generating a torus knot on the left and an interactive session on the right. To get a feel for what the Mathematica programming language looks like, see listing 1.

continued

Because of its portability and powerful programming language, Mathematica has gained a substantial following in a variety of disciplines. Its adaptability to different applications is evident from the large number of software add-ons, called Mathematica packages. These are basically Mathematica programs written to perform a specific task. Mathematica 2.0 comes with packages for linear algebra, number theory, statistics, geometry, and assorted operations. Others are available through Mathematica user groups and BBSes.

The Windows version of Mathematica is much like the Next and Macintosh versions, so if you're already using one of those, you'll have no problem getting up to speed under Windows. Mathematica must run in enhanced mode, taking advantage of the virtual memory capability. The more memory your system has, the better Mathematica's performance.

The current version is a bit unstable. Mathematica crashed unexpectedly as I loaded a sample notebook, reporting an out-of-memory error, although this was the only Mathematica application running and no other Windows applications were loaded. On one other occasion, Mathematica announced an application error and took me out to the C> prompt while I was executing some interactive commands. Wolfram Research has acknowledged that there are still some bugs in the Windows version.

Mathematica is a powerful and complex program for solving complex problems. Except for executing basic computations, mastering it requires a serious commitment from the user. To really learn it, you need to work through Stephen Wolfram's book *Mathematica* while seated at your computer. Be prepared to spend some serious time if you want to learn Mathematica.

On the other hand, if you have to solve the sorts of problems that physicists and other scientists and researchers encounter, Mathematica makes your work much easier. Until the Windows version of Maple V comes out (see the text box "Another Hard-Core Problem Solver" on page 266), Mathematica has no competition on the PC.

Mathematica is comprehensive and elegant and can solve just about any numeric or symbolic problem you're likely to encounter. Its file portability between different machines is a big plus, and the widespread user support and proliferation of Mathematica packages are attractive. Right now this is the Cadillac of math processors for Windows.

#### MathCAD 3.0

Mathematica is certainly a hard act to follow, and MathCAD doesn't try. It's a different kind of math program—a calculator replacement geared toward engineers, researchers, and students who need to execute symbolic calculations and don't need a programming language.

With version 3.0, MathSoft has made a major addition to MathCAD: The

**Listing 1:** To give you a feel for the Mathematica programming language, here is a sample of code for calculating prime numbers.

```
MyPrimePi::usage = "MyPrimePi[x] returns the number of primes <= x."
Attributes[MyPrimePi] = {Listable}
Begin["'Private'"]
MyPrimePi[x_] := 0 /; x < 2
MyPrimePi[x_] :=
   Module[\{li, n0, n1, m, nx = N[x]\},
   li = LogIntegral[nx];
   n0 = Floor[li - LogIntegral[Sqrt[nx]]];
   n1 = Ceiling[li];
   While[ n1 - n0 > 1,
  m = Floor[(n0+n1)/2];
                                         (* midpoint *)
   If[ Prime[m] <= nx, n0 = m, n1 = m ]
 ];
 n0
   ] /; x >= 2
End[]
```

#### ACTION SUMMARY

#### WHAT MATH PROGRAMS DO Mathematica and MathCAD offer powerful computational capabilities for solving math

problems interactively.

#### ■ LIKES

Mathematica offers high-end calculation tools, a programming language, and portability between platforms. MathCAD is geared toward less complex problems but, with the addition of the Maple symbolic processor, has very strong computational capabilities. Handbooks provide live reference material.

#### **DISLIKES**

The Windows version of Mathematica is a bit unstable, so save your work often. The MathCAD user interface, while slick, can feel clumsy and difficult to use.

#### **■ RECOMMENDATIONS**

For solving hard-core math problems, Mathematica is the winner under Windows. For a Windows-based calculator/engineer's notebook with powerful computation tools, try MathCAD.

#### **■ PRICE**

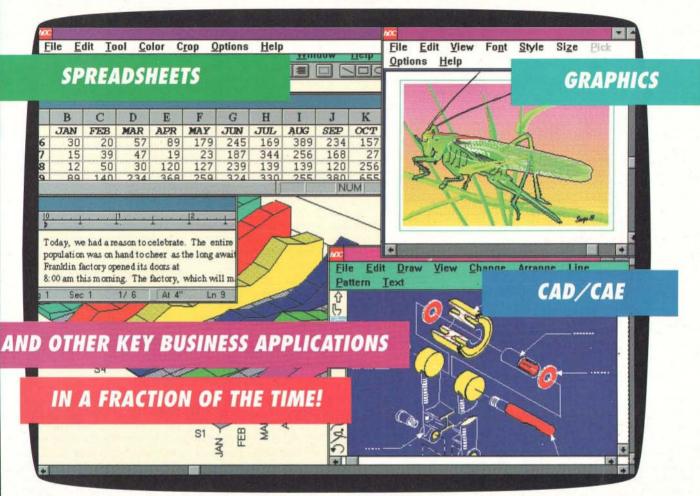
Mathematica for Windows, \$995 MathCAD for Windows, \$495

#### FOR MORE INFORMATION

Wolfram Research 100 Trade Center Dr. Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 398-0700 fax: (217) 398-0747 Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

MathSoft 201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 577-1017 fax: (617) 577-8829 Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

# Finish Faster!



# with IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor



Tough applications slowing you down? IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessor is a simple addition to your system that can instantly speed up performance by up to five times or more!

Guaranteed to be fully compatible with all 286, 386DX, or 386SX systems and software, IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors run up to 2x faster and use 25% less power (perfect for portables!) than the leading competitor's.

And best of all, IIT warrantees every Advanced Math CoProcessor for the lifetime of your system!

Put an Advanced Math CoProcessor to work for you today, and finish faster!

Call now for more information—1-800-832-0770 or 408-727-1885.



## **Another Hard-Core Problem Solver**

D. Barker

hile Mathematica has gotten most of the press and publicity, another program has quietly gained a strong following in the fields of higher mathematics. Maple V from Waterloo Maple Software is designed, like Mathematica, for solving hard-core symbolic and numeric problems. The fact that Maple V has been picked as the symbolic processing engine for MathCAD and Speak-EZ is a tribute to the program's capabilities.

While Mathematica usually gets the nod for having better graphics functions and a more elegant interface, users who have tried both programs generally say that Maple V is more powerful when it comes to solving heavy-duty problems.

"Out of the box, Maple V is considerably more powerful than Mathematica," says Marvin Weinstein, a theoretical physicist. Maple V can handle differential forms, has a Newman-Penrose package for general relativity, is

familiar with group theory, and can solve nonlinear problems "that Mathematica doesn't touch," he says. Maple V is also faster when working with serious problems, he notes. It does not generally evaluate special functions for complex argument, whereas Mathematica does, Weinstein points out.

Mathematica's programming language is easier to get started with than Maple V's, which Weinstein says is more procedural in nature. Which is better depends on personal preference, users agree.

Maple V is available on just about every computer platform out there, including DOS (a 386 is required), Macintosh, Amiga, Atari ST, most Unix machines, and VMS. It generally costs less than Mathematica; the Mac version, for example, is \$450, while Mathematica is \$595. The kernel and the function library are the same for each version; the interface varies according

to operating environment.

The program has a considerable following at universities, where it is often site-licensed as a computer algebra tool. Maple V is being used in applications ranging from analyzing the biological effects of asbestos fibers to solving problems of quantum mechanics.

Waterloo Maple Software plans to have a version of Maple V out for Windows by the middle of this year. When that edition arrives, Mathematica will no longer be the only third-generation symbolic math package running under the Windows environment.

For more information, contact Waterloo Maple Software, 160 Columbia St. W, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3L3; (519) 747-2373; fax: (519) 747-5284

D. Barker is a BYTE Lab technical editor. You can contact him on BIX as "dbarker."

company has packaged in a reduced version of Maple, a high-end math program that competes with Mathematica. This program serves as MathCAD's symbolic processor. You load it explicitly from a pull-down menu. With Maple, MathCAD lets you solve equations symbolically (in terms of a variable rather than numerically) using the Symbolic option on the main menu. The symbolic processor includes options for factoring, expanding, and simplifying algebraic equations, differentiation and integration, and matrix operations.

MathCAD uses a worksheet approach, putting an engineer's notebook on the screen. Photo 2 shows a typical Math-CAD session. In the left window is a MathCAD handbook. Handbooks can contain equations and data sets for various disciplines, such as electrical engineering, chemistry, and so forth. You can take an equation or formula from a handbook and paste it into your worksheet. In the right window is an interactive session. Note the palette on the first column. There are four palettes with a comprehensive set of math functions, operators, and symbols (you can switch between palettes). As you build an equation in MathCAD, you select items from the palette and insert them into the equation.

Although MathCAD generates nice-

looking equations and text, they don't move well to other applications. Equations that are pasted from MathCAD into other Windows programs appear as bitmapped images. This may not be a problem if you intend to use MathCAD documents in their original format. But if you plan to incorporate MathCAD equations into other documents, the bit-mapped images could be a limitation.

MathCAD has a library of nearly 100 functions (aside from the Maple processor), including statistics, matrices, and numerical integration and differentiation. It also has capabilities for importing data from structured files and lists, making it possible to interface MathCAD with data acquisition or database software. The program has good plotting and graphics capabilities, including contour plots.

My major complaint with MathCAD involves the user interface. As mentioned earlier, MathCAD relies on symbols for setting up equations. Maybe it's just me, but I found myself constantly making mistakes and having to reenter the equation. The equation editor feels clumsy, and I found it easier to erase an equation entirely and start over rather than try to edit an existing equation.

The inflexibility of the equation-entry format is irritating. I could not, for ex-

ample, enter a variable multiplied by a constant, such as 4x, without entering a multiplication symbol separating the constant and the variable (i.e., you have to enter 4x as 4\*x). When first using the program, I found myself preoccupied with trying to get the equation in the proper format rather than with the mathematics. People who've been using the program for a longer time say you get over that. I find something like Mathematica's English-like equation-entry syntax to be much more intuitive than the symbol system used in MathCAD.

MathCAD 3.0 is a good product if you don't have to swap electronic data between platforms or need extensive programming features. For setting up computational worksheets, or for just plain equation solving on the fly, MathCAD is well worth looking at. You can bet that someday this program will be running on hand-held, pen-based computers. This is the engineer's pocket calculator of the future.

Nicholas Baran, a consulting editor for BYTE, is the author of Finite Element Analysis on Microcomputers (McGraw-Hill, 1988). He is currently coeditor of Pen-Based Computing, a newsletter based in Sandpoint, Idaho. You can contact him on BIX as "nickbaran."

# Affordable Space.

# IIT's XTRADRIVE™ acts like a second hard disk—at a fraction of the cost

Ever wish you had *two* hard drives for all your applications and documents? IIT's XTRADRIVE is the answer! Choose between easy-to-install software and hardware—and double your hard drive capacity for hundreds less than the cost of a new disk drive!

XTRADRIVE's patented data compression technology is the easy way to double your drive capacity. It looks and acts exactly like a second hard disk—so the DOS commands you're familiar with still work the same as ever. It's fully compatible with your favorite applications and utilities, too... Windows, Norton, PC Tools Deluxe and more.

Whether you own an older system that's struggling to handle the storage requirements of current software... or a laptop that can't keep pace with your storage needs... move into XTRADRIVE today for the "affordable space" you need.

Call IIT today at 408-727-1885 for the XTRADRIVE dealer nearest you.



All other names are trademarks of their respective companies © 1992 Integrated Information Technology, Inc. (IT)

XTRADRIVE is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc.

Circle 53 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 54)

## NDP Fortran & C++ for OS/2!

If you are an OS/2 2.0 developer or user, and you need an excellent C++ or Fortran, your wait is over. Microway is now shipping its NDP family of 32-bit 386/486 languages for OS/2. These main-frame/production grade products are based on our core 386 technology which currently runs on DOS, UNIX and WINDOWS and has passed exhaustive validation testing on OS/2. They produce globally optimized code which takes maximum advantage of the Intel 386 architecture and can directly access OS/2's 32-bit API and 2 gigabyte address space.

If you are thinking about porting a large program to a DOS compatible operating system, we think OS/2 is your best choice, today. It has numerous features, such as fast I/O, that make it preferable to 32-bit DOS Extenders, except when direct access to your hardware is needed.

The NDP compilers have been in use since 1987. During that time, NDP Fortran has been used to port thousands of 3090, Cray and VAX applications to the 386/486. It has MS, VMS and VS Extensions. NDP CIC++ is a true com-

piler that is AT&T 2.1 compliant and contains a C subset compiler which is both ANSI and K&R compliant. For the months of May and June, Microway will be making these products available to OS/2 Expedite Members at a pre-release price of \$295.

Microway has been serving the PC community for ten years and we wish to thank all of our customers for their continued support.

For more information, please call Microway's Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.

#### 386, i486 and i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, i486, or i860 in protected mode under Windows, DESQview, UNIX, XENIX, SUnOS, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 287, 387, Weitek, and Cyrix EMC coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all four compilers and assembly language. To simplify your ports, we offer ClearView, our full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and i486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible. Also contains new F90 features & MS compatibility.

NDP C|C++™ runs in three modes: K&R with Sys V and MS C extensions; 100% ANSI C; and C++ Release 2.1 compatible.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

NDP Language Pricing

NDP Fortran, C|C++, or Pascal — DOS products and EZWIN32 include NDP Tools and Extender, 486 DOS version includes Weitek support, royalty free binder, and Clearview-386. All DOS compilers come with GREX

OS/2 <sup>TM</sup> \$595
EZWIN32 (includes Tools)\$595
386 DOS (includes DOS Extender) \$695
486 DOS (includes DOS Extender) \$995
386 486 UNIX or XENIX\$1195
i860 Compilers \$1995
(OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation.)
(OG) Z is a trademark of Ibivi Corporation.)

GREX 386/860<sup>™</sup> — A library of 160 lower level graphics routines (free with DOS compilers): \$495

#### Number Smasher-860™

#### i860 Vectorizers and Libraries

NDP NAG/860 is a Microway port of the NAG workstation library to the i860 . . . . . . . . \$1495

NDP HALO-860 includes HALO Professional and an interface library which makes HALO directly callable by the i860 . . . . . . . \$995

860 Vectorizer includes PSR VAST-2 which converts a C or FORTRAN program into a new program which calls the Intel Vector library. Includes the Intel Vector Library and Microway's i860 Profiler...........\$1495

860 Vector Library — Written for Intel, includes over 400 vector primitives that take advantage of the i860's cache, dual instruction mode, and pipelined multiplier accumulator.....\$495

NDP IMSL/860 is a Microway port of IMSL mainframe library to the 860.

Math Library: \$995 Statistical Library: \$995 Special Functions: \$500 Complete pkg: \$2000

**IGL** — a 3-D Graphics Pipeline that does geometry and rendering using routines which use the i860's built-in graphics hardware . . . . \$495

Kuck & Associates CLASSPACK Hand coded libraries for the i860.

BASIC Math Library \$500
DSP - Over 100 routines including 1 and
2-D correlations and convolutions. Does
1024 Complex FFT in 1 msec \$750
Dense Array solver package \$750

#### SX Your AT!

FASTCache-SX/Plus™ — The "Windows Solution" — easily converts your 286 into a powerful 25 MHz 386SX by combining Microway's award winning FASTCache-SX accelerator (\$299) with up to 16 megabytes of extended memory. Features a 486-style 16K internal cache from Intel and a 387SX coprocessor socket. Uses a 16-bit slot. (Cable Kit & 2 meg included FREE.)
FASTCache-SX/Plus-25......\$595

#### 386/486 Workstations

One of Microway's Black Towers is the ideal choice for a cost-effective desktop system, personal supercomputer, file or computation server, or an industrial PC. They come standard with two or more thermostatically controlled fans, 250 Watt motherboard power connectors, and American-manufactured industrial power supplies. Our 386 and 486 motherboards are carefully burned in and tested. Top speeds are 40 MHz for the 386 and 50 MHz for the 486. Each user can choose from a full line of high quality options to customize the workstation to his specific needs. Our 486B<sup>2</sup>T was a recent *Digital Review* Target Award nominee. The base system includes a sleek, black tower case, a black tactile response keyboard, four megabytes of memory, a 250 Watt American power supply and one floppy drive. Each system is backed up by a one year warranty and the best technical support in the industry.

ISA	64K cache	200W	\$1595
	64K cache	250W	\$2295
EISA	256K cache	250W	\$3395
EISA	256K cache	250W	\$3995
EISA	256K cache	350W	\$4495
	ISA EISA EISA	ISA 64K cache EISA 256K cache EISA 256K cache	ISA 64K cache 250W

#### Parallel Processing

Microway's ongoing R&D is based on the INMOS T800, T9000, and Intel i860. We recently achieved 90% efficiency and 132 megaflops running two i860s in parallel. Our T800 products are T9000 object compatible, making them ideal development platforms for this new superscalar RISC processor.

Quadputer™— This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build transputer networks......from \$1845

Monoputer™— Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM......from \$1295

#### Math Coprocessors

WEITEK: 4167-25/33 .	
3167-20/-25/-33	\$350/ \$600/ \$750
mW3167 Micro Chan	nel-25/33: from \$850
mW3167/80387 Boa	rd \$200
INTEL387-16SX: \$120	387-20SX: \$135
387 16-33: \$190	287XL: \$80
Cyrix: SX20MHz: \$100	
SX25MHz: \$110	287 20 MHz: \$75
DX33 MHz: \$155	DX40 MHz: \$185
EMC-33 MHz: \$250	EMC-40 MHz: \$300



#### World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466 USA FAX (508) 746-4678 Germany 069 75 2023 Norway 06 89 2020 Italy 02-74.90.749 Japan 047 423 1322

#### HARDWARE

#### Windows Printer Shines in Speed, Resolution

BRADLEY DYCK KLIEWER

y first reaction to the LaserMaster WinPrinter 800 was one of surprise and skepticism. Who needs a printer designed specifically for Microsoft Windows, especially one that requires at least a 386 processor and 8 MB of RAM?

After working with the WinPrinter, I decided that it isn't for everyone. Those who don't need high resolutions or spedup performance under Windows should choose one of the myriad of other affordable PostScript laser printers on the market. However, Windows users, especially those running desktop publishing applications that need higher than 300-dot-per-inch output, can certainly benefit from LaserMaster's design.

LaserMaster's TurboRes technology enhances the WinPrinter's PostScript fonts and line drawings to an effective resolution of 800 dpi. The print engine runs at 400 dpi, but special laser-modulation techniques improve both the horizontal and vertical effective resolution (see figures 1 and 2). The resulting images are quite impressive (see "Enhancing Laser-Printer Resolution," March BYTE). PostScript language interpretation and font scaling require a great deal of processing power. And the TurboRes algorithms increase the computational needs of the printer.

Among the WinPrinter's unique characteristics is its lack of a built-in processor. The fact that the printer must be used with a 386- or 486-based PC running Windows with 8 MB of RAM may seem unusually demanding, but if you use Windows regularly (especially for desktop publishing applications), you probably already have a system that meets these requirements.

Because the WinPrinter uses your system's processor, memory, and hard disk space for most of its processing functions, it is little more than a shell with an engine. It has no parallel or serial port, but rather a video interface card that sits inside your system unit and sends signals to the printer through a special 37-pin cable. This interface drives the print engine and controls the laser modulation.

This approach bypasses the added costs associated with printer-based mi-

ter le ver

The WinPrinter uses a special Windows driver and the host computer's processor for fast, high-resolution printing.

croprocessors, memory (both RAM and ROM), and specialized languages. In addition, you can upgrade the WinPrinter's processing power when you move to a more powerful computer system.

#### **Driver Details**

LaserMaster based the WinPrinter and the WinJet, an adapter for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, on this approach. The WinJet (\$995) adds the features of the WinPrinter to existing LaserJet printers. The WinPrinter includes a 4-page-perminute Canon engine that operates at either the standard 300-dpi resolution or an enhanced resolution of 400 dpi. However, the WinPrinter cannot print without special driver software.

The WinPrinter includes a DOS-based TSR program with drivers that interpret HP's Printer Control Language (PCL). However, the most important drivers operate only under Windows. I tested the Windows drivers under Windows 3.0. (By the time you read this, LaserMaster expects to be shipping Windows 3.1 drivers.) The Windows drivers include a PostScript interpreter and a Windows Graphics Device Interface (GDI) driver (which the manual calls the "direct driver"). The PostScript interpreter is based on Microsoft's TrueImage, which

includes support for both Adobe Type 1 and TrueType fonts.

The GDI driver receives print files directly from Windows applications. Because no intermediate interpretation steps are required (as they are with PCL and PostScript drivers), the GDI driver is the fastest of the three. However, it has some disadvantages. It does not use TurboRes to improve the effective resolution of fonts, and it does not relinquish control to other Windows applications during printing.

By contrast, the PCL and PostScript drivers run through a spooler. In fact, the spooler and interpreters run as 386 virtual machines using preemptive multitasking (Windows programs use cooperative multitasking). The preemptive multitasking lets other applications run while the WinPrinter is processing. Although this method slows down the printing process, you can continue to run other Windows programs (or spool additional print jobs) while you wait. It also limits the WinPrinter's operation to the Windows enhanced mode.

Speed Tests

So, how well does it all work? I tested the WinPrinter with a Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33 with 8 MB of RAM. I



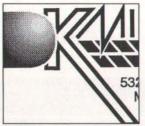


Figure 1: The 400-dpi WinPrinter produces noticeably smoother gray scales and crisper line edges (left) than do 300dpi printers like the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet (right).

# JUBILEE U **UBILEE U**

Figure 2: A WinPrinter driver lets you print PostScript fonts and line drawings at 800 dpi (top), which improves sharpness even more compared to typical 300-dpi printers (bottom).

created a 12-MB permanent swap file (the manual recommends at least an 8-MB swap file). PostScript pages that contained only text printed at a rate of about 3 ppm (after a delay of 27 seconds before the first page printed), which is a respectable performance for a 4-ppm printer running a PostScript interpreter.

After the WinPrinter's first few print runs, I noticed that the fonts and lines it produced were not as smooth as I had expected. I also discovered that the printer defaults to 400-dpi printing (with no TurboRes enhancement). Increasing the resolution to 800 dpi decreased the printing speed a bit, but the improved resolution was often worth the resulting performance degradation (usually only a few seconds per page). As with any printer, bit-mapped images add to the processing time significantly, so it was not unusual for the WinPrinter to take 2 to 3 minutes to print a single page when halftone images were included.

When halftone images dominate the page, the WinPrinter direct driver is sometimes the best choice. TurboRes technology doesn't improve the printing quality of halftone images-images always print at a resolution of 300 or 400 dpi. One of my CorelDraw test pages was nearly full of halftone images, with only a few characters and lines. From the time I started the print job, nearly 4 minutes elapsed before the page finished printing: CorelDraw used 11/2 minutes to spool the output (blocking access to other Windows applications). With the direct driver, the image finished printing in just over 1 minute-less than the spooling time for the PostScript driver.

You might expect a significant performance degradation in your Windows applications while the spooler is at work. However, the default settings give low background-processing priority to the WinPrinter. In most cases, I saw no appreciable difference in application performance, whether the printer was busy with a large job or sitting idle. Graphically intensive operations, such as Corel-Draw's preview mode, did not exhibit intermittent slowdowns. (In fact, the only applications that a print run seemed to affect were the Windows games Reversi and Solitaire. Even then, the overall performance remained good; for example, when Solitaire's cards would bounce across the screen, they would slow down for only 2 to 3 seconds just before each page would print.)

When several applications are running at once, at least one of them has to print more slowly. With the WinPrinter, the printing time for several concurrent applications increases. But, even so, this increase is not always significant. When I would intentionally keep the system busy (i.e., by constantly forcing screen redraws or intensifying mouse and keyboard activity), print jobs that formerly took 4 minutes would take about 41/2 minutes. Of course, the overhead might be more significant on a slower 386 system. And since the drivers make use of a 387, the floating-point processing abilities of my 486 gave the system a performance boost.

The only problems I had with the Win-Printer were during Windows initialization. When Windows first starts, the printer initializes TrueImage processing in a DOS box. About three times out of nearly a hundred start-ups, the printer violated system integrity, and I had to exit Windows and reenter. (The Win-Printer never crashed the system or caused any problems if I did not reboot.) LaserMaster's technical-support staff suggested that there may have been a conflict with my Quarterdeck QEMM expanded-memory driver, but the problem did not occur often enough for me to reproduce it. In any event, it seemed minor, considering the many problems I've had configuring Windows for other hardware and software.

#### HUIF ACTION SUMMARY

#### WHAT THE WINPRINTER 800 IS

A PostScript printer for Windows that uses a host computer's 386 or 486 processor. Resolutionenhancement technology boosts PostScript fonts and line drawings to an effective resolution of 800 dots per inch.

Fast processing speed in some applications and near-typesetquality output.

#### **DISLIKES**

Occasional Windows initialization problems during start-up.

#### RECOMMENDATION

The printer is an economical solution for those who need Windows-based desktop publishing features.

#### PRICE

\$2195

#### FOR MORE INFORMATION

LaserMaster Corp. 6900 Shady Oak Rd. Eden Prairie, MN 55344 (800) 365-4646 (612) 944-9330 fax: (612) 944-0522

Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

The user interface to the WinPrinter is well designed. You can switch among PostScript, PCL, and direct drivers through the standard Windows print configuration utilities (or the equivalent functions in a Windows application). Within each DOS box, you can address the PCL and PostScript drivers as different LPT ports, so even your DOS applications gain access to the WinPrinter. You can switch PostScript resolutions between 400 and 800 dpi on the fly for better performance or improved image quality.

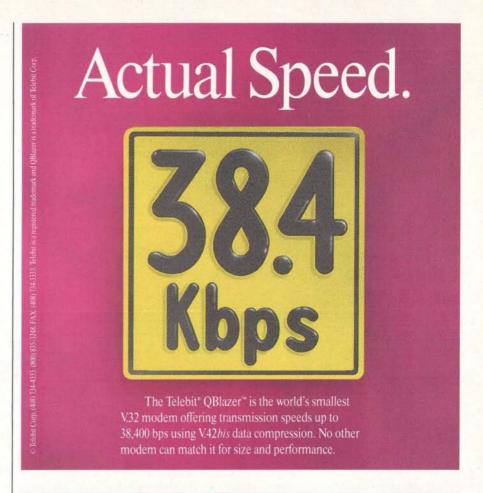
Overall, the documentation was helpful. There were a few minor errors, and I would have preferred more detail about the WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, and WIN-PRINT.INI files. Within the Windows environment, LaserMaster has attended to the details that make using the Win-Printer a pleasure. When a job is printing, the pages of an icon turn to indicate activity (you can disable this feature). You can open a window that describes the current activity on the printer. Laser-Master provides a utility that monitors system performance (although, in some cases, the performance monitor can itself slow down the system considerably).

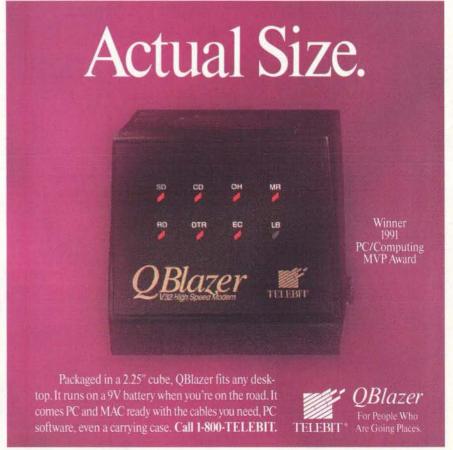
#### A Desktop Publishing Solution

If you print most of your PostScript files through Windows, or use Windows for most of your applications, the Win-Printer may be worth consideration. It ranks high among the lower-priced printers with PostScript abilities while giving you TurboRes features that provide near-typeset-quality fonts and lines.

While its Windows orientation may be too limiting for some users, the Win-Printer has some design advantages over other printers. Because the features are programmed in on a 386, the driver software can be upgraded (or new features added) easily. As you move to faster systems, the performance of the printer improves. With system fonts that reside on the hard drive, you need not download or manage fonts. And you have several printing options to select the best performance and print-quality features for each print job. The WinPrinter is an economic solution for anyone who needs desktop publishing features in a reasonably efficient printer.

Bradley Dyck Kliewer is the principal of DK Micro, a PC and AS/400 consulting firm in Minneapolis, Minnesota. He is the author of EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide, 2d ed. (McGraw-Hill, 1990), and he can be reached on BIX as "bkliewer."





Sources of Energy

tura Sco

AFTON POST TONOGRAPHA

Shuttle

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Dear Costomer:

Texas Instruments microLaser XL Turbo



20.0%





# Get more work out of your network.

# The TI microLaser<sup>TM</sup> XL Turbo printer.

Now network users can get their hands on high-quality, high-volume documents, fast and affordably. The new TI microLaser XL Turbo runs up to sixteen-pages-per-minute fast, thanks to a Turbo-charged RISC-based controller. And at only \$3,649\*—including both 35-font

PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe® POSTSCRIPT® and HP LaserJet® emulation — it'll accommodate almost any budget.

A member of the award-winning microLaser family, this network printer produces high-quality output in the most graphics-intensive applications. It even switches between PostScript and HP LaserJet modes automatically.

For added flexibility, the microLaser XL Turbo also supports the most popular PC platforms, handling DOS\*, Mac\*, UNIX\* and OS/2\* interfaces concurrently\*\*. But there's so much more — versatile paper handling, small footprint and user-installable upgrades, just to name a few.

Buy a microLaser XL Turbo by June 30, 1992, and get a free copy of Adobe Type Manager (ATM) software and Adobe Garamond Font package (total retail value of \$346)! You pay just \$7.50 shipping and handling charge.

See the microLaser XL Turbo in action. Call for the name of a reseller near you. 1-800-527-3500.



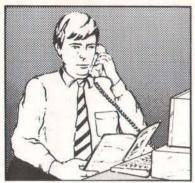
© 1992 II 7/1889

\*TI suggested retail price — dealer prices may vary.
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. HP
LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. Adobe,
PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of
Adobe Systems, Inc. DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft
Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM.

\*\*Maximum of Mac plus two other concurrent interfaces at any one

Circle 306 on Inquiry Card.

# Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

#### Ask These Important **Ouestions**

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- · Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- · Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

#### **Purchasing Guidelines**

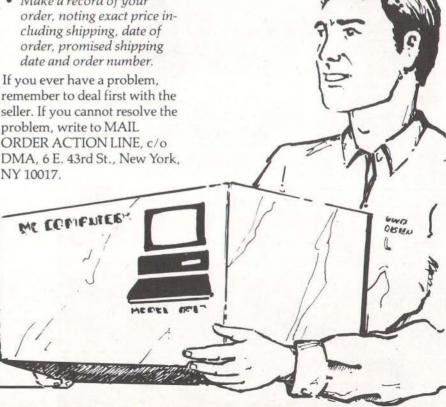
- · State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your cluding shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o NY 10017.

This message is brought to you

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 6 E. 43rd St... New York, NY 10017

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



#### APPLICATION

# Presentation Graphics That Deserve an Extra Bow

TOM YAGER

urtain Call for Windows combines the best features of presentation graphics packages at a price that's hard to beat: \$200. Even at this price, Windows users get special text- and graphics-enhancing features, such as three-dimensional extrusions and sophisticated drawing tools. When coupled with its capable script editor, Curtain Call lets you produce high-quality computer-controlled presentations with digital sound and MIDI music.

The program is not without flaws. Its interface is awkward, and I was disappointed that its audio didn't support the MPC standard. But I was impressed with Curtain Call's presentations and how quickly I could produce them.

#### A Shade Better

I tested the program on a Tandy 4033LX Multimedia PC with 8 MB of memory, although the product will run on any 386 or higher PC with Windows 3.0, a hard drive, and at least 2 MB of RAM.

The software makes excellent use of the PC's limited range of colors. Most PCs now come with 256-color VGA cards. But if you try to create a graduated background in a PC graphics package, you quickly run out of colors. To circumnavigate this shortcoming, Curtain Call ships with a set of custom color palettes. These palettes contain several colors in various shades and are arranged for effective color blends, including 3-D shading. This is a boon for those of us who aren't artists: It's like a musical instrument that doesn't let you play notes out of key. If you're just dying to mix orange and purple, however, you can modify the existing palettes any way you like.

In addition to color palettes, Curtain Call provides a set of *styles*, which are attributes applied to text and graphics. These styles are grouped into libraries called *schemes*, and each scheme has its own palette. The "metals" scheme, for example, has a palette loaded with shades of gold and silver and styles that use them to simulate the effects of light on shiny metal surfaces. Rendering attri-

Curtain Call's interface shows what it is: a cross between a paint package and a character generator.



butes, like 3-D extrusion and shadowing, are combined with shading to produce rich-looking text and graphics.

To help you maintain a consistent look in your presentation, Curtain Call keeps track of four separate style selections: text, clips (imported graphics), and shapes produced within Curtain Call, and borders. For each of these, you can select any style in the currently active library; there are no distinctions between types (text, clip, shape) of styles.

Styles, and the effects they include, can be applied to text, shapes, and imported graphics. For example, I used Adobe Type Manager to add scalable fonts to Windows and used Curtain Call to render a sentence in simulated 3-D.

Curtain Call comes with Voyetra drivers for many popular audio boards and doesn't require the Windows Multimedia Extensions. However, this proved to be a problem, since the 4033LX Multimedia PC runs the Windows Multimedia Extensions that are part of the MPC specification. The extensions include their own set of sound drivers (loaded under Windows) that run afoul of those included with Curtain Call. To add sound to a Curtain Call presentation, I had to erase the audio driver references in my SYSTEM.INI file. Hopefully, a future release will include MPC support.

#### **Special Effects**

Curtain Call's interface is a little awkward, but it took only seconds to go from

#### **FUTF** ACTION SUMMARY

#### WHAT CURTAIN CALL IS

A Windows presentation graphics tool that incorporates a variety of dazzling graphical effects.

#### **LIKES**

Makes excellent use of a PC's limited range of colors; fast rendering of 3-D text and objects.

#### **DISLIKES**

Objects cannot be easily modified once drawn; no MPC support.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

Probably the best value among Windows presentation graphics tools, but you might want to use something else to sequence and show your presentation.

#### PRICE \$199.95

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Brown-Wagh Publishing 130-D Knowles Dr. Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408) 378-3838 fax: (408) 378-3577

Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

my sentence to a set of letters that had depth and were shaded as though the light were striking them from the upper left. Similarly, I was able to import a BYTE logo and have it extruded two ways: one in which the entire graphic (the rectangle surrounding the logo) was extruded to look like a plaque, and one in which the letters of the logo were traced and extruded individually. Both looked marvelous.

Curtain Call incorporates an effec-

tive, but not spectacular, paint package that is driven by a familiar tool palette. The work surface is presented in a scrolling window, and the entire interface sizes itself to the screen you're working on. The work area is always the size of the current screen, which can be a hassle if you're developing on one system and presenting on another. Curtain Call will scale your work to any size screen, but not on the fly; you have to load and save all your screens to the new size before

you can present them.

This is because Curtain Call doesn't maintain text and graphics as individual, scalable objects. Each is distinct and changeable after you create it, but as soon as you "tack them down," they lose most of their properties. You can, at any time, lock the work area's current contents. This becomes the background, and you can work in the foreground without affecting the graphics you created before the lock. This two-layer system can be limiting; I'm used to having unlimited layers available and moving and stacking objects independently. Curtain Call will not allow that, although you can produce similar results with careful planning.

Text, borders, and shapes are created through pull-down menus. Once created, they become part of the image the moment you place them. Text can't be corrected or cleanly scaled, attributes can't be changed, and moving something you have created becomes difficult: You have to lasso it and move it around as a bit map, possibly dragging pieces of nearby graphics, or the background, if you're not careful, around with it.

Applause, Applause

Curtain Call's built-in presentation sequencer is simple to use, but its audio is not MPC-compatible. It uses a strippeddown version of the now-common timeline interface, such as StudioMaster Pro (see "Edit Video at Your Desk" on page 260). There is no flow control, but you can cue the next slide with the mouse, a key press, or a timed delay. Since Curtain Call saves each screen to a separate Windows-standard graphics file, you can use the tool of your choice if you require more control over your presentation. Asymetrix ToolBook worked well for me in sequencing a set of Curtain Call slides. Any number of Windows tools can be applied similarly.

Because it's so difficult to change your drawing once you have created it, the watchphrase for Curtain Call is "plan ahead." Even so, I recommend the program for the impressive results it produces. I'm paid to find fault, and I had no trouble finding things I wasn't completely happy with in Curtain Call. But you should know that I use this package for my own presentations because I've found nothing else that produces such excellent results with so small an investment of time, money, and effort.

Tom Yager is the director of BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager" and on Internet at "tyager@bytepb.byte.com."



If You Can Print It, You Can Faxit. Now in the same easy way you print from your PC, you can fax. Using Faxit, you can fax directly from any Windows or DOS application and your document will fax exactly as it appears on your screen with all fonts, special characters and graphics intact. Just say Print and faxing is as easy as printing.

INCLUDES
DOS
VERSION

The best fax software you can buy."
PC/Computing,
August 1991

"The best overall product is Faxit"and"The granddaddy of all fax software." Windows Magazine, March 1992

More Features. Faxif has more features than any other fax program including support for DOS, Windows and networks. According to industry publications, Faxif is a full-featured fax program with distinct advantages over the competition.

Faxit is a registered trademark of Alien Computing. All other referenced products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

More Fax Modem and Software Support. Faxit supports over 70 fax modems today including CAS, Class 1, Class 2 and even popular OCR packages. More than likely, if you have it, Faxit supports it.

Just Say Print and Start Faxing For Only \$119.00. If you have an earlier version of Faxit or any other fax software, call SofNet and ask about our special upgrade offer. Faxit can also be upgraded to a network version with a simple call to SofNet.

See your dealer or call SofNet now at 1-800-3-4Faxit. All SofNet products are backed by an unconditional 60-day money back guarantee.

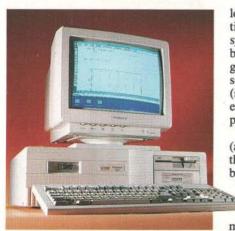
SofNet

380 Interstate North Pkwy. Suite 150 Atlanta, Georgia 30339

1-800-3-4FAXIT

(404) 984-8088 (404) 984-9956 Fax

#### REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK



#### Local Bus Meets Windows Accelerator

wo techniques for speeding up slow graphics response have recently found favor with PC system manufacturers: local-bus video, which places video memory on the CPU bus, and hardware graphics accelerators, which can drastically improve primitive drawing operations where driver support is provided. We've looked at each of these techniques singly with a roundup of Windows accelerators ("Tweaking Windows: New Adapters Boost Speed and Clarity," January BYTE) and a review of NEC's local-bus entry, the PowerMate 386/33i ("Local Bus Fuels PowerMate's Graphics Response," April BYTE).

CSS Laboratories' Preferred 333GA takes a novel approach in combining local-bus video with hardware acceleration. CSS's MaxGraphics/32 video subsystem is a VGA-compatible accelerator board built around S3's popular 86C911 graphics chip. The 86C911 provides a solid boost in Windows performance (see the table); CSS also provides accelerator drivers for AutoCAD and other popular CAD packages.

Where driver support isn't available (as in many DOS graphics applications), the Preferred 333GA relies on its local-bus video connection to provide faster graphics. The MaxGraphics/32 card

fits into an EISA-style 32-bit connector on the Preferred 333GA's motherboard. The first part of the connector provides access to the standard ISA bus for other cards, but the additional bits are used to provide a direct path between CPU and video memory. The result is excellent raw graphics speed even with applications that don't recognize the 86C911. The table shows that the Preferred 333GA wasn't quite as fast as the outstanding NEC PowerMate 386/33i on our DOS graphics benchmark, although it easily outran a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L equipped with a 16-bit VGA.

The 33-MHz 386DX-based Preferred 333GA includes MaxGraphics/32, 4 MB of RAM, a 120-MB IDE hard drive, two floppy drives, and a VGA monitor for \$2895. It's well documented and solidly assembled. Given the 333GA's price and superior graphics performance, CSS's marriage of local-bus video and hardware acceleration should have a bright future.

#### BYTE BENCHMARK RESULTS

Although NEC's local-bus equipped PowerMate 386/33i edged out CSS Laboratories' Preferred 333GA on raw graphics throughput, as shown by its better score on BYTE's graphics test, the Preferred 333GA gets the nod on graphics-intensive Windows operations. Note that the Preferred 333GA was tested in 256-color mode, which is the only configuration that the S3 driver supports. The Compaq Deskpro 386/33L's scores (16-bit VGA) are provided for comparison.

	CSS Laboratories Preferred 333GA	NEC PowerMate 386/33i	Compaq Deskpro 386/33L
BYTE graphics test (iterations per second)	0.62	0.66	0.58
Windows operations (seconds) Display records (Superbase 4) Paragraph moves (Ami Pro 2.0) Text scroll (NotePad)	86.0 15.3 6.4	101.0 16.9 12.7	101.0 18.2 13.1



#### Hard Drives Form Quick Attachments

he range of portable peripherals that connect to PCs through the parallel port continues to grow. Recently, the BYTE Lab tested two hard drives from Simplicity Computing and BSE that attach in this way to avoid BIOS conflicts and having to add adapter cards.

With its Flashdrive 25, BSE targets owners of notebooks and laptops who need more storage. Simplicity pitches the Portable Drive to those who travel extensively and use a system at their destination. In either case, if travelers will be working at a desktop system in another office or using a client's PC for a presentation, the drives can carry the data and applications that would normally be stored at the home office. Alternatively, the drives can also store sensitive data that can be locked up at night. To address the latter, BSE's software provides password protection of data.

#### **Installation Ease**

We had no problems installing either drive or its associated software. The software automatically sets up the drives, and both programs provide utilities for formatting and partitioning. Neither drive can be set up as a boot drive.

Both units have a male parallel interface to attach a cable running from the computer and a female interface to continue the cable connection to a printer.

Simplicity uses a Conner 3½-inch IDE hard drive and includes a handy software program that can automatically add applications stored on the hard drive into the host system's path statement. In addition to the 80-MB model we tested, Simplicity also sells 40-, 120-, and 170-MB versions of the drive (prices are \$499, \$899, and \$1299, respectively). An optional (\$79) nickel-cadmium battery pack can provide power for more than 7 hours, Simplicity says.

Indicator lights on the front of the

drive show power and drive activity, in addition to the status of the battery pack. The drive is enclosed in a metal case that's sturdy enough to be jostled around inside a briefcase or in luggage. The drive weighs about 2 pounds and measures 4½ inches wide by 8 inches long.

BSE's drive weighs 1½ pounds and measures only 5 by 5 inches. A built-in nickel-cadmium battery can power the unit for 5 hours, or you can use AC power. In addition to offering password security, the software works with controller-based data compression, which can squeeze files on the fly an average of 50 percent, according to BSE.

We tested a model with a 20-MB capacity; BSE also sells 40-, 60-, 85-, and 130-MB versions (prices are \$599, \$699, \$799, and \$999, respectively). For those who already own a 3½-inch drive, BSE will sell the housing for \$199.

**Performance Comparisons** 

We compared drive performance by copying 11 MB of text files from the internal drive of our 25-MHz 386 PC to each of the external drives. We also copied the files to a directory on the internal

drive. The copies averaged 8.6 seconds when the internal drive was the destination, 15.8 seconds for Simplicity's Portable Drive, and 36 seconds for BSE's Flashdrive 25.

In practice, the slow performance of the external drives, even the BSE drive, wasn't enough to make us shy away from them if we needed the advantages of portable data and applications. Price was a bigger concern. A 40-MB drive can be purchased for about \$300, while 80-MB drives cost about \$400, which means that parallel-port convenience can almost double the dollar-per-megabyte cost.

If your travel schedule, storage requirements, or security concerns lead you to parallel-port hard drives, the Simplicity Portable Drive stands out between these two devices. Its performance was faster, and its housing appears better suited for life on the road.

-The BYTE Lab

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

#### ITEMS DISCUSSED

Flashdrive 25 ...........\$399 (20-MB version, as tested)
BSE Co.
2160 North Fourth St., Suite 210
Flagstaff, AZ 86004
(602) 527-8843
fax: (602) 527-1540

Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

#### DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIESTM

PKWARE's<sup>®</sup> Data Compression Libraries<sup>™</sup> allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKzip software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- · Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295.00
- · No runtime royalties.

#### RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

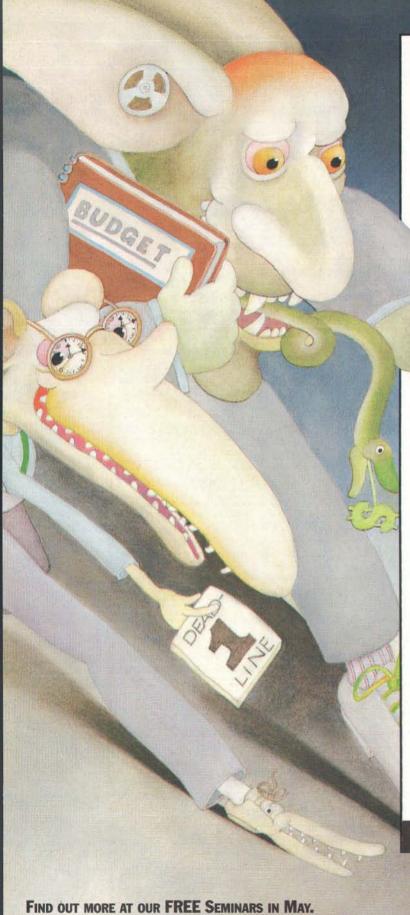
Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKzIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included **PKZIP** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00



9025 N. Deerwood Dr. Brown Deer, WI 53223 (414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

BY592



# Haunted By Project Management Nightmares?

Screaming users. Missed deadlines. Escalating budgets. Incompatible hardware. Resource conflicts. Fuming VPs. It's the stuff nightmares are made of.

Coordinating projects with thousands of tasks and dozens of users across multiple platforms can turn into a bad dream — unless you have *Artemis Prestige for Windows* from Lucas Management Systems.

Because it runs under Microsoft Windows, Artemis Prestige speeds up and simplifies project planning, reporting, and updating. Artemis Prestige for Windows is the first project management tool to take advantage of client/server architecture — simultaneously lowering your CPU costs while boosting your LAN's productivity.

If your worst nightmares are coming true everyday, try *Artemis Prestige for Windows*. It'll make your job so easy it's scary. For more information, call 1-800-4-PRO-MGT.

Artemis

THE ONLY TRUE MULTI-USER, MULTI-PLATFORM MULTI-PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE.

**Lucas Management Systems** 

FIND OUT MORE AT OUR FREE SEMINARS IN MAY.

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE NUMBER FOR DATES AND LOCATIONS.

#### M C G R A W - H I L L PUBLICATIONS

# lota

hen you need business information, why not get the total story—any time—instantly. That's the advantage of the McGraw-Hill Publications Online database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today's business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here's the unequaled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1992 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- Business Week
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY LAN TIMES
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- Data Communications

- Engineering News-Record
- Nucleonics Week
- · PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PHYSICIAN & SPORTSMEDICINE
- Postgraduate Medicine

. . . AND DOZENS MORE.

Available through Nexis, DIALOG, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and NewsNet.

#### McGraw-Hill PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Princeton-Hightstown Road Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1992 list of your publications online.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State

Zip/Postal Code

Country

Tel.



# Your network buy for today's business technology market.

McGraw-Hill TechNet



### McGraw-Hill Magazines. Your Best Business Partners.

■ 4- Architectural Record ■ 7- A/C Flyer, Aviation Week & Space Technology, AW & ST China Quarterly, AW & ST USSR, Business & Commercial Aviation, World Aviation Directory and Buyer's Guide ■ 20- Business Week, Business Week China, Business Week Hungary, Business Week International, Business Week USSR ■ 28- Chemical Engineering ■ 32C- BYTE, Data Communications, Data Communications International, LAN Times, UnixWorld ■ 39-Electrical World ■ 41- ENR, Construction News Publishing Network (11 magazines, 4 newspapers) ■ 46- Global Finance ■ H6- The Physician & Sportsmedicine, Postgraduate Medicine



■ 114— Modern Plastics, Modern Plastics International ■ 117— Power, Power International

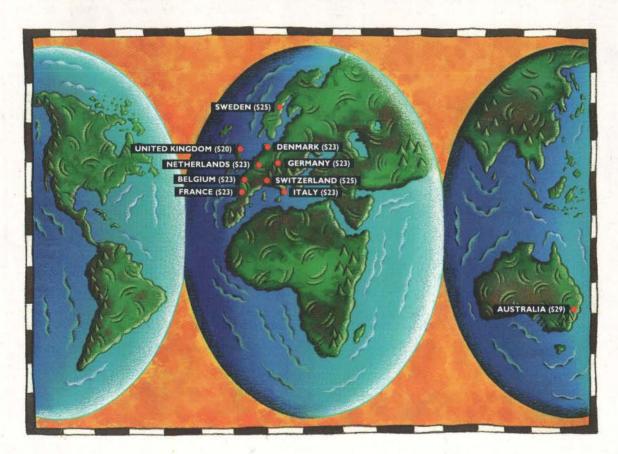
WHERE
ON EARTH
CAN YOU CALL US
FOR AS LOW
AS \$20
AN HOUR?

Now you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves

you up to 75% depending on your location. There's

no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. Just call the access number nearest

you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA (\$29/hr): MELBOURNE (3)4162146; SYDNEY (2)290-3400 BELGIUM (\$23/hr): BRUSSELS (2)725-5060 DENMARK (\$23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 FRANCE (\$23/hr): PARIS (1)47719133, (1)46027003, (1)46025750, (1)46025500; LYON (7)8478144 ITALY (\$23/hr): MILANO (2)66-98-30-04 NETHERLANDS (\$23/hr): ALKMAAR (72)155190; AMSTERDAM (20)6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902)45530; THE HAGUE (70)3475032, (70)3814641; ROTTERDAM (10)4532002 SWEDEN (\$25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8)294782 SWITZERLAND (\$25/hr): GENEVA (22)782-9329; ZURICH (1)730-9673 UNITED KINGDOM (\$20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21)6326636; BRISTOL (272) 255392; CAMBRIDGE (223)845860; EDINBURGH (\$COTLAND) (31)3132172; LEEDS (532)341838; LONDON Baynard House (71)4898571, Ealing (81)5667260 GERMANY (\$23/hr): COLOGNE (221)210196; FRANKFURT (69)666-8131, (69)666-4021; MUNICH (89)350-7682

JIM LYLE

### A RIDE ON THE SBUS



he SBus is an I/O bus developed by Sun Microsystems for use in its workstations and server products. It features high performance, simple transfer protocols, and an open specification that has enabled more than 100 vendors to develop a wide range of SBus products. Sun published the specification in late 1989 and has since encouraged its use by third parties.

SBus devices available today include the traditional I/O devices, such as frame buffers (i.e., video cards), serial line multiplexers, and LAN interfaces (e.g., Ethernet, Fiber Distributed Data Interface [FDDI], and ISDN), as well as more specialized applications such as digital signal processors (DSPs), 386- and 486-based DOS coprocessors, A/D and D/A converters, and graphics accelerators. More exotic SBus boards include text-to-speech converters, voice-recognition hardware, and even fuzzylogic coprocessors. Most SBus-based workstations today are Sun Sparcstations, but makers of Sparcstation clones, such as Opus, Solbourne, and Mars Microsystems, use the SBus as well.

**Design Requirements** 

High bandwidth is clearly an overriding requirement for a workstation. A bus interface for use in a high-performance workstation must be able to haul large amounts of data quickly. Workstation-class video cards can require 20 to 30 MBps; DSPs need between 5 and 20 MBps; and FDDI can consume 12 MBps. A machine designed to support even a few such features, in addition to the memory needs of a high-speed CPU, must be able to move tens, if not hundreds, of megabytes per second.

The SBus, capable of sustaining 80 MBps in 32-bit

burst mode and 160 MBps in 64-bit burst mode, meets the needs of the workstation world. What accounts for this performance? The SBus's clock runs at rates of between 16.67 and 25 MHz. It operates synchronously and uses simple protocols that add little overhead to each data transfer.

Low latency, though a more subtle requirement than raw bandwidth, can mean just as much to workstation performance. Latency is the delay between the instant a device (e.g., the CPU) requests a transfer and the instant the transfer is completed. Suppose the processor needs some data, but the bus is tied up by a DMA disk controller that can move data on its own. The processor cannot proceed until the current transfer completes. Its performance will therefore suffer, no matter how fast it can transfer data once it does gain control of the bus. Low SBus latencies are possible because devices can get on and off the bus quickly. An entire transaction can complete in five clock cycles or less. Also, arbitration occurs in parallel, and data can be transferred in bursts. Both of these features reduce latency by further reducing

Simple yet capable,
Sun's open I/O bus
delivers the performance
that workstations need

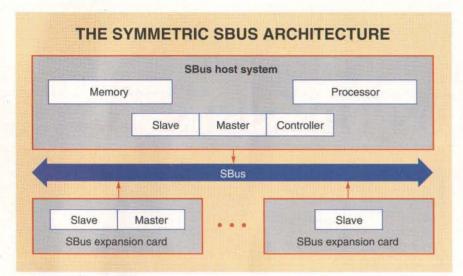


Figure 1: Every SBus has one or more masters, one or more slaves, and one controller.

each transaction's overhead.

The low latency of the SBus helps with another design requirement: low cost. Unlike the processor, some devices (e.g., serial or Ethernet devices) can't wait to get control of the bus. These devices therefore require additional memory so they can buffer the data. The longer the potential wait, the more buffer they need. The SBus reduces the need for such buffering, which makes SBus devices simpler and less expensive to design and build.

Another factor is the simplicity of the SBus's synchronous transfer protocols. All transitions occur at one clock edge and are sampled at the next. Synchronous logic is the easiest logic to design and the most reliable once it's built. It is relatively insensitive to glitches, and its timing requirements are straightforward and easy to understand. Also, synchronous logic is usually more efficient, because signals don't have to be resynchronized. All these factors help keep the bus interface as inexpensive as possible.

It's important to note that in simplifying the interface, the SBus designers chose to restrict the bus to just I/O operations. Machines that use the SBus typically rely on another bus—for example, the MBus or Futurebus+—to connect the processor to system memory. This arrangement means that the SBus must handle fewer kinds of transactions and doesn't need to concern itself with issues such as cache consistency. It also reduces the SBus's required bandwidth, since the two buses, working in parallel, can share the load.

Another of the SBus's primary goals is low power consumption. SBus devices can achieve high data rates using low drive currents; this enables application-specific ICs and other high-density ICs to drive the signals directly from their I/O pads. The bus's electrical characteristics are all CMOS, too, because that allows compatibility with the densest, fastest logic families available. Ideally, the bus interface could be built right into Ethernet, SCSI, or other adapters' primary components, eliminating extraneous signal buffers and state machines. Low power consumption helps make an SBus card suitable for battery-powered applications such as laptops, but it also helps on the desktop by reducing the size and cost of power supplies. It also simplifies cooling: Fans can be made smaller or eliminated altogether.

Finally, there's the issue of scalability: The bus should work in small laptop and desktop machines as well as high-end servers. If one board can support all these environments, it can be used by many different customers. Conversely, the customer who buys a laptop, desktop, or server will have a lot more add-on boards and products to choose from. Because SBus devices don't need much power and can require fewer interface components, they're well suited to low-end applications such as laptops. But these devices can deliver the performance needed in high-end applications as well.

#### **Distinctive Features**

The SBus is a *mezzanine* bus, which means that expansion cards attach to the mother-board in such a way that they remain parallel to it. Mechanically, the most noticeable aspect of an SBus card is that it is very small. Each single-width card is about 3.3 inches wide and 5.8 inches long. Al-

though this is a small area, it's usually ample for most needs, because components can be mounted on both sides of the card and the bus is well suited to high-density circuitry. Double-width SBus cards, which are twice the width of standard-size cards, can be built if necessary, but they are discouraged because they occupy two slots.

Some SBus devices have data paths that are only 8 bits wide, while others are 16, 32, or even 64 bits wide. The simplest devices, called *slaves*, can only respond to operations, while more complex devices, called *masters*, can initiate transfers. Support for multiple masters boosts the efficiency of the bus, because the host CPU does not have to be involved in every transfer. This arrangement is usually referred to as DMA (direct memory access), but on the SBus it is referred to as DVMA (direct virtual memory access), because the master uses virtual addresses.

Virtual addressing might seem like the last thing you would want to add to a bus that is being simplified as much as possible. Just the opposite is true, however. Virtual memory greatly simplifies many software functions for both device drivers and the operating system.

Because virtual memory support is an integral part of the SBus architecture, the operating system and the bus-controller functions can handle the dirty work. Master and slave devices can be as simple as those built for environments that use purely physical addresses; they might even be simpler. For example, a DVMA master has no need for the scatter/gather functions that enable some DMA controllers to stitch together data scattered across fragments of physical memory. Virtual addressing also helps to eliminate the need for DIP switches and device-driver command-line parameters. The system assigns virtual addresses to SBus devices, so these devices need not concern themselves with absolute physical addresses.

#### Masters and Slaves

The basic architecture of an SBus-based machine is shown in figure 1. Every SBus has one or more masters, one or more slaves, and one controller. The masters initiate transfers after asking for and gaining control of the bus. The slaves respond to transfers, writing or reading data as requested by the masters. Each host usually has both master and slave interfaces. Expansion cards may be slave-only devices, or they may have both master and slave capabilities.

The controller is unique and is usually part of the host. It provides the SBus clock, does the virtual address translations, selects which master will perform the next transfer, and provides a time-out error if the slave does not respond within a preset time limit. The names and functions of the SBus's signals are listed in the table.

A high-density 96-pin expansion connector brings these signals from the motherboard to the expansion card. All signals but the seven IRQ\* signals can be sampled synchronously. The interrupt signals are asynchronous and must be driven with open-collector (or open-drain) outputs so that devices can share them.

In general, the SBus maintains separate data and address paths. This simplifies the design of slave interfaces, which do not have to demultiplex and latch the address. In systems that demand very high I/O bandwidth, though, performance can matter more than simplicity. Here it may make sense to multiplex addresses and data. That's just what happens in the SBus's 64-bit extended transfer mode. The Read, Size, and PhysAddr signals multiplex with the Data signals to form a 64-bit data path.

The 64-bit extended transfer mode, which is described in revision B.0 of the SBus specification released in January 1991, is still somewhat exotic. One of the first devices to use the 64-bit transfer protocol will be Motorola's recently announced SBus Goldchip, a general-purpose DMA interface chip.

#### **Shared Signals**

Many SBus signals are shared; that is, different devices drive them at different times. Ownership can change between transfers, or even during a transfer. During read transfers, the Data lines provide a good example of ownership change. At the start of a transfer, the master drives the virtual address onto the Data lines, but by the end of the transfer, the slave is driving the transaction. When an ownership change occurs, it's critical to ensure that no more than one driver is ever enabled. Otherwise, a "bus fight" occurs. Driver overlaps such as these may cause improper logic levels, excessive power dissipation, and oscillation. The result may be erratic behavior or even damage to the drivers. This is especially true with CMOS technologies.

To prevent bus fights, one driver must be completely disabled before another can be enabled. To ensure this mutual exclusion, the SBus protocols are designed so that no more than one output will ever drive a signal during any clock cycle. In figure 2, driver A is disabled on one clock edge, and driver B is enabled on the next. Ack\* and LateError\* are control signals that are driven low when asserted. These signals are shared and are driven only at specific times during a transfer. At other times they are undriven, but they cannot be

allowed to float. If they did so, they could float into an asserted state, which could interfere with a subsequent transfer. They also could hover at or near the receiver thresholds, which would increase power consumption and possibly cause oscillations or erratic behavior.

Pull-up resistors are a traditional solution to this kind of situation, and they work here if their value is high enough that a low-power chip output can overdrive them. If the resistor value is high, however, the time constant it forms with the signal's capacitance will be long. The slow rise time that results could be as long as several microseconds. This may be dozens of clock cycles, which ultimately is not much better than just letting the lines float.

Fortunately, there is an easy solution to this dilemma: active-drive. This principle requires that any output that actively asserts a signal must then actively deassert it. After that, even a high-value pull-up resistor can hold a signal in the deasserted state until the signal is driven again.

#### An SBus Transfer

The timing diagram in figure 3 illustrates a basic SBus transfer. All SBus transfers are divided into three major stages. The first is arbitration, during which SBus masters request and can be granted access to

the bus. The second is translation, during which the SBus converts a virtual address into a physical address. Last is the transfer phase, during which the master and slave exchange data.

During the arbitration phase, an SBus master shows that it wants to do a transfer by asserting its BusRequest\* signal. Each potential master has its own BusRequest\* signal. This arrangement, called radial because signals fan in from multiple masters, means that the SBus controller knows immediately which master has made the request. If multiple masters are making requests, the controller must choose which master will be allowed to do its transfer next. The chosen master can proceed with its transfer when the controller asserts its BusGrant\* signal. As with BusRequest\*, there is one BusGrant\* signal for each potential master. The dedicated, radial Bus-Request\* and BusGrant\* signals allow arbitration to occur in parallel with the rest of the transaction's phases.

The translation phase begins right after the master samples BusGrant\* and finds it asserted. The master must then drive a virtual address onto the Data lines, drive the transfer size it wishes to perform onto the Size lines, and drive the transfer direction onto the Read line. All these lines must be driven quickly enough to meet the setup

#### SBUS SIGNALS

All signals but the seven IRQ\* signals can be sampled synchronously. The interrupt signals are asynchronous and must be driven with open-collector (or open-drain) outputs. That means that SBus devices can share IRQs.

Name	Abbreviation	Description	Driven by
PhysAddr(27:0)	PA(27:0)	Physical address	Controller
SlaveSelect*	Sel*	Slave select (one per slave)	Controller
Data(31:0)	D(31:0)	Data	Masters/slaves
Size(2:0)	Siz(2.0)	Transfer size	Masters
Read	Rd	Transfer direction	Masters
Clock	Clk	SBus clock	Controller
AddressStrobe*	AS*	Address strobe	Controller
Ack(2:0)*	Ack(2:0)*	Transfer acknowledgment	Slaves/controller
LateError*	LErr*	Late data error	Slaves
BusRequest*	BR*	Bus request (one per master)	Masters
BusGrant*	BG*	Bus grant (one per master)	Controller
Reset*	Reset*	Reset	Controller
IntReq(7:1)*	IRQ(7:1)*	Interrupt request (open drain)	Slaves
DataParity	DtaPar	Data parity (optional)	Masters/slaves
Ground (7 pins)	Gnd	Ground	Controller
+5 V (5 pins)	+5 V	Power (2 A per slot)	Controller
+12 V	+12 V	Power (30 mA per slot)	Controller
-12 V	-12 V	Power (30 mA per slot)	Controller

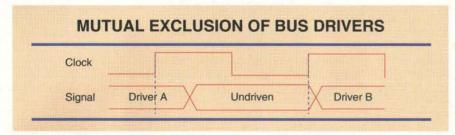


Figure 2: Driver A is disabled on one clock edge, and driver B is enabled on the next. This ensures that no more than one output will drive a signal during any clock cycle.

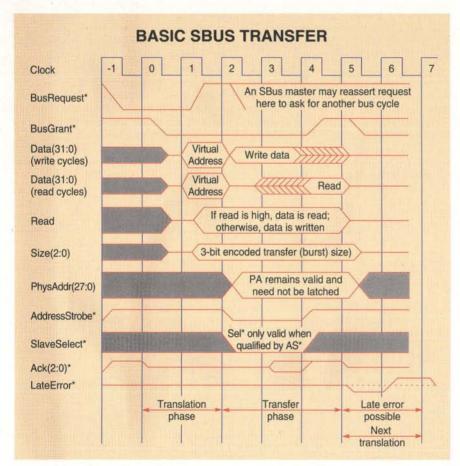


Figure 3: During arbitration, SBus masters request and are granted access to the bus. The translation phase converts virtual addresses to physical addresses. Then, in the transfer phase, data moves between master and slave. Arbitration occurs in parallel with translation and transfer, between clocks -1 and 0, and again between 2 and 6.

time for the next clock edge (clock 2 in figure 3). The bus holds the virtual address for exactly one clock cycle. After that, the master must either replace it with the data to be transferred (if a write is being performed) or tri-state the lines (if a read is being done). The Size and Read lines must be held stable throughout the transfer.

The SBus controller translates the virtual address into a physical address, which it

drives onto the PhysAddr lines (only one clock cycle is required for the translation shown in figure 3, but more may be required). The controller also decodes the address and asserts one of the SlaveSelect\* signals to the SBus slave, which is the target of this transfer. Like BusRequest\* and BusGrant\*, the SlaveSelect\* signals are radial: There is one for each slave. Therefore, the slave knows immediately

that it is expected to participate in the current transfer. Once the PhysAddr and SlaveSelect\* signals have been driven, the controller also asserts AddressStrobe\* to show the validity of this information.

The transfer phase is the part of an SBus transaction in which data moves to or from the slave. Either way, the slave is the lead performer in this part of the operation; therefore, this phase is sometimes called the slave cycle. If the current operation is a write, the master provides and holds the data on the Data lines until the slave is ready, signals an error, or asks the master to retry the operation (e.g., if the slave is busy). The slave does this by way of an encoding on the three Ack\* lines.

The master must guarantee that the data remains valid until the clock edge at which the Ack\* is sampled (clock 4 in figure 3). The herringbone pattern in figure 3 indicates that the master can continue to drive data for one clock cycle past that in which AddressStrobe\* is deasserted. This arrangement is useful because it allows the master to use AddressStrobe\* synchronously (as it should) in its data driverenable function.

If the current operation is a read, the slave places valid data onto the Data lines after Ack\* is sampled. This data must be held until the master samples it on the clock edge right after the clock edge at which Ack\* was sampled and found asserted (in figure 3, the rising edge of clock 5). The slave may indicate an error on the transfer by asserting an error acknowledgment or by driving LateError\*. If the latter is used, it will be sampled exactly two clock edges after that at which Ack\* was sampled and found asserted (the rising edge of clock 6 in figure 3).

An SBus slave controls the data transfer rate by controlling the rate at which it issues data acknowledgments. The slave can issue data acknowledgments as soon as the protocol allows, or it can insert wait states if it needs extra time to complete the operation. If no slave responds within a set time-out period, then the controller must assert an error acknowledgment. This rule ensures a deterministic outcome. After the last acknowledgment is asserted in any transfer, the controller deasserts AddressStrobe\* and the current BusGrant\* and SlaveSelect\* signals.

The SBus provides a dynamic bus-sizing mechanism that allows a master to communicate easily with slaves of various widths. Bus sizing occurs as the result of an implicit negotiation that takes place between the master and the slave during a transfer. The master selects the size of the transfer it wants to do by placing a code on the Size lines. The slave responds with its port size, encoded on the Ack\* signals. If the two don't agree, then only part of the requested data can be transferred. The master must then drive followon cycles to transfer the remainder. For example, suppose a master initiates a 32-bit transfer to an 8-bit slave. The slave will provide (or store) the first byte of data along with an acknowledgment that signals its width. A master that supports bussizing must then perform three additional transfers to move the remaining 3 bytes.

The SBus also allows burst transfers. These are more efficient than nonburst operations, because the overhead burden of each transfer is shared by multiple words of data instead of single words, half-words, or bytes. The sequence of events in a burst transfer is similar to that of nonburst operations, except that multiple words move during the transfer and bus sizing does not occur (all burst operations are 32-bit transfers). Arbitration and virtual address translation work the same way, and the slave still acknowledges each word that's transferred. The maximum burst size is 16 words for 32-bit transfers, or 32 words for 64-bit transfers. With burst transfers, the SBus can sustain rates of 80 MBps at the normal 32-bit widths. Rates of 160 MBps are sustainable using 64-bit widths.

#### The Future of SBus

The SBus is a simple, high-performance, low-cost, low-power expansion interface that's well suited to the I/O needs of RISC workstations. In less than three years it has garnered wide support, and it continues to pick up steam. A working group within the IEEE called P1496 is developing the next revision of the bus's specification. One feature under consideration is the ability for a master to support multiple devices. This arrangement would facilitate multiprocessing; for example, an SBus expansion card might provide several DSPs running simultaneously.

Recently announced SBus interface chips, such as Motorola's Goldchip, will make it even easier to build SBus cards. New machine architectures under development will multiply available slots and bandwidth by using multiple SBus interfaces. The SBus won't be limited to SPARC-based machines for long, either. Don't be surprised to see the SBus turn up in VME, Futurebus+, and even PC environments.

Jim Lyle is a hardware design engineer in Sun Microsystems' SBus Technical Support Group and also works as a consultant through Troubador Technologies (Santa Clara, CA). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

1	Exxon
2	General Motors
3	Mobil
4	Ford Motor
5	IBM
6	Texaco
7	E.I. du Pont
8	Standard Oil (Ind.)
9	Standard Oil of Cal.
10	General Electric
11	Gulf Oil
12	Atlantic Richfield
13	Shell Oil
14	Occidental Petroleum
15	U.S. Steel
16	Phillips Petroleum
17	Sun
18	United Technologies
19	Tenneco
20	ITT
21	Chrysler
22	Procter & Gamble
23	R.J. Reynolds Ind.
24	Getty Oil

25	Standard Oil (Ohio)
26	AT&T Technologies
27	Boeing
28	Dow Chemical
29	Allied
30	Eastman Kodak
31	Unocal
32	Goodyear
33	Dart & Kraft
34	Westinghouse Elec.
35	Philip Morris
36	Beatrice Foods
37	Union Carbide
38	Xerox
39	Amerada Hess
40	Union Pacific
41	General Foods
42	McDonnell Douglas
43	Rockwell Int.
44	PepsiCo
45	Ashland Oil
46	General Dynamics
47	3M
48	Coca-Cola

Consolidated Fo	ond
Lockh	31/20/2
Georgia-Pa	
Monsa	
	-
W.R. G	100000
Signal Compa	
Anheuser-Bu	usc
Nabisco Bra	and
Johnson & John	150
Coa	esta
Rayth	eo
Honey	we
Cha	
General I	Mill
1	rRV
Caterpillar Tra	cto
Aluminum Co. of Ar	me
Sp	err
Gulf & Western	Ind
Continental Gr	ou
Bethlehem S	tee
Weyerhae	use
Ralston Pu	rin
Colgate-Palmo	oliv

### 27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

While American business is trying to stay competitive with foreign companies, it's paying an added penalty. The penalty of double-digit illiteracy.

Believe it or not, 27 million American adults can't read and write. Another 47 million are literate on only the most minimal level. That adds up to almost one third of our entire population...and probably a disturbing number of *your* employees.

What does illiteracy cost you? Get out your calculator. Illiterate adults make up 50%-75% of our unemployed. Every year they cost us an estimated \$237 billion in lost earnings. They swell our welfare costs by \$6 billion annually and diminish our tax revenues by \$8 billion.

Illiteracy costs you through your community, too. It robs the place where you work and live of its resources. It undermines the potential of the people who make your products and the people who buy them. No dollar figure can be assigned to this. But over the years, this may be the costliest loss of all.

What can your company do about this? It can join in local efforts to fight illiteracy. It can volunteer company dollars and facilities for better school and tutorial programs. It can invest in a more literate community.

The first step is to call the Coalition for Literacy at 1-800-228-8813 or fill out the coupon below. Do it today. You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

#### A literate America is a good investment.



	4	ve contact me.	
Name			
Title			
Company			
Address			
City	1	State	Zip
Phone			
Please return to	Coalition for Li Business Division PO Box 81826 Lincoln, NE 685	on	



"Power C is a heavyweight contender - at a bantamweight price"

> Stephen Davis - PC Magazine

#### "On sheer audacity for priceperformance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language





"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

> David Weinberger - Computer Shopper

#### Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use – at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- · compatible with ANSI C standard
- · integrated Make utility
- · library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- · small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- · allows arrays larger than 64K
- · CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

MIX software

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge \$150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

Power C BCD Business Math

point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

#### **Power Ctrace**

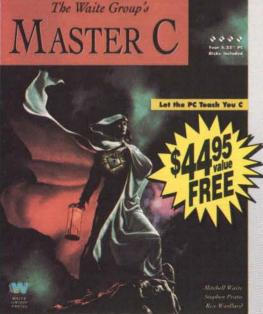
combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

#### 1-800-333-0330

Technical Support: 1-214-783-6001 Fax: 1-214-783-1404 Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081

#### Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this \$44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

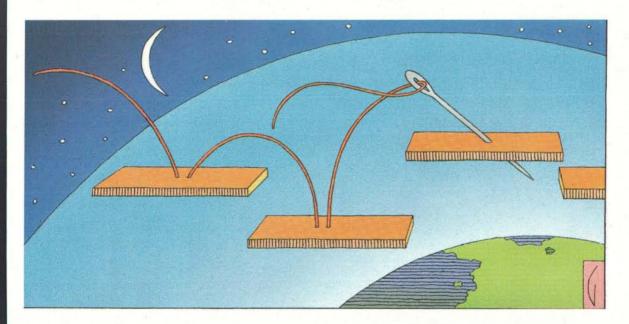
"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

Name	
Street	
City	
State Zip	
Telephone	
☐ Please send me a free brochu	ire
Paying by: Check Money MC Visa Amex Dis Card #	
Disk Size: 🗆 51/4" 🗎 31/2"	
Product(s) (Not Copy Protected	1
☐ Power C (\$19.95)	\$
Power Ctrace (\$19.95)	\$
Power C Library Source (\$10)	\$
Power C BCD Business Math (\$10)	\$
Master Pack (\$59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C)	\$
Add Shipping	\$
(\$5 USA - \$10 Canada - \$30 Foreign)	
(\$5 USA - \$10 Canada - \$30 Foreign)  Fexas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax	\$

CHARLES J. NORTHRUP

# IT'S A MULTITHREADED WORLD, PART 1



o matter what you may think of OS/2's future, its place in history is assured as the first operating system to introduce multithreading to personal computers. This distinction is lost on many developers, who may not fully understand what threads are, where they're needed, or how to use them. Yet multithreading operating systems, such as Sun Microsystems' Solaris and Microsoft's Windows NT (New Technology), and the proposed Posix multithreading standards for Unix are rapidly changing the world. Applications must start taking advantage of this powerful feature to stay competitive.

#### **Understanding Threads**

What are threads, and how do you use them? To unravel the mystery, you must first understand the basic operating-system concepts and terminology.

A process is an executing program that owns resources. These resources include open files, shared memory, message queues, semaphores, pipe handles, and even static (global) memory. Multitasking is the ability to schedule multiple tasks for execution. A single-processor machine uses a sequential multitasking operating system, and only one task actually executes at a time. In contrast, a multiprocessor machine uses a parallel multitasking operating system, and multiple tasks can execute concurrently.

The operating system contains a scheduler that controls what is executing and what has yet to execute. In OS/2 parlance, the smallest unit of execution that you can

schedule to run is a thread, which is simply a path of execution through a process. When a program is ready to execute, the operating system creates a thread to represent the process and schedules that thread for execution. This becomes thread

systems are changing the world. Are your applications ready?

**Multithreaded operating** 

1, or the primary thread. In a single-threaded application, the thread begins execution at the function main() and continues until the process terminates. This is a sequential algorithmic application.

The multitasking aspect of the operating system permits a thread to start one or more other threads. This is similar in concept to a multitasking operating system in which one process can execute another process. And since a thread is a path of execution through a process, one or more threads can be scheduled for execution through the

same process.

To clarify this, consider an application containing the functions main () and foo(). On a multithreaded operating system, it is possible to start one thread (the primary thread) that begins execution at main(). This thread may then invoke a second thread to begin execution starting at foo(). Both threads are scheduled for execution at the same time. Remember, though, that the operating system can physically evaluate only one thread's instruction code at a time. Therefore, a process consists of one or more threads that share the process's resources.

continued

The problem is how to separate the application into discrete tasks that can become threads. Some programming languages treat a process as a series of tasks. The programmer designs the application so that the tasks can theoretically execute concurrently. Ada, for example, treats a process as a series of Ada tasks. Although Ada provides a structured approach to multitasking, the application must still provide effective synchronization between tasks. In essence, the Ada application must partition the application design to take advantage of multitasking.

A process can have up to 512 threads associated with it under OS/2 1.3. The primary thread can create other threads for execution within the same process space. OS/2 assigns each a thread identifier (TID) and attaches the thread to the scheduler's list. A TID is local to the process; thus, every process has a thread whose TID is 1. Each process also has a process identifier (PID) that's unique for all processes running on the system.

Each thread consists of a stack, the CPU state, a priority, an instruction pointer, and an entry in the system's scheduler list. Since threads share the same near segment, you must carefully implement memory management to ensure that one thread does not unintentionally trash the heap. A thread can exist in one of three states: It may be blocked while waiting on some event, it may be scheduled to execute, or it may be executing. A blocked thread consumes almost no CPU time. The threads within a given process may have different priorities, and one thread may affect the priority of another. The DosSetPrty() function alters the thread priority.

The scheduler can preempt the currently executing thread when it receives a hardware interrupt or when some other event occurs; it saves the currently executing thread's context and invokes the appropriate driver to service the interrupt. Some system calls will also cause a transition to kernel mode. And the operating system preempts a thread when it executes for a certain number of clock cycles. This is called a *preemptive scheduling system*.

When it preempts a thread, the scheduler searches its list of threads that are ready for execution and gives control to the thread with the highest priority. If the preempted thread has not used all of its available time slice, it receives preference. The scheduler will also temporarily boost the priority of a thread that has become starved for CPU time. This technique is referred to as *time slicing*. The process of switching from one thread to the next is known as *context switching*.

The CONFIG.SYS file contains several directives for effecting thread execution. The THREADS=n directive specifies that the maximum number of available threads is to be n, where n is greater than The TIMESLICE directive defines how many CPU milliseconds a thread can consume before preemption. The format is TIMESLICE= $\times$ [, $\vee$ ], where x is the minimum amount of time and v is the maximum amount. When a thread uses up its entire time slice, the scheduler increments the next time slice by 1, up to the maximum value set by y. This helps to limit context switching when several threads are running at the same priority. The y value is used for round-robin scheduling among threads of equal priority.

The MAXWAIT directive in the CON-FIG.SYS file specifies the number of seconds a thread must wait before having its priority boosted. Raising priority levels is essential when higher-priority threads



Rub lamp and say:

"I want vivid color from an affordable printer."

"J want vivid color from an affordable printer."

"J want vivid color from an affordable printer."

If that doesn't work call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 22J.

The Phaser™II PXe color printer produces 16.7 million of the world's brightest, most vivid colors. It prints at 300 dpi onto transparencies or paper using PostScript Language-Level 2. It works with PC or Mac applications, it's fast, it's networkable and at \$4995, unexpectedly affordable. Rub for awhile, then call.



run continuously.

The PRIORITY=DYNAMIC | ABSOLUTE directive specifies whether or not threads can be adjusted within their class based on their execution history. An ABSOLUTE priority means that threads cannot be adjusted. In this case, the MAXWAIT directive has no effect.

#### The Role of Semaphores

Protecting an application's resources is a difficult programming challenge when you're using multiple threads within a single application. You must be able to synchronize access between threads to critical static data. In the simple case of two threads executing within the same process space, how can you synchronize access to prevent thread 1 from deleting the data while thread 2 is using it?

Consider what happens when two threads enter the same function that contains logic to test a file pointer. If the value is NULL, the threads open file foo for a write. Thread 1 might test the file pointer, see that it is NULL, and then time out before it issues fopen(). The scheduler may then select thread 2 for execution. Thread 2 enters the same function, finds the file

pointer still set to NULL, opens the file for writing, and writes data to the file. When thread 2 times out, the scheduler may opt to run thread 1, which was just about to open file foo for writing. A collision for the resource occurs.

When two threads contend for the same resource, one can issue a DosSuspend-Thread function call to halt the other. It then restarts the other thread by issuing a DosResumeThread() function call.

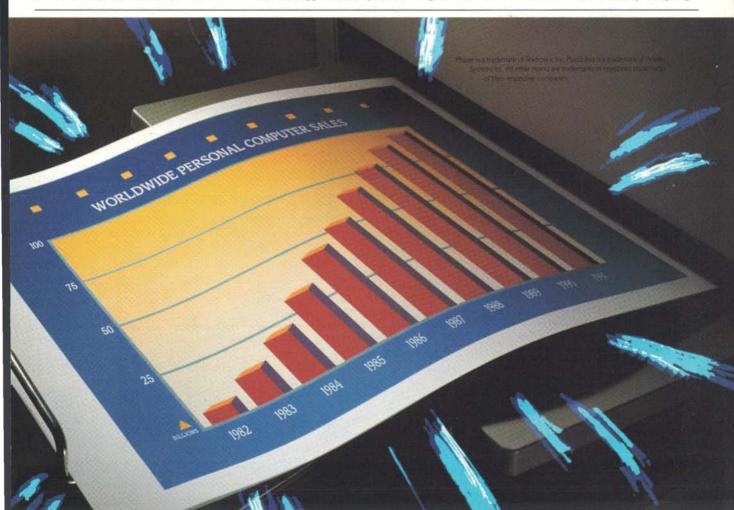
A suspended thread cannot restart itself. A thread may, however, put itself to sleep for a predetermined period of time. When the period expires, the thread can be rescheduled for execution.

Specifying a zero time period forces the scheduler to preempt the thread and reschedule it. It's possible for thread 1 to force thread 2 to suspend while thread 1 completes using the resource. This would work, provided that thread 1 knows the TID for each thread it must suspend. But it's an inefficient implementation for applications with a more dynamic multi-threading architecture.

The DosEnterCritSec() and Dos-ExitCritSec() function calls represent another approach to synchronizing access to global data structures. When a thread enters a critical section, these calls ensure that it will not be preempted. This approach has several disadvantages. If the thread hangs, the whole system hangs. Also, a thread that performs I/O during a critical section makes inefficient use of the CPU. Finally, threads with a higher priority cannot execute while the thread is in a critical section. Avoid the use of critical sections when possible.

You can also use semaphores to control access to critical resources. When a thread wishes to use a critical resource, it must first gain ownership of the resource's semaphore. After using the resource, the thread frees the semaphore so that other threads can use it. If, for example, thread 1 owns the semaphore associated with a critical resource, then thread 2 must wait until thread 1 frees the semaphore before it can access the resource. When more than one thread wishes to use the resource, contention occurs.

Semaphores also have their downside. The DOS calls for semaphores are costly in terms of execution. Using the DosSemRequest() call, for example, requires a minimum of 49 assembly language



### A Message To Our Subscribers

ROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

#### **BYTE** MAGAZINE

ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520



#### SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

**Listing 1:** Resource.h contains a critical resource definition that includes both a semaphore and a contention counter.

```
#ifndef LOCALRESOURCE
#define LOCALRESOURCE
typedef unsigned short ushort
typedef unsigned long ulong
typedef struct _RESOURCE {
  ulong Semaphore;
   signed int Contention;
} RESOURCE;

ushort lockResource( RESOURCE *Resource, ulong TimePeriod );
ushort unlockResource( RESOURCE *Resource );
#endif
```

instructions. Semaphores can provide the required synchronization to critical data, but think of the wasted instructions when only one thread needs to use a resource.

Consider an application that has two threads, both of which use the critical data element NumberOfRecords. Since both threads may wish to update this variable, I might recognize it as a critical data element and use a semaphore to synchronize access.

A thread must own the semaphore prior to updating the variable, so what happens when thread 1 uses the variable during a time interval when thread 2 is performing I/O? In this situation, I waste 49 instructions to gain ownership of the semaphore, and another 41 instructions to clear the semaphore when I'm done. The problem is, how do I know when there is contention for a resource and when there isn't? If I knew, then I could save the unnecessary calls to both DosSemRequest() and DosSemClear().

IBM's M. Kawalec ("Implementing Critical Sections: A Performance Tip," IBM Personal Systems Developer, IBM, Summer 1990, pp. 62–65) introduced a contention counter algorithm to address just this problem. The counter lets the thread eliminate DosSemRequest() calls unless resource contention occurs. By eliminating unnecessary DosSemRequest() calls, the application can reduce the required instructions from 49 to three.

If two or more threads attempt to access the same resource simultaneously, all but one of the threads must issue the Dos-SemRequest (). The algorithm works by setting the counter to -1, denoting the initial state. A thread that wants to use the resource increments the counter and tests its value. The first time it uses the resource, the thread increments the counter from -1 to 0. If another thread needs the resource, it increments the counter to 1. In short, -1 is the initial state, 0 denotes the first ac-

cess to the resource, and anything greater than 0 indicates resource contention. In that case, all but the first thread must issue a DosSemRequest().

When the first thread no longer requires the resource, it decrements the contention counter. If the counter value is not -1, the thread knows that another thread is waiting for the resource and issues a DosSemClear() call to release the semaphore. Note that the semaphore must initially be set with a DosSemSet() function call.

Listing 1 contains a type definition called RESOURCE that contains a semaphore and a contention counter. Each data structure in the application that is considered a mutually exclusive resource must have a RESOURCE type definition as a member. By centralizing the semaphore definition into one location, you can easily change it from a RAM semaphore to a system semaphore for OS/2 2.0.

The Kawalec algorithm has one drawback. It works on the Intel 386 by using the assembly instructions

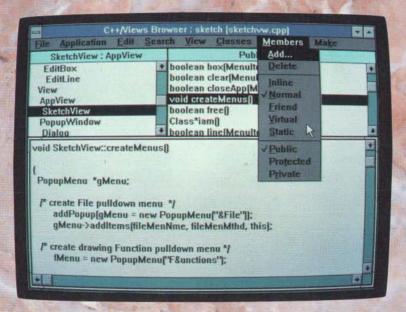
```
1679 INC Word Ptr ES:[DI+04]
167B JZ 1691 167F
....
<call DosSemRequest()
==> 1691
```

The INC instruction sets the status bit and ensures the integrity of the jump past the DosSemRequest() call for the first thread requesting the resource. This, however, requires that you compile all sections of code that test the contention counter and call DosSemRequest() with the optimization for speed (-Ot) option.

Compiling with optimizations disabled (-Od) generates a CMP instruction between the increment and the jump, which compromises integrity. It is best to implement the Kawalec algorithm by embedding the function in the lockResource() and unlockResource() functions. By

# C++/Views

for Microsoft Windows



# THE MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0 DEVELOPMENT TOOL THAT DELIVERS FROM START TO FINISH.

**C++/Views** is a development tool for C++ programmers that not only reduces the complexity of Microsoft Windows **3.0** but also slashes development time by up to 75%.

Delivers on the promise of Object-Oriented Programming (OOP).

Encapsulates more MS Windows 3.0 functionality than any other tool on the market today. Get MS Windows applications off to a fast start with a framework of over 75 tested and ready-to-go C++ classes.

Has the most complete C++ class library for MS Windows Development.

Get started with graphical user interface classes such as windows, views, bitmaps, dialog boxes, menus, popup menus, graphics, regions, pens, brushes, controls, buttons, listboxes, valuators, editors, printers and much more. Organize your data with foundation classes such as containers, collections, sets, dictionaries, files, strings, streams and so-on. Use other classes to manage the persistance of objects across files, to perform serial communications, and to activate timed events.

Provides support for the entire project.

Comes with a complete OOP development environment including the first fully functional C++ class hierarchy *Browser.* Also includes an *Interface Generator* for building C++ dialog classes and a *Documentor* for automatically producing high quality documentation of your classes.

Integrates leading-edge technology.

Combine C++/Views with **Borland C++**, **TopSpeed C++** or **Zortech C++** for a cost-effective and highly productive development environment for building your next generation software systems.

Pays for itself on even the smallest project.
Only \$495.00 with no royalties.

Comes complete with source code.

1-800-662-9866

LIANT

(508) 997-5801, FAX: (508) 992-6936

Claim Software Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

```
Listing 2: Resource.c illustrates the implementation
of the lockResource() and unlockResource()
resource control functions.
#define INCL DOS
#define INCL_BASE
#define INCL_DOSPROCESS
#include <os2.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "attr.h"
#include "state.h"
#include "object.h"
#pragma optimize("t",on)
ushort lockResource ( RESOURCE *Resource, ulong
                     TimePeriod )
  ushort RC:
   RC = 0;
   if( ++Resource->Contention != 0 )
      RC = DosSemRequest ( &Resource->Semaphore,
                           TimePeriod ):
   return(RC);
ushort unlockResource( RESOURCE *Resource )
   ushort RC;
   RC = 0;
   if( Resource->Contention-- != 0 )
       RC = DosSemClear( &Resource->Semaphore );
   return (RC):
```

```
Listing 3: Tools.h contains macro definitions that help to minimize coding for linked-list manipulations.
```

```
#ifndef LOCALRESOURCE
#include "resource.h"
#endif
#ifndef LOCALTOOLS
#define LOCAL/TOOLS
#define SEMAPHORE ulong
           DEFINE_VIEW (RELATION)
  typedef struct ##RELATION##View (
              struct _##RELATION *Head;
struct _##RELATION *Tail;
              struct _RESOURCE
                                      Resource:
              } RELATION##VIEW
#define
           DEFINE_MEMBER (INSTANCE)
  typedef struct _##INSTANCE##Member {
               struct _##INSTANCE *Next;
```

```
struct ##INSTANCE *Prior;
               } INSTANCE##MEMBER
#define ADDMEMBER(O, V, M, I)
    ( lockResource( &( (0)->V##View.Resource),
                     500 ) ) \
      1
           (I->M##Member.Prior =
               (O)->V##View.Tail )
                 ((O)->V##View.Tail->
                         M##Member.Next = I)
                 ((0) \rightarrow V # # View. Head = I)
             ((0) \rightarrow V # # View. Tail = I)
             unlockResource(&( (0)->
                   V##View.Resource) )
#define SWAIT SEM INDEFINITE WAIT
#define REMOVEMEMBER( O, V, M, I) \
  ( lockResource( &( (0) ->V##View.Resource),
                   SWAIT ) != 0 )
   ? -1 \
          ( I->M##Member.Prior )
            ? (I->M##Member.Prior->
                    M##Member.Next =
                 I->M##Member.Next)
            : 0
          ( I->M##Member.Next )
            ? (I->M##Member.Next->
                   M##Member.Prior =
                 I->M##Member.Prior)
          ( I == (O) \rightarrow V \# View. Tail )
             ? ((0)->V##View.Tail =
               I->M##Member.Prior)
          ( I == (0) \rightarrow V \# V iew. Head )
            ? ((0)->V##View.Head =
                       I->M##Member.Next)
          unlockResource( &((0)->
                            V##View.Resource) )
      1)
#endif
```

placing these functions into a separate module (resource.c), you can use embedded pragmas to ensure that the proper compile options are set.

Unfortunately, there is no mechanism to test whether the Od option was specified on the command line, which would disable the optimizations indicated with the pragma. Microsoft Support offers no

workaround for that problem. (See listing 2 for the implementation of lockResource() and unlockResource()).

The Kawalec algorithm could be written by embedding assembly instructions in your C code via the \_asm statement. Unfortunately, using that statement disables certain optimizations, such as common subexpression elimination, and some loop optimizations. So I chose to implement resource.c as a separate module with embedded pragmas.

#### **Putting Threads to Work**

Now that you have some background on threads, consider how threads could benefit your application programs. The most intuitive use of threads is for performing

# To get the most out of C++, get the C++ with the most in it.

UIANT PROGRAMMING

Now there's a better way to take full advantage of the power of C++.

LPI C++ has all the

features and tools you need to quickly produce robust and

efficient C++ applications.

#### Most complete implementation

LPI C++, a true 32-bit compiler, is a complete implementation of *The Annotated* C++Reference Manual specs. Which means you get multiple inheritance, nested types, protected derivations, and more — with no "sorry, not implemented" messages.

#### Most compatibility

LPI C++ offers compatibility with cfront 1.2, 2.0, and 2.1, ANSI C, and Classic (K&R) C.

Use existing C code and convert to C++ as your experience grows, or build new applications in C++. Our compiler does it all.

#### Most efficient native code

Liant's new optimizer and back-end technology produce object code that's among the best in the industry. Optimizations

include function inlining, loop induction, temporary object elimination, global subexpression elimination, and much more.

#### Most powerful source-level debugger

CodeWatch, our source-level debugger, comes bundled with

LPI C++ and provides an X/Motif windows interface. CodeWatch helps you find bugs quickly with such sophisticated features as full C++ expression evaluation, class object evaluation, class browsing, and easy handling of overloaded functions.

So get the most out of your C++. Call today to order, or for more information.

+44 (0)71 799 2434

Class browsing using LPI C++ and CodeWatch debugger.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

Supported systems:

i386, i486 SVR3 i386, i486 SVR4 SPARC SUNOS

# LIANT

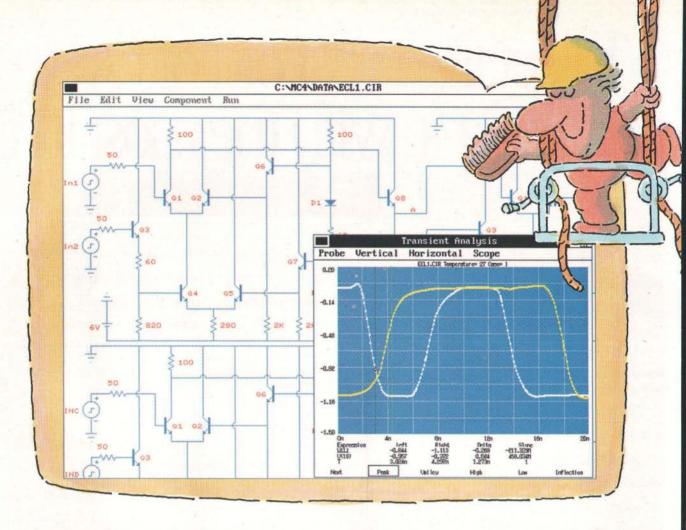
List of Classes

Liant logo type, LPI C++ and CodeWatch are trademarks of Liant Software Corp.

Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991
by Liant Software Limited, 2 Caxton St., St. James Park, London SW1H 0QE,
United Kingdom. FAX: +44 (0)71 799 2552.

The C++ for UNIX!

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 134).

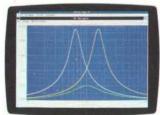


### INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV. **MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.**

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/ performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate cycles - on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface - windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example,



AC Analysis

from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schemat waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At \$2495, MICRO-CAF outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators - even those \$5000 + packages — with power to spare. Further, it's

available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.



1021 S. Wolfe Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702 background I/O. Word processing packages, for example, typically start a separate thread to write work to disk when you select the Save option. The program creates the threads during the initialization routine and remains active until the primary thread ends. While implementations like these can yield performance gains, you can easily extend the use of threads beyond these realms.

The performance benefit of using multiple threads for I/O comes from overlapping computation and I/O processing. The application's primary thread may start up one or more administrative threads as part of its initialization logic, and these threads remain active through the duration of the application. Another use for multithreading is to create many short-lived threads to perform various tasks, such as dynamic memory modeling.

Some application designs perform data administration by executing separate threads, each of which carry out a specific task. Often sophisticated applications have to address the issues of data administration. When completing the hierarchical design model and adhering to structured programming foundations, it is all too easy to declare one box in the hierarchy to be the data management subsystem. Unfortunately, such a design inevitably confuses data management with data administration.

Suppose I am working on a server application that will service requests from multiple clients. Each request the server receives must meet some validity checks before the operating system can service it. The server must complete these checks and fulfill the request before servicing another request. The point is that after the server satisfies the validity checks, it should be immediately available for the next validity check. Developers frequently implement this model using multiple processes and various forms of interprocess communications. This procedure is cumbersome, however, since all the data that the service process requires must be in shared memory or passed by means of message queues. Multithreading offers a clear benefit here.

You can significantly improve complex applications designed for multithreaded environments by separating the administrative aspects of data modeling from the application's design. A well-thought-out

application design can clearly delineate the administrative aspects of data modeling (i.e., memory management) from those aspects within the application domain (i.e., the application criteria). Unfortunately, tight schedules, lack of requirements, and even improper designs result in the implementation of hacks that leave the administrative aspects intermixed with the manipulation of the application's data.

Creating a data model using object-oriented programming is cleaner in this respect, but most OOP languages do not provide for dynamic data modeling (Borland C++ 3.0 now offers metaclasses, based on AT&T's C++ 2.1 definition). By dynamic data modeling I mean the ability to dynamically select one or more components from existing data structures to create a new data representation. OOP requires that you predefine object types, and this inhibits the use of dynamic data models. A technique called schema evolution has been proposed to circumvent this limitation. Database applications also need a method for dynamic data modeling. For example, TRAITE, a DBMS design, introduces a prototype model from which other data types can be derived.

continued

# The Source for open systems programming.

If you want to create applications that are portable and hardware independent, come to The Source.

Our new catalogue offers the broadest scope of high performance programming tools, libraries and industry-standard languages available for open systems.

And all it takes to get it free is a simple phone call.

# True portability for your applications.

Anything created on one machine with our products can usually be transferred intact to virtually any other machine - from PCs to supercomputers.

Which makes vendor-independence,
off-loading, down-sizing, and
heterogeneous networked environments now all possible.

# One stop shopping.

We offer the C-scape screen designer and C-library, RM/COBOL compilers and tools, the FIGARO+ high performance graphics tool kit, UNIX languages such as LPI C++ and LPI FORTRAN. And much more.

So come to The Source .

And leave yourself open for the future.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE +44(0)71 799 2434

LIANT



Our free software catalogue has all the products you need to make open computing a reality.

Liant logo type, LPI language logos, RM/COBOL and FIGARO\* are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Limited, 2 Caxton St., St. James Park, London SW1H0QE, United Kingdom. FAX: +44 (0)71 799 2552 Next month, I will introduce a multithreaded application I call ADAM, for A Dynamic Attribute Manager. You can link this utility with your primary application to take advantage of multithreading. The primary thread can attach simple attributes to data structures, and the attribute manager thread manipulates the data structures based on the attributes attached. But before you dive into ADAM's design, you must understand linked-list manipulations.

#### **Linked Lists**

ADAM includes many linked lists that you should know how to manipulate. A linked list offers a common method for administering logically related yet distinct data structures. Each data structure maintains a pointer to the next item in the list. In a doubly linked list, each data structure also maintains a pointer to the prior item in the list. You should use linked lists for maintaining and administering the physical data structures and for establishing logical relationships between the data structures.

I refer to the linked lists in ADAM as views. I define a view as a logical or physical relationship between two distinct data structures implemented as a doubly linked list. I call the data structures themselves members of the view.

The view begins with the data structure that establishes the relationships—the owner of the view. The owner must define a member data structure that has pointers to the head and tail of the linked list. I also added a resource data structure, called the <relation>view, for mutually exclusive updates to the view. Each member in the view must include a data structure to show the next and prior members.

Consider, for example, that the objects must maintain a view of the attached attributes. Therefore, an object type definition includes an *attributeview* data structure that includes pointers to the head and tail of the view. It also includes a resource for mutually exclusive updates to the view.

By standardizing the names for the owner's view and the member's data structures, you can introduce several C preprocessing macros to minimize coding for linked-list manipulations (see listing 3). The macros require that the owner of the view define a data structure with a tag whose name begins with an underscore, followed by uppercase characters (i.e., struct\_OBJECT). Additionally, the members of the view must be structures with a tag following the same criteria (i.e., struct\_ATTRIBUTE).

The first macro, DEFINE\_VIEW, generates type definitions for the view component of the linked list. The DEFINE\_MEMBER macro generates type definitions

for the member components. ADDMEMBER adds a new member to a view. REMOVE-MEMBER removes members from specified views. Note that both of these macros will first request ownership of the semaphore belonging to the owner of the view. If the function issuing the request does not get ownership of the semaphore, the linked list will not be updated.

The ADDMEMBER and REMOVEMEMBER macros take four arguments: OWNER, VIEW, MEMBER, and INSTANCE. The OWNER represents the data structure that owns the view, and it contains the head and tail pointers. Since an owner can have more than one view, you must use the VIEW argument to specify which view to modify. You must use a MEMBER argument, which names the data structures that are members of the view, because a data structure can be a member of more than one view at the same time. The INSTANCE argument refers to the member being added or removed from the view.

Several error conditions can arise when adding or removing members to or from a view. You could embed the error recovery in the macro, but this forces all functions to have the same error recovery. I find it easier to have the macro evaluate to zero on success and nonzero on failure. This lets you use the macros in conditional statements, and each function that uses the macros can handle error conditions as deemed appropriate. You could write if (ADDMEMBER (Object, Attribute, Attribute, Attribute)); this would appropriately test to see if the attribute was added to the object's attribute view.

Note that the ADDMEMBER and REMOVE-MEMBER macros make calls to lockResource() and unlockResource(). You can implement these as near functions to save on the overhead of making a function call. These macros make extensive use of the :? operator, and they may confuse you at first. I suggest carefully reviewing them to understand why you need them.

# Introducing ADAM

ADAM separates the administrative aspects of data modeling from the primary application through a dynamic attribute manager. The manager administers the data model's characteristics, or attributes. ADAM also implements the partitioned tasks using multithreading techniques that enhance performance and simplify the application's design. I introduced a conditional wait routine to provide the synchronization between the application's primary thread and the attribute manager thread.

The application can arbitrarily attach or detach attributes from the representative data to describe its characteristics. ADAM then derives the attribute's value using a predefined attribute procedure.

ADAM also encases a reference to the application's data, along with its attribute information, in a common object data structure. This gives the application direct access to the data while providing the encapsulation of the data's characteristics. If the application data is self-contained (in contiguous memory locations), you can easily transfer it across the network, independently of the attribute information. ADAM does not have any knowledge of the representative data's format, nor does it require such knowledge. Thus, there is a clear distinction between the application's task and the administrative tasks.

The application may, however, require direct information from ADAM. Suppose the application has to wait for the value of a particular attribute to become available. Since a separate thread handles the administration of attributes, there is no guarantee that the value will be available when the application requires it. To circumvent this problem, I supplied a conditional wait function. Through this function, the application can suspend itself until the value is available.

Alternatively, the application can request to wait for the value for a specific time period. It either receives an "available" response or, if the time period expires and the value is still not available, a "time-out" response.

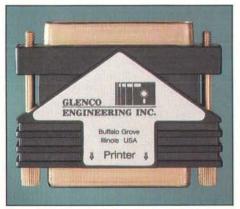
The implementation of ADAM need only occur once, since the manager is similar to an engine. Once implemented, it's reusable; you only need to enhance the attribute set for the particular application. The design of an application system incorporating ADAM can focus on the relevant features to be provided without becoming ensnared in data modeling administration. Once established, a defined attribute is easily reusable between applications. Furthermore, the ability to encapsulate administrative tasks provides a consistent methodology for interfacing in a multithreaded environment.

Next month, I'll discuss the ADAM source code and potential enhancements. ■

Editor's note: Listings are abbreviated. Expanded and fully commented versions are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.

Charles J. Northrup is principal of Kingston Technology, Inc., a software services firm in Old Bridge, New Jersey. He is writing a book on multithreaded applications design. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

# SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK



Actual size shown

**Hardlock** — programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one



270 Lexington Drive Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930 (708) 808-0300 FAX 808-0313 1-800-562-2543

# Developers Say...

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate

Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software.

And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

# Accountants Say...

"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."



# End Users Say...

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment.

I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it.

Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time.

# HARDLOCK<sup>™</sup> The Preferred Protection System!

1-800-562-2543

For a distributor in Europe contact, FAST Electronic GmbH

49-89-539800-20

FAX 49-89-539800-40

K

# **SOFTWARE CORNER**

BARRY NANCE

# GETTING FROM BASIC TO C

n the past few years, companies that write compilers have paid a great deal of attention to C. For better or worse, you can reach more platforms and expect better performance optimizations with C than you can with other languages.

Whether you have a small BASIC application you'd like to recode in C or many megabytes of BASIC code you want to port to OS/2, this month's Software Corner is for you. But even if translating BASIC to C is not your top priority, you'll find BASIC-C worth getting if you are interested in compiler technology or Prolog.

BASIC-C, which is written in Prolog, is a compiler that translates BASIC into C. I used PDC Prolog to create the translation utility. PDC Prolog runs under DOS, Windows, and OS/2. If you want to enhance BASIC-C, I suggest that you get a copy of PDC Prolog for \$299 from the Prolog Development Center (568 14th St., Atlanta, GA 30318, (404) 873-1366).

# The Nuts and Bolts of BASIC-C

Why do I call BASIC-C a compiler? After scanning, lexically analyzing, and tokenizing the input, BASIC-C builds a parse tree of the BASIC source code. (BASIC-C

A classic Al language
helps you convert BASIC
code to C and offers
a glimpse into compiler
construction

contains commented-out code to display the parse tree during compilation. You can uncomment the code and recompile BA-SIC-C if you'd like to examine the tree.) Instead of emitting object code, however, the BASIC-C compiler writes C source code.

I used the parser generator in the PDC Toolbox to start the BASIC-C project. The generator turns a Backus-Naur description of your language (BASIC, in this case) into Prolog source code that builds the parse tree. You hook a scanner onto the front of the generated code and a code emitter onto the back of the parser. You then have a compiler. BASIC-C includes the scanner and code-emitter routines and the Backus-Naur description of BASIC.

BASIC is a rich, full-featured language,

and BASIC-C doesn't pretend to cover all the bases. If you have a PLAY statement in your program, BASIC-C will flag that statement, and you'll have to manually recode it. BASIC's PRINT and C's printf are different, and you'll need to examine the generated code to see if BASIC-C's resulting print-func function-call reference is close to what you want.

I applied the 80/20 rule to BASIC-C's design: BASIC-C should be able to automatically compile and translate at least 80 percent of the BASIC statements it encounters. You can handle the other 20 percent. You might simply edit the emitted C source code, or you might modify BASIC-C to handle new BASIC statements. In the latter case, just follow the examples in BASIC-C's Prolog source code.

BASIC-C recognizes a long list of BA-SIC verbs and functions. These include assignment and expression evaluation, COMMON, DIMENSION, END, STOP, CALL SUBPROGRAM, GOSUB...RE-TURN, FOR...NEXT, WHILE...WEND, IF...THEN...ELSE, GOTO, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, MID\$, INSTR, SPACE\$, CHR\$, LEN, ASC, INT, VAL, INPUT, SCREEN, CLS, and PRINT.

# MAC/Tom Thompson

# **Apollo Launches from the Desktop**

he solution to a maze of applications, documents, and aliases on a Mac Desktop is an application launcher, a utility that organizes your most-used files and lets you get at them quickly. Good commercial application launchers are available, but Apollo 0.7b2 does the job nicely, and, for the moment, it's free.

This launcher was written by Jeremy Roussak. Apollo is actually two programs, an extension and an application. Apollo pops up a menu of your most frequently used applications, Control Panels, and documents when you press the proper keys and hold down the mouse button. When you select an item from this menu, it responds appropriately; files open, and applications and Control Panels automatically launch. You can reduce menu clutter in Apollo by organizing files into groups. As soon as Apollo comes out of beta testing, Roussak will make it a shareware product. Check it out soon.

# UNIX/Ben Smith

# **Fireproofing Your Bridges**

ource files and other documents subject to rapid revision need two kinds of management. First, you must be able to rebuild previous versions to make sure you don't burn your bridges behind you with every edit. Second, you need to maintain a check-in/check-out policy for your files so that you can always be certain what is the "live" version of each document.

Source Code Control System is the traditional set of Unix programs that perform these duties. Revision Control System is a more recent set that is simpler for the user and more robust. Commercial implementations of both systems are available, but one of the best RCS packages is the free version 5 RCS. These tools were designed and built by Walter F. Tichy and are available from the Free Software Foundation. Their source code is also available on most Unix archive sites and on BIX. (Due to program size, RCS is not available from BYTE on disk.)

Editor's note: Software Corner highlights public domain, freeware, and shareware programs. The programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions. We pay \$50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

# **BEYOND DOS**



DOUGLAS A.

# OS/2 2.0 GOES DOWN TO THE WIRE

arly this year, IBM introduced what it called the Limited Availability release of OS/2 2.0, which is distinct from the final General Availability (GA) product that should now be available. Is LA a product or just another beta version? Well, it depends on whom you ask. Is LA a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows than Windows, and a better OS/2 than OS/2? Again, it depends on whom you ask.

# **Different Strokes**

For me, LA was the first new release of OS/2 that I did not immediately adopt for day-to-day work. I still prefer version 1.3, but I'm struck by the variety of experiences that users are having with LA. Those with the least previous exposure to OS/2 like it best. The new Mac-like Workplace Shell (WPS) is part of the reason.

IBM's human factors research has shown that new users like the object-oriented, drag-and-drop features of the WPS, and my own observations indicate that that's true. More experienced OS/2 users, on the other hand, are more skeptical. They tend to focus on specific features they've grown accustomed to in previous releases of OS/2—things that the WPS doesn't provide or does differently.

Another factor seems to be the amount of stress that you place on your system. If you have a fairly standard machine and limit yourself to well-known applications, LA looks reasonable. It's certainly better than any previous beta version of 2.0, and most things do work. However, not everything works. Although IBM calls LA a product, it's clearly beta code. More experienced users and developers running OS/2 under even slightly more exotic conditions will almost certainly encounter bugs.

How you react to those defects depends on what you're used to. Existing OS/2 users are spoiled. They've completely forgotten what unreliable junk most of the rest of the world has to struggle with every day. I well remember how reliable OS/2 1.0 was. I just couldn't crash it. And OS/2 1.3 is nothing short of superb: It has never crashed in over a year of my daily pounding. Everything works just as designed, and it's been fast and utterly reliable for the most demanding production work. Thus, for me, a new version of OS/2 that can be crashed is a disappointment.

Those whose past experience has been with DOS or Windows will have, I suspect, a different standard of comparison. If you've been struggling with unrecoverable applications errors that crash your machine twice a day, a version of OS/2 that crashes only once a day might look pretty good.

Finally, the key advantages of version

A developer's reaction to the OS/2 2.0 Limited Availability release



2.0 are the multiple virtual DOS machines and the ability to run Windows applications. Obviously, these features will be of more value to people with many DOS and Windows applications. These users are, naturally, likely to be new to OS/2.

Therefore, as you evaluate reactions to the LA release, here or elsewhere, maintain a skeptical attitude. Different people may have very different experiences with LA, all valid within their own frames of reference.

#### The OS/2 Roller Coaster

The endless roller coaster we've all been on with OS/2 for the last year makes it difficult to examine LA in any sort of detached way. At times, it has appeared that success for OS/2 was just around the corner. At other times, it has looked as though things could not get worse. Through much of last year, IBM successfully exploited discontent with Microsoft, positioning itself as the good guy. It could be trusted to stay the course and deliver on its promises.

But that wave is now coming to shore. IBM is riding it right up onto the beach. We've been standing here cheering, and it's now time for IBM to deliver. With Microsoft's NT looming on the horizon, apparently more real than many of us expected just last fall, IBM is under intense pressure. That pressure also falls on those who have bet their fortunes on OS/2.

By releasing LA, IBM has minimally kept its promise of shipping OS/2 2.0 as a product by the end of 1991. But by calling it a product, IBM has also invited some close scrutiny.

#### Workplace Shell a Gamble

The WPS raises some interesting questions. In its present state, it just isn't quite ready. IBM could have counted on almost certain success without the WPS, so it's fair to wonder if it should have gambled the entire version 2.0 introduction on this new and unproven technology.

continued

According to one report, IBM believes the WPS will be the one part of version 2.0 not covered by its joint development agreements with Microsoft. If the WPS succeeds, it will give IBM at least a two-year lead over Microsoft.

Whatever the reason for IBM's decision, the choice was made, and, at least in LA, there is no going back. IBM does offer tips on configuring the WPS to look similar to the old Presentation Manager (PM) shell, but the similarity is only cosmetic, not functional, and even then not very complete. (I'm told that GA may allow more complete emulation of the older interface.)

There are many reasons to like the new WPS. The desktop is easily customized with icons for your applications. The online help facility is dramatically improved, featuring a Master Help Index organized like a spiral notebook with little tabs for each letter in the alphabet. Click on a topic, and up comes a hypertext window with generally well-written explanations.

Everything is bound together with a clever drag-and-drop metaphor. To change the color of something, you drag the new color over from a rainbow palette. Changing a font is just as easy. To delete something, you just drag it to the shredder. The vision behind the WPS leads to an environment in which all sorts of tasks can be accomplished by dragging and dropping.

# he Workplace Shell is more promise than reality in LA.

To fill out a form, for example, you'd drag a record out of a database and drop it onto a form.

The problem is that the WPS is more promise than reality in LA. It's not always intuitive. Ordinary operations involve various odd combinations of Shift keys and left or right buttons. A little "cheat sheet" with all the key bindings would help. Every-

thing seems to take more keystrokes and mouse-clicks than under the old shell.

The implementation also feels fragile. A lot of the WPS "state information" is kept in extended attributes or hidden binary files with strange names. Lacking tools for repairing or even examining these structures, I worry that the slightest failure might force me to reformat and reinstall the system.

Finally, while the WPS is dramatically improved from the earlier beta versions, it's still somewhat slow and buggy. Because there's no way to avoid using it, that makes the whole system seem slow and buggy. Booting the system takes a long time, and text windows are not fully reliable. IBM has made enormous progress with the WPS since its introduction, but the question is whether there's sufficient time to fully stabilize it for GA.

# **DOS Boxes Overdesigned?**

One nice feature of OS/2 2.0 is support for multiple virtual DOS machines. In contrast to the version 1.3 DOS box, version 2.0 lets you open as many DOS windows or full-screen sessions as you want. Each can be configured with a big memory, load

# Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions...and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

BYTE

Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck—the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI



# When you need 3780 RJE...

DOS

UNIX

**XENIX** 

AIX

**VMS** 

Ultrix

SunOS

HP-UX

DG/UX

**FlexOS** 

IBM 4680 OS

More!



# Call CLEO.

Our 3780Plus® is the leading 3780/2780 BSC solution for EDI, point-of-sale, medical claims filing, electronic funds transfer, and other remote batch transfer

applications. It's been proven in over 50,000 worldwide installations.

3780Plus provides full IBM 3780/2780 RJE emulation for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS/6000 systems. It also works with DEC VAX and RISC-based systems, as well as Altos, DG, HP, MIPS, NCR, NeXT, Prime, Pyramid, Sequent, Sun, and Tandem systems, among others.

3780Plus is easy to install and use. It features auto-dial and auto-answer. External modem auto-dialing capabilities include UDS BSC, SADL, AT Command Set, and V.25bis.

Our powerful Scripting Command Language

and Application Program Interface make unattended operation easy.

We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance coprocessor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards. It's also available with SYNCcable+™, our easy-to-install external communications processor that allows synchronous communications through asynchronous ports.

3780Plus comes with complete documentation, ongoing technical support, a full 12-month warranty, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

To learn more, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 2652 Eastrock Drive, Rockford, Illinois 61109. Fax: 815/397-6535.

CLEO Communications

A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

special device drivers, and even mimic specific releases of DOS. IBM often demonstrates DOS games and other demanding software in the VDMs. Nothing in my experience with LA makes me doubt the quality of version 2.0's virtualization of DOS.

I admit, however, to a nagging concern that IBM may have overdesigned the VDMs, solving a problem that didn't really exist. Clearly, the version 1.x DOS box fell short of people's needs. Users do need extended and expanded memory, and they do want to run more than one application at a time. But how much is enough? Does it really matter whether some obscure DOS game software runs under OS/2? The world is changing, and, increasingly, it's becoming a Windows world.

# A Better Windows?

Support for running Windows applications in a separate full-screen session is built into this release as the first step toward "seamless Windows" in the upcoming GA. By seamless, IBM means that Windows and PM applications will share a common desktop.

When I first tried the Windows support

on my PS/2 Model 80, I was appalled. It couldn't even keep up with the mouse. Then I discovered that on another machine-a PS/2 Model 70-Windows ran almost indistinguishably from Windows on DOS. Eventually, I found that the problem was with the 8514/A display on my Model 80. In the DOS settings for Windows Full Screen, the default traps all the 8514/A and Extended Graphics Array calls into software; turning that off fixed the performance problem. Unfortunately, it created a different problem with screen repainting. So for now, there are still problems with 8514/A support, although I wouldn't be surprised if they'll be fixed by the time you read this.

Sources inside IBM assure me that the seamless Windows support in GA will be much faster than in LA, perhaps only 10 percent slower than Windows on DOS. They claim they've already achieved this on some of their internal versions.

# Moment of Truth

On the whole, IBM might have been better off not releasing LA as a product, limited or otherwise. It's buggy, it crashes, and it's not as dependable as any previ-

ous OS/2 product release. Viewing it as a beta version, I can put these problems in perspective. But even so, I'd be more comfortable if GA weren't looming so close.

The first order of business for IBM has to be quality. An OS/2 that crashes isn't a better OS/2 than OS/2, much less anything else. Quality is and will continue to be the single biggest obstacle to gaining support from existing OS/2 users who have been spoiled by version 1.3. Businesses considering it for mission-critical applications will require rock-solid reliability.

Sources inside IBM promise me that GA will show great improvement and be all you could ask for. I trust them, I trust their judgment, and I believe they have seen internal versions that support those views. There's a good chance for IBM to achieve enormous success with a blockbuster GA release. But there's not much time left; it's going to be close.

Douglas A. Hamilton is the founder of Hamilton Laboratories in Wayland, Massachusetts, and the author of the Hamilton C Shell, a command processor and utilities package for OS/2. He can be reached on BIX as "hamilton."

# Point, Click, and Send

Aggravation Free Faxing for Millions of Windows Users

Microsott

BitFax for Windows makes sending a fax as easy as printing. Point, click, and send. It's as simple as that. Fax any combination of fonts or graphics from any **Windows application** with a few clicks of a mouse.

There's no need to quit your application, or print a hard copy, or line up for the fax machine. Just point, click, and send. BitFax for Windows does the rest.

BitFax for Windows works with just about any fax/modem. It's compatible with all EIA Class I and Class II cards including AT&T, AST, Best, Cardinal, NEC, Tl, Sharp, Zoltrix, and Zoom to name a few.

And Say good-bye to ugly faxes. BitFax for Windows sends your image at an incredible **200** x **200** dpi resolution.

Bypassing the feeble scanner found in most fax machines means your faxes will be clear, precise, and very readable.

A special **Quick Dial** feature allows single click transmissions and the easy to use phone Book is in **standard dBase format**. Other productivity features include

background auto re-dial and fax logging.

BitFax for Windows offers the freedom to send and receive documents and forms directly from your desktop, laptop, or notebook computer. It's available in German, Spanish, Italian, and French versions and includes an comprehensive manual. MS/DOS and OS/2 versions are also available.

But best of all, BitFax for Windows won't cost you a fortune.

The suggested list price is \$79.00 and dealers may even sell for less.



BIT Software Inc. 47987 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538

Tel: (510) 490-2928 Fax: (510) 490-9490

\*All registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

# **ASK BYTE**

# Setting a Page Frame

have a problem getting EMM386 to run. The following lines are in my CONFIG.SYS file:

DEVICE=C:\DOS\HIMEM.SYS DEVICE=C:\DOS\EMM386.EXE

When I boot up, my PC displays the error message "Seitenrahmenadresse kann nicht gesetzt werden." In English,

this translates roughly to "Frame address cannot be established."

I'm also getting the message "Fast A20 gate enabled" from my BIOS.

> Christopher Kukulies Aachen, Germany

The error message means that EMM386 can't find a page frame. EMM386 needs 64 KB of contiguous free memory between C000 and EFFF hexadecimal in which to emulate EMS. Your system has probably mapped ROM into the C000, D000, and E000 memory-address blocks.

You can snoop around memory with utilities like Quarterdeck's Manifest or Microsoft Diagnostics (available on BIX as MSD100.LZH in "ibm.utils/listings"). If you have 64 KB of contiguous space, tell the device driver where to find it. For instance, if C000-CFFF is free, use DEVICE=EMM386.SYS RAM FRAME=C000.

If you have 64 KB free in noncontiguous areas, you'll have to rearrange the memory assignments of your other add-in cards. On a Micro Channel machine, you can run the Setup utility on the reference floppy disk. On an ISA machine, you'll probably have to set jumpers or switches. The page frame must start on an address that's divisible by 400h.

The "Fast A20 gate enabled" message means that your computer is capable of using the newer PS/2 method of switching in and out of protected mode, rather than the older IBM AT method used with the 286 processor. This switch enables and disables access to memory above 1 MB.

The IBM AT method toggled the A20 gate by sending command sequences to the keyboard controller. The PS/2 method lets your machine write a single byte to an output port to enable and disable access—a much quicker method.

The HIMEM.SYS driver can use either switching method. Check your DOS documentation for specific machine support.—Raymond GA Côté

# **Lightning Strikes Twice**

have a Tandy 3000 NL 286 computer connected to a 486/33 tower configuration with a null modem cable. Last month, a lightning surge hit my setup. Both machines were off at the time. Now, neither machine's printer port works.

I had no printer on the 486/33, but I did have one connected to the NL 286. I have tried three different printers and a new printer cable, but I still get this error message



on both machines: "Errors on list device indicate that it may be off-line. Please check it."

I can see why the Tandy's printer might have been affected, because it was connected when the lightning surge hit. However, I don't see why the 486/33's printer port should be damaged. The printer port on the Tandy is on the motherboard and is probably not worth fixing. The 486/33 has a multi-I/O card with serial, parallel,

and IDE hard drive ports.

Christine McGonagle West Wareham, MA

A strong lightning surge will jump over a turned-off power switch, across serial cables, and through telephone lines to your modem—through any connection it can find. The only sure way to protect your machines during serious power surges is to unplug them and disconnect any modem lines. The fact that your printer port on the 486/33 tower configuration wasn't connected is a red herring; it's on the same multi-I/O card as the serial port.

Replacing the 486/33's multi-I/O card should take care of the problem. There's a good chance that the 286's printer port is damaged, too, and, as you say, it may not be worth repairing. Integrating everything into one board has some disadvantages.—Howard Eglowstein

# **Nosy Questions**

am looking for a software package that's specially written for plastic surgeons operating on the nose. As far as I am aware, the plastic surgeons in America use this in determining the best shape of the nose.

M. Seif London, U.K.

The annual MD Computing Buyer's Guide lists medical software. It's available for \$7.95 from Springer-Verlag (44 Hartz Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094, (212) 460-1500).

—Raymond GA Côté

# **RAM Drive Rebuttals**

I would like to answer Stan Wszola's concerns about using a large RAM drive, in his reply to my letter in the January Ask BYTE. The database application I am running is not sensitive to a RAM drive configuration.

The computer has a 4-MB cache for the hard drive, which has a 9-millisecond average access time, and we have all our computers on an uninterruptible power supply (UPS). This ensures a glitch-free voltage supply and provides 20 to 40 minutes of power. After the mains have been lost for 5 minutes, we go to our own generator.

Our UPSes trip on several times a week, and we have provided our own power for as long as 100 hours at a stretch. In the last several years, we have not lost a bit of data or a hard drive.

T. Pappan Owosso, MI In the January Ask BYTE, T. Pappan requested a RAM disk greater than 16 MB. Although our current documentation says that MS-DOS 5.0 supports RAM disks of from 16 KB to 4 MB, MS-DOS 5.0's RAM-DRIVE.SYS can support RAM disks of from 4 KB to 16 MB using Extended Memory Specification memory and up to 32,767 KB (32 MB - 1 KB) using EMS memory.

Brad Chase Group Product Manager, MS-DOS Microsoft Corp.

# **Missing Fonts**

I am looking for font cartridges for my Epson/Apex L-1000 24-pin dot-matrix printer. Do you know where I can find them?

Howard Sheldon Prescott Valley, AZ

Contact Epson Accessories Sales at (800) 873-7766. Epson sells single-font and multiple-font cartridges. The multiple-font cartridges work only with newer Epson printers. Run your printer's self-test. If the message "N9" appears, multiple-font cartridges will work fine.

—Raymond GA Côté

#### **Model 50 Shows Its Colors**

I have an IBM PS/2 Model 50 and would like to see more than 16 colors on its 640- by 480-pixel VGA display. Is there any easy way to add more memory to the VGA, thereby letting it display 256 colors with a display resolution of 640 by 480 pixels?

Joel Schneider St. Louis Park, MN

Considering the speed of your 8-MHz 286 and the cost of upgrading it, you might be better off selling it and buying a new one. The PS/2 VGA subsystem on the mother-board cannot be upgraded, but you can replace it. STB Systems (1651 North Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, (800) 234-4334 or (214) 234-8750; fax (214) 234-1306) sells the PowerGraph ERGO-VGA/MC Super VGA board for the PS/2 and other Micro Channel machines. It comes in 512-KB (\$390) and 1-MB (\$459) versions, and it offers Video Electronics Standards Association-compliant high-resolution modes of up to 1024 by 768 pixels with up to 32,768 colors. It should solve your problem nicely.—Howard Eglowstein

# **Beyond Valdocs**

I have an Epson QX-10 running Valdocs 1.19. Even though it's very old and slow, it's easy to use. I want to buy a faster machine (a 33-MHz 486), and I'd like to know if any PC software works like Valdocs.

Harry Gottschall Jr. Montoursville, PA

The early 1980s were an interesting time for computer designers. There wasn't much standard hardware, so

many manufacturers made specialized equipment. The QX-10 was one such product, with special dedicated key caps for different functions. One of the details that made using Valdocs so easy was that to do things like italicize text, you simply pressed the italic key. There were no annoying pull-down menus and such. I still use one of my favorite word processors designed that way—the Canon Cat. Having standard machines like the PC, Mac, and Amiga makes things easier for programmers, but they lack some of the functionality you get from dedicated hardware.

It's time to move on. Your 486 system is likely to run Windows, and you'll learn to use the menus and mouse as easily as you used Valdocs.

Most of the major word processing vendors have offerings for Windows, and there are drawing packages galore. Many of them do things that the old CP/M QX-10 could only dream about. Once you get over the learning curve, I think you'll be much happier for the effort.

—Howard Eglowstein

# **Keyboard Ergonomics**

I am looking for a keyboard designed to reduce wrist strain and the possibility of repetitive-strain injury. I've looked everywhere and cannot find any information. What products are available?

> Stuart Stern Chatsworth, CA

Although this issue has received much attention, strainreducing keyboards are still difficult to find. David Wesson of San Jacinto, California, is an independent designer who developed a keyboard that's bent into a wave shape and maintains your wrist in a natural position. Unfortunately, this keyboard is not yet being manufactured.

Another approach is to use chordic keyboards, such as those from Infogrip (812 North Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70802, (504) 336-0033; fax (504) 336-0063) and Handykey Corp. (141 Mount Sinai Ave., Mount Sinai, NY 11766, (800) 638-2352 or (516) 474-4405; fax (516) 474-3760). Infogrip's seven-key Bat keyboard supports and angles your wrist in a comfortable position. Handykey's Twiddler is a 12-button keyboard that combines the flexibility of a mouse and a keyboard. Although it's not designed to reduce injury, the Twiddler has the advantage of not being tied to a tabletop; you can hold it comfortably in your hand.

The most economical choice is still a wrist-support pad, a version of which can be found in most computer stores. These pads provide a cushion in front of your keyboard on which you can rest your wrists while you are not typing. When typing, however, you should still keep your wrists elevated above the pad.

-Raymond GA Côté

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors."

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity. Letters appear in BYTE about four months after we receive them.

# LAPTOPS, NOTEBOOKS, PALMTOPS & MEMORY

RICES CONTINUE TO CHANGE, SO PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES

\$148/\$188/\$228 \$158

\$118/\$158/\$198

\$128/\$218

\$129/\$218

\$138/\$218

\$128/\$198

\$108/\$168 \$148/\$238

\$138/\$218

\$128

\$248 \$309

\$398

# UPGRADED NOTEBOOKS

T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25C 120MB COLOR W/ 8MB.	
T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25C 80MB COLOR W/ 8MB	
T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25C 60MB COLOR W/ 8MB	
T PREMIUM EXEC 396SX/25 120MB W/ 8MB	\$3,078
T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 80MB W/ 8MB	
T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/25 60MB W/ 8MB	
T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 120MB W/ 8MB	
T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 80MB W/ 8MB	\$2,528
T PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20 60MB W/ 8MB	
EREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 120MB W/ 5MB	\$2,418
EREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 80MB W/ 5MB.	\$2,298
EREX TEMPO/LX 386SX/20 60MB W/ 5MB	\$1,948
ARP PC-6700/120MB W/ 8MB	
ARP PC-6781 80MB W/ 8MB	\$3,438
ARP PC-684 1/40MB W/ 6MB	\$1,818
ARP PC-6220/40MB W/ 3MB	
ARP PC-6220/20MB W/ 3MB	\$928
TRAVELMATE TM3000/120MB WinSX W/ 6MB	\$3,288
TRAVELMATE TM3000/80MB WinSX W/ 6MB	\$3,088
TRAVELMATE TM3000/60MB WInSX W/ 6MB	\$2,748
PAVELMATE TM3000/120MB W/ 6MB	
TRAVELMATE TM3000/80MB W/ 6MB	
TRAVELMATE TM3000/60MB W/6MB	
PRAVELMATE TM3000/40MB W/6MB	
SHIBA T2200SX/60MB W/ 10MB	
SHIBA T2200SX/80MB W/ 10MB	\$3,078
SHIBA T2000SXE/60MB W/ 10MB	
SHIBA T2000SXE/80MB W/ 10MB	\$3,068
SHIBA T2000SX/60MB W/ 9MB	
SHIBA T2000SX/80MB W/ 9MB	
SHIBA T4400SX/80MB LCD W/ 10MB	
SHIBA T4400SX/80MB GAS PLASMA W/ 10MB	\$5,248
SHIBA T5200/100MB W/ 14MB	\$3,658
SHIBA T5200/200MB W/ 14MB	\$4,358
SHIBA T5200C/200MB W/ 14MB	
NITH MASTERSPORT 386SL/60MB W/ 8MB	
NITH MASTERSPORT 386SLE/80MB W/ 8MB.	\$2,998
	-

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

OTHER HL-4/4V/VPS 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE OTHER HL-8E/8D/8V 2MB UPGRADE.....

IIP/IIP+/II/IIID/IIIP/LASERJET FAX 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE

MEXIAMEN 40 194/198 ZMB33MB DFGRADE.

MEXIAMEN 4029 ZMB4MB UFGRADE

OCERA F800/F800AF800T ZMB4MB UFGRADE.

OCERA F1200S/F3300/F3300A ZMB/3MB4MB UFGRADE.

NNESMANN TALLY 905 ZMB/4MB UFGRADE.

NON LBP 81/811P/81T 2MB/4MB UPGRADE

SON EPI -5000 2MB/4MB LIPGRADE

SON EPL-7000 2MB/3MB UPGRADE CIT P6060 2MB/4MB UPGRADE......

LASERJET IVID 2MB/4MB UPGRADE

ASERJET IIIsi 1MB/4MB UPGRADE

LASERJET FAX 1MB UPGRADE WLEXMARK 4019/4019e 2MB/3.5MB UPGRADE

DESKJET+/500/500C 256K UPGRADE

NNER 2024 2.5" 20MB IDE HARD DRIVE.

NNER 2044 2.5" 40MB IDE HARD DRIVE... NNER 2064 2.5" 60MB IDE HARD DRIVE... NNER 2084 2.5" 80MB IDE HARD DRIVE... NNER 3204 3.5" 212MB IDE HARD DRIVE.

HIBA TC2124 2.5" 130MB IDE HARD DRIVE

# MEMORY UPGRADES

	AST PREMIUM EXEC 4MB UPGPADE	. \$168
COMPAG LTE386w/20 1MB/4MB UPGRADE  EVERX TEMPO/LX 2MB UPGRADE		
EVEREX TEMPOLX 2MB UPGRADE	COMMODORE C286LT/386LT 2MB UPGRADE	\$98
GRIDPAD PALAITOP 512W1MB UPGRADE	COMPAQ LTE386e/20 1MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$99/\$248
GRID 1720/1750 2MB UPGRADE	EVEREX TEMPOLX 2MB UPGRADE.	\$96
PF 95LX PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     PF 95LX PALMTOP 2MB UPGRADE   CALL     BM PS2 L405X 2MB4MB78MB UPGRADE   596/918873     MOMENTA PENTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     MOMENTA PENTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     NCR 3125 NOTEPAD 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     OGIVAR INTERNOTE 2MB UPGRADE   \$98     PANASONIC CF-1707TANDY 1500HD 1MB UPGRADE   \$98     PANASONIC CF-2707370 2MB UPGRADE   \$968     PANASONIC CF-2707370 2MB UPGRADE   \$968     PANASONIC CF-2707370 2MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SANYO MBC-17NB/18NB 2MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SANYO MBC-17NB/18NB 2MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SHARP PC-682008240 1 MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SHARP PC-682008240 1 MB UPGRADE   \$128     SHARP PC-678/16881 2MB4MB UPGRADE   \$128     TANOY 2810HD/3810HD 2MB UPGRADE   \$128     TI TRAVELMATE TIX2000 1MB UPGRADE   \$128     TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T200072000SXE/T2200SX 1MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$96     TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000T200OSXE/T220OSX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$298     TOSHIBA T1000LE/T20007200OSXE/T220OSX 8MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$398     TOSHIBA T3000E/T3100SX/T320OSX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$98     TOSHIBA T3000E/T3100SX/T320OSX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$98     TOSHIBA T3200SX/SMC 2MB UPGRADE   \$98     TOSHIBA T5100 2MB UPGRADE   \$98     TOSHIBA T500 2MB UPGRADE   \$98	GRIDPAD PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE.	. \$168/\$278
PF 95LX PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     PF 95LX PALMTOP 2MB UPGRADE   CALL     BM PS2 L405X 2MB4MB78MB UPGRADE   596/918873     MOMENTA PENTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     MOMENTA PENTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     NCR 3125 NOTEPAD 512K/1MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     OGIVAR INTERNOTE 2MB UPGRADE   \$98     PANASONIC CF-1707TANDY 1500HD 1MB UPGRADE   \$98     PANASONIC CF-2707370 2MB UPGRADE   \$968     PANASONIC CF-2707370 2MB UPGRADE   \$968     PANASONIC CF-2707370 2MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SANYO MBC-17NB/18NB 2MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SANYO MBC-17NB/18NB 2MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SHARP PC-682008240 1 MB UPGRADE   \$168/9278     SHARP PC-682008240 1 MB UPGRADE   \$128     SHARP PC-678/16881 2MB4MB UPGRADE   \$128     TANOY 2810HD/3810HD 2MB UPGRADE   \$128     TI TRAVELMATE TIX2000 1MB UPGRADE   \$128     TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T200072000SXE/T2200SX 1MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$96     TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000T200OSXE/T220OSX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$298     TOSHIBA T1000LE/T20007200OSXE/T220OSX 8MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$398     TOSHIBA T3000E/T3100SX/T320OSX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$98     TOSHIBA T3000E/T3100SX/T320OSX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms)   \$98     TOSHIBA T3200SX/SMC 2MB UPGRADE   \$98     TOSHIBA T5100 2MB UPGRADE   \$98     TOSHIBA T500 2MB UPGRADE   \$98	GRID 1720/1750 2MB UPGRADE	. \$98
HP 95LX PAL MTOP 2MB UPGRADE	HP 95LX PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	. \$168/\$278
MOMENTA PENTOP 512V/1MB UPGRADE   \$168*\$278     NOR 3125 NOTEPAD 512V/1MB UPGRADE   \$168*\$278     NOR 3125 NOTEPAD 512V/1MB UPGRADE   \$168*\$278     SOB	HP 95LX PALMTOP 2MB UPGRADE	CALL
NCR 3125 NOTEPAD 512V1MB UPGRADE	IBM PS2 L40SX 2MB/4MB/8MB UPGRADE	. \$98/\$188/\$378
OGIVAR INTERNOTE 2MB UPGRADE	MOMENTA PENTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE.	\$168/\$278
PANASONIC CF-170/TANDY 1500HD 1MB UPGRADE	NCR 3125 NOTEPAD 512K/1MB UPGRADE	. \$168/\$278
PANASONIC CF-270'370 2MB UPGRADE		
POCET PALMITOP 5121/1MB UPGRADE	PANASONIC CF-170/TANDY 1500HD 1MB UPGRADE	. \$68
SANYO MBC-17NE/18NB 2MB UPGRADE	PANASONIC CF-270/370 2MB UPGPADE	\$98
SHARP PC3000PC3100 512K1/IMB UPGRADE   \$168/\$278	POQET PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	\$168/\$278
SHARP PC-6220/6240 1 MB UPGRADE   \$128		
SHARP PC-6781/6881 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	SHARP PC3000/PC3100 512K/1MB UPGRADE	\$168/\$278
TANDY 2810+ID/9810+ID 2MB UPGRADE. \$98 TI TRAVELMATE TM2000 IMB UPGRADE. \$128 TI TRAVELMATE TM2000 IMB UPGRADE. \$88 TOSHIBA T1000LE/55E/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX IMB UPGRADE (70ms). \$98 TOSHIBA T1000LE/5E/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms). \$158 TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms). \$298 TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 8MB UPGRADE (70ms). \$498 TOSHIBA T1000ME 2MB UPGRADE. \$98 TOSHIBA T3100E/T3100SX/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE. \$98 TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE. \$168 TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE. \$168 TOSHIBA T5100 ZMB. \$88 TOSHIBA T500T200T5200C/T8500 ZMB/SMB UPGRADE. \$988 TOSHIBA T5100 ZMB. \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 ZMB. \$88	SHARP PC-6220/6240 1MB UPGRADE	\$128
TI TRAVELMATE TN/2000 1MB UPGRADE.   \$128	SHARP PC-6781/6881 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$188/\$348
TI TRAVELMATE TM3000 2MB UPGRADE	TANDY 2810HD/3810HD 2MB UPGRADE	. \$98
TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T/2200SX 1MB UPGRADE (70ms) \$98 TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms) \$158 TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 2MB UPGRADE (70ms) \$298 TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 8MB UPGRADE (70ms) \$498 TOSHIBA T1000XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 8MB UPGRADE (70ms) \$498 TOSHIBA T3000X/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE \$88 TOSHIBA T3000X/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE \$168 TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE \$168 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB \$98 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB \$88 TOSHIBA T520SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB \$88 TOSHIBA T520SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB \$88 TOSHIBA T520SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB \$88		
TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 2MB UPGRADE (70ne)	TI TRAVELMATE TM3000 2MB UPGRADE	. \$88
TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 4MB UPGRADE (70ne). \$298 TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 8MB UPGRADE (70ne). \$498 TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB UPGRADE. \$88 TOSHIBA T3100FT3100SX/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE. \$98 TOSHIBA T31009 3MB UPGRADE. \$168 TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADE. \$168 TOSHIBA T3000SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE. \$98 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB. \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB. \$88 TOSHIBA T500 2MB. \$88 TOSHIBA T500 2MB. \$998*\$398 ZEOS 28638SSX NOTEBOOK 2MB UPGRADE. \$98*\$398	TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 1MB UPGRADE (70ms)	\$98
TOSHIBA T1000LE7/2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 8MB UPGRADE (70ms). \$498 TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB UPGRADE. \$88 TOSHIBA T3100E/T3100SX/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE. \$168 TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADE. \$168 TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE. \$98 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB. \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB. \$88 TOSHIBA T5100 2MB. \$88 ZEOS 286/38SX NOTEBOOK 2MB/SMB UPGRADE. \$98/\$398	TOSHIBA T1000LE/SE/XE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 2MB UPGRADE (70na)	\$158
TOSHIBA T1200XE 2MB UPGRADE     \$88       TOSHIBA T3100ETT3100SX/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE     \$98       TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADE     \$168       TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE     \$98       TOSHIBA T5100 2MB     \$88       TOSHIBA T5200T5200C/T8500 2MB/8MB UPGRADE     \$98/*398       ZEOS 286/38SX NOTEBOOK 2MB UPGRADE     \$98		
TOSHIBA T3100E/T3100SX/T3200SX 2MB UPGRADE         \$88           TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADE         \$168           TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE         \$96           TOSHIBA T5100 2MB         \$88           TOSHIBA T5100 2MB         \$88           TOSHIBA T5200T3200C/T8500 2MB/8MB UPGRADE         \$98*398           ZEOS 286/38SX NOTEBDOK ZMB UPGRADE         \$96	TOSHIBA T1000LE/T2000/T2000SXE/T2200SX 8MB UPGRADE (70ns)	\$498
TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADE.       \$168         TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE.       \$96         TOSHIBA T5100 2MB.       \$88         TOSHIBA T5200T5200C/T6500 2MB/8MB UPGRADE.       \$98/3388         ZEOS 266/36SX NOTEBOOK 2MB UPGRADE.       \$98		
TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE         \$98           TOSHIBA T5100 2MB         \$88           TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500 2MB/8MB UPGRADE         \$98/*398           ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB UPGRADE         \$98		
TOSHIBA T5100 2MB. \$88 TOSHIBA T5200715200C/T8500 2MB/9MB UPGRADE. \$98/\$398 ZEOS 286/385X NOTEBDOK ZMB UPGRADE. \$68 \$68	TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADE.	\$168
TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500 2MB/8MB UPGRADE	TOSHIBA T3200SX/SXC 2MB UPGRADE	\$98
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB UPGRADE		
	TOSHIBA T5200/T5200C/T8500 2MB/8MB UPGRADE	. \$98/\$398
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 396SX/SL/SLE 2MB UPGRADE		
	ZENITH MASTERSPORT 386SX/SL/SLE 2MB UPGRADE	. \$128

# 3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR COMPUADD SHARP PC-6220 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM2000

\$198

# NEW

60 MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE **GRID 1720** PANASONIC CF-270

**TANDY 2810HD** \$648

SHARP PC-6220 TI TRAVELMATE COMPUADD

MEMORY **UPGRADE** 1MB...\$98 2MB...\$188

# NEW!

40 MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE FOR SHARP PC6220 TI TRAVELMATE TM2000 COMPUADD

\$548

SE HABLA **ESPANOL** (Pregunte por He

# MORE PRINTER MEMORY

NEC SILENTWRITER 2 MODELS 90/290 2MB UPGRADE.	\$168	
OKIDATA OKILASER/400 2MB UPGRADE	\$128	
OKIDATA OKILASER 800/820 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$148/\$188/\$228	3
OKIDATA OKILASER 830/840 2MB UPGRADE	\$168	
OUVETTI PG-108/PG-208 2MB/4MB UPGRADE.	\$138/\$218	
PACKARD BELL PB-9600 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$138/\$218	
PANASONIC KX-P4420KX-P4450i 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE.	\$129/\$178/\$218	3
PANASONIC IXX-P4455 2MB UPGRADE	\$158	
OMS PS410 2MB/3MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$148/\$188/\$22	à
QMS PS815/PS825 2MB/4MB/6MB UPGRADE	\$178/\$268/\$34	3
SHARP JX-9500PS POSTSCRIPT 1MB UPGRADE	\$68	
STAR LASER PRINTER 8 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$188/\$268	
STAR LASER PRINTER 4 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$198/\$288	
TI MICROLASER, PS17, PS35 & MICROLASER/XL 1MB UPGRADE	\$68	
TOSHIBA PAGELASER6 2MB/4MB UPGRADE.	\$138/\$218	
UNISYS AP9210 2MB UPGRADE	\$128	

# BATTERY-POWERED EXTERNAL DRIVES

BATTERY-POWERED 20MB EXTERNAL HDD.	\$278
BATTERY-POWERED 40MB EXTERNAL HDD	\$498
BATTERY-POWERED 60MB EXTERNAL HDD	\$578
BATTERY-POWERED 80MB EXTERNAL HDD	\$668

# Please note that tote-a-lap

listed in the Toshiba Technical Information uide (TIG) as the least expensive memory anufacturer approved by Toshiba America

HARD DISK DRIVES

"experts in portable intelligence"

550 PILGRIM DRIVE, STE. #F FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 PHONE: (415)578-1901 FAX: (415)578-1914

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

ALL SALES FINAL ALL REFUSED SHIPMENTS AND PRE-APPROVED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A 25% RE-STOCKING FEE PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, AND REFLECT A 2% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 2% FOR VISAMC, WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CREDIT CARDS, AND SHIP ONLY TO CARDHOLDER'S BILLING ADDRESS, WHICH IS VERIFIED. PRIOR TO SHIPMENT, WARRANTY ON MERCHANDISE, EXCEPT MEMORY UPGRADES, IS THRU ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER ONLY, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ON OUR INVOICE. DEFECTIVE MEMORY UPGRADES ARE REPLACED WITHIN 2 BUSINESS DAYS AFTER RECEIPT BY US. ALL PERSONAL AND COMPANY CHECKS MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT OF MERCHANDISE

PLEASE NOTE THAT WE WILL BE CLOSED FOR OUR ANNUAL EASTER HOLIDAY FROM APRIL 11 thru APRIL 19. AND WILL BE BACK ON MONDAY, APRIL 20 TO OFFER YOU SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS.

WE ARE NOT OPEN ON WEEKENDS. PLEASE DO NOT CALL.

# WHEN YOU NEED SOLUTIONS, NOT JUST ANOTHER BOARD!



Let a Quatech Sales Engineer show you the value of quality, service and support.

# COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of serial and parallel adapters for PS/2, PC-XT, AT and compatible systems available in RS-232, RS-422, RS-485 and Current Loop. Selectable addresses and interrupt capabilities are featured in our multi-port/user, SDLC, HDLC, and X.25 adapters. Software and 16550 UARTS are available.

# DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM AT and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions. A/D and D/A converters are equipped with 8, 12, or 16 bit resolution, and sampling rates up to 1 MHz.

1-800-553-1170



Corporate office: (216) 434-3154, FAX (216) 434-1409, 662 Wolf Ledges Pkwy, Akron, OH 44311 U.S.A. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-563-7066, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech

England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech
OY 358-0-804-2522, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/
RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 0331/770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565
Korea/Sam Boo Enterprise Co. 02-678-7457, IBM PC-XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.



Made

U.S.A.

# BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

Your direct source for buying software, hardware and accessories from knowledgeable and service-oriented dealers.

# Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

# Hardware/Software Showcase

This new, categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

# **Buyer's Mart**

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

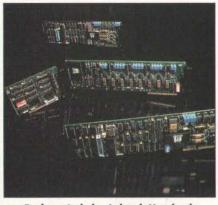
# Page

310

345

356

# CyberResearch System of the Month Features RTI DAS from Analog Devices



# Package includes Labtech Notebook

The RTI series of data acquisition boards were designed by Analog Devices with industrial users in mind. With the lowest MTBF in the industry, these are the boards to chose when reliability is critical. Designed from the outset to be compatible with the full line of Analog Devices' signal conditioning mod-

ules, these boards can be used for the broadest possible range of data acquisition applications.

CyberResearch has now made this top-of-the-line product affordable for everyone. By bundling an RTI 815A together with Labtech Note-book software at one low price, we've saved over \$500 and made it possible for the processing the same control of the same control of



Labtech Notebook

made it possible for you to afford the very best.

Each combination package contains:

- RTI 815A DAS board configured for 32 S.E. or 16 Diff analog input channels with 50 KHz A/D conversion rate, 2 analog output (D/A) channels, 16 Digital I/O and 3 Counter/Timer I/O.
- Labtech Notebook menu-driven software with new IconView diagramming user interface and drivers for the RTI 815A board.

#RTI 815LN RTI DAS Combination Package .......\$1995

# Guarantee Valid Data with Signal Conditioning Modules

Signal conditioning modules serve several purposes; they protect your computer, isolate your signal of interest from noise, amplify low-level signals, and provide power and excitation to transducers.

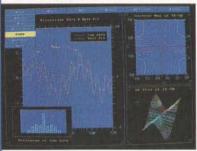
One name is virtually synonymous with signal conditioning: **Analog Devices**. And CyberResearch is your Analog Devices distributor carrying every signal conditioning line: the versatile **3B** series, the low-cost **5B** series, and the new, intelligent **6B** series with on-board A/D conversion.

Call to receive additional information.



Circle 300 on Inquiry Card.

# **EasyPlot II Scientific Graphing Software**



Are you tired of using Lotus to create scientific plots? Now EasyPlot II helps you create complex graphs and detailed 3-D plots from your data. Easy-to-use EasyPlot II is completely menu-driven. Analysis functions, unlimited display options and journal-quality output make this the package of choice. Makes a perfect companion to our Labtech Notebook data acquisition software.

#SPS 215	EasyPlot II Scientific Plotting and Graphing Software\$349	
#SPS 218	EasyPlot II Software (SAVE \$50 when purchased with Labtech Notebook)\$299	

# **Arnet Intelligent Serial Boards**

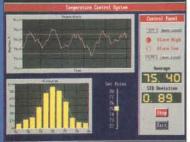
Your PC is no longer limited to 2 serial ports! Multi-port serial boards from Arnet let your PC support up to 66 serial ports. All Arnet boards come complete with DOS Driver Software and an external 25-pin "D" connector box.

- Intelligent units offer on-board microprocessor and dual-ported RAM.
- Free driver software lets DOS recognize up to 66 COM: ports.
- · 'Rock-Solid' Lifetime Warranty
- · SurgeBlock™ on all ports protects your PC from killer voltage spikes.

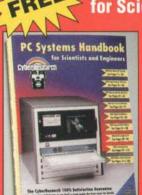
#COMH 104	4-Port Intelligent Serial Board .	\$595
#COMH 108	8-Port Intelligent Serial Board .	\$995
#COMH 116	16-Port Intelligent Serial Board	\$1895

# **LabWindows 2.0 Instrumentation Software**

With **LabWindows 2.0** you get the best of both worlds: the ease-of-use of a menu-driven package combined with the flexibility possible only when you write your own code. The menu interface takes you through the process of configuring the data acquisition,



# CyberResearch Ma



PC Systems Handbook for Scientists & Engineers

This Combination Tutorial/Catalog Includes Many Examples of PC-based Scientific & Engineering Systems

Have you wanted to enjoy the many benefits of configuring your own PC-based Data Acquisition or Instrumentation system, but didn't know where to begin? The PC Systems Handbook will lead you every step of the way, explaining all aspects of systems configuration with easy-to-understand text and clearly documented diagrams. A detailed glossary and two dozen "Tech

Notes" help you understand the terminology. Our new **1992 Edition** will be expanded to 196 pages with a hard spine, making it suitable as a permanent addition to your bookshelf. And there is **absolutely no charge** for this invaluable reference book delivered within the United States. A handling charge is required for Handbooks sent overseas. Please call or Fax for information.

# **Topics Covered Include:**

- Industrial Rack-Mount PC's AT, 80386, & New 80486 Models
- Real-Time Data Acquisition, Analysis, & Process Control Software
- PC Plug-in Boards for Analog/Digital, Digital/Analog, & Digital I/O
- Connect your PC to Test Instrumentation with IEEE-488, RS-232, RS-422
- Stepping and Servo Motor Control with your Personal Computer

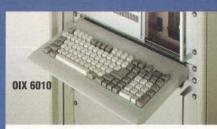
Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

# **Notice to International Customers**

You can buy direct from CyberResearch and save 50% or more! A majority of the leading brands of PC-based engineering products are available for export from CyberResearch at the same low prices as those enjoyed by our customers in the United States.

Due to contractual restrictions, products from some manufacturers are not available for export to certain countries.

Please fax a request for quotation listing brand and/or performance requirements, and we'll fax back a prompt response.



# **Elma Rack-Mount Keyboards**

If you use a standard keyboard with your rackmounted system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These new industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19 rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss company and demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship.

- · Full 101-key layout.
- · Full-travel construction with excellent tactile feel for touch-typing.
- OIX 3010 keyboard is set in a drawer (not shown).
- . OIX 6010 keyboard slides out w/a locking door.
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75" high).

#01X 3010 Rack-Mount Keybd — 24" D Rack....\$295 #0IX 6010 Rack-Mount Industrial Keyboard.....\$395



# 100 MHz PC-Based Scope

CompuScope 250 from Gage Applied Sciences is a family of high quality 100 MegaSPS PC/XT-compatible Data Acquisition Cards with advanced oscilloscope software. Features include:

- · 100MHz sampling on one channel or 50MHz simultaneous sampling on two channels
- · 8-bit resolution
- 50 MHz bandwidth
- 32 or 128-KiloByte memory buffer
- Programmable gains
- · Store and load setups and signals
- · Drivers available in C, Pascal and Basic.

#DSO 250L	100 MHz CompuScope 250 Lite\$2750
#DS0 250-32	100 MHz Scope w/32K Buffer \$3495
#DSO 250-128	100 MHz Scope w/128K Buffer \$3895

Circle 303 on Inquiry Card.

your

9

GA

# **Redlake TapeCaster VGA to Video Converter**

Redlake's TapeCaster converts VGA screen output to video for applications such as animation and creating training tapes. The TapeCaster is extremely easy to use: no base addresses, no interrupts, no software - just plug and play.

- . True, precise NTSC or PAL video timing.
- · Simultaneous VGA and video display.
- · Composite Video & Y-C (SuperVHS) output for use with equipment ranging from an inexpensive VCR to broadcast-quality professional video.

#NTSC 200	TapeCaster - NTSC Video Output\$750
#PAL 200	TapeCaster - PAL (Europe) Video Out\$750
#NTSC 100	NTSC Video Digitizer w/software\$1650

# roduct Showcase

# **PC Products for Scientists & Engineers**

When you need PC-compatible equipment for science and engineering, there's only one name to think of: CyberResearch. We offer the largest selection of hardware and software for data acquisition, instrumentation, communications, motion control, etc. We stock all your best-known suppliers like those featured on these pages and many more.

# **FREE Application Engineering**

At CyberResearch we have no salespeople. Our engineers have one priority: to help you find the best technical solution to your problems. Calling our Applications Hotline is like having your own free consultant. Call and let our experience work for you.

# 100% Satisfaction Guarantee

You can order from CyberResearch with confidence. If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply call our tollfree hotline within 30 days of receiving the item. A friendly customer service technician will arrange for a full refund. replacement, exchange, or credit. No Problem. No Hassle.

# It's Easy to Order

We accept Purchase Orders from:

- Government Agencies
- Fortune 500 companies

· Universities & hospitals

Others may prepay by check or credit card. We also will ship COD with a company check.

1992 CyberResearch, Inc.

**Mailing Address:** P. O. Box 9565 New Haven, CT 06535

Worldwide (203) 483-8815 Fax: (203) 483-9024







TOLL-FREE (800) 394-3300

# **EASYEST AG Software from Keithley/Metrabyte**

Configuration/System Operations Acquisition A/D acquisition D/A output Digital I/O Strip chart PID A/D to file Memory locations Data manipulations Select axis style

Generate waveforms

**VGA** Animation

Display Draw graph Overlay graph XY graph Axis plot Waterfall plot Scroll from memory or disk Zoom in on data Graph labels

Input/Output Create data table File operations PCX file I/O

#ASY 100 EASYEST AG - All these features for a remarkably low price: ......\$395

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.

# Low-Cost Data Acquisition with the PCL 812

New A/D boards from Advantech have made data acquisition more affordable. Despite their low cost these boards have not sacrificed performance or advanced capabilities. Our complete packages give you everything to set up your PC as a data acquisition station.



- 16 Single-Ended Analog Input Channels and 2 Analog Output Channels.
- Up to 30,000 Samples Per Second with 12-bit Resolution.
- . 16 Digital Input Lines and 16 Digital Output Lines

#PCL 812 30 KHz, 16-Channel, Low-Cost A/D Board w/ BASIC SW Drivers, ....\$395 #PCL 8126 PCL 812 with Software-Programmable Gain Levels .... **#PCL 812LT** Package of PCL 812, Labtech Notebook SW & Terminal Panel ..... \$1295 **#PCL 812GLT** Package of PCL 812G, Labtech Notebook SW & Terminal Panel...\$1395

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card.

# Rugged, Industrial Rack-Mount PC's



These are the toughest PC's available anywhere. Each unit includes such features as: A heavy steel chassis to eliminate EMI/RFI problems, a 12-slot passive backplane, a single-board CPU which protects system components from shock and vibration, and a protective door to cover the disk drive opening. Additional protective features include a shock-isolated mounting panel for a 3.5" hard drive, an industrial-quality power supply to provide line filtering

with surge suppression, and dual fans to pull air through a modacrylic filter

#IPC 286-16	Industrial Rack-Mount 16MHz 80286 Computer	\$2695
#IPC 386-25S	Industrial Rack-Mount 25 MHz 80386sx Computer	\$2995
#IPC 386-33	Industrial Rack-Mount 33 MHz 80386 Computer	\$3695
#IPC 486-33	Industrial Rack-Mount 33 MHz 80486 Computer	\$4495



# Constantly swapping diskettes? You need Merritt's FASTRACK!

Constantly swapping disks? Losing diskettes under papers on your desk or in a drawer? Disorganized? You need FASTRACK, Merritt's highly efficient diskette organizer.

FASTRACK attaches to your monitor or CPU with a clever,

interlocking clip, making each modular unit moveable for desktop use.



Now you

can have fingertip access to all those frequently used diskettes. FASTRACK's unique design allows modules to be "chained" together to extend capacity and convenience.

A very handy organizer, a welcome gift.



**FASTRACK** 



Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).









# POWER to SHARE

# with Printer Sharing Solutions from Buffalo Products

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.

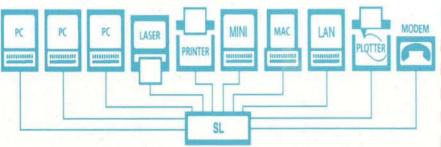








# Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	\$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	\$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	\$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	\$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	\$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	\$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	\$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	\$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	\$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	\$79

# **Buffalo Box Features:**

Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
Easy Installation & Use
Rapid Data Transfer
User Upgradable Memory
Reliable Automatic Switching
No PC RAM Memory Required
Toll-Free Application Consulting
Toll-Free Technical Support
45-Day Money-Back Guarantee



US and Canada Toll-Free (800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505 Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

# ...from the SCSI Drive Specialists

Why Choose SCSI?

# **5 Good Reasons**

- Handles up to 7 devices (8 floppy)
   w/one controller
- Supports CD-ROMs, Tape, DATs, Scanners and more
- · Bus Mastering I/O
- Use "Workstation" Quality (and Performance) Peripherals
- Works w/MFM, ST-506, ESDI Drive Controllers and IDE Controllers



Quantum		SyQuest			
MB 52	INTL \$229	EXTL \$299	Mode SQ-55	4000	Bare \$399
105 120	339 449	429 539	SQ-51 Dual	10 (ext. 44)	609 899
240	699	789	Dual	(ext. 88)	1449

May	ton		Mice	onics		
'lax	tor		PHE	OHICS		
MB	Intl	Extl	Mothe	rboards		
120	\$359	\$439	386sx	ISA 25	\$259	
213	579	679	386DX	ISA 25	419	
340	999	1099	386DX	ISA/33/Cache	569	
535	1549	1649	486DX	ISA/33/Cache	999	
760	1649	1799	486DX	EISA/33/Cache	1549	

2.6 GB DAT

APSArchive \$1899

APSArchive 1499
Desktop and Portable Units

TEAC 155

WangDAT 1799

Toshiba CD ROM 3301B

\$579

599

We Recommend Adaptec® Controllers!

SCSI Kits available ONLY w/Drive Purchase

Please Call for Prices

Some Kits may not be available with all models

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee All products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Micronics products and Syquest Cartridges carry a one-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk (board-for-board) replacement warranty.
- Mounting Hardware & Cables Included All Hard Drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.
- Toll-Free Technical Support
   Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm
   Monday thru Friday, Central Standard Time. As often or for as long as you need.
- Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice



# M-F 7AM—9PM CST SAT IOAM—4PM CST

Visa/MC, Discover No Surcharge AMEX Accepted

International: I-816 478-8300 FAX: I-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875

Alliance Peripheral Systems, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

1-800 235-3707



Featuring the new Profex 386SX-25MHz. It's going to save your valuable desk space and of course your money too.

- 80386SX-25MHz CPU
- Optional 80387SX math co-processor
- 2MB memory on board
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 40MB 3.5" IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- 512KB VGA controller on-board, expandable to 1MB, resolution 1024 x 768
- Super VGA monitor, 1024 x 768, dot pitch .28
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0
- One year on-site warranty

80386SX-16 \$965

# BEST COMPONENTS

Only the finest, proven and tested components are used to build the Profex system.

# TESTED, TESTED AND TESTED

We build our own computer systems, and we are more than glad to customize your specific needs. To maintain exceptionally high standards, all systems are burnt-in for 48 hours, every single details are carefully monitored.

# COMMITTED TO SERVE YOU

Our commitment to you doesn't end with a sale. At all times, we are here to support you. Just call our toll free line, and professional technicians are here to help. All Profex system is backed by one year manufacturer warranty and free first year on-site warranty service.

# YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED

To further our commitment to customer satisfaction. Profex offers a 30-day money back guarantee. If you are not satisfied with he product for any reason within 30 days, ust return it to us for a full refund on the system price.



# LANWISE INC.

736 STIMSON AVENUE, INDUSTRY, CA 91745 TEL: 818-369-2288 FAX: 818-968-1388

All brand & product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their spective owners. Price and spec subject to change without notice.

ORDERING HOTLINE:

PROFEX 486-33

- 80486-33MHz CPU · Built-in 80387 math co-processor
- · 64K cache memory
- · 4MB memory on board, expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- · 210MB 3.5" IDE hard drive
- · 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- · Super VGA controller with 1MB RAM, resolution 1024 x 768
- · Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor, 1024 x 768, dot pitch .28
- · Standard tower case with 250W power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- · MS DOS, MS Windows with
- · One year on-site warranty



# PROFEX 386-33

• 80386-33MHz CPU · Optional 80387 math co-processor

- · 64K cache memory
- · 4MB memory on board, expandable to 32MB.
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 124MB 3.5" IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game ports
- · Super VGA controller with 1MB RAM, resolution 1024 x 768
- · Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor, 1024 x 768, dot pitch .28
- · Mid tower or Desktop case with 220W power supply
- · 101-key enhanced keyboard
- · MS DOS, MS Windows with
- · One year on-site warranty

80386-25 \$1580 80386-40 \$1699



Mon -Fri 8:30 a.m. - 6:30 p.m. Pacific Time





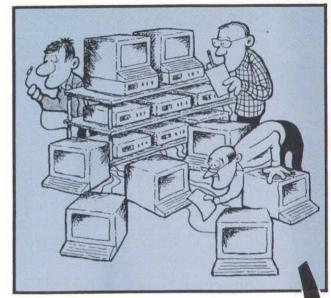
No Surcharge on Credit Cards

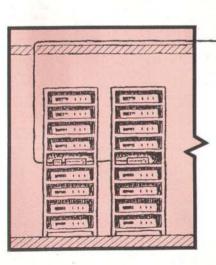
# CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

# COMMANDER



- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status





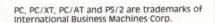
- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation



# **Cybex Corporation**

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. Huntsville, Alabama 35805 (205) 534-0011

Fax (205) 534-0010





A RECOGNIZED LEADER!

ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT

FOR THE BEST

800/998-8040

HDI SALES: 602/350-1128 FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS Purchase Orders 800/998-8014 FAX 602/350-1180

International: 602/350-1144 FAX 602/350-1188

APO/FPO: 602/350-1145

Order Status: 800/729-4490



1050MB ST41200N

Bare Drive Kit \$2099

15ms 5.25" FH

16 Bit Kit

SCSI

\$2249

# Quantum

52MB QULPS52A IDE 17ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$209 16 Rit Kit \$229

105MB QULPS105A IDE 17ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$349 16 Bit Kit \$369

210MB QUPRO210A IDE 15ms 3.5" HH Bare Drive Kit \$649 16 Bit Kit \$669

105MB SA3101A IDE

16ms 3.5" 1"H

120MB SA3062A

16ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive Kit

Bare Drive Kit

8 Bit Kit

8 Bit Kit

16 Bit Kit

16 Bit Kit

Talon

\$329

\$349

\$389

IDE

\$379

\$399

\$399

Talon

# Seagate **IMPRIMIS**

42MB ST351A 28ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$179 8 Bit Kit \$209 16 Bit Kit \$199

60MB ST277R-1 RLL 28ms 5.25" HH Bare Drive Kit \$249 8 Bit Kit \$299 16 Bit Kit \$319

106MB ST3120A IDE 18ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$319 8 Bit Kit \$349 16 Bit Kit \$379

130MB ST3144A IDE 16ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$359 16 Bit Kit \$379

15ms 3.5" HH Bare Drive Kit \$599 \$619 16 Bit Kit

210MB ST1239A IDE



51.3MB M2624T 12ms 3.5" HH Bare Drive Kit 16 Bit Kit \$1 295

340MB

MC1664

16 Bit Kit

660MB

16 Bit Kit

15ms 5.25" HH

MC1568/1588

16ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive Kit \$1099

Bare Drive Kit \$1499

IDE \$1199

ESDI

\$1199

\$1699

ESDI SCSI

**MICROPOLIS** 

1034MB

16 Bit Kit

1354MB

HS MC1528

16 Bit Kit

14ms 5.25" FH

HS MC1598

14ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive Kit \$21.99

Bare Drive Kit \$2699

Bare Drive Kit \$1199 16 Bit Kit \$1395

520MB M2624SA SCS

12ms 3.5" 1"H

1079MB M2266SA SCSI 14.5ms 5.25" FH Bare Drive Kit \$2099 16 Bit Kit \$2299

SCSI

\$2299

\$2799



40MB CP3000 25ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$189 8 Bit Kit \$219 16 Bit Kit \$199

120MBCP30104 IDE 16ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$379 8 Rit Kit \$419 16 Bit Kit \$399

209MB CP3204 16ms 3.5" HH

IDE Bare Drive Kit \$609 16 Bit Kit \$629



WE SHIP VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

NEVER A SURCHARGE for VISA, MC or Discover!

VISA®





Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20. APO/FPO orders add \$1.3 shipping. 30 Day Guarantee & 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is not refundable. All trademarks are the prop erties of their respective owners. 4.28.92

Hard Drives International Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1912 W. 4th St. Tempe, AZ 85281



Printers & Software, too!

1MB x9 80ns \$49 x8 80ns 1MB SCSI

\$39 Add \$2 for SIP MEMORY FOR EVERY SYSTEM!

ADD 1MB RAM

AS LOW AS \$39

# CD ROM DRIVES

600MB Internal External \$299 TALON N/A SONY \$389 \$509 CHINON \$399 \$519 TOSHIBA \$599 \$699

# Maxtor

120MB MX7120A IDE 15ms 3.5" 1"H Bare Drive Kit \$389 8 Bit Kit \$429 16 Bit Kit \$399

210MB MX213A 15ms 3.5" HH Bare Drive Kit 8 Bit Kit

IDE \$599 \$629 \$629

OMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

ALL 8 & 16 BIT KITS INCLUDE
16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1"
controller or interface card, mounting kit
(3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezeis), ralls,
cables, all mounting hardware, "Diek Manager" software (if applicable) and manual.

ALL BARE DRIVE KITS INCLUDI All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager formatting/partitioning software if necessary, and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.

**DRIVES** International

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/998-8014

HARD DRIVES

International



Another Insight Insight





Get A Lode Of This.

Our Three-Way
Guarantee Just
Got Better:

The LodeStar Three-Way
Personal
Guarantee has always
theen one of the inclustry's

he LodeStar Three-Way
Personal
Guarantee has always
been one of the industry's
most comprehensive. But
now it just got better.
Introducing The LodeStar
Five-Way Personal Guarantee. Now, every LodeStar
system is covered five
ways to insure your
complete satisfaction. And
that should take a lode off
you mind.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

If you change your mind-for any reason-simply return your LodeStar system to us in original condition within 30 days of your receipt andwell retund your money.

# FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

For as long as you own your system, we'll give you FAST. FREE unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff. This includes any support needed to upgrade or modify your system.

# 3 FREE LIFETIME LABOR SUPPORT.

Although you will probably never need it, for as long as you own your system, it will be protected by our 100% labor warranty

# 4 FREE 2-YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.

For a full two years after purchase, your LodeStar computer will be covered by our 100% parts warranty, with fast turn around on any replacements.

# 5 FREE 1-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE..

For a full one year after purchase, you'll have the added security of our coast-to-coast FREE on-site service.

Moduless Upgradeables

# Carry A Greater Lode In The Future



Easy and inexpensive upgrades are built right into your LodeStar Starflex computer. Unlike conventional modular upgradeable systems from other Companies, you can upgrade your LodeStar Starflex system at a fraction of the costall the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

Thanks to our unique non-proprietary Moduless Upgrade design, LodeStar Starflex systems can be upgraded by simply plugging in the new chip and oscillator that comes in their inexpensive upgrade kit. Another bright idea from LodeStar-It's just that simple!

very LodeStar computer is fully loaded with value. This includes unsurpassed quality throughout. To make certain of this, every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment. And of course, we stand behind our quality with our comprehensive Five-Way Personal Guarantee. You will see this quality all the way from our StarView SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitors with flicker-free image, to our own StarKey extended keyboards. And we pack in even extra value by pre-loading MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0, as well as a Hi-Res 400 DPI serial mouse on every system. And our systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor, and a host of other enhancements you may require. Add it all together - stellar performance, brilliant quality, and guarantee that outshines all others-and you've got LodeStar.



# LodeStar 386-40C \$1729

AMD 80386/40 Processor
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25\* & 1.44MB 3.5\* Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14" StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

# StarFlex 386-40 Cache

Upgradable Series

\$1829

Upgradable to 486SX-20, 486-33/50.

# LodeStar 386SX-25 \$1199

Intel/AMD 80386SX 25 Processor
2MB RAM & 42 MB Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives
1 MB SVGA Color card
14" StarView 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Garne Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

\$1159

# LodeStar 386-33C \$1669

Intel 80386/33 Processor
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25\* & 1.44MB 3.5\* Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14\* StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

# StarFlex 386-33 Cache Upgradable Series

\$1799

Upgradable to 40 Mhz & 486SX-20,486-33/50

# LodeStar 486-50C \$2579

Intel 80486/50 Processor w/ 8K Internal Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor 2 x 32 Bit Local Bus Expansion Slots 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K).

4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns 125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache Teac 1.2MB 5.25\* & 1.44MB 3.5\* Drives 1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card 14\* StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor (VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display) 2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual Starkey 102 Keyboard Hi-Res Serial Mouse Vertical or desktop Case

# 486-50 CADstation \$3859

8 MB RAM & 210 MB Hard Drive 17\* SVGA Color Monitor, 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Color Card (w/1 MB RAM & Provide 32.768 Colors)

# LodeStar 386-25 \$1529

Intel 80386/25 Processor

4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
85 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25\* & 1.44MB 3.5\* Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14\* StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse

Desktop CPU case (Verticals optional)

# StarFlex 386-25 Cache Upgradable Series

\$1699

64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256k)
Upgradable to 33/40 Mhz & 486SX-20, 486-33/50.

# LodeStar 486-33C \$2079

Intel 80486/33 Processor w/ 8K Internal
Cache & Built-in Math Coprocessor
2 x 32 Bit Local Bus Expansion Slots
64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K)
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 60ns
125 MB IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
Teac 1.2MB 5.25\* & 1.44MB 3.5\* Drives
1 MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color card
14\* StarView 1024 NI SVGA Monitor
(VESA Std for 72 Hz Flicker-Free Display)
2 Serial, 1 parallel, & 1 Game Port
MS DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 w/Manual
Starkey 102 Keyboard
Hi-Res Serial Mouse
Mid Vertical or Desktop Case

486-33 WINstation \$2859

8 MB RAM & 210 MB HD. 32 Bit Local Bus SVGA Color Card (1 MB RAM & Provide 32.768 Colors)

00.875.7568

Warranty -

"One of the most conspicuous things that differentiate LodeStar from its competitors is extensive warranty support."

# - Craftsmanship -

Layout is excellent...... Wonderfully uncramped sight that greets you when you open the case with LodeStar's tower, you don't have to fight a mass of tangled cables and jagged edges."

#### - Technical Support -

"As a further test of technical support. I deliberately destroyed..... I then gave the system and a phone to an inexperienced friend. A LodeStar technician competently took her through the process....."

#### - Prompt Response -

"When I called with a question...... I was immediately connected to a knowledgeable technician."

# - Summary -

"The combination of high performance, low price, and one year of free on-site services makes LodeStar 486 an attractive buy."

- PC Sources 1992



18539 East Gale Ave City of Industry, California, 91748 Tel: 1.818.810 3818 Tech Support: 1.800.875.7569 Fax: 1.818.810.5928

GOVERNMENT: SCHOOLS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WEICCOME. All processing specifications subject to change without notice. 2: Year Parts Warranty applies to LodeStar products only. Money Borde Guaranties does not include shipping. 8: handing, and all returns must be shipping for pord. 8 in residuals condition. Please cell to continue did warranty debats. Photography is for illustration only. No succharge on VISA. MasterCard. 8. Discover. 2% cash discount on all Pre-Paid systems. Purchase orders are accepted on approved credit. California orders and 4: 1/4% sales tax. All product names, transmissional and applications of the property of their respective companies. For more written information, please call for our PREE product catalog.

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

\*Mid & Full Verticals may be additional on some systems.

# Monthly Specials!!

# MICSO-L

ISA 486-50 CACHE (Symphony)

Intel 80486-50MHz Processor

AMI BIOS, Symphony<sup>TM</sup> Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10-year warranty) • 256k Cache SRAM exp. to 1MB 8MB RAM 60ns expandable to 32MB onboard

1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drives (TEAC)

210MB, 15ms, 64k Cache IDE HDD • IDE HD/FD Controller Diamond Stealth1280 Card, 1MB VRAM,16-bit VGA card, H Sierra color (up to 25 times faster than standard VGA)

14"Super Multiscan, 1024x768, non-int. 0.28dp, (Relisys-1422)

1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)

Mid Tower case (Heavy duty), 230W UL P/S & digital display

MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

OPTION: Sony CPD 1304S/1604 monitor - add \$265/675

OPTION: Nanao 9080i /T560i monitor - add \$755/1595

OPTION: Full Tower - 10-bays, 275W P/S - add \$75

# MICSO-L

ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony) \$2,035

Intel 80486-33MHz Processor - Upgradable to 50MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
■ AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock(10yr warranty) • 4MB RAM 70ns exp. to 32MB onboard
64k Cache BRAM expandable to 1MB (Option: 256k cache - add \$65) • 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drives (TEAC)
130MB, 15rms, 64k Cache IDE HDD • IDE HD/FD Controller
SpeedStarPlus, 1MB,16-bit VGA card, Hi Sierra color
14\* Super Multiscan, 1024x758, non-int., 0.28dp, (Relisys-1422)
1 Parallel / 2 Serial ports • Keytronics 101 Keytocard (USA)
Mid Tower case (Heavy duty), 230W UL P/S & digital display
MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
OPTION: 210MB IDE HDD - add \$235
OPTION: Sony CPD-1304 monitor add • \$265

# MICSO-LIM

386-33 CACHE ( Symphony)

\$1,645

Intel 80386-33MHz CPU - Upgradable to 40MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes

AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10 year waranty)

64k Cache SRAM exp. to 1MB onboard (Option: 256k Cache - add \$55) - 4MB RAM 70ns exp. to 32MB onboard

130MB, 15ms IDE Hard Disk Drive - HDD/FDD controller

1.2 & 1.44MB FDDs(TEAC) - 1Parallel / 2Serial / Game ports

14\* Super Multi-scan, non-int., 1024 x 768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-1422) - 16-bit / GA Card with 1MB onboard

Deluxe Bab v Case with 200W LU power supply .6-bays

RE-1422) • 16-bit VGA Card with 1MB onboard
Deluxe Baby Case with 200W UL power supply, 6-bays
Keytronics 101 Keybd (USA) • MS-DOS 5.0
MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse
OPTION: 386-40 SVGA system - add \$45
OPTION: Mid-Tower - add \$60

# MICSO-L 386-25 (Symphony

Intel 80386-25MHz Processor - Upgrades to 33MHz/40MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes

AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock(10yr warranty) • 4MB RAM 70ns exp. to 32MB onboard

80MB, 17ms IDE Hard Disk Drive • HDD/FDD controller

1.2 & 1.44MB FDDs(TEAC) • 1Parallel/25erial / 1Game ports

16-bit VGA Card with 1MB onboard (Trident)

14\* Super VGA, 1024 x 768, 0.28dp (Relisys-1420)

Deluxe Baby Case with 200W UL, power supply, 6-bays

Keytronics 101 Keybd (USA) • MS-DOS 5.0

MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

OPTION: 386-34 SVGA system - add \$35

OPTION: 386-40 SVGA system - add \$65

OPTION: Mid-Tower - add \$60

MICSO-LIV 386-SX/20 SVGA

Intel 80386-SX/20MHz Processor • AMI BIOS

2MB RAM expandable to 8MB onboard

1.2 & 1.44MB FDDs(TEAC) • 1 Parallel/ 2Serial / 1 Game ports
40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive • HDD/FDD controller

16-bit VGA card with 512K onboard (Flicker Free)

14" SVGA Monitor, 1024 x 768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-1420)

Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA) • MS-DOS 5.0

MS Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

Deluxe Baby Case with 200W UL power supply ,6-bays

OPTION: 386SX-25 64K Cache,

OPTION: 386SX-25 64K Cache, SVGA system - add \$60 OPTION: 386SX-25 SVGA system - add \$60 OPTION: 80MB IDE HDD - add \$95

We offer competitive prices, superior products, customer support, and the best values in the mail order industry. In addition, we offer: 30-day money-back guarantee for defective items. One-year Warranty (Labor & Parts)

Prices relied 3%-cash discount.
Shipping non-refundable on returned items. RMA # is required.
California residents add & 1/s sales to clear.
Allow 10 working days for checks to clear.
15%-re-stocking fee on non-defective returns.
Government, University & Fortune 1000 P.O. s. Net 30 add 3%.
Opened software is not returnable.
We welcome International accounts, minimum order \$250.
APO s. FPOs. & Overseas orders welcome.
Prices subject to change without notice.
All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.







\* The Intel Inside Logo is a

#### Standard System Features: t\*Unless specified differently in Specials

Motherboard - Intel CPU

4MB 70ns RAM on-board Math co-processor socket

1.2MB and 1.44MB FDs(Teac)

Dual IDE HDD/FDD controller

2 serial/1 parallel/1 game ports

101Keytronics keyboard Desktop case w 200W UL / PS

OPTIONS:....Mid-Tower add-\$60

MONITORS

MIT

PG & E

AT & T

N.A.S.A.

# 486-33 EISA w/64k cache (Micronics MB) ......\$1,945 486-50 ISA w/256k cache (MCl/Symphony) ......\$1,445 486-33 ISA w/64k cache (MCl/Symphony) upgradable to 50MHz ..\$1,065 486SX/20 w/64k cache (Symphony) upgradable to 33MHz/50MHz ....\$845 386-33 w/64k cache , (Symphony) upgradable to 40MHz ................\$755 386-25 (Symphony) upgradable to 33MHz/40MHz ......\$695 386-SX20 or 386-SX16 ......\$630/595

MICRO-LTM SYSTEMS: (Prices below do not include HDD, monitor / card)

You May Recognize Some of Our Customers...

U.S. Army

We offer superior products, and the best values

in the industry at unbeatable prices!

**Intelligent Choices** 

D CLEDGE DULL DEED

Intel Corporation U.C. Berkeley

Lockheed Missile Space Engineering

Procter & Gamble

Clemsen University

Digital Equipment Corp.

Xerox Eastman Kodak

MICRO-L Notebook 386-SX-V20 Vanda, 2MB RAM, 40MB HDD, ....... Full-Tower add-\$100 1.44 FDD, 1P &1S ports, 32 Grey scale VGA, 6.2lbs......\$1485

# MOTHERBOARDS

# 486-33 EISA 64K cache/Micronics...... \$1495 Hitachi CM-2085, VGA, 20" MICRO-L™ Symphony Spec: - Symphony Chipset - CPU socket accepts 486-33/50 & 486SX-20

AMI BIOS & Weitek 4167 math-coprocessor
 Up to 32MB SIMM RAM on-board

Removable crystal allows for CPU changes

. UP to 1MB direct map cache Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (10yr warranty)

 Seven 16-bit and One 8-bit expansiosn slots
 Baby size board: 8-5in. x 13in.) 486-50 ISA 256K cache, Symphony .....

486-33 AT 64K cache, Symphony ... 486-SX/20-64K cache, Symphony ..

386-33/40 64K cache, Symphony... 386-25/33 Symphony ... 386-SX25 64k cache ......

386-SX20 /16 ..... 286-16

IDEK VGA 5217(17\*)/5221(21\*) Nanao 16" VGA 1024x768 90801. Nanao 20" VGA 1024x768 T560i. Nanao 20" VGA 1280x1024 9400i .... \$695/805/1435 NEC 3FGX/4FG/5FG ... Relisys S Multiscan, 1024x768 RE-1420....\$295 Quantum ProDr120AT 120MB, 15ms Relisys S Multiscan, NI, 1024x768 RE-1422 \$360 Quantum ProDr240A/S 210MB, 14ms 16" SMutiscan, CPD 1604S... Sony ViewSonic V6/V7 VGA \$995 ATI UltraGraphic VGA 1MB \$535 \$645 Diamond Steath 1280, 1MB VRAM. \$415 Orchid ProD IIs 1MB., w/Hi Sierra...

.\$315/345 Orchid Fahrenheit 1280, 1MB \$245/265 SpeedStar+ VGA 1MB, w/Hi Sierra. \$245 Vermont Dynamaster VGA 1MB.

\$179/159 HARD DRIVES \$85 Maxtor MXT-7080A 81MB IDE

Maxtor LXT-213A 213MB IDE. \$1625 \$985/2395 Maxtor LXT-340A 340MB IDE \$1065 Maxtor XT-8380SH 380MB SCSI \$1865 Maxtor XT-8760SH 768MB \$2065 Maxtor 1 02 GB/1 47GB SCSI .. \$1895/2295 Conner CP-3204 200MB \$995 Adaptec 15428 - Kit SCSI Cntrir FD/HD .\$375/1245 MISCELLANEOUS 3-COM 3C503 Etherlink ... \$280

Maxtor MXT-7120A/S 130MB

\$185 \$290 Colorado DJ-10/DJ-20 Tape BK ......\$230/285 \$178 American Smart UPS 600LS/400LS .\$415/335 Summa Sketch II+ 12"x12" Digitizer ..... \$325 \$178 Kurta IS1212-ADB 12" x 12" tablet... \$345 \$345 US Robotics Sport 9600 int./ext......\$345/375 US Robotics 9600 Courier HST ext. \$555 \$295 FAX modem 9600 send/recv/software. \$95

U.S. Naval Department S.W. Bell

U.S. Veterans Hospital Admin. Ctr.

Lawrence Livermore Laboratories

...and the list goes on and on...

U.S. Marine Corps DuPont Exxon

Washington Post

\$595

\$1075

\$1345

\$590

\$375

\$615

.\$260

Hours: Mon thru Fri - 7:30 to 6:00pm (PST)

Sat - 10:00 to 4:00pm (PST)

MICROLANE COMPUTERS

46757 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

Orders -800-7 Only Info/CA Orders:

770-1900 770-1912 (510)(510)

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Government, Corporate & University P.O.'s



Welcome! For your protection, we check thoroughly stolen credit cards.

Microlane Computers - Talwan

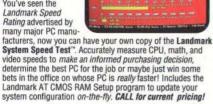
011-886-7-345-0025 Phone: 011-866-7-345-0060

320 BYTE • MAY 1992

# PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

# SPEED TEST

You've seen the Landmark Speed Rating advertised by





# THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mil)

AlignIt is ideal for corporate users with 2 or more PCs because it includes a "GOLD STANDARD" feature so you can align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable

80% of all floppy drive failures can be fixed with AlignIt. So don't replace your drive, save time and money instead

Includes dual size floppies, (both high and low density) and no-mess pre-lubricated cleaning diskettes (both sizes) good for 180 uses. Replacements and single drive size versions available. For all PCs and compatibles. CALL for current pricing!

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC

Landmark Service Diagnostics™ is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities.

Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also *easy to use* for the novice.

finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, com ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low

level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the

partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; back-up program transfers hard disk image on unformat-

ted floppies and allows for restore after reformat.

Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make

486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating

TROUBLESHOOTING

# PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use KickStart 2™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing via modem, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart" AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).

On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. *CALL for current pricing!* 

"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... the board is a worthy investment for computer maintenance." David Claiborne, PC Week

# HOW TO DEBUG A DEAD PC

Need an inexpensive solution for dead or problematic PCs and motherboards? Try KickStart 1™ or JumpStart ROM POST™, two quick and easy to use debugging tools

KickStart 1 test card shows power status on all four voltages and binary PORT 80 Power-On Self-Test codes. The manual translates error codes for easy failed circuit isolation. CALL for current pricing!

JumpStart ROM POST is a plug-in chip designed to replace your motherboard BIOS for testing purposes. Tests include CPU register and logic, 8087 math coprocessor, 8253 timer, 8237 DMA controller, 8259 interrupt controller, parity error and memory refresh logic, erroneous maskable/non-maskable interrupt detection, display adapter (MDA, CGA, EGA), keyboard, keyboard controller, floppy controller, drive A: read Base memory at normal & slow refresh rates, and POST checksum. Display of motherboard switch configuration. CALL for current pricing!

KickStart 2 is ideal for permanent installation. It eliminates the need for an I/O card, provides remote and on-site diagnostic capabilities for quick repair time and offers a solid hardware based solution to unauthorized access with impenetrable password protection.

# **SLASH DOWNTIME AND OPERATING PROBLEMS**



With PC Probe™ you'll save time and money when your PC starts acting up. In one easy-to-use package you get Diagnostics, Virus Protection (for over 700+ known viruses), Benchmarks, Performance Enhancement Utilities, and System Information. Combined, this arsenal of tools will keep your system up and running at peak performance and remove the mystery about what's inside.

PC Probe diagnostic testing quickly isolates the source of hardware problems, even locating bad RAM chips. It tests system board, RAM, video, keyboard, com ports, floppy drive, hard drive, Ethernet card and more. Run PC Probe tests in batch mode or single pass, remote or on-site.

PC Probe allows you to increase your hard drive data transfer rate by determining optimum interleave and changing it, prevent catastrophic data loss by performing data revitalization, reformat the hard drive, run external programs, display and edit CMOS RAM on-the-fly, prevent accidental hard drive data destruction with passwords, diagnose problems with device drivers installed.

The 200 page on-line manual has built-in table of contents. topic/text search, and troubleshooting tips. PC Probe comes with dual size floppies and 9 & 25 pin serial/parallel port loopback plugs. For PC XT, AT, 386, 486 and compatibles using DOS 2.0 or higher. *CALL for current pricing!* 

- Toll-Free Lifetime Tech Support
- 90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Shipping

# CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax (813) 443-6603 • Voice (813) 443-1331 Dealer Inquiries Welcome







"Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer.

(You can) locate and identify most of the computer problems you'll ever encounter. If you're running a service department, Service Diagnostics is not an option, it's a necessity." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

- · Service Diagnostics PS/2 Kit...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW · • XT ROM POST...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW •
  - . AT ROM POST...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW .
- -- Individual pricing available on all kit components, please inquire --

# . Service Diagnostics XT/AT Kit...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW .

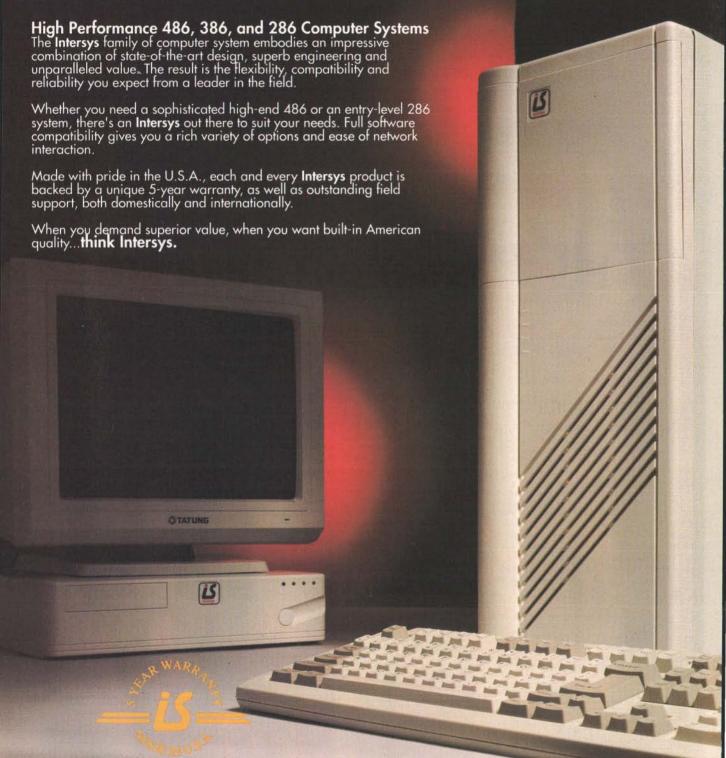
703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, Florida 34616

Copyright ©1991. PC Probe, Alignit, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, and Service Diagnostics are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rights Reserved. Other names are trademarks of their secondard convers

RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

First in PC Testing... Since 1981

# intersys...The Towering Presence



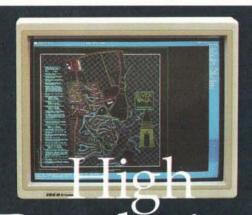
# For more information, or to order call: (800) 969-COMP

ISS-1000 The Basic Performer 286/20Mhz, 1Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 40Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Mono Monitor \$845.00 ISS-2000 The Enhanced Performer 386SX/25Mhz, 2Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 100Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Color Multisync Monitor \$1,495.00 ISS-3000 The Optimal Performer 386/33Mhz/64K, 4Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 125Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Monitor \$1,795.00 ISS-4000 The Premier Performer 486SX/20Mhz/64K, 4Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 200Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Monitor \$2,195.00 ISS-5000 The Ultimate Performe 486/33Mhz/64K, 8Mb RAM, 1.2Mb & 1.44Mb FDD, 200Mb HDD, 14" SVGA Multisync Mor **\$2,495.00** 

The Intersys Warranty Seal is your assurance of American quality, backed by a unique five-year guarantee!

intersys 2461 W. 205th St., B103, Torrance, CA 90501, USA TEL: (310) 782-9731, FAX: (310) 782-9815

The World's first TMS 34020 Graphics Board Manufacturer gives you . . .



Resolution CAD and Windows



Multimedia Video for the PC

NEW M&M PRO 24-bit true color NTSC/PAL/ SECAM video window frame grabber. 12-bit digital stereo audio. Hardware compression. Outputs S-VGA and flicker-free NTSC/PAL S-Video/Composite. Single PC slot.

gh performance graphics for the PC. 1600 X 10 resolution gives 6 times the visual infortion of standard VGA. Dedicated graphics cessor handles graphics commands up to 100 nes faster. All TEXANs are supplied with vers for TIGA and MS-Windows, and a disy list driver for AutoCAD® 386 rel. 10-12. X ndow System for Interactive UNIX is tional. TI® TMS34020 processor, TMS34082 tional, VGA passthrough for single monitor eration, software selectable resolutions, 256

#### E TEXAN 1600

0 X 1280 display resolution, 256 colors, 60Hz ninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables.

# **E TEXAN 1280**

0 X 1024 display resolution, 256 colors, 72Hz ninterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables.

#### E TEXAN 1024

4 X 768 display resolution, 256 colors, 72Hz hinterlaced, VGA passthrough and cables.

CALL OR FAX FOR INFO M&M Basic Frame Grabber puts live video in

a window on existing VGA display. NTSC and

Composite Video only .....\$700.00 S-Video and Composite.....\$800.00

VIVA Video, VGA, and Audio mixer converts VGA to video, and outputs as an overlay on an input video signal.

NTSC Composite Video.....\$550.00 PAL Composite Video .....\$630.00

VIVA Basic VGA to Video Converter outputs VGA to composite and S-Video with flicker-free filters.

NTSC Composite Video.....\$300.00

SWEET 16 Real-Time Frame Grabber displays 32K colors with full TARGA® 16 compatibility. S-Video and Composite . . . . . . . . . . \$775.00

nnicomp is a Houston based and owned manufacturer of high performance graphics hardware popular computer platforms including PC/AT, VME, Micro Channel®, and others.

comp, THE TEXAN, M&M PRO, M&M Basic, VIVA, VIVA Basic, and SWEET 16 are trademarks of Omnicomp Graphics Corporation. Windows and MS-Windows are marks of Microsoft Corporation. TI is a registered trademark and TMG34020, TMG34082, and TIGA are trademarks of Feas Instruments Incorporated. AutoCAD is stered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Interactive UNIX is a trademark of Interactive Systems Corporation. TARGA is a registered trademark of Truevision, Inc. Micro nel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. X Window System is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 289).

IDEK 21" flat screen monitors multiscan 30-80 KHz MF 5421A 1600x1280, .26 Dot Pitch \$2525.00 MF 5221A 1280x1024, .31 Dot Pitch \$2125.00 others available . . .

SEE US AT **AEC DALLAS** 

MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS

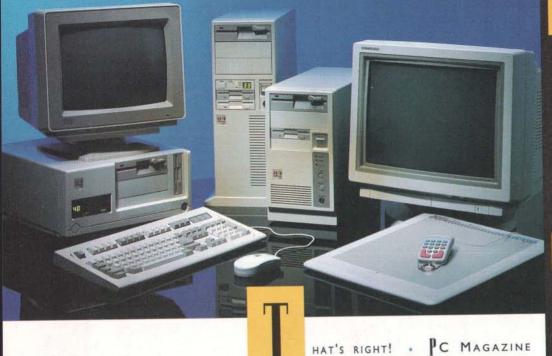
WE ACCEPT VISA,

Direct From Manufacturer 12-Month Warranty F.O.B. Houston

# **Graphics Corporation**

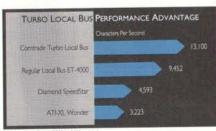
... The Texas Graphics Company 1734 W. Sam Houston Pkwy. N. Houston, Texas 77043 MAY 1992 • BYTE 323

# Windows Up to 50x Faster.



WINDOWS BENCHMARK TESTS INDI-CATED SPEED INCREASES AS HIGH AS 50 TIMES FASTER THAN BOR THE STANDARD SVGA. WHILE MANY COMPUTERS HAVE ADDED 32-BIT GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS, THEIR REAL-TIME SPEEDS ARE STILL LIMITED BY A 16-BIT AT BUS. . ZTAA9 BUT COMTRADE'S 33/486 WIN-STATIONS USE A REAL

32-BIT LOCAL-BUS VIDEO SLOT TO BYPASS THE AT BUS BOTTLENECK. . ENABLES THE 32-BIT BUS TO CONNECT DIRECTLY TO THE 32-BIT 486 CPU AND ALTHOUGH OTHER COM-RUN AT THE TRUE CPU CLOCK SPEED OF 33MHZ.





PUTERS CLAIM TO HAVE A 32-BIT LOCAL BUS, MOST ARE ACTUALLY MADE OF TWO 16-BIT ISA BUSES WHICH LIMIT SPEED TO 8 MHZ REGARDLESS OF CPU SPEED. . BECAUSE COMTRADE'S REAL 32-BIT BUS CONNECTS DIRECTLY, IT DOES NOT LIMIT SPEED, AND THROUGHPUT IS MAXIMIZED AT THE ACTUAL CPU SPEED OF 33 MHz. EEDLESS TO SAY, THIS TRANSLATES INTO A SYSTEM SO FAST AND SO POWERFUL THAT WE INVITE COMPARISON! (SEE CHART #1 SO STOP WINDOW AND CHART #2) T'S TIME TO BUY A COMTRADE 486 32-BIT WORKSTATION.

# 33MHz 486 32-Rit Local Bus

- 64K Super rast Write-back Sactive Invariance
   12MB 8AB (70kg) & Bullin-1487 Math Coprocessor
   12MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.55" Floppy Drives
   130 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
   32-Bit Local Bus TURBO 5VGA Card with 1MB RAM
   (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 32.768 Colors)
- (5 times faster than standard super VGA)

  14" Non-Interfaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
  (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-free Display)

  2 Senal, I Parallel, & I Game Ports
  - Quality 101-key Keyboard
     Hi-Resolution 400DPI Senal Mouse

  - Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

# \$2075

- 32-Bit Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller add \$100

# 33MHz 486 32-Rit Win-Station

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache RAM
   4MB RAM (70ns) & Built-in 487 Math Coprocessor
   1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
   130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
   32-Bit TARGA 33 Local Bus & Graphics Accelerator with
  IMB VRAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 32.768 Colors)
   4 No. 65 Turner Exercises Acceleration on VCAN (Up to 50 times faster than standard super VGA)

  14" Non-Interlaced 28mm SVGA Color Monito
  - (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-free Display)
    - 2 Senal, I Parallel, & I Game Ports
       Quality 101-key Keyboard
    - Hi-Resolution 400DPI Senal Mouse
       Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

\$2245

Above System with 8MB RAM & 210MB Drive \$2665 32-Bit Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller add \$100

# **Super Cache Systems**

- 64K Super Fast Write-Back Cache RAM
  4MB RAM (70ns)
  1,2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
  130MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
  16-Bit Super VGA with 1MB RAM
  14" Non-Interfaced .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
  (VESA Standard for 2012 Flicker free Display)
- (VESA Standard for 72Hz Flicker-free Display)

  1 Serial, I Parallel, & I Game Ports
  Quality 101-key Keyboard
  Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
  Microsoft DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

386/40MHz \$167 486/50MHz \$2395 486/33MHz \$1995

Above System with 8MB R & 210MB Drive Add \$42 486/20MHz \$1775

# 1.800.969.2123

International 818.964.6688 FAX 818.964 2492 Hours: 7:00-7:30 Pacific Mon-Fri 9:00-6:00 Pacific Sat 1016-B Lawson Street City of Industry, California 91748



"Where Quality is Everything"

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 200).

ACER 486sx - 16MB SIMM (4 x 36)	\$ 689.00
32MB SIMM (8 x 36)	\$ CALL
COMPAQ SystemPro - 32MB MODULE	\$ 1,989.00
DELL 486's - 16MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	\$ 789.00
32MB KIT (2 SIMMS)	\$ 1,289.00
MAC IIfx - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	\$ 2,596.00
MAC IIci,IIcx,QUADRA 900 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	\$ 2,596.00
MAC QUADRA 700 - 64MB KIT (4 SIMMS)	\$ 2,796.00
SUN IPX,ELC - 16MB SIMM	\$ 689.00

# OTHER MEMORIES AVAILABLE..

IBM		COMPAQ		HP		LAPTOPS	
PS/1 - 2MB 4MB M30 - 2MB M50Z,55sx,65sx,70 - 1MB 2MB 4MB M70-A21,A61,121 - 2MB M40sx,35sx - 8MB M57sx,90,95 - 4MB 8MB M80-041 - 1MB	\$ 109 \$ 179 \$ 105 \$ 52 \$ 109 \$ 179 \$ 109 \$ 389 \$ 189 \$ 389 \$ 389 \$ 85	DP 386/20,20E,25 - 1MB 4MB DP 386S/16 - 1MB 4MB DP 286N,386N,S/20 - 4MB M-SYSTEMS - 2MB 4MB 8MB DP 386/33,486/25 - 2MB SystemPro - 8MB 0K Exp Brd	\$ 79 \$ 189 \$ 79 \$ 189 \$ 179 \$ 105 \$ 179 \$ 389 \$ 119 \$ 399 \$ 349	Vectra QS-16 - 2MB KIT 4MB KIT Vectra 486 - 2MB 4MB 8MB X-Station 700 Ser 2MB 4MB 8MB 9000/400t,425t - 8MB KIT 16MB KIT 32MB KIT	\$ 129 \$ 229 \$ 105 \$ 179 \$ 389 \$ 105 \$ 179 \$ 389 \$ 699 \$ 1599 \$ 2899	AST EXEC. NB - 4MB COMPAQ LIE386 - 4MB SLT386 - 4MB DELL 316,320 LT - 2MB EVEREX TEMPO - 2MB IBM L40sx - 4MB MAC POWERBOOK - 2MB NEC P.S. 286,386sx - 4MB P.S. 386 - 8MB P.S. SX/20 - 4MB PANASONIC CF170 - 1MB	\$ 169 \$ 278 \$ 249 \$ 119 \$ 95 \$ 209 \$ 179 \$ 269 \$ 519 \$ 259 \$ 65
M80-111,121,311 - 2MB M80-A21,A31 - 4MB 16-BIT OK Exp Board 32-BIT OK Exp Board	\$ 135 \$ 238 \$ 169 \$ 189	DP 386\$/16 1MB Exp Brd DP 386/20,20E,25,25E 1MB Exp. Board <b>DELL</b>	\$ 139	9000/425e - 8MB KIT 16MB KIT APPLE II.SE.SE/30 - 1MB	\$ 469 \$ 899 \$ 37	T.I. TRVL-MT 3000 - 2MB TOSHIBA 1000 - 2MB 2000SXE - 8MB 3200SXC - 4MB 5200 - 8MB	\$ 15 \$ 53 \$ 18 \$ 37
AST PREM. 386/20C - 1MB KIT	\$ 69	325D,P;333D,P - 1MB 4MB	\$ 52 \$ 179	Classic - 1MB Exp. Board SE/30,llci,llcx,llsi,LC &	\$ 59	PRINTERS	
PREM. 386/25 - 1MB PREM. 486/25 - 1MB PREM. II 486 - 1MB	\$ 59 \$ 59 \$ 59	420,425,433 - 2MB KIT 4MB KIT 8MB KIT	\$ 104 \$ 209 \$ 359	Quad. 700,900 - 4MB Quad. 700,900 - 32MB KIT IIfx - 16MB KIT	\$ 129 \$1496 \$ 499	EPSON 6000 - 4MB HP IIP,III,IIID,P - 2MB IIIsi - 4MB	\$ 24 \$ 11 \$ 18
PREM. II 1MB Exp Board	\$ 189 \$ 389 \$ 479	450DE,450SE - 2MB KIT 4MB KIT 8MB KIT	\$ 104 \$ 209 \$ 359	lifx - 32MB KIT Quadra 256K V-RAM LC 512K V-RAM	\$ 1496 \$ 45 \$ 69	IBM 4019,4029e - 3.5MB 4029 - 4MB OKIDATA 400 - 2MB	\$ 19 \$ 26 \$ 14

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



OTHER MEMORIES FOR:
ACER, ALTIMA, APPLE, AST, CHAPLET, COMPAQ, DELL, EPSON, EVEREX, HP,
LEADING EDGE, IBM, NEC, NCR, OKIDATA, PACKARD-BELL, PANASONIC, PHILIP,
SAMPO, SHARP, SILICON GRAPHICS, SUN MICROSYSTEMS, TANDON, TI, TOSHIBA,
TULIP AND ZENITH.

# CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR REPSECTIVE COMPANIES.

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

BAVE BUG
DRIVES AND BACKUPS
1.598 1.05GB SCSI FH 14ms CALL Plus Development Hard Drive Cards
Hard Card IXL 50MB / 105MB
FLOPPY DRIVES Toshiba Disk Drive Kits ND 04D 5.25" 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT) \$59 ND 08DEG 5.25" 1.2MB (PC/AT)69 ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit69
Sony Disk Drives         3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT)         59           3.5" 1.44MB Slimline Bare         59           3.5" 1.44MB         59    MONITORS
Panasonic 14" Color 1024 x 768 C1381i (.28mm)
2A 14" 800 x 600 399 3FGX 15" 1024 x 768 659 4FG 15" 1024 x 768 799 5FG 17" 1280 x 1024 1449 5D 20" 1280 x 1024 1899 6FG 21" 1280 x 1024 2999 Sony 14" Color 1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan 589 1320 640 x 480 VGA 349
Etronics Super Shooter Joystick . \$10.99 Etronics Wotta-Shootah Joystick

# Simms Modules (all speeds) Sipps (all Speeds) CALL ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE

Intel Math CoProcessors

2027

80872

80287XL

8038751

80387SX

803875X

804875X

RanidCad

83D87-25

83D87-33

83D87-40

83587-16

83587-20

256K (all speeds).

1MB (all speeds)

80387

82587

(5MHz)

80287XLT Compag LTE/286, and Tandy 2800

Cyrix Math CoProcessors

(6/8 MHz)

(16/20/25MHz) 80387SX-25(SL-25MHz)

16/20/25/33MHz)199.00

(16-33MHz 80386DX) 355.00

(10MHz) 30287XL (6,8,10MHz) and 80C287 (12MHz)

(16MHz)

(20MHz)

(20/25MHz)

(8-20MHz 80286)

(25MHz 80386)

(33MHz 80386)

(40MHz 80386)

(16MHz 80386SX)

(20MHz 80386SX)

(25MHz 80386SX

(16-25MHz 80386)

Sota
2861/3
Express

\$25.00

39.99

19.99

69.99

39.99

69.99

99.00

119.99

49.99/35.99

.... \$599.00

249.99

2861/3861 Accelerator \$1	75/249
Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade	259
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade	279
Express 386SX 25MHz Upgrade	325
	89

#### Monitor not included THESE PACKARD BELL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: · 2 Floppy Drives · Enhanced 101 Keyboard · 2-Button Mouse · Tutorial · DOS 5.0 · QBasic PACKARD BELL

America grew up ii	stening to us. It sti	w does. Not affilial	ed with any tormer bell	System entity	
FORCE	\$16X*	520X**	520XH**	4865X**	
Processor	803865X-16	80386SX-20	803865X-20	80486SX-20	
Hard Drive	85MB	107MB	130MB	105MB	
Stand. RAM	21	MB	4MB	4MB (8K Cache)	
Max RAM	4MB		4MB	32MB (128K Cache)	
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT		4 16-BIT		
Video Support	80	0 X 600 (256K)	Memory	1024 X 768 (512K)	
I/O Ports	15, 1P, 1M, 1	G, IVGA, IKB	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB	2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB	
FLEK-TEK Price	5000	STOOO	51200	51675	

	Packard Bell 14	" Color Monitors	
8551VG	8539VG	85285VGL	8548SVGL
640 x 480 (.51mm)	640 x 480 (.39mm)	1024 x 768 (.28mm)	1022 x 768 (.28mm)
\$199	\$245	\$349	\$369

Purchased separately: carry-in or mail-in 1 year

\$85.00

119.00

79.99

79.99

145.00

119.99

129.99

75.00

155.00

155.00

165.00

199.00

109.00

119.00

CALL

CALL

CALL

95.00

Purchased separately: carry-in or mail-in 1 year warronny

3865X-20MMx •80C386SX/20MHz •2MB RAM exp.8MB •MS Windows

•60MB Hard Drive •3.5" 1,44MB FDD •1 Year Depot Warr. • 640 x 480 VGA • MS-DOS 5.0 w/QBasic 5 1 4 9 9

# Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2

memory	upgrades	
529802	2MB 30-286	\$119
529828	2MB 70-E61, 70-121 .	119
529836	2MB 70-A21	. 119
551029	2MB Exp. Bd 50Z, 60, 55	SX 299
Legend /	Memory available for Tosh	iba
Laptops.	AST, HP, Mac & Others,	CALL

THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	_
BOARDS	
Intel Aboveboard	
Above Board Plus w/512K/2MB . \$249/	349
Boca Boards	
Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1Par.	45
Boca I/O MCA 2 Ser., 1 Par	99
Boca AT Plus ØK/2MB 109/	209
Boca VGA Basic 640 x 480	49
Boca VGA Basic 800 x 600	59
Baca VGA Plus 800 x 600 256K	65
Boca VGA Plus 1024 x 768 512K	79
Boca Super VGA 1024 x 768	119
Boca Super VGA	
1024 x 768 high resolution color	129
NETWORKING PRODUCTS	
NETONO 9 his Eshamos	00

#### NE1000 8-bit Ethernet NE2000 16-bit Ethernet 169.99 3COM 3C503 EtherlinkII PC/XT/AT159.99 SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board 69.99 99.99 Lantastic 10MBPS Starter Kit 499.00 Lantastic 10MBPS Ethernet Adpt. 219.99 Novell Netware Lite . 69.00 Novell Netware Starter Kit 375.00 SMC Arcnet PC 500WS 16-bit bd. SMC Arcnet PC 500FS 16-bit bd. 129,99

CALL \$49

95

69

119

249

Xircom Adapters .....

=======================================	2400 Baud Internal w/software
<b>TRONICS</b>	2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software
Honeste	2400 Baud External no software
MODEMS	2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software
▲ 100% Hayes Compatible	NEW 9600 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software

▲ 2 Year Warran	nty	NEW 9600 Ba	ud External w/V	42 no softwa	259
DISKETTES	ELEK-TEK	maxell.	SONY	3M	M Verbatim
3 1/2" DSDD	\$6.50	\$7.99	\$7.50	57.99	\$7.50
3 1/2" DSHD	11.50	13.99	12.99	13.99	11.99
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	4.99	5.99	5.50
E 1 / A" DELID / BAA AT)	7.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

# DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular		Pre-formatted
DC100A(Mini) \$14.99	DC1000(Mini) \$14.50	DC600 HC/lotamat <sup>TM</sup> \$25.50
DC300XL/P	DC2000(Mini) 14.99	DC6150/Zetamat <sup>TM</sup> . 28.00
DC600A	DC2080 (Mini) 19.50	DC2000/Kappamat™ 19.00
DC6150 22.00	DC2120 (Mini) 20.99	DC2000/Thetamat <sup>TM</sup> 19.00
DC6250 26.99	DC1.35G Magnus	DC2080/Rhomat <sup>TM</sup> 20.99
DC6320 29.00	2000 Tape	DC2120/Rhomat*M _ 25.50
DC6525 34.00	Drive Cleaner 19.99	DC2120/Ximat <sup>TM</sup> 25.50
- + -		

Epson Desktop Color Scanner ... 899.00 Call for Large Quantity Pricing. Call for Wholesale Pricing on 3M Computer Tape.

Laplink Pro

386 Max \$59.99	
After Dark for	Managing Your
Windows 26.99	Money V8.0 99.99
All Type 45.99	Norton Utilities 109.99
Carbon Capy Plus 119.99	Paciolli 27.99
DR DOS 65.99	ProCom Plus 65.99
The Farside	Publisher's Power Pak
Computer Calendar	for WordPerfect .45.99
for DOS 49,99	Pyro V2.0 29.99
Fastback Plus for	QEMM 386 V6
Windows V3.0 89.99	w/Manifest 58.99
Formtool Gold	Quicken V5.0 . CALL
V3.0 57.99	Quicken for
Harvard Graphics for	
\A/5 220 00	Stacker V20 84 90

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

# EPSON Panasonic **OKIDATA**

Windows ... 339.99 Stacker V2.0 ... 84.99 Laplink Pro ... 89.99 XTREE Gold ... 93.99

Dot Matrix & Laser Printers Call For Our Low, Low Prices"

Genuine PACKARD
Laser Toner Cartridges HP92275 - LaserJet IIP/IIP+/IIIP . \$59.99 HP92285 - L/U+/LJ 500+ 81.99* HP92295 - LaserJet III/IIID/III/IIID . 79.99* HP92291 - LaserJet III/III 107.99* * Quantity Discounts Available
Trays Lower Cassette IIP/IIP+/IIIP 135 Letter** / Legal Size** IIP/IIP+/IIIP 49 / 59 Envelope Tray ** IIP/IIP+/IIIP 65 Letter / Legal Size II/IID/III/IID . 52 / 60

\*\* Requires Lower Cassette Memory Boards 1MB Memory LI IIP/IIP+/IIIP/III/IIID 149.00

 2MB Memory IJ IIP/IIIP-/III/IIIID
 249.00

 1MB Memory LaserJet IIISi
 115.00

 256K DeskJet Plus/DeskJet 500
 129.00

 DeskJet/DeskJet Plus Ink Cartridges ... 14.50
DeskJet High Capacity Cartridge ... 23.99 HP LASERJET PACIFIC

ENHANCEMENTS 25-IN-1 Font Cart, II/IIP/IIP+/IIIP/IIICALL Postscript Cart. for IIP/IIP+/IID/III/IIID 299

Internal Hayes

2400 Baud with Software <b>\$239</b>
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software 499
External
Hayes (no software included)
2400 Baud 279
2400 Baud Pocket Edition 119
9600 Baud V.42/V.42 Ultra 499/649
Hayes Optima 2400/9600 Ext. 145/354.99
Internal Hayes Compatibles (with software
Practical Peripherals
0.00 (0.0001.00

Practical Peripherals	iii soriware,
2400 / 2400 V.42	.75/115
2400 IBM PS/2	199
9600 V.32/V.42	269
External Hayes Compatibles	
Practical Peripherals	
2400SA / 2400SA V.42	.99/125

YOUUSA V.3Z/ V.4Z bis 299
2400 Pocket Modem
2400V.42 Pocket Modern w/Send Fax 159
Other Hayes Compatibles
Intel 9600 Baud with Software 440
Intel 9600 V.32bis with Software 499
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models . CALL
Fax Boards

Frecom Fax 96 Board ..... Frecom Fax / Modem ......
Intel SatisFAXtion Fax Board ..... 119

Practical Peripherals Fax Modems
2400 Baud Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax 109
2400 Baud Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax 109
14400 V.32 Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax 379
14400 V.32 Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax 399
Etronics Fax Modems

2400 Baud Int. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax 2400 Baud Ext. w/9600 Send/Recv. Fax

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED

We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517 OPEN ACCOUNTS -- Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Corporate Accounts 708-677-7168, mail P.O.'s (as

Gravis Analog Joystick

IMSI Pet Mouse

Etronics Smartee Mouse . . . . . .

IMSI Serial/Bus Mouse ......

Logitech Mouseman Combo . . . .

Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Wind. 149.99 Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus Mouse System Omnimouse II w/Paint Bus/Serial

Summagraphics SummaSketch II . . CALL Summagraphics SummaSketch Professional 18 X 12

Logitech First Mouse Serial . . .

Microsoft Ballpoint for Laptops

Kurta 12 x 12 XLP Digitizer . . . . Kurta IS/One 12 x 12

corded or cordless Logitech Scanman 256

Logitech Trackman Serial . . .

Logitech Portable Trackman

PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa MasterCard check money order Inc ocsh or c. of. is please) When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7.75% tax. Minimum order \$15.00. 5/92 Write for FREE catalog.



DONS # 09-718-0517 to DAB occupants rated kokie, IL. Phone (as above)
7168, mail P.O.'s (as.
d, check, money order (no nail pelase call in advance at la to IL add 7.75% tax.
Write for FREE catalog.

Write for FREE catalog.

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of ELEK-TEK, inc.

# mooth Translation At A Scaled Down Price . . . And That's No Fish Tale!

With the LANCAST Twisted-Pair/Coax Translator, incompatibility in your network is a thing of the past.

This unique translation product bridges the gap between Coaxial based Ethernet LANS and the newer generation of IEEE 802.3 10Base-T Twisted-Pair LANS. By translating the signals between the

two LAN media types, your network can operate smoothly and efficiently with no loss of network integrity or capability. What's more, we do it at a price that fits your budget.

Smooth translation at a scaled down price of \$295.00, it's no wonder that many major computer firms are using the "twister" Translator. Call today for a free product brochure.





The "twister" Translator, Transceivers, Network Interface Cards, Repeaters, and other fine essential connectivity products are now available from LANCAST.

# STANDARD HIFRARCHICAL NETWORKS

10 Northern Blvd., Unit 5 Amherst, NH 03031

Tel: (800) 752-2768 • (603) 880-1833

Fax: (603) 881-9888 ©1992 CASAT Technology Inc.



NetCom-West, Booth 1104 DEXPO Spring, Booth 927 INTEROP Spring, Booth 1630

# "POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS.



hen it comes to of-For Your Dollar." fering the highest quality Magazine applauded Acma components, blazing-fast for "Speed And Reliability At

performance, friendly service, and unbeatable value, Acma ranks among the best! Just ask the experts at PC Magazine



"The Perfect Windows 3.0 Workstation" "Our Favorite Is The Acma"

An Outstanding Price." Clearly, if you demand the best, you won't find a better choice than an Acma computer. And we

who said Acma offers guarantee it with a "No "Power Beyond Your Questions Asked" 45-Day Dreams," and "A Solid Value Money-Back guarantee!

# **FEATURES & SERVICES**

- 45-Day "NO QUESTIONS ASKED" Money-Back Guarantee\*
- One-Year Parts And Labor Warranty
- FREE One Year On-Site Service In Most U.S. Locations
- FREE Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support (Mon. Sat.)
- FREE 24 hour, 365 days a year, tech-support bulletin board!
- Major credit cards honored (not charged until order ships)
- Net credit terms avaliable for qualified businesses
- Windows 3.0 & DOS 5.0 preloaded FREE (except notebook)
- FREE Return Shipping Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts\*\*
- NEW PRODUCTS! Fax/modem card, \$115 » Programmable keyboard, \$125 » 1.2GB hard disk drives, Call Today!
- Personal And Business Leasing Plans
- Special GSA And Quantity Discounts
- SPECIAL! \$1.00 Upgrade Program
- 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-in

GSA# GSOOK91AGS5107 Call Toll-Free 800-456-8809











# **BEST BUY 486/33i**

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 210MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » caching controller w/4MB » 14" Seiko 1450 SVGA monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 120MB tape backup » 2 serial 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 keyboard » Tower case » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site S service.

# SX/20 NOTEBOOK

Intel386™ SX/20MHz » 1MB RAM upgradeable to 5MB » Teac1.44MB FDD » Conner 40MB IDE HDD » VGA CCFT backlite TSTN type LCD monitor w/16 shades of gray » 1 serial & 1 parallel port » 80 key keyboard » 3 hour battery life » 6.3 lbs. w/battery » carrying case » battery charger » supports external VGA monitor and keyboard. Optional Fax/Modem only \$160. Extra batteries \$75.

# 386SX/20MHz

Intel386TM SX/20MHz » 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 52MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Hyundai Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit VGA card w/512K » 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

# 386/25 & 33MHz

Intel386™ 25 & 33MHz » 4MB RAM expandable to 32 & 64MB » 64K Cache 33MHz » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 105MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

> 25MHz \$1,795 33MHz \$1,895

# 486/33MHz EISA

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 210MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » 15" NEC 4FG Super VGA flat square screen monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse »

1yr. TRW on-site



# COMPUTERS, INC.

# ORDER TODAY TOLL-FREE! 800-456-18

Open 6am-7pm Weekdays and 8am-4pm Saturdays (PST) International 510-623-1212, 24 Hour Fax 510-623-0818

© 1991, Acma Computers, Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Bivd., Fremont, CA 94539 All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. "The 45-day money-back guarantee covers Acma brand computers with Impression Plus or Hyundai monitors only (software, printers, peripherals, and shipping are not included). All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. "Customer pays shipping to Acma for parts replacement or repair, and Acma pays return shipping to customer. Call today to confirm complete details



# H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory! And, we'll beat any USA advertised price. \*

	Laptop	Mem	ory
TOSH	BA	NEC	Memory Price
	Memory Price		Added
		The second second	
TIOOOOF	Added	UltraLite	1MBMD \$ 229.00
T1000SE,	1MB Kit \$ 149.00	286F	4MB MD 599.00
XE,LE	011016	Prospeed	1MB BD 159.00
& 2000SX	2MB Kit 199.00	SX/20	4MB BD 439.00
	4MB Kit 319.00	Prospeed	1MB BD 139.00
TICOCOLE	8MB Kit 679.00	286	
T1200XE	2MB Kit 119.00	386SX/16	2MBBD 259.00
T1600	2MB Kit 119.00		4MB BD399.00
T3100SX	2MB Kit 119.00	Prospeed	2MB CD 259.00
201000	4MB Kit 209.00	386	8MB CD 999.00
T3100	2MB Kit 279.00	500	ONID 00 333.00
T3100e	2MB Kit 119.00		
T3200/SXC	2MB Kit 119.00	Marra	***
200.77	4MB Kit 209.00	THU.	Memory Price
T3200	2MB Kit 119.00		Added
	4MB Kit 209.00	0.0.04	
T3200	3MB Kit 229.00	S.S./SX	2MB Alpha \$ 169.00
T5100	2MB Kit 119.00		2MB Beta 169.00
T5200,	2MB Kit 119.00	Death.	2MB EXP 189.00
5200C		Slimsport	2MB CD 189.00
8500	8MB Kit 429.00	286e	4MB CD 429.00
		Turbosport	1MB BD 159.00
TDM"	Memory Price	386e	4MB BD 495.00
TTOTAL	Added		
L40SX	2MB Mem \$ 119.00		
L400A	4MB Mem 219.00		
	8MB Mem 449.00		
	OMD Mem 449.00	OTHER	Smemory Price
COMPAG	Memory Price	OTTIETT	
			Added
D	Added	AST Ext.	1MB SIMM \$ 79.00
Portable III	2MB Kit \$ 129.00	Notebook	4MB SIMM 209.00
Portable386/		Sharp	1MB BD 139.00
	1MB Kit 179.00	PC-6220 Not	
	4MB Exp 459.00	Ti T.M. 2000	1MB BD 129.00
Portable	1MB BD 119.00	Ti T.M. 3000	2MB Kit 129.00
LTE286	2MB BD 149.00	Everex	2MB MD 199.00
	4MB BD 459.00		ZIMB MID 199.00
Portable	1MB BD 179.00	Templ LX	1110.00
LTE386S/20		Panasonic	1MB CD 129.00
	4MB BD 359.00	CF-170,270,3	
SLT/286	1MB BD 129.00	Epson	1MB UPG 159,00
	4MB BD 429.00	NB3S	4MB UPG 399.00
SLT/386	1MB BD 139.00		
	2MB BD 219.00		
	4MB BD399.00		

Math Co	processors
III "IIII" Ur to	
Part # Price	
2C87-8\$79.00	nu m
2C87-10 89.00	
2C87-12 99.00	
2C87-20109.00	3C87 - 33
3C87SX-16139.00	Majur gee
3C87SX-25159.00	
3C87-20179.00	
3C87-25179.00	
3C87-33189.00	
3C87-40209.00	
Cyrix	intel
Part # Price	Part # Price
82\$87-20 \$99.00	80487SX-20\$ 509.00
83S87-16149.00	80387-33219.00
83\$87-20159.00	80387-25219.00
83S87-25 169.00	80387-20219.00
83D87-16 199.00	80387-16219.00
83D87-20189.00	80387SX-20159.00
83D87-25 189.00	80387SX-16149.00
83D87-33 /199.00	80287XL109.00
83D87-40229.00	80287XLT109.00

from universities, government & qualified firms! International orders & FAX orders accepted

# DeskTop Memory Upgrades

Apple Apple	Memory	Drice	LDML N	lemory	
- · · ·	Added	File		dded	
Mac Classic	1-3MB BD		50Z,55SX,70-E61, 70-121,P-70		7/03/03/
Mac Ilci,Ilsi	2MB Kit 1MB Kit	69.00	50Z,55SX,70-E61, 70-121,P-70	2MB .	109.00
Mac Ilsi Mac Ici,Ilsi	2MB Kit 4MB Kit		55SX,65SX,55LS, 34F3077	4MB.	239.00
Mac Ilsi Mac Ilci, Ilsi	8MB Kit 16MBKit		70-A21,A61,B21, B61	2MB .	119.00
Mac Ilfx	4MB Kit		30/286	2MB .	99.00
M- 05 05	16MB Kit		PS/1	2MB .	119.00
Mac SE,SE	4MB Kit	199.00	80-041	1MB .	79.00
30, Plus, II,			80-111,31	2MB	139.00
Ilcx,Ilx			80-A21,A31,A61	4MB	239.00
			90.95	4MB	259.00
			70.80	2MB B	D_319.00
			50 & 60 Series	2MB B	D . 299.00
451	Memory	Price	50 & 60	CE010E1E	D . 249.00
	Added		PS/2 Model 57SX.9		0 . 0 10.00
Bravo 4	86/25 2MBKit	\$ 110.00	1 GZ MOGE STON,		MD . 499.00
	8MB Kit		CALL	FOR	RISC

SYSTEM

1MR RD

4MB BD

2MRCPU

UPG. & Exp.

LIPG Kit 2-8MB

Exp. 2MB

8MB MD

8MB Kit

OMB MD

8MB MD

Repl BD

2MB MD

P.M.386/20

P.M.386/25S

P.M.386/25

P.M.386/33E&486/25E

UPG. 2MR

6000 MEMORYII

\$ 189.00

579.00 1,099.00

. 189.00

269.00

119.00

249.00

149 00

349.00

999.00

199.00

659.00

349.00

859.00 1,199.00

279.00

Memory Price Added

	8MB Kit 409.00	
Prem 386/SX	(16	
& 20, 25,	33	
	8MBKit 409.00	NEV
Prem II SX/2	0	ME
	1MBKit 59.00	P.M.SX +
SX/16	4MB Kit 219.00	F.NO IVI. T
Cupid Exp.	ØK BD269.00	
Premium	1MB Kit 59.00	P.M.SX/20

SX/16	4MB Kit 219.00	1
Cupid Exp.	ØK BD269.00	
Premium 386C	1MB Kit 59.00	P
WKST & Bravo	4MBKit 189.00	
Premium	286	
Fastram	512-2MB BD 289.00	
FastramKit	512Upg 55.00	P
Premium	1MB Kit 59.00	
386 -	4MB Kit249.00	

COMPAG		
	Memory Added	Price
DP 386/	2MB MD	\$ 119.00
33,486/25,33	&	
Systemp	8MBMD	395.00
DP 386/	1MB BD	139.00
20e,20 & 25e	.25	
	4MB BD	299.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	209.00
ALCOHOLD TO THE PERSON OF		

	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	209.00
DP-386S/16	1MB BD	119.00
	4MB BD	299.00
	1MB MD	89.00
	4MB MD	209.00
DP 286N,	1MB MD	69.00
386N, & 3865	X/20	
	2MB MD	109.00
	4MB MD	249.00
	OI/ DD	00.00

386N, & 386	SX/20	
	2MB MD	109.00
	4MB MD	249.00
	OK BD	99.00
DP 386/16	1 MB BD	279.00
	2 MB BD	599.00
	8 MB BD	899.00

TENI	Memory Added	Price
Z-386/20, 25,33,33e	1MB SM	\$69.00
Z-386SX,	4MB SM 2MB SM	259.00

599.00 399.00	Mastersport SL 2	2MB MD 199.0	00
ME	MORY	FOR ALL	
MP	UTERS		

286-LP+,Z-LS

**WE CARRY** AND LASER PRINTERS AT LOWEST PRICES!

# Laser Printer Memory

Model	Memory	PRICE
	Added	
H.P.Laserjet IIP,	1MB Module	\$ 85.00
III,IIID,IIIP	2MB Module	119.00
A	3MB Module	
1000 TE 2000	4MB Module	
H.P.Laserjet II,IID	1MB Module	
	2MB Module	
	4MB Module	
H.P.Laserjet Illsi	1MB Module	
name (name)	4MB Module	
H.P.Deskjet	256K Module	
IBM 4019,4019e	1MB Module	
	2MB Module	
	3.5MB Module	
OKI Laser 400	1MB Module	
EVER 9 100 EVER 9229	2MB Module	
OKI Laser 800,820	1MB Module	
	2MB Module	
20100000000	4MB Module	
Panasonic 4450	1MB Module	
Panasonic 4420,	1MB Module	
4450i	2MB Module	
	4MB Module	249.00

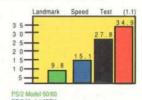
# Chips/SIMMs

STAI	NDARD	SIMMS	DRAM	
PART#	F	PRICE	PART#	PRICE
256X8-	10	.\$ 17.00	1X1-80	\$ 4.95
256X9-	80 08	15.00	256-80	1.80
1X8-80		43.00	256-70	2.00
1X9-80		43.00	256X4-80	5.00
1X9-70	*************	45.00	4464-80	2.50
4X9-80		169.00	4464-10	2.00
4X8-80		159.00		

# KINGSTON

# Convert your 286 to a 386

The SX/NOW Works with: IBM , AST, Compaq, Epson, HP , NEC,



PS/2 Model 655X PS/2 Model 50/60 + 20MHz SX Now

KINGSTON SX/NOW CPU Upgrades 395.00

All Products Guaranteed!







NOW CARRY

DISCOVER

Computer Products

17922 Sky Park Circle #F Irvine, CA 92714

Tech Support 1-714-833-3364 Information 1-714-833-3222 FAX 1-714-833-3389

GermanyOffice: ThomasBohlmann Charlottenburgerufer 18, 1000 Berlin 10 TEL: 030/3410478 FAX: 030/3426310

- PO's accepted from universities, government agencies & qualified firms. VISA,MC,AMEX,COD,pre-paid & apprived PO's only, please.

  - FAX orders accepted. Internatinal orders accepted.
- 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days No Software returns.

# **OPEN WEEKENDS**

\* Any legitimate advertised price from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. Offer excludes Chips and SIMMS. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Prices are subject to change. 1992 H.Co. Computer Products

# Price, Performance, & Perfection

ABTECH 486/33 Mhz Susa & USA &





ABTECH 486 USA motherboard 64K cache, 4MB RAM (exp. to 64MB), 1.44 & 1.2 MB FD, 80 MB HD, 14" color SVGA monitor w/ 1MB display card, Med tower, Enhanced keyboard

Please call or fax for other configurations, notebooks, or portables



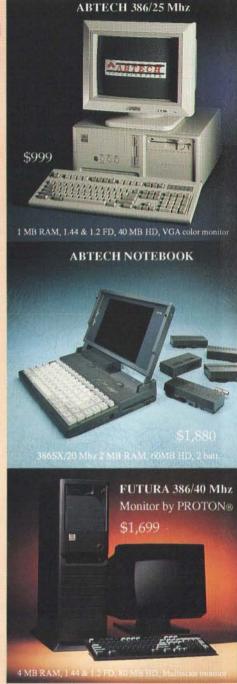


One year parts & labor





MADE IN USA AAAA



AT ABTECH, our people are here to serve your computing needs. From our 286 model to our sophisticated 486/50 EISA system, we are able to custom configure your system at a price you will be satisfied with. Each ABTECH® system is assembled with quality parts by experienced technicians to ensure top performance and reliablity.

You are guaranteed a high performance machine with our ★MADE IN USA★ motherboards. Backed by perfection in customer service and knowledgeable technical support, ABTECH® computer is one of the best personal computer you can buy...with ABTECH there is a difference,

PLEASE CALL FOR AN INFORMATIVE VIDEO brochure (VHS NTSC/PAL FORMAT)

Domestic & Intl. Resellers wanted

818 • 575 • 000

818-575-150



INCORPORATED

1431 N. Potrero Ave. Unit B. S. El Monte, CA 91733 USA

©1992. ABTECH Inc. The brands or names mentioned are trademarks of their repective companies. ABTECH and its logo is a trademark of ABTECH Inc. Shipping, handling and applicable taxes are excluded in prices. Prices and specifications are subject change w/o notice. The usage of credit cards are subject to surcharge. 30 days money back guarantee.

# ACP-The Superstore that sells Direct

			- 19	-	
Har	d Dr	ive	5		
West	ern Dic	ital			
				eries with 1"	
height,	Cache	FlowTM	and 32	K buffer,	
AC280	80Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE 29	9
AC212	125Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE 37	5
AC220	200Mb	1" 3.5"	14ms	IDE 58	9
Maxt	or				
7080A	80Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE 27	9
7120A	120Mb	1" 3.5"	15ms	IDE 38	8
LVTOID	0122 de	10 0 50	15	IDE CO	6

LXT213A 213Mb 1\* 3.5\* 15ms IDE ..... 599 MX1240 1.2Gb 1\* 3.5\* 15ms IDE .... 1995 Panther 1.2Gb\$1996 Panther 1.7Gb 2595 **Conner Peripherals** 

30104 120Mb 3204 200Mb 3.5° 19ms IDE .... 3.5° 16ms IDE .... Call for Quantum, Micropolis, Seagate. Also controllers from Ultrastor, Always, WD etc.

# **Hard Drive Cards**

Plus Development

Hard Card IIXL 50Mb 16bit 9ms ...... 298 Hard Card IIXL 105Mb 16bit 9ms ...... 448

# Backups

Colorado

120Mb Tane Drive Internal 235 250Mb Tape Drive Internal ... 315 QFA700 700Mb Tape Drive Internal ... 779 Syquest

44Mb Removable 5.25° Drive Int. ..... 308 88Mb Removable 5.25° Drive Int. ..... 469 Dual drive case with power supply ..... 169 SyDOS

Syquest 44Mb external (8-bit) ... Syquest 88Mb external (8-bit) Includes caching software, manual, SCSI card and SyDOS BIOS.

# Floppy Disk Drives

Toshiba

ND04DG 360K 5.25" HH ND08DEG 1.2Mb 5.25" HH PC/AT .... 72 ND3561GR1,44Mb 3.5" HH w/AT Kit . 72 ACP

360K 5.25°HH .... 55 1.2Mb 5.25°HH .. 66 720K 3.5° HH .... 59 1.44Mb 3.5° HH .. 67 720K 3.5" HH .... 59 1.44Mb 3.5" HH .. 67 2.88Mb3.5"HH . Call Call for 5.25" Mtg. Kit

Pacific Rim External for any parallel port .. 235 1.44Mb External for any parallel port .. 235

# MultiMedia

Sony

PC Magazine Editors' Choice 7205 CD Laser Library w/six CD's

Brown-Wagh . Creative Labs Complete all-in-one MPC compatible upgrade kit includes: Panasonic CD Drive, Sound Blaster Pro, five CD's, Microsoft Multimedia Windows, Bookshelf, Hyperglide, Games, drivers, cables, connectors and more MultiMedia Kit Internal/external ... 699/799

Sound Blaster /Pro MediaVision

Complete MPC upgrade kit with CD Drive PC MultiMedia Kit int/ext ..... .... 849/1049 Pro Spectrum Plus/16...

Input Devices

Mouseman Combo/Cordless 75/88 Logitech Trackman serial/bus ... Logitech Trackman Portable 104 

Michaelangelo, Friday the 13th PLUS over 1000 other Viruses!!!

SYMANTEC Norton **AntiVirus** 

v2.0



The perfect antidote for virus infected systems plus on-going preventative care. Includes Norton's 24-hour Virus FAX-Line for updates nen new viruses appear. Norton Antivirus ..

256K RAM 41256-100 41256-80 256K RAM 80ns 256Kx4 RAM 80ns DIP 7.95 414256-80 IMb-100 1Mb RAM 100ns DIP ... 1Mb RAM 80ns DIP ... 1Mb-80 Over 20,000,000 IC's in-stock including 7400, LS, ALS, CMOS, Linear all types! Plus Sockets, Crystals, Connectors and more

SIMM Modules 100ns SIMM . 49.95 421000A9B-10 1Mbx9 421000A9B-80 1Mbx9 80ns SIMM . 54.95 421000A9B-60 1Mbx9 60ns SIMM . 59.95 80ns SIMM .... 169 60ns SIMM .... 189 424000A9R-RO 4Mby9 424000A9B-60 4Mbx9 60ns SIMM

256Kx9

41256A9B-80

41256A9B-60 256Kx9 60ns SIMM . 24.95 Math Coprocessors AMD

80ns SIMM 19.95

Increase the performar of your 286 powered PC/AT 80C287-10 Coprocessor 10MHz

8087 5MHz ....79 80387DXP16/33 ..199 8087-2 8MHz ....89 80387SX-16 ......128 8087-1 10MHz ...89 80387SX-20 .......144 80287XL all 286 ..89 80487SX-20 .......499 Cyrix

83D87-2525MHz175 83S87-SX20 83D87-3333MHz 189 83S87-SX25

2C87-8 8MHz...79 2C87-12 12MHz...85 2C87-10 10MHz..85 2C87-20 20MHz...99

#### **Memory Upgrades** Laser Printer Upgrades

HP IIP/IIP+/III/IIID/IIII

Okidata OL400 2Mh Okidata OL800/820 2Mb Panasonic 4420/4450i 2Mb 148 Call for other models plus we stoo Laser memory upgrades with OK RAM

Laptop Upgrades Apple Powerbook AST Executive 1Mb Compaq LTE386s/20 Everex Tempo/LX/16 2Mb 147 BM L40SX

Toshiba T1000SE/LE/XE/2000 2Mb 228 Toshiba T2000SXe Toshiba T3300SL/4400SX Call for Zenith, Sharp, TI, and more Palmtop Upgrades

HP 95LX 2Mb 227 Poquet 1Mb ... 327 Computer Upgrades AST Premium 386/25,33,SX16/20

Compag DP386/33,486/33,SvsPro 2Mb128 IBM 30-286 #30F5360 2Mb108 IBM 35,40,55sx,65,70 #6450604 2Mb118 #6450902 2Mb118 IBM 90 95 P75 Call for NEC, HP, Zenith, Leading Edge.

# Micronics Gemini DXZ 486DX/50

One of the first motherboards & to support Intel 486TM DX7 clock doubler technology Allows internal CPU the speed of the system. Has baby AT form factor, 2564 direct mapped cache and RAM expandable to 64Mb. 48ADX2/50MHz

486DX/33MHz (full AT size) ...

Motherboards
ACP 286-12 half-size board w/0K 89
ACP 386SX-20/25 w/0K 269/299
ACP 386DX-33 64K cache w/0K 449
ACP 386DX-40 64K cache w/0K 499
ACP 486DX-33 256K cache w/0K 899
Orchid 386/40 128K cache w/0K 599
Orchid 486/50DX 256K cache 1799

# Processor Upgrades

Kinaston

SX/Now 20MHz SX upgrade module ... 379 SX/Now 25MHz SX upgrade module ... 499 Specify for IBM PS/2 or AT, AST, HP ES286/12

These Leading Edge Systems include...

 Mouse • 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard
 Quantum Hard Drives • MicroSoft Windows, DOS 5.0 & Works PLUS your choice 20 months Warranty or 6 months On-Site Service!

COMPUTER	SX-16 PLUS	SX PLUS 20	Minitower 33	486 SX-20
Model #	D3SP20518	D3S2P2051B	D3MT2101B	D4S2101B
MRP\$	1399.00	1599.00	2599.00	2899.00
CPU	80386-SX16	80386SX-20	80386-33	80486SX-20*
Hard Drive	52 Mb	52 Mb	105 Mb	105 MB
RAM	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB
Max. RAM	16 Mb	16 Mb	64 Mb	64 Mb
Cache RAM	*******		16 Kb	64 Kb
Exp. Slots	4	4	6	8
VIDEO	800x600/256k	800x600/256k	ATI Wonder	ATI Wonder
1/0	2ser/1par/m/k	2ser/1parm/k	2ser/1par/m/k	2ser/1par/m/k
ACP Price	959.	1099.	1899.	1999.

Note: 2400 Baud Modern with SXPlus20 & 486SX20, FAX/Modern with MiniTower33

386sx-20 MHz Notebook

2 Mb RAM exp to 5 Mb
60 or 80 Mb Hard Drive 1 ser, 1 par, 1 kb, VGA ^.9lbs.
 FREE! DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0,

Thumbeling Mouse, Microsoft Works 60 Mb...1799. 80 Mb...1999.

**Leading Edge Monitors** 

CMON 42 CMON 31 640X480 (.42) 640X480 (.31) 1024X768 (.28) 259.

LEADING EDGE

CPU

card

upgrades

199, with purchase of SX-16 PLUS Call for price/details on NFW DeskPak Kit with VGA, stand & keyboard for your Notebook.

# **Expansion Boards**

Orchid Technology RamQuest 16/32 w/0K RamQuest 8/16 w/0K **AST Research** Cupid 32 w/0K 249 Boca Research

BocaRAM AT Plus w/OK (uses SIMM's) ... BocaRAM AT Plus I/O w/OK . Intel Above Board 2 Plus w/2Mb

Above Board Plus 8 w/2Mb ACP IDE Interface with I/O

Serial Interface card ...... Serial, parallel, game Interface 2Mb EEMS AT memory board w/0K .. 99.95

# US Robotics Free Limited Offer...

The Sierra Network startup kit: It's like cable TV for your PC, only better. You'll play games & have real conversations with other Sierra subscribers. Kit includes software

manual, list of sign-up numbers and usage credit. Sportster Modem Since Sierra has standardized on the US Robotics modern

send the start up kit FREE! with your purchase of the Sportster 2400 bps external modern (compare to the ACP everyday low price of \$159 for just the Sportster) Sportster bundled w/TSN kit ..... \$129

# **Video Graphics Cards**

Graphics Ultra w/512K & Mous Graphics Vantage w/512K & Mouse .. 389 VGA Stereo F/X XL w/1Mb ......369 VGA Wonder XI, w/1Mb & Mouse Orchid Technology

ProDesigner IIs w/1Mb and RAMDAC . 248 Fahrenheit 1280 w/1Mb .......365

United Solutions Image 800 8/16bit 256K 800x600 ... Image 1024 w/512K 1024x768 ..... Image Ultra w/1Mb 1024 256 colors .... Image HiColor w/1Mb 1280x1024 .

ALL NEW!

# Everex

The all new Tempo™ Carrier Notebook weighs in at only 5.2lbs. 20MHz i386SX powered with 2Mb RAM and 40 or 80Mb hard drive. New "KeyMouse" integrated pointing device. Plus FREEI Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS 5.0, Mouse and Carrying Call for ACP Price!

# **FAX Boards**

SatisEAXtion Card SatisFAXtion Hand Scanner option ... I-Liner Fax/Modern ......I-Liner Fax/Modern for Windows ... 229 FAX96/Modem for Windows

#### Diskettes

Fuji

ACP stocks complete Fuji Diskette line. All with Lifetime guarantee. Box (10) Call for color 5.25" HD Disks ...... 8.95 DS/DD Disks 4.95 3.5° HD Disks 14.89 DS Disks

# INFRALINK NEW! Wireless Communication System

Infralink is the first & most advanced system for linking computers with infared light. And no line-of-sight is required! Just plug

INFRALINK device into your PC, another into your peripheral and send data via infared. No more running cables or rewiring. Starter kit (3 modules, cables) ... \$599. Additional Infralink Module...

#### ACP May pecial Buys

Specials are subject to prior sale... IBM OS/2 Extended v. 1.2 (3.5") ..........
IBM OS/2 Local Area Network Server 1992 IC Master (3 volume set) .. 149 IBM DisplayWrite 5/2 Magnavox CD300 w/CD-ROM \*1 Mb \*2400bps \*40Mb \*Software \*286

Magnavox CD500 w/CD-ROM 1099 •2 Mb • FAX/Modem • 80Mb • Software • 386SX DFI 486/33 Motherboard .. DFI 386SX-20 Motherboard .. DFI 386/25 Motherboard Magnavox Metalis Notebook \*2 Mb \* 40Mb \* Mousepen \* Case \* 386Sx \* Software Call for your copy of our quarterly tabloid "the ACP Computer Hotline"

Advanced Computer Products, inc. 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-8849 • Toll-Free 1-800-FONE ACP • Sales 714-558-8813

No surcharge on credit card. Credit cards not charged until we ship. 100% risk free return guarantee! If you are not 100% satisfied just return insured within 15 days complete with all materials in n resaleable condition with original invoice. ACP will immediately exchange product or issue ACP credit less shipping for future purchase. We ship UPS Ground. Next Day Air and FedEx available.

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 174).



# Although We Carry A Variety Of Products. We Only Offer Ouality.

# EXPANSION BOARDS

# **Orchid Technology**

Ramquest 16/32 OK \$229 2MB \$329 2-8MB for PS/2 50/55/60/70/80 Ramquest 8/16 OK \$149 2MB \$245

# **BOCA Research**

Bocaram At Plus OK \$119 2MB \$199 2-8MB LIM 4.0 AT's Bocaram 2 for PS/2's OK \$159 2MB \$219 Bocaram XT-PS/2 30 1MB \$159

#### **AST Research**

Rampage Plus 286 OK \$189 2MB \$289 up to 8MB for AT UM 4.0 Fastram 286 1MB \$279 Cupid 32 OK \$250

# VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

# ATI

8514 Ultra 1MB PS/2 or ISA BUS \$449 Graphics Ultra 1MB & mouse \$549 Graphics Vantage w/1MB \$389 NEW!!! VGA Stereo XL w/1MB \$375 VGA Wonder XL 1MB w/mouse \$239

# Orchid Technology

Fahrenheit 1280 w/1MB & Sierra \$379 Prodesigner IIS 512K \$199 1MB \$219 Prodesigner IIMC for PS/2 1MB \$399

#### **BOCA Research**

BOGA Super VGA 512K \$139 1MB \$179

# PRINTER UPGRADES

#### **Hewlett Packard**

Laseriet IIP III, IIID, IIIP 1MB \$69 2MB \$119 4MB \$199 Laseriet II, IID 1MB \$89 2MB \$119 4MB \$199

# Panasonic 4420 & 44501

1MB \$109 2MB \$129 4MB \$229 4450 1MB \$179 4455 2MB \$269

# Epson EPL 6000 & EPL 7000 1MB \$129 2MB \$145 4MB \$235

# IBM 4019 & 4019E

1MB \$115 2MB \$139 3.5MB \$199

# OKI 400, 800, 820, 830, 840

1MB \$119 2MB \$169 4MB \$199

#### Canon

LBP 4 2MB \$209 LBP 8 2MB \$119

# MEMORY CHIPS & MODULES

# DRAM

1X1-70NS \$4.95 256X4-80NS \$4.99 1X1-80NS \$4.50 256X4-100NS \$4.95 256X1-80NS \$1.99 256X1-120NS \$1.75 256X1-100NS \$1.85 256X1-150NS \$1.50 64X4-80NS \$3,00 64X1-100NS \$1.75 64X4-100NS \$2.75 64X1-120NS \$1.60

#### SIMM/SIPP Modules

4X9-70NS \$169 4X9-80NS \$159 1X9-70NS \$42 1X9-80 \$41 1X9-100NS \$40

# MATH CO-PROCESSORS

# HT

US83C87-16, -25, -20 & -33 \$169 US83C87-16SX \$115 -20SX \$129 New US83C87-40 \$199

80387-16, -20, -25 & -33 \$239 80387-16SX \$139 -20SX \$189 80287-10 \$75 80287XL \$99

That's why, we can offer a 5 year warranty with a 30 day, money back guarantee on every product.

o matter what you buy from us, you won't have to worry. Because at Universal, we only stock

the most reliable products in the industry.

Plus, everything you buy is guaranteed to be compatible with your computer. Because when you call to order, our sales service department will help you figure out exactly what you need. They're knowledgeable about every product. So they'll be there for you every step of the way.

And just to make sure nothing is overlooked, we also check every product for quality before it's shipped. After that, it's sent to you anyway you like.

So if you want to upgrade your computer, use Universal. Because everyone who orders a product from us, gets the same thing.

# IBM PS/2 UPGRADES

# IBM PS/2 Memory

6450604 2MB MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 \$99 6450608 2MB MOD 70A21 \$119 34F2933 & 77 4MB PS/2 SIMM \$199 6450129 8MB SIMM \$564 30F5360 2MB for 30-286 \$99 6450128 4MB MOD 90 & 95 \$219 6450902 2MB MOD 90 & 95 \$129 6450609 2-8MB MOD 50, 50Z, 60 \$298 6450605 2-8MB MOD 70 & 80 \$350 34F3077 2-14MB MOD 70 & 80 w/2MB \$298 34F3011 4-16MB MOD 70 & 80 w/4MB \$429

# PS/2 Hard Drives

Zero Slot for 50, 50Z 52MB \$395 80MB \$495 105MB \$599 124MB for 55SX, 70 \$740 240MB \$999 200MB \$1065 124MB MDL 55SX, 70 \$740 200MB \$1065

# Processor Upgrades

# by Kingston

IBM PS/2 50, 60, 50Z, 30/286, 25/286, AT, XT/286, AST Premium/Bravo 286, Compaq Deskpro 286, Portable III, HP Vectra ES/12, ES/8, NEC PowerMate 286+, Portable +, Epson 286: 20MHZ for \$341 25MHZ for \$419

# COMPAO UPGRADES

# Compag Deskpro

Deskpro 386/20, 25, 20E, 25E & 386S 4MB Module \$229 4MB expboard \$327 Deskpro 386/33 486/25 Systempro 2MB Module \$149 6 socket exp. brd. w/2MB \$395

# 1/3 height floppy disk drives 1.44MB \$129 1.2MB \$139

#### **Portables**

LTE 286 1MB \$99 2MB \$169 4MB \$449 LTE 386S/20 1MB \$209 4MB \$399 386/20 1MB Upgrade kit \$145 4MB exp/ext brd \$375 SLT 286 1MB \$119 4MB \$429 SLT 386 1MB \$129 2MB \$255

# LAPTOP UPGRADES

#### Toshiba

T1200XE/SE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200, 2MB \$112 T3200SXC 2MB \$159 4MB \$329 T1000SE/XE/LE & T2000SX 1MB \$119 2MB \$229 T1000LE & T2000SX 4MB \$419

T3100SX, T3200SX 4MB \$229 T3200 3MB \$254

# **Megahertz Laptop Modems**

2400 BD internal \$149 w/MNP5 \$210 2400/9600 FAX/Modem w/MNP5 \$319

# **NEC UPGRADES**

Powermate SX 2MB \$395 4MB \$575 Powermate SX Plus 2MB \$299 4MB \$525 Powermate SX/20

2MB CPU \$189 2MB EXP \$235 Powermate 386/ 20/25 2MB \$325 8MB \$799

# ZENITH **UPGRADES**

Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E 1MB \$64 4 MB \$219 MastersPort SL.

386SX 2MB \$199 SlimsPort/ SuperSport, SX, 286E \$159

TurboSport 386. 386E 1MB \$149 4MB \$495

Same day shipping by UPS, Federal Express or DHL. Order worldwide by PO COD APO, FPO & credit card with no surcharge added. 20% restocking fee on all nondefective

returns.





EVEREX-



**M**Kingston





Megahertz





UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS 15451 Redhill, Suite E, Tustin, CA 92680 Phone: 714/258-2018 Fax: 714/258-2818 Hours M - F 6:30 - 5:00 SAT 8:00 - 2:00 PST







MEMORY PRODUCTS



## ...simply the fastest way to share your HP printer.

LaserShare is an expansion card that allows up to eight users to connect simultaneously to one laser printer. Just check out these outstanding features:

- 60,000 characters per second parallel input speed
- 46,000 characters per second serial input speed
- Use Tran.x, BayTech's long distance, high speed parallel/serial converters, for input speeds to 46,000 characters per second
- Compatible with HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID, and Brother HL8V
- Up to 4MB buffer
- 4 and 8 port models available in various serial and parallel configurations
- Toll-free tech support

With several users having access to one laser printer, your per-user cost is dramatically reduced. Call now for details. Contact a BayTech representative 7am-7pm Mon.-Fri. or 8am-noon Sat. for more information. Same day shipping is available on orders placed by 2pm Central time.



Because Resources Should Be Shared



Data Communications Products Division 200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387, Bay St. Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

All products or company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

High Speed Printer Sharing • Parallel Extension • Statistical Multiplexers • Data Acquisition Controllers

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 293).



#### Below Everybody's Cost. Guaranteed

16 Bit Memory Board Liquidation 2Mea \$99.00 4Meg \$169.00

- · 2 Meg expandable to 4Meg, uses 1 Meg Dips
- Expanded, Extended & 4.0 LIM Compatible
- Major Manufacturer with 5 Year Warranty

OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5



This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over \$300.00 from our competitors. thousands in



stock These are current versions FOR SALE BELOW

00 DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST \$495.00 ec

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!** 

#### PS/2 50/60 BOARD

AST ADVANTAGE/2

ndable to 8Meg using SIMMS. SuperPak utility soft OK - 49.00 2MEG - 149.00

4MEG - 249.00 8MEG - 449.00 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, UL Appr., 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors 200 WATT 39.00 150 WATT for XT 49.00

#### FAX CARD W/ 2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic group III digital FAX, background operation, send and receive text, screen images, scan pages,. Hayes compatible, modern built on. FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400. Software, telephone cord.

YOUR COST 89.00

#### CONTROLLERS

IDEHD/Floppy 39.00, 168i HD&FLOPPY 1:1 39.00, 88it HDonly 49.00 FORFLOPPYS: SuperFloppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives 49.00

#### MONITORS 12" GREEN

MONOCHROME Tilt & Swivel Base...

14" MONO/T	TL AMBER FLAT SCR	EEN	\$99.00
14" VGA	640X480	(.41 Dot)	\$229.00
14" VGA	1024X768		\$299.00
14" VGA	1024X768	(Non Interlaced)	\$349.00
VGA CARD	256K Exp 1ME	G	\$79.00



Hewlett Packard	Panasonic				
LaserJet IIP Plus795.00	1124275.00				
LaserJet IIIP 995.00	1123 199.00				
LaserJet III 1495.00	1695359.00				
IIID2295.00	1624338.00				
IIISI 3495.00	11801 148.00				
Toner	1654529.00				
Pacifis Data 25 in 1	4420799.00				
DUE TO OUR EXTREMELY LOW PRIN 5% IF NOT PRE-PAID					

#### HAND SCANNER

400 DPI X 105MM, La Palette software for scanning, drawing, editing, painting, and printing. FREE OCR INCLUDED!

YOUR COST \$99.00

#### MODEMS W/MNP Level 5

Fully Hayes compatible, monitor speaker w/volume control. 2400/300 Baud transmission rate, addressable COM 1, 2, 3, 4, Compatible w/ IBMPC, XT, AT & Compatibles. Zyear Warranty. Full Duplex operation, complete with software. Autodial, Autoa

INTERNAL 49.00 EXTERNAL 79.00 FLOPPY DRIVES

360K-5½ \* **49.00**,720-3½ \* **39.00**, 1.2 MEG-**58.00**, 1.44MEG-3½ \* **58.00**Full HT Mitsubish 360K, the original IBM Drive **49.00** 

#### INTEL COPROCESSOR



8087-5MHz. 54.00

8087-2 8MHz 79.00

8087-1 10MHz 129-00

80287-66MHz 49.00 80287-88MHz 59.00 80287-1010MHz 89.00 80287-XL 99.00

80387-1616MHz 149.00 80387-2020MHz 179.00 80286 BASED MACHINES: 80387-2525 MHz 189.00 80387-3333MHz 100.00 80387-SX16 124.00 80387-SX20 144.00 80487-SX20 549.00

80386 BASED MACHINES:

ij

#### DATA CARTRIDGE TAPES

DC 2000 (40MB) 16.00 DC 300XLP (45MB) 17.00 DC 6150 24.00

#### **10 MEG HARD DRIVE**

Halfheight - 80 MSEC - 6 Month Warranty List 1 49.00 Your Cost 69.00 w/ controller & cable add \$50.00

20 MEG HARD DRIV 31/2 "-40MSEC-6MONTH WARRANTY.

W/51/4 \*MOUNTS YOUR COST 99.00

w/controler & cable add \$50.00

#### Connor Maytor Seggate Kalok Hard Drive

	SALESSON OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	magnerof res		
PART#	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	YOUR
Nev-20MB	21MB	65MSec	MFM	149.0
Nev-40MBI	44MB	28MSec	IDE	209.°
Nev-40MB	40MB	28MSec	MFM	229.°
Nev-80MBI	80MB	18MSec	IDE	269.0
Nev-80MB	80MB	28MSec	MFM	449.0
Nev-105MBI	105MB	22MSec	IDE	299.0
Nev-120MBI	120MB	18MSec	IDE	399.0
Nev-210MBI	200MB	18MSec	IDE	649.0
Nev-330MBI	33OMB	18MSec	IDE	1,195.0
	(All Hard Drives	have a 1 Year	Warranty)	

patible w/ MS DOS, Novel, SCO Xenix, Pickoller, cable and manual. \$299.00

#### We also carry memory for HP, Epson, WYSE, Silicon Graphics, AT&T, Acer, ALR, Apple, AST, Everex, DEC, SUN, Dell

	COMPAQ	MEMORY		1	OSHIBA	MEMORY			IBM P5/2	MEMORY
MODEL DESKPRO 286	MEMORY ADDED 512K KIT	COMPAQ EQUIV. PART# 113012-001	YOUR COST 59.00	TOSHIBA MODEL PORTABLE 2000SX	MEMORY ADDED TMEG	TOSHIBA EQUIV. PART # PC14-PA8311U	YOUR COST 119.00	IBM PS/2 MODEL PS/1	MEMORY ADDED 2MB	IBM EQUIV. PART#
DESKPRO 286N, 386N	1MB MODULE 2MB MODULE OK BOARD	118688-001 118689-001 118700-001	109.00	T1000SE & XE/LE T2000/T2000SX	2MEG 1MEG 2MEG	PC14-PAB312U PC18-PAB316U PC18-PAB317U	169.00 114.00 179.00	PS/225/286 30-286, 50Z & 55-SX, 65	512KKIT SX 2MBKIT	30F5348 30F5360
386SX/20 DESKPRO	4MB MODULE 1MB BOARD	118690-001	219.00	T2000SX/T1000LE	4MEG 8MEG	PC-PA8314U PC14-PA8315U	309.°°	PS/2 L40SX & N33SX	2MEG 4MEG	79F10999 79F11000
386/16	2MB BOARD 1MB KIT 4MB BOARD	108069W71 108071-001 108070-001	348.00 119.00 545.00	T20005XE/22005X	2MEG 4MEG 8MEG 2MEG	PC-PA2000U PC-PA2001U PC-PA2002U PC13-PA8306U	309.00 619.00 114.00	PS/2 50Z & 55SX, 65SX 55SX & 65SX	B MEG T MB SIMM 2MB SIMM 4MB MODULE	79F11001 6450603 6450604 34F2933/87F997
DESKPRO	4MB KIT 1MB BOARD	108072-001	269.00 139.00	T1600 T3100E	2MEG 2MEG	PC8-PA8302U 1PC9-PA8340U	114.00	50, 50Z, 55SX 860, 65S	2-8MBBOARD	1497259/645060
3865	4MB BOARD 1MB MODULE	113634-001 113646-001	279.00 79.00	T3100SX	2MEG 4MEG	PC15-PA8308U PC15-PA8310U	114.00	PS/2 70-E61,061,121,P70	1MBSIMM 2MBSIMM	6450603 6450604
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	209.00	T3200 T3200SX	3MEG 2MEG	PC6-PA7137U PC12-PA8307U	195.00	PS/270-A21 A61,B21,	861 2MBSIMM	6450608
DESKPRO 386/20, 25, 286E	1MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	113131-001 113132-001	199.00		4MEG	PC12-PA8309U	195.00	P5/280-041	TMBMODULE	6450375
DESKPRO 386/20E/25E	1MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	113644-001 113645-001	129.00	T3200SXC PORTABLE T5100	2MEG 4MEG 2MEG	PC19-PA8318U PC19-PA8319U PC7-PA8301U	129.00 209.00 119.00	PS/280-111,121,311,2 80-A21,A31,A61 PS/235SX:LS&405X	21 2MBMODULE 4MBMODULE 8MB	6450379 6451060 6450129
DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25/33/33	2MB MODULE 8MB MODULE	115144-001 116561-001	128.00 399.00	DESKTOP T8500 or PORTABLE T5200 & T520	2MEG IOC 8MEG	PC10-PA8304U PC10-PA8313U	114.00 419.00	PS/2 All 70s & 80s	2-BMB BOARD 2-14MB BOARD 4-16MB BOARD	6450605 OR 34F3077 OR 34F3011
SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	116568-001	3950.00		A 44544			90,95&P75	2MB	6450902
	PORT	ABLES				DRY BOARDS Bit 0-2 MEG BOARD, USES 2		Install in pairs PS/257SX, 90, 95, P-75	AMB BMB	6450128 6450130
PORTABLE	51 2K KIT INTFC BD EXP BD 2MB KIT	107331-001 107808-001 107811-001 107332-001	38.00 149.00 249.00 119.00	4.0 LIM COMPATIBLE SU	E. CONVENTIONA IPPORTS DOS, OS	8.00 2MEG 189.00 BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT 80) AL, EXPANDED & EXTENDE /2, LIM/EMS & EEMS IMEG-249.00 RMEG-38	D MEMORY.	MODEL		120

80286 & 386 AT MACHINES = 80.4 AT PLUS (BRAT 80) OK-8MEG BD.
4.0 UM COMPATIBLE. CONVENIONAL, EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY.
SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
OK-99.0° ZMEG-169.0° AMEG-249.0° BMEG-389.0° BRAT 90 - SAME EXCEPT LISES SIMMS ADD 30.0 FOR PS2 50, 60, 50Z, 65,70,80,90,95. 0-8MB LIM/EMS 4.0, USES 1MB SIMMS 2MB 219.00 4MB 309.00 8MB 489.00

RAM CHIPS (DIPS)

1.20	1.45	1.65		
1.95	2.25	2.45	2.95	
.95	1.05	1.10	1.15	1.95
	3.95	4.45	4.95	5.45
	3.50	3.85	4.10	4.45
			25.00	
			34.00	
	1.95	1.95 2.25 .95 1.05 3.95	1.95 2.25 2.45 .95 1.05 1.10 3.95 4.45	1.95 2.25 2.45 2.95 .95 1.05 1.10 1.15 3.95 4.45 4.95 3.50 3.85 4.10 25.00

	PS/1	2MB	N/A	119.00
	PS/225/286 30-286, 50Z & 55-SX, 65SX	512KKIT 2MBKIT	30F5348 30F5360	38.∞
	P5/2 L405X & N335X	2MEG 4MEG 8 MEG	79F10999 79F11000 79F11001	128.°° 228.°° 448.°°
	PS/2 50Z & 55SX, 65SX 55SX & 65SX 50, 50Z, 55SX &60, 65SX	TMBSIMM 2MBSIMM 4MBMODULE 2-8MBBOARD	6450603 6450604 34F2933/87F9977 1497259/6450609	59. <sup>∞</sup> 89. <sup>∞</sup> 189. <sup>∞</sup> 349. <sup>∞</sup>
	PS/2 70-E61,061,121,P70	1MBSIMM 2MBSIMM	6450603 6450604	59.00 89.00
	PS/270-A21 A61,B21,B61	2MBSIMM	6450608	98.00
	P5/280-041	1MBMODULE	6450375	98.00
	PS/280-111, 121, 311, 321 80-221, A31, A61 PS/235SX:15.8 405X PS/2 A11,70.8 80s 90, 95.8 P75 Instell in pairs PS/25793X, 90, 95, P-75	2MB MODULE 4MB MODULE 8MB 2-8MB BOARD 2-14MB BOARD 4-16MB BOARD 2MB 4MB 8MB	6450379 6451060 6450129 6450605 OR 34F3077 OR 34F3011 6450902 6450128 6450130	129.** 239.** 478.** 328.** 358.** 488.** 115.** 199.** 469.**
7	ARREST AND DESIGNATION AND AD-	WHEN MINES IN	ACCOUNTS AND	NAME OF TAXABLE

	MEMORY	H.P.	YOUR
MODEL	ADDED	EQUIV.PART#	COST
HPII & IID	2MBMODULE	334448	107.00
	4MB MODULE	334458	177.00
HP3 & IIID	IMBMODULE	33474A/B	98.00
HPSP	2MB MODULE	33475A/B	117.00
	4MBMODULE:	N/A	187.00
HPIESI	<b>TMBMODULE</b>	N/A	79.00
	4MBMODULE	N/A	229.00
	STARBA	MODULES	

DESCRIPTION 256X8	120NS	100NS	BONS	70NS	60NS
256X9	9.00	14.00	17.00	26.00	29.00
IMEG X 9		39.00	42.00	49.00	64.00
AMEG X 9			149.00	169.00	199.00

Quantity Discounts Available...CALL!!

**ORDERS ONLY** 

1MB MODULE

1MB BOARD

AMB BOARD AMB EXT BRD

1MB MODULE

2MB MODULE 4MB MODULE

I MB KIT INTFC BD

110235-001

121125-001

117081-001 117081-003

107651-001 107707-001 107653-001 107654-001

118303-001

118304-001

119.00

149.00

169.00 129.00 479.00 479.00

SLT/286

LTE/3865/20

LTE/286

PORTABLE

SLT/388

800-654-7762

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS: (702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168 HOURS: M-F 8:00-6:00 PST, SAT 9:00-3:00 PST

emory products 3rd parts WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

ALL PRICES FINAL.

ademarks are registered with their respective Co.' 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

-------------



Furchase orders from universines
Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Personal Checks, COD add \$5.00
20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 day No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENTONLY

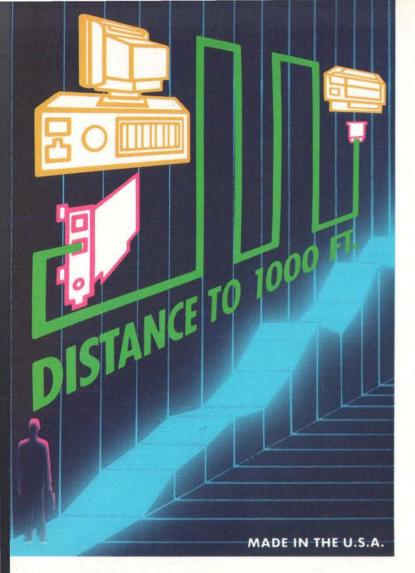


AD # B-592



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

684 Wells Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005



**BayTech**steps into
the future with ...

## 460K BAUD FOR HIGH SPEED PRINTING

#### **BAYTECH INTRODUCES**



## A NEW PRODUCT SERIES FOR HIGH SPEED COMMUNICATIONS

The new Tran-x LPT-460 is an expansion/extender card that allows your network file server, graphics workstation, or PC to output data at speeds up to 460k baud at 1000 feet, or even greater distances at lower speeds.

The Tran-x LPT-460 converts parallel data to serial which can then be transmitted to the Tran-x SP-01 serial to parallel converter module. You can also use the LPT-460 with BayTech Model 24SII or LaserShare for the fastest peripheral sharing solutions available anywhere.

#### TRAN•X LPT-460 FEATURES:

- High speed data output at extended distances
- Easy to install card plugs into your PC expansion slot
- Adds an additional parallel port, configurable as LPT1-LPT3
- Baud rates from 300 to 460k
- EIA-232 or EIA-422 data transmission
- Connects to Tran-x SP-01 converter module, BayTech peripheral sharing devices, or other serial devices

#### TRAN•X SP-01 FEATURES:

- Connects to your printer's centronics port
- Serial input speeds up to 460k baud
- · Reports printer status back to PC
- 128 byte buffer for XON/XOFF handshaking

With more than 1 million connections, BayTech has been serving users for over 15 years. Buy with confidence and let BayTech be your step into the future. For reliable, high performance, affordable printer sharing devices, multiplexers, modems and data acquisition/control devices, contact a BayTech representative toll-free today!

Because Resources Should Be Shared



Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communication Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551 Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

800-523-2702

## Get the WORX!



WORX Computers- Highest Quality and the Features you want at an Affordable Price... That's VALUE!

All WORX computers come with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee and 1-year warranty including parts and

labor. To order call:



Desktop or Mini-Tower same price; Full Tower add \$149.; 300Watt power supply add \$49.; 2nd cooling fan and temp. alarm add \$49. Std. power supply is 200/250Watt.

#### SX HEADQUARTERS:

#### WORX 386sx/16

1MB RAM/40MB hard dry 51/4" TEAC Floppy 16-Bit VGA w/256k VGA Color Monitor Keytronic Keyboard **MS-DOS 5.0** \$995.

#### WORX 386sx/25

same as sx16 w/2MB RAM 80MB hard drv, 16-Bit VGA w/512k and 1024l, .28 dot VGA Color Monitor \$1295.

> Add MS-Windows and a mouse for only... Add a TEAC 3.5" ... Add a 2400-Baud internal modem... Add a 9600/2400-Baud int. FAX Modem... \$149.

#### 33MHz POWERHOUSES!

## 64k cache WORX 386/33-64c

2MB RAM/120MB hard dry **Both TEAC Floppies** 16-Bit VGA w/512k 1024I, .28 dot VGA Color Keytronic Keyboard MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Windows Mouse

\$1795. 128k cache add... \$50. 256k cache add... \$100.

#### 256k cache WORX 486/33-256c

4MB RAM/120MB hard dry **Both TEAC Floppies** 16-Bit VGA w/1MB 1024NI, .28 dot VGA Color Keytronic Keyboard MS-DOS 5.0, MS-Windows Mouse

\$2395.

### NEW!

#### WORX 486/50-256c

4MB RAM/200MB hard dry 256k cache RAM **Both TEAC Floppies** 16-Bit VGA w/1MB 1024NI, .28 dot VGA Color Keytronic Keyboard MS-DOS 5.0, Windows Mouse

\$2995. 8MB RAM add... \$200.

#### Now Available... WORX 486/50E RISC WORKSTATIONS

50 MHz, EISA BUS single or dual RISC processors multiple video and storage options Call for info and pricing.

<del>7</del>90 330/50/70

call

call

call

#### Call today for memory boards for your HP/Apollo workstation.

100% HP compatible **Full 5-Year warranty** 

Also available.. COUNTER/TIMER, DIGITAL TO A DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR, AND MOTION CONTROLLER BOARDS

360 345/75/80 400 MODEL Now Lifetime Warranty -Call for current pricing.

**32MB** 

call \$5995 call Quantity discounts available.

469 Elm Street e Biddeford, ME 04005

SALES: 1-800-639-2185

1-207-284-0291

HOURS:

Weekdays 9-8 ET Saturday 10-6 ET

From a small mill town along the rocky vacation coast of Southern Maine... ComputerWORX manufactures quality computers using the highest quality components available. 1982-1992... Ten years of service. Prices subject to change. Shipping not included.

# TWO COMPUTERS CAN SHARE ONE BACKPACK.



With Backpack, several computers can share a single tape drive. Backpack connects quickly and easily to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable—without interface cards or tools! The Backpack tape drive is also easy to transport, making it ideal for trans-

ferring data from one computer to another. QIC 40 (40/I20MB) and QIC 80 (80/250) tape, diskette and hard drive models are available. So share and share alike! Call today for more information.

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 Fax 815-756-2928

## WHY PAY MORE FOR ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY?

ATronics offers you more for your hard-earned dollar. Highest quality components; customer service and technical support second to no other! Systems designed to avert obsolesence and protect your investment dollar. Motherboards designed with upgradeability in mind.

We've been first since 1985. The very first AT-compatible: the first 486/50 on the market. Dollar for dollar and feature for feature, no competitive system available today can match the ATronics line for technology, quality and value. You owe it to yourself to check our prices. Call us today!



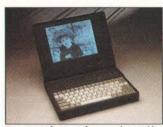
Available as a kit for your existing 3.5" IDE hard disk for just \$69.00.

\$1,545

#### 120MB Removable IDE Hard Disk

If you've been looking at Bernoulli or SyQuest for removable media, ATronics can provide a better solution, one that offers the ultimate in unlimited data storage, security, backup and transportability.

- 80MB, 200MB & 300MB IDE drives available
- No special drivers required
- Keylock security
- Completely DOS compatible
- Free padded carrying case



Superior performance from a truly portable and affordable system!

#### 386SX-20MHz Notebook

- 20MHz 386SX CPU
- · 2MB DRAM, 4MB optional
- 640 X 480 LCD VGA screen, 32 shades of gray
- Dimensions: 8.6"x11"x2", Weight: 6.7 lbs.
  20MB hard disk standard; 40 & 60MB optional
- · 1.44MB floppy disk drive
- · Free carrying case
- · Other options available at additional cost

## Systems Proudly Made in the USA!

#### ATI-386/33

- 33MHz 80386
- 64K cache
- 1MB DRAM
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB or 1.2MB drive
- 1024 X 768 SVGA card
- SVGA monitor (1024 X 768)
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Baby AT case

#### ATI-486/33

- 33MHz 80486
- 64K cache
- 4MB DRAM
- 120MB IDE hard disk
- 1.44 MB or 1.2MB drive
- 1024 X 768 SVGA card
- SVGA monitor (1024 X 768)
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Baby AT case

#### 50MHz-486

- 50MHz 80486
- 256K cache
- 4MB DRAM
- 120MB IDE hard disk
- 1.44 MB or 1.2MB drive
- 1024 X 768 SVGA card
- SVGA monitor (1024 X 768)
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Baby AT case



## International, Inc.

45635 Northport Loop East Fremont, CA 94538-6415

Phone: 510-656-8400 Fax: 510-656-8560 Hours: 7 am to 5 pm PST

(OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY)

1-800-488-7776

Quality: U.S. designed and made since 1985. On-Site Service: Available; Unlimited technical phone support included. Circle 176 on Inquiry Card.

## ME WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE



Second Column		SI	MM	I-SII	P MO	DUL	E	S				DY	MAN	AIC I	R	AMS			C	ACHE	MEM	ORY	1
Color   Colo	4MB X 9-70NS SI	MM-PC T	75.00 2	256K X 9-70	NS SIMM-PC					1MB	1 X 1	-80NS 5.28	256K X 1-	70NS 1.90	0		2.	75 18 25	8 X	8-15 8-15	1101011	10 25	.00
Color   Colo	1MB X 9-100NS S	HMM-PC	40.00 1	MB X 8-10	NS SIMM-MAC .				50.00	256	K X 1	1-150NS 1.50	256K X 4- 256K X 4-	100NS 4.73 80NS 5.20	5	64K X 1-150NS 64K X 1-120NS	S 1.	50 75	32 X 64 X	8-25 4-25		16. 21	.88
Color   Colo	1MB X 9-70NS SI	MM-PC	46.00 1	MB X 8-70	IS SIMM-MAC .					256	K X 1	1-100NS 1.70	256K X 4-	70NS 5.38 50NS 5.48	5	256K X 1-87 AAA2800P-08	TATIC RA	95 M 85	16 X	4-25 8-20		7. 8.	00
Column							6K X S	9-60NS SIPP-PI	C 15.00	1 x	4-80	NS	21.00	STATIC ZIPP		AAA2800P-07 AAA2800P-06	(256x1) . 2.1 (256x1) . 3.1	85 95	54 X 16 X	4-20 4-20		22 8	50
Column			MA	TH (	O.PR	OCE	22	OBS				-			3 6			EVP	1 14	SION R	PARNS		
Second Column   Col	INTEL 8987 SM67 MID	72.00		IX	11	T		A	MD	_	Ħ	80386DX	C-16 INTEL				RAMn			м		SCAL	T.
The control of the	8087-2 8MHZ 9NTEL 8087-1 10MHZ INTEL	84.00 135.00			EX 169.00 20	87-10 10MHZ	III	75.00 80				80386DX	C-25 INTEL	CAI	,						RB of memory province support	<b>VONL</b>	-
March   Marc	B0287-8 8MHZ INTEL	70.00 80.00			Dr. 109.00 20	87-20 20MHZ	III	90.00 W		80.00		80486DX	1-33 INTEL		-L						¢1	an no	0
Mile	80287-12-12 MHZ INTE	L 95.00			DI 199.00 30	87-20 20MHZ	III	150.00 150.00 311	The second second	TEK 330.00		80486SX	-25 INTEL	FO	R					1 103	-	With the later to the	
March   Marc	80287XLT 12MHZ INTE 80387SX-16 16MHZ IN	L 100.00 TEL 140.00			v 195.00 30	87-33 33MHZ	III	162.00	Alle Sales and Sales	Ford Design		80386SX 80386SX	-16 INTEL										
	803870X-16 16MHZ IN	TEL 200.00	83S#7SX	25 25MHZ CYF	X 139.00 35	87SX-16 16M	HZ IIT	99.00				80386DX	-33 AMD				OAK-	-PARA	DI	SE-TRI	DENT :	SCALL.	4
Part	803870X-25 25MHZ IN 803870X-33 33MHZ IN	TEL 200.00 TEL 200.00	82587XL	CYRIX	35	87SX-25 25M	HZ IIT	112.00 125.00 41				80386SX 80286-16	-25 AMD	PHICI	IN	IG	- 1	Call for	res	solutions	availabl	е	
Part	80487SX INTEL	499.00			36	875X-33.33Mi	HZ ITT	150.00				80286-20	)										
Martin   M	IDM 00/2 8 1			PORTABLE 356	INTERFACE	ID 997703-001	100	MACIC	MENT	NA 1 NA	165 380	EVEREX	P	ert #	_		IMBAIT	08410428	1190	286,2968			185
	LASERPRINTER		W39936 1 83		##BEXTENDS	ID 077654-001	305	MACHELINE	SMBKIT	MOSSILLIA	155	TEMPOLX28	INBMODULE I	PCA-000051-00 \$10 PCA-000054-00 20	86 98		THUCOMERC	OP-410-8101	211	286 ONLY	MBMODULE	ZA190-67	CALL
March   Marc	4019E	I SHEROARD			ZMB-MODICE	E 118304-000	155	CLASSIC	TENERAL	NA	650		ZMRXIT			WWW.TESTON	ZMBAZT	OP-410-6183		SUMSPORT	MBMOORIE	ZA180-64	185
			118314 180 118318 290	TOSHI				MACPORTABLE	ZMB KIT ZMB BD				ZMBATT	NA E		POWERMATESE	2MB3D		140 527	286	THRMODULE	ZA-211-1	145
Column	PS/1 & XROX	SHENCOCES (	109539 17 1289935 170 1189994 328	THOOSE 6.3	LLE IMBCAR	D PCPARHIZU	180		EMBET	MOZIE			DARKET					NA I	744 ,222	SLEC.		ZA-4-6 ZA-160-1	215 215
March   Marc	PRITISIAS	SORKE		A TIOOC PORTABLE	2000, BIBCAS	D PCIS-PASSIOU D PCIX-PASSIOU	100		MARKET	MOTOT	790	INSTERNO	464BKIT	N/A 22	25	£ 456/25E							-
Column   C	1497259900850,504&60			PORTABLE	DIBCAL	ID PC-PAINNU	185	-	MANERIT	Nia	650		MBKIT MBKIT	N/A 10 N/A 22	00 25	PORTABLESX	IMBMODULE	APC-HISSX = 1 HIS4X	,166	LASER PRI	ITER Pa	rt #	
Minima	PSG 90Z, 555X, 655X	ZMRSIMM 6	450604, 100 6008625	& TINNER	IME CAR	D PC-PA2000IU	800	BAPRO BMET	HARKIT				DISSI	NA II NA II	00		MUNICOUSE	PC-21-22	495	PROTHERIELA		NA NA	150
Marche   M	SASY ANDY						115					STEP INCID	MANAGE SAKMEN		25	Account to the	MEMODOLE	PC-44-22	145				120
Part	ILPGRADES WM45003	LUMBBOARD (	M53685 180		2ml KO 31008X ZMB MODUS	E PCH-PARIOR	115					111 11111111111111111111111111111111111					DARRED	PC-21-22	450	LEPSITASTIPLUS	MEMORCE	NVA 561-2148	
Martin   M	150	IMBSIMM 6		PORTABLE	3200 IMBMODUS	E PC6-PA7117U	190	1280	MAKIT	9148623001 # 9148623004	300 300 700	INSTALL INPAIRE	DESIDE	DUISMA 12 DUISMA 20	25	PRIOSPEED SEE	2365				3MB/8D	563-2360	295 395
Market   M	PSUZDAZLARI		MX8525	Town House	460	T PCILPARIOU	215		ANGE KITT	9148623003		MAQS/25	DATESTAN	D2161A 12	3		1-1400.007	APC-H258	385	LIPASARIUS	ZMBBD	N/A	315 135
Part	PS/280-046			THOUT	94810 2MECAS	D POPAZONIU	225 220	110025 6:33	ent KIT	9000023004	206	C6168 & E5129 C	IMBRIT	DISMA 6 DISMA 10	65	TOBLINEETED	MERO	750+(2)-751	R05			N/A	
Marche   M	181,311 G 121 PSU-80-A21				HASCAI	D PC-FAZOREU			OBKIT	N/A	205	Q8365&RS30PC	MBXIT (MBXIT	D1542A 21	15 83					COMPATIBLE WITH		N/A	295
Part	A31, A61 PS(290, 95 & P75 (INSTALL INSTALL)	IMBSD64	1450902 130 1450178 220	TSIMC	520XC 2MBX	T PCEPARIOU	115	ALR			279				50	NCR EXP NO	ZMBKIT	3279-K119	162	TOSHIBA PAGELASER MANNESMANNTALL	6 1 905		
Part	PSCIALL 70x 6 HOV ILUCHADES	14MBBOARD (	M50685 220	DESKTOP	500 ME K		475			12407970 S. 12407980 T/			MARIDIET	A2200A 42 A2201A 64	25		2MB SIT SMB SIT	1304-K106 1304-K107	530	EVEREX ESSELTET 4			
Marie Name   Mar	150	LINGEROARD 1				T 500510-011	1 2		IMBRIT	12901000 12902000 12904000	70 105		##BBDSET			PC366500MC20	2-14MBEXPED	NA NA NA	270 356	CATOHICI-S ATABISHM-ROLPCV			
Color   Colo	The second second	8-HADEBOARD HADEBOARD	636 846		2MB K	T 500510-002	105	NWEEPRO	MERIT			4000,4007	DAMESTO SET	H96229D 1,57	75	PC4MAC25	SMBATT			NCR 6436			
Compage   Comp	RISC 6000 (NO SOARI)	MARKIT	4010 1,100 4013 2,400		2000 K	T 500710-009	110		DOKIT	12902000	110	LAPTOP			1	HENY	4100EDFID		384	PACKARD BILL PROS			
March   Marc	INCLUDED) Leon Annus	DARRING T	9016 4,56K	BEAVO386	2000	199-01500E TI	110	-			200	BONDWELL.		meaning or				The same		HP1,7000	ZMBMODULE	C822011	110 165 230
Column	*9553,15 & 4953	EMESTMM (			S ZMENC BACK	T 500318-004		POWER VEISA	<b>WENT</b>	12904000	75 205	COMMODORE				WOPARITY	HABIT	N7011 N7009	390 700	HX71000 &		NA	
STATE   Part	The state of the s	2017/10/10		PASTRAM				1-12MB EXPBO	12427480 4-32MB EXP BD	12447480	532	GOLDSTAR		390030-00 13			and the same		750	HPDESKJET	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE		
Column   C	ACCURAGE AND THE			PREMIUM	SIZKK	T 500510-012 T 500510-007	35	BATA DEN	15-SUMBEXPRO	12487480 1,	,105			NA 3		4D/120			790	HPLASERJET	DEMODULE	CONSA	75
CONTINUE	1866				46X	IT 500510-008	105 255	AVION	448MCECLE	7000 & 7000K \$	420	DET SHEEK			OR .	4D SERIES		He-Dizx 2	300	114.00	IMBMODULE	334448	160
SECURITY   STATE   S	286N, 386N	0.003004 118	686.001 70	PEROUNS	MIC ORK	T 500510-006	255	MENE 3200 & 4100, 4200 TERMINALS	BENCOUL	7012 to 7012K	640	PSUMNS	IMPMODULE 4MBMODULE	N/A 11 N/A 36		4D PERSONAL IRIS 4D/20, 4D/25, 40, 50, 70,		HI-COLA,B	270	117-, 1110, 1117-, 111 77550	IMBMODULE ZMBMODULE	334748 134758	85 140
## WINDERSON NO.   1.00	IREN, HAN	4M83IMM 118	689-201 110 690-201 210 677-201 466	W3ST/286	2008.00	T 500510-002 T 500510-003	85	AUEN	навмоска	7012-6-7012K 1,	,000	PRUMANEK	DABMODULE	N/A 26	95		IMBRIT	MILCOR 1	,100	NONICA			250
Company   Comp	SYSTEM PROLY 46650255, 3	MAZES PORTABLE 40		PREMIUMS	4MB K MESEM	TT 500510-004 M 500718-000		MEVL 4500, 4200, TERMINALS 300												MER. 90, 292			125
MAINTENNESS	PORTABLE SERIES ONLY. DESKPRO	IMBBOARD 100	069-001 210	CUMD-12	1MBSDA	M 500780-003	55		BLE CALL FOR CURR	ENTRICING		(INSTALLINPAIRS)	Mannacez	Comment of		SUN MICRO		art #		6.PG-208			118
MAINTENNESS	36/16	IMBRIT 108 IMBROARD 108	0699071 296 071-001 70 070-001 466	386 DESKTO 368X, 25, 35	MBX	ET 500190-001	360 255	The state of the s			1110	1665			10 05	160, 160, 460, 465 SPARCE, LPLUK	MINIT	XIDICGIRY 1	1235	FIGORATT FIGORATISMOVA	1-60	O'COL	3.4
		HMB BOARD W	W72KIT	4M-DESKEUP'S	1.25			400SEDE, 4))TESEDE&	AMERICATI MERICATI	310-2467 310-2466	200 400		IMBMODULE I	асмана и	40	WITE		THEFT		F-5006	TMB SIMM	NIA	100
PRINT   1987	DESKPRO 1865	40/BBOARD US			3TE, 466/25TE, 466/35TE				S2MB KIT	NA L	,750	FC:4220	IMBMOURE	CE-6218 10	22	IPARCII		XIOSZ		LASER-600		NA	
BEST/REST/REST/REST/REST/REST/REST/REST/R	DESKPRO	IMBBOARD (13			EC IMBIEN		n		eekit eekit	310-2990 N/A	230 420	PC-4700MZ-200	THE MODULE	CEATI 18 NA 28	報報		HEMBAST.	XIONE NA 1	435 290		SHEMODULE	70/A	185 290
BEST/REST/REST/REST/REST/REST/REST/REST/R	386/20, 20E 25-6-25E	IMBMODULE III	645-001 270 1131-001 70 1132-001 230	NOTEBOON	SOURL 4-DOT FOR PREMITUR	<b>EXECUMIZONLY</b>			2MB5930K	310-3204	255		IMBMODULE	NA TI	15	H.C			0000		IMBMODULE KI ZMBMODULE KI	CP-443/286239 CP-441/286230	135 180
DESCRIPTION   SOCIAL PRINT   PROPRETION	DESKPRO 306/31L 406/25, 33, 33L 5YSTEMPRO	650CHET BD 116 2MB MODULE 115 5MB MODULE 115	169-001 215 144-001 130		evit ith	50014-006	200		eekit eekit	310-3494 310-3494	420				Tre.					4465	INBROCKET	N/A N/A	
Company   Comp	DESKERD 48VTIM			C Property		Part #		AND DESCRIPTION	INB MODULE 4MB MODULE	310-2505 310-2507	220	TRAVELMATE 2000	IMBMODULE 2MB RIT	2566996-0001 10 2566996-0001 10	10 (4)	10.000000000000000000000000000000000000	HUDOWIDE	ZA4200M2 B		4455	1-2MBMODULE	NA	
Not	48683(/255,386/215			POWERBOX	440140	DE MIDNELIA	355 550	1168X & 110	- MRKTT	310-2271	220	11/2 more			_		IMBMODULE IMBMODULE	ZAJBOOME ZAJBOOMG	75 115	STARLASER 4	IMBMODULE 124MBMODULE	N/A N/A	95 130
Name	PORTAILE	EXPANSIONED 307	1811-001 290	- Labrana	2 2MBM 4MBM	DE NIA	300		INBMOOCLE	A808501 \$	1130	PLUS	IMB NIT IMB NO	APCHISIE O	MA SE		IMBMODULE	ZA1600ME		STARLASSES TI	L2.64BMODELE	NA	CALL
11209 SARADOLI 1978-04 15 GUIDEA 90 HERT MOVELLA 10 MOV	9LT/286	2MB 82T 197	1332-001 100		9488 16488	II MNI92LL-A	180 648		IMBMODULE	A806191	118	HIMTENATT	16830	NA 7	72.		(MB MODULE	ZAJSOMK		MUNICASER	2MB KIT	N/A N/A N/A	175 270
SMM_MOULE LINEARY   15	LTE LTE/286	STEKNOOUTE 117			66651	IT NA	1,500	EQUITYTE	IMBKIT	A808091	61	36616-6-20	8-16MB/SD	NA S	8	ZHISKY TURBOSPORT	IMBMODULE		170				350 125
680CAD 17115-001 480 860 17 MCHIZLA 260 8652-27 SADSCT ASSAUL 600 1680-100 WA USB 2505-000-000 1880-000 WA USB	to the same of the	AMB MODULE 117			16MB 8	IT NA	3,000	1005X2025&206	IMBKIT			BUSINESS	#169/BED #168/BED	NA T	77	SUPERSPORT	ZMEMODULE ZMEMODULE			MANNESMANNTALL	T104		
	TANKS.	MIBCARD 121	1125-002 40			III MOSIBLA	350	18653/20+	MINKIT			- Mari		NA 1.2	ISB		2MI MODULE	ZA380-87	185				

We also atook memory for Aper, A.R., Amstrad, Archy Techhologies, AT\$7, Austin, Bondwell, Chlinon, Cilizen, Ciliub AT, Commodors, CompuAds, Dataworks, Dell, Everes, Galleway, GRID, Hyundai, Intel, Kris, Leading Edge, Mannasons, Man

1-215-922-0050 = 1-800-457-6937 1-215-922-0116

## WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS

21 South 5th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106 Customer Service 215-922-0050



What is Jempra?

## The Only Complete Affordable

X □ Ø TEMPRA™ SHOW

1 1 1 1 tal 0

Text

0x 282y 153c 45w 4h nnm



# Affordable Multimedia Solution

33FR

2 0/18

E 001

## TEMPRA

Now is the perfect opportunity to jump on the multimedia bandwagon. Mathematica's family of TEMPRA products forms the fastest and easiest, yet most advanced and affordable, color imaging and multimedia tools for DOS- and Windows-based PC computers. TEMPRA's revolutionary graphic user interface makes the products incredibly easy to learn and use.

Scan, edit, create, capture, paint and print images in TEMPRA PRO and TEMPRA GIF—up to 16.7 million vibrant colors! Then import your images and video into TEMPRA SHOW to produce dynamic presentations with audio, animation, and sophisticated wipes.

Our TEMPRA products provide the functionality, performance, and sophisticated paint tools found in other products costing more than \$2000. Plus, you'll find unparalleled speed with our TEMPRA turbo charger add-on feature, which brings 32-bit power to graphics and imaging — use your 386/486 to the fullest now!

### TEMPRA's powerful integrated features include

- Intuitive GUI with a variety of adjustable paint too including airbrush, pens, geometry shapes, text, mas tranformation, filters, color swap, and color protection
- Support of ComputerEyes/RT™— real-time, 24-bit vide frame grabber for capturing high-quality images fro
- any video source in 1/30th of a second.
- Photorealistic scanning and printing, including speci tools for the best quality image.
- Support of Animator™, Animator Pro™, and 3D Studio flick (.FLI and .FLC) files.
- Audio support from CD-ROM, MIDI, or recorded onto the hard drive with a Sound Blaster™ card.
- Fast enough to run on even a 286 system. And on a 48 fasten your seat belts!

## The Complete

## Solution

Type Go Tempra" Compuserve	The Solution	Draw Pr		Image Pro	Paint Programs		
Comp	Mathematica, Inc. TEMPRA	Corel CorelDRAW	Micrografx Designer	Micrografx Picture Publisher	Aldus PhotoStyler	RIX WinRIX	ZSoft Paintbrush
rawing Effects	72	13	8	64	10	64	8
rawing Styles			-				
Arc	16	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Circle	12	4	8	3	N/A	N/A	4
Curve (Parabola)	8	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ellipse	8	4	8	3	N/A	8	4
Freehand	3	3	4	2	2	4	3
Irregular Polygon	2	N/A	2	3	N/A	N/A	8
Line	7	7	6	2	4	8	6
Parallelogram	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rectangle	12	4	8	3	N/A	8	4
Regular Polygon	24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Spline (Bezier)	2	3	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	3
Square	12	4	8	3	N/A	N/A	4
pad/Display Times							1
42K PCX	:03	:39	:11	:36	:05	:13	:05
330K TIFF	:04	:18	:14	:47	:05	:17	:06
289K Uncomp. TGA	:03	N/A	N/A	:45	:05	:16	:07
708K Comp. TGA	:06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	:17
nage Formats							
!IM	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GIF	1	N/A	N/A	/	/	1	1
PCX	1	1	1	1	/	1	1
PTN	/	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TGA	1	N/A	N/A	uncompressed	uncompressed	/	/
TIF	1	1	1	1	/	/	/
WIN	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ardware				100	****		
Batch Printing	1	/	/	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scanners	1	N/A	N/A	V	V	V	/
Video Capture	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
B/W Printing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sierra HiColor VGA	1	- /	1	/	1	1	/
olor Models							
CMYK	/	/	/	/	/	/	N/A
RGB	1	/	/	/	/	/	/
HLS	/	N/A	/	/	/	N/A	/
HSV	/	/	N/A	1	/	1	N/A
nvironments							
DOS	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Windows 3.0	/	1	1	1	/	1	1
ultimedia/Authoring	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
udio Support	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
uggested List Price	\$149 — \$495	\$695	\$695	\$695	\$795	\$495	\$495
tests were performed o							

tests were performed on an Orchid Technology Privilege 386-33 with 8MB RAM and a Conner 200MB HDD. Windows apllications re tested in 386 enhanced mode with no other tasks running. TEMPRA is a trademark of Mathematica, Inc. All other products are demarks of their respective owners. TEMPRA speeds clocked before turbo charger feature. Copyright 1991 by Gary A. Klein. All phts Reserved.





#### mathematica

402 S. Kentucky Ave., Lakeland, FL 33801 813-682-1128 • Fax 813-686-5969

1-800-852-MATH

"Mathematica's Tempra 24-bit paint program was another winner, providing unparalled editing speed."

Adam Osborn NewMedia, November/December 1991

"A top-flight painting/photo retouching program with amazing capabilities. Video speed, even for 24-bit color files, is remarkable. Highly recommended."

Susan Glinert-Stevens PC Sources, November 1991

"Tempra Pro has some very powerful features. The package's color manipulation and control are hard to beat. Overall, Tempra Pro is an excellent graphics editor that's very easy to use and quite powerful. You will find it possible to create and edit images whether you are a beginner or a professional."

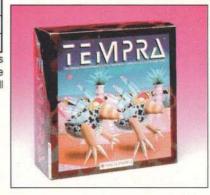
Marc Greenfield Computer Buying World, November 1991

"Tempra really stands out when working with true-color images. The output from Tempra is excellent. Overall Tempra is a good program. Those who work with full-color images — and any of the supported color scanners — may find it a valuable tool. And the ability to work with video input offers interesting possibilities."

Leonard Hyre PCM, November 1991

"Tempra gets our nod for PC-based programs. It's the least expensive of the lot and handles a variety of image formats."

Tom Thompson BYTE Magazine, June 1991



## AMT INTERNATIONAL

LOWEST PRICES SAME DAY SHIPPING

(408) 942-9695 • (408) 942-5509 FAX: (408) 944-9801

#### COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro	286-E, 386-20/20E	/25
1MB	113131-001	\$115.00
4MB	113132-001	\$285.00
DeskPro	286N, 386N and 3	86SX
2MB	118689-001	\$89.00
4MB	118690-001	\$440.00
DeskPro	386S	
1MB	113646-001	\$125.00
	112534-001	
	386-33, 486-33 &	
	115144-001	

#### AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation	
512K Kit500510-010	\$59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002	\$150.00
Premium 386-16/20C	
1MB Kit 500510-007	\$95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$275.00
Premium 385-20	
1MB Kit 500510-003	\$125.00
4MB Kit 500510-004	\$295.00
Bravo-386SX	
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$275.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 \$ 48	5-25
1MB 500718-002	\$80.00

#### HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS	/168	
1MB	D1540A	 \$112.00
4MB	D1542A	 \$325.00

2393 QUME DRIVE. SAN JOSE, CA 95131

@ SecurTech Co. 1992

Manha O	S/20PC, RS/25PC	000 had
ABCILS IT	syzuru, nayzarı	sano zuc
1MB	D1640A	\$126.00
4MB	D1642A	\$365.00
Vectra 48		
1MB	D2150A	\$115.00
ANAD	DOIETA	6200.00

#### IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, I	Exp. Board	1497259
512 K Kit	30F5348	\$54.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	\$149.00
Models 70-E61/1	21, 55SX, 6	55SX
1MB	6450603	\$95.00
Models 70-E61/1	21, 50Z, 55	SX.65SX
2MB	6450604	\$139.00
Models 55SX, 65	SX. 34F307	7 & 34F301
4MB	34F2933	\$275.00
Models 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	\$150.00
Models 80-141		
1MB	6450375	\$145.00
Models 80-111/3	11	
2MB	6450379	\$220.00
All Models 70 an	d 80	
2-8MB w/2M	6450605	\$475.00
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	\$450.00
2-16MB w/4M		
Models 50, 502.		2000000
2-8MB		\$599.00

#### LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard	Laser Jet	IIP, II	& IIID	
1MB	334748		\$69.00	ř.

2MB	33475B	\$119.00
4MB	33477B	\$175.00
Hewlett-Pack	ard Laser Jet IIP	& IID
1MB	33443B	\$89.00
2MB	33444B	\$139.00
4MB	33445B	\$199.00
IBM Laser 40	19 and 4019e	
2MB	1039137	\$369.00
3.5MB	1038675	\$469.00
Canon LBP-8	II. SIIR. SIIT	
2MB	S63-1880	\$175.00
4MB	Part #N/A	

#### LAPTOP AND PORTABLE

	THE STATE OF THE S	
	TOSHIBA MEMOR	Y
1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$265.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$325.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	\$185.00
2MB	Model T1600	\$185.00
2MB	Model T3100E	\$175.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3100SX	\$395.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	\$285.00
2MB	Model 5100	\$185.00
2MB	Model T5200, T8500	\$185.00
8MB	Model T5200,T8500	\$950.00
	TENTU MEMOR	

#### SuperSport 286 & 286E \$350.00 SuperSport SX/Alpha ... \$350.00 SuperSport SX/Beta .... \$350.00

COMPAQ MEMO	RY
Portable LTE 286	\$110
Portable LTE 286	
SLT-286	\$199
SLT-286	
NEC MEMORY	
Prospeed 286	\$270
Prospeed 386	\$450
	Portable LTE 286 Portable LTE 286 SLT-286 SLT-286 NEC MEMORY Prospeed 286

ZENITH MEMOR	11
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E	
1MB ZA36/3800ME	\$100.00
4MB ZA3800MK	\$525.00
Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33	
2MB ZA3600MG	\$199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX	
2MB 7-605-1	\$225.00

-	ODIU EO
SIMM M	ODULES
	TYPE FOR SIPPS
	\$120.00
	\$130.00
1Mx9-60	\$38.00
1Mx9-10	\$37.00
	\$35.00
1Mx9-70	\$35.00
256x9-70	\$12.00
256x9-10	\$10.00
256x9-80	\$11.00
	\$12.00
	E-MAC
1Mx8-70	\$34.00
1Mx8-10	\$33.00
1Mx8-80	\$33.00
4x8-80	\$125.00

#### MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087-5 MHz	\$70.00
8087-2 8MHz	\$99.00
8087-1 10MHz	\$135.00
80287-6 6NHz	\$79.00
80287-6 8MHz	\$79.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	\$89.00
80287XTL 12MHz (Laptop)	\$99.00
80287-10 10MHz	\$89.00
80C287-12 12MHz	\$109.00
80387SX-16	\$125.00
80387SX-20	\$145.00
80387DX-20	\$140.00
80387DX-25	\$185.00
80387DX-30	\$195.00
80387DX	\$195.00
4875X-20-20	\$435.00
WEITEK	
3167-20 20MHz	\$300.00

W	/EITEK
3167-20 20MHz	\$300.00
	\$350.00
	\$400.00
	\$550.00
	\$675.00
(	
33087-20	\$145.00
	\$145.00
	\$155.00
	\$190.00
	\$100.00
	\$110.00
	\$125.00
	IIT
	\$69.00
RC287-10	\$79.00
	\$89.00
	\$99.00
	\$155.00
	\$155.00
	\$135.00
	AMD
	\$55.00
	\$85.00
000201-12	ULS1
	\$130.00
	\$139.00
	\$150.00

#### DRAM 64XI 256XI-80NS ..... 256XI-70NS DRAM 256XI

## RIGHTON® COMPUTER SECURITY

AFFORDABLE • EFFECTIVE MOBILE



SECURTECH CO.



 $R^{ighton \circ}$  patented Spot  $^{\circ}$  Anchors, with their special adhesive, are the best theft deterrents you can buy. Our versatile variety gives you options, easy access, and are easy to use. Spot-Link 5®, unlike competitors, is not dependent on the adhesive strength of a laminated top. Factory-direct prices from \$8.20 to \$32.50 save you money. Request our free brochure B with prices. Thank you.

5755 SW WILLOW LANE, LAKE OSWEGO OR 97035-5340 (503) 636-6831 • FAX (503) 636-9642 Made in U.S.A.

## First Source will give you great memories!

#### IBM MEMORY



PS/1		
2MB	92F9935	\$109
PS/2 30/286, 14972	259	
2MB Kit	30F5360	\$105
PS/2 35SX;LS,40SX,	50Z,55SX;LS,65	SX:LS,70
1MB	6450603	\$59
2MB	6450604	\$99
PS/2 70-A21;A61;B	21;B61	
2MB	6450608	\$99
PS/2 35SX;LS,40SX,	55SX;LS,65SX;L	5,34F30XX
4MB	34F2933	\$189
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX	(	
8MB	6450129	\$439
PS/2 57SX, 90, 95		
8MB	6450130	\$439
PS/2 90, 95 and P7	5 (Install in pair	rs)
4MB	6450128	\$199
<b>Expansion boards</b>	for 50, 50Z, 55S	X, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2M	1497259	\$299
2-8MB w/4M	1497259	\$399
2-8MB w/6M	1497259	\$499
2-16MB w/2M	6450609	\$339
<b>Expansion</b> boards	for all models ?	70 and 80
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	\$349
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	\$459

#### PROCESSOR UPGRAD

Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ.

-PC Magazine October 29, 1991



35			34.9	
30		27.8		
25				
20 —				
15 —	15.1	ı		
10 - 9.8				
5-				
0				-1
PS/2 Mod	el 50/60	P	1/2 Mode	658

#### Don't replace your system...

Upgrade your 286 to a 386SX with Kingston's SX/Now!

SX/Now! 80386SX Processor features: Available in 20 or 25MHz 16K bytes of Cache Memory Onboard High Speed Clock Requires No Expansion Slot 80387SX Co-Processor Socket

Now available for: IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60 IBM Original AT & XT/286 AST Premium 286 and Bravo 286 Hewlett-Packard ES286/12 & ES/8 Epson Equity IIe and II Plus NEC P.M. 286 Plus & Port. Plus AGI 1800A, 1800B, & 1800C

Compaq Portable III, DeskPro 286 SX/Nowl provides true multitasking and background operation for Windows 3.0,

OS/2, and 386 specific software. Improves system performance up to 350%! SX/Now! 20MHz Accelerator ..... SX/Now! 25MHz Accelerator .......

#### **NEC MEMORY**

Powermate SX Plu	IS .
1-2MB Brd	APC-H850E \$189
4-8MB Brd	APC-852E \$599
Powermate SX/20	
2MB CPU	OP-410-8101 \$199
2MB Brd	OP-410-8102 \$239
Powermate 386/2	0, 25
8MB	APC-H655 \$969
Powermate 386/3	3; 486SX/C,
T Express Series (I	nstall in Pairs)
IMBM	OP-410-6204 \$99
4MB	OP-410-6205 \$289
16MB	OP-410-6206 \$999
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	The second secon

#### **HP MEMORY**

; 20PC, RS/20PC; 25PC, 20C
D1542/1642A \$199
I, 386/20N
D2406A\$159
D2404A\$459
(Install in Pairs)
D2151A\$199
486/25T, 33T (Install in Pairs)
D2381A \$109

#### ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/2	25/33 and 33E
1MB	ZA-36/3800-ME \$69
4MB	ZA-3800-MK \$209
Zenith Z-386SX, 2	86PL+, Z-LS
2MB	Z-605-1 \$109
Zenith 486/25E	
4MB	ZA-4100-ME \$219
X	

#### PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Pack	ard LaserJet IIP, III, I	IIP, IIID
2MB	334758	\$125
4MB	33477B	\$199
	ard LaserJet II and II	
2MB	33444B	\$125
4MB	334458	
Hewlett-Pack	ard DeskJet 500 and	d Plus
256K	22707B	\$89
IBM Laser 40	9 and 4019e	
2MB	1039137	\$149
3.5MB	1039137	\$219
IBM Laser 403	9 All Models	
2MB	1183334	\$169
4MB	1183335	\$289
Canon LBP-4		
2MB	PN N/A	\$249
Brother HL-8,	8E, 8D, 8V	
2MB	MB-820	\$169
Panasonic 44	1501 and 4420	
2MB	KX-P441	\$149
4MB	PN N/A	\$239
Toshiba Page	Laser 6	
4MB	LS6-NB0100	\$219
OkiLaser 400		
2MB	OKI PN N/A	\$129
	nents MicroLaser and	
- 1MB	2555739-0001	\$79
Epson EPL 60		
2MB	IBS401	\$149
Epson Action	Laser II	
Z 2MB	PN N/A	\$159

#### SIMM / DDAM

Oliviivi /	DIVAIN
SIMMS AND SIPPS	DRAM CHIPS
4MX9-80 \$145	1X1-80 \$4.50
1MX9-80 \$40	256X4-80 \$5.00
256X9-80\$15	256X1-80 \$1.80

#### COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 386-20, 20	E and 25
4MB	113132-001 \$199
DeskPro 386S/16	
4MB	112534-001 \$199
DeskPro 286N, 3861	N
OK Board	118700-001 \$89
DeskPro 286N, 3861	N, 386SX/20, 386/25M,
486/33M, 486s/25N	1, 486s/16M; SystemPro L1
486SX/25S; 386/25S	S; Portable 486c
TMB	118688-001 \$59
2MB	118689-001 \$99
4MB	118690-001 \$199
DeskPro 386-33, 48	6-33 and SystemPro
2MB	115144-001 \$129
8MB	116561-001 \$419
DeskPro 386-20e a	nd 25e
4MB Board	113645-001 \$289
DeskPro 386S	
4MB Board	113634-001 \$289
DeskPro 386M, 486	
32-Bit, 8-Slot Expan	
2-64MB w/2M	129160-001 \$379
	129160-001 \$469
8-64MB w/6M	129160-001 \$559

#### **AST MEMORY**

Premium 386, 386-	500510-004	2040
		9247
Bravo 386-SX, WS/	286, 386	
2MB Kit	500510-002	\$99
4MB Kit	500510-008	\$189
Premium 386/25;3	3, Premium II 3865	X/16;20
1MB w/WPB	500780-003	\$69
All Premium and B	ravo 486 Models	
8MB w/WPB	500780-001	\$409
Premium II 386SX/		
4MB w/WPB	500780-004	\$209

#### LAPTOP MEMORY



APPLE	
Powerbook 100, 140, 170 AST	CALL \$\$\$\$
Executive Notebook	4MB \$209
COMPA	
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB \$149
Portable LIE3003/20	
D-1-1-1-177 004	4MB \$339
Portable LTE 286	2MB \$129
	4MB \$219
SLT-286	1MB \$129
STATE OF THE STATE	4MB \$399
SLT-386	4MB \$299
LTE Lite/20, 25	4MB \$489
GRID	
1500 Series	4MB \$249
IBM	Challe and Control of
L40SX, N33SX Laptop	4MB \$209
brook tupiop	8MB \$409
MACHAN	
MAGNAV	
Metalis NEC	4MB \$329
AL IVEC	
UltraLife III	2MB \$219
4	4MB \$479
Mea	8MB \$949
UltraLite SX/20	2MB \$279
The same of the sa	8MB \$819
UltraLite SL/20	2MB \$229
Sindhill St. 20 20	6MB \$699
DANACOA	
PANASON	
CF170/ 270/ 370	1MB \$119
SANYO, EVEREX	and ZEOS
Notebook Memory	2MB \$159
TOSHIB	
T1000SE/LE/XE, T2000SX &	2MB\$169
T1000LE, T2000SX, T2000SXE	
T1000VF T1400 T0100F	8MB \$629
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E	2MB \$119
T3100SX, T3200SX, SXC	2MB \$119
CONTRACT OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	4MB \$219
T3200	3MB \$209
T4400, T6400	2MB \$229
-	4MB \$439
	8MB \$869
T5100	2MB \$119
T5200, T5200C, T8500	2MB \$119
and the second s	8MB \$439
ZENITH	
MastersPort SL	2MB\$209
MastersPort 386SX	2MB \$209
S.S. SX, 286E, SlimsPort	2MB \$169
SupersPort SX	2MB \$169
SupersPort 286, 286E	1MB kit \$119
SupersPort 286E, SlimsPort	4MB \$449
TurbosPort 386, 386E	1MB \$169

#### **EXPANSION BOARDS**

#### BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to 8MB for AT or 16-bit compatibles running up to 33MHz. Provides Conv., Expanded and/or Extended LIM/EMS 4.0.

We also stock memory for Acer, ALR, Apple, Arche Technologies, AT&T, Austin, Bondwell, Chinon, Citizen, Commodore, CompuAdd, Data World, Dell, DTK, Everex, Gateway, GRID, Hyundai, Intel, Leading Edge Magnavox, Micro Express, Midern, Mips, Mitsubishi, NCR, NeXT, Northgate, Olivetti, Packard Bell, PC Brand, Poqet, Samsung, Silicon Graphics, Smith Corona, Swan, Tandy, Unisys, Wang, Wyse, Zeos and Others

Outside the U.S. 1-714-588-9866

Business hours: Monday-Friday 8AM - 5PM

 Same Day Shipping • Overnight and Saturday Delivery Available • All Products User Installable • Free Technical Support • No Surcharge on Visa, Mastercard, or Discover • APO/FPO/International Orders Welcome • Purchase Orders Accepted from Gov't, Universities, and Qualified Firms



Order Toll Free from anywhere in the U.S. or Canada









#### 1-714-588-9872

Fax your orders 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! Call or fax for a FREE catalog.

Follow your package every step of the way with 3 day International delivery via Federal Express, UPS, or DHL. Fast, inexpensive, dependable delivery anywhere in the world! Information on tracking





## ALL IN ONE-

## Fax, Scanner, Printer, Copier

#### WHAT-YOU-PRINT-WHAT-YOU-FAX

SEND faxes directly from any Windows application in the same format as if you would print it to LaserJet printer.

RECEIVE faxes as files and print them to your LaserJet printer.

SCAN full page documents, and save them as PCX, TIFF, MSP or DCX files.

COPY documents on plain paper via LaserJet or directly on fax paper.

Or turn off your PC and use ETFAX7 as a

STAND-ALONE FAX MACHINE

#### COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.

312 Broadway Street Cambridge, MA 02139 USA (617)354-5045, FAX (617)864-9516 AMEX, VISA, MASTER CARD, DINERS



1-800-626-8112

Or call Get-a-Fax at 617-354-1133 from your fax machine, and ask for document # 3011



#### ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP.

MAIN OFFICE

9F, NO. 18, ALLEY 1, LANE 768, SEC. 4, PA TE ROAD, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-7885470 (REP.) FAX: 886-2-7885657, 7885655

USA BRANCH

1156 ASTER AVENUE, SUITE A, SUNNYVALE, CA 94087, U.S.A.

TEL: 408-246-9208 FAX: 408-246-9207

#### DENMARK

UNIPRO SCANDINAVIA BIRKEMOSEVEJ 32, 8361 HASSELAGER, DENMARK TEL: 4586286366 FAX: 4586286870

SOECOMA COMPUTERS NED BY DOMMELSTRAAT. ZUID 23-25 5503-NA VELDHOVEN THE NETHERLANDS. TEL: 31-40-533515 FAX: 31-40-544535

#### HUNGARY

HUMAN soft Ele cfronics Ltd.

11-1149 Budapest, Angolu, 24/b HUNGARY TEL: 361-183 3930 FAX: 361-18311789 GERMANY

#### ELITO ELECTRONIC GMBH NUMBERGER STR. 41 8570 PEGNITZ/OFR. GERMANY TEL: 09241/5065 FAX: 09241/1508

R+P SUPERWAVE ELECTRONIC GMBH M. VON RICHTHOFEN STR. 15, 1000 BERLIN 42 TEL: 030-788-040 FAX: 030-786-4147 TLX: 181419 BURYA

B+P COMPUTER GMBH QUERSTUCKEN 3A, 2000 NORDERSTEDT

TEL: 040-524-50-38 FAX: 040-524-29-01

# Polaroid

Polaroid Corporation introduces a new product to its family of Circular Polarizer Filters for computer monitors. The CP-Workstation Filters provide the ultimate in glare reduction and contrast enhancement by utilizing circular polarizing technology along with top quality, durable optical glass and coatings. The CP-Workstation also includes a transparent conductive coating to reduce Electromagnetic Interference for electric field radiation and eliminate static. The CP-Workstation is an optical quality glass filter with conductive coating, designed to fit 16" to 21" monitors.

Polaroid produces a full range of optical quality anti-glare filters in glass and triacetate to fit most monitors from 9"-21".

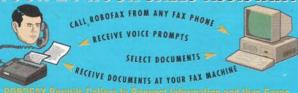
Polaroid Corporation, Polarizer Division, N2, 1 Upland Road, Norwood, MA 02062 1-800-225-2770 Fax 617-446-4600

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.



- . SALES/MARKETING CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- PUBLIC INFORMATION
   900 NUMBERS

#### 24-HOUR SALES ASS



800-292-7771 ROBOFAX DEMO LINE: 800-925-7626

ROBOFAX EZ......\$995 Single-line, one call PC kit ROBOFAX......\$2,995 AMERICA

ADD\*ON

433 N. MATHILDA AVE. • SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 • (408) 746-1590 • FAX (408) 746-1593

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

### Industrial PCs and Data Acquisition



- · Industrial Workstation and Monitor
- · Industrial Computer Chassis
- All-in-one Plug-in CPU Card
- · RAM/ROM Disk Card



- . Data Acquisition & Control Series
- Industrial I/O Series . IEEE-488 Interface Card
- 8/16 Port RS232 Interface Card
- · Application Software Package

AXIOM TECHNOLOGY CO. LTD. 20418 East Walnut Drive Unit H Walnut, CA 91789, U.S.A. @ TEL: 714-598-9495 FAX: 714-598-9975

Circle 277 (RESELLERS: 278) on Inquiry Card.

#### 486 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER CARDS

#### BSBC486 including:

- Up to 32 MB DRAM on board
   INTEL 486DX or SX support
- · IDE hard disk interface
- Floppy controller
  2 serial ports
- 1 parallel port
- Keyboard port, clock
   Optional thermal sensor
- UNIX and DOS verified
   Available 64 MB option
- · AT form factor

Qty 2: \$595 ea.





#### Also available:

- · Workstation computer card
- (486 CPU, 32 MB DRAM, IDE, Floppy, 2S/1P, VGA, Ethernet)
- EISA AND ISA passive backplanes
- 8 and 10 slots, back to back (8-slot only) and standard

Other products available. CALL US!

4780, Henri-Bourassa Blvd. Charlesbourg, Qc. Canada G1H 3A7 (418) 622-6777 Fax: (418) 622-9996

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

### TALK TO YOUR COMPUTER

#### WITH VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

AN ALL-EXTERNAL PROFESSIONAL VOICE PROCESSING SYSTEM. FOR ALL IBM PC/COMPATIBLES, PS/2, NOTEBOOKS, OR LAPTOPS

ADD UP TO 1024 VOICE COMMANDS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS! Speeds data entry and command input to CAD, desk-top publishing, word processing, spread sheet, data base, or game programs. Simply train the computer to recognize a word or phrase and assign a series of key strokes to that command. Pop-up TSR program features pull-down menus and mouse support. Requires under 15K of main memory if EMS present. Near instant response time and high recognition accuracy.



Add-In Boards

SOUND RECORDING STUDIO Digitally record your own speech sound, or music. Software controlsound, or music. Software control-led sampling rate (up to 25Kbytes/sec) with graphics-based editing and data compres-sion utilities. Create customized audio software for use within education, language training, presentations, entertainment, etc.

INTERACTIVE SPEECH INPUT AND OUTPUT

Tag your own digitized audio files to voice recognition macros. Provides speech response to your spoken commands -- all from within virtually ALL DOS application softwarel Reduces CFT "eye fixation". Also ideal for training, security, robotics, factory-business-home automation, science experiments, handicapped, etc.

COMPATIBLE with talking software from IBM, Milliken, First Byte, Davidson, Optimum Resources, Britannica Software, Electronic Arts, Hyperglot, Orange Cherry, Wesson Int'l, Villa Crespo, McGraw-Hill, etc. -- both DOS and Windows-compatible versions.

EVERYTHING INCLUDED. Hardware enclosed in a sturdy vinyl-clad steel box with built-in speaker with separate tone/volume controls, external speaker and headphone lack ports, and external line-level inputs and outputs. (No card slots required.) Additional accessories include a durable lightweight microphone headset, 6-foot parallel port cable, 9 volt AC adapter, software (both 5.25" and 3.5" formats), and manual. Made in U.S.A. One year warranty on hardware.

#### ONLY \$239.95 (plus shipping)

ORDER HOTLINE call: (503) 342-1271 Monday-Friday 8 AM to 5 PM Pacific Time. VISA/MasterCard/American Express phone or FAX orders welcome. NO CODS. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Payment by personal check subject to 3 week shipping delay. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF proformas.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL, WRITE, or FAX US FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street Eugene, Oregon 97402 U.S.A.

Tel: (503) 342-1271 FAX: (503) 342-1283 BBS: (503) 342-4135

Circle 222 (RESELLERS: 223) on Inquiry Card.

#### \*\*800DPI, 256 Grey Scale Laser Printing & 285 Postscript Fonts - Only \$695 !!

- Prints All Windows 3.0 & 3.1 Applications 5-10X Faster
- 5 800DPI Output for HP & Canon Series II & III 8PPM Laser Printers
- 285 Postscript Fonts With Special Effects & Headlines
- ☐ Microsoft Windows 3.1 TrueType™ Compatible



Now you can turn your Canon or Hewlett Packard 8 PPM Laser Printer into a Professional Image and Typesetting System! (Not avail, for HP IIP or IIIP printers).

Whether you are using Corel Draw, Arts & Letters, Designer, PageMaker, or Ventura for Windows; the LaserEdge System provides you with the utmost in printing performance! It is also compatible with Adobe Type Manager ™ and Bitstream FaceLift™ to give you all the industry standard Postscript fonts available!

The Complete System Includes: SCSI Host Adapter, Video Printer I/O Card, Cable, Windows S/W Driver, Quick Installation User Manual and over 280 Postscript Fonts Scaleable from 4-650 Pts. Dealers & Dist. welcome.

Call CSI @ (800) 842-2486 Intl. (714) 628-7873 Fax: (714) 590-0392 3233 Grand Avenue, Suite N202, Chino Hills, CA 91709

\*\*Requires 386-20 Comp. W/8MB Memory in Windows 3.0/3.1 Enhanced Mode.

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

#### MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

16 Bit ISA/AT 16 Bit MCA (PS/2 50 - 65SX) 32 Bit MCA (PS/2 70 - 95)

2M/180 4M/260 8M/469 4M/300 2M/220 2M/299 4M/450 8M/700 MEMORY MODULES LASER PRINTER MEMORY

PS/2 32 Bit SIMMS

1 M/59 • 2 M/99 • 4 M/199 • 8 M/399 1Mx9 SIMM • 3 CHIP • 80ns/39 1 Mx9 SIMM

IBM 4019, 4019E • 1M/89 • 2M/135 • 4M/189 EPL 6000 • 2M/149 • 4M/229 60 ns/50 • 70ns/45 • 80ns/41 Toshiba Page Laser 6 • 2M/149 • 4M/229 Packard Bell • 2M/149 • 4M/229 4Mx9 SIMM 60 ns/199 • 70ns/159 • 80ns/149 Canon LBP4 • 1 M/179 • 2 M/239

Call Us For ALL Your Memory And Hard Drive Needs

PMP PHOENIX
1438 Scottsdale Rd. • Tempe, AZ 85281 6354-B Corte del Abeto • Carlsbad, CA 92009 FAX (602) 994-0776 FAX (819) 931-6557 1-800-424-1968 1-800-255-8607

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card.

HP2P, 2D, III, IIP • 1M/89 • 2M/119 • 4M/195

Panasonic 4420 • 1 M/99 • 2 M/139 • 4 M/195

#### Stepper Drive from PC



- Direct drive
- High speed up to 25,000 s/s
- · Power supply fits in PC drive bay
- FREE HPGL interpreter
- · 2D and 3D linear and circular interpolation

Call (613) 359-1029 Fax (613) 359-1147



From \$199

P.O. Box 188, Elgin, Ontario, Canada KOG 1E0

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

VMAX® DE2 SOLID

STATE DISK DRIVE FAST, faster than hard

## manima dinamana mmm

Fax for fast response!

TEL: (800) 634-0701

FAX: (813) 643-4981

disk drive access One year warranty/

Made in the U.S.A. 100% DOS compatible,

bootable

DURABLE, withstands harsh environments

PC/AT Bus, fits standard expansion slot

Software included program SRAM & FLASH on board

SMALL size/LOW price

\$135 qty.1; Quantity Pricing Available

#### Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.



VMAY\*

295 Airport Road

Naples, FL 33942

TEMPUSTECH, INC.

#### Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

#### Portable Bar Code Readers







TimeWand I

**DuraWand** 

TimeWand II

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size and light weight allow you to take the Wands wherever the work needs to be done. Call Videx today for your free information kit, 503-758-0521. Prices starting at:



TimeWand I	\$248
DuraWand	\$495
TimeWand II	\$698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285 503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. DuraWand is a trademark of Videx, Inc.

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.

#### For Your Communication Needs!



PCSS-81 INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR On board processor

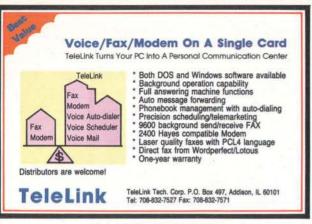
- handles serial communication tasks.
- 32K-128K Dynamemory.
- Eight ports per board.
- High performance Low cost!
- DOS, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX drivers included.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A. Order Toll-Free 1-800-282-4835 \* Fax: 601-467-0935 Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.



#### Communications/Networking • Computer Systems



Circle 280 (RESELLERS: 281) on Inquiry Card.

#### AT Systems in ROM

#### Single Board Computers

- Run DOS from ROM
- PC code compatible



KS3 CPU: V40 uP. 3 Serial, 2 Par., Clock, Flop, Keybd. \$249-q1.

303-444-7737

Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304



#### Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

#### Computer Systems / Notebook / Complete Network Solutions

IBM

Apple compaa AST

ALR

== EVEREX and others

**SURAH** 386/486 ISA/EISA Compatible Computers AMI/Mylex Motherboards IOMega Bernouli Drives CD ROMS Tape Backup Mini-SCSI . Parallel to SCSI Host Adapter **Trantor Systems** 

LAN Cards/other products 3COM, Novell, Anthem, Gateway, Proteon & others IDE (Netware Ready)/SCSI Also available for IBM, Compaq, Apple

DRAMS, SIMM Modules Math coprocessors Laser Printers/Scanners Plotters/Digitizers/Software

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 USA Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241 1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

#### Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17" Rackmount VGA Monitors \$531 Rackmount Monitor Shelf Rackmount Keyboard Shelf \$113

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing RMS286-12 \$549 RMS386-33 \$1095 RMS386SX-16 \$795 RMS486-33 System Platforms include 7\* Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory. IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots SLOT CPU BOARDS – 486, 386, 386SX, 286 RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome RACKMOUNT CABINET - Modular from 21" to 96' high



2468 Armstrong Street Livermore CA 94550 (510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.

#### Computer Systems

#### ISA SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/50	64K	22.4	CALL	CALL
486/50DX	2 64K	22.3	CALL	CALL
486/33	64K	14.9	995	1195
486/25	64K	11.2	895	1095
386/40	64K	9.8	485	685
386/33	64K	8.3	475	675

\*256 Cache Available

Third Generation Feather Light SONIC 386/20SL NOTEBOOK



- Latest Intel 386/20SL Chip Set
- Intelligent Power Management
   Total Weight 4.8 lbs.
   Mo of RAM (Max 8 Mb)
- 0/16/64 KB Smart Cache Architecture

- O/16/64 KB Smart Cache Architectu
   Crisp 640X480 VGA Display
   1.44 Floppy Disk
   Whisper Quiet 40 MB Hard Disk
   60/80 Mb Optional
   1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
   80 Key Keyboard with Full 101 Key
- J-Key Mouse Design
   3 Hours Battery Pack
   FCC Class B Pending

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

50 MHz 80486 ISA/EISA 23 MIPS

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
   Burst Mode Design
   Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots UNIX, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- · One Year Full Warranty
- · Made in the USA

Complete Desktop System with 1.2 MB Floppy HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

MODEL 486/50	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/50DX	CALL	CALL	CALL
486/33	1595	1770	2045
486/25	1495	1670	1945
386/40	1085	1260	1535
386/33	1075	1250	1525

\*FCC, UL & CSA Available -Add \$200 Hard Drive Available

#### 386SX with IDE/2S/1P

BOARD	
	188
386SX-20	199
386SX-25	215

#### BARE BONE SYSTEM UL/FCC B

386SX-16	328
386SX-20	339
386SX-25	355

#### HARD DRIVE

QUANTUM	IDE	52MB	.215
QUANTUM	IDE	105MB	.339
QUANTUM	IDE	200MB	.699

47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Tel: 510-623-3818 FAX: 510-623-3840

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.

Renegade Raises the Ceiling on 486/50 MHz Speed and Power at **Huge Savings.** 

This is the machine with every feature you've read about and wanted: Intel 80486 processor, 128K cache RAM, 8 Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb and 1.44 Mb floppy drives, a GIANT 340 Mb 13 ms IDE hard drive with a 64K cache.

But there's more - we've added an IDE caching controller that lowers hard drive access time to less than 0.3 ms! Fifty time faster. And this is superb Renegade quality as delivered to leading industry.

- ✓ Intel 80486 Processor
- ✓ 256K Cache RAM
- ✓ 8MB RAM
- ✓ 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- ✓ 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- ✓ 200MB 15 ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ✓ 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- ✓ 14" Non-Interlaced 1024 Color VGFA Monitor
- ✓ 1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports ✓ 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- ✓ Microsoft Mouse
- ✓ MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0





YOU WON'T BELIEVE HOW MUCH YOU CAN GET FOR YOUR MONEY WITH A RENEGADE 486. CALL TOLL-FREE

NOW FOR SPECIAL PRICES

1-800-825-8086

**Quantities are Limited** 



Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.





Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.



2265 116th Avenue NE Bellevue, WA 98004 FAX (206) 453-3199



Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.



No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes Great for Laptops. 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

Capacity 60/100 MB 1/4" cartridge 250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge 1200/2000 MB 4mm DAT

16 MHz CPU with DRAM to 512K

Send for FREE catalog.

Or call us at (206) 453-2345



Supports DOS, OS/2 Novell 286, 386 Unix, Xenix

Industry standard SYTOS Plus software and for file server based NLM and VAP Tapeware.







SIGEN Phone (408) 737-3904 \* Fax (408) 737-3910

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.



Add a SCSI port to almost any printer port with our pocket-sized, self-contained MiniSCSI. Ideal for laptops, notebooks and systems which can't accommodate a standard SCSI interface, the MiniSCSI also lets you relocate SCSI devices easily.

- CD-ROM, hard disk, magnetooptical, SyQuest & Bernoulli support
- SCSI tape support available
- Retains use of parallel port
- Powered by SCSI bus
- Lightweight (only 2.5oz.)
- 2-year parts & labor warranty
- Other SCSI adapters available

Call: 510-770-1400

Reseller Inquiries Welcome

John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine "The neatest gadget at the CD-

department... Good idea'

"Genuinely interesting hardware

Jerry Pournelle, InfoWorld



Trantor Systems, Ltd. 5415 Randall Place. Fremont, CA 94538-3151 USA (510) 770-1400 • Fax: 770-9910

© 1992, Trantor Systems, Ltd. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.

## STAND ALONE DISKETTE DUPLICATO

**OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR** 

5.25" and 3.50" Models



SIMPLE AND FAST FROM \$1699

TEL: (416) 503-3335 FAX: (416) 252-4084



80387DX INTEL \$195

- Custom Key Imprinting—all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC® Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- · Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages
- · Custom membrane & full-travel keyboards.
- Express turnaround services.
- · A total line of keyboard enhancements.

#### CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337 from the leader in Keytop Innovations™





Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details: (603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

## 1.1 gigabytes in a Toshiba laptop?

Not yet. But check with us in mid '92 . . .

Right now, we can install the capacity you need, from the smallest Toshiba notebook to the largest laptop.

Our faster (12-25 ms access time), higher-capacity drives won't add bulk or weight. Some are even lighter than the original drives.

Laptop Solutions' unique upgrade packages are thorough and complete. They're installed by appointment only, with a guaranteed 48-hour turn-around, including 24hour burn-in and stringent testing to industry standards.

Finally, you can put your laptop to work, the way you work!

Quantity discounts available.

**UP TO 510 MB** FOR LAPTOPS

DOS • OS/2 • UNIX • WINDOWS

**UP TO 180 MB** 



(800) 683-6839 Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114 Houston, Texas 77042 Phone: (713) 789-0878 FAX: (713) 789-8177

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

Memory/Chips/Upgrades • Misc. Hardware

PROMPT DELIVERY!!! Same day shipping (usually) Quantity one prices shown for March 22, 1992

Memory for almost ALL computers 64Kx4 100ns EPROM DYNAMIC RAM 4464 4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB \$125.00 D28F010 128Kx8 150 ns \$24.00 MMIS 4Mx9 70 ns 150.00 27C1000 128Kx8 200 ns 80.00 1Mx9 40ns 27C512 64Kx8 120ns 1Mx9 53ns 1Mx9 16Kx8 250ns SIMM 60ns 48 00 27128 STATIC RAM SIMM 80ns 40.00 1Mx9 1 Mbit 128Kx8 Real \$21.50 4Mx1 80ns 62256LP 32Kx8 4Mbit 1Mx4 80ns 23.50 100 ns 5.60 1 Mbit 1Mx1 70 ns 4.70 Sat del on Fed-Ex orders received by 41256 256Kx1 80 ns Th: S-2 1-4 lbs \$6.25 Fr: P-1 1 lb \$17.00 FED-EX COD +\$5.00

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.

M DAYS, 7:30 AM-8:00PM • SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

24,000 S. Peoria Ave., Beggs, OK 74421 sterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD • No minim

(918) 267-4961

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

#### ROM BIOS Upgrades Access All The New Technology

Affordable, easy-to-install ROM BIOS chips turn on all your computer's capabilities.

We stock quality AMI, Phoenix and Mr. BIOS upgrades for every IBM and compatible from ACER to ZEOS

Here's a small example from our large selection: \$59.95 \$89.95 PHOENIX-IBM-AT MR. BIOS- 286. \$99.95 AMI-INTEL 386SX \$79.95 AMI-INTEL 386 \$89.95 \$79.95 PHOENIX 386 C&T MR. BIOS-OPTI 386. \$129.95 MR. BIOS-INTEL 486.. \$129.95

**Memory Upgrades From \$13.** 

THUNA UPGRADES, ETC.

Call Us First For All Your Upgrade Needs • Video Cards • Floppy & Hard Disc Drives ROS-CALLFOR 111-286 20 MHZ......\$115.00 AMI MARK V 33MHz 64K Cache....CALL

#### FREE BONUS

Now, with any memory purchase you'll receive FREE \$10 Value supply of Daily Multi-Vitamins. Our gift to you.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG 1-800-955-3527 24Hr. FAX Order Line (805) 650-6515 2432-A Palma Ventura, CA 93003 805/650-2030





Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

#### SCSI BUS CONDITIONER



- Conditions and Regenerates SCSI Bus
- Isolate Noisy Cables & Peripherals
- **Extend Distance to Peripherals** Increase SCSI Bus Performance
- Supports "Fast SCSI" (10 MBytes/sec)
- SCSI 1 and SCSI 2 Compatible
- No additional software required

\$ 295.00

1-800-624-6808 CALL TODAY



30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC. APPLIED CONCEPTS, 5350 Eastgate Mall San Diego, CA 92121 TEL: 619-453-0090 FAX: 619-453-6715

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

#### REDUCE PC FAN NOISE BY 98%...

THE SILENCER is an electronic device which monitors the internal temperature within your PC/Laser Printer and reduces the fans speed (and noise) to ensure proper cooling is achieved - BUT NO MORE...Typical noise reduction is 80% to 98%...

Easy to install; built-in fail-safe, and 3 year warranty. THE SILENCER has to be heard (or not) to be fully appreciated. Take advantage of our 30 DAY NO RISK TRIAL OFFER...and join the thousands of PC users worldwide who now enjoy THE SILENCER.



Mini-12VDC Silencer	\$69.95
Fail-Safe DC-Silencer	99.95
Laser Printer Silencer	99.95
AC-Fan Silencer	99.95

#### To Order Call 1-800-SILENCE

QUIET TECHNOLOGY INC. P.O. Box 18216 West Palm Beach, FL 33416

Dealer Info./Fax: 407/683-6200

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.

Modems/Multiplexors • Printers/Plotters



## **COMPUCOM**

## 14,400 - 57,600 bps Speed Modem™ ...\$279

V.32bis, with a raw speed of 14,400 and v.42bis, with up to 4:1 data compression, the Speedster™ is a price/technology breakthrough ... just what you would expect from CompuCom. It also features CSP, MNP-5, and Fax option. It's made in USA, has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 5-year warranty. BYTE magazine said our CCC modem was "a real deal"\*... well we've done it again. The Speedster is setting new standards for value and speedy performance. See for yourself!

(415) 499 7600 CALL NOW (800) 748 6840 Fax (415) 499 3366

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.





performance printer sharing

Connect any combination of PCs, Macs, HP mini's, DECs, or LANs hundreds of feet away using low cost 4 wire telephone cables.

Three desktop PrintCube models for sharing any two printers, including Wilco's powerful Fax-Printer system.

Eight plug-in LaserCards for sharing HP Laserlet II, III or IIISi printers.

More than 10,000 systems installed.

EEE Call Wilco AMS Workgroup Printing and Faxing Solutions

8 (Heater) ---

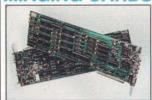
LC10

LaserCard Si

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.

#### GING CARDS MODEL

Multimedia • Programmable Hardware



Video Framegrabbers for the XT/AT/386

- Real time grab/display
- Complete with software
- 60 & 50 Hz. Video
- Quality since 1987!
- Money back guarantee

-512/24 512x480x24 - New Full 24 bit color board, mult. in,

24 bit RGB out ......\$795 512x480x8 - Advanced grayscale board. Multi res/multi image, 4 inputs, in/out LUTS, dual ping-pong buffers, RGB out... .....\$795

bit grayscale. 2 inputs, 24 bit RGB out, cursor .....\$495 256x240x6 Economy 6 bit version of -02 above ......\$395 MC/VISA/COD

256x240x8 Workhorse 8

#### Control Vision

Box 596 Pittsburg, KS 66762 316-231-6647 Fax: 231-5816

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.



-02



**MODEL 9000 EPROM PROGRAMMER** 

- OuickPulse and intelligent algorithms.
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EEproms & MPU's.
- Up to 57K baud.
- Ultra Fast!

ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-282-4835

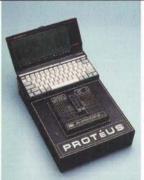
OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed! DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE P.O. Box 2310 \* Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A. Fax: 601-467-0935

Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Universal Programmer**

from \$745



- Programs and Tests over 3,000 devices · Memory (up to 8MB), FLASH, SERIAL EPROMs. All Intel/Signetics MICROs; Motorola 705, C11; PLDs: AMD MACH, PALCE; LATTICE GALs, LSI1032; ALTERA 6XX, 9XX, 18XX; NS MAPLE, GALs;
- CYPRESS MAX, CY7361 · Universal PLCC adapter (up to 84 pins)
- Gang Adapters for Memory, Micro,
- PCMCIA cards Up to 104 fully protected pins; 100W P.S.
- Standard parallel printer port · Fully integrated Algorithm Development
- Language allows users to add/change parts
- True State Machine Testing capability
- True full Selfcalibration & Diagnostics · Certified by all major device manufacturers

#### **Low Cost Programmer** from \$345

- 32 pin E/EPROMs to 4MBytes, Flash EPROMs, Intel Micros
- Gang Module (4 sockets), Motorola Micros Module
- RS232 interface; internal eraser option; Stand-alone capability

#### Intelligent Rom Emulator from \$395

- "In-Circuit-Emulator" type features: Address Compare (with HALT output), Address Snapshot, Trigger Input, Reset Output
- Standard parallel Printer Port (64Kbytes in 10 seconds) Stand-alone operation (rechargable NiCad battery)



750 N. Pastoria Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA Tel: (408) 730-5511 Fax: (408) 730-5521

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

#### Intelligent Universal Programmer & IC Tester

- Window screen PIN OUT diagram PAL fuse map IC pin error indication -
- DEVICES APPLICABLE: EPROM Series: 2716-27512, 1M, 2M, 4M, (8M).
- EEPROM Series: 2804-28256
- PEROM Series: 29C256.
- MCS-48 Series: 8741, 8742, 8748, 8749, 8750, 8755. • MCS-51 Series: 8744, 8751, 87C52, 8753H, 87C252, 87C541.
- Z8 Series: Z86E11, Z86E21

TRUMENTS

S

Z

m

d

ORIO

.

П

Œ

Ш

- MOTOROLA Series: 68705U3/U5. 68705P3/P5, 68705R3/R5.
- PLD Series: EPLD, PAL, GAL, PEEL, CPL, FLD Series: EFLD, FAL, GAL, FEEL, CFL,
   MMI(A,B,C, type), AMD, NS, Cypress,
   Samsung, Signetic, TI, SGS, VLSI etc.
   SERIAL Series: 93C06-93C66, 93CS06-93CS66.
- . BPROM Series: AMD, MMI, NS, TI,
- Signetic, Cypress.

   High Speed EPROM Series: Atmel, Cypress.
- TTL54/74 Series: 7400, 7401 etc. Full Software Support - Programming Adaptors available - New Devices added through software update - One year warranty....



- CMOS 40/45 Series: 4000, 4500 etc.
- DRIVER Series: 2003, 2004, 75 etc.
- OPTO Series: PC817, PC17TI etc.
- SRAM Series: 6116-62256.
- DRAM Series: 4164-41000
- · SIMM/SIPP Modules: 256x9-1Mx9. Kustem Data Services, Inc. 4 Hudson Court, Cranbury, NJ 08512 Tel: (609) 799-2963 • Fax: (609) 799-5416

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).

### 200 MHz Logic Analyzer



- 400 MHz
- max sampling rate
- · up to 128 channels
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 level triggering
- · Variable threshold voltage
- · Sophisticated triggering
- FREE software updates

\$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz)

\$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz-32-ch.)

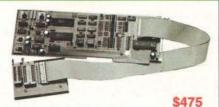
\$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz-32-ch.)

Price is complete. Pods and software

#### Universal Programmer

PAL GAL **EPROM** FLASH **EEPROM PROM** 

87xxx...



•16V8, 20V8, 22V10, GALs •26V12, 20RA10, 18V10 GALs •2716-27040 EPROMs •87xxx MICROs •EEPROMs (incl. 8 pin serial)

•Byte Split/Merge (16 & 32 bit) »JEDEC, INTEL HEX, Motorola 'S' files

 Dallas NVS RAM programming •FREE software updates on BBS

Call - (201) 808-8990 Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 369 Passaic Ave., Suite 100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 FAX: 808-8786

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

### DOS IN ROM!

Programmable Hardware



up with MVS ROM Drive

- · Boot O 1 sec
- 1/2 size card
- Any programs, DOS
  LANs, Control 64K 1.44M

**BOARD COMPUTER** 

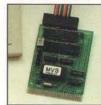
8088 SINGLE



· Battery, solar 5-yr warranty

• 62 pin PC Bus · 2PAR, 3SER, RTC LCD/KBD ports

MVSBC1... \$95 MVSBC1. \$27/1K **MVBIOS** \$60 PC CABLE \$50 PC CARD \$85 PC on a card!



MVS (508) 792-9507

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

#### EPROM EMIJLATOR / PROGRAMMER

High powered and versatile unit combines an emulator with a programmer to

allow one step firmware design or trouble shooting. . Operates with any computer or terminal using RS-232 port. • Emulates, programs, copies and verifies 2716-27512 EPROMS and 2816-28256 EEPROMS (no emulation). . Easy to master emulation & programming features. • Battery backed up memory allows unit to auto-run user's firmware on startup. . Simple to use byte ex-



change feature allows microprocessor register dumps and user break points. Ideal development or service tool for multi-processor users. . Light weight and portable unit easily fits in tool box or brief case.

\$499

Phone: 902-468-5911

Fax: 902-468-5912

#### V/S4 OMNITECH ELECTRONICS INC.

10 Akerley Blvd., Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada B3B 1J4

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER

**TUP-400** TUP-300 \$745.00 \$645.00

New Improved hardware and software

- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, OFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins Gang Progamming adapters available also.

EPROM EMULATION capability.

- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request.

IC Manufacturers' approval.

1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.



Tribal Microsystems Inc. 44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538

Tel (510) 623-8859 FAX (510)623-9925

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 256).

#### SUPERPRO® now \$599 (US only)

#### Super Value Universal Programmer

4 SOCKET ADAPTER (\$125), PAL COMPILER (\$95), EPROM ERASER (\$95)

- Easy to use menu driven S/W
- Universal programming for Flash E(E)PROM, Bipolar PROM, PAL, GAL, EPLD, & microcontroller, etc.
- Test ICs (TTL,RAM)
- Life time free S/W updates on BBS & 1 year H/W warranty
- Developed & made in U.S.A.



**EPROM** programme ROM MASTER: \$149 Low cost universal programmer UNIPRO: \$399 764 San Aleso Avenue Sunnyvale.

CA 94086 (408) 745-7974 FAX 745-1401 BBS 745-7256

XELTEK

Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives

#### Instant Microcontroller + Instant C = Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from \$159. Core modules as low as \$59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy.



Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141 Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (For automatic fax call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.

#### 9 Track/3480 Tape Subsystems 1/4" DAT 8mm Optical

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices

800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-886-4827





Laguna Data Systems

23151 Alcalde Drive, Suite B-3, Laguna Hills, CA 92653 Tel: 714-586-3010, Fax: 714-586-5538

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

#### FOR ALL YOUR TAPE NEEDS

3480 ■ 9-Track ■ 1/4" ■ 4mm ■ 8mm

Tape to Tape Copy Tape Backup/Restore Conversion Data Interchange

Phone (602) 396-3616 NovaStor Corp. 30961 Agoura Rd., Suite 109

Westlake Village, CA 91361 or 818-707-9900 · Fax: 818-707-9902

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

#### **Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem** #1-selling 9-track system on desktop.



Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.

Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

©1989 Qualstar Corp.

All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

## PC 9-Track & 3481 Widest choice of solutions Modern desktop subsystems Plug-and-play, easy to use Comprehensive software Excellent service and support Call now for more information and a free catalog. 800-729-8725 In Europe call: 49-6172-35027 fax: 49-6172-35028

Tape Drives

PH: 619-571-5555

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

FAX: 619-571-0982

### Don't Move

without telling

Clip out form below mail to:

**BYTE Magazine** Subscriber Service P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

	ou move, please give us your new address me change. (Please Print)
New address, name	
Name	
Address	Apt
City	
State	Zip
	rrent name and address I from your current issue of BYTE here)
Current address, name	
Name	
Address	Apt
City	
State	Zip

#### smARTWORK PCB Software

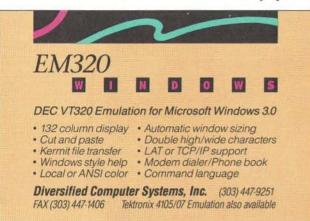


Wintek Corporation 1801 South Street Lafayette, IN 47904

(800) 742-6809

The first printed-circuitboard program for the IBM PC, and still the first choice for designers of 2-sided PCBs, occasional users, and educators. The program's features include unmatched ease of use, continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, trace filleting, soldermasks, and silkscreen. smARTWORK with autorouting is \$895 (\$495 without) and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903.

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

#### Free Data Acquisition Software Tool



DAQ Designer is a free software tool that helps determine which hardware and software combinations are best for your PC-based data acquisition system. DAQ Designer will (1) ask questions about your application, (2) analyze your answers to determine your system needs, and (3) describe what hardware and software you need to develop your data acquisition system.

#### **National Instruments**

6504 Bridge Point Parkway Austin, TX 78730 (512) 794-0100 • (800) 433-3488

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

#### Database • Education

## dBASE Data Entry



The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below \$300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

## COMPUTERWISE.

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.





Fast, affordable data entry!

OCR, OMR, hand print recognition software Scan and recognize using Windows DDE

Works with Visual Basic ObjectVision and Others HP. Microtek, Pentax, Fujitsu scanners and fax modem

Datacap Inc. 914 347-7133 Fax: 914 347-7136

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

## EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229 2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

The leading edge of learning



Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.



Perfect for research papers. See page 80 in the December 91 issue of Byte. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

## **Bibliographies** in Seconds!

A powerful database that works with WordPerfect and MS Word for DOS, Windows and the Mac.

Niles and Associates, Inc., 2000 Hearst Ave. Suite 200 Berkeley, CA 94709

1-800-554-3049

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

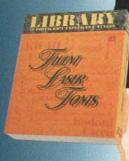
#### TURN YOUR PRINTER INTO A PEN PLOTTER

FPLOT™ lets you use your printer as a pen plotter. You get fast, high resolution plots with FPLOT. If you use a CAD or graphics program, you can use FPLOT to produce your plots with the full capabilities of your printer.

- · Supports most dot matrix, laser, and ink jet printers
- High resolution output, no jagged
- Faster than pen plotters or most laser built-in and cartridge emulations
- · Screen preview with zoom and pan
- Supports background plotting Device driver mode plots from inside your graphics program
- · Stand-alone mode for fastest plotting FPLOT CORP.
- Plot multiple plots with a single
- · Lets you control line thickness
- · Full color plotting support
- · Plot large plots on wide carriage
- printers, or as a mosaic

  Compatible with most CAD and graphics programs
  - 100% emulation of the \$11900 HP 7475A pen plotter

16 STEINWAY STREET, SUITE 605 TORIA, NEW YORK 11103



## Fluent Laser **Fonts** Librar

A Large Font Inventory at a Very Low Price! " If I could buy only one PostScript font package, this would be it."

WordPerfect Magazine September 1991

#### 79 typefaces of superior quality

- · Ouick, easy installation & use
- 50% discount offer on additional font volumes

#### PC/DOS Version

- PostScript Type 1 fonts
- FREE! Adobe's ATM®
- Use with most printers w/Windows
- Exceptional WordPerfect® Installer
- \$189.95

#### Macintosh Version

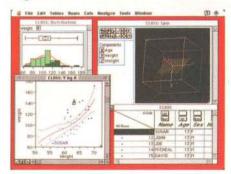
- PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts
- \$179.95

Casady & Greene, Inc. 22734 Portola Dr., Salinas, CA 93908-1119 (408) 484-9228 (800) 359-4920 Fax (408) 484-9218

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 218).

### Make this your "leap" year with **JMP®** Statistical **Discovery Software**

"JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other



existing product... The ease of use, low cost, and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting."

Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News-Univ. of California, Santa Cruz

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677-8166.



JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992

## RS-232++

## NEW!

## Greenleaf Comm++™ Asynchronous Comm Class Library

- □ C++ class library for DOS, Windows 3.x and OS/2.
- Device independence through inheritance.
- ☐ Supports Zortech, Microsoft 7.0, IPI and Borland C++.
- □ IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.
- COM1..COM8, and DigiBoard.
- Baud rates to 115,200.
- □ XON/XOFF, RTS/CTS flow controls.
- ☐ XMODEM, Kermit file transfer protocols.
- □ VT52, VT100 subset, ANSI & TTY terminal emulation.
- ☐ Haves modem control classes.
- Line and link level controls & status.
- Extensive examples help you get started with OOP applications using communications.
- FREE Source Code
- FREE Unlimited Support
- No Royalties
- Money-Back Guarantee
- Top Rated Documentation



GREENLEAF Software

CALL (800)523-9830 NOW!

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

## HYPERCROSS – asm\* Multi-target Macro Cross Assembler

FEATURES:
Fast One Pass Execution – up to 6000 LOC/Second
Flexible "Library Driven" Architecture
Full-Featured PC-asm Style Directives/Expressions
Popular Vendor Style Instruction Syntax Rules
Six Run Code Formats & Program/X Ref List Options
Host: IBM PC or Compatible (PC-DOS/MS-DOS)

STANDARD SYSTEM: \$249.00 US
Macro Cross Assembler – Supports 32 Processors
BASE SYSTEM: \$129.00 US

Cross Assembler – Supports 23 Processors
Call for Site Licenses, Custom Systems & Librarie:
\*Trademark/Product of Hypersys Corporation

sions	8051	6805	Z80
3	8085	6809	Z180
Options	8086	6811	Z280
S)	8096	68000	SUPER8
	8019		664180
	1802	7800	320C1X
essors	6502	70XXX	320C2X
	65816	TMP4300	TMS370
handen	COP400	TCP4600	TMS7000
braries	COP800	TMP4700	TMS9900
	Property of the Parket of the	A CANADA CANADA	The Control of the Co

Hypersys Sales Agent: K & M Associates P.O. Box 670054, Marietta, GA 30066 Phone (404) 971-2649

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

#### Cross Assemblers, Simulators, Disassemblers



Processor Families: 8048 8051 8096 6301 Z80 64180 6805 6800 1802 6811 6502 68k 78 6801 Join Thousands of Satisfied Customers Worldwide.

Call:

#### **PseudoCorp**

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606 Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

## The New Industry Standard in Graphical Menuing Systems!



Free Form Screen Layout Choice of Fonts & Colors Automatic Installation File Manager Icon Editor Calculator Calculator Calculator Calculator Usage Tracking Password Protection User Prompting NOT Memory Resident PCX Background (req. EMS) Network Compatible Supports CGA/EGA/VGA/Herc Does NOT require Windows \*\*

UNIX • Utilities

QuikMenu III

\$89.95

30 day money back guarantee

1-800-545-1392

Fax: (503) 388-8221

Demo disk available
OEM & Dealer inquires welcome
\*Please add \$5.00 shipping & handling



354 NE Greenwood Ave., Suite 108 ▲ Bend, OR 97701

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

#### THE ONLY UNIX AND OPEN SYSTEMS SOURCE



Why look anywhere else?

If it's not in the 1992 UniForum Products Directory, chances are you won't find it elsewhere. The 1992 Directory features 7,600 products and services from 2,100 vendors. We've got it all. More software. More hardware and peripherals. More developers, consultants, books and headhunters than available anywhere else. Only \$95.

To order, call 800-255-5620

**UniForum** 

2901 Tasman Dr., #201, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (800) 255-5620 (408) 986-8840 Fax (408) 986-1645

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 269).

### BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information: (603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

## THE BUYER'S MART

#### A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1992.

RATES: 3 issues—\$625 6 issues—\$600 12 issues—\$525 13 issues—\$500 Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Margo Gnade at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

#### ACADEMIC COMPUTING

#### Transputer Education Kit Get started with Parallel Processing \$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandablel

**Computer System Architects** 950 N. University Avenue, Provo UT 84604 (800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701

#### **ACCESSORIES**

#### RADIOACTIVE?

Plot It on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 tilmes the resolution of standard peliger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.7 + WINDOWS, Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. • TSR • 6M Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800 Aware Electronics Corp.
Box 4299. Wilmington, DE 19807 \$149.50

P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807

#### **CUT RIBBON COSTS!**

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inkert For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models: Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50 
Ink Master (Electric) — \$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

**BORG INDUSTRIES** 

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647 1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 702.

#### KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

Extension with EXTENDER Splitting with COMPANION Switching with COMMANDER

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.

#### CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805 Phone 205-534-0011 Fax 205-534-0010

Inquiry 703.

#### **HEWLETT PACKARD**

Buy - Sell - Trade Color Pro (7440) HP-7550A Draft Pro DXL/EXL Laser Jet II/IID Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades

Desk Jet Draftmaster I/II
Rugged Writer C1600 (D Size) I/C 1601 (E Size)
Electrostatic Plotters C1600 (D Size) I/C 1601 (E Size) Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers 36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)

T. E. Dasher & Associates 4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222 Phone: (205) 591-4747Fax: (205) 591-1108 (800) 638-4833

#### Inquiry 704.

#### ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

#### UNBEATABLE TRIO

THE BUSINESS MANAGER The most integrated accounting system available. \$199.99/netwk/\$239.99

sales, quotes, inventory, and prints in PAYMASTER PAYROLL ACCOUNTING Single \$79.95 \$99.99/netwk/\$139.99 Pop-up windows show inventory, quantity, price and back orders.

#### PIEDMONT DATA CORP.

5511 Monroe Road, Charlotte, NC 28212 1-800-343-3210

Inquiry 705.

#### **AUTOMATION**

#### VVV PROCESS CONTROL

Real-Time Plant Automation SCADA. Online control specification, dynamic plant mimics, alarm processing. real-time trends, data archiving, reports, recipes, pro-cess overview, simulation facilities, Modbus I/O drivers and I/O specifications included. Demo system \$90. Prices \$1500-\$3500.

#### **VVV Process Automation**

Tel (RSA)-11-646-8298 Fax (RSA)-11-646-8298

Inquiry 706.

#### BAR CODE

#### LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"readable at 100° AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day

#### **Worthington Data Solutions**

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### **BAR CODE READERS**

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back

#### **Worthington Data Solutions**

ls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### **PORTABLE READER**

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day

#### **Worthington Data Solutions**

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### BAR CODE

#### PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179—\$239. 30-day

#### **Worthington Data Solutions**

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

#### BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

#### **AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS** 2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- · MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
   MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT.
- CODE 39, 1 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 . BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

#### **AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards, RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK

#### **AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

#### BAR CODE READERS

Complete line of bar code reading hardware and soft-ware for PC/XT/AT/PS/2 & terminals. Reads all major symbologies (39, 12/5, UPC/EAN). Laser scanners, badge slot & mag stripe readers. We can assist in any stationary or portable application. 30-40 \$\$ back. 1 year warranty. Reseller discount. We speak Spanish!

#### **BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS**

9190 Palm Canyon Dr., Corona, CA 91719 Fax: (714) 277-1005 (714) 277-1917

Inquiry 707.

#### BAR CODE

#### READ BAR CODES!

KNOW-WEDGE Laptop Edition Complete with Wand only \$199.00. For alternative hardware or software solutions

CALL

#### COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP

629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711 VOICE (714) 624-8734 BBS (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 708.

#### **BAR CODE WEDGE & WAND: \$179**

AGGRESSIVE PRICING! ... Reseller discounts. User soft-ware-transparent keyboard emulation wedges for PC's, clones, PS/2, and Macintosh. RS-232 bar code readers. LASER, CCD scanners, bar code slot readers, magnetic stripe. Scans all popular bar codes. Label and Bar code printing software. 30-day money back.

#### DATA HUNTER

6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 714) 892-5461 FAX: (714) 892-9768 (714) 892-5461

#### I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/ software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/

#### International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA 13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA (800) 228-9487 (714) 990-1880 (804) 741-6725 (FAX) 990-2503

Inquiry 709.

#### PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great was ready. warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems 15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052 206-451-8966

#### **BAR CODE LABELER**

Menu driven program prints Code39, I2x5 Codabar, I28A,B,C, all auto, UPC-A/E, EAN-8/ 13 & add-ons, DUN-14/16. Avery laser label data supplied. You specify height, resolution. Prints functional, low cost bar code labels! \$99.00

SJ Programs

1127 S. Patrick Drive S.18, Satellite Beach, FL 32937 TEL: (407) 773-8020 FAX: (407) 773-0457

Inquiry 710.

Inquiry 711.

#### BAR CODE DECODING SOFTWARE FOR PORTABLES PC'S

BAR-WEDGE is a TSR that allows you to read bar code without a decoder. The bar code read as keyed data. By connecting up the wand on the rs232 port, you just have to start the software and the reading can begin. Easy to use, full programmable, no power required, less than 4k, easy to integrate in your application.

SYMCOD INC.

96 Arcand C.P. 57 Victoriaville, Qc, G6P 6S4 Phone: (819) 751-0095 Fax: (819) 751-1292

#### BAR CODE

#### DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/ Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang, All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all soft-ware. UPC & 39 print programs, megnetic encoders, & por-

#### **TPS Electronics**

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303 415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA FAX: 415-856-3843 1-800-526-5920

#### VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS **BAR CODE READERS DELIVER**

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.

- and portables.

   RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals

   Bar code and label printing software

   Full two-year warranty

   30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

   Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

   Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

   46569 Freemont, CA 94538 / (510) 440-2870

   800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 713.

#### LABEL SOFTWARE...\$299.95

WYSIWYG for HP, Epson and popular THERMAL/TTR. Print from ASCII, Screen, Command Line or Database.

PORTABLE SOFTWARE \$199.95 RS422/RF MGT SFT \$999.95

DOS/NOVELL/UNIX - Easy to use - Most Popular HWD Also Inventory - Tool - Warranty - Asset \$999.95 ea.

#### WINTERCAMP TECHNOLOGIES PO BOX 1875, Ramona CA 92065

(619) 788-9660 FAX (619) 788-9690

Inquiry 714.

#### **BOOKS/TECHNICAL**

COMPUTER BOOKS OUR SPECIALTY

OVER 4400 TITLES IN STOCK. MAIL, PHONE, SPECIAL ORDERS.

TAYLORS TECHNICAL BOOKS

5455 Belt Line Rd. Dallas, TX 75240

214-239-TECH 800-926-READ Fax: 214-239-8527

Inquiry 715.

#### CAD

#### PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-\$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"×17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 11,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/ CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inight/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full circle inquiry # or contact us direct.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

arding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4W Tel: 011-44-480-61778 Fax: 011-44-48-494042

Inquiry 716.

#### VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SIrlinVIEW Allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & HPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate! Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.

Also, linkable SirlinVIEW/LIB allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own applications.

**Sirlin Computer Corporation** 25 Orchard View Dr., Ste. 14, Londonderry, NH 03053 (603) 437-0727 Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 717.

#### CAD/CAM

#### STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORTI

Indexer LPT™ software VERSION 2.1

\$249

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
   Linear and Circular Interpolation.
   New features to accommodate machine control.
   Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
   CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 718.

#### FREE TECHNICAL REPORT!

"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

C Libraries for CAD/CAM, Engineering and GIS Applications 650+ routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/ arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

Phone or FAX (617) 899-4350 for more information.

**Building Block Software, Inc.** 371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154

Inquiry 719.

#### CD-ROM

- NEW RELEASE SUPER Carousel
- 600+ MB
- 20,000 IBM Programs and Graphics (no x-rated) ► Issued 3-31-92
- On Line Demo 612/934-4775
- ► Free Catalog Available Reader Card Request

Islo Tech Inc.

PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 612/934-4239 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 720.

#### **OPEN A WINDOW AND FIND GOLD!** Windows Shareware Gold on CD-ROM for the IBM PC and Compatibles

Over 450 of the SW Moduss 30 shareware programs hailable foddy. Programs include agplications, bothook, utilities, clip art, counds, games and more! This CD-ROM is meru driven with help screens and key word search—very user friendly. Analtable immediately and comes with our standard 60 day mbg. Suggested retail as \$7500—Order now for only \$99,000 (1000 es with U.S., shipping aducted, with our standard 63 along to a search of the sea

#### WAYZATA TECHNOLOGY INC.

Post Office Box 807, Grand Rapids, Minnesota 55744

TEL: 800-735-7321 (218) 326-0597 FAX: (218) 326-0598

Inquiry 721.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

#### SDLC. HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc. All real time communication functions performed

by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also

Sangoma Technologies Inc. (416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 722.

#### 3780 / BISYNC

Emulation software for DOS, UNIX & Windows. OS/2 Coming Soon! Perfect for POS, RJE, EDI, EFT, etc. Linkable API, Script, or Menu-Driven Interface.

End-Users • ISVs • VARs • OEMs CALL (800) 634-3122 TODAY!

Inquiry 723.

## 'HE BUYER'S MAR

#### COMMUNICATIONS

#### THE CONNECTION MANAGER FOR LANS

Serial Port/Modem Manager—Inexpensive system for sharing com-munication ports among LAN workstations. LAN System Administrator can control number of moderns, telephone lines, direct-connect ports, car control number or impoerts, seephone intels, indece-connect post and other connection devices. Provides inbound support, conference calling support, multiple Server support (up to 16 ports/Server), topology independent - Netware IPX/SPX or NetBiOS. Data rates 300 to 19200 baud. Bitcom Deluxe LAN communication package included. The Connection Manager for IPX or NetBIOS: \$395.00

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION

326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 724.

#### **RACK MOUNT MODEMS MULTI-PORT INTERNAL** MODEMS

(505) 899-8393

Eliminate the clutter of individual modems in multiple channel and central site installations.

Variety of rack mount and multiple-modern enclosures, Multiple channel in-ternal moderns, Multiport serial cards, State driven and multitasking com-munication tools for ASM, 'C', BASIC: Serial data communication analysis

VENTANA TRANSACTION SERVICES, INC. 3301-R Coors Road NW, Albuquerque, NM 87120

#### COMPUTER INSURANCE

#### **INSURES YOUR COMPUTER**

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

#### **TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469**

(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 726.

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#### MULTIPROCESSOR BASED SYSTEMS

Lan/Wan Batch job Oing&Scheduling \$99, Remote Control \$99 up. Multi-PCs: eg. 486-33-\$999, 386-33-\$999, 286-29-\$399; (case+1Meg+1-4MFV)IDE+IO; sygna+\$355, 100 Meg|Hd+\$335). Multiprocessor & accelerator cards, software tools & accessories, heterogeneous Lan bridges. Your single source for Lan & pc based multiprocessing, free initial application specs and literature

#### **MB Scientific**

7432 Lake Willis Drive, Orlando, FL 32821 PH: (407) 238-1451 FAX: (407) 238-0324

Inquiry 727.

#### COMPUTER ASSEMBLERS

#### **CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

Fast, reliable with unlimited length of source code. Conditional assembly, complete set of arithmetic and logical operators. Optional listing with sorted Cross-reference Table. Price \$100.00 each.

SIMULATOR-DEBUGGERS/DISASSEMBLERS We offer excitent full-function simulators with built-in disassemble for the 8048/49, 8051/52, 8080/85, and 280 controllers, and now the 8096 and 80C196, with all their unique teatures fully supported prices from \$200 to \$300 each, with \$50.00 discounts for XASM. SIM packages

packages. **Lear Com Company** 2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood CO 80215 (303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 728.

#### COMPUTER DISASSEMBLERS

#### PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180, Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0, 6502/C02, 6301, 9900

COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL

CALL (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE CA 94086 FAX: (408) 773-8468

#### DATA RECOVERY

#### Lst yr dta?

We can find it.

95% success rate \* Fast turn around
 Priority service available \* Clean room
 Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, SyQuest and removable media, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, Bernoulli, Sun and morel

#### ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 730.

#### Now we're ONTRACK in London Too.

#### **ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY** EUROPE, LTD.

Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1ER U.K. 0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-549-3444

Inquiry 731.

#### DATA/DISK CONVERSION

#### THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry-world-wide. Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

#### Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411 (612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783 1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 732.

#### **QUALITY CONVERSIONS**

#### ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!

Horan Data Services converts and translates data toffrom 9-TRACK TAPE, 3480, 8MM & ¼\* CARTRIDGES AND ALL SIZES & DENSITIES OF DISKETTES. Thousands of formats supported including ERDDIC, ASOII, databases, decleted and PC word processors and typesetters.

#### Call 1-800-677-8885

Hours 8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Eastern Time 817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 733.

#### IBM PC ← TO ⇒ HP FILE COPY **EASIER TO USE** FASTER

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

#### Oswego Software

Box 310

Oswego, IL 60543

708/554-3567 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 734.

#### **CONVERSION SERVICES**

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 31/2", 51/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

#### Pivar Computing Services, Inc. 165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

#### DATABASE

#### NOTEBOOK II

· Database mgr. for unlimited text · Research Notes • Inventory • Client profiles • Collectables • Full text editor • Concept analysis • 12 pages text per record · Menu-driven interface · Excellent tutorial · 30-day money-back guarantee. From \$189.

#### Pro/Tem Software, Inc. 3790 El Camino Real, Suite 389, Palo Alto CA 94306

Call toll-free 800/533-6922 FAX: 415/323-0611

Inquiry 735.

#### **DISK DRIVES**

#### **IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES**

30MB MOD 30, 30-286 MOD 50Z, 55SX MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 \$350 120MB 795

New, genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty. Call for Model 60/80 drives. Terms: COD/MC/Visa

#### COMPUTER TECHNIQUES

Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484 Phone/Fax (407) 453-8783

Inquiry 736.

#### **DISK EMULATION**

#### **New SRAM Disk Emulator**

4 to 64Mbytes . No MOVING PARTS . NO SOCKETS . ROBUST . RELIABLE . FAST All SMT • Non-Volatile

Fits AT/ISA bus . DOS compatible No external software required. From \$1590.

#### BUSINESS MACHINE INTERFACES INC. 1-800-663-4605 (USA)

(416) 756-9477 FAX (416) 756-4118

Inquiry 737.

#### **EDUCATION**

#### **B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an indepth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

#### AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205 205-323-6191 800-767-2427

#### **ENGINEERING SOFTWARE**

#### 4-BAR SYNTHESIS FOR THE PC

4-Br. Links, Version 2d, the fantabic linkages design package for the PC environment. The software works in any MS-DOS machine with ESA display and STSX minimum memory, You can speely 5 and 4 precision-point problems and have the program present you with thousands of possible solutions as Solution Maps with "Good" and "Bad" linkages regions from which you may choose any one and fully analyse its kinematic characteristics. You may also animate the linkage, add driving dyads, draw background geometry, and many other heatures. This is a must package for mechanical designers. Price: \$125000; interactive Demo: \$2500

Lear Com Company 2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 232-2226 FAX (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 738.

#### **ENTERTAINMENT**

DESKTOP MODEL RAILROADING Lay out some track! Design with precision CAD tools including ruler, grid, zoom, unique auto-curve tool.

ruler, grid, zoom, unique auto-curve tool.

Sketch some scenery/ Use color art tools to draw trees, structures, rivers, labels, logos.

Run some trains! Make custom trains, operate switches, speed controls, uncouplers, waybills, loads. Watch for tunnels, bridges, crashes!

Design Your Own Railroad

Abracadata

P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402

To order or request free catalog:

(900) 451-4871
Inquiries: (503) 342-3030

FAX: (503) 683-1925

Inquiry 739.

Inquiry 729 358 BYTE • MAY 1992

#### ENTERTAINMENT

#### Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available. Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

(800) 869-6469 Toyogo, Inc. PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460 (808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 740

#### FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

#### BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac. Still only \$195!

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481 California Scientific Software

Inquiry 741.

#### FLOW CHARTS

#### Have you seen the latest breakthrough in software diagramming?

ADS Diagrammer is a Microsoft Windows 3.0 drawing tool that allows you to create complex software diagrams faster and more easily than ever before! Call for your free trial disk today!

\$250 — Atlantic Design Systems 77 Sprucewood Dr., Gilford, NH 03246 Phone: (800) 745-6095 or (603) 524-2943 FAX (603) 524-3657

Inquiry 742.

#### FLOW CHARTING 3

High resolution print outs.
 dot matrix or laser.

 Multi-page charts...
 portrait or landscape FLEXIBLE

Postrait or landscape
Import/export capabilities

35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY 8250

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext.1317 oration 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037 See our ad on page 90.

Inquiry 743.

Inquiry 744.

#### **WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129**

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Win-dows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free

#### RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538 Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 66 FAX: (303) 669-4889

#### FONT

#### Free Font Program (with minor restrictions)

NewFase 3.0 \* Scalable fonts on-the-fly for WordPerfect 5.1/5.0 \* Infinite font effects \* WYSIWYG previewer \* Supports most printerflax boards \* 150 font library \* Network version available \* Basic package includes 35- Type I fonts \* Oyrillic and APL available \* Regular \$99 \* Call now for FREE working program with minor restrictions.

"[NewFase] does what the best software utilities are supposed to do: save you time and money, and make your work look good." Karl Siegnell, Capital PC Monitor, 11/90

#### **MicroPress**

41 Witherspoon St., Princeton, NJ 08542 TEL 800-935-5599 FAX 609-497-0917

#### HARD DRIVE REPAIR

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL/ESDI/SCS	VIDE LOWEST
10-29Mb	\$69	DISC DRIVE
30-39	79	REPAIR
40-49	105	PRICES
50-85	139	PRICES
86-120	159	
121-160	175	TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
161-350	219	5105 Maureen Lane
351-700	319	Moorpark, CA 93021 Phone: (800) 688-0908
Test & Evalua	tion 15	FAX: (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 745.

#### HARD DRIVES

#### MONSTER DRIVE SALE™

PLI External SCSI Hard Drives for PC, Mac, NeXT

sa are manufactured by Peripheral Land, Inc. (
#Emovable
49833 44 mg Syduest
19708 21 mg Sony Floptical
19708 22 mg Sony Floptical
252408 CD-ROM
Media & Sony Opticals
19663 032, Novell, Unix QuickSCSI
17675 922 MCA SCSI 104 mg Connor (Mini) 635 mg WrenRunner II PC SCSI Cards & Ar ISA QuickSCSI (DOS)

CONCORD MFG & MAGIC Voice & Fax: (503) 645-0324 P.O. Box 190, Beaverton, OR 97075-0190 Shipped FedEx Economy \$7 in USA. Visa/MasterCard/Discover billed as Trade-Mark.

Inquiry 746.

#### HARDWARE

#### AMI/MYLEX MOTHERBOARDS

386	33MHZ, 64K, IDE, 25P&PP	2 032
386sx	20MHz, IDE, 2SP&PP	349
486	33MHz, 64k Cache (baby) ISA	1259
486	33MHz, 128k, EISA	1695
GXE 020 B	EISA/TIGA Graphics Adapter	1379
DCE 376	EISA/SCSI Adapter	695
LNE 390	Network Interface for EISA 32-Bit	325
2	Year Warranty Factory Service	

**EXALINX**, inc. Beautiful Buffalo, New

(800) 992-5469 FAX (716) 882-9650

Inquiry 747.

#### MAINFRAME POWER

**Microcomputer Price!** 

 Multi-Task
 REAL DOS Unlimited Users\*
 Ethernet Compatible

NLY...\$995<sup>00</sup> Which includes
New fast 40 MEG HD (17msec) replaces your C drive
Complete setup with utilities, DOS 8 OS fles, menu & system manual
Can boot regular single user DOS 805 step.

OCTOPUS SYSTEMS Inc.

404-448-4980 FAX: 404-448-5032

Inquiry 748.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.™
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer,
Professional, Corporate, Government, and
Educational Buyer since 1985.

#### APPLE® 11 & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog . . . 800-274-5343 Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848 205 BURLINGTON ROAD . BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 749.

#### 386SX, 20MHZ, 1MB, 2FL, 80MB - \$990

MACINTOSH, IBM, AST, EPSON, ALTIMA, NEC, SHARP, HP, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, ROLAND, 3M

#### Call UCC

Fax 213-802-0831 213-921-8900

13738 Artesia Blvd. 150, Cerritos, CA 90701 INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

Inquiry 750.

#### HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

#### SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000\* burst using the Su32 2-c0 CPU or the 1-born learns 11 X 2000-VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 opu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 pir ports, to 640K bytes. Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS 1000-Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 10 MIPS avg 60 MIPS 1000-SU30 or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000. Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763 208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 751.

#### SDK-386™\*

\*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission.

BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA. INC. along with the URDA SDK-85 and SDK-86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems. The URDA SDK-51 will be available next year. Other 8, 16, and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc. 1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 752.

#### HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

#### **DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR**

DSP products for the IBM PC AT, Our TMS320C25 and TMS320C51 based boards, with extensive software, feature 250 Khz multi-channel A/D and D/A, up to 192 Kwords RAM, very high throughput to PC RAM and disk and are priced competitively with traditional Analog IO boards. Call us about your applications

#### DALANCO SPRY

89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618 (716) 473-3610

#### LANS

#### The \$25 Network

Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
Runs at 115K baud
Runs in background, totally transparent
Share any device, any file, any time
Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers! Information Modes

P. O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202 -3339 Orders 800-628-7992 817-387-3339

Inquiry 753.

#### LANS/SOFTWARE

#### **NetRunner/FreeLAN NOS** The most reliable and lowest cost LAN software

NetRunner, Remote Control, Remote Printing, File Transfer, Remote Execution. Runs on NetBIOS, Novell, and Modern/ RS-222. Starter Kit \$24.95. Unlimited: \$99.95. FreeLAN NOS: File Sharring, Printer Sharring, File/Record Locking, Printer Spooling, NetBIOS based, non-dedicate solu-tion. Runs on Ethernets, Arcnets, and Serial Ports. Starter Kit: \$39.95. Unlimited: \$149.95

**Crystal Computing Corporation** P.O. Box 9527, San Jose, CA 95157-0527 Tel: (800) 726-6209, (408) 446-1522, Fax (408) 996-2899

Inquiry 754.

#### LAPTOP COMPUTERS

#### SAVE! LAPTOPS\*NOTEBOOKS SAVE!

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON AST . SHARP . BONDWELL . ALR . LIBREX

PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE PACKARD BELL . SAMSUNG . NEC . TI . COMPAQ We ALSO carry accessories and software

#### **Computer Options Unlimited** 12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805 CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7959

9-9 M-F 9-5 Sat. 6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 755.

## HE BUYER'S MA

#### LAPTOP COMPUTERS

#### IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY-128K \$79 256K \$225 384K \$295 MODEMS-Standard \$75 Enhanced \$175 CRT ADAPTER-for monitors \$99 CRT ADAPTER-for monitors \$99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER-5120
MONITORS-Monochrome \$115 Color \$249
COMPACT Carrying Case \$39
ENHANCED LCD-579 BATTERY -\$89 ENHANCED LCD-\$79 BATTERY -\$89
HARD DRIVES-20 Meg-\$495 40 Meg-\$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
COMPUTER RESET

P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046 Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 756

#### LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

#### **ACOUSTIC ADAPTERS NEW 9600 bps**

• World Wide Data Connection
• To 9600 bps error free (w. V32/V42 modem)
• For Executives, Journalists, Sales Professionals
• RJ-11 Modem Connection
• Self Test, Auto On/Off
• Smallest, Most Adaptable, Made in USA
• Call for lowest price in the Industry **Information Machines** Woodland Hills, CA 79 FAX: 818-884-5853

(818) 884-5779

Inquiry 757.

#### **MULTI-MEDIA**

#### **UPGRADE KITS**

MEDIA VISION KIT (\$799)—Pro Audio Spectrum Card, Int. Sony Cd Drive, Compton's Encyc. Cd, Jones In The Fast Lane Cd and MS Windows WMultimedia On Cd. SOUND BLASTER KIT (\$679)—Sound Blaster Pro Card, Int. Panasonic Cd Drive, and 5 Cd Titles.

Other Kits And Cd Titles Available Call for Prices and FREE INFO.

#### **Computerh Computer Services**

9254 S.W. 38 Street, Miami, FL 33165 (305) 861-2723

Inquiry 758.

#### ON LINE

#### FOR POLITICAL DISCUSSION JOIN NATIONAL REVIEW'S TOWN HALL

the interactive Conservative Meeting Place. More than a BBS, Town Hall puts right-thinking computer users in touch with noted columnists and political leaders like William J. Bennett, Joe Sobran, George Gilder and Rick Brookhiser. Access the TH Washington Report daily news wire or National Review on-line. Join high-level debate and discussion or talk with others livel

TAKE AN ON-LINE TOUR TODAY. JUST DIAL 1-800-648-6964 VIA MODEM (Hit < enter > at CONNECT signal) Or call Member Services at 1-800-441-4142 150 E. 35th St., New York, NY 10016

Inquiry 759.

#### PRINTER UTILITY

#### NO MORE PAPER SWAPPING

Merge text and PCX files for output on a HP LaserJet or com-Merge text and PCA files for output on a HP Laser-jet or compatible with FormPrinter 1.0. Fun from DOS or integrate into your app. Preload images in printer memory for increased throughput. Include Code 39 bar codes using escape sequences in the text file. Create the PCX files with the editor of your choice. Fully configurable. EXE \$79.00. With source code (MS-C & MASM) \$109.00

#### TLC TECHNOLOGY

1831 Wells Branch Pky, Suite 222, Austin, TX 78728 (512) 795-3403

Inquiry 760.

#### PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

#### C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- C-CALL (\$59) Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
   C-CMT (\$59) Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
   C-METRIC (\$49) Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
   C-LIST (\$49) List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
   C-REF (\$49) Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
   SPECIAL (\$189) All 5 as DOS/OS2 "C-DOC" program.

#### SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1 (416) 858-4466

Inquiry 761. 360 BYTE • MAY 1992

#### PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

#### Boost Your BASIC!

ProBas adds 938 new commands to QB and PDS. Writ-ProBas adds 938 new commands to QB and PDS. Win-ten in assembly for blinding speed, ProBas makes your programs fast and professional looking! Easy to use, money-back guarantee. Nine other add-ons for BASIC and Visual Basic available-call for your FREE copy of "10 Easy ways To Boost Your BASIC".

TeraTech (800) 447-9120 x104 Dept B4B, Suite 360, 3 Choke Cherry Rd., Rockville, MD 20850 (301) 330-6764 Fax (301) 963-0436

Inquiry 762.

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN

#### FREE SOFTWARE for IBM®

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software — FREE. Games, Windows®, clip art, fonts, utilities, business, educational, desktop publishing, religion, home/health. Pay \$5.00 shipping/ handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619-931-8111 ext 511

Inquiry 763

#### **ROM BIOS UPGRADES**

#### **AMI, PHOENIX & MR BIOS**

Upgrade your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Also 386SX & 386 versions. Supports 2 user-defined hard drives, 101/102 KB, 360, 720, 1,2 & 1,44 floppies, setup in ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic in ROM AMI 286 & 386 versions only. CALL. New version just came in.

#### **Advanced Software**

8 Stiles Road, #1A, Salem NH 03079 800-835-2467 603-898-2362 Fax: 603-890-1185

Inquiry 764.

#### SECURITY

#### FIGHT PIRACY!

\* EVERLOCK 3.0 \* SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more

\* EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS \*

Call for a

Az-Tech Software, Inc. 201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085

(816) 776-2700 Demo (800) 227-0644 FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 765.

#### THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven Quite Simply
  Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers The Best
- No Source Code Changes
- Ways To
  Protect Your Valuable
  Software Investment

- No Source Code Changes
  Multiple Layering
  No Damaged Media
  Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
  Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk
  STOPVIEW\* STOPCOPY PLUS\*

  (1)

STOPVIEW" STOPCOPY PLUS" (800) 879-2224 BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094 14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 766.

#### Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports OS/2, Windows and Trace.

#### LINK Computer

Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax: +45 31238448 US/CAN: 800-344-2545 FAX: 408-923-7061

#### SECURITY

#### BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent curity device. Complemented by economical KEY
K\*\* and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK\*\* including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

#### MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122 (303) 770-1917

Inquiry 767.

#### SHAREWARE

#### THE AMISH OUTLAW SHAREWARE COMPANY

\*\*\*\*\*\* FREE \*\*\*\*\* WITH EVERY ORDER YOU WILL RECEIVE A GREAT NEW GAME NOT LISTED IN OUR CATALOG ABSOLUTELY FREE.

ALL DISKS HAVE EASYTO-USE MENUS.
SIMPLY TYPE "GO" TO ACCESS PROGRAMS.
\$300 PER DISK 1-9 — \$2.50 PER DISK 10-UP
3.5" AND 5.25" DISKS SAME PRICE
(IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE ONLY)

3705 RICHMOND AVE., STATEN ISLAND, NY 10312 1-(800)-947-4346 or (718) 317-0198 FAX 1-(718)-966-4766

Inquiry 768.

- Latest Shareware, Clip-Art, Program Software, Graphics, Ada, C Language, Programmer Software, U of M Ag Disk, Plus Much More... On Line Demo 612/934-4775
- Free Catalog All Products Reader Card Request

Islo Tech Inc.

PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 769

#### SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

#### **dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS**

- . PURCH ORD/INVNTORY GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
  - ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB COSTING . BILL OF MATLS
- JOB ESTIMATING . SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE \* PAYROLL
  - \$99/\$198 ea. + S&H

**dATAMAR SYSTEMS** Cred. Card-Check-COD 8586 Miramar Place, San Diego, CA 92121

(800) 223-9963 (619) 452-0044

Inquiry 770.

#### SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

#### DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2® , PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from \$395

LAN version avai LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020

Tel: 206/776/6443 Fax: 206/776-7210 USA: 800/356-0203

#### SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

#### SPICE Reference Books

- A SPICE Cookbook **▶** SPICE Applications
- Handbook Simulating with SPICE

#### intusoft

A SPICE Coolcook contains over 100 examples of different SPICE simulations. The SPICE Applications Handbook contains articles on using SPICE and device modelling. SMOULANG WITH SPICE is a complete guide from the beginning SPICE user with syntax, futorial, convergence, and example sections.

The leader is low cost, full featured CAE tools 710, San Pedro, Ca 90733-0710 310-833-0710, FAX: 310-833-958

Inquiry 771.

#### SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

#### MICROSTRESS CORPORATION

Announcing MICROSAFE 2D/3D Rel. 3.10 Easy to learn and use Structural Analysis Program for IBM Easy to learn and use Structural Analysis Program for IBM PCs & comp. Number of nodes, elements & loading condi-tions limited by disk space & model bandwidth (11000 d.o.f.) Color graphics support on various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA, HERCULES etc.) \$350. SAFELIBs (Beam Element Libraries for steel, wood & concrete incl. complete AISC Database) \$85. Shipping not included.

P.O. BOX 3194, BELLEVUE, WA 98009 TEL/FAX: (206) 450-0316

Inquiry 772.

#### Worstcase Gets Even Better! ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulator

Offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case Analyses

- Orlets the does monte Carlo and worst-Case Analysis
  InteractiveNatch modes \*Full Nonlinear Simulator
  On-line, Real-Time Graphics \* Multiple Plots
  \* AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature
  \* AC & DC Sensitivity \* Component Sweeping
  \* ALL Included with TWICE the speed at HALF the cost

### Tatum Labs, Inc. P.O. Box 1263, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1263

(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 773

#### SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

#### SUPER VGA GRAPHICS LIBRARY

for video boards using Tseng Labs ET4000 chip. Over 60 routines callable from MS FORTRAN. Up to 1024x768x256 colors with 1MB video memory. 2-D & 3-D w/perspective. Flat & Gouraud shaded polygons. Mouse & joystick support. Scale and rotate text. Store/ retrieve in PCX format. \$100 postpaid. Demo \$10, re-funded w/purchase. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" diskette.

#### **AEROSOFT CORPORATION**

5562 Bells Ferry Rd., Suite 233, Acworth, GA 30101 (404) 917-1309

Inquiry 774.

#### TurboGeometry-Professional 4.0. "The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Graphics Engine"

TurboGeometry-Professional, the most complete library of 20 & 30 geometric routines available loday! Now over 600 routines including NLIPBS. ONF Graphics. Surfacing, Hidden Hine, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Hulthionofflit), Clipping, Engenes, Graphics routines for drawing BGI or MSC Graphics. Source included. 30 day guarantee. Solor using BGI or MSC Graphics. Source included. 30 day guarantee. Solor in USA, \$53500US Foreign. Additional information available upon request.

#### Disk Software Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081 PH: 214-423-7288 • 1-800-635-7760 • FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 775.

#### **RAINDROP™**

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$44.95+\$3 s/h.

#### **ECLECTIC SYSTEMS**

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153 3) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965 (703) 440-0064

Inquiry 776.

#### **FORTRAN GRAPHICS**

GRAFMATIC - FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics. NO ROYALTIES. \$249.95 ea.

Supports Microsoft/Lahev/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc. 130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109 1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 777.

#### SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

#### Z-PHIGS Windows

The Standard 3D-Graphics Development System The Standard 3D-Graphics Development System Use the power of the most sophisticated 3D-graphics system available today. A powerful library with 2D/SD functions saves you years of development time in the fields of CAD, Multimedia etc. Spectacular rendering features like Phong shading, light effects, material definitions, texture-mapping and much more makes it simple and quick to create impressive realistic images

#### **WISE Software**

Seelandstr. 3, D-2400 Lübeck 14, Germany Tel: (+49)-451-3909-413 Fax: (+49)-451-3909-499

Inquiry 778.

#### SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH ® \$149
for your IBM or Compatible
LP88—Linear programs up to 3000 rows by 15000 columns.
BLP88—Bounded LPs up to 2500 rows by 15000 columns.
BLP88—Mixed-integer linear programs up to 800 by 4000.
TSA88—Tansportation problems up to 1200 sourcessinks.
NLP88—Nonlinear programs up to 800 by 4000.
TPR088—Shortest path and travelling salesman problems.
Student/Demo Package—Teduced capacity versions for students. Manual on disabeth. No sile (iconse required.
Turbo Pascal Units—Compiled ORIMS procedures for developers.

Eastern Software Products, Inc. P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, (703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 779.

#### MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

#### **Lascaux Graphics**

7601 N. Calle Sin Envidia, Tucson, AZ 85718 (602) 544-4229 — 1-800-338-0993

#### SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

#### FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Y Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shipp

#### LABELS . LABELS . LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed, dot matrix or laser printers. . . free samples

... FREE CATALOG...

Hice & Associates Ionticello Dr., West Chester, Or Phone/Fax: 513-777-8586 er OH 45069 8586 Mont

Inquiry 780.

#### SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

#### Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster. . . and with fewer errors!

MathCAD combines equations, text, and graphics on your PC, Macintosh, or UNIX workstation. Over 120 built-in functions handle formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices for virtually any application—special offer \$395. Call for a free demo disk.

#### 1-800-MATHCAD

FAX 617-577-8829

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Inquiry 781.

#### FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from \$150. Call

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 782.

#### SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

#### VT<sub>E</sub>X: Scientific Desktop Publishing

· Equations · Tables · Graphics · Scalable Fonts . Supports most printers . WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only \$299 "TFX of Tomorrow"-Notices of AMS, March 1991.

#### MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY Tel (609) 497-0008 Fax (609) 497-0917

Inquiry 783.

#### FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 160 earth science programs for the PC & Mac

- . CIVIL ENGINEERING · MINING
- EXPLORATION
  - HYDROLOGY
- . SHRVEYING
- · GIS GEOPHYSICS
- . SURFACE MODELING

#### RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Ste. 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

(303) 423-5645 \* Fax (303) 423-6171 \* RockFAX\* (303) 423-7112 \*24-hr. automated product information line

#### SOFTWARE/SORT

#### **OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE**

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much morel MS-DOS \$149, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

#### **Opt-Tech Data Processing**

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 784.

#### SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

#### **MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS**

Multi-Noice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICA-TION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code. Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99. ALSO AAAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2 TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

#### STATISTICS

#### VISUALIZE YOUR DATA

MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers sup-ported. Demos available

#### **Bretton-Clark**

89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960 (201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

Inquiry 785.

#### NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, co-variance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

#### NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 786.

#### TRANSLATION

#### SOFTWARE LOCALIZATION

Since 1980, IDOC has translated hundreds of packages for the world's most prominent computer firms: Ashton-Tate, Borland, HP, Sun Microsystems, Novell and many more. We offer FULL SOFTWARE ADAP-TATION WITH IN-HOUSE ENGINEERING, TRANSLATION INTO ALL MA-JOR LANGLAGES WITH IN-HOUSE LINGUISTS, DTP SPECIALISTS, AND EDITORS. With production and sales offices in Los Angeles, Dubin, Milan, Buenos Aires, and Tokyo (Fall 92). IDOC is the leader in worldwide tion services

1BOC, an International Documentation Company 1-800-336-9898 (U.S.) 353-1-284-4223 (Europe) 10474 Santa Monica Blvd, Suite 404, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 787.

#### UPS

#### **ELIMINATE LAN DOWNTIME AND DATA LOSS**

APC protects more LANs than any other brand of UPS. Call for your FREE power protection handbook detailing:

Smart-UPS high-performace protection, PC Magazine's Editors Choice

Back-UPS cost-effective protection starting at \$189

PowerChute automatic shutdown software for all major OS

SurgeArrest network grade surge protection

- "Our highest marks go to the Smart-UPS 900" BYTE 5/91

American Power Conversion

32 Fairgrounds Road,
West Kingston, RI 02892

800-541-8896

APE Europe

4 Rus St. Claire Deville Lognes,
74447 Marre la Vallec Cedex 2,
FRANCE (+33) 160178029

Fax (+33) 31 60178029

Inquiry 788.

#### UTILITIES

#### Sorry, Anti-Virus Software Compare anti-virus software and the ViruStop PC Immunize

Leading Software ViruStop

Occupies RAM Needs constant updates NO Vulnerable to virus infection NO Take time to scan drives NO Can be deleted NO NO YES
NO YES
NO YES
Requires Special Version
\$59 \$80 and up, plus the upgrade costs Password Function Network Compatibility Cost (S&H extra)

MULTIX, INC. 4203 Beltway Dr., Ste. 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-6826 We accept MaskerCard and VISA

Inquiry 789.

#### Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your bat files to exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$59.95. Order today

Wenham Software Company 5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7036

Inquiry 790.

#### YOUR SALES **MESSAGE**

about the special computer product

service that you provide belongs in print.

#### THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

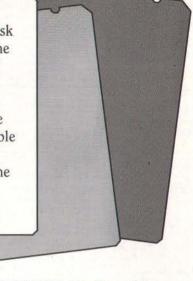
Call Margo Gnade for more information

603-924-2656

Fax: 603-924-2683

#### Order BYTE Program Listings on Disk!

BYTE listings are available on disk if you want to compile or read the complete source code listings of programs. Disks include any Software Corner programs available for the format you have chosen. BYTE listings are available from December 1985 to the present at the prices stated on the order form.



For direct ordering call TOLL-FREE: 800-258-5485. New Hampshire residents call: 603-924-9281 M-F, 8:30am to 4:30pm, Eastern Time for credit card orders only. Subscription Customer Service: 800-232-BYTE.

ORDER FORM: to place your order, complete the information below, and mail to: BYTE on Disk, One Phoenix Mill Lane, P.O. Box 809 Peterborough, NH 03458-0809. Please complete in full.

Name		
		100
City		
State		Zip
County or Parish	Co	untry
Credit Card #	Exp	o. Date
Signature		Date
Please allow 6–12 weeks f	or delivery.	MAY
5-1/4 Inch: ☐ IBM PC	3-1/2 Inch:  ☐ Apple Macintosh ☐ IBM PS/2	*Please indicate the issue date below. If you are beginning an annual subscription, note the starting issue.
IN USA/Sir	ngle Month	BYTE Program Listings
☐ BYTE listings \$13	☐ BYTE Listings \$14	Month
IN USA/Annua	al Subscription	☐ Check enclosed
☐ BYTE Listings \$110	☐ BYTE Listings \$120	☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
OUTSIDE USA	VSingle Month	☐ U.S. funds enclosed. (If ordering from outside the U.S., please remit in U.S.

□ BYTE Listings \$18

☐ BYTE Listings \$150

**OUTSIDE USA/Annual Subscription** 

□ BYTE Listings \$17

☐ BYTE Listings \$140



Thank you.)

funds drawn on U.S. bank.



PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg	1985
PS/2 model 70-120 meg	3195
IBM model 35-40 meg	
PS/2 model 70-A21	4195
PS/2 model 95-320 meg	14950
*** Monitor Extra ***	

## COMPAG

DeskPro Mod	els
286E-40/120 meg	1595/1695
386S-20 MHz 120 meg	2375
386/20E-120 meg	2795
386/25E-120 meg	
386/33M-120 meg	4995

### \*Call for other models - Monitor Extra \* NOVELL SPECIALS

#### Netware 386 V.3.11

5 users	CALL
10 users	CALL
20 users	1895
100 users	CALL
250 users	CALL

#### **WE STOCK TOSHIBA**

CITIZEN OKIDATA **EPSON** 

HITACHI **TALLGRASS** ARCHIVE

Made

NEC ALR WYSE

#### Dealer

LAN BOARDS
8 bit Arcnet75
16 bit Arcnet160
Novell NE 1000160
Novell NE 2000175
8 port Active Hub325
Token Ring Card399
Tokenhub 4-port355
Call for other
LAN Accessories

**SINCE 1983** We export to Europe, Asia & the Far East

PRICES

LEADER

**BRAND NAMES** 

We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties

Call for details

#### **AST LAPTOPS**

EX386SX20 MDL 60	2375
EX386SX20 MDL 80	CALL
EX386SX25 MLD 60	2575
EX386SX25 MDL 80	CALL
EX386SX25C MDL 60	4395
EX386SX25C MDL 80	CALL

#### LAPTOPS

Compaq LTE/286 40 meg	1895
Compaq LTE/386 60 meg	3295
Toshiba 2000SXE 40 meg	2650
Toshiba 2200SX 60 meg	
Toshiba 3200SXC 120 meg	5650

Call for pricing on other brand name models

#### EVEREX

#### MEGACURE ISA BUS

486-33 System	
8 meg 128K Cache ESDI	
16 meg 128K Cache ESDI	CALL

#### Step 386-20 MHz System

1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo ...... CALL

#### Step 386-25 MHz System

1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo ...... CALL

#### Step 386-33 MHz System

2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo ... CALL

AST Bravo 386SX25 MDL 11070
AST Premium 386SX20 MDL 11295
AST Premium 386/33 MDL 12225

#### INTEL COPROCESSORS

80287 XL	\$99.00
80387 SX-16	\$135.00
80387 SX-20	\$149.00
80387 DX25/33	\$205.00

#### HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS MICROSOFT SUMMAGRAPHIC

LASER

**PRINTERS** 

HP Laser IIISI .....3595

Hp Laser IIID ......CALL

HP Laser III ......1525

HP Laser IIIP ..... CALL

OKI OL 400 .....665

OKI OL 800 .....CALL

OKI OL 840 P.S. ... 1720

Panasonic 4420 .....835

Panasonic 4450 ... 1295

Silentwriter 2......CALL

#### INTEL PC MOUSE CALCOMP

## Computers

All systems include

in USA

Intel CPU

· 4 meg RAM memory expandable to 64 meg Desktop or tower case

· 2 serial, 1 parallel

101 keyboard

• 1.2 & 1.44 Teac drive

SVGA card w/1 meg & SVGA monitor

MS DOS 5.0

MS Windows & mouse

486/33 with 200 meg HD	2250
386/40 with 120 meg HD	1695
386SX/25 with 40 meg HD	

One year limited warranty

## NOVELL

## **Authorized**

LAN BOARDS	
8 bit Arcnet	75
16 bit Arcnet	.160
Novell NE 1000	.160
Novell NE 2000	.175
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355
Call for other	
LAN Accessories	

#### PRINTERS

Epson LQ 200	245
Epson LQ 570	295
Epson LQ 870	
Epson LQ 1170	625
OKIDATA 320	330
OKIDATA 390	
Citizen HSP-500	335

#### HARD DISKS

CP30104 120 meg ......CALL CP3204F 220 meg ......CALL

QUANTUM, MAXTOR, SEAGATE

CALL FOR ALL MODELS

Corporate Accounts Welcome

#### Call for Discounts on Volume

And Consultant Orders

**Exports Available** 

## Computerlane inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303 Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

Compag is a Registered Trademark of Compag. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY

Visa, MasterCard and American Express

are higher Prices subject to change

without notice. \*Quantities are limited

## **Microde**

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

#### **BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!**

- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



#### CALL FOR YOUR FREE JDR CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, SOFTWARE, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, ICS, COMPONENTS, PROGRAMERS, TEST EQUIPMENT, TOOLS & MORE!



#### **16-BIT VGA CARD**

- 8/16-bit 8088 or 286/386/486 compatible 640 x 480 in 16 colors 320 x 200 in 256 colors

256Kb video RAM	THE ST MAN PARTY
MCT-VGA-16 \$49.95	DESIGNATION OF THE PERSON OF T
MCT-VGA-1024+ 1024x768, 5	12 Kb VGA card \$149.95
MCT-IDEFN 16-bit IDE hard/flo	ppy controller \$29.95
MCT-IDEIO 16-bit IDE floppy/	ard multi I/O \$69.95
MCT-AIO Serial/parallel/gam	
MCT-AIO+ Two NS16550 serio	
MCT-FDC-HD 1.44Mb floppy of	ontroller \$49.95
DFINET-400 16-bit Ethernet of	
<b>GATEKEEPER</b> PC security card	
PCODE Diagnostic display card	

#### CONNER **84Mb DRIVE PACKAGE**

CP-30084 84Mb, 19ms IDE hard drive, 16-bit floppy/ hard disk controller, cables and instructions

HDKIT80



### **IDE HARD DRIVES**

PART #	BRAND	CAP.	SPD.	TYPE	PRICE
CP-3000	Conner	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	\$199
ST-351A	Seggate	42Mb	28ms	3.5" IDE	5209
CP-30084	Conner	84Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	\$129
ST-3096A	Seggate	88Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	\$319
CP-30104	Conner	120Mb	19ms	3.5" IDE	5379
ST-3144A	Seggate	131Mb	16ms	3.5" IDE	5399
CP-3204R	Conner	212Mb	16ms	5.25" IDE	\$599



FDD-1.44A 1.44Mb, 3.5", Beige .	\$79.95
FDD-1.44X 1.44Mb, 3.5", Black	\$79.95
FDD-1.2 1.2Mb, 5.25", Beige	\$89.95
FDD-360 360K, 5.25", Black	\$79.95

#### UNIVERSAL **PROGRAMMER**



- microprocessors, PROMs, PAL/GALs and other PLDs; tests logic & memory devices
- Optional adaptors available for PLCC, PGA QFP and multiple DIP devices
- · Includes host adaptor card and cable

MOD-EMUP		\$699.00
EDDOSE	DDGGDAMMED	

#### EPROM PROGRAMMER

- Programs 24-32 pin EPROMs & EEPROMs from 16K-1024K
- · Hex to OBJ converter VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25V

MOD-MEP*	\$119.95
MOD-MEP-4" 4-EPRO	DM programmer unit \$169.9
MOD-MAC Host adap	otor card & cable\$29.9
*Note: Pequires host ad	lantor card

#### EPROM ERASER

· Quickly and simultaneously erases up to 4 standard EPROMs

DATARASE II \$39.95

#### 1024 X 768 **NON-INTERLACED** VGA PACKAGE

- 0.28mm dot pitch non-interlaced monitor & high-resolution VGA card Resolution up to 1024 x 768
- in 256 colors 512Kb video RAM expandable to 1Mb

VGA-PKG-1024N \$499.95	-
VGA-PKG-1024+ 1024x768 interlaced VGA pkg.	\$469.95
VGA-PKG 640x480 interlaced VGA pkg	
VGA-MON-1024 1024x768 interlaced monitor	\$349.95
VGA-MON-1024N 1024x768 non-interlaced mon.	\$389.95
* Note: Requires 1Mb RAM for 1024 x 768 in 256 colors	

ENHANCED KEYBOARD

SP LILLI DERED LA LA LIERRA BEREIT BEET Live alle

BTC-5339 101/102-key enhanced layout...

#### 3-BUTTON MOUSE

- Accuracy 290 -1450 DPI
- · Opto-mechanical design · Windows 3.0 compatible
- JDR-MOUSE-3 ...... \$14.95

MOUSE-PAD ...... \$4.95



#### **DYNAMIC RAM**

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-80	256K x 1	80ns	DIP	1.69
41256-60	256K x 1	60ns	DIP	2.39
414256-80	256K x 4	80ns	DIP	5.95
1MB-80	1M x 1	80ns	DIP	5.99
1MB-60	TM x T	60ns	DIP	6.49
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	16,95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	19.95
421000A9B-10	1M x 9	100ns	SIMM	49.95
421000A9B-80	1M x 9	80ns	SIMM	54.95
421000A9B-60	1M x 9	60ns	SIMM	59.95
424000A9B-80	4M x 9	80ns	SIMM	179.95
424000A9B-60	4M x 9	60ns	SIMM	219.95

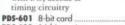
#### MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Each co-processor includes a manual, software guide and Intel's 5-year warranty

PART#	SPEED	PRICE	PART#	SPEED	PRICE
8087 8087-2 80287-XL	5MHz 8MHz 12MHz	129.95	80387-DXP 80387-SX20 80487-SX	33MHz 20MHz 20MHz	149.95

#### BREADBOARD ON-A-CARD

 Solderless breadboard with I/O, decode &





#### WIRE-WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

JDR-PR2 8-bit with I/O decode layout ... \$29.95 JDR-PR10 16-bit with I/O decode layout \$34.95

#### PORTABLE IC TESTER

 Tests the following 14 to 20-pin devices: 74 series TTL, 40 & 45 series CMOS & 41/44 series DRAM up to 1Mb

· Identifies unknown part numbers

#### MOTHERBOARDS



#### **20MHZ CACHE 486SX**

 20MHz Intel 80486SX CPU
 64Kb cache memory on board (expandable to 256Kb) • Expandable to 32Mb on-board using 256Kb, 1Mb or 4Mb SIMMs (ØKb installed) • Includes Intel's "Vacancy" socket

MCT-M486SX	\$54	19.00
MCT-M486-50	Mini-size 50MHz cache 486 \$149	
MCT-M486-33	Mini-size 33MHz cache 486 . \$99	5.00
MCT-C386-40	Mini-size 40MHz cache 386 . \$69	9.00
MCT-C386-33	Mini-size 33MHz cache 386 . \$59	9.00
MCT-M386-25	Mini-size 25MHz 386 \$39	9.95
MCT-M3865X-20	Mini-size 20MHz 386SX \$29	9.95
MCT-M386SX	Mini-size 16MHz 386SX \$24	19.95
MCT-M286-16	Mini-size 16MHz 286 \$14	19.95
MCT-M286-12	Mini-size 12MHz 286 \$1:	29.95
MCT-TURBO-10	Mini-size 10/4.77MHz 8088 \$6	9.95

#### **UPRIGHT CASE**

Accommodates std. motherboards

· Mounts 3 floppy and 4 hard drives

· 2 digit LED display

CASE-100A	377.75
PS-250TW 250W p. supply	\$129.95
	\$149.95
CASE-50 Mini 286-style case	\$59.95
CASE-70 Full-size stand. case	\$89.95
CASE-120	\$199.95
Mini-unright case w/200W now	er supply

#### POWER SUPPLIES

 U/L approved · 110/220V, 50/60Hz

L2-120	ougo 130 wait	*******************************	307.73
PS-200X	8088 200 watt		\$89.95
PS-200	286/386/486	200 watt	\$89.95
PS-250	286/386/486	250 watt\$	129.95
PS-300	286/386/486	300 watt\$	149.95
	The Control of the Co	- Committee of the section of the se	
	PS-200X PS-200 PS-250	PS-200X 8088 200 watt PS-200 286/386/486 PS-250 286/386/486	<b>P5-200X</b> 8088 200 watt <b>P5-200</b> 286/386/486 200 watt <b>P5-250</b> 286/386/486 250 watt <b>\$\$</b>

#### 2400 BAUD MODEM

Internal data modem

 Hayes AT compatibility
 Incl. Procomm software MCT-241 \$49.95



#### 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

 2400/1200/300 baud
 Just 6.25 x 3.8 x 2 inches \$89.95 PRO-24ME

#### 9600 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

 CCITT V.42bis/V.32/V.22bis/Bell 212A & Hayes AT compatible . Asynchronous / synchronous

PRO-96E \$399.95

#### FAX/MODEM SWITCH

· Save phone line charges! · Supports fax, modem, phone and answering machine from 1 phone line

FAXM-SWITCH FAX-SWITCH Without modem connection ..... \$89.95



800-538-5000

**Toll-free Fax ordering** 800-538-5005

408-559-1200 Local BBS 408-559-0253



## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### ail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to Items of Interest to you.

PHONE

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E"

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

-III out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.						
NAME						
TITLE						
COMPANY			35			
ADDRESS						
CITY	COUNTY	CODE				

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.) 4 - Sales/Marketing

1 ("I MIS/DP 2 □ Programmer/Systems Analyst 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist 3 ☐ Administration/Management

6 ☐ Other B. What is your level of management responsibility? 7 Senior-level 9 Professional

8 C Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 PC/MS-DOS 13 □ DOS + Windows 14 D 0S/2

15 TUNDY 16 ☐ MacOS 17 UNXIVMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 🗆 1-25

20 🗆 51-99

19 26-50

21 100 or more

#### Inquiry Numbers 1-493 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 71 72 73 70 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

MAY IRNEØØ6 Inquiry Numbers 987-1479 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 HOS HOT HOS HOS HID HIT HIZ HIS HI4 HI5 HIS HIT HIS HIS HIS HE 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360

1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377

1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394

1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411

1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428

1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445

1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462

1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

PLACE. POSTAGE HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/M01 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATI

#### Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

- Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you,
- Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".
- Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

PLACE **POSTAGE** HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/M01 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

NAME	
TITLE	
COMPANY	
ADDRESS	
CITY	COUNTY CODE
PHONE	FAX

11 12 13 14 15 16 17

45 46 47 48 49

28 29 30 31

98 99 100 101 102

#### A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.) 4 ☐ Sales/Marketing

1 MIS/DP

2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist 3 ☐ Administration/Management 6 □ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility? 7 Senior-leve 9 Professional 8 Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

#### D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.) 15 UNIX

12 PC/MS-DOS 13 □ DOS + Windows 14 17 05/2

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software 18 1 1-25 20 - 51-99

19 26-50

21 100 or more

16 MacOS

17 IT VAXAVMS

MAY IRNEØØ6

#### Inquiry Numbers 1-493 Q. 10

52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136

137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153

154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187

188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204

205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221

222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255

256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272

273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306

307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323

324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340

341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374

375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391

392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408

409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425

426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442

443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459

460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476

477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85

22 23 24 25 26 27

88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97

40 41 42 43 44

36 37 38 39

69 70

86 87

#### Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833

834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

#### 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156

1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

### SUBSCRIBE TO BYTE!

## With BYTE, you can compete more effectively in complex global markets...

#### I want to receive BYTE for a full year. 12 monthly issues plus the FREE Annual Special Issue. Payment method — charge my subscription to: ☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard ☐ American Express Card No: Expiry date Signature: or I enclose payment now (Please Print) Address Code Country

For fastest service call from within the UK at 0628-23431. Outside the UK call 44-628-23431. Or fax credit card order 0628-782181 from within UK. From outside the UK 44-628-782181.

Your satisfaction is GUARANTEED! If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

#### Tick your subscription price

Please tick one box:

- Fast Surface Delivery IB25152 ☐£29 United Kingdom
- ☐ 100 DM Germany
- ☐ 343FF France
- ☐ 113 Guilders Netherlands
- □ 85 SFR witzerland
- ☐ 74,150 Lire Italy
- □ \$US50 All other European Countries

#### IB2516Ø Air Delivery

- ☐£41 United Kingdom
- ☐ 140DM Germany
- ☐ 480 FF France
- ☐ 158 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 119 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 103,810 Lire Italy
- □ \$US70 All other European Countries

\*each month, you can take advantage of BYTE's International Section with hard-hitting news, and coverage of important world-wide events...

I want to receive BYTE for a full year, 12 monthly issues plus the FREE Annual Special Issue.

Payment method — charge my subscription to:

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard ☐ American Express Card No: Expiry date\_\_\_ Signature: or I enclose payment now Name (Please Print)

Code

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

Address

Country

For fastest service call from within the UK at 0628-23431. Outside the UK call 44-628-23431. Or fax credit card order 0628-782181 from within UK. From outside the UK 44-628-782181.

Your satisfaction is GUARANTEED! If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

#### ✓ Tick your subscription price Please tick one box:

Fast Surface Delivery IB25152

- ☐£29 United Kingdom
- ☐ 100 DM Germany
- ☐ 343FF France
- □ 113 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 85 SFR Switzerland
- 74.150 Life Italy
- □ \$US50 All other European Countries

#### Air Delivery

IB2516Ø

- ☐£41 United Kingdom ☐ 140DM Germany
- ☐ 480 FF France
- ☐ 158 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 119 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 103,810 Lire Italy ☐ \$US70 All other
- **European Countries**

and receive up to date information on new products and emerging technologies.

SUBSCRIBE TO BY

Y AIR MAIL PAR AVION

Place Stamp Here

## BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL England

## FAST & CONVENIENT!

Have BYTE delivered direct to your door and never miss an issue again!

AIR MAIL
PAR AVION

Place Stamp Here

## BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL England

## READER SERVICE

#### **ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

* APS TECHNOLOGIES	Inquiry	No.	Page No.	Inquiry	No.
491-462 ACE (AD					
172 ACMA COMPUTERS INC. 288 555 ACTION COMP SUPPLIES. 3368W-7 604 ACTION COMP SUPPLIES. 3368W-7 604 ACTION COMP SUPPLIES. 3368N-1 211 ADD ON AMERICA. 455 151 ADDSTOR INC. 99 173-174 ADVANCED COMP PROD. 331 13 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES. 30,31 141-412 ACC ELECTRONICS CORP. 4445-56 576 AIMS INFORMATION SYS. 338PC-2 5569 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3388N-4 575 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3388N-4 575 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3388N-4 576 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3388N-4 576 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3388N-4 578 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3388N-4 579 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3388N-4 570 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3389N-4 570 ALACRITY SYSTEM					
172   ACMA COMPUTERS INC   328   365   DELL COMP.	461-462	ACE CAD	84IS-62		
37   DELL COMP.	10-11	ACER INCORPORATED	39		
604 ACTION COMP SUPPLIES   336SO-10     211 ADO ON AMERICA   345     151 ADDSTOR INC   99     173-174 ADJANCED COMP PROD   331     131 ADJANCED MICRO DEVICES   30,31     1411-412 AGC ELECTRONICS CORP   84IS-56     576 ALMS INFORMATION SYS   338PC-2     557 ALMS INFORMATION SYS   338PC-2     558 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC   336SO-6     12 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS   128     413 AMDS EUROPE LITT   84IS-56     414 AMERICAN INCOMEDGE SYS   128     415 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS   91     415 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS   91     415 AMERICAN POWER CONV (M.A.)   166     17 AMERICAN POWER CONV (M.A.)   166     17 AMERICAN POWER CONV (M.A.)   166     17 AMERICAN POWER CONV (M.A.)   167     18-19 AOX   335     18-19 AOX   336PC-2     18-10 AOX   33	172	ACMA COMPUTERS INC.	328		
211 ADD ON AMERICA   345   151 ADD STOR INC   291   173-174   ADVANCED COMP PROD   331   13 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES   30,31   11-12   AGC ELECTRONICS CORP   8418-56   570 AIMS INFORMATION SYS   338PC-2   559 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC   3398C-4   427 ORTHIGGLE & 12-12   12-					
151 ADDSTOR INC					
173-774 ADVANCED COMP PROD. 331 13 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES 30,31 1411-412 AGC ELECTRONICS CORP 8418-56 570 AIMS INFORMATION SYS 338PC-2 559 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 338NC-4 575 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 338NC-4 576 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 338NC-4 577 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 338NC-4 578 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 338NC-4 579 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 338NC-4 579 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 338NC-4 571 AMDIS EUROPE LTD. 8448-21 572 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 166 571 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 166 572 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 166 573 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 166 574 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 166 575 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 166 575 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 166 576 ANCOT CORPORATION. 338PC-2 576 ANCOT CORPORATION. 338PC-2 577 AMERICAN POWER CON. (NA.) 167 578 ATT ECHNOLOGIES INC. 314 578 ATT ECHNOLOGIES INC. 211 578 ATT ECHNOLOGIES INC. 211 579 ATT ECHNOLOGIES INC. 211 579 ATT ECHNOLOGIES INC. 211 570 AMIS 213-24 AVION. 217 571-778 BAJOMATIC. 3489 57				39	
13 ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES 30,31 111-412 AGC LECTRONICS CORP #415-56 570 ALMS INFORMATION SYS 336PC-2 559 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 33680-6 12 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS 128 141 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 91 1415 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 91 1415 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 91 1415 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 17 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 18 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 167 17 AMT INTERNATIONAL 342 18 APPLIED CONCEPTS 349 18 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 167 19 AOX 518 19 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 167 19 AOX 518 19 AVE 518 19 AOX 518 19 AVE 518 19 AOX 518 19 AVE 5				156	
411-412 AGC ELECTRONICS CORP					
570 AIMS INFORMATION SYS 336PC-2 559 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336SQ-6 12 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336SQ-6 12 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336SQ-6 13 AMEDICAN EVENUEGE SYS 128 413 AMDS EUROPE LTD 84IS-21 - AME INSTIT FOR COMP SCI 353 414 AMERICAN MEGATRENDIS 91 415 AMERICAN MEGATRENDIS 91 415 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 17 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 18 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 19 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 1	411-412	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP	8415-56		
### 1559 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336NE-4  ### 1575 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336NE-4  ### 12 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS 128  ### 1413 AMDE SEUROPE LTD 84IS-51  ### 141-15 AMERICAN BUYING & EX 84IS-64  ### 14-15 AMERICAN POWER CONV 84IS-50  ### 1415 AMERICAN POWER CONV 84IS-50  ### 1415 AMERICAN POWER CONV 84IS-50  ### 1415 AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP 143  ### 157 AMT INTERNATIONAL 342  ### 159 AMCOT CORPORATION 336PC-2  ### 161 APPULED CONCEPTS 349  ### 158 APPOINTERNATIONAL 345  ### 158 APPOINTERNATIONAL 345  ### 161 APPOINTERNATIONAL 345  ### 161 ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS 44IS-56  ### 176 ATRONICS 336  ### 277-277 ANIOM 345  ### 213-241 ANIOMATIC 346  ### 213-241 ANIOMATIC 346  ### 215 BAC MICROSYSTEMS 350  ### 22-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11  ### 38 BICTEM INCORPORATED 345  ### 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11  ### 38 BICTEM INCORPORATED 345  ### 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11  ### 38 BICTEM INCORPORATED 345  ### 39 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313  ### 31 BURBAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 38 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 322  ### 39 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 38 BYTE CARD DECK 302  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 38 BYTE CARD DECK 302  ### 37 FT ELSTINGS ON DISK 362  ### 38 BYTE CARD DECK 302  ### 38 BYTE CARD DECK 302  ### 39 COMPUTER SYSTEMS 303  ### 30 COMPUTER SYSTEMS 303  ### 30 COMPUTER SYSTEMS 303  ### 31 COMPU					
### 175 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC. 3368O-6 12 ALADDIN KNOWLEGGE SYS 128 413 AMDS EUROPELTD					
### 12 ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS _ 128  ## 143 AMDE EUROPE LTD _ 8481-21  ## AMERICAN BUYING & EX _ 8418-84  ## 14-15 AMERICAN BUYING & EX _ 8418-84  ## 14-15 AMERICAN BUYING & EX _ 8418-84  ## 14-15 AMERICAN POWER CONV _ 8418-80  ## 15 AMERICAN POWER CONV _ 8418-80  ## 15 AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP _ 143  ## 15 FIRST SINTLC _ 145 FIRST INTLC _ 145 FIRST SOURCE _ 145 FIRST SOUR					
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	12	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	128		
** AME INSTITE FOR COMP SCI 353  ** 141 AMERICAN BURING & EX 8418-54  ** 14-15 AMERICAN POWER CONV 8418-50  ** 15 AMERICAN POWER CONV 166  ** 17 AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP 143  ** 175 AMT INTERNATIONAL 342  ** 559 ANCOT CORPORATION 342  ** 559 ANCOT CORPORATION 342  ** 18-19 AOX 345  ** 212 APPLIED CONCEPTS 349  ** 583 APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC 3368-0-4  ** 48 FECHNOLOGIES 314  ** 464 ARABIC PUBLISHER 8418-58  ** 416 ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS 348-9  ** 156 ATTECHNOLOGIES INC 211  ** 176 ATRONICS 338  ** 287 AUTODESK INC 217-219  ** 143 AWIS 117  ** 277-278 AXIOM 345  ** 213-214 AXIOMATIC 346  ** 215 BAG MICROSYSTEMS 350  ** 292-293 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335  ** 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335  ** 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335  ** 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335  ** 216 BECTERM INCORPORATED 345  ** 20 BIT SOFTWARE INC 304  ** 450 BIX 371  ** 481 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 3416-34  ** 450 BIX 371  ** 481 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 3416-34  ** 399 BURFALO PRODUCTS 313  ** 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 66  ** BYTE CARD DECK 302  ** 397 ELS USM MESSAGE 302  ** BYTE SUB MESSAGE 302  ** BYTE SUB MESSAGE 302  ** BYTE SUB MESSAGE 304  ** 477 CASE DESIGN 362  ** 297 BYTE REPRINITS 261  ** BYTE SUB MESSAGE 304  ** 477 CASE DESIGN 369  ** 399 BURFALO PRODUCTS 313  ** 20 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225  ** 42 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179  ** 21-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354  ** 390 COMPUTER ASSOC 305  ** 391 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225  ** 24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179  ** 21-2218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354  ** 118-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 345-27  ** CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 305  ** 220 COMPUTER ASSOC 315  ** 220 COMPUTER ASSOC 315  ** 220 COMPUTER ASSOC 315  ** 221 COMPUTER SINCO 316  ** 222 COMPUTER SINCO 316  ** 233 COMPUTER SINCO 316  ** 234 COMPUTER SINCO 316  ** 234 COMPUTER SINCO 316  ** 234 COMPUTER SINCO 316  **					
### 14-14 AMERICAN BUYING & EX					
14-15 AMERICAN MEGATRENDOS 91 1415 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 17 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 17 AMERICAN SMALL BUSICOMP 143 175 AMT INTERNATIONAL 342 1569 ANCOT CORPORATION 338PC-2 18-19 AOX 135 212 APPLIED CONCEPTS 349 1583 APPROINTERNATIONAL INC 336SO-4 APS TECHNOLOGIES 344 464 ARABIC PUBLISHER 841S-58 416 ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS 841S-9 143 AVS 117 176 ATRONICS 338S 287 AUTODESK INC 217-219 143 AVS 117 277-278 AXIOM 345 213-214 AXIOMATIC 348 215 BAC MICROSYSTEMS 350 292-293 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-778 BACIOMATIC 348 20 BIT SOFTWARE INC 304 451 BIECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-778 BAYECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-778 BAYECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-778 BAYECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-78 BAYECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-78 BAYECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-78 BAYECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-78 BAYECHNICAL ASSOC 335 292-293 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 291-293 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 201 BIT SOFTWARE INC 344 455 BIK SOFTWARE INC 344 455 BIK SOFTWARE INC 344 455 BIK SOFTWARE INC 344 456 BIK SOFTWARE AUK-9 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11 153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 247 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 3 BYTE CARD DECK 302 397 BYTE REPRINTS 261 397 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 3 BYTE CARD DECK 302 397 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 344 477 CASE DESIGN 448-22 402 CHERWELLSCENTIFIC PUBL 1D 84UK-14 416 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 240-205 CITITRONICS 305 159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225 24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354 417 CASE DESIGN 448-52 418-419 CLARICNO SOFTWARE 34S-52 418-419 CLARICNO SOFTWARE 34S-53 20 COMPULTER ASSOCIATES 121 30 COMPULTER SOKOCIAS (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 240-205 CITITRONICS 305 242-207 COMPULTER ASSOCIATES 121 30 COMPULTER SOLO NOR 345 242 COMPULTER SOLO NOR 34S-345 242-21 CONTROL CORP 34S-345 242-21 CONTROL CORP 34S-345 242-21 CONTROL				468	EVERSOURCE
115 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 17 AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP 143 175 AMT INTERNATIONAL 342 569 ANCOT CORPORATION 336PC-2 18-19 AOX 135 212 APPLIED CONCEPTS 349 583 APPROINTERNATIONAL 11C 33650-4 APS TECHNOLOGIES 314 464 ARABIC PUBLISHER 84IS-58 416 ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS 84IS-9 158 ATT TECHNOLOGIES INC 21T 176 ATRONICS 338 227 AUTODESK INC 217-219 143 AVIS 217-278 AXIOM 345 2215 BAC MICROSYSTEMS 350 216 BECTERM INCORPORATED 345 222-238 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 216 BECTERM INCORPORATED 345 45 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 216 BECTERM INCORPORATED 345 45 BAY TECHNICAL SOC 353 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL SOC 354 450 BIX 371 451 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 84UK-9 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11 153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BURBAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 BYTE CARD DECK 302 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 325 187 CARD DECK 302 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 322 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 322 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 322 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 324 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 217-218 CASD DECK 302 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 325 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 217-218 CASD DECK 303 177 CASE DESIGN 84IS-6 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 325 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 217-218 CASD DECK 303 177 COMPLAND EXPRESS 77-79 422 COMPUCLASSICS 84IS-6 COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-84 COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-84 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 203 140 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 203 140 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 203 240 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 204 241 COMPUTER OLICK 84IS-31 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 200-81 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 200-81 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 200-81 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 200-81 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 325 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 200-81 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 200-81 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 200-81 COMPUTER RESOCK BINA) 201-81	14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS .	91		
16 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 17 AMERICAN POWER CONV (N.A.) 166 17 AMERICAN SAMAL BUSI COMP 143 175 AMT INTERNATIONAL 342 569 ANCOT CORPORATION 33690-4 563 APPOILIDE CONCEPTS 349 564 ARABIC PUBLISHER 4315 565 APPOILIDE CONCEPTS 349 565 APPOILIDE CONCEPTS 349 567 AUTODESK INC 217-219 568 AUT TECHNICAL ASSOC 333 577-778 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 578 BECITERM INCORPORATED 345 579 BUS BLENDARD AND APPOILIDE SAME SEAF SEAF SEAF SEAF SEAF SEAF SEAF SEA	415	AMERICAN POWER CONV	84IS-50		
177 AMERICAN SMALL BUSICOMP 14.3 175 AM INTERNATIONAL 34.2 176 AN INTERNATIONAL 34.2 176 AN INTERNATIONAL 34.2 177 AM INTERNATIONAL 34.3 178 AM INTERNATIONAL 34.3 179 ANY 34.5 179 ANY 37 STECHNOLOGIES 34.4 170 ARABIC PUBLISHER 84.5-88 171 AM ARABIC PUBLISHER 84.5-88 171 ATRONICS 33.8 177 ATRONICS 33.8 177 ATRONICS 33.8 177 ATRONICS 33.8 177 ANY 34.5 177 ARABIC ANY 34.5 178 ANY TECHNICAL ASSOC 33.5 178 ANY TECHNICAL ASSOC 33.5 179 ARY TECHNICAL ASSOC 33.5 170 ARABIC ANY 371 181 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 341.5 18 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 31.3 18 BUFFALO	16	AMERICAN POWER CONV (N	I.A.) . 166		
175 AMT INTERNATIONAL					
18-19 AOK	175	AMT INTERNATIONAL	342	227	FPLOT CORP
18-19 AOX					
212 APPLIED CONCEPTS					
## APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC . 33650-4  ## APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC . 33650-4  ## ARABIC PUBLISHER . 84IS-58  ## ARABIC PUBLISHER . 336  ## ARABIC PUBLISHER . 336  ## ARABIC PUBLISHER . 34IS-31  ## ARABIC PUBLISHER . 34I	212	APPLIED CONCEPTS	349		
**APS TECHNOLOGIES	583	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC .	33680-4		<b>GATEWAY 200</b>
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##					<b>GATEWAY 200</b>
158	464			431	
## ATRONICS   338   ## GLOBALINK II   277-278   AVIOM   345   213-214   AVIOMATIC   348   215   8&C MICROSYSTEMS   350   309-310   GTEK INC   229-283   BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC   333   230   GTEK INC   304   450   BIX   377   481   BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP   84UK-9   421-22   BORLAND INTERNATIONAL   115   380   SUFFALO PRODUCTS   313   238   BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL   66   8   BYTE CARD DECK   302   8   BYTE ELESTINGS ON DISK   362   297   BYTE ELESTINGS ON DISK   362   297   BYTE ELESTINGS ON DISK   362   297   BYTE SUB MESSAGE   292   8   BYTE SUB MESSAGE   292   8   BYTE SUB MESSAGE   292   8   BYTE DEMOLINK   369   159   CALERA RECOGNITION SYS   225   24   CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO   179   217-218   CASADY & GREENE, INC   234   CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO   179   217-218   CASADY & GREENE, INC   240   CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LID   84UK-14   26   CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)   205   157   CIMMETRY SYSTEMS   203   204-205   CITITRONICS   325   418-419   CLARION SOFTWARE   84IS-23   179   COMPUTER ASSOCIATES   121   30   COMPUTER ASSOCIATES   121   30   COMPUTER ASSOCIATES   121   329   COMPUTER MORK   230   231   COMPUTER OOK (AB)   230   231   CAPITAL OOK   230   230   CAPITAL OOK   230   230   CAPITAL OOK   230   230   CAPITAL OOK				45-46	<b>GLENCO ENG</b>
## ATRONICS   338   ## GLOBALINK II   277-278   AVIOM   345   213-214   AVIOMATIC   348   215   8&C MICROSYSTEMS   350   309-310   GTEK INC   229-283   BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC   333   230   GTEK INC   304   450   BIX   377   481   BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP   84UK-9   421-22   BORLAND INTERNATIONAL   115   380   SUFFALO PRODUCTS   313   238   BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL   66   8   BYTE CARD DECK   302   8   BYTE ELESTINGS ON DISK   362   297   BYTE ELESTINGS ON DISK   362   297   BYTE ELESTINGS ON DISK   362   297   BYTE SUB MESSAGE   292   8   BYTE SUB MESSAGE   292   8   BYTE SUB MESSAGE   292   8   BYTE DEMOLINK   369   159   CALERA RECOGNITION SYS   225   24   CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO   179   217-218   CASADY & GREENE, INC   234   CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO   179   217-218   CASADY & GREENE, INC   240   CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LID   84UK-14   26   CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)   205   157   CIMMETRY SYSTEMS   203   204-205   CITITRONICS   325   418-419   CLARION SOFTWARE   84IS-23   179   COMPUTER ASSOCIATES   121   30   COMPUTER ASSOCIATES   121   30   COMPUTER ASSOCIATES   121   329   COMPUTER MORK   230   231   COMPUTER OOK (AB)   230   231   CAPITAL OOK   230   230   CAPITAL OOK   230   230   CAPITAL OOK   230   230   CAPITAL OOK	158	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	211	561-562	GLOBALINK IN
287 AUTODESK INC. 217-219 143 AVIS 117 277-278 AXIOM 345 213-214 AXIOMATIC 348 215 B&C MICROSYSTEMS 350 292-293 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 216 BECTERM INCORPORATED 345 20 BIT SOFTWARE INC 304 450 BIX 371 481 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 84UK-9 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11 153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 8 BYTE CARD DECK 302 8 BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 297 BYTE REPRINTS 261 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 19 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 84UK-16 38 BYTE/DEMOLINK 369 159 CALERA RECOGNITION SY 225 24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 217-218 CASAD W 8 GRENE, INC 354 477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LTD 34UK-14 28 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 204-205 CITITRONICS 325 1418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27 412 COMPULE SINCH STORM 179 422 COMPULTER SINC 344 27 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 27 COMPULTER PIRIENDS 110 28 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 242 COMPUTER FIRIENDS 110 242 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 243 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 244 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 245 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 246 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 247 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 248 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 249 LANDMARK RE 221 240 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 241 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 242 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 242 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 243 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 244 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 245 COMPUTER PIRIENDS 110 246					GLOBALINK IN
271-278 AXIOM 345 213-214 AXIOMATIC 348 215 B&C MICROSYSTEMS 330 393-310 GTEK INC 222-293 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 216 BECTERM INCORPORAITED 345 20 BIT SOFTWARE INC 304 450 BIX 371 481 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 84UK-9 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11 153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 8 BYTE CARD DECK 302 8 BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 29 BYTE REPRINTS 261 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 84UK-16 38 BYTEDEMOLINK 362 29 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 362 21 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 362 21 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 178 217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354 477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCHENIFIC PUBL LID \$40K-14 26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 240-205 CITTITRONICS 325 418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27 CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 303 420-421 COMPEX STECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 179 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 27 COMPULADD EXPRESS 777-79 422 COMPULCANSICS 84IS-6 219 COMPULER FRIENDS 110 320 COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 321 COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 322 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 323 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER OUT CK 84IS-8 COMPUTER OOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280				577-578	GLOBALINK IN
271-278 AXIOM 345 213-214 AXIOMATIC 348 215 B&C MICROSYSTEMS 330 393-310 GTEK INC 222-293 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 333 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 335 216 BECTERM INCORPORAITED 345 20 BIT SOFTWARE INC 304 450 BIX 371 481 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 84UK-9 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11 153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 8 BYTE CARD DECK 302 8 BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 29 BYTE REPRINTS 261 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 84UK-16 38 BYTEDEMOLINK 362 29 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 362 21 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 362 21 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 178 217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354 477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCHENIFIC PUBL LID \$40K-14 26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 240-205 CITTITRONICS 325 418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27 CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 303 420-421 COMPEX STECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 179 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 27 COMPULADD EXPRESS 777-79 422 COMPULCANSICS 84IS-6 219 COMPULER FRIENDS 110 320 COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 321 COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 322 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 323 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER OUT CK 84IS-8 COMPUTER OOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER FRIENDS 150 COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B COMPUTER SOOK CLB (N.A.) 280	143	AVIS	117	228	<b>GMM RESEAR</b>
213-214 AXIOMATIC				229	<b>GREENLEAFS</b>
292-293   BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.   333   339-310   GTEK INC.   230   GTEK INC.   231   GTEK INC.   232   GTEK INC.   231   GTEK INC.   232   GTEK INC.   234   GTEK INC.   235   GTEK INC.   236   GTEK INC.   237   GTEK INC.   236   GTEK INC.   237   GTEK INC.   236   GTEK INC.   237   GTEK INC.   236   GTEK INC.   237   GTEK INC.   236   GTEK INC.   237   GTEK INC.   236   GTEK INC.   237	213-214	AXIOMATIC	348		
222-229 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC. 335 177-178 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC. 335 216 BECTERM INCORPORATED 345 20 BIT SOFTWARE INC. 304 450 BIX. 371 418 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 84UK-9 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11 153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 8 BYTE CARD DECK. 302 23 BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 8 BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 297 BYTE REPRINTS 261 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 362 297 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 364UK-16 38 BYTEDEMOLINK 369 159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225 24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 176 25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 176 26 CHEWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LIB 44UK-14 26 CHEWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LIB 44UK-14 27 COMPLICA SOFTWARE 34IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LIB 44UK-14 28 CHEWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LIB 44UK-14 28 CHEWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LIB 44UK-14 28 CHEWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LIB 44UK-14 28 COMPLICA SOFTWARE 34IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LIB 44UK-14 27 COMPLICA SOFTWARE 34IS-31 28 COMPUTER SOFTWARE 34IS-31 29 COMPUTER SOFTWARE 34IS-31 29 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 424 COMPUTER OUICK 34IS-3 429 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 424 COMPUTER OUICK 34IS-3 429-420 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 424 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 424 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 425-426 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 426 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 427 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 428 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER FILENDS 110 424 COMPUTER OUICK 34IS-6 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 31 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 31 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 322 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 33 COMPUTER SOCIATES 121 34 CARRIAGO 122 37-328 KUSTEM DATA 475-474 KYE SYSTEMS 135-136 LIANT SOFTW 135-136 LI				309-310	GTEK INC
216 BECTERM INCORPORATED 345 20 BIT SOFTWARE INC 304 450 BIX 371 481 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP 84UK-9 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 11 153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 8 BYTE CARD DECK 302 297 BYTE EISTINGS ON DISK 362 297 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 4292 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 4292 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 4292 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 44UK-16 38 BYTE/DEMOLINK 369 159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225 24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354 477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-82 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFICPUBL LID 84UK-14 26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 204-205 CITTRONICS 325 418-419 CLARIGN SOFTWARE 84IS-27 CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 303 420-421 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 27 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 179 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 420-420 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 420-420 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 421 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 420-420 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 420-421 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 420-420 COMPUSEN SYSTEMS 203 420-	292-293	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	333	230	GTEK INC
20 BIT SOFTWARE INC   304   450 BIX   371   481 BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP   84UK-9   21-22 BORILAND INTERNATIONAL   11   153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING   119   399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS   313   47 HEWLETT PAIN   481 HIGH-RES TE	177-178	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	335		
20 BIT SOFTWARE INC.	216	BECTERM INCORPORATED	345	232	GTEK INC
### BLEINHEIM EXHIBITION GRP   ### 84UK-9   ### 21-22 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	20	BIT SOFTWARE INC	304	579-580	H & W MICRO
21-22   BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	450	BIX	371	184-185	H. CO. COMPL
153 BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING 119 399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 3133 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 8 BYTE CARD DECK. 302 8 BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 227 BYTE REPRINTS 261 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 8 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225 24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 178 25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354 477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LID 84UK-14 26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 204-205 CITTRONICS 325 418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27 COMPLAD EXPRESS 77-79 422 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 219 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 219 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 210 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 211 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 212 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 213 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 2140 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 221 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 222 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 223 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 224 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 225-262 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 226 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 227 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 228 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 229 LAGUNA DAT. 4CHEVEN SE 353 220 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 221 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 222 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 223 LAGUNA DAT. 4CHEVEN SE 353 220 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 221 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 222 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 223 LAGUNA DAT. 4CHEVEN SE 353 220 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 221 CONTROL CORP 84IS-64 222 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 223 LARIONARK RE 221 222-223 COVOX INC 345 220 COMPUTER SOLLO NIV 34IS-64 231 LIANT SOFTW 135-136 LIANT SOF					
399 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 313 23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86 * BYTE CARD DECK 302 * BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 297 BYTE REPRINTS 261 * BYTE SUB MESSAGE 222 * BYTE SUB MESSAGE 3292	21-22	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11		
23 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 86     BYTE CARD DECK. 302     BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362     297 BYTE REPRINTS 261     BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292     BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292     BYTE SUB MESSAGE 369     159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225     24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 178     25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179     217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354     477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22     402 CHERNELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LTD 84UK-14     26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205     157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203     204-205 CITITRONICS 325     148-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-33     179 COMPEX 84IS-33     179 COMPEX 84IS-33     179 COMPEX BASSOC 384IS-6     219 COMPUCOM CORP 350     423 COMPUCAD CORP 350     423 COMPUCAD CORP 350     424 COMPUTER ROUICK 84IS-8     COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     242 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 121     30 COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     424 COMPUTER OUICK 84IS-8     COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     424 COMPUTER OUICK 84IS-8     COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     424 COMPUTER OUICK 84IS-8     COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     424 COMPUTER OUICK 184IS-8     COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     424 COMPUTER OUICK 184IS-8     COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     59-60 KIDS IN A 280A-B     COMPUTER PRIENDS 110     COMPUTER PRIEN	153	BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING	119	276	HAUPPAUGE (
**BYTE CARD DECK.**  **BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK.**  **BYTE SUB MESSAGE.**  **BUB CORP.**  **B\$45-85 ICS COMPUTE S.*  **S8-585 ICS CO					
**BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362 297 BYTE REPRINTS 261 **BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 **BYTE SUB MESSAGE 34UK-16 **38 BYTE/DEMOLNIK 369 **159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225 **24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 178 **25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 **217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354 **477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-82 **402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL. LID \$4UK-14 **26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 **157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 **204-205 CIMTRONICS 325 **418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27 **CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 303 **420-421 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 **27 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 **27 COMPULCOM CORP 350 **423 COMPUSERVE 112,113 **28 COMPUSERVE 112,113 **29 COMPUSERVE 112,113 **29 COMPUSER PRIENDS 110 **424 COMPUTER SOUCLIS (N.A.) 280,281 **203 COMPUTER SOUCLIS (N.A.) 280,281 **180 COMPUTER SOUCLIS (N.A.) 280,281 **199-200 COMPUTER DONCLIS (N.A.) 280,281 **199-200 COMPUTER SOUCLIS (N.A.) 280,281 **199-200 COMPUTER SOUCLI	23				
### SYTE SUB MESSAGE		BYTE CARD DECK	302	233	HOOLEON
**BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 **BYTE SUB MESSAGE 284UK-16 **38 BYTE/DEMOLINK 369 **159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225 **24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 178 **25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 179 **217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC 354 **477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22 **402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LID 84UK-14 **26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 **157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 **204-205 CITITRONICS 325 **21 CAMPLAY SYSTEMS 203 **204-205 CITITRONICS 325 **21 CAMPLAY SYSTEMS 203 **21 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 **27 COMPULOM CORIP 360 **21 COMPULOM CORIP 360 **22 COMPULOM CORIP 360 **22 COMPULOM CORIP 360 **23 COMPUSERVE 112,113 **28 COMPUSERVE 112,113 **29 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 121 **20 COMPUTER PRIENDS 110 **21 COMPUTER SOLI NIN 84IS-64A-B **COMPUTER SO		m m m. m		434	I-COM
**BYTE SUB MESSAGE	297				IBM CORP
38 SYTE/DEMOLINIK   359   159   CALERA RECOGNITION SYS   225   24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO   178   25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO   179   217-218   CASADY & GREENE, INC   354   477   CASE DESIGN   84IS-22   402   CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LTD   84UK-14   26   CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)   205   157   CIMMETRY SYSTEMS   203   204-205   CIMMETRY SYSTEMS   203   204-205   CIMMETRY SYSTEMS   325   418-419   CLARION SOFTWARE   84IS-27   CLEO COMMUNICATIONS   303   420-421   COMPEX   84IS-33   179   COMPEX   84IS-33   179   COMPEX   84IS-31   270   COMPEX   177-79   422   COMPUCOM CORP   350   423   COMPUSAVEINTL   84IS-31   28   COMPUSAVEINTL   84IS-31   28   COMPUSAVEINTL   84IS-31   29   COMPUTER PRIENDS   110   424   COMPUTER OUICK   84IS-84   COMPUTER		BYTE SUB MESSAGE	292	49	IBM CORP
159   CALERA RECOGNITION SYS   225   224   CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO   179		BYTE SUB MESSAGE	84UK-16		
24 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO. 178 25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO. 179 217-218 CASADY & GREENE, INC. 354 477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBLITD 84UK-14 26 CHIPS & TECHNOLLOGIES (N.A.). 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 204-205 CITITRONICS. 325 418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27	38	BYTE/DEMOLINK	369		
25 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO					
217-218   CASADY & GREENE, INC   354				584-585	IEPS
477 CASE DESIGN 84IS-22 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LID 84UK-14 26 CHIPPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.) 205 157 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS 203 204-205 CIMTRONICS 325 418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27	25	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	179	596-597	IEPS
## 402 CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL. LTD  ## 4845-45  187 CIMMETRY SYSTEMS	217-218	CASADY & GREENE, INC	354	598-599	IEPS
26 CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)   205   53-54   INTEGRATED     204-205 CITITRONICS   325   186-187   INTEL CORPC     418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE   84IS-27   CLEO COMMUNICATIONS   303   303   303   303   303   303   304   305	4//	CASE DESIGN	. 84IS-22		
157					
204-205   CITITRONICS   325	26	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N	.A.) 205	53-54	INTEGRATED
## 418-419 CLARION SOFTWARE  ## 418-427   CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	157	CIMMETHY STSTEMS	203		
**CLEC COMMUNICATIONS** 303 420-421 COMPEX 84IS-33 179 COMPEX 84IS-33 179 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 344 27 COMPULADD EXPRESS 77-79 422 COMPULADD EXPRESS 77-79 422 COMPULADD EXPRESS 77-79 424 COMPULADD EXPRESS 77-79 425 COMPULER FOR TOWN 34IS-64 28 COMPUSER VE 112,113 29 COMPULER ASSOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 424 COMPUTER OUICK 84IS-8  **COMPUTER OUICK 84IS-8  **COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64A-B **COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64B-B **COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64A-B **COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64B-B **COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64B-B **COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64A-B **COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64B-B	204-205	CLARION COTTAGE	0410.07		
420-421 COMPEX   84IS-33   179 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL   344   27 COMPUADD EXPRESS   77-79   459 JEN ELECTRE   236 K & M ASSOC   219 COMPUCASSICS   84IS-6   236 K & M ASSOC   219 COMPUCAMENTI   84IS-31   28 COMPUSERVE   112,113   29 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES   121   30 COMPUTER FRIENDS   110   237-238 KUSTEM BAT   235 KILA   235 KILA   237-238 KUSTEM BAT   240 COMPUTER FOLION   84IS-84   473-474 K KYE SYSTEMS   240 COMPUTER SOLU NW   84IS-84   473-474 K KYE SYSTEMS   240 COMPUTER WITE BOOK CLB (NA )   280,281   180 CO	416-419	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	0413-27		
179   COMPEX INTERNATIONAL   344   27   COMPULAD EXPRESS   77-79   459   JEN ELECTRO   422   COMPULASSICS   84IS-6   236   K& M ASSOCI   423   COMPUSENVE   112,113   59-60   KINGSTON TE   424   COMPUSER PRIENDS   110   424   COMPUTER FRIENDS   110   424   COMPUTER OUICK   84IS-8   473-474   KYE SYSTEMS   473-474					
27 COMPUADD EXPRESS 77-79 422 COMPUCLASSICS 84I8-6 219 COMPUCLASSICS 84I8-6 219 COMPUCASSICS 58 KEA SYSTEMS 220 COMPUSERVE 112,113 220 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 121 30 COMPUTER FRIENDS 110 424 COMPUTER OLICK 84I8-8 4 COMPUTER SOLI NW 84I8-64A-B 5 COMPUTER BOOK CLB (NA) 280A-B 6 COMPUTER BOOK CLB (NA) 280A-B 7 COMPUTER BOOK CLB (NA) 280A-B 8 COMPUTER BOOK CLB (NA) 280A-B 9 COMPUTER BOOK CLB (NA) 280A-B 180 COMPUTER BOOK CLB (NA) 280A-B 181 CAMPUTER SOCIATES 353 220 COMPUTER BOOK CLB (NA) 280A-B 181 LANCAST 184-Y-COMPUTER SOCIATES 353 221 COMPUTER SOCIATES 353 222 COMPUTER SOCIATES 353 222 COMPUTER SOCIATES 353 223 LAPTOP SOLI LIANT SOFTM 135-136 LIANT SO					
## 422 COMPUCLASSICS					
219   COMPUCOM CORP   350   423 COMPUSERVE   112,113   59-60 KINGSTON TE   435-436 KUO FENG CI   435-436 KUO					
423   COMPUSAVE INT'L   84IS-31   235   KILA					
28					
29					
30 COMPUTER FRIENDS	29	COMPLITER ASSOCIATES	121		
424   COMPUTER OUICK					
* COMPUTER SOLU NW 84IS-64A-B  * COMPUTERINTE BOOK CLB (N.A.) 280A-B  * COMPUTERINTE BOOK CLB (N.A.) 280,281  180 COMPUTERILANE UNILIMITED 363 220 COMPUTERWORX 336  199-200 COMPUTERWORX 336  199-200 COMTRADE 324  425-426 COMTROL CORP 84IS-68  221 CONTROL CORP 84IS-68  221 CONTROL VISION 350  * COPIA INTERNATIONAL 138 13 COREL SOFTWARE 22  222-223 COVOX INC 345  140 CREATIVE LABS INC 139 222 CSI PUBLISHING, INC 345 32 CURTIS INC 146  300-305 CYBER RESEARCH 310,311  573 CYBERTRON 336PC-4  470 MLL.SW&CC 4145					
* COMPUTERISTE BOOK CLB (N.A.) 280.A-B  * COMPUTERISTE BOOK CLB (N.A.) 280.281 180 COMPUTERIANE UNLIMITED 363 220 COMPUTERWORX 336 290 COMPUTERWORX 336 291 LANDMARKE 273 LAPTOP SOLL 189-200 COMTRADE 324 425-426 COMTROL CORP 84IS-46 221 CONTROL VISION 350  * COPIA INTERNATIONAL 138 31 COREL SOFTWARE 22 137-138 LIANT SOFTM 135-136 LIANT SOFTM 222-223 COVOX INC 345 140 CREATIVE LABS INC 139 282 CSI PUBLISHING, INC 345 32 CURTIS INC 146 300-305 CYBER RESEARCH 310,311 573 CYBERTRON 336PC-4 470 MLL.SW&CC					
**COMPUTERNOYE BOOK CLB (N.A.) 280,281  180 COMPUTERNOYE UNLIMITED 363  220 COMPUTERWISE 353  206 COMPUTERWORX 336  199-200 COMTROL CORP 8415-46  221 CONTROL CORP 8415-46  221 CONTROL VISION 350  1 COPIA INTERNATIONAL 138  31 COREL SOFTWARE 22  222-223 COVOX INC 345  240 LINIX COMPU  240 COMPTROL MISION 345  32 CUPITIS INC 146  300-305 CYBER RESEARCH 310,311  573 CYBERTRON 336PC-4  194-195 LANDMARK RE 210 LANUSE INC 273 LAPTOP SOLU  133-134 LIANT SOFTW 135-136 LIANT SOFTW 135-136 LIANT SOFTW 135-136 LIANT SOFTW 135-136 LIANT SOFTW 145-140 CREATIVE LABS INC 139  240 LINIX COMPU 241 COMPUTED 146  300-305 CYBER RESEARCH 310,311  573 CYBERTRON 336PC-4  470 MLLSW&CC					
180   COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED   363   206   COMPUTERWISE   353   210   LANDMARK RE   270   LANDMARK RE   270   COMPUTERWORX   336   273   LAPTOP SOLU   274   275   276					
200 COMPUTERWISE   353   210 LANWISE INC	180				
206         COMPUTERWORX         336         273         LAPTOP SOLI           199-200         COMTROL CORP         848-46         131-132         LIANT SOFTW           221         CONTROL VISION         350         133-132         LIANT SOFTW           22         COPIA INTERNATIONAL         138         135-136         LIANT SOFTW           31         COREL SOFTWARE         22         137-138         LIANT SOFTW           222-223         COVOX INC         345         240         LINIX COMPU           140         CREATIVE LABSINC         139         203         LODE STAR C           22         CSI PUBLISHING, INC         345         62-63         LOGISTECH IN           32         CURTIS INC         146         437-438         LONGSHINE I           300-305         CYBER RESEARCH         310,311         141-142         LUCAS MANA           573         CYBERTRON         336PC-4         470         MLL.SW&C					
199-200   COMTRADE   324   425-426   COMTROL CORP   84IS-46   221   CONTROL VISION   350   133-134   LIANT SOFTM   131-132   LIANT SOFTM   135-136	206	COMPUTERWORX	336		
425-426 COMTROL CORP					
221         CONTROL VISION         350           * COPEA INTERNATIONAL         138           31         COREL SOFTWARE         22           222-223         COVOX INC         345           140         CREATIVE LABSINC         139           282         CSI PUBLISHING, INC         345           32         CURTIS INC         146           300-305         CYBER RESEARCH         310,311           573         CYBERTRON         336PC-4           470         MLLSW&CC					
* COPIA INTERNATIONAL 138 135-136 LIANT SOFTM 137-138 LIANT SOFTM 137-138 LIANT SOFTM 137-138 LIANT SOFTM 137-138 LIANT SOFTM 240 LINK COMPUT 140 CREATIVE LABS INC 139 203 LODE STARD 282 CSI PUBLISHING, INC 345 62-63 LOGITECH IN 32 CURTIS INC 146 437-438 LONGSHINE! 140-145 CYBER RESEARCH 310,311 141-142 LUCAS MANA 573 CYBERTRON 336PC-4 470 M.L.L.SW&CC					
31 COREL SOFTWARE   22   137-138 LIANT SOFTM	•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	138		
222-223         COVOX INC         345         240         LINK COMPU           140         CREATIVE LABSINC         139         20         LODE STARC           282         CSI PUBLISHING, INC         345         62-63         LOGITECH IN           32         CURTIS INC         146         437-438         LONGSHINE I           300-305         CYBER RESEARCH         310,311         141-142         LUCAS MANA           573         CYBERTRON         336PC-4         470         MLL.SW&CC					
140         CREATIVE LABS INC         139         203         LODE STAR C           282         CSI PUBLISHING, INC         345         62-63         LOGITECH IN           32         CURTIS INC         146         437-438         LONGSHINE I           300-305         CYBER RESEARCH         310,311         141-142         LUCAS MANN           573         CYBERTRON         336PC-4         470         M.L.L.SW & C					
282         CSI PUBLISHING, INC         345         62-63         LOGITECH IN           32         CURTIS INC         146         437-438         LONGSHINE I           300-305         CYBER RESEARCH         310,311         141-142         LUCAS MANA           573         CYBERTIRON         336PC-4         470         M.L.L.SW&C.C	140	CREATIVE LABS INC	139		
32 CURTIS INC 146 437-438 LONGSHINE I 300-305 CYBER RESEARCH 310,311 141-142 LUCAS MANA 573 CYBERTRON 336PC-4 470 M.L.L. SW&CC					
300-305 CYBER RESEARCH 310,311 141-142 LUCAS MANA 573 CYBERTRON 336PC-4 470 M.L.L. SW & CO					
573 CYBERTRON	300-305	CYBER RESEARCH	310,311		
					MANCHESTER

Inquiry	No.	Page No.
33	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT	
	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC	84IS-5
224	DATACAP	353
34-35	DATALUX CORPORATION DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.	A) CIII
37	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.	A) CIV
	DIGI-DATA LTD	
39	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP (N.A.)	84A-H
	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP	
156	DIGITAL SOLUTIONS	155
40 225	DIGITAL VISION	
427	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	
182	E T VALUELINE/ELEK-TEK	
	ELEXOR INC	348
	ELONEX	
407-409	EUROBELL	
429	EUTRON	
	EVERSOURCE INT'L CORP. FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH.	
	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER	
	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	
41	FOX SOFTWARE INC	74,75
227	FPLOT CORP	354
42	FRAME TECHNOLOGY	69
43-44	FTP SOFTWARE (N.A.)	282
404	GANDLAKE GROUP GATEWAY 2000	. 84UK-11
	GATEWAY 2000	-52.52A.P
431	GFK HAMBURG	
45-46	GLENCO ENGINEERING	299
	GLOBALINK INC	
	GLOBALINK INC3	36SO-A-B
577-578	GLOBALINK INC	33650-1
	GMM RESEARCH CORP GREENLEAF SOFTWARE	
	GREY MATTER LTD	
	GTEK INC	
	GTEK INC	
231	GTEK INC	348
232	GTEK INC	350
184-185	H. CO. COMPUTER PROD . HANTAREX SPA	0.415.10
	HARD DRIVES INT'L	
276	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	65
47	HEWLETT PACKARD	29
48	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES	
233	HOOLEON	
434	I-COM	86 67
49	IBM CORP	
568	ICS	
558		
	ICS COMPUTERS	
584-585	IEPS	
598-599	IEPS	
55	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	
51-52		265
53-54	INTEGRATED INFO TECH	267
56	INTEL CORPORATION	. 195-197
186-187		322
234	IO TECHITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY.	8410.55
57	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	92 92
	JDR MICRODEVICES	364
	JEN ELECTRONICA	84IS-39
459		355
236	K & M ASSOCIATES	300
236 58	K & M ASSOCIATES	94
236 58 235	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA	94
236 58 235 59-60	K & M ASSOCIATES	94
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238	K & M ASSOCIATES	94 347 108 84IS-32
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238	K & M ASSOCIATES	94 347 108 84IS-32
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANCAST	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESPICH INT'L CO	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESPICH INT'L CO	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESPICH INT'L CO	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANCAST LANDMARK RESPICH INT'L COI LANDWISE INC LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	94 347 108 84IS-32 4C 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321 315 349
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANCAST LANDMARK RESRCH INTL COI LAPVISE INC LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321 315 349 293 A) 295
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132 133-134	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESRCH INT'L COI LANDMARK RESRCH INT'L COI LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N. L	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321 315 349 293 A) 295 TL) 295
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132 133-134 135-136	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESRCH INT'L COI LANDMARK RESRCH INT'L COI LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N. L	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321 315 349 293 A) 295 TL) 295
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132 133-134 135-136 137-138	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANCAST LANDMARK RESECHINT'L COI LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N. LIANT SOFTWARE C	94 347 106 84IS-32 IC 351 84IS-41 352 IS 96 327 RP 321 315 349 293 A) 295 T'L) 295 A) 297 T'L) 297 S 351
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132 133-134 135-136 137-138 240 203	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESPICH INT'L COI LANDWISE INC LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (IN LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (	94 347 106 84IS-32 1C 351 84IS-41 352 SIS 96 327 RIP 321 315 349 293 A) 295 TL) 297 TL) 295 A) 297 TL) 297 S 318,319
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132 133-134 135-136 137-138 240 203	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESPICH INT'L COI LANDWISE INC LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (IN LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (	94 347 106 84IS-32 1C 351 84IS-41 352 SIS 96 327 RIP 321 315 349 293 A) 295 TL) 297 TL) 295 A) 297 TL) 297 S 318,319
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132 133-134 135-136 137-138 240 203 62-63 437-438	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANCAST LANDMARK RESRCH INT'L COI LANDWARK RESRCH INT'L COI LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (IN LIANT SOFTWA	94 347 108 84IS-32 IC 351 352 IS 96 327 RP 321 315 349 293 A) 295 TL) 297 TL) 297 S 3418,319 9318,319
236 58 235 59-60 435-436 237-238 473-474 239 61 188 194-195 210 273 129-130 131-132 133-134 135-136 137-138 240 203 62-63 437-438	K & M ASSOCIATES KEA SYSTEMS LTD KILA KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY KUO FENG CORP KUSTEM DATA SERVICES, IN KYE SYSTEMS CORP LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM LANDMARK RESPICH INT'L COI LANDWISE INC LAPTOP SOLUTIONS LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (IN LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (	94 347 106 84IS-32 16 351 352 1S 96 327 RP 321 315 349 293 A) 295 TL) 297 TL) 297 S 351 318,319 95 84IS-45 279

Inquiry	No.	Page No.	Inquiry	No.
	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO .			REA
	MARK WILLIAMS CO	101		REN
307-308	MATHEMATICA MATHSOFT INC	140		ROS S'N
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	. 304A-B		S'N
	MEGADATA	84IS-44		SAN
	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD		249 479-480	SAS
591	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS. MICRO DATA COMPUTERS	336NF-8		SEC
593	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS . MICRO DATA COMPUTERS .	336PC-8		SEC
594	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS.	33650-11	254	SIG
	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD.		100	SILI
	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD. MICRO SOLU COMP PROD.		144-145	
	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD.		144.140	SOF
603	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD.	336SO-8		
	MICRO-INT'L, INC			SOF
202	MICROGRAFX	NC 320		SON
	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTI			SPA
•	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	8,9		SPE
:	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	19	101-102	STA
	MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION		446-447 250	STR
	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	. 104,105		STR
	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	137		SUN
:	MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION	157		SUN
	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	348	554 155	
	MICROSYSTEMS S/W			
67	MICROWAY	254	251	SUF
68	MICROWAY	268		SYN
	MICROWORLD		104-105	SYS
	MINICOM LTD	84IS-36		SZK
69		288	471-472	
443	MORTICE KERN (MKS) MOUNTAIN NETWRK SOLU (INT	84IS-15	252 253	TAL
	MVS		448-449	
161-162	NANAO USA CORP	223	451-452	
70	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS .	7		TEK
244	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS . NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 8		108 280-281	TEL
72	NEC		272	
	NEC		154	TER
	NEC			TEX
	NEC NEVADA COMPUTER			TEX
565	NEW ENGLAND ELECT	336NE-2	111	TEX
266	NILES & ASSOCIATES INC .	354		TEX
	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SY		478	TIS
	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SY NOVASTOR CORP		571 112	TLC
146-147	NOVASTOR CORP	232	165-166	
288-289	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS COR	RP 323	296	
	OMNITECH ELECTRONICS,			TOU
	ON TIME MRKT/KARSTEN PETERSE OSCS		113-114	TRA
	OVERLAND DATA INC			TRI
	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS .	201	255-256	
	PANASONIC		453	TUL
	PARA SYSTEMS		196-197	
	PC EXPO/NEW YORK		268-269	
551	PC EXPO/NEW YORK 3	336MW-3,5		UNI
	PC EXPONEW YORK		198	UNI
576	PC EXPO/NEW YORK	33680-3.5	257	UNI
76-77	PC POWER & COOLING	131	476	USA
	PC-EASE INC		115-116	
581-582	PC-EASE INC	. 336SO-9		VER
	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE PERSONAL TEX		167-168	
	PERSONAL WORKSTA LTD .			VIST
81	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC.	33		VOC
82-83	PINNACLE MICRO	12,13		WAL
	PKWARE INC			WAT
283	PMP	346	118-119	
246	POLAROID CORPORATION	345	275	WIL
64	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	59-61		WIN
86-87	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP PROGRESS SOFTWARE	176		WIT
88-89	PROGRESS SOFTWARE PROTECH MARKETING INC	133		WO
247	PSEUDOCORP	355	122-123	XEC
	QUATECHING			XEL
248	QUALITAS	352	120-121	XVT Z-NI
92	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	123,125	262	
	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS (N	A.)182A-B		ZEN
i grant to		0.40	124	700
265	RAIMA CORP	81	124	ZEU

(2)	DE LOCKLES E DOCKL	
	REASONABLE SOLU 84	
2/9	RENEGADE	12
97	S'NW ELECTRONICS	11
	S'NW ELECTRONICS	
	SAN FRANCISCO DISCOUNT SA	
249	SAS INSTITUTE INC	35
479-480	SAS INSTITUTE INC	BAIS-B
207	SECURTECH COMPANY	34
96	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	18
	SIGEN	
	SILICON GRAPHICS	16
139		
144-145	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING SOFNET	27
	SOFTLINE CORP	. 84IS-2
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	10
98	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC.	25
99	SONY (N.A.)	23
164	SONY MICROSYSTEMS	212,21
482	SPARCOM CORPORATION	8415-5
100	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	29
101-102	STATSOFT	19
446-447	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE.	84IS-3
	STRADA AUTOTECH, INC	
467	STRUCTURED SW SOLU	. 84IS-5
103	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	18
564	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN	336NE-
	SUNSOFT	
	SUPRA CORPORATION	
251	SURAH INC	34
125	SYMANTEC/ZORTECH	3
291	SYSGEN INC	18
104-105	SYSTAT INC	26
444	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP	84IS-1
471-472	TAKEN CORP	84IS-3
252	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	34
	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTE	
	TECHPOWER CO LTD	
451-452	TECHPOWER CO LTD	8415-4
106	TEKTRONIX	290,29
	TELEBIT CORP	
	TELELINK	
154	TERA TECH	- 34
104	TEVAC INICTOLINATATE	10 10
110	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	10,1
300	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	140 15
m	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	140,15
470	TIE I TO	9419-5
571	TIS LTD TLC COMPONENTS TOSHIBA AMERICA INC TOSHIBA AMERICA INC (N.A.)	338PC-
112	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	20.2
165-166	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC (N.A.)	23
296	TOTE-A-LAP	30
	TOUCHE/PC PROS	
113-114	TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	10
263	TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD	34
264	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY IN	C 34
255-256	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	35
453	TULIN TECHNOLOGY	. 84IS-5
469	UCM	. 84IS-2
196-197	UCM	34
268-269	UNIFORUM ASSOCIATION	35
466	UNITRON	. 84IS-3
198	UNIVERSAL MEMORY PROD	33
	UNIXWORLD	247-24
257	UPGRADES ETC	34
476	USA SOFTWARE	. 84IS-4
115-116	VERBATIM CORPORATION	24
117	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	1
258	VIDEX	34
259	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS	35
	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD .	84UK-1
401	VOGUE COMP CO. LTD., THE	. 84UK-
401 405		8415-1
401 405 454	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN .	
401 405 454 299	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	2
401 405 454 299 118-119	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN . WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL	16
401 405 454 299 118-119 275	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS	16
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP	16
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT	2 16 35 35 336MW-
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556 290	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS	2 16 35 35 336MW-
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556 290 284	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS. WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIE	2 16 35 35 336MW- 17 S 33
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556 290 284 122-123	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATOOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIE XEC PRODUCTS	2 16 35 35 336MW- 17 S 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 3
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556 290 284 122-123	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIE XEC PRODUCTS XEI TEK WATCH XEI TEK WATCH WATCH WATCH WATCH XEI TEK WATCH WATC	2 16 35 35 336MW- 17 S 33 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556 290 284 122-123	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIE XEC PRODUCTS XEI TEK WATCH XEI TEK WATCH WATCH WATCH WATCH XEI TEK WATCH WATC	2 16 35 35 336MW- 17 S 33 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556 290 284 122-123	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIE XEC PRODUCTS XEI TEK WATCH XEI TEK WATCH WATCH WATCH WATCH XEI TEK WATCH WATC	2 16 35 35 336MW- 17 S 33 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 260 556 290 284 122-123 261 120-121 169 262	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATCOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIE XEC PRODUCTS XELTEK XVT SOFTWARE INC Z-NIX COMPANY INC Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	2 16 35 35 336MW-17 S 33 35 13 22 22 35 35
401 405 454 299 118-119 275 280 556 290 284 122-123 120-121 169 262 285	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN WATOOM PRODUCTS INC WESTERN DIGITAL WILCO AMS WINTEK CORP WIT WORDTECH SYSTEMS WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIE XEC PRODUCTS	2 16 35 336MW- 17 S 33 35 13 35 13 22 35 70,7

\*Correspond directly with company.

#### **INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY**

Inquiry I	No. Page No.	Inquiry	No. Page No.	Inquiry I	No.	Page No.	Inquiry N	lo.	Page No
	HARDWARE	565	NEW ENGLAND ELEC 336NE-2 NORTHGATE COMP SYS 251-253			PRODUCTS . 329	949		UP
	HANDWARE		NORTHGATE COMP SYS 259		JDR MICRODEVICE	DNICS 92-93 ES 364			ONVERSION . 84IS-5
926	ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES	76-77 552-553	PC POWER & COOLING131 PC-EASE INC336MW-8	210	LODE STAR COMP	UTER 318-319	177-178	<b>BAY TECHNICAL</b>	ONVERSION (N.A.) 16 ASSOC
555	ACTION COMP SUPPLIES 336MW-7	581-582	PC-EASE INC 336SO-9	189	NEVADA COMPUTI	ER 334	292-293	BAY TECHNICAL	ASSOC
604	ACTION COMP SUPPLIES 336SO-10		RENEGADE	1000		CNT SFTW . 84IS-52	76-77	PC POWER & CC	OLING 13
	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD 312 PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 201		SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN 336MW-6 SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN 336NE-4	940	MEMORY/C	HIPS/UPGRADES			
246		251	SURAH INC	13	ADVANCED MICRO	DEVICES 30-31	-	COFTIA	ADE
	SONY (N.A.)	253 448-449	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTER 347 TECHPOWER CO LTD 84IS-34	18-19	AOX	D 84IS-21 135		SOFTW	ARE
927	ADD-IN BOARDS	451-452	TECHPOWER CO LTD 84IS-42	24 206	CAPITAL FOUIPME	NT CO	950		BUSINES
211	ADD ON AMERICA 345		TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS 149-150 TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS 148,151	183	FIRST SOURCE IN	L 343	2777	011 501 05000	
559	ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336NE-4	478 571	TIS LTD	276 51-52	INTEGRATED INFO	P WORKS 65 TECH 265			NITION SYS 22 SOCIATES 12
14-15	ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336SO-6 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 91	126	TOUCHE/PC PROS	53-54 57	INTEGRATED INFO	TECH 267 ONICS 92-93	475	ITALIAN SOFTWA	ARE AGENCY 84IS-5 SOFTWARE . 84IS-6
158	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC		TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC 347 ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP . 344	59-60	KINGSTON TECHN	IOLOGY 108	75	PATTON & PATTO	ON 9
216	BECTERM INCORPORATED 345	466 405	UNITRON	242 198	UNIVERSAL MEMO	RS UNLIMITED 349 DRY PROD 332	94-95	PERSONAL TEX RAINBOW TECH	NOLOGIES 8
420-421	COMPEX 84IS-33 COMTROL CORP 84IS-46	556	WIT	257	UPGRADES ETC	349 HNOLOGIES . 339	460	SAN FRANCISCO	DSCNT SFTW : 84IS-5 NG ASSOC : 84IS-6
222-223	COVOX INC	122-123	XEC PRODUCTS	0.000			144-145	SOFNET	
282	CSI PUBLISHING, INC 345	124	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL 6,6A-D	941	MISCELLAN	EOUS HARDWARE			RTECH3 TA CORP 84IS-1
468 457-458	EVERSOURCE INT'L CORP 84IS-59 FIRST INT'L COMPUTER 84IS-29	931	DATA ACQUISITION			PPLIES 336MW-7 PPLIES 336SO-10	554572	, 9=0,1,1=9,9,9,0	
431	GFK HAMBURG 84IS-51	226	ELEXOR INC	212	APPLIED CONCEP	TS 349	951		CAD/CA
48	GTEK INC	, // 0.00	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES 348	215 26	B&C MICROSYSTE CHIPS & TECHNOI	MS	17	AMERICAN SM E	BUSINESS COMP. 14
. 56 57	INTEL CORPORATION 195-197	932	DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES	179	COMPEX INTERNA	ATIONAL 344	157	CIMMETRY SYST	EMS 217-21
288-289	OMNICOMP GRAPHICS CORP 323	14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 91	140 55	INTEGRAND RESE	ARCH 182	260	WINTEK CORP	35
	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE 98 PMP	231	APS TECHNOLOGIES	265 207		PANY 349	952	COMMUNICATI	ONS/NETWORKIN
193	QUA TECH INC		HARD DRIVES INTERNAT 317 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD 337		SPARCOM CORPO	RATION 84IS-54	20	BIT SOFTWARE I	NC 30
471-472	TAKEN CORP 84IS-38	600	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD 336MW-6	942	MODEM	S/MULTIPLEXORS	156	DIGITAL SOLUTI	ONS 15
252	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC 346 TELELINK	601 602	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD 336NE-6 MICRO SOLU COMP PROD 336PC-6	25	CAPITAL FOUIPME	ENT CO 179	561-562	GLOBALINK INC	MPUTER
272	TEMPUSTECH INC 346	603	MICRO SOLU COMP PROD 336SO-8	219	COMPUCOM COR	P 350	577-578	GLOBALINK INC	336SO-A-
118-119	TULIN TECHNOLOGY 84IS-58 WESTERN DIGITAL 165	298 82-83	NEC	152	SUPRA CORPORA	IDS 110 TION 97	188	LANCAST	
928	BAR CODING	84 254	PIONEER COMMUNICATIONS . 106 SIGEN	108	TELEBIT CORP	NTS 16-17	456 267	OSCS	84IS-3
100000	1000	139	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING 146	100000			94-95	RAINBOW TECH	INOLOGIES
	VIDEX 346	251 291	SURAH INC	943	The Control of the Co	ORS & TERMINALS	454	WALKER, RICHE	ER & QUINN 84IS-1
929	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING	478	TIS LTD 84IS-53 TRANTOR SYSTEMS LTD 348	433	HANTAREX SPA	84IS-19 82-83	953		DATA ACQUISITIO
10-11	ACER INCORPORATED		VERBATIM CORPORATION 243	435-436	KUO FENG CORPO	DRATION 84IS-32	-	Institution of the second	Variable Variable
	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 303	933	DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS	161-162	NANAO USA CORI	223	70	NATIONAL INST	RUMENTS 84IS-64A-
425-426	COMTROL CORP 84IS-46 GMM RESEARCH CORPORATION 346	213-214	AXIOMATIC 348	164	SONY MICROSYST	EMS 212-213 A INC (N.A.) 235	244	NATIONAL INSTI	RUMENTS 35
230	GTEK INC 346	934	FAX BOARDS/MACHINES	167-168	VIEWSONIC	231	954		DATABAS
437-438	KYE SYSTEMS CORP 84IS-41 LONGSHINE ELEC CORP 84IS-45	-		944		MULTIMEDIA	220	COMPLITERWIS	E 3!
456	MINICOM LTD		TELELINK , 347	221	CONTROL VISION	350		COPIA INTERNA	TIONAL 13
280-281	TELELINK	-	APHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT	140	CREATIVE LABS IN	IC 139	41	FOX SOFTWARE	INC
930	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>	461-462	ACE CAD	48	HIGH-RES TECHN	OLOGIES 134	146-147	ODYSSEY DEVE	LOPMENT 23
170-171	ABTECH	62-63	LOGITECH INC 95	106	TEKTRONIX			SEQUITER SOFT	TWARE INC 18
172	ACMA COMPUTERS INC	103	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP 189 Z-NIX COMPANY INC 229	945		NTERS/PLOTTERS	290		BLISHING
570	AIMS INFORMATION SYS 336PC-2	936	KEYBOARDS	-					FRUGITION
	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC 336SO-4 ATRONICS	-	DATALUX CORPORATION 118	399	<b>BUFFALO PRODU</b>	RODUCTS 84IS-9 CTS 313	955	AND TO STORY AND	EDUCATIONA
204-205	CITITRONICS 325	233	HOOLEON	39	DIGITAL EQUIP CO	DRP(N.A.) 84A-H			ARE
206	COMPUADD EXPRESS 77-79 COMPUTERWORX 336		NORTHGATE COMP SYSTEM . 251-253 NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM 259	1 '	PACIFIC DATA PRO	DDUCTS 201	23	BUREAU OF ELE	ECTRONIC PUB 8
199-200 573	COMTRADE 324 CYBERTRON 336PC-4 DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC 84IS-5	937	LAN HARDWARE	73	PANASONIC	56-57		MCGRAW HILL	NRI (N.A.) 304A-
455	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC. 84IS-5 DATALUX CORPORATION118	-	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 303	106	TEXTRONIX	CS 122 290,291 NTS 111	956		EERING/SCIENTIF
36	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CIII	32	CURTIS INC 146	306	TEXAS INSTRUME	NIS 272-273	-	2370000332	ENTIFIC PUB 84UK-1
	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CIV DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP (N.A.) 84A-H	181	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L) CIII CYBEX CORPORATION 316				427	DR HUGGLE & PA	RTNER GMBH 84IS-1
100	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP 245 E T VALUELINE/ELEK-TEK 326	404	GANDLAKE GROUP 84UK-11 MINICOM LTD 84IS-36	946	PROGRAMM	ABLE HARDWARE			CHINT'L CORP 32 A 340,34
	ELONEX 84IS-2	286	MT NETWORK SOLUTIONS (INT'L) . CIV		B&C MICROSYSTE		65	MATHSOFT IN	C14
407-409	FIRST INT'L COMPUTER 84UK-5-7	251	PC POWER & COOLING	309-310	GTEK INC	350 207	100	SPECTRUM SC	CIATES INC35 DETWARE29
404	GANDLAKE GROUP 84UK-11	938	LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS	234	KUSTEM DATA SE	351 RVICES, INC 351	104-105	SYSTAT INC	YSTEMS
	GATEWAY 2000 CII,1 GATEWAY 2000 43-52, 52A-B	-	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP (N.A.) 84A-H	240	LINK COMPUTER	GRAPHICS 351		VIOTATINIONOS	
	H & W MICRO LABS, INC . 336SO-8 IBM CORP	457-458	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP 84IS-29	274	OMNITECH ELECT	RONICS, INC. 351	957		ENTERTAINMEN
558	ICS COMPUTER 336MW-1	273	GANDLAKE GROUP 84UK-11 LAPTOP SOLUTIONS 349	255-256	TRIBAL MICROSYS	STEMS 351	153	BROWN WAGH	PUBLISHING11
186,187	ICS COMPUTERS 336SO-2 INTERSYS 322	112	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC 20-21 TOTE-A-LAP 307	262	Z-WORLD ENGINE	ERING 352	958		GRAPHIC
459	JEN ELECTRONICA 84IS-39 KILA 347	401	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD 84UK-13	947	SCANNERS	OCR/DIGITIZERS	464	ARABIC PUBLIS	HER 84IS-!
437-438	LONGSHINE ELEC CORP . 84IS-45	285 124	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	473-474	KYE SYSTEMS CO	RP 84IS-41	153	BROWN WAGH F	PUBLISHING 11 ENE, INC 38
	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO 336NE-1 MANCHESTER EQUIP CO 336NE-A-B	939	MAIL ORDER	478	TIS LTD	84IS-53	31	COREL SOFTWA	RE
	MEGADATA 84IS-44 MICRO DATA COMPUTERS . 336MW-4	-	ADVANCED COMP PROD 331	948		TAPE DRIVES	227	FPLOT CORP	DLOGY
592	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS336NE-8	414	AMERICAN BUYING & EX 84IS-64			TRENDS 91	307-308	MATHEMATICA	
	MICRO DATA COMPUTERS336PC-8 MICRO DATA COMPUTERS 336SO-11		AMT INTERNATIONAL 342 CITITRONICS 325	403	LAGUNA DATA SY	STEMS 352	161-162	NANAO USA CO	RP
588-589	MICRO-INT'L, INC 336SO-7	27	COMPUADD EXPRESS 77-79 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED 363	286	MT NETWORK SO	LUTIONS (INT'L) . CIV	267	USUS	TIONS LTD . 84UK-1
	MICROLANE COMPUTERS INC 320	180	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED 363 COMPUTERWORX	2/1	OVERLAND DATA	352 INC 352	479-480	SEABREEZE ENG	ASSOC 8415-6
572	MICROWORLD 336PC-7 MICROWORLD 336SO-12	200	CYBER RESEARCH 310-311	640	OTENE WITH DESIRE	352			290,29

\*Correspond directly with company.

#### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Inquiry 959	No. Page No. MACINTOSH
	PERS'L WORKSTATIONS LTD . 84UK-12
104-105	SYSTAT INC262
960	MAIL ORDER
422	
423	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL 84IS-31
424	COMPUTER QUICK 84IS-8
432	GREY MATTER LTD 84IS-11
64	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE 59-61
	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 236-239
460	SAN FRANCISCO DSCNT SFTW . 84IS-52
445	S'NW ELECTRONICS 84IS-52
	SOFTLINE CORP 84IS-25
476	USA SOFTWARE 84IS-49
961	MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL
	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 303
249	SAS INSTITUTE INC 354
101-102	STATSOFT 191
104-105	SYSTAT INC 262
962	MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE
555	ACTION COMP SUPPLIES 336MW-7
604	ACTION COMP SUPPLIES 336SO-10
153	BROWN WAGH PUBLISHING119
	BYTE LISTINGS ON DISK 362
159	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 225
596-597	IEPS 336NE-6
598-599	IEPS 336PC-6
463	ON TIME MKT/KARSTEN PETERSEN 841S-62
97	S'NW ELECTRONICS 110
963	ON-LINE SERVICES
450	BIX
38	BYTE/DEMOLINK 369
28	COMPUSERVE 112-113
434	I-COM 84IS-60

No. Page No.	Inquiry i
OPERATING SYSTEM	964
HEWLETT PACKARD 2	47
MARK WILLIAMS CO10	
QUARTERDECK OFF SYS 123,12	92
QUARTERDECK OFF SYS (N.A.) . 182A-I	•
OGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOL	965 PR
ANCOT CORPORATION 336PC-	
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL1	21-22
	477
COMP SOLUTIONS NW 84IS-64A-	,
FTP SOFTWARE (N.A.)	43-44
GREENLEAF SOFTWARE 35	229
	432
	236
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS 9	61
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP 29	129-130
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.) 29	131-132
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP(INT'L) 29	133-134
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.) 29	135-136
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L) 29	137-138
M.L.L. S.W & COMP IND. LTD . 84IS-4	470
MICROSOFT CORPORATION 1	
MICROSOFT CORPORATION 15	
MICROSOFT CORPORATION 15	
MICROWAY 25	67
MICROWAY 26	68
	69
PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	81
PROGRESS SOFTWARE 17	86-87
	247
	94-95
	446-447
SYMANTEC / ZORTECH 3	125
TERA TECH	
WATCOM PRODUCTS INC 2	299
SECURIT	966
ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS 12	

No. Page No.	Inquiry I
EUTRON	429
	45-46
	584-585
PROTECH MARKETING INC 133 SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 256	
SHAREWARI	967
REASONABLE SOLUTIONS 84IS-64A-E	
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION	968
AXIOMATIC 348	213-214
SPREADSHEETS	969
MICROSOFT CORPORATION . 104-105	*
UNIX	970
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP 293	129-130
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.) 295	131-132
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP(INT'L) 295	133-134
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.) 297	135-136
LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L) 297	137-138
MARK WILLIAMS CO101	
MORTICE KERN (MKS) 84IS-15	443
PERS'L WORKSTATIONS LTD . 84UK-12 STRUC SETW SOLUTIONS 84IS-54	406
SUNSOFT 2-3	467 155
UNIFORUM ASSOCIATION 355	268-269
UTILITIES	971
ADDSTOR INC 95	151
CLARION SOFTWARE 84IS-27	418-419
LANDMARK RSCH INT'L CORP 321	194-195
OSCS	267
PKWARE INC 278	85
QUALITAS 170	90-91
TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE 100 VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD . 84UK-13	113-114

quiry No. Page 2 WIND	
559 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336 575 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336	NE-4
575 ALACRITY SYSTEMS, INC 336 159 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS	
58 KEA SYSTEMS LTD	
11-142 LUCAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	
* MICROSOFT CORPORATION	
	. 55
	. 88
<ul> <li>MICROSOFT CORPORATION</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>MICROSOFT CORPORATION</li> </ul>	
51-162 NANAO USA CORP	223
90-91 QUALITAS	
4-145 SOFNET	
0-121 XVT SOFTWARE INC	134
WORD PROCESSING	/DTP
413 AMDS EUROPE LTD 84	10 04
6-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT	232
	232
6-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT	232 201
ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT     PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS     BOOKS/PUBLICATI     COMP/BYTE BOOK CLUB (N.A.) 280	232 201 ONS
ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT     PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS     BOOKS/PUBLICATI	232 201 ONS -281 A-B
ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT     PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS     BOOKS/PUBLICATI     COMP/BYTE BOOK CLUB (N.A.) 280     COMP/BYTE BOOK CLUB (N.A.) 280	232 201 ONS -281 A-B
ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT     PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS     BOOKS/PUBLICATI     COMP/BYTE BOOK CLUB (N.A.) 280     COMP/BYTE BOOK CLUB (N.A.) 280     UNIXWORLD 247      MISCELLANE  143 AVIS	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS
143 AVIS   143 AVIS   143 AVIS   144 PRODUCT   144 PRODUCT   145 PRODUCT   146 PRODUCT   146 PRODUCT   147 PRODUCT   147 PRODUCT   148 PRODU	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS
ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT     PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS     BOOKS/PUBLICATI     COMP/BYTE BOOK CLUB (N.A.) 280     COMP/BYTE BOOK CLUB (N.A.) 280     UNIXWORLD 247     MISCELLANE  143 AVIS     BLEINHEIM EXBTN GROUP 841 297 BYTE REPRINTS	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS 117 UK-9 .261
16-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT   PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS 117 UK-9 261 292
143 AVIS	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS 117 UK-9 261 292 K-16
16-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS 117 UK-9 261 292 K-16 PC-5
16-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT   PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	232 201 ONS -281 IAA-B -249 COUS -117 UK-9 -261 -292 K-16 PC-5 S-61
16-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS 117 UK-9 261 292 K-16 PC-5 S-61 V-3.5
16-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT	232 201 ONS -281 A-B -249 OUS 117 UK-9 -261 -292 K-16 PC-5 S-61 V-3,5 5-5,7
16-147 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT	232 201 ONS -281 0A-B -249 EOUS 117 UK-9 261 261 K-16 PC-5 S-61 V-3,5 E-5,7 2-1,3

#### BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Jennifer L. Bartel, National Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496 Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA (617) 860-6344 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 24 Hartwell Avenue Lexington, MA 02173 FAX: (617) 860-6899

FAST COAST EAST COAST NY, NYC, NJ, DC, DE, MD, VA, WV, PA Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas— 28th Floor New York, NY 10020 FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA, KY John Y. Schillin (404) 843-4782 Patricia Payne (803) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 4170 Ashica-Duriwoody Rd., Suite 520 Atlanta, GA 30319 FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328 MaryAnn Goulding (603) 924-2664 McGraw-Hill Publications Two Prudential Plaza 180 North Stetson Ave. Chicago, IL 60601 FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN CO, OK, TX, Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496 Barry Echavarria (803) 924-2574 McGraw-Hill Publications 14850 Quorum Dr. Suite 380 Dallas, TX.75240 FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 Lestie Hupp (415) 954-9705 Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662 McGraw-Hill Publications 425 Battery Street San Francisco, CA 94111 FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA Bill McAlee (408) 879-0381 Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381 Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2662 McGraw-Hill Publicativill Publicativill McGraw-Hill Publications 1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210 Campbell, CA 95008 FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA Alan El Faye (213) 480-3243 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665 McGraw-Hill Publications 3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407 Los Angeles, CA 90010 FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2685 McGraw-Hill Publications 15635 Atton Pky, Suife 290 Irvine, CA 92718 FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavaria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

**BYTE International Direct** Response Postcards
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695
Ellien Perham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458 Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Ed Ware (603) 924-2596 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 EURO-DECK James Bail (603) 924-2533 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA, UNITED KINGDOM Ron Cordek, Managing Director European Operations Christina Barlon (44 81 545 6270) McGraw-Hill Publishing Co Wimbledon Bridge House One Hartfield Road Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU FAX: 44 81 540 3833 TELEX: 892191

Masaki Mori McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Overseas Corp. Room 1528 Room 1528 Kasumigaseki Bldg, 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100, Japan Tel: 81 33 581 9811 FAX: 81 33 581 4018

BENELUX Ellen Pardede Batenburg 105 3437 AB Nieuwegein The Netherlands Tel: 31 34 02 49496 FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett A-Z International Sales Ltd. 70 Chalk Farm Road London NW1 8AN England Tel: 44 71 284 3171 FAX: 44 71 284 3174

Dan Ehrlich Ehrlich Communication International P.O. Box 11297 Tel Aviv 61112, Isra Tel: 972-52-586 245 Tel: 972-52-586 246 FAX: 972-52-585 685

HONG KONG William Chu Seavex Ltd. 503 Wilson House 19-27 Wyndham St. Central, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 868-2010 FAX: (852) 810-1283 TELEX: 60904 SEVEX HX

Summer Chien Candice Lo Acer TWP Corp 19-2, Lane 231, Fu Hsing North Road Taipei 10445, Taiwan R.O.C. Tel: (886) 2 713 6959 FAX: (886) 2 715 1950

AUSTRALIA AUSTRALIA Ian McDonald Hugh Anderson Pty. Ltd. 119 Market Street South Melbourne, Australia Tel: (61) 3-696-5892

David Strike Sandell Strike Skinner Whipp Pty Ltd. 64 Victoria Street Box 109, North Sydney NSW 2060, Australia Tel: (61) 2-922-2977 FAX: (61) 2-922-1100

Ronny Mistry
Ronny Mistry Associates Pvt Ltd.
Shirinabad
581 Jam-E-Jamshed Rd. Matunga Bombay 400019, India Tel: (91) 22-413-7396 FAX: (91) 22-204-4973

KOREA Jeon-Gwon Seo DooBee Internatinal Limited Center Building (Byulgwan) 1-11 Jeong-dong, Choong-ku C.P.O. Box 4557 Seoul, Korea Tel: (82) 2 776-2096

PHILIPPINES Luis Nunez Far East Media Consultants 806-B Filipinas Life Bldg. 6786 Ayala Ave. 1200 Makati Metro Manila, Philippines Tei: (63) 2-810-1330 FAX: (63) 2-818-1974

FAX: (82) 2 755-9860 TELEX: 787-27117

Jocelyn Domingo Seavex Ltd. 400 Orchard Road, #10-01 Singapore 0923 Republic of Singapore Tel: 65 734 9790 FAX: 65 732 5129 TELEX: R\$35539 SEAVEX

Arif Salahuddin INS Media Sales (Pvt) Ltd. 205, 2/F., Panorama Centre Patima, Jinnah Road Tel: (92) 21-526-901 FAX: (92) 21-526-207

INDONESIA Paula Kalangie Pacific Intermedia 14/F., Arthaloka Bldg. Jalan Jend. Sudirman No. 2 Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia Tel: (62) 21-586-611 FAX: (62) 21-720-2609

#### EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.

Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

IS pages appear in the International and UK editions; UK pages appear in the UK edition.

#### Company, Page # Inquiry #

Acumen Computer Systems, 240 Additech Research, 62 Additech Research, 62 Additech Research, 62 Additech Research, 63 Additech Research, 167, 84IS-3 AER Energy Resources, 23 Aldus, 84IS-3 Alfalfa Software, 88 Alfa Software, 84UK-19 Alfalfa Software, 84UK-19 Alfalfa Software, 84UK-19 ALR, 114 American Megatrends, 114 American Megatrends, 114 American Small Business Computers, 190, 192, 84IS-57 180, 192, 84IS-57 1164 Amstrad, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192 Ashlar, 192 Ashlar, 193 Artonics International, 208 Atronics International, 255 Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192 Auto-trol Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Boit Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-7 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  EC CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Connou LS.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Computer Vassociates International, 208 Corner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Condordo Memory Systems, 85 Compuded, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuded, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuded, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compounder, 152, 192 Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuder Associates International, 190 Computer, 23, 344IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Con	Abbot, Foster & Hauserman, 190 Absoft, 84	1162 1314
Ad Lib, 58 Adobe Systems, 152, 269, 275, 84IS-3 AER Energy Resources, 23 Aldus, 84IS-3 Alfalfa Software, 84 UK-18 Alias Research, 167, 190 Alpha Software, 84UK-19 ALR, 114 American Megatrends, 114 American Megatrends, 114 American Small Business Computers, 190, 192, 84IS-57 Alfalfa Computer, 10, 23, 107 Apricot, 114, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192 Ashlar, 192 Atra, 263 Atronics International, 255 Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192 Auto-trol Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Boit Beranek and Newman, 183 Borfand International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-7 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CC CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84IS-18 Compued Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Compued Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compued Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Compuer Associates International, 190 Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-7 Crayl Research, 29 Capas, 84IS-39 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-7 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-7 Crayl Research, 29 Compuer, 174, 255, 84UK-17 Computer, 174, 255, 84UK-17 Computer, 182, 192 Compuer, 182, 192 Compuer, 182, 192 Compuer, 182, 192 Compuer, 183, 183 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-7 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-7 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-7 Capas, 84IS-8 Compuer, 184, 255, 84UK-17 Compuer Peripherals, 84IS-7 Capas, 84IS-8 Corpos, 84IS-8 Corpos, 84IS-8 Corpos, 84IS-8 Corpos, 84IS-	Acer America, 114 Acumen Computer Systems, 240	1224
AER Energy Resources, 23 Alfalfa Software, 88   1296 Alfa Software, 84UK-18 Alias Research, 167, 190   1163 Alfa Software, 84UK-19 ALIR, 114 Amazing Technologies, 208   1105 American Megatrends, 114 Amazing Technologies, 208   1106 American Megatrends, 114 American Small Business Computers, 190, 192, 84IS-57   1164 Amstrad, 84UK-2 Andest Communications, 84IS-3 ACC International, 208 Apple Computer, 10, 23, 107 Altonics International, 255 Atari, 263 Atari,	Ad Lib, 58 Adobe Systems, 152, 269, 275, 84IS-	
Alfa Software, 84UK-18 Alias Research, 167, 190 Alpha Software, 84UK-19 ALP, 114 Amazing Technologies, 208 Amdek, 208 Amdek, 208 Amdek, 208 American Megatrends, 114 American Small Business Computers, 190, 192, 84IS-57  Amstrad, 84UK-2 Andest Communications, 84IS-3 AOC International, 208 Apple Computer, 10, 23, 107 Apricot, 114, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192 AT&T, 107, 289, 84IS-7 AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 190, 280 1105 Atari, 263 Atronics International, 255 Attitiash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192  Bechtel Software, 190 Biosoft, 84 Bilue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Boit Beranek and Newman, 183 Borfand International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3 Borderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277  Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  C CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CADKey, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Connou U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Connou California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Compay Cannou California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Connou California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Compay Cannou California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Compay Cannou California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Compay Cannou California, 84IS-8 Compay Cannou California, 84IS-8 Compay Cannou California, 84IS-8 Compay Cannou California, 84IS-8 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Connor Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-7 Bode Compay, 152 California California, 84IS-8 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Connor Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 24 California California Califo	AER Energy Resources, 23 Aldus, 84IS-3	
ALR, 114 Amazing Technologies, 208 Amdek, 208 Amdek, 208 Amdek, 208 American Megatrends, 114 American Small Business Computers, 190, 192, 84IS-57 Amstrad, 84UK-2 Andest Communications, 84IS-3 AOC International, 208 Apple Computer, 10, 23, 107 Appricot, 114, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192 Ashlar, 192 Atari, 263 Atronics International, 255 Atronics International, 255 Attritash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192 Auto-trol Technology, 152  Bechtel Software, 190 Biosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Both Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Compary, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  C CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Congnos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuded, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Databook, 84IS-47 Computer Associates International, 190 Commer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Electrogig US	Alfa Software, 84UK-18	1163
Amdek, 208 1106 American Megatrends, 114 American Megatrends, 114 American Small Business Computers, 190, 192, 84IS-57 1164 Amstrad, 84UK-2 Andest Communications, 84IS-3 AOC International, 208 1107 Appie Computer, 10, 23, 107 Apricot, 114, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192 1316 AT&T, 107, 289, 84IS-7 AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 190, 260 1230 Atari, 263 Atronics International, 255 Attitash Software, 80 1309 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192 1317 Auto-trol Technology, 152  Bechtel Software, 190 1167 Biosoft, 84 1313 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 128 Boca Research, 64 128 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 1166 C CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 1167 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Congos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Compuder, 129 Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuder, 152, 192 Computer Associates International, 190 Conmer Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-3 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-7 Compluter, 130, 84IS-7	ALR, 114	1105
190, 192, 84IS-57  Amstrad, 84UK-2  Andest Communications, 84IS-3  AOC International, 208  Apple Computer, 10, 23, 107  Apricot, 114, 84UK-2  Ashlar, 192  ATRT, 107, 289, 84IS-7  ATRT Graphics Software Labs, 190, 280  Atari, 263  Atronics International, 255  Attritiash Software, 80  Austin, 84UK-17  Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192  Bechtel Software, 190  Biosoft, 84  Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22  Boca Research, 64  Bott Beranek and Newman, 183  Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3  Brishand International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-7  Broderbund Software, 107  Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275  The BSE Company, 85, 277  Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CC  CADAM, 152  CADCentre, 190  CADkey, 190  Cal Abco, 84UK-17  California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23  Canon U.S.A., 129  Conjos, 80  Colorado Memory Systems, 85  Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18  Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255  Computer Associates International, 190  Comwave, 84IS-28  Concentric Data Systems, 80  Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47  Computer Associates International, 190  Databook, 84IS-47  Datapoint, 23  Davia Communications, 53  DEC, 23, 84IS-3  Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17  Databook, 84IS-47  Davia Communications, 53  DEC, 23, 84IS-3  Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17  Databook, 84IS-47  Davia Communications, 53  DEC, 23, 84IS-3  Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17  Davia Communications, 53  DEC, 23, 84IS-3  Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17  Davia Communications, 53  DEC, 23, 84IS-3  Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17  Dimension Technologies, 183  Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57  Electrogi	Amdek, 208 American Megatrends, 114	1106
Andest Communications, 84IS-3 AOC International, 208 Apple Computer, 10, 23, 107 Apricot, 114, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192 AT&T, 107, 289, 84IS-7 AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 190, 260  Atari, 263 Atronics International, 255 Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192  Bechtel Software, 190 Biosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Bolt Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CC CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Company, 25, 23 Company Groupter, 23, 34, 114, 255 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer A	American Small Business Computers 190, 192, 84IS-57	1164 1315
Apricot, 114, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192 AShlar, 192 AT&T, 107, 289, 84IS-7 AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 190, 280  Atari, 263 Atronics International, 255 Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192 Atto-trol Technology, 152  Bechtel Software, 190 Be	Andest Communications, 84IS-3 AOC International, 208 Apple Computer, 10, 23, 107	1107
Atari, 263 Atari, 263 Atronics International, 255 Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192 Auto-trol Technology, 152  Bechtel Software, 190 Blosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Bolt Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CC CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Canon U.S.A., 129 Commany California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Company Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compunded, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Commany Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuded, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Compluter Computer, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37 Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Electro	Apricot, 114, 84UK-2 Ashlar, 192	1316
Atari, 263 Atronics International, 255 Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192  Auto-trol Technology, 152  Bechtel Software, 190 Blosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Bolt Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CC CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Commadore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Company Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuder Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Co	AT&T, 107, 289, 84IS-7 AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 190, 260	1165
Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17 Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192  Bechtel Software, 190 Blosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Bott Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CC CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CAI Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Company, 85, 277 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Conjos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compudd, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Vision, 152, 192 Comwave, 84IS-28 Conmentic Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Electrogig USA, 190, 84I		
Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192  Auto-trol Technology, 152  Bechtel Software, 190 Biosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Both Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Compary, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CC CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CADKey, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Cognos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Compuder, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer I, 152, 192 Computer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Computer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Computer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Computer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Computer I, 14, 255, 84UK-17 Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Electrogig USA	Attitash Software, 80 Austin, 84UK-17	1309
Bechtel Software, 190 Blosoft, 84 Blosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Bott Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 1166 CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CAJDentre, 190 Compuder Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 COmpuder, 114, 84JK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer, 190 Comp	Autodesk, 152, 167, 190, 192	
Biosoft, 84 Blue Chip Technology, 84IS-22 Boca Research, 64 Bolt Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  ECADCentre, 190 CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CADKey, 190 CAI Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Cognos, 80 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Company Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 CompuAdd, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Commerce, 84IS-28 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Compul University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  EE Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Conpupting, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Eversx Systems, 114	В	
Boca Research, 64 Both Beranek and Newman, 183 Borland International, 23, 85, 289, 84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CAJCentre, 190 CAJCentre, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Canon U.S.A., 129 Canon U.S.A., 129 Conjoes, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuder Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer, 114, 254 Computer, 114, 255 SS Laboratories, 27 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Coniputing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Biosoft 84	1167 1313
84IS-3, 84IS-7 Broderbund Software, 107 Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 1166 BSE Company, 85, 277 1167 Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CADCentre, 190 CADCAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CAI Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Cognos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 CompuAdd, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Comnel University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreilsbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Conpupting, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Eversx Systems, 114	Bolt Beranek and Newman, 183	1284
Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277 The BSE Company, 80 The Brown of The The Both of The Bot	84IS-3, 84IS-7	1159
Byte by Byte, 190, 84IS-57  CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CAJCAW, 190	Brown-Wagh Publishing, 275 The BSE Company, 85, 277	1160
CADAM, 152 CADCentre, 190 CADCey, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17 Calidornia Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Cognos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compudad, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Computer Nasociates International, 190 Connentric Data Systems, 80 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Conputing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114		
CADCentre, 190 CADLey, 190 CAI Abco, 84UK-17 California Institute of Technology, 84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Canon U.S.A., 129 Canon U.S.A., 129 Conjos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuder, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuder, 23, 34, 114, 255 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Connell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 Cyrix, 37 Cyrix, 37 Cyrix, 37 Cyrix, 37 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Conputing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evens & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114		V-Sec
84UK-23 Canon U.S.A., 129 Chips & Technologies, 23 Cinema Products, 129 Cognos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commadore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuadd, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Nasociates International, 190 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Coniputing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	CADCentre, 190 CADkey, 190 Cal Abco, 84UK-17	
Cinema Products, 129 Cognos, 80 Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compuded, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 Computer Vision, 152, 192 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Concertric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37 Cyrix, 3	84UK-23	1131
Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines, 84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 Compudd, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 177 Computer Vassociates International, 190 178 Compave, 84IS-28 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37 1078  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Conputing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Cinema Products, 129	
CompuAdd, 114, 255 1222 CompuAdd, 114, 265 1222 CompuAdd, 114, 84UK-17 Computer Associates International, 190 1177 Computer Associates International, 190 1170 Computer Associates International, 190 1171 Computer Vision, 152, 192 1318 Comwave, 84IS-28 1332 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 1231 CTX International, 208 1106 Cyrix, 37 1078  Databook, 84IS-47 Databook, 84IS-47 Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 DeC, 23, 84IS-3 DeC, 23, 84IS-3 DeIC, 23, 84IS-3 DeIC, 23, 84IS-3 DeIC Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Computing, 62 E-tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Colorado Memory Systems, 85 Commodore Business Machines,	
190 1177 Computervision, 152, 192 1318 Comwave, 84IS-28 1332 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 1231 CTX International, 208 1108 Cyrix, 37 1078  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 DEI, Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreilsbach Electromotive, 23  E E E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Computing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	84IS-18 Compaq Computer, 23, 34, 114, 255 CompuAdd, 114, 84UK-17	1222
Comwave, 84IS-28 1332 Concentric Data Systems, 80 Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 1231 CTX International, 208 1106 Cyrix, 37 1078  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 DEI Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 1293 Ergo Computing, 62 1272 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	190	1171
Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47 Cornell University, 152 Cray Research, 23, 84IS-3 CSS Laboratories, 277 CTX International, 208 Cyrix, 37  Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 Dayna Communications, 53 DEC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Computing, 62 E-tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Comwave, 84IS-28	1332
Databook, 84IS-47 Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 DeC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreilsbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Espon America, 114, 305 Ergo Computing, 62 E-tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Conner Peripherals, 84IS-47	1310
Databook, 84IS-47 Databook, 84IS-47 Datapoint, 23 DeC, 23, 84IS-3 Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreilsbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Espon America, 114, 305 Ergo Computing, 62 E-tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	CSS Laboratories, 277	
Databook, 84IS-47           Datapoint, 23         1201           Dayna Communications, 53         1201           DEC, 23, 84IS-3         1223           Dell Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17         1223           Dimension Technologies, 183         1223           Dreisbach Electromotive, 23         E           Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57         1172           Elonex, 114         14           Enable Software, 68         1293           Espon America, 114, 305         1272           Erfoc Computing, 62         1272           E-Tech Research, 72         1298           Evers x Sutherland Computer Company, 152         1298           Everex Systems, 114         14	Cyrix, 37	
Dayna Communications, 53 DeC, 23, 84IS-3 DeIl Computer, 114, 255, 84UK-17 Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Coniputing, 62 E-tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Databook, 84IS-47	
Dimension Technologies, 183 Dreisbach Electromotive, 23  E Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Computing, 62 E-fech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Dayna Communications, 53	1201
Electrogig USA, 190, 84IS-57 Elonex, 114 Enable Software, 68 Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Conputing, 62 E-tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Dimension Technologies, 183	1223
Epson America, 114, 305 Ergo Coniputing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Electrogia USA, 190, 84IS-57	1172
Ergo Computing, 62 1272 E-Tech Research, 72 1299 Evans & Sutherland Computer Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Epson America, 114, 305	1293
Company, 152 Everex Systems, 114	Ergo Computing, 62 E-Tech Research, 72 Evans & Sutherland Computer	1272 1299
	Everex Systems, 114	1297

Evolution Computing, 192	1319
Expert Edge Computer Systems, 84IS-16 Express Newspapers, 84UK-2	1075
First Computer Systems, 62 Fluent Machines, 107 Fujisawa, 84IS-3 Fujitsu, 23	1275
Gateway 2000, 114 GBM Group, 84UK-2 GeoWorks, 23	
Grid Systems, 114 GTFS, 84	1311
GW Hannaway and Associates, 372 GW Instruments, 64	1285
Handykey, 305 Harvard University, 152 Hayes Microcomputer Products, 84IS Hewlett-Packard, 23, 114, 173, 269, 84IS-3, 84IS-47 Hewlett-Packard/Apollo, 152	3-3
Hexatec Systems, 84IS-38 Highly Parallel Supercomputing	1338
Systems Laboratory, 23 Hitachi/Nissei Sangyo America, 208 Hydra Systems, 64	1109 1283
IBM, 23, 85, 107, 114, 240, 289, 301, 305, 84IS-47, 84UK-17 IBM Japan, 84IS-3	1153 1225
ICare Informatica e Comunicazione, 84IS-26 Idek/Ilyama North America, 208 IMC Networks, 68	1331 1110 1292
Infogrip, 305	1305
Inmos, 84IS-3 Insite Peripherals, 58 Intel, 23, 37, 107, 114, 255, 84IS-3, 84IS-47, 84UK-2	1203
84IS-3, 84IS-47, 84UK-2 InterActive, 68 Interactive Engineering, 76 InterConnections, 72 Intergraph, 190	1294 1303 1301 1174
International Microcomputer Software, 63 ISC, 84IS-44	1280
Iterated Systems, 23 Ithaca Software, 152, 173, 190, 84IS-57 IXOS Software, 84IS-34	1175 1334
JDR Microdevices, 64	1282
Kodak, 84UK-2 Kyocera Electronics, 84UK-2	
LaserMaster, 269 Lexicor Software, 190 Logicode Technology, 72 Logitech, 84IS-18 Lotus Development, 23, 84IS-47	976 1176 1300
MacroMind Paracomp, 190, 84IS-57 Mannesmann Tally, 84IS-30 Mars Microsystems, 283	1177
Mars Microsystems, 283 Martignoni Electronics, 84IS-3 MathSoft, 263 Matrox Electronic Systems, 190,	1235
84IS-57 Maximum Storage, 85	1178 1149 1324
Mayer & Bunge Informatica, 84IS-22 Meiko, 84IS-3 MicroAPL, 84IS-38 MicroLight Systems, 84IS-14 Micro Logica Ingenier Electronica	1336 1063
Micro Logica Ingenier Electronica, 84IS-26 MicroNet Technology, 240	1330 1226
Micronics Computers, 114 MicroProse Software, 85 Microsoft, 23, 42, 85, 107, 114, 269, 289, 301, 84IS-3, 84IS-18, 84IS-47, 84UK-2 Microvitec, 84IS-44	1147
84IS-47, 84UK-2 Microvitec, 84IS-44	1151 1342

Mindcraft, 85	1156
Mips Technologies, 23 Mira Imaging, 190, 84IS-57 MIT, 152	1179
Modern Medium, 190, 84IS-57	1111 1180
Monotype, 84UK-2 Motorola, 10, 23, 283 Mouse Systems, 63 Mylex, 114	1279
N	_
Nanao, 208 NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center, 152 NCR, 114	1112
nCube, 84IS-3 NEC, 23, 277 NEC Technologies, 63, 85, 208	1113
1120 10011101010101010101010101	1152 1277
NewQuest Technologies, 85 New York Institute of Technology, 152	1146
NightOwl Software, 84UK-9 Nimbus Records, 84UK-2	1016
Norrick Software, 80 Normerel, 84IS-3	1307
Novell, 23, 53, 114 NuTek, 10	
o —	
Optiquest, 208 Opus, 283	1114
Palindrome, 85	1161
Palm Computing, 23 Panasonic, 260, 84UK-2 Paratech Solutions, 84IS-26 Parsys, 84IS-3	1230 1329
Parsytec, 84IS-3 PC-Ease, 62	1273
Perceptive Solutions, 85 Philips Personal Information	1150 1062
Products, 84IS-18 Pinnacle Micro, 240 Pioneer, 84UK-2	1227
Products, 844S-18 Pinnacle Micro, 240 Pioneer, 84UK-2 Pixar, 152, 167, 190, 84IS-57 Point Line Graphics, 190 Point Line U.S.A., 192 Polaroid, 84UK-23 Precision Visuals, 84 Prolog Development Center, 300	1181 1182 1320
Polaroid, 84UK-23 Precision Visuals, 84	1312
Prolog Development Center, 300 Proxim, 68 PSI Integration, 72 Psion, 84IS-47	1291 1298
Q	
QMS, 63	1276
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 85, 269, 305 Quick Brown Fox, 84UK-2	1155
Rand, 370	Contraction of the Contraction o
Ray Dream, 190 Reflection Systems, 84IS-23	1183 1326
Relisys, 208 Research Machines, 84IS-18	1115
Riva, 84IS-22	1325
The Sage Group, 84UK-18 Sampo Corp. of America, 208	1060 1116
Samsung Information Systems America, 208 Sanyo, 84IS-18	1117
Saratoga Systems, 84IS-36	1335
Schroff Development, 190, 192, 84IS-57	1184
SCM Microsystems, 84IS-47	1321
Second Wave, 63 Seiko Instruments U.S.A., 208 Serius, 76	1278 1118 1306
Sheffield University, 84UK-8 Siemens-Nixdorf Information, 114 Silicon Beach Software, 190, 84IS-57 Silicon Graphics, 23, 152, 177,	1185
190, 84IS-57 Simplicity Computing, 277	1186 1233
Soft As It Gets, 84IS-23 Softimage, 190, 84IS-57	1328 1187
Solaris, 289 Solbourne Computer, 283	
Sony Corp. of America, 129, 208, 240	1133
Sota Technology, 85 Specular International, 190, 84IS-57	1228 1157 1188
opocular international, 130, 0413-07	. 100

Caringer Verley 205	
Springer-Verlag, 305 Spyglass, 190	1189
Stanford University, 152 STB Systems, 85, 305	1158
StereoGraphics, 183 Stevens Scientific Products, 183	1100
Stingray, 76 Stone Microsystems, 84IS-23	1304
Strata, 190 Structural Dynamics Research, 152	1190
SunDisk, 84IS-47 Sun Microsystems, 23, 40, 152, 283,	289
Sunsoft, 40 SuperComputers, 64	1281
Symantec, 85, 129, 84IS-3	1134
Symbiotics, 53 Symbolics, 190	1202
Synergistics, 114	
Tadpole Technology, 40	1077
Tamron, 129	1135
Tandy, 114, 275, 305 Tara Visual, 190 Tatung Company of America, 208	1192
TDI, 167 Tektronix, 183	
Telmat, 84IS-3 Texas Instruments, 23, 183, 84IS-18	
Texas Microsystems, 34	1199
Thinking Machines, 84IS-3 Thomson Digital Image, 190, 84IS-57 3D Studio, 167	1193
3D Studio, 167 3D TV, 183 3L, 84IS-7	1076
Toshiba, 84IS-3, 84IS-18, 84IS-47 Toshiba America Consumer	
Products, 208 Toshiba America Information	1121
Systems, 42	1200
Toyota Motor, 84IS-3 TransTech AG, 84IS-42 Triumph Adler, 84IS-18	1340
Triumph-Adler, 84IS-18 TVM Professional Monitor, 208	1122
University of California at Berkeley, 1 University of Utah, 152 UserLand Software, 23 USRobotics, 68	52 1295
Vicom Systems, 190	1194
Vicom Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114	
Vicom Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20	978
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3	978 1123
Vicom Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18	978 1123 1195 1196
Vicom Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190	978 1123 1195 1196
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  Washington University, 177	978 1123 1195 1196
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  W  Mashington University, 177 Waterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57	978 1123 1195 1196 1197
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  W Washington University, 177 Waterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57 Western Digital, 42 Western Systems, 84IS-20, 84UK-17	978 1123 1195 1196 1197
Vicom Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  Washington University, 177 Waterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57 Western Digital, 42 Western Digital, 42	978 1123 1195 1196 1197
Vicom Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84\s-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84\s-18 Visionware, 84\s-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vashington University, 177 Waster OMaple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84\s-54 Vestern Digital, 42 Western Systems, 84\s-20, 84UK-17 Westinghouse, 152 West Point Creative, 84UK-2 Willowsoft Computer Services, 84\s-42	978 1123 1195 1196 1197 1198 1322
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  W Washington University, 177 Wasterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57 Western Digital, 42 Western Systems, 84IS-20, 84UK-17 Westinghouse, 152 West Point Creative, 84UK-2 Williowsoft Computer Services, 84IS-42 Wolfram Besearch, 263	978 1123 1195 1196 1197 1198 1322
Vicom Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84\s-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84\s-18 Visionware, 84\s-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  Washington University, 177 Wasterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84\s-54 Western Systems, 84\s-20, 84UK-17 Westinghouse, 152 West Point Creative, 84UK-2 Willowsoft Computer Services, 84\s-26 84\s-48	978 1123 1195 1196 1197 1198 1322
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  W Washington University, 177 Wasterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57 Western Digital, 42 Wolfram Research, 263 Woolwich Building Society, 84UK-2 WordPerfect, 84IS-30 Woolwich Building Society, 84UK-2	978 1123 1195 1196 1197 1198 1322 1339 1234
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  W  Washington University, 177 Wasterioo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57 Western Digital, 42 Western Digital, 42 Western Digital, 42 Western Point Creative, 84UK-17 Westinghouse, 152 West Point Creative, 84UK-2 Willowsoft Computer Services, 84IS-42 Wolfram Research, 263 Woolwich Building Society, 84UK-2 WordPerfect, 84IS-3 Wyse Technology, 114	978 1123 1195 1196 1197 1198 1322 1339 1234
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Washington University, 177 Wasterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57 Western Digital, 42 Western Digital, 42 Western Digital, 42 Western Digital, 42 Western Systems, 84IS-20, 84UK-17 Westinghouse, 152 West Point Creative, 84UK-2 Willowsoft Computer Services, 84IS-42 Wolfram Research, 263 Woolwich Building Society, 84UK-2 WordPerfect, 84IS-3 Wyse Technology, 114 X Zeos International, 114, 84IS-18 Zeus Phonstuff, 72	978 1123 1195 1196 1197 1198 1322 1339 1234
Victor Systems, 190 Victor Technologies, 114 Vienna Software, 84IS-20 ViewSonic, 208 Viglen, 114, 84IS-18 Visionware, 84IS-3 Visual Engineering, 190 Visual Information Development, 190 Vital Images, 190  W Washington University, 177 Wasterloo Maple Software, 263 Wavefront Technologies, 167, 173, 190, 84IS-57 Western Digital, 42 Western Digital, 42 Western Systems, 84IS-20, 84UK-17 Westinghouse, 152 West Point Creative, 84UK-2 Willowsoft Computer Services, 84IS-42 Wolfram Research, 263 Woolwich Building Society, 84UK-2 WordPerfect, 84IS-3 Wyse Technology, 114 X Zeos International, 114, 84IS-18 Zeus Phonstuff, 72	1197 1198 1322 1339 1234

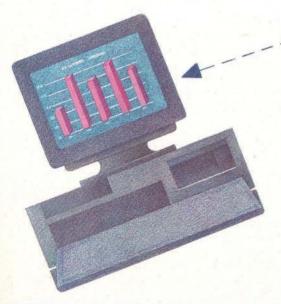
## **FREE Software** nstantly On-Line With BYTE DEMOLINK



ownload free demo software from top publishers directly o your computer. . .for just the cost of a phone call!

YTE DEMOLINK lets you preview software instantly by calling the elephone number in the city nearest you. All you need to access BYTE EMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program. The test demo software is at your fingertips for your evaluation.

all BYTE DEMOLINK today to connect with these ree software demos-It's only a phone call away!





\*Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt. Chicago Denver Los Angeles New York San Francisco Toronto Washington, 312-616-1071 303-220-0328 213-383-9856 212-797-5620 415-434-4510 416-960-3187 202-463-4920

#### Here are the newest software packages available on DEMOLINK:

A powerful interactive computer-based AutoCAD training program for novice or experienced users. Tutor starts with an introductory module on the basics of AutoCAD, includes an exercise module that takes the user through step-by-step instructions of object snap, dimensioning, blocks, etc., and has a complete on-line reference system that replaces AutoCAD "Help" with animated examples and clear explanations. AutoPACK Tutor by Gräbert Systems, Inc.

Select the file aptdemo.exe

#### TropicSoft C++ Classes

A set of the most efficient and complete C++ classes for building MS-DOS Windows application interfaces. Designed to dramatically reduce memory and exe size, increase execution speed and reduce lines of code by as much as 80%. Also features the flex "C" programming to compile in any memory model and run in any Windows mode. (Source code available.)

Select the file tsdemo.exe

#### WINFAX PRO 2.0

Send and receive laser quality faxes from any Windows 3 application directly to any fax device or your PC. WINFAX PRO is recognized by Windows as a print device so a single fax can be composed from within pages of different Windows applications. Specify at what date and time the fax will be sent, and WINFAX PRO will send the fax to either one recipient or a group of recipients. Faxes can be printed or viewed upon receipt. WINFAX PRO manages fax numbers, recipients and groups with its built-in phonebooks. Cover pages can be fully customized to include log files, ASCII text files and fax merge capabilities. Call 1-800-268-6082 for more information.

Select the file winfax.exe

#### ZyINDEX

ZyINDEX, by ZyLAB Corp., is the premiere text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.

Select the file zyindex.exe

#### **DEMOLINK Windows**

Use our new Windows front-end software to automate your DEMOLINK sessions.

Select the file dlwin.exe

#### Other Software Packages Available:

ASQ, by Qualitas C++/Views, CNS, Inc. C-Scape with Look & Feel, Liant Software Corp.

## PRINT QUEUE

HUGH KENNER

## The Methods of Madness

Game theory, nuclear weapons, and real life

hess, John von Neumann affirmed, is not a game. No, "Chess is a well-defined form of computation. You may not be able to work out the answers, but in theory there must be a solution, a right procedure for any position." The same is true of tic-tac-toe, where it's easy to show, by exhausting the possibilities, that with error-free play you can always force a draw. The possible moves in chess are likewise finite; working them out, though tedious, would be simple, were the universe so constructed as to afford enough time. So the ideal chess encounter is predetermined, although after several centuries we're still unsure whether its end would be victory for White or a draw. For no such encounter has ever been played clear through. Every match on record has ended prematurely because someone blundered; hindsight can always show what he or she should have done.

But real games, unlike chess, resemble real life. "Real life consists of bluffing, of little tactics of deception, of asking yourself what is the other man going to think I mean to do."

Even so, assuming ideally rational players—a large assumption—game theory remains a branch of mathematics, if not of computation. In William Poundstone's paraphrase, a von Neumann "game" is "a conflict situation where one must make a choice knowing that others are making choices too, and the outcome of the conflict will be determined in some prescribed way by all the choices made." (Poker, a game, makes you weigh what others may be guessing you may be thinking. Chess, a computation, makes all choices sequential, Black deciding a move *after* seeing what White did. It's a subtle but decisive distinction.)

In their 1944 Theory of Games and Economic Behavior, von Neumann and Oskar Morgenstern were able to show that in any two-player game so defined, and provided the players' interests are completely opposed, there is always at each step a rational course of action, leaving each player satisfied in hindsight that he or she couldn't have played better.

Poundstone's *Prisoner's Dilemma* weaves together a sketchy but arresting life of John von Neumann, an unfolding exposition of game theory, inside looks at the Rand Corp., vignettes of the cold war, and more, the better to show us what grip the theory may offer on what we've all been through in the past 50-odd years. Page by page, it's clear and vivid. And what emerges with great clarity is this: The famous von Neumann-Morgenstern theory is a special case. For in the real world, players' interests are seldom opposed with mathematical decisiveness. (We didn't want to lose the cold war. But we also didn't want the likely cost of winning; for instance, having New York zapped. Nor did we savor gloating over an atomized foe; think of the moral and economic cost of just picking up the pieces.)

Cheating, which undermines the common good, can also offer the richest payoff. That's the heart of much poker strategy (which reduces to judicious bluffing, if only we had a way to define judicious). It's also why real estate law provides for something called escrow.

Put poker principles into a different scenario, and you have Prisoner's Dilemma. Three of us are in jail for a year, on some minor conviction. But the lawpeople feel sure we conspired at something major. So they offer us each a deal: Testify, and go free; leave your buddies to stew for *five* years. Or stay mum, and just finish your one-year sentence. Now: What's my best strategy?

Testifying carries the best payoff, but only if I'm the first to choose it. Staying mum is next best, but only if both buddies stay mum, too. And I'm worst off staying loyally mum while a buddy squeals. So everything depends on my guessing right about the guesses of two other people, who are meanwhile frantically guessing about me. And the poker analogy starts to break down, because this is a one-time situation. With a weak poker hand, you can bluff at intervals and perhaps come out ahead statistically.

A preemptive strike at the U.S.S.R., which masters of abstraction as different in temperament as John von Neumann and Bertrand Russell were urging in the late 1940s, would have been a one-time event likewise. Doubtless, men in the Kremlin were urging a preemptive strike against the U.S. It's not surprising that Prisoner's Dilemma theory was pioneered at Rand, where an early project was selecting choice Soviet targets, or that in 1971, Rand's Martin Shubik published a fiendish complication, the Dollar Auction.

The bidding starts at a cent, and a dollar bill goes to the highest bidder. But the *second*-highest bidder must pay the amount of his or her bid and receive nothing. So once bidding gets up to \$1, someone has a stake of 99 cents to protect, and by offering \$1.01, he or she may confine the loss to just 1/99 of that! But then someone else must lose a whole dollar or else up the ante to \$1.02. And how long may such craziness go on? On some trials, as high as four or five times the prize, the last bidder paying \$5 (a net loss of \$4) to leave his or her rival losing \$4.99. Poundstone adduces a Saddam Hussein speech of January 1991 ("Our losses are now so great that we must fight to the end."). Is this madness? Try a Dollar Auction, and watch the madness spread through a phalanx of Ph.D.'s.

Prisoner's Dilemma, William Poundstone, Doubleday, 1991, \$22, 290 pp., ISBN 0-385-41567-2.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

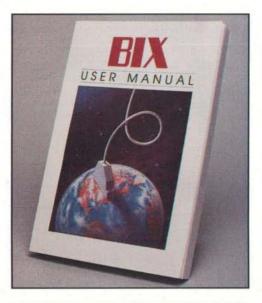
# Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

# BIX – the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

et answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing! And the resources on BIX are substantial.

## More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you're looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you'll find it on BIX.



#### Get Answers in These Conferences and Many Others:

borland Borland International

official technical

support

c.plus.plus Discuss the C++

programming language

ibm.windows IBM/Microsoft

Windows

ibm.os2 OS/2 Operating

System

ibm.utils Utility software for

IBM Computers

microsoft Products from

Microsoft

## Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only \$39 a Quarter Now!

Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767\*, enter "bix" at the prompt. When you are prompted for "Name?" enter "bix.deal" and complete on-line registration.

#### Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we'll refund your subscription fees. But if you decide BIX is for you, we'll give you an additional 30 days on your annual subscription.

\*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet—call 800-336-0149 for your local access number; fees are outlined on-line. Bix handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 617-354-4137 for more information.



STEVE

## STOP BIT

DIC

## DIGITAL DECEPTIONS

magine for a moment that we are in the midst of the 1996 presidential campaign. A candidate is making a televised speech. A technologist hired by the opposing campaign is grabbing the video signal and modifying it in real time, making the candidate look pale, nervous, unphotogenic...unelectable. Perhaps even the very words the candidate utters are being subtly altered, along with the facial movements that correspond with them.

The use of real-time video manipulation could redefine reality No way, you say? Think again. The technology exists today to intercept an analog video signal and its sound track, digitize them, edit them in real time, and send them

back into the analog world with so little delay that no one is the wiser. Real-time, on-line image and soundtrack crunching is now possible.

Seeing is no longer believing, and no videotape or photograph can be considered evidence of the truth. The editors who are the gatekeepers of the world's print and electronic media must attain new levels of vigilance to protect their audiences from digital deceptions. Beyond safeguarding the truth, society must deal with privacy issues when the elements of an individual's personality—his or her image and voice—become digital commodities.

Modifications to chemical-based film have usually been detectable, but modifications to digital images are virtually impossible to detect. What tools will the gatekeeper have to detect a deception when someone wants to subject a 1996 presidential candidate to embarrassment?

Digital deceptions aren't limited to the subtleties of real-time video manipulation. Why not apply the disciplines of synthetic acting and off-line video editing to come up with a videotape that shows a certain male candidate inviting a known call girl into his limousine? From there, it's a simple step to send damning videotapes to the print and broadcast media—anonymously, of course.

Synthetic actors will be a reality by 1996. An early demonstration came at the 1988 ACM SIGGRAPH conference, when two actors who never appeared in the same film—Humphrey Bogart and Marilyn Monroe—appeared together in Toronto, where neither had ever shot a scene. Their faces and voices left no doubt as to their identities. Yes, the polygons on the surfaces of their computer-modeled faces gave them away. But it's just a matter of time before such artifacts are eliminated and photo-realistic synthetic acting becomes commonplace.

Sound manipulation is here now. Technicians can digitally sample and reproduce the sound of a musician's instrument or a singer's voice at will. Just ask Michael Jackson about that annoying commercial that used his voice without his permission.

The technology also has its upside: Video editing and synthetic acting may revolutionize Hollywood by eliminating the need to bring back actors, extras, and camera crews to reshoot movie scenes. Just tell the video computer to capture the actors' images and voices and then manipulate them according to software scripts. This can go on for as long as the director wants to sit in front of a keyboard and screen.

And here's a real-time video-editing application in the medical realm. According to Steve Elliott of GW Hannaway and Associates, a computer graphics lab in Boulder, Colorado, everyone has a "hole" in their vision at the point where the optic nerve attaches to the eye. The eyes' smart input devices and the brain's computing power automatically mask this naturally occurring blank spot. But some people suffering from retinal failure have an additional visual blank spot that the brain can't deal with.

What to do? Just have the patient wear stereo video glasses that display a real-time distortion pattern that fools the eye and brain into thinking that this extra blank spot is a second optic nerve hole. The brain says, "OK, I've seen this type of pattern before," and deals with it.

Are real-time image modification, synthetic acting, and other digital video technologies a blessing or a curse? That depends on the answers to questions such as these: Who will police the use of a person's image and voice for purposes that person doesn't condone? What laws will cover such abuses? Call it *virtual reality*, call it *data slurping*, or call it *morphing*, the implication is the same: Elvis may yet sing and act again.

Remember, it was only an aural virtual reality that caused a panic in the U.S. in 1938, when Orson Welles presented his famous radio broadcast of H. G. Wells's *The War of the Worlds*. Imagine the impact today if TV viewers saw a spacecraft land at the White House right in front of the president.

Finally, who will train the government security forces of the future to contravene the virtual video terrorists of the future? It's worth thinking about.

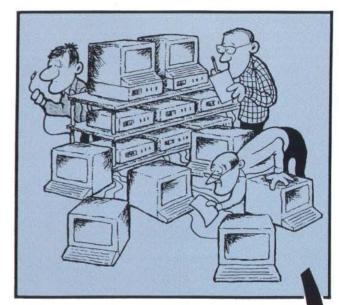
Steve Moore is a freelance author in Wellesley, Massachusetts. His ideas form the basis for his recently completed but not-yet-published novel The Virtual Campaign. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

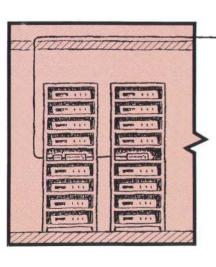
## CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

## COMMANDER

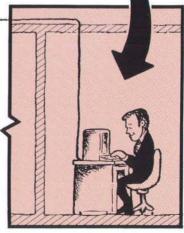


- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access up to 250 feet away (optional)
- No external power
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Shows PC power status





- PS/2 Mouse support available
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" and 24" rack installation

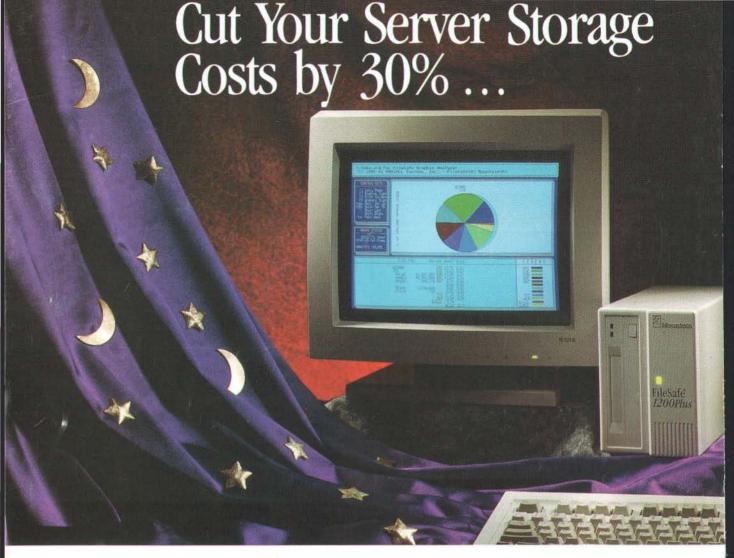


**Dealer Program Available** 

#### **Cybex Corporation**

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. Huntsville, Alabama 35805

(205) 534-0011 = Fax (205) 534-0010 = PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



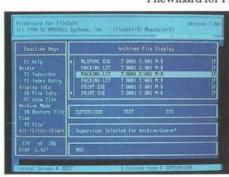
## And manage your server disk, too!

Mountain®, the leader in tape storage management now makes network storage management easier. Mountain's FileWizard® for FileSafe® is the breakthrough you've needed in Novell® NetWare® file server management. Get 30% of your server disk space back the first time you use FileWizard for FileSafe, and analyze your server to see how it is being used.

FileWizard for FileSafe brings you:

- Server Grooming
- File Migration and Archiving
- Server Storage Analysis
   & Reporting
- Archive Librarian

Mountain combines the analysis, grooming, and archiving functions of the widely acclaimed FileWizard with the security of Mountain's award winning FileSafe tape subsystems. FileWizard for FileSafe provides a powerful data management solution for today's Novell NetWare file servers. Automate archiving files to Mountain's FileSafe tape subsystems and retrieve them off tape with the FileWizard for FileSafe Librarian.



Automate your file grooming and archiving jobs. Retrieve files using the Librarian.

FileWizard for FileSafe
works with all of
Mountain's FileSafe
subsystems. And it comes in
one, three, and eight server
versions.

Call 408-379-4300 (USA) or 44-276-686454 (EUROPE) for more information.



